



A 57-year-old man comes to the office due to unrefreshing sleep. He feels tired during the day and occasionally has to nap during his lunch hours. According to his wife, the patient snores loudly during sleep and frequently gasps for breath. He also has severe claustrophobia. Past medical history is significant for hypertension. The patient takes no sedative medications and is a lifetime nonsmoker. Blood pressure is 156/94 mm Hg and BMI is 30 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Physical examination is significant for a bulky tongue and crowded, narrow oropharynx. Electrical stimulation of which of the following nerves may improve the pathophysiologic cause of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Hypoglossal
- ☐ B. Lingual
- ☐ C. Maxillary
- ☐ D. Phrenic
- ☐ E. Recurrent laryngeal

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:02

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback

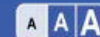


Suspend



End Block



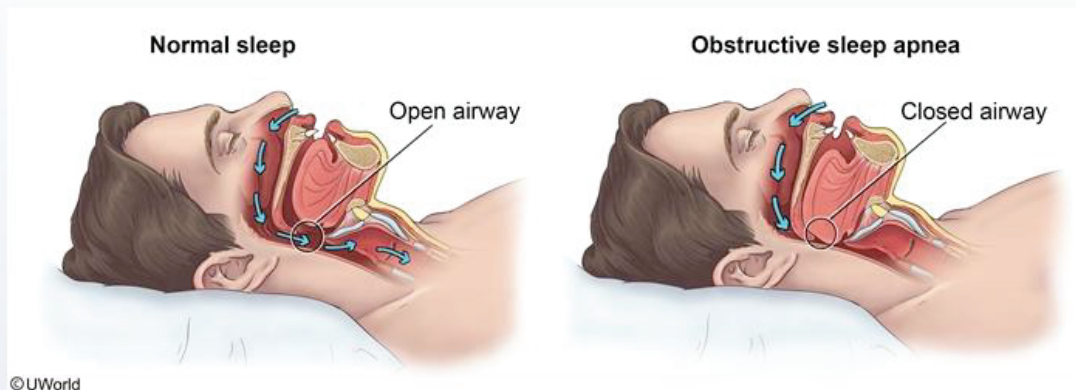


A 57-year-old man comes to the office due to unrefreshing sleep. He feels tired during the day and occasionally has to nap during his lunch hours. According to his wife, the patient snores loudly during sleep and frequently gasps for breath. He also has severe claustrophobia. Past medical history is significant for hypertension. The patient takes no sedative medications and is a lifetime nonsmoker. Blood pressure is 156/94 mm Hg and BMI is 30 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Physical examination is significant for a bulky tongue and crowded, narrow oropharynx. Electrical stimulation of which of the following nerves may improve the pathophysiologic cause of this patient's symptoms?



- ☒ A. Hypoglossal (57%)
- ☐ B. Lingual (4%)
- ☐ C. Maxillary (2%)
- ☐ D. Phrenic (16%)
- ☐ E. Recurrent laryngeal (18%)





**Obstructive sleep apnea (OSA)** is characterized by recurrent episodes of **upper airway collapse** during sleep. Anatomical and neuromuscular mechanisms have been implicated in OSA. **Neuromuscular weakness** as a pathogenic mechanism in OSA is supported by the fact that apneas occur only during sleep, a time of muscle relaxation. The upper airway dilator muscles weaken during the transition from wake to sleep, leading to airway narrowing and ultimately collapse in individuals with OSA.

Stimulation of the **hypoglossal nerve** using an implantable nerve stimulator causes the tongue to move forward slightly, increasing the anteroposterior diameter of the airway. Studies with these devices have shown a reduction in the number of obstructive events during sleep.

shown a reduction in the number of obstructive events during sleep.

**(Choices B and C)** The lingual nerve arises from the mandibular division of the trigeminal nerve and supplies sensory innervation to the tongue. The maxillary division of the trigeminal nerve provides sensation to the mid-face area. Neither of these nerves provides motor innervation to the oropharyngeal muscles involved in OSA.

**(Choice D)** The phrenic nerve supplies the diaphragm. Although diaphragmatic paralysis can cause sleep apnea, OSA with loud snoring and gasping respirations is due to oropharyngeal rather than diaphragmatic dysfunction.

**(Choice E)** The vocal cords are innervated by the recurrent laryngeal nerve, but sleep apnea is primarily a problem of the pharynx, not larynx.

### Educational objective:

Neuromuscular weakness of the oropharynx is involved in the pathophysiology of obstructive sleep apnea. Electrical stimulation of the hypoglossal nerve increases the diameter of the oropharyngeal airway and decreases the frequency of apneic events.

### References

- [Hypoglossal nerve stimulation for obstructive sleep apnea](#)





A 4-year-old boy is brought to the office due to a progressively worsening cough for the past 2 days that is productive of yellow sputum. A year ago, he was found to have bilateral lower-lobe pulmonary infiltrates on chest x-ray and was diagnosed with pneumonia. The patient has since had 2 additional episodes of pneumonia, each requiring antibiotics for improvement of symptoms. His current chest x-ray again reveals bilateral lower lobe infiltrates. Further testing shows a high chloride content in his sweat. Which of the following abnormalities is most likely to be seen in this patient?

- ☐ A. Abnormal post-translational processing of a transmembrane protein
- ☐ B. Decreased transcription of a transmembrane protein
- ☐ C. Increased conductivity of a transmembrane chloride channel
- ☐ D. Presence of a truncated transmembrane protein on the cell surface
- ☐ E. Transmembrane protein with increased regulatory response to cAMP and ATP

**Submit**





A 4-year-old boy is brought to the office due to a progressively worsening cough for the past 2 days that is productive of yellow sputum. A year ago, he was found to have bilateral lower-lobe pulmonary infiltrates on chest x-ray and was diagnosed with pneumonia. The patient has since had 2 additional episodes of pneumonia, each requiring antibiotics for improvement of symptoms. His current chest x-ray again reveals bilateral lower lobe infiltrates. Further testing shows a high chloride content in his sweat. Which of the following abnormalities is most likely to be seen in this patient?

- ☒ A. Abnormal post-translational processing of a transmembrane protein (61%)
- ☐ B. Decreased transcription of a transmembrane protein (9%)
- ☐ C. Increased conductivity of a transmembrane chloride channel (9%)
- ☐ D. Presence of a truncated transmembrane protein on the cell surface (18%)
- ☐ E. Transmembrane protein with increased regulatory response to cAMP and ATP (1%)

Correct



61%

Answered correctly



02 mins, 05 secs

Time Spent



10/12/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:49

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

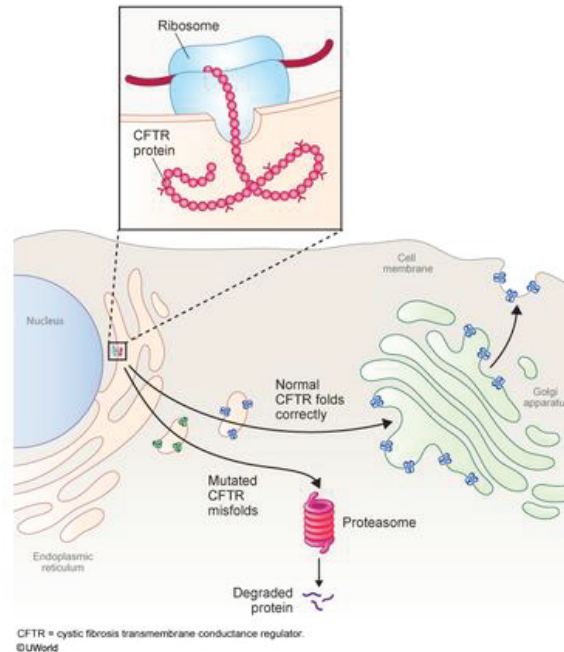


Suspend



End Block

## Exhibit Display

 $\Delta F508$  mutations & CFTR post-translational processing

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

©UWorld

This patient most likely has **cystic fibrosis (CF)**, an autosomal recessive disease characterized by recurrent **sinopulmonary infections**, pancreatic insufficiency, and malabsorption. It is caused by several different mutations that affect the CF transmembrane conductance regulator (**CFTR**) gene.

The **most common CFTR gene mutation** (found in approximately 70% of cases) is a 3-base pair deletion of phenylalanine at amino acid position 508 ( **$\Delta F508$** ). This mutation causes **impaired post-translational processing** (eg, improper folding and glycosylation) of CFTR, which is detected by the endoplasmic reticulum. As a result, the abnormal protein is targeted for proteasomal degradation, preventing it from reaching the cell surface. Certain drugs (eg, lumacaftor) can partially correct this folding defect, leading to expression of functional CFTR.

**(Choice B)** Decreased production of functionally normal CFTR (eg, reduced messenger RNA or protein stability) often causes a milder form of the disease with normal sweat chloride levels that may not be diagnosed until adulthood.

**(Choice C)** Mutations affecting regulation of chloride ion conduction through a CFTR protein also result in CF. However, they result in decreased chloride conductivity and are less common than the  $\Delta F508$  mutation.





1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 2 of 40

Question Id: 802

©UWo

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display

Pathogenesis

- Autosomal recessive mutation ( $\Delta F508$ ) impairs CFTR function
- Decreased water content causes **thick, viscous mucus**:
  - Chronic airway obstruction
  - Gastrointestinal malabsorption

Clinical manifestations

- Chronic, productive cough
- Recurrent **sinopulmonary infections** (eg, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, & *Burkholderia cepacia* complex)
- Pancreatic insufficiency**
- Male infertility (bilateral absence of vas deferens)

Diagnosis

- Elevated sweat chloride levels
- Nasal potential difference measurements
- Genetic testing for *CFTR* mutations

CFTR = cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator.

New

Existing

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:49

TUTOR

https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

This patient most likely has **sinopulmonary infections** due to mutations that affect the CFTR protein.

The **most common** mutation of phenylalanine at position 508 is **processing** (eg, impaired folding and transport to the cell surface). As a result, the CFTR protein is not reaching the cell surface, leading to decreased expression of functional CFTR.

**(Choice B)** Decreased airway surface liquid (ASL) stability) often causes chronic infections, but this is not the primary defect in CF.

**(Choice C)** Mutations in the CFTR protein can lead to CF. However, they do not directly cause the thick, viscous mucus seen in this patient.





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

CF. However, they result in decreased chloride conductivity and are less common than the  $\Delta F508$  mutation.

**(Choice D)** Mutations causing premature termination of the transmembrane protein (eg, nonsense, frameshift) also lead to a complete absence of membrane-bound CFTR as the truncated protein is typically recognized and degraded. These mutations are more common in the Ashkenazi Jewish population.

**(Choice E)** CFTR is an ATP-gated chloride channel activated by cAMP-mediated phosphorylation. Mutations that reduce the ability of the channel to open can also cause CF. The  $\Delta F508$  mutation, in addition to preventing proper trafficking to the cell surface, also reduces the regulatory effects of ATP and cAMP on channel opening.

### Educational objective:

Cystic fibrosis (CF) is most commonly due to a 3-base pair deletion in the CF transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) gene at amino acid position 508 ( $\Delta F508$ ). This mutation impairs post-translational processing of CFTR, resulting in shunting of CFTR toward the proteasome, with complete absence of the protein on the cell surface. Elevated sweat chloride concentrations are found in most patients with CF.

### References

- [Protein processing and inflammatory signaling in cystic fibrosis: challenges and therapeutic strategies](#)



1



Feedback

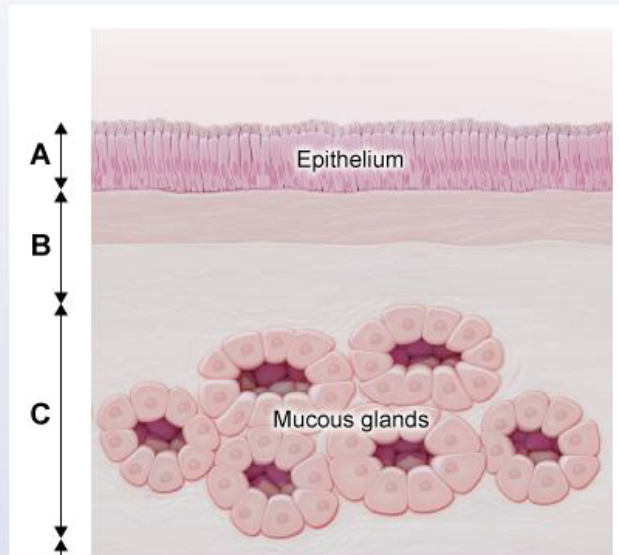


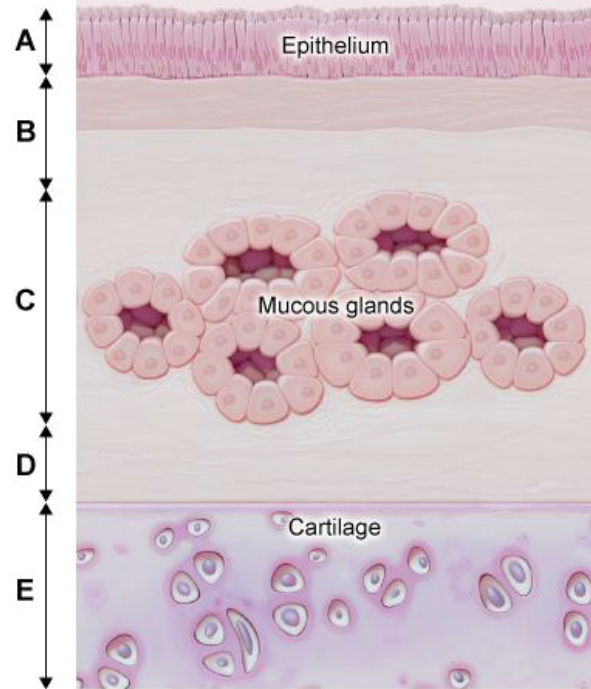
Suspend

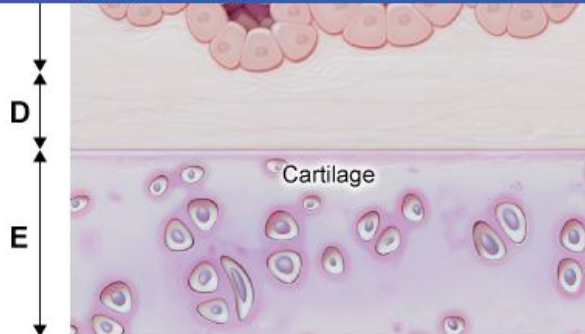


End Block

A 56-year-old man is evaluated for dyspnea, wheezing, and cough productive of yellow sputum. The patient reports that he has been treated with antibiotics when the dyspnea is severe. He has smoked 2 packs of cigarettes daily for the past 25 years. The schematic diagram below is a representation of a bronchial wall. Which of the following ratios is the best pathological index to determine the severity of this patient's disease?



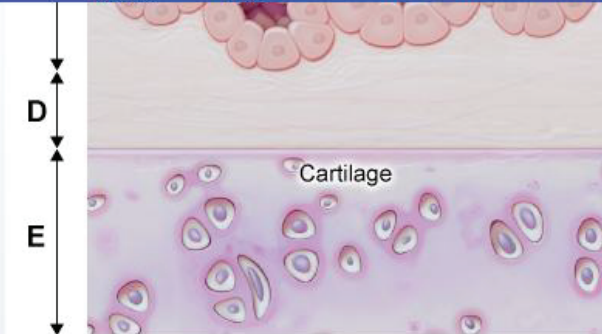




- ☐ A.  $A / (A+B+C+D)$
- ☐ B.  $A / (A+B+C+D+E)$
- ☐ C.  $C / (B+C+D)$
- ☐ D.  $C / (A+B+C+D+E)$
- ☐ E.  $(B+C+D) / (A+B+C+D+E)$

**Submit**





- ☐ A.  $A / (A+B+C+D)$  (10%)
- ☐ B.  $A / (A+B+C+D+E)$  (2%)
- ☒ C.  $C / (B+C+D)$  (46%)
- ☐ D.  $C / (A+B+C+D+E)$  (29%)
- ☐ E.  $(B+C+D) / (A+B+C+D+E)$  (10%)

Correct

46%  
Answered correctly48 secs  
Time Spent10/02/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:04:37

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

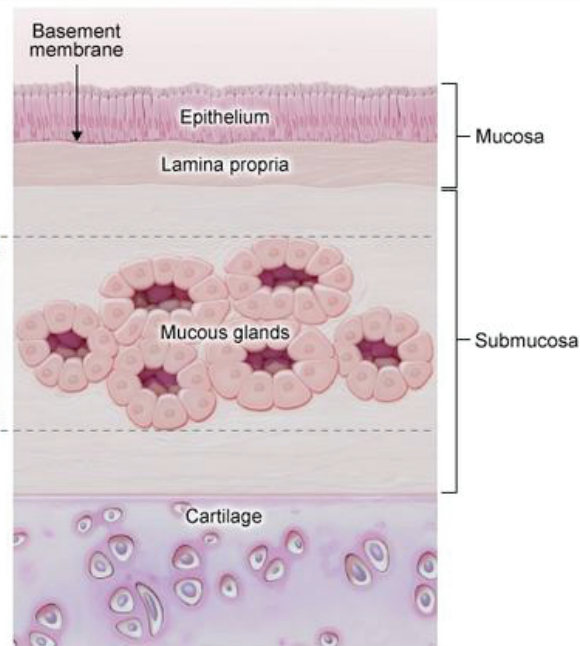
Feedback

Suspend

End Block

## Exhibit Display

$$\text{Reid index} = \frac{\text{Mucous glands}}{\text{Submucosa} + \text{lamina propria}}$$



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



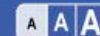
This patient's dyspnea, wheezing, and productive cough in the setting of heavy smoking are consistent with **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** (COPD). Patients with COPD often have components of both chronic bronchitis and emphysema. **Chronic bronchitis** is characterized by increased mucus secretion and bronchial wall thickening with consequent narrowing of the bronchial lumen. **Bronchial gland hyperplasia** in the submucosa is the major contributor to bronchial wall thickening. The severity of this change can be measured by the **Reid index**.

The Reid index is a pathologic tool that measures the ratio of the **thickness of the submucosal glands** to the thickness of the bronchial wall **between the epithelial basement membrane** and the **bronchial cartilage**. A normal Reid index is 0.4. Higher values correlate with increased duration and severity of chronic bronchitis.

### Educational objective:

Hyperplasia of the submucosal bronchial glands is the major contributor to bronchial wall thickening in chronic bronchitis. The Reid index is the ratio of the thickness of the submucosal bronchial glands to the thickness of the bronchial wall between the epithelial basement membrane and the bronchial cartilage. Higher values correlate with increased duration and severity of chronic bronchitis.





A 2-day-old boy was brought to the intensive care unit from the nursery with tachypnea and hypoxia. The patient was born at 33 weeks, and his mother did not receive prenatal care. Physical examination showed cyanosis. He was intubated but died 2 days later. An autopsy is performed, and a sample of the patient's lung tissue is obtained. Analysis of several large, cuboidal alveolar cells under electron microscopy reveals decreased numbers of granules containing parallel stacks of membrane lamellae. Which of the following pathological processes is most likely to result from the abnormal autopsy findings?

- ☐ A. Alveolar wall destruction by protease
- ☐ B. Bronchial smooth muscle hyperresponsiveness
- ☐ C. Excessive airway mucus production
- ☐ D. Increased alveolar tendency to collapse
- ☐ E. Pulmonary arterial smooth muscle proliferation
- ☐ F. Uncontrolled proliferation of dysplastic bronchial cells

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:04:38

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





A 2-day-old boy was brought to the intensive care unit from the nursery with tachypnea and hypoxia. The patient was born at 33 weeks, and his mother did not receive prenatal care. Physical examination showed cyanosis. He was intubated but died 2 days later. An autopsy is performed, and a sample of the patient's lung tissue is obtained. Analysis of several large, cuboidal alveolar cells under electron microscopy reveals decreased numbers of granules containing parallel stacks of membrane lamellae. Which of the following pathological processes is most likely to result from the abnormal autopsy findings?

- ☐ A. Alveolar wall destruction by protease (5%)
- ☐ B. Bronchial smooth muscle hyperresponsiveness (0%)
- ☐ C. Excessive airway mucus production (2%)
- ☒ D. Increased alveolar tendency to collapse (89%)
- ☐ E. Pulmonary arterial smooth muscle proliferation (1%)
- ☐ F. Uncontrolled proliferation of dysplastic bronchial cells (1%)





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

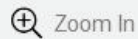
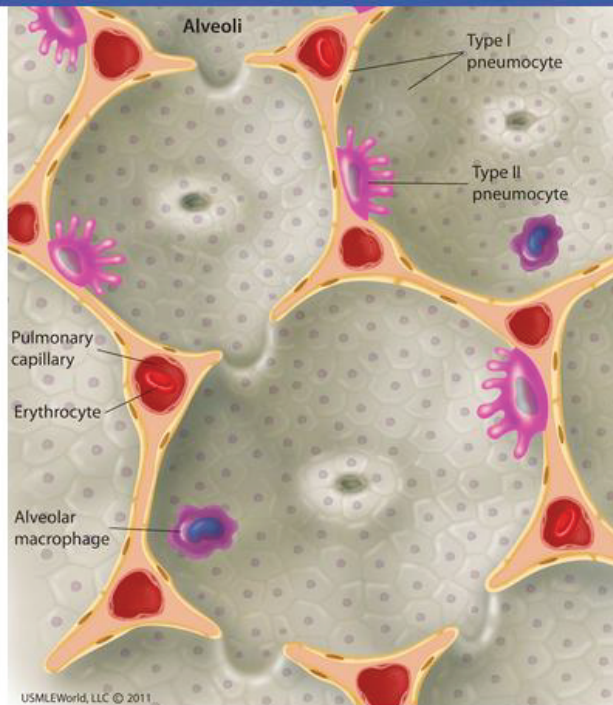


Text Zoom

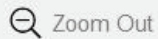


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**Surfactant**, which is produced in **type II pneumocytes**, works to decrease the surface tension in alveoli, facilitating lung expansion during respiration. When there is insufficient surfactant, as in neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, the result is collapse of alveoli (**atelectasis**) due to increased surface tension. Surfactant is stored and transported to the cell surface by **lamellar bodies** (organelles containing parallel stacks of membrane lamellae). It is normally released by exocytosis into the alveolar spaces, where the lamellar contents unravel and spread along the alveolar lining. As it degrades, surfactant is recycled back into the same type II pneumocytes by endocytosis for reprocessing.

**(Choice A)** Emphysema results from excessive activity of intra-alveolar proteases released locally by infiltrating neutrophils and activated alveolar macrophages.

**(Choice B)** Bronchoconstriction can be caused by alveolar hypocapnia, bronchial inflammation, parasympathetic (cholinergic) efferent nerve activity, and inhaled irritants. A deficiency of pulmonary surfactant would not cause bronchoconstriction.

**(Choice C)** Chronic bronchitis manifests as excessive mucus production in the airways and increased inflammatory cells visible in the submucosa.

**(Choice E)** Vasoconstriction of pulmonary arterioles can result from hypoxia secondary to atelectasis. However, actual remodeling of pulmonary vasculature and pulmonary hypertension solely from atelectasis-





- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

**(Choice C)** Chronic bronchitis manifests as excessive mucus production in the airways and increased inflammatory cells visible in the submucosa.

**(Choice E)** Vasoconstriction of pulmonary arterioles can result from hypoxia secondary to atelectasis. However, actual remodeling of pulmonary vasculature and pulmonary hypertension solely from atelectasis-induced hypoxia are rare.

**(Choice F)** A deficiency of pulmonary surfactant would not be carcinogenic.

### Educational objective:

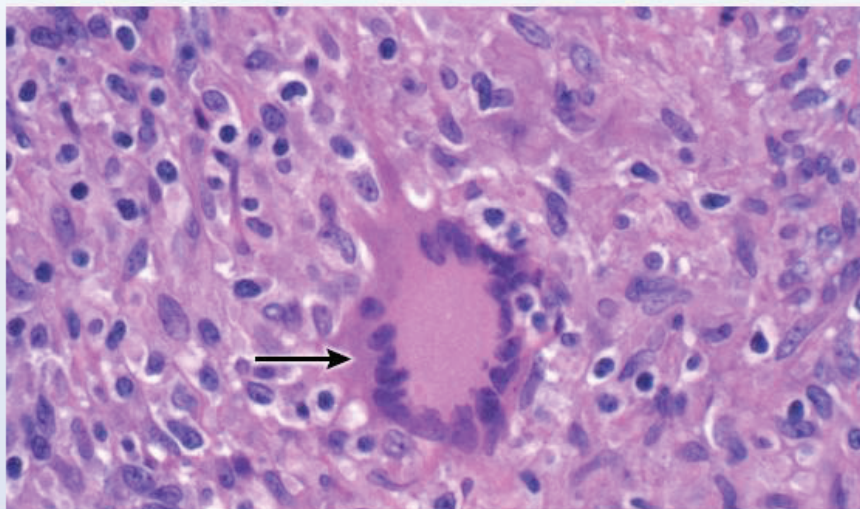
The lamellar bodies of type II pneumocytes store and release pulmonary surfactant into the fluid layer lining the inner surfaces of alveoli. The major function of surfactant is to reduce surface tension in this fluid layer, and so a surfactant deficiency can cause alveolar atelectasis, as seen in neonatal respiratory distress syndrome.

### References

- Diseases of pulmonary surfactant homeostasis.
- Surfactant therapy for acute lung injury and acute respiratory distress syndrome.



A 44-year-old man with a chronic cough and progressive weight loss comes to the emergency department. He has lost 5 kg (11 lb) over the past 3 months. The patient recently emigrated from Southeast Asia. Temperature is 37.4 C (99.3 F), blood pressure is 113/70 mm Hg, pulse is 78/min, and respirations are 18/min. Chest x-ray reveals an apical left lung infiltrate. Sputum Gram stain and cultures are negative. However, culture of a lung biopsy specimen grows acid-fast bacilli. Microscopy of the lung specimen is shown below.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

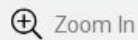
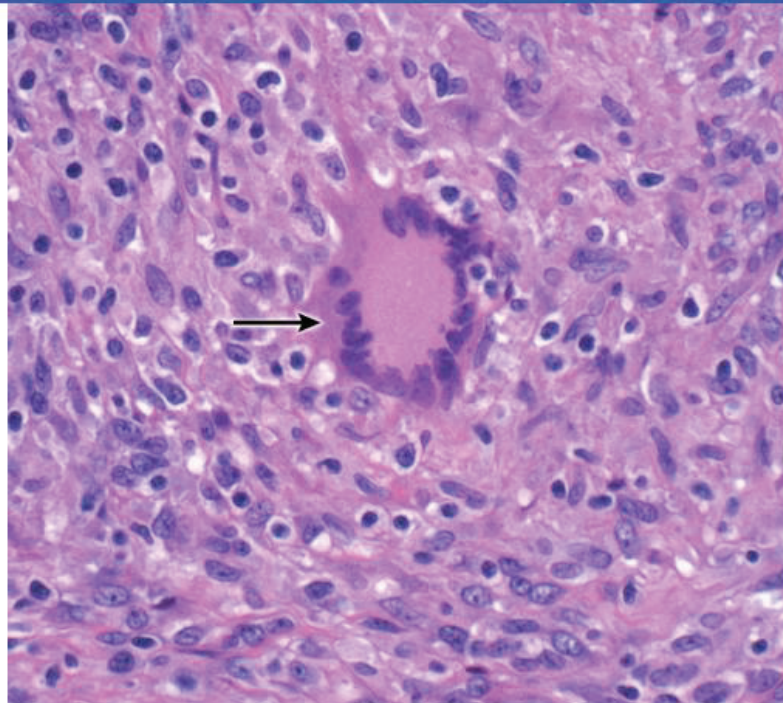


Text Zoom

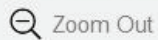


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback

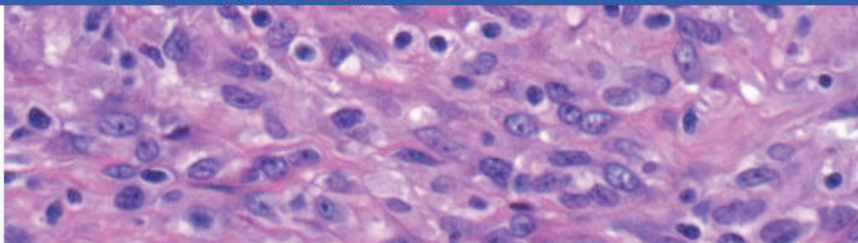


Suspend



End Block



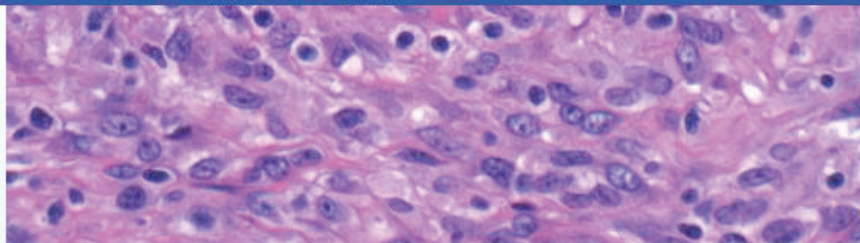


Which of the following processes is most likely to contribute to formation of the finding indicated by the arrow?

- ☐ A. Activation of CD8 T lymphocytes
- ☐ B. B-lymphocyte transformation
- ☐ C. Fibroblast proliferation
- ☐ D. Neutrophil infiltration
- ☒ E. Cytokine secretion by CD4 T lymphocytes

Submit





Which of the following processes is most likely to contribute to formation of the finding indicated by the arrow?

- ☐ A. Activation of CD8 T lymphocytes (13%)
- ☐ B. B-lymphocyte transformation (1%)
- ☐ C. Fibroblast proliferation (4%)
- ☐ D. Neutrophil infiltration (5%)
- ☒ E. Cytokine secretion by CD4 T lymphocytes (74%)

Correct

74%  
Answered correctly

02 mins, 07 secs  
Time Spent

10/20/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:07:41

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



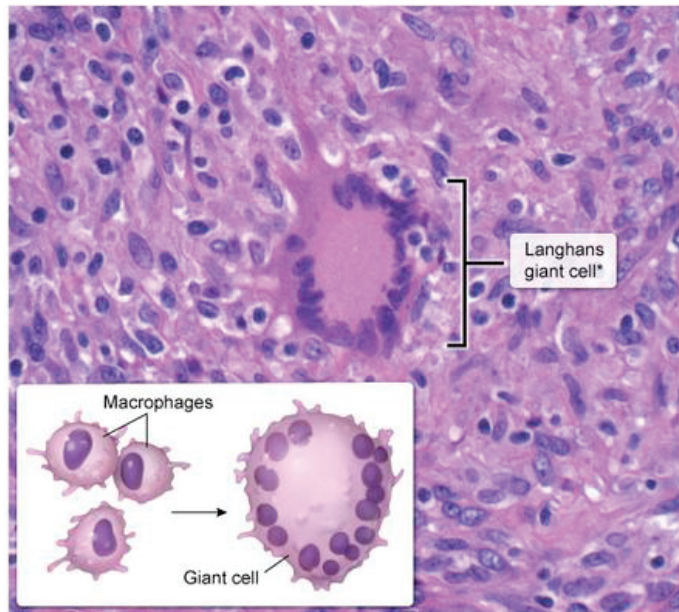
Suspend



End Block

## Exhibit Display

## Tuberculosis



\*Coalesced epithelioid macrophages with nuclei arranged at periphery

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



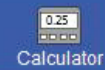
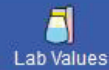


This patient from Southeast Asia has weight loss, cough, and an apical infiltrate with acid-fast bacilli, raising strong suspicion for **pulmonary tuberculosis**. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* is transmitted to the lungs via aerosolized droplets. It initially replicates in an **unchecked fashion** within the alveoli and alveolar macrophages due to virulence factors (eg, cord factor) that prevent macrophage-mediated destruction. After a few weeks, infected macrophages in the draining lymphatic system display mycobacterial antigens on major histocompatibility complex (**MHC**) **class II** molecules, leading to the **stimulation of CD4 T lymphocytes**.

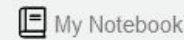
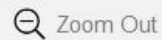
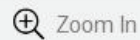
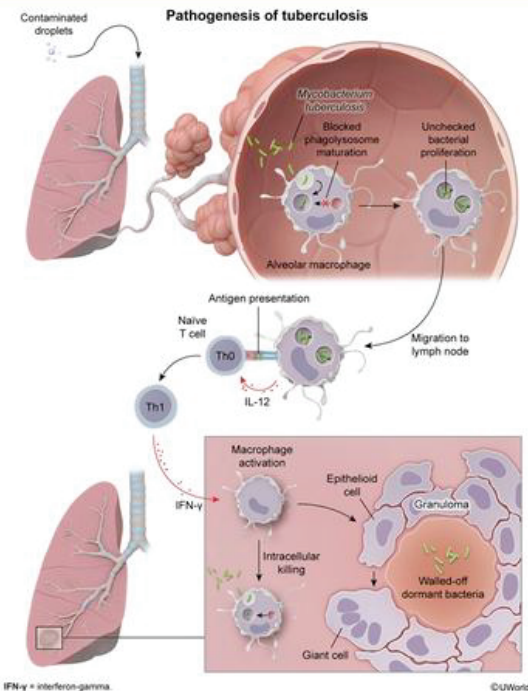
Stimulated CD4 cells **release interferon-gamma** that activates macrophages, greatly increasing their ability to kill phagocytized organisms. Activated macrophages can also differentiate into epithelioid histiocytes and coalesce into **multinucleated Langhans giant cells** that wall off mycobacteria within granulomas. The center of the granuloma is acidic and hypoxic, which causes it to appear acellular, necrotic, and "cheese-like" (**caseating**). Granulomas typically limit mycobacterial proliferation but do not fully eliminate the infection.

Although Langhans giant cells are an important component of the immunologic response to pulmonary tuberculosis, they are a nonspecific finding that may also be present in other chronic infectious or inflammatory conditions (eg, sarcoidosis, Crohn disease).





## Exhibit Display



inflammatory conditions (eg, sarcoidosis, Crohn disease).

**(Choice A)** Some intracellular bacterial pathogens (eg, *Listeria*, *Rickettsia*) have virulence factors that allow them to escape the phagosome and replicate within the cytosol. These pathogens are primarily processed by the proteasome (rather than the lysosome), leading to the display of bacterial protein fragments on **MHC class I molecules**. MHC class I molecules stimulate cytotoxic T cells (CD8 lymphocytes). In contrast, phagocytosed bacteria that remain within the phagosome (eg, *M tuberculosis*) are broken down by the lysosome and displayed on MHC class II molecules, which activate CD4, not CD8, cells.

**(Choice B)** Epstein-Barr virus attacks B lymphocytes and leads to long-term, latent infection that is typically asymptomatic but can occasionally lead to B-lymphocyte malignant transformation. Although malignant transformation can cause large, atypical cells, acid-fast bacilli would not be seen on culture.

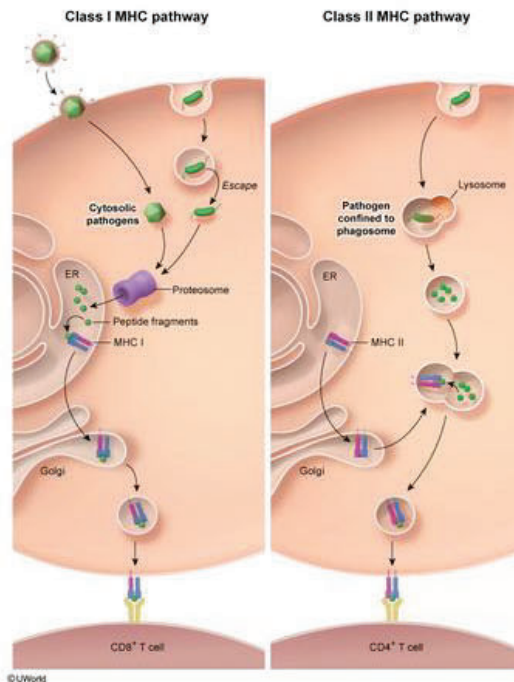
**(Choice C)** Fibroblast proliferation and collagen production contribute to caseating granuloma formation but do not cause macrophage activation, which is necessary for the formation of multinucleated Langhans giant cells.

**(Choice D)** Neutrophils (polymorphonuclear cells) have multilobed nuclei that would be visible at this magnification. Neutrophils play a major role in early inflammation and elimination of extracellular bacterial



inflammatory conditions (eg, sarcoidosis, Crohn disease).

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



malignant transformation can cause large, atypical cells, acid-fast bacilli would not be seen on culture.

**(Choice C)** Fibroblast proliferation and collagen production contribute to caseating granuloma formation but do not cause macrophage activation, which is necessary for the formation of multinucleated Langhans giant cells.

**(Choice D)** Neutrophils (polymorphonuclear cells) have multilobed nuclei that would be visible at this magnification. Neutrophils play a major role in early inflammation and elimination of extracellular bacterial pathogens (eg, *Staphylococcus aureus*). However, they are not the primary effector cell in the elimination of facultative intracellular pathogens such as *M tuberculosis*.

### Educational objective:

*Mycobacterium tuberculosis* triggers CD4 T lymphocytes to release interferon-gamma, which leads to macrophage activation (improves intracellular killing ability) and differentiation into epithelioid histiocytes. These cells, along with horseshoe-shaped, multinucleated Langhans giant cells (fused, activated macrophages) are a key component of granuloma formation.

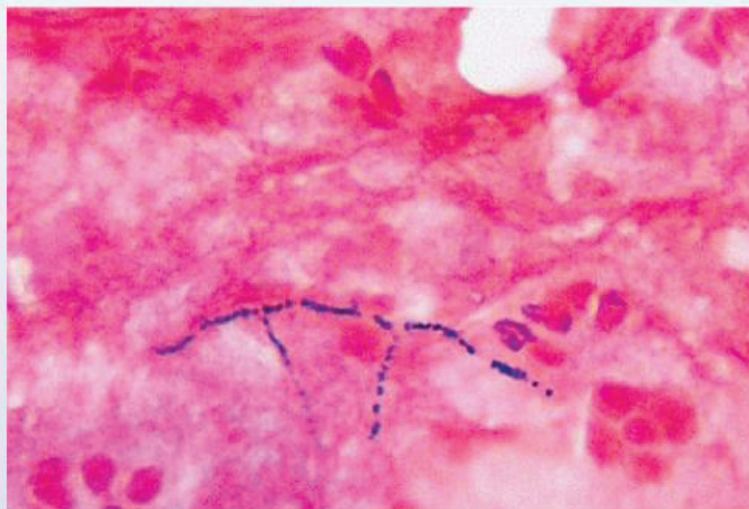
### References

- [The tuberculous granuloma: an unsuccessful host defence mechanism providing a safety shelter for the bacteria?](#)





A 54-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department after a generalized tonic-clonic seizure. The patient had fever, night sweats, fatigue, and productive cough during the previous week. She underwent a renal transplant 2 years ago and takes immunosuppressive therapy. On examination, she is febrile and postictal. There are scattered lung crackles and normal heart sounds. Leukocyte count is elevated, and chest x-ray reveals patchy bronchopneumonia with several nodules. Brain imaging shows multifocal abscesses. Sputum Gram stain reveals filamentous, branching gram-positive rods as shown below:







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

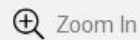
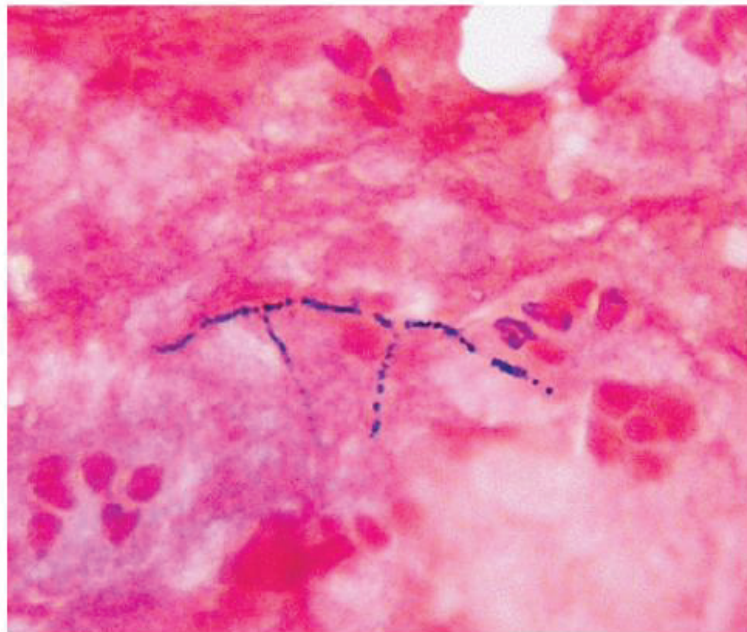


Text Zoom

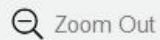


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

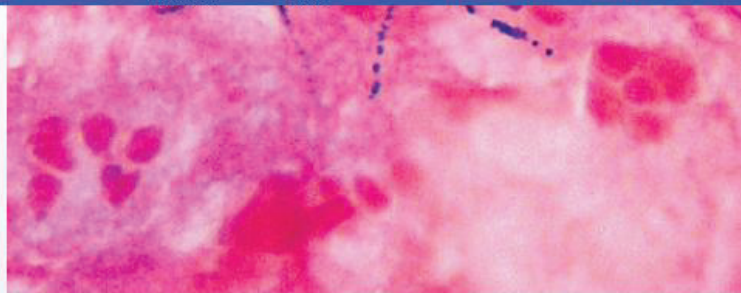
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



This pathogen is likely to demonstrate which of the following characteristics?

- ☐ A. Anaerobic growth
- ☐ B. Angioinvasion
- ☐ C. Intracellular multiplication
- ☐ D. Partial acid fastness
- ☐ E. Phospholipase production

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:07:52

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

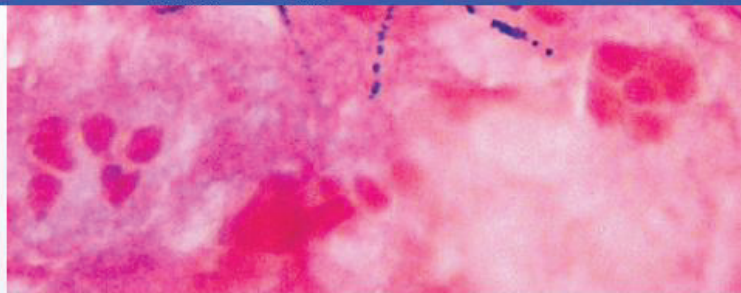
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



This pathogen is likely to demonstrate which of the following characteristics?

- ☐ A. Anaerobic growth (17%)
- ☐ B. Angioinvasion (7%)
- ☐ C. Intracellular multiplication (6%)
- ☒ D. Partial acid fastness (64%)
- ☐ E. Phospholipase production (4%)

Correct

64%



02 mins, 05 secs



01/13/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:09:46

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



### Nocardiosis

<b>Microbiology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gram-positive rod (beaded or branching)</li> <li>• Partially acid-fast</li> <li>• Aerobic</li> </ul>
<b>Epidemiology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Endemic in soil</li> <li>• Contracted via inhalation or skin puncture</li> <li>• Immunocompromised or elderly patients</li> </ul>
<b>Clinical features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pneumonia – similar to tuberculosis</li> <li>• CNS involvement – brain abscess</li> <li>• Cutaneous involvement</li> </ul>
<b>Treatment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole</li> <li>• Surgical drainage of abscesses</li> </ul>

This patient with bronchopneumonia, brain abscesses, and branching, filamentous bacteria on sputum culture likely has ***Nocardia*** infection. *Nocardia* is a ubiquitous organism found in soil that is transmitted by inhalation or inoculation into the skin. Because the pathogen has minimal virulence, those with impaired



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This patient with bronchopneumonia, brain abscesses, and branching, filamentous bacteria on sputum culture likely has ***Nocardia*** infection. *Nocardia* is a ubiquitous organism found in soil that is transmitted by inhalation or inoculation into the skin. Because the pathogen has minimal virulence, those with **impaired cell-mediated immunity** (eg, immunosuppressive therapy, AIDS) are at greatest risk.

**Bronchopneumonia** is the most common manifestation. Patients usually have cough, purulent sputum, and pulmonary nodules or cavitations. Spread through the bloodstream to the brain occurs in up to 50% of cases and can lead to **multiloculated brain abscesses** and seizures.

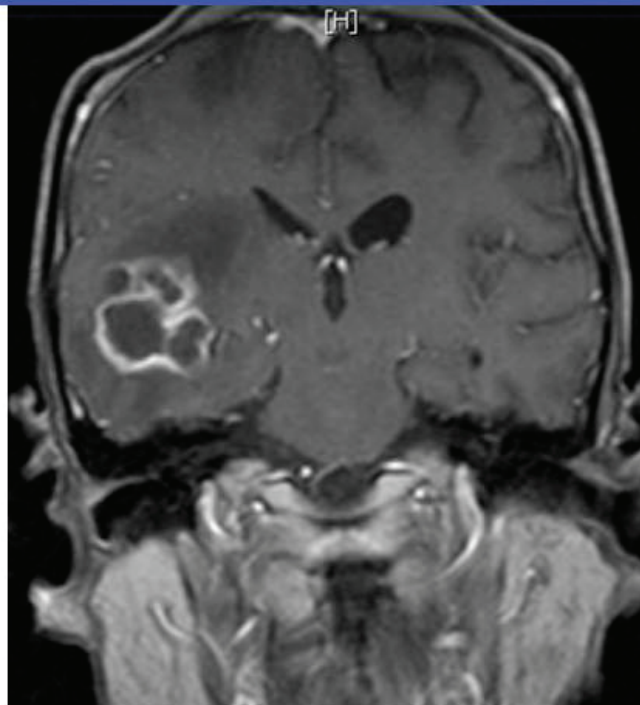
The microscopic appearances of *Nocardia* and *Actinomyces* are similar; both organisms are gram-positive and grow in **branching filaments** that resemble the hyphae of fungus. However, unlike *Actinomyces*, *Nocardia* has **mycolic acid** in its cell wall, which causes it to stain **partially acid-fast**.

**(Choice A)** *Actinomyces* is an anaerobic organism that primarily causes cervicofacial infections characterized by chronic, nonpainful, mandibular swelling with abscesses, draining sinuses, and sulfur granules.

**(Choice B)** *Aspergillus* species can cause angioinvasive pneumonia (classic triad of fever, pleuritic chest pain, and hemoptysis) in patients who are immunocompromised. However, sputum microscopy typically reveals **septate hyaline hyphae**, not branching, filamentous, gram-positive bacteria.



## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





characterized by chronic, nonpainful, mandibular swelling with abscesses, draining sinuses, and sulfur granules.

**(Choice B)** *Aspergillus* species can cause angioinvasive pneumonia (classic triad of fever, pleuritic chest pain, and hemoptysis) in patients who are immunocompromised. However, sputum microscopy typically reveals **septate hyaline hyphae**, not branching, filamentous, gram-positive bacteria.

**(Choice C)** *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* is an acid-fast mycobacterium that is inhaled into the lungs and replicates intracellularly. Although *M tuberculosis* can grow in long, serpentine cords due to the presence of cord factor, it does not grow in thin, branching filaments. In addition, the presence of brain abscesses makes *Nocardia* far more likely.

**(Choice E)** *Clostridium perfringens* is a common cause of food poisoning and can also cause gas gangrene/myonecrosis through the generation of a phospholipase exotoxin. Although *C perfringens* is a gram-positive bacillus, it does not form branching filaments in culture.

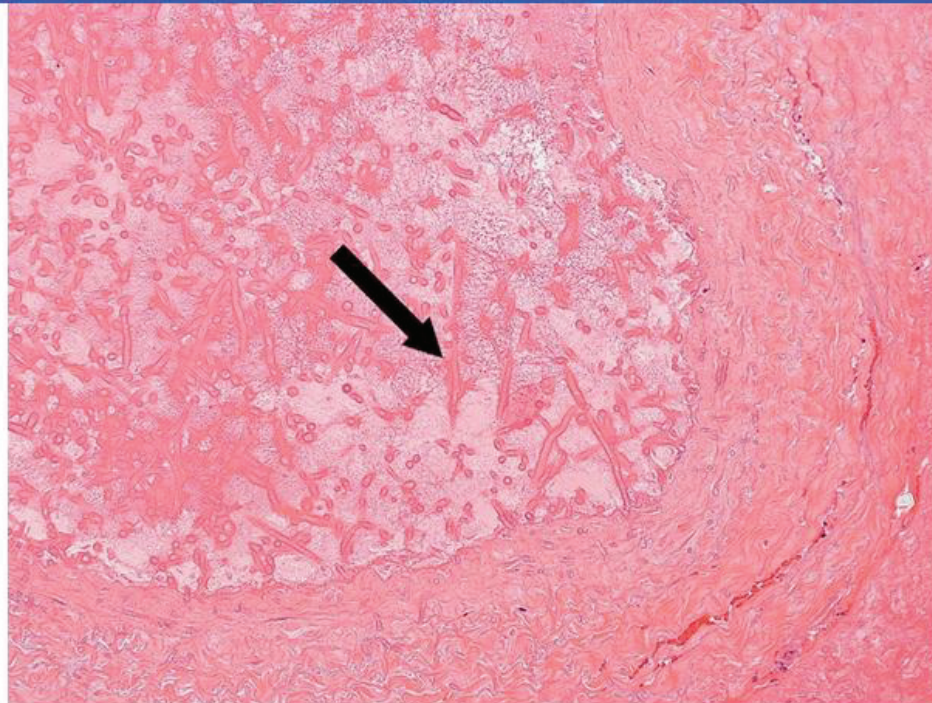
### Educational objective:

*Nocardia* is a filamentous, branching, gram-positive bacteria that is partially acid-fast. It most commonly causes pneumonia and brain abscesses in immunocompromised patients.



characterized by chronic, nonpainful, mandibular swelling with abscesses, draining sinuses, and sulfur

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



A 68-year-old man is evaluated in the hospital due to a pleural effusion. He has a history of base of tongue squamous cell carcinoma with involvement of multiple left anterior cervical lymph nodes. Two days ago, the patient underwent surgery to remove the tumor and the anterior cervical lymph nodes. Today, he has increasing shortness of breath, and chest x-ray reveals a large left pleural effusion. Which of the following was most likely injured during this patient's surgical procedure?

- ☐ A. Esophagus
- ☐ B. Innominate artery
- ☐ C. Lung parenchyma
- ☐ D. Phrenic nerve
- ☐ E. Thoracic duct
- ☐ F. Trachea

**Submit**





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

A 68-year-old man is evaluated in the hospital due to a pleural effusion. He has a history of base of tongue squamous cell carcinoma with involvement of multiple left anterior cervical lymph nodes. Two days ago, the patient underwent surgery to remove the tumor and the anterior cervical lymph nodes. Today, he has increasing shortness of breath, and chest x-ray reveals a large left pleural effusion. Which of the following was most likely injured during this patient's surgical procedure?

- ☐ A. Esophagus (1%)
- ☐ B. Innominate artery (3%)
- ☐ C. Lung parenchyma (13%)
- ☐ D. Phrenic nerve (20%)
- ☒ E. Thoracic duct (59%)
- ☐ F. Trachea (3%)

Correct



59%

Answered correctly



01 min, 20 secs

Time Spent



11/30/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:11:06

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback

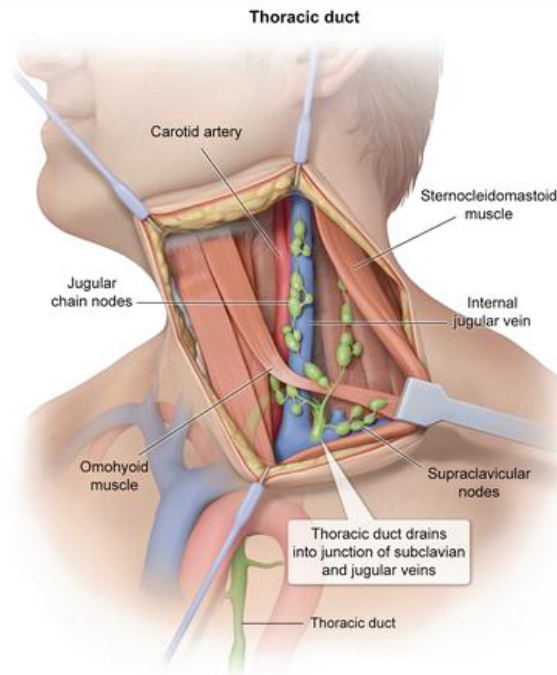


Suspend



End Block

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



This patient with a pleural effusion 2 days after cervical lymph node removal most likely has a **chylothorax** due to intraoperative injury of the **thoracic duct**.

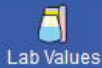
The thoracic duct is the largest lymphatic vessel. It originates at about the level of T12 in the abdomen where the lumbar and intestinal lymph trunks converge. It travels superiorly through the mediastinum (posterior to the esophagus) and drains into the **junction between the left subclavian and jugular veins** in the lower neck. It is most commonly injured during **thoracic procedures** (eg, esophagectomy) but can be injured in neck procedures as well (eg, cervical lymph node removal). Injury can result in leakage of lymph into either the neck or the thorax because a transected duct may retract into the chest.

The thoracic duct collects lymph from most of the body, including the abdominal viscera, the viscera of the left hemithorax, all tissue inferior to the umbilicus, and all left-sided tissues superior to the umbilicus (the right head, arm, and thorax drain into the much smaller right lymphatic duct).

**(Choices A and F)** The trachea and esophagus are deeper structures in the central neck that are covered by strap muscles; they are unlikely to be injured during removal of cervical lymph nodes in the lateral neck. In addition, although injury to the esophagus or trachea can cause pleural effusion, such injury is typically accompanied by air accumulation (eg, crepitus in the neck and/or pneumomediastinum).







In addition, although injury to the esophagus or trachea can cause pleural effusion, such injury is typically accompanied by air accumulation (eg, crepitus in the neck and/or pneumomediastinum).

**(Choice B)** The innominate artery is the first branch of the aortic arch, and it crosses the midtrachea from left to right (in the thorax). It does not travel through the left neck. In addition, injury to the innominate artery would cause massive blood loss, resulting in immediate hemodynamic instability.

**(Choice C)** The apex of the lung can project into the neck and be injured in some neck surgical procedures. However, injury would cause an acute pneumothorax rather than a slowly accumulating pleural effusion.

**(Choice D)** The phrenic nerve, which originates from C3-C5 and travels with the internal jugular vein, can be injured during neck procedures. However, such an injury would present with elevation of the hemidiaphragm.

**Educational objective:**

The thoracic duct carries lymph from most of the body and drains into the junction between the left subclavian and jugular veins. Although most commonly injured in thoracic procedures, it can also be injured in neck procedures where it travels through the neck. Injury may result in a chylothorax.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 44-year-old man is evaluated due to progressive dyspnea over the past several years. The patient has no associated chest pain or palpitations. Physical examination shows a prolonged expiratory phase without wheezes or rhonchi. CT scan of the chest demonstrates bilateral lower lobe–predominant emphysema. Further testing reveals that the patient has a protease inhibitor deficiency, which has led to increased elastin fiber breakdown. Elastin fibers within alveolar walls normally allow the lung to stretch during active inspiration and recoil during passive expiration. Which of the following most likely contributes to this property of elastin?

- ☐ A. Abundant interchain disulfide bridges
- ☐ B. Chain assembly to form a triple helix
- ☐ C. Heavy post-translational hydroxylation
- ☐ D. High content of polar amino acids
- ☐ E. Interchain cross-links involving lysine

**Submit**

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 44-year-old man is evaluated due to progressive dyspnea over the past several years. The patient has no associated chest pain or palpitations. Physical examination shows a prolonged expiratory phase without wheezes or rhonchi. CT scan of the chest demonstrates bilateral lower lobe–predominant emphysema. Further testing reveals that the patient has a protease inhibitor deficiency, which has led to increased elastin fiber breakdown. Elastin fibers within alveolar walls normally allow the lung to stretch during active inspiration and recoil during passive expiration. Which of the following most likely contributes to this property of elastin?

- ☒ A. Abundant interchain disulfide bridges (23%)
- ☐ B. Chain assembly to form a triple helix (14%)
- ☐ C. Heavy post-translational hydroxylation (8%)
- ☐ D. High content of polar amino acids (7%)
- ☒ E. Interchain cross-links involving lysine (45%)

Incorrect

Block Time Remaining: 00:12:49

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

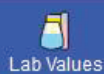
Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



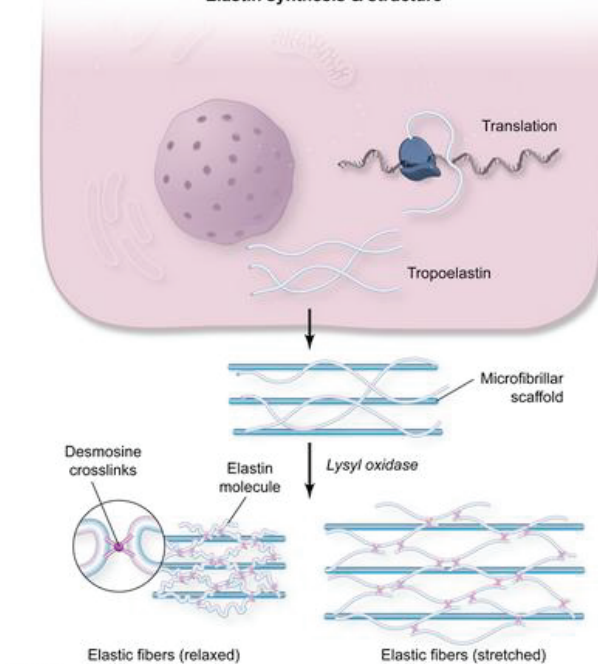
Text Zoom



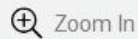
Settings

## Exhibit Display

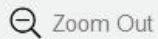
## Elastin synthesis &amp; structure



©UWorld



Zoom In



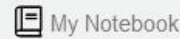
Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Microfibrillar



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

© UWorld

This patient's emphysema is likely due to **alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency**. Neutrophil-secreted elastase is an endogenous proteolytic enzyme that hydrolyzes elastin within alveolar walls. The liver synthesizes alpha-1 antitrypsin, a protein that inhibits neutrophil elastase and prevents alveolar wall degradation, particularly in the lower airways. Patients with alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency consequently develop excessive alveolar **elastin degradation**, which clinically manifests with **early-onset, lower lobe–predominant emphysema**.

Elastin is a fibrous connective tissue protein that provides elasticity to the skin, blood vessels, and pulmonary alveoli. The fibers can stretch to several times their length and recoil back to their original size once stretching forces are withdrawn. Elastin assembly is closely related to that of collagen. Similar to collagen, elastin is synthesized as a large polypeptide precursor (tropoelastin) composed of about 700, mostly nonpolar, amino acids (eg, glycine, alanine, valine) (**Choice D**). Elastin also contains proline and lysine residues; however, in contrast to those found in collagen, few of these amino acids are hydroxylated (**Choice C**).

After tropoelastin is formed, it is secreted into the extracellular space where it interacts with microfibrils (fibrillin) that function as a scaffold. Next, **lysyl oxidase**, a copper-dependent enzyme, oxidatively deaminates some of the lysine residues of tropoelastin, facilitating the formation of **desmosine cross-links**.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



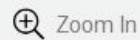
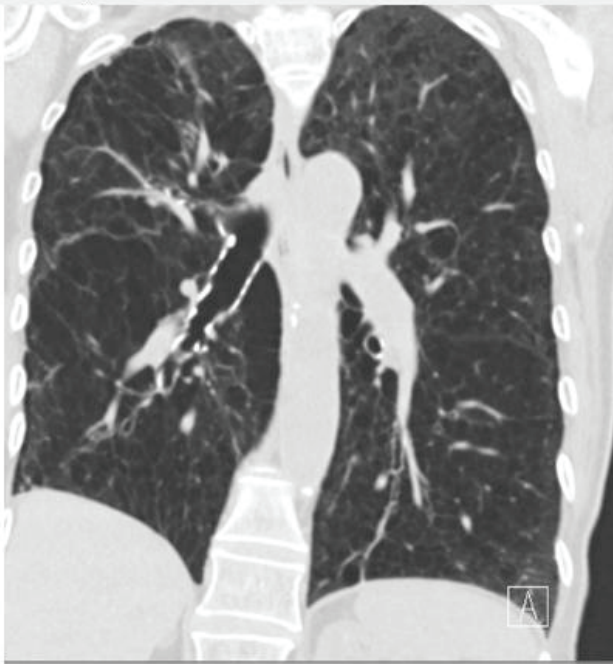
Text Zoom



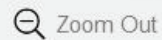
Settings

## Exhibit Display

Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

After tropoelastin is formed, it is secreted into the extracellular space where it interacts with microfibrils (fibrillin) that function as a scaffold. Next, **lysyl oxidase**, a copper-dependent enzyme, oxidatively deaminates some of the lysine residues of tropoelastin, facilitating the formation of **desmosine cross-links** between neighboring polypeptides that hold the elastin molecules together. These cross-links, along with the high content of nonpolar (hydrophobic) amino acids, account for the **rubber-like properties** of elastin.

**(Choices A and B)** Disulfide bridges are formed during collagen, not elastin, synthesis. After post-translational hydroxylation and glycosylation of procollagen molecules, disulfide bond formation between the C-terminal propeptide regions of 3 alpha chains brings the chains into a favorable alignment for triple helix assembly.

### Educational objective:

The rubber-like properties of elastin are due to high content of nonpolar (hydrophobic) amino acids and extensive cross-linking between elastin monomers facilitated by lysyl oxidase. Patients with alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency can develop early-onset, lower lobe–predominant emphysema due to excessive alveolar elastin degradation.

### References

- [Elastin metabolism and chemistry: potential roles in lung development and structure.](#)



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 49-year-old man comes to the office due to 4 months of cough and weight loss. His medical history is otherwise unremarkable and he takes no medications. The patient is a farmer who lives in Mississippi. He does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. His temperature is 37.9 C (100.2 F). Examination shows right lobe crackles. Chest x-ray reveals a pulmonary infiltrate in the right upper lobe. Bronchoscopy with transbronchial biopsy shows granulomatous inflammation. HIV testing is negative. Which of the following is most likely causing this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. *Blastomyces dermatitidis*
- ☐ B. *Candida albicans*
- ☐ C. *Mucor* species
- ☐ D. *Penicillium marneffe*
- ☐ E. *Pneumocystis jiroveci*

**Submit**



A 49-year-old man comes to the office due to 4 months of cough and weight loss. His medical history is otherwise unremarkable and he takes no medications. The patient is a farmer who lives in Mississippi. He does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. His temperature is 37.9 C (100.2 F). Examination shows right lobe crackles. Chest x-ray reveals a pulmonary infiltrate in the right upper lobe. Bronchoscopy with transbronchial biopsy shows granulomatous inflammation. HIV testing is negative. Which of the following is most likely causing this patient's symptoms?

- ✓ ☒ A. *Blastomyces dermatitidis* (87%)
- ☐ B. *Candida albicans* (1%)
- ☐ C. *Mucor* species (5%)
- ☐ D. *Penicillium marneffei* (2%)
- ☐ E. *Pneumocystis jiroveci* (3%)

Correct



87%

Answered correctly



01 min, 33 secs

Time Spent



09/28/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:14:22

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

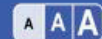


Suspend



End Block





## Explanation

**Blastomyces dermatitidis** is a dimorphic fungus that can cause pulmonary infections in **immunocompetent** people and should be considered in individuals from an **endemic area** (states adjacent to and east of the Mississippi and Ohio river valleys; some overlap with *Histoplasmosis*). The fungus exists in the environment in mold form and is found in soil, organic matter, and many animals (eg, dogs, horses). It is transmitted by the respiratory route, entering the lungs and transforming into yeast form (thermal dimorphism).

*B dermatitidis* infection can be asymptomatic or it can mimic community-acquired pneumonia (resolves spontaneously) or chronic pneumonia (may be indistinguishable from tuberculosis, other fungal infections, or cancer). **Pulmonary** blastomycosis is characterized by **granuloma** formation. **Extrapulmonary** disease (skin, bone, and genitourinary system) occurs in **immunocompromised** patients. Examination of tissues or respiratory fluids shows round yeast with thick walls and **broad-based budding**. Itraconazole is the preferred treatment for blastomycosis.

**(Choice B)** *Candida albicans* is an opportunistic pathogen. It may cause superficial infections (eg, vulvovaginitis) in an immunocompetent host. Systemic disease, however, occurs only in the immunosuppressed (especially neutropenic patients).





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



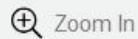
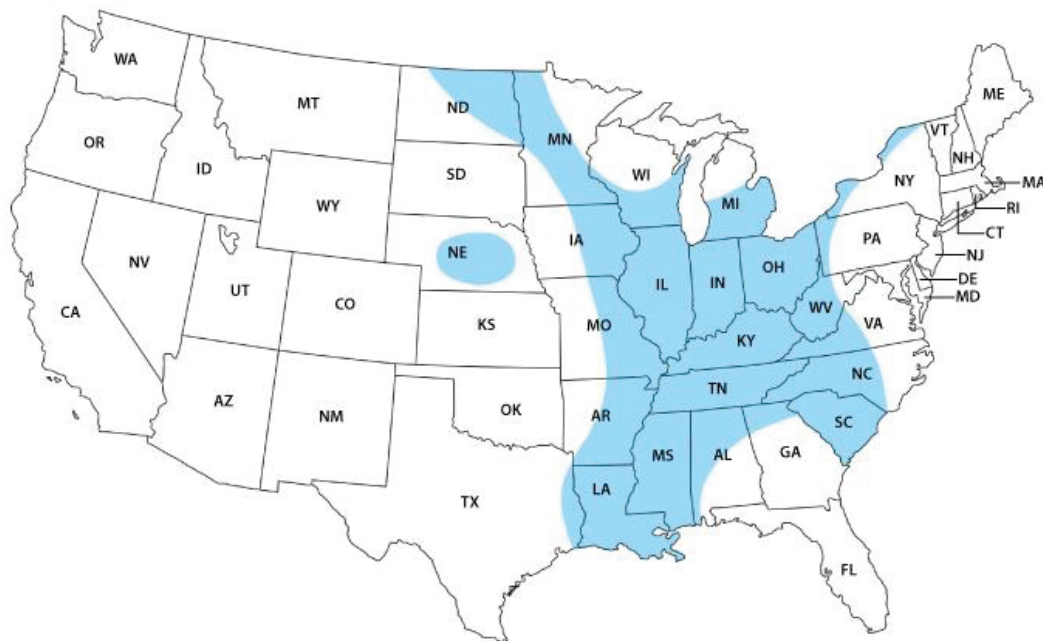
Text Zoom



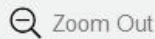
Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Geographic distribution of blastomycosis



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0



Feedback



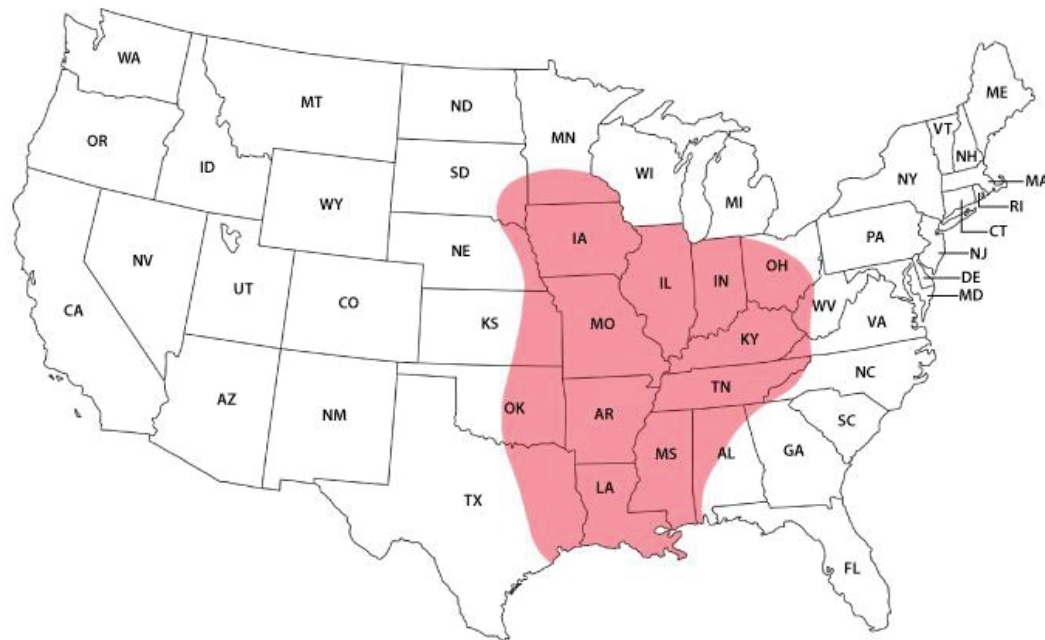
Suspend



End Block

### Exhibit Display

### Geographic distribution of histoplasmosis



 Zoom In
  Zoom Out
  Reset
  New | Existing
  My Notebook

immunosuppressed (especially neutropenic patients)

Block Time Remaining: 00:14:22

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**(Choice B)** *Candida albicans* is an opportunistic pathogen. It may cause superficial infections (eg, vulvovaginitis) in an immunocompetent host. Systemic disease, however, occurs only in the immunosuppressed (especially neutropenic patients).

**(Choice C)** *Mucor* species infect the paranasal sinuses in patients with neutropenia, burns, or diabetes mellitus. Mucormycosis is strongly associated with diabetic ketoacidosis.

**(Choice D)** *Penicillium marneffei* is an opportunistic infection in immunocompromised patients, primarily those with AIDS, in Southeast Asia. It is rare in immunocompetent individuals.

**(Choice E)** *Pneumocystis jiroveci* causes pulmonary disease in immunocompromised patients, particularly those with HIV. *P jiroveci* does not cause symptoms in immunocompetent hosts.

**Educational objective:**

*Blastomyces dermatitides* can cause pulmonary disease in the immunocompetent host. Dissemination (most commonly to skin and bones) occurs in immunocompromised individuals.

Microbiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Blastomycosis  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



A 46-year-old hospitalized man experiences worsening dyspnea and hypoxemia. The patient was admitted 2 days ago due to alcohol-induced acute pancreatitis. He has no history of cardiopulmonary disorders. Chest x-ray reveals new bilateral infiltrates. His respiratory condition progressively deteriorates and endotracheal intubation is performed. Mechanical ventilation with a lung-protective strategy is begun and a positive end-expiratory pressure of 10 cm H<sub>2</sub>O is applied. Which of the following is the most likely effect of this latter intervention?

- ☐ A. Decreased alveolar pressure
- ☐ B. Decreased intrapleural pressure
- ☐ C. Increased functional residual capacity
- ☐ D. Increased intrapulmonary shunting
- ☐ E. Increased minute ventilation

**Submit**



A 46-year-old hospitalized man experiences worsening **dyspnea** and **hypoxemia**. The patient was admitted 2 days ago due to alcohol-induced **acute pancreatitis**. He has no history of cardiopulmonary disorders. Chest x-ray reveals new bilateral infiltrates. His respiratory condition progressively deteriorates and endotracheal intubation is performed. Mechanical ventilation with a lung-protective strategy is begun and a positive end-expiratory pressure of 10 cm H<sub>2</sub>O is applied. Which of the following is the most likely effect of this latter intervention?

- ☐ A. Decreased alveolar pressure (14%)
- ☐ B. Decreased intrapleural pressure (18%)
- ☒ C. Increased functional residual capacity (42%)
- ☐ D. Increased intrapulmonary shunting (5%)
- ☒ E. Increased minute ventilation (19%)

**Incorrect**

Correct answer



42%

Answered correctly



01 min, 55 secs

Time Spent



11/11/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:16:17

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



### Acute respiratory distress syndrome

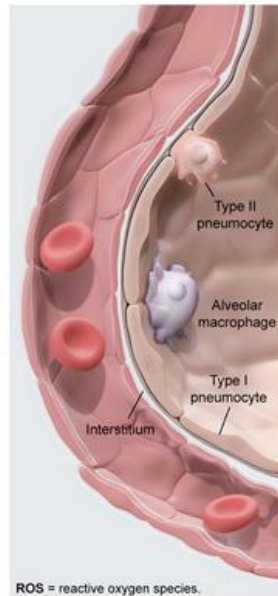
<b>Risk factors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sepsis, pneumonia</li><li>• Trauma</li><li>• Pancreatitis</li></ul>
<b>Pathophysiology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cytokine release, endothelial activation</li><li>• Neutrophil recruitment &amp; degranulation in lung</li><li>• ↑ Capillary permeability, alveolar fluid accumulation</li><li>• Formation of hyaline membrane</li></ul>
<b>Clinical features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hypoxia</li><li>• Bilateral pulmonary infiltrates</li><li>• Normal pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (6-12 mm Hg)</li></ul>

This hospitalized patient with worsening hypoxemia and bilateral lung infiltrates mostly likely has **acute respiratory distress syndrome** (ARDS), a potential complication of acute pancreatitis. ARDS involves an inflammatory response in the lungs that leads to **alveolar capillary leakage** and diffuse pulmonary edema; the edema prevents ventilation of affected alveoli and facilitates alveolar collapse, leading to increased

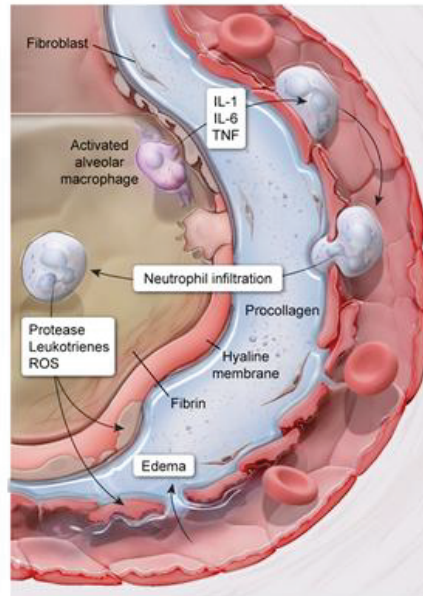
## Exhibit Display

## ARDS pathogenesis

Normal alveolus

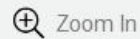


Acute respiratory distress syndrome

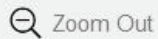


ROS = reactive oxygen species.

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



1



**respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS)**, a potential complication of acute pancreatitis. ARDS involves an inflammatory response in the lungs that leads to **alveolar capillary leakage** and diffuse pulmonary edema; the edema prevents ventilation of affected alveoli and facilitates alveolar collapse, leading to increased intrapulmonary shunting (perfusion without ventilation). In addition, **functional residual capacity (FRC)** (ie, the volume of air in the lungs at end-tidal expiration) is reduced.

**Mechanical ventilation** is typically needed for the management of ARDS because it allows for the application of **positive end-expiratory pressure (PEEP)**. PEEP helps treat ARDS by **opening collapsed alveoli** to reduce intrapulmonary shunting (**Choice D**) and **increase FRC** back to near-normal levels. The increase in FRC has the following beneficial effects:

- There is a critical lung capacity (ie, closing capacity) at which some of the lung's small airways collapse during expiration (due to decreased radial traction at lower lung volumes). When FRC drops below this critical capacity, alveoli supplied by the collapsed airways are without ventilation for part of the respiratory cycle, which contributes to intrapulmonary shunting and increases ventilation-perfusion mismatching. Increasing FRC minimizes the time spent below **closing capacity** and in doing so **decreases ventilation-perfusion mismatching**.
- Because the FRC air volume remains in the lungs throughout the respiratory cycle, it acts as a store of oxygen that the body can pull from during brief periods of increased need. Therefore, increasing FRC





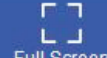
Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



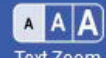
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



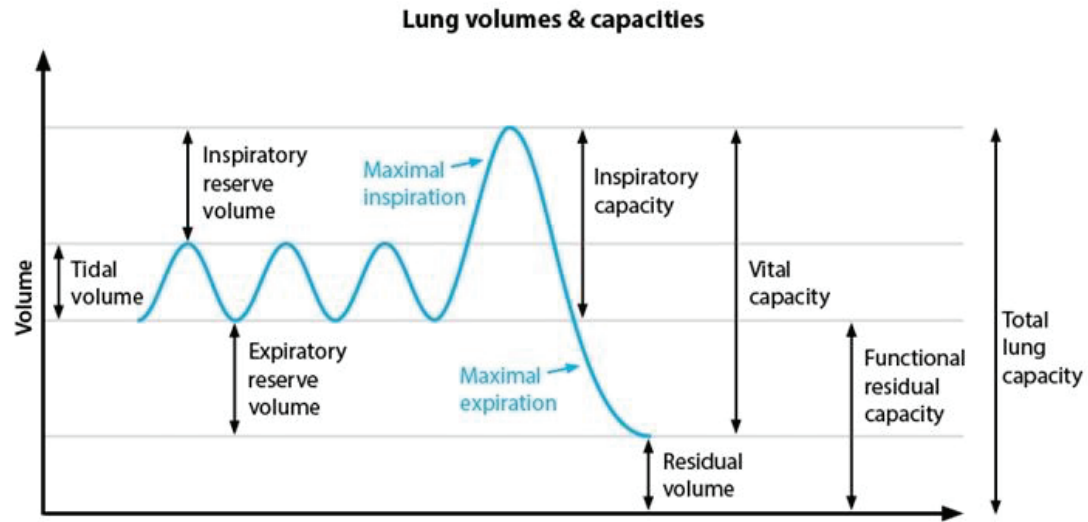
Text Zoom



Settings

respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), a potential complication of acute pancreatitis. ARDS involves an

Exhibit Display



© USMLEWorld, LLC

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook

oxygen that the body can pull from during brief periods of increased need. Therefore, increasing FRC,

Block Time Remaining: 00:16:17

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

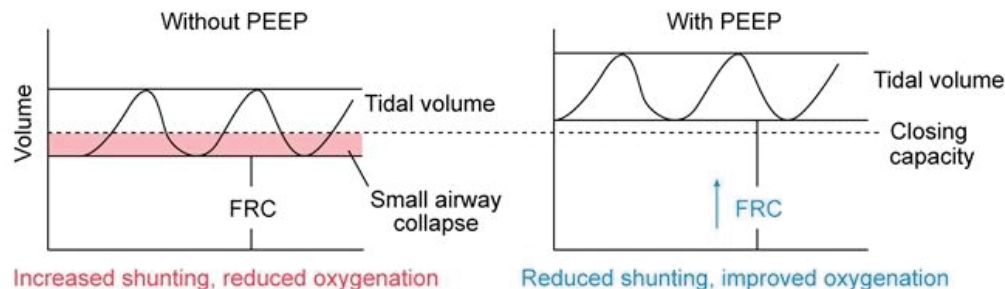
Text Zoom

Settings

respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), a potential complication of acute pancreatitis. ARDS involves an

## Exhibit Display

## Functional residual capacity and closing capacity in ARDS



ARDS = acute respiratory distress syndrome; FRC = functional residual capacity; PEEP = positive end-expiratory pressure.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

oxygen that the body can pull from during brief periods of increased need. Therefore, increasing FRC,

Block Time Remaining: 00:16:17

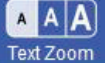
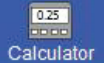
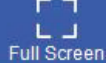
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



**decreases ventilation-perfusion mismatching.**

- Because the FRC air volume remains in the lungs throughout the respiratory cycle, it acts as a store of oxygen that the body can pull from during brief periods of increased need. Therefore, increasing FRC **increases the oxygen reserves** in the lungs.

**(Choice A)** PEEP increases, rather than decreases, alveolar pressure, which has the negative effect of increasing the risk of pulmonary barotrauma.

**(Choice B)** Intrapleural pressure is normally negative throughout the respiratory cycle due to the opposing elasticity of the lungs (tend to collapse) and chest wall (tends to expand). Increased end-expiratory airway pressure during PEEP reduces the collapsing force of the lungs, causing the intrapleural pressure to increase.

**(Choice E)** Minute ventilation is determined by the product of tidal volume and respiratory rate. PEEP causes breathing to occur at a higher baseline lung volume (ie, higher FRC), but tidal volume and respiratory rate are not directly affected, and minute ventilation is unchanged.

**Educational objective:**

Positive end-expiratory pressure helps treat acute respiratory distress syndrome by opening collapsed alveoli to reduce intrapulmonary shunting and increase functional residual capacity (FRC). The increased







**(Choice A)** PEEP increases, rather than decreases, alveolar pressure, which has the negative effect of increasing the risk of pulmonary barotrauma.

**(Choice B)** Intrapleural pressure is normally negative throughout the respiratory cycle due to the opposing elasticity of the lungs (tend to collapse) and chest wall (tends to expand). Increased end-expiratory airway pressure during PEEP reduces the collapsing force of the lungs, causing the intrapleural pressure to increase.

**(Choice E)** Minute ventilation is determined by the product of tidal volume and respiratory rate. PEEP causes breathing to occur at a higher baseline lung volume (ie, higher FRC), but tidal volume and respiratory rate are not directly affected, and minute ventilation is unchanged.

### Educational objective:

Positive end-expiratory pressure helps treat acute respiratory distress syndrome by opening collapsed alveoli to reduce intrapulmonary shunting and increase functional residual capacity (FRC). The increased FRC decreases ventilation-perfusion mismatching and increases the oxygen reserves in the lungs.

### References

- [Physiology, functional residual capacity.](#)





An 18-year-old, previously healthy man comes to the emergency department after being stabbed in the chest. The patient reports shortness of breath. Blood pressure is 136/84 mm Hg, pulse is 96/min, and respirations are 20/min. Oxygen saturation is 96%. Physical examination reveals a 2.5-cm stab wound on the right lateral chest wall. Breath sounds are decreased on the right side. Chest x-ray is shown in the [exhibit](#). Which of the following changes have most likely occurred in this patient's right hemithorax and right lung compared to his preinjury state?

**Hemithorax  
volume**

**Inspiratory  
lung  
compliance**

- ☐ A. Decreased Increased
- ☐ B. Decreased No change
- ☐ C. Increased Decreased
- ☐ D. No change Decreased
- ☐ E. No change Increased





Item 11 of 40

Question Id: 19916



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

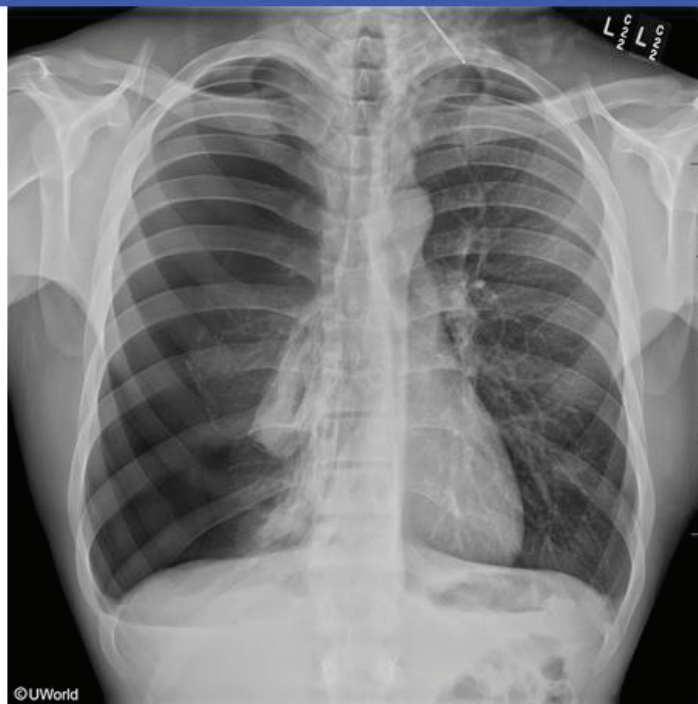


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:16:25

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>







chest. The patient reports shortness of breath. Blood pressure is 136/84 mm Hg, pulse is 96/min, and respirations are 20/min. Oxygen saturation is 96%. Physical examination reveals a 2.5-cm stab wound on the right lateral chest wall. Breath sounds are decreased on the right side. Chest x-ray is shown in the exhibit. Which of the following changes have most likely occurred in this patient's right hemithorax and right lung compared to his preinjury state?

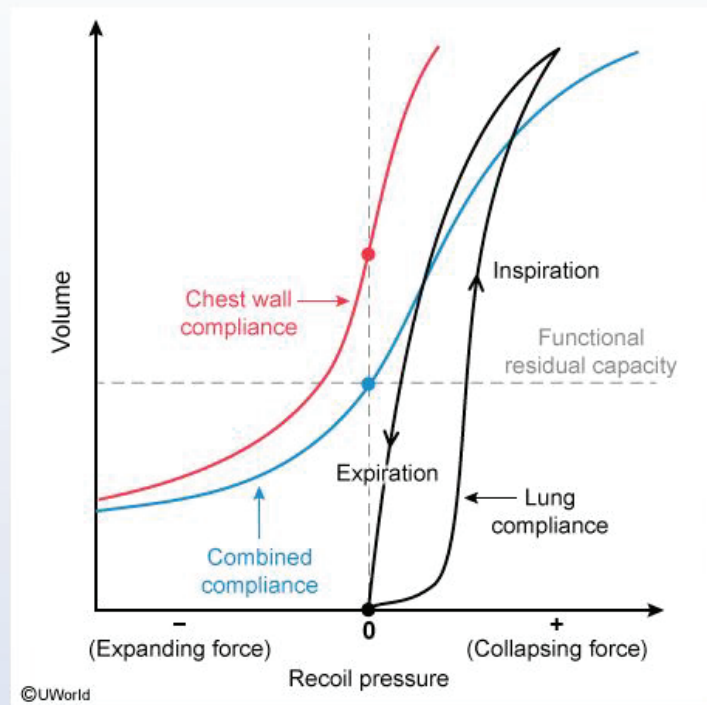
**Hemithorax  
volume**

**Inspiratory  
lung  
compliance**

- ☐ A. Decreased Increased (5%)
- ☐ B. Decreased No change (5%)
- ☒ C. Increased Decreased (55%)
- ☐ D. No change Decreased (30%)
- ☐ E. No change Increased (2%)



Explanation



This patient's chest x-ray shows no peripheral lung markings on the right side and a tissue mass



©UWorld

Recoil pressure

This patient's **chest x-ray** shows no peripheral lung markings on the right side and a tissue mass representing the collapsed right lung, findings consistent with **pneumothorax**; the stab wound likely breached the chest wall and pleura, allowing air to enter the intrapleural space.

The **lungs exert collapsing force** at all lung volumes, and the **chest wall exerts expanding force** at all but very high lung volumes. In the normal respiratory system, the lung and chest wall are in equilibrium (represented by the blue dot) at the functional residual capacity (FRC), and they move in concert throughout the respiratory cycle with the opposing forces working together to **maintain negative intrapleural pressure**.

When an abnormal communication pathway is created between the lung (or exterior chest) and the intrapleural space, intrapleural pressure **equalizes** with alveolar (ie, atmospheric) pressure, resulting in **loss of intrapleural negative pressure**. With the lung and chest wall no longer pulling each other in opposite directions, the chest wall springs outward to its equilibrium position (red dot), **increasing hemithorax volume**.

Loss of negative intrapleural pressure also causes the **lung to collapse** toward its equilibrium position (black dot). Compliance is defined as change in volume per change in pressure and is represented by the







## volume.

Loss of negative intrapleural pressure also causes the **lung to collapse** toward its equilibrium position (black dot). Compliance is defined as change in volume per change in pressure and is represented by the slope of the pressure-volume curve (eg, high compliance is illustrated by a steep-sloping curve). Lung compliance demonstrates hysteresis (ie, compliance differs during inspiration and expiration) due to the effects of alveolar surface tension. The flatness of the **inspiratory lung compliance** curve at very low lung volumes reflects the difficulty in inflating a collapsed lung and represents **decreased** compliance compared to that at the FRC.

### Educational objective:

The lungs exert collapsing force, and the resting chest wall exerts expanding force. These opposing forces are in equilibrium at the functional residual capacity and generate sustained intrapleural negative pressure that allows the lung and chest wall to move together as a combined respiratory unit. Loss of intrapleural negative pressure (eg, pneumothorax) disrupts the combined system, causing the chest wall to spring outward to its equilibrium position, enlarging the hemithorax. Similarly, the lung collapses to its equilibrium position where inspiratory compliance is decreased.

### References

<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29494033/>





A 21-year-old man with asthma comes to the office for follow-up. His asthma symptoms are not adequately controlled with albuterol as needed, and a daily inhaled therapy was added at the previous visit. The patient says he feels much better and has been using his rescue inhaler less frequently. He has no other medical conditions. The patient does not use tobacco or illicit drugs and drinks 1 or 2 12-oz cans of beer daily. He received childhood vaccinations but has refused the flu and pneumococcal vaccines. Vital signs are within normal limits, and lungs are clear to auscultation. White mucosal plaques that can be easily scraped off using a tongue depressor are present in the oropharynx. The remainder of the physical examination shows no abnormalities. Which of the following measures would have been most effective in preventing this patient's current abnormal findings?

- ☐ A. Avoiding alcohol intake
- ☐ B. Obtaining recommended vaccines
- ☐ C. Oral rinsing after inhaler use
- ☐ D. Periodic glucose monitoring
- ☐ E. Taking prophylactic antibiotics





controlled with albuterol as needed, and a daily inhaled therapy was added at the previous visit. The patient says he feels much better and has been using his rescue inhaler less frequently. He has no other medical conditions. The patient does not use tobacco or illicit drugs and drinks 1 or 2 12-oz cans of beer daily. He received childhood vaccinations but has refused the flu and pneumococcal vaccines. Vital signs are within normal limits, and lungs are clear to auscultation. White mucosal plaques that can be easily scraped off using a tongue depressor are present in the oropharynx. The remainder of the physical examination shows no abnormalities. Which of the following measures would have been most effective in preventing this patient's current abnormal findings?

- ☐ A. Avoiding alcohol intake
- ☐ B. Obtaining recommended vaccines
- ☐ C. Oral rinsing after inhaler use
- ☐ D. Periodic glucose monitoring
- ☐ E. Taking prophylactic antibiotics
- ☐ F. Using vitamin supplements







medical conditions. The patient does not use tobacco or illicit drugs and drinks 1 or 2 12-oz cans of beer daily. He received childhood vaccinations but has refused the flu and pneumococcal vaccines. Vital signs are within normal limits, and lungs are clear to auscultation. White mucosal plaques that can be easily scraped off using a tongue depressor are present in the oropharynx. The remainder of the physical examination shows no abnormalities. Which of the following measures would have been most effective in preventing this patient's current abnormal findings?

- ☐ A. Avoiding alcohol intake (1%)
- ☐ B. Obtaining recommended vaccines (1%)
- ☒ C. Oral rinsing after inhaler use (94%)
- ☐ D. Periodic glucose monitoring (0%)
- ☐ E. Taking prophylactic antibiotics (1%)
- ☐ F. Using vitamin supplements (0%)

Correct



94%

Answered correctly



01 min, 02 secs

Time spent



12/23/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:19:16

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Patients with intermittent **asthma** may be managed with an as-needed, short-acting beta-agonist alone; however, persistent symptoms or severe disease necessitates the addition of long-term controller medications. **Inhaled glucocorticoids** are recommended for all such patients and have been shown to improve symptoms, reduce the need for short-acting bronchodilators, and lower the risk of serious exacerbations and associated hospitalization.

Low-dose inhaled glucocorticoids are well tolerated and rarely cause systemic adverse effects. However, poor inhalation technique can cause much of the medication to deposit on the oral mucous membranes, where it is ineffective and can lead to **oropharyngeal candidiasis** (OPC) (evidenced by **white plaques** that are easily scraped off). Patients can avoid this complication by using a **spacer** and **rinsing the mouth** after inhalation. Dysphonia unrelated to OPC can also occur with inhaled glucocorticoids due to myopathy of laryngeal muscles and mucosal irritation.

**(Choice A)** Excessive alcohol intake may increase the risk of developing OPC; however, this patient's intake of 1 or 2 beers per day is within acceptable limits and is an unlikely contributing factor.

**(Choice B)** Diphtheria (due to *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*) is a serious infection that typically presents with pharyngitis and gray oropharyngeal pseudomembranes; it can be prevented with vaccination.

However, there is no vaccine to prevent OPC.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

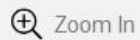


Text Zoom

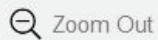


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



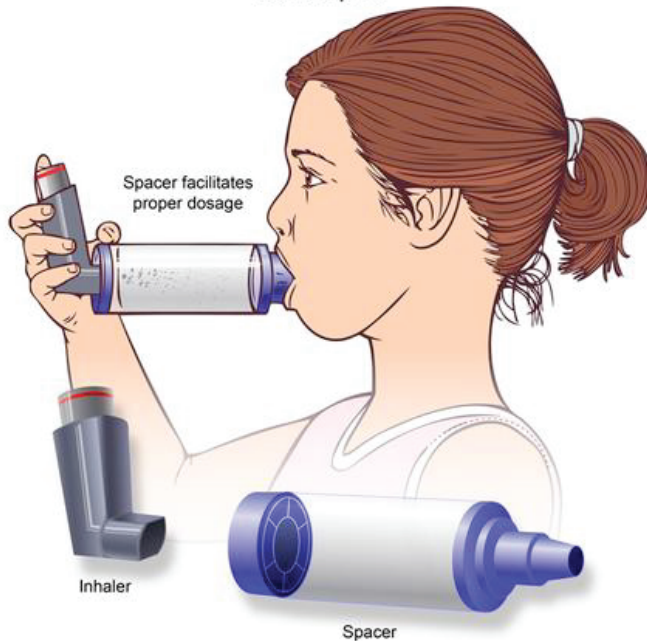
Text Zoom



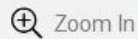
Settings

## Exhibit Display

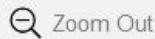
## Inhaler spacer



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

**(Choice B)** Diphtheria (due to *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*) is a serious infection that typically presents with pharyngitis and gray oropharyngeal pseudomembranes; it can be prevented with vaccination. However, there is no vaccine to prevent OPC.

**(Choice D)** Patients with chronically elevated blood glucose levels have increased risk of developing OPC; however, there is no evidence that this patient has poorly controlled diabetes mellitus.

**(Choice E)** Prophylactic antibiotics are not indicated for OPC and, in fact, are likely to increase the risk of developing OPC by altering the normal oropharyngeal bacterial flora. Prophylactic antifungals are also not indicated for OPC.

**(Choice F)** Vitamin A deficiency can impair cell-mediated immunity and create higher susceptibility to OPC. However, patients with vitamin A deficiency typically have drying and thickening of the skin and ocular conjunctivae. Improper administration of inhaled glucocorticoids is far more likely in this patient.

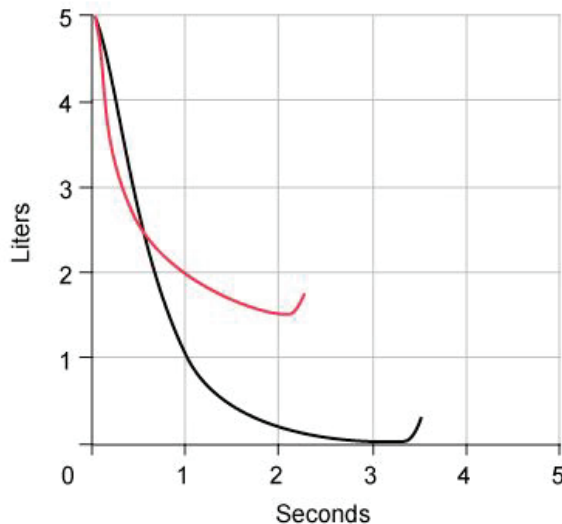
### Educational objective:

Improper administration of inhaled glucocorticoids for the treatment of asthma can lead to adverse effects, including oropharyngeal candidiasis and dysphonia. Using a spacer during administration and rinsing the mouth after each use can help prevent these adverse effects.

### References



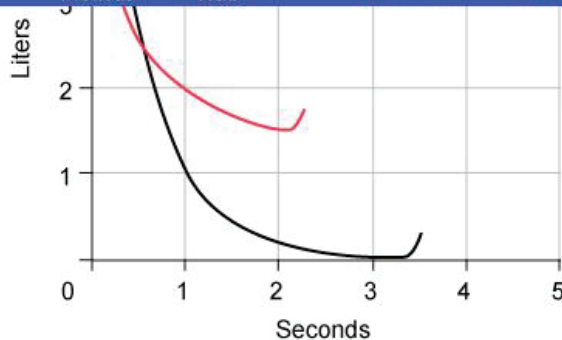
A 62-year-old man is evaluated for shortness of breath. During pulmonary function testing, the patient performs a forceful and complete exhalation after maximal inhalation. The results (red curve) are compared to a healthy individual of the same age and sex (black curve), as shown in the image below:



Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's dyspnea?







Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's dyspnea?

- ☐ A. Adult-onset asthma
- ☐ B. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- ☐ C. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
- ☐ D. Unable to determine without bronchodilator testing

Submit



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's dyspnea?

- ☐ A. Adult-onset asthma (1%)
- ☐ B. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (44%)
- ☒ C. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (37%)
- ☐ D. Unable to determine without bronchodilator testing (16%)

Correct

37%



56 secs



11/20/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:20:12

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

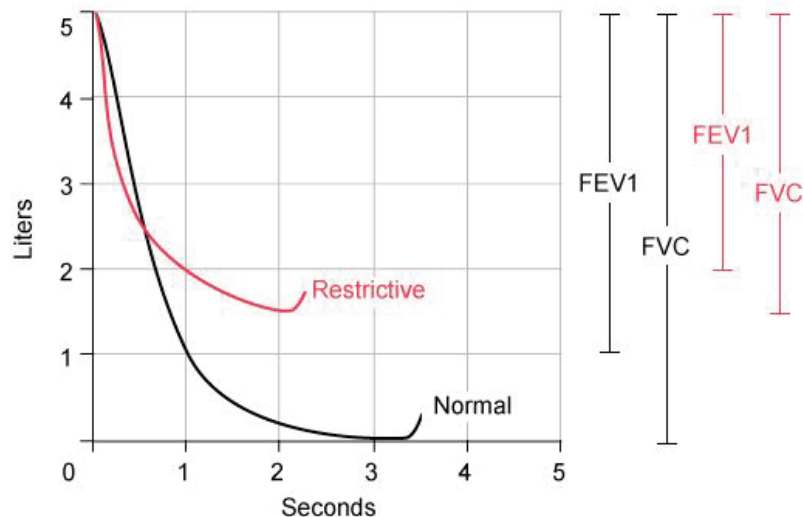


Suspend



End Block

### Pulmonary function testing



FEV1 = forced expiratory volume in 1 second; FVC = forced vital capacity.

©UWorld

**Pulmonary function testing (PFT)** usually involves spirometry, during which the patient completely inhales (to reach total lung capacity) and then forcefully exhales as much air as possible as quickly as possible. The graph in this question depicts the measured results following this procedure. The volume of



FEV1 = forced expiratory volume in 1 second; FVC = forced vital capacity.

©UWorld

**Pulmonary function testing (PFT)** usually involves spirometry, during which the patient completely inhales (to reach total lung capacity) and then forcefully exhales as much air as possible as quickly as possible. The graph in this question depicts the measured results following this procedure. The volume of air expelled during the first second of exhalation is the **forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1)**, and the total volume of air expelled represents the **forced vital capacity (FVC)**.

The black curve on the graph depicts normal PFT results with an FEV1 of 4 liters, an FVC of 5 liters, and an FEV1/FVC ratio of 80%. The patient's red curve shows a reduced FEV1 of 3 liters, a reduced FVC of 3.5 liters, and a slightly increased FEV1/FVC ratio of 86%. These findings are **consistent** with a **restrictive pattern**; therefore, the patient's dyspnea is most likely due to **interstitial lung disease**. Neuromuscular weakness and obesity hypoventilation syndrome also demonstrate a restrictive pattern on PFT.

**(Choices A, B, and D)** Asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) both demonstrate an **obstructive pattern** on PFT with reduced FEV1 (eg, 2 liters), normal or reduced FVC (eg, 4.5 liters), and reduced FEV1/FVC ratio (eg, 45%). Bronchodilator testing may be helpful in differentiating asthma and COPD as airway obstruction due to asthma typically has a much higher degree of reversibility than that due to COPD. However, bronchodilator testing does not play a role in evaluating restrictive lung disease.

Exhibit Display

**Pulmonary function**

inhales (to reach to  
possible. The grap  
air expelled during  
and the total volum

The black curve on  
an FEV1/FVC ratio  
3.5 liters, and a slig  
**pattern**; therefore,  
weakness and obe

**(Choices A, B, and**  
**obstructive pattern**  
reduced FEV1/FVC  
COPD as airway ob  
to COPD. However

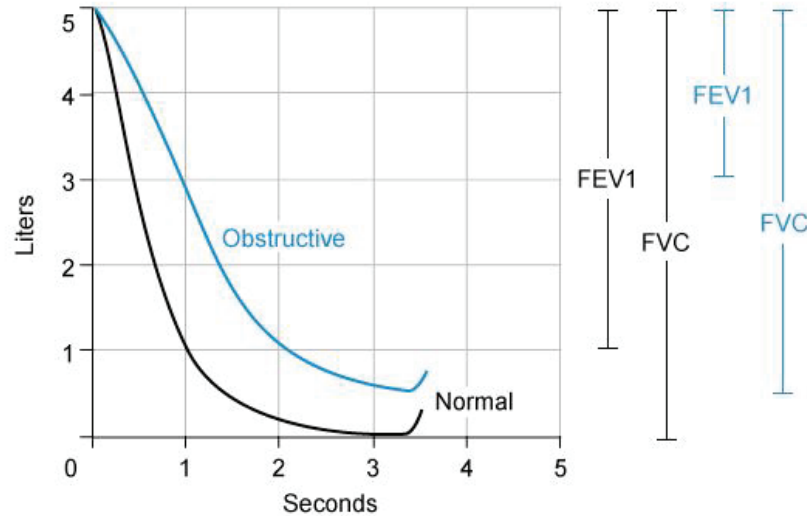
Pulmonary function test			
	Normal	Obstructive lung disease	Restrictive lung disease (including obesity)
FEV1	>80% (of predicted)	Decreased	Decreased
FEV1/FVC	>70%	Decreased	Normal to increased
FVC	>80% (of predicted)	Normal to decreased	Decreased

FEV1 = forced expiratory volume in 1 second; FVC = forced vital capacity.

⚡ New | Existing

Exhibit Display

Pulmonary function testing



FEV1 = forced expiratory volume in 1 second; FVC = forced vital capacity.

©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook





**pattern**; therefore, the patient's dyspnea is most likely due to **interstitial lung disease**. Neuromuscular weakness and obesity hypoventilation syndrome also demonstrate a restrictive pattern on PFT.

**(Choices A, B, and D)** Asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) both demonstrate an **obstructive pattern** on PFT with reduced FEV1 (eg, 2 liters), normal or reduced FVC (eg, 4.5 liters), and reduced FEV1/FVC ratio (eg, 45%). Bronchodilator testing may be helpful in differentiating asthma and COPD as airway obstruction due to asthma typically has a much higher degree of reversibility than that due to COPD. However, bronchodilator testing does not play a role in evaluating restrictive lung disease.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary function testing involves having the patient inhale completely and then forcefully exhale as much air as possible as quickly as possible. Restrictive lung disease causes reduced total volume of air expelled (ie, reduced forced vital capacity [FVC]), reduced volume of air expelled in 1 second (ie, reduced forced expiratory volume in 1 second [FEV1]), and a normal or sometimes increased FEV1/FVC ratio.

Pathophysiology

Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care

System

Pulmonary function test

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.





A 21-year-old previously healthy man comes to the office due to fever, malaise, myalgia, and nonproductive cough. His symptoms began 2 weeks after returning from exploring caves in Missouri. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Temperature is 38.3 C (100.9 F), blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, pulse is 96/min, and respirations are 16/min. Physical examination reveals lung crackles. Chest x-ray shows patchy parenchymal infiltrates with enlarged mediastinal and hilar lymph nodes. Which of the following is most likely to be present in this patient's pulmonary lesions?

- ☐ A. Budding yeasts with a thick capsule
- ☐ B. Macrophages with intracellular small yeasts
- ☒ C. Round spherules with multiple endospores
- ☐ D. Septate hyphae with dichotomous branching
- ☐ E. Yeasts with pseudohyphae and blastoconidia

**Submit**



A 21-year-old previously healthy man comes to the office due to fever, malaise, myalgia, and nonproductive cough. His symptoms began 2 weeks after returning from exploring caves in Missouri. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Temperature is 38.3 C (100.9 F), blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, pulse is 96/min, and respirations are 16/min. Physical examination reveals lung crackles. Chest x-ray shows patchy parenchymal infiltrates with enlarged mediastinal and hilar lymph nodes. Which of the following is most likely to be present in this patient's pulmonary lesions?

- ☒ A. Budding yeasts with a thick capsule (9%)
- ☐ B. Macrophages with intracellular small yeasts (71%)
- ☐ C. Round spherules with multiple endospores (9%)
- ☐ D. Septate hyphae with dichotomous branching (4%)
- ☐ E. Yeasts with pseudohyphae and blastoconidia (4%)

**Incorrect**

Correct answer

B



71%

Answered correctly



03 mins, 45 secs

Time Spent



11/16/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:23:58

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### *Histoplasma capsulatum*

<b>Epidemiology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Dimorphic fungus – mold in environment, yeast at body temperature</li><li>• Endemic to Ohio &amp; Mississippi River Valleys</li><li>• Soil contaminated by bird or bat droppings</li></ul>
<b>Pathophysiology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Inhaled → phagocytosed by alveolar macrophages → escapes lysosome destruction → spreads to hilar/mediastinal lymph nodes</li><li>• Controlled by cell-mediated immune response (<b>granulomas</b>)</li></ul>
<b>Disease course</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Immunocompetent: Asymptomatic (primarily) or self-limited pneumonia with mediastinal/hilar lymphadenopathy</li><li>• <b>Immunocompromised</b>: Disseminated disease through liver, spleen, or bone marrow</li></ul>
<b>Diagnosis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Urine antigen testing</li><li>• Biopsy with histopathology – granulomas &amp; macrophages with <b>intracellular ovoid/round yeast</b></li></ul>

*Histoplasma capsulatum* is a dimorphic fungus that is endemic to the Ohio and Mississippi River valleys.



2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

***Histoplasma capsulatum*** is a dimorphic fungus that is endemic to the Ohio and Mississippi River valleys.

It exists as a filamentous mold in the environment and is found primarily in soil contaminated with **bird or bat droppings**. Therefore, infected patients often report a history of exploring caves (exposure to bats) or cleaning bird cages or coops.

*H capsulatum* is transmitted when fungal spores from contaminated soil are inhaled into the alveoli. At body temperature, the spores germinate into yeasts and are subsequently phagocytosed by alveolar macrophages. The pathogen eludes macrophage-mediated destruction by preventing acidification of the phagolysosome and initially replicates in an unchecked fashion. Therefore, light microscopy of the affected areas reveals macrophages with **intracellular ovoid or round yeasts**.

Spread to the draining mediastinal and hilar lymph nodes prompts a cell-mediated immune response that helps contain the infection within caseating granulomas (similar to the immune response to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*). Patients with intact immune systems usually remain **asymptomatic**, but a minority develop **subacute pneumonia** (ie, cough, fever, pleuritic chest pain, pulmonary infiltrates) with hilar and mediastinal lymphadenopathy. In immunocompromised patients (eg, AIDS), infected macrophages can spread the organism throughout the reticuloendothelial system, resulting in widespread disseminated disease.

(Choice A) *Cryptococcus neoformans* appears as a budding yeast with a thick polysaccharide capsule.



(Choice A) *Cryptococcus neoformans* appears as a budding yeast with a thick polysaccharide capsule.

Although *C neoformans* is often transmitted from soil contaminated with bird (pigeon) droppings, this pathogen primarily causes central nervous system disease (meningoencephalitis) in patients with severe immunocompromise (eg, advanced AIDS).

(Choice C) *Coccidioides immitis* appears as spherules packed with endospores. *Coccidioides* can cause pulmonary disease in healthy individuals, but this pathogen is endemic to the southwestern United States deserts (not Missouri) and is not associated with cave exploration.

(Choice D) *Aspergillus fumigatus* appears as septate hyphae with V-shaped branching. Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis is seen primarily in patients with severe immunocompromise (eg, AIDS).

(Choice E) *Candida* species are yeasts that form pseudohyphae and blastoconidia (budded cells off of the pseudohyphae). Patients with intact immune systems rarely develop invasive *Candida* infections.

**Educational objective:**

*Histoplasma capsulatum* is endemic to the Ohio and Mississippi River valleys and is found primarily in soil contaminated with bird or bat droppings. It exists in tissues as an ovoid/round yeast predominantly within the intracellular space of macrophages. Immunocompetent patients are often asymptomatic but can infrequently develop subacute pneumonia with hilar and mediastinal lymphadenopathy.





pathogen primarily causes central nervous system disease (meningoencephalitis) in patients with severe immunocompromise (eg, advanced AIDS).

**(Choice C)** *Coccidioides immitis* appears as **spherules** packed with endospores. *Coccidioides* can cause pulmonary disease in healthy individuals, but this pathogen is endemic to the southwestern United States deserts (not Missouri) and is not associated with cave exploration.

**(Choice D)** *Aspergillus fumigatus* appears as **septate hyphae with V-shaped branching**. Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis is seen primarily in patients with severe immunocompromise (eg, AIDS).

**(Choice E)** *Candida* species are yeasts that form **pseudohyphae** and blastoconidia (budded cells off of the pseudohyphae). Patients with intact immune systems rarely develop invasive *Candida* infections.

### Educational objective:

*Histoplasma capsulatum* is endemic to the Ohio and Mississippi River valleys and is found primarily in soil contaminated with bird or bat droppings. It exists in tissues as an ovoid/round yeast predominantly within the intracellular space of macrophages. Immunocompetent patients are often asymptomatic but can infrequently develop subacute pneumonia with hilar and mediastinal lymphadenopathy.

Microbiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Histoplasmosis

Block Time Remaining: 00:23:58

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Physicians involved in regenerative medicine research conduct a series of animal experiments to determine pulmonary tissue regeneration capacity. During one of the experiments, lung alveoli are exposed to  $\text{NO}_2$  and massive necrosis of the epithelial lining ensues. Histologic examination of the injured tissues a month later shows partial recovery of the alveolar epithelial lining. This regenerated tissue is most likely derived from which of the following cell types?

- ☐ A. Alveolar macrophages
- ☐ B. Ciliated epithelium
- ☐ C. Club cells
- ☐ D. Goblet cells
- ☐ E. Type I pneumocytes
- ☐ F. Type II pneumocytes

**Submit**

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Physicians involved in regenerative medicine research conduct a series of animal experiments to determine pulmonary tissue regeneration capacity. During one of the experiments, lung alveoli are exposed to  $\text{NO}_2$  and massive necrosis of the epithelial lining ensues. Histologic examination of the injured tissues a month later shows partial recovery of the alveolar epithelial lining. This regenerated tissue is most likely derived from which of the following cell types?

- ☐ A. Alveolar macrophages (1%)
- ☐ B. Ciliated epithelium (1%)
- ☐ C. Club cells (3%)
- ☐ D. Goblet cells (0%)
- ☐ E. Type I pneumocytes (18%)
- ☒ F. Type II pneumocytes (74%)

Correct

74%  
Answered correctly34 secs  
Time Spent02/18/2021  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:24:32

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

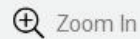
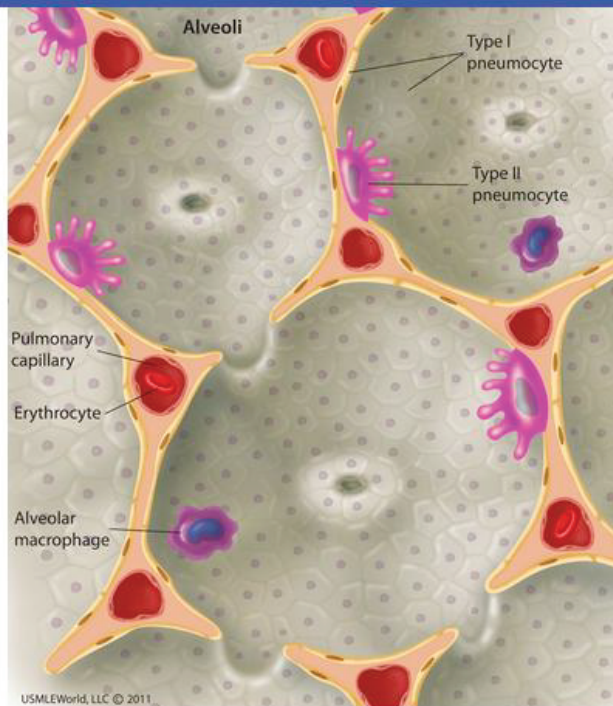


Text Zoom

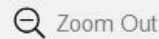


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

USMLEWorld, LLC © 2011

Ninety-five percent of the alveolar surface is covered by flat type I pneumocytes. The remaining 5% is covered by interspersed cuboidal **type II pneumocytes** that make up more than half of the total number of alveolar cells. Type II pneumocytes are the source of **pulmonary surfactant** and have the ability to **proliferate** in response to injury. They also act as progenitor cells for type I pneumocytes, which cannot regenerate on their own (**Choice E**).

**(Choice A)** Alveolar macrophages are a self-maintaining population derived from fetal monocytes during lung development. They are the principal cells involved in clearing inhaled foreign particles from the terminal respiratory units.

**(Choice B)** The pseudostratified, ciliated, columnar epithelium of the tracheobronchial tree gradually tapers to become a simple ciliated cuboidal epithelium at the level of the terminal bronchioles. Ciliated cells are absent from the lining of alveolar ducts and alveolar sacs.

**(Choice C)** Club cells are nonciliated, secretory cells found predominantly in the terminal portions of the bronchioles. These cells can act as a regenerative source of ciliated cells in the bronchioles.

**(Choice D)** Goblet cells are found in the respiratory epithelium of the bronchi and larger bronchioles; they are absent from the alveolar mucosa. Goblet cells are considered terminally-differentiated, mucin-



1



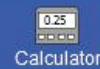
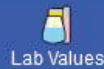
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



terminal respiratory units.

**(Choice B)** The pseudostratified, ciliated, columnar epithelium of the tracheobronchial tree gradually tapers to become a simple ciliated cuboidal epithelium at the level of the terminal bronchioles. Ciliated cells are absent from the lining of alveolar ducts and alveolar sacs.

**(Choice C)** Club cells are nonciliated, secretory cells found predominantly in the terminal portions of the bronchioles. These cells can act as a regenerative source of ciliated cells in the bronchioles.

**(Choice D)** Goblet cells are found in the respiratory epithelium of the bronchi and larger bronchioles; they are absent from the alveolar mucosa. Goblet cells are considered terminally-differentiated, mucin-producing cells.

### Educational objective:

Type II pneumocytes have 2 important functions: regeneration of the alveolar lining following injury and surfactant production.

Histology  
Subject

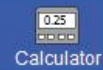
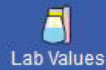
Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Respiratory mucosa  
Topic

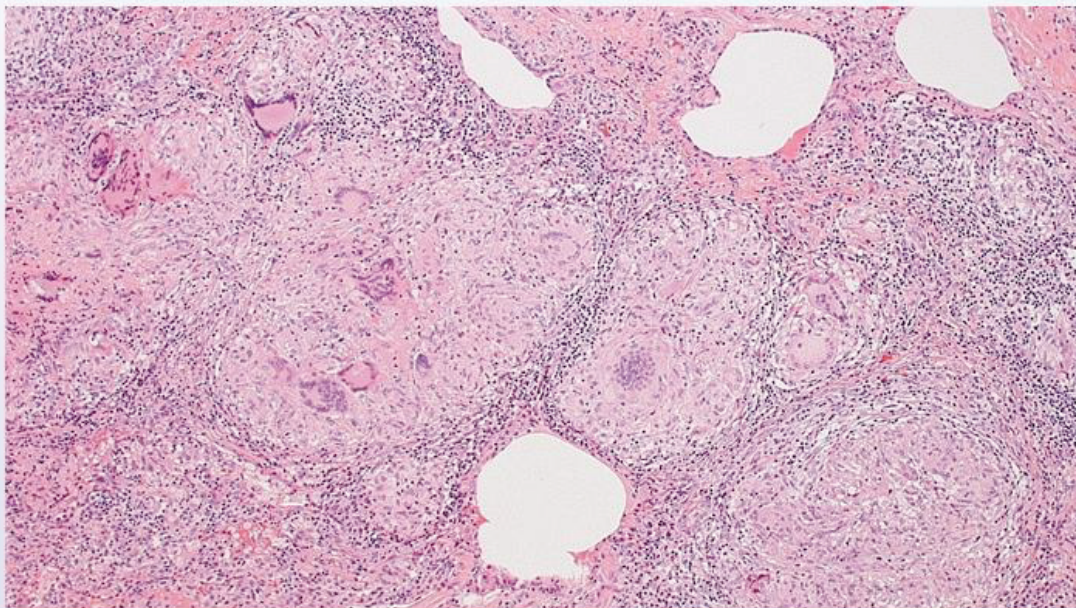
Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.







A 37-year-old woman is evaluated for progressive shortness of breath and dry cough. The patient has seasonal allergies and takes no medications. There is no significant family history. On physical examination, the lungs are clear to auscultation. Chest imaging studies reveal pulmonary infiltrates and hilar adenopathy. The patient undergoes lung biopsy; the findings are shown below.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

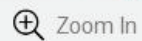
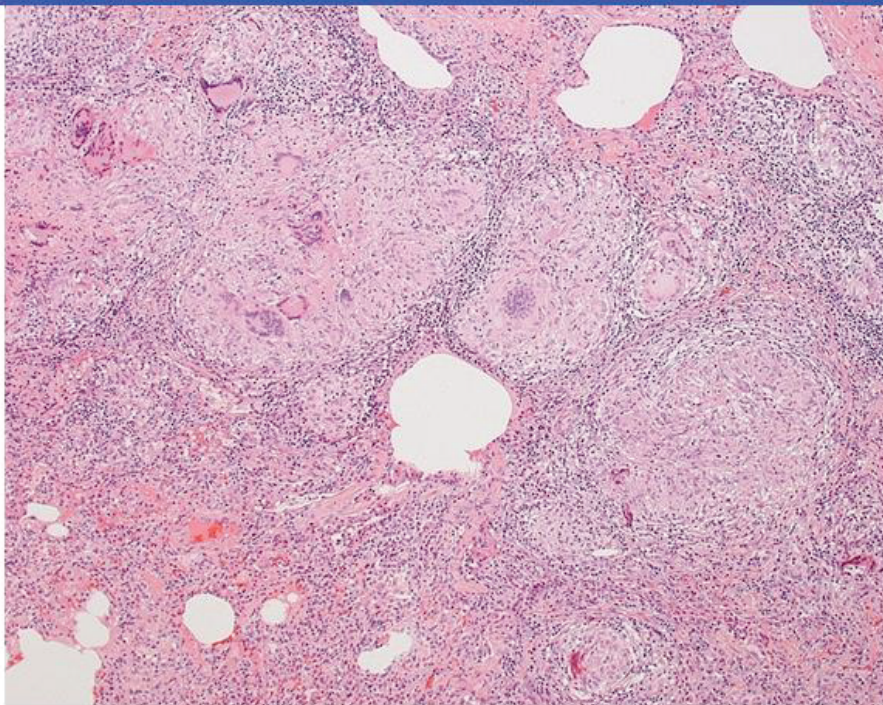


Text Zoom

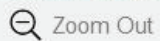


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

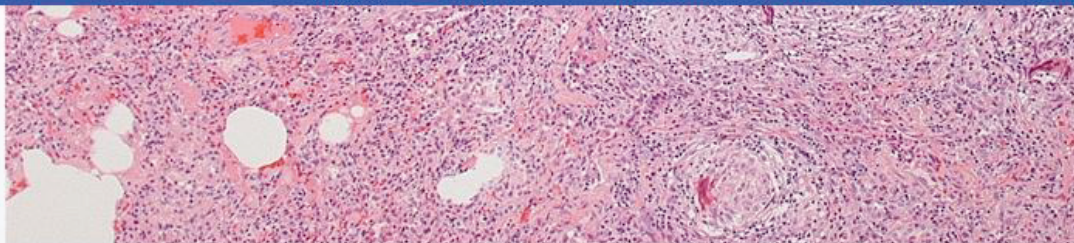
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Which of the following sets of immune cells and cytokines is most likely responsible for the development of this patient's pathologic findings?

- ☐ A. Th1, IL-2, interferon- $\gamma$
- ☐ B. Th1, IL-5, IL-10
- ☐ C. Th2, IL-3, interferon- $\gamma$
- ☐ D. Th2, IL-4, IL-5
- ☒ E. Th2, IL-5, tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$

**Submit**

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



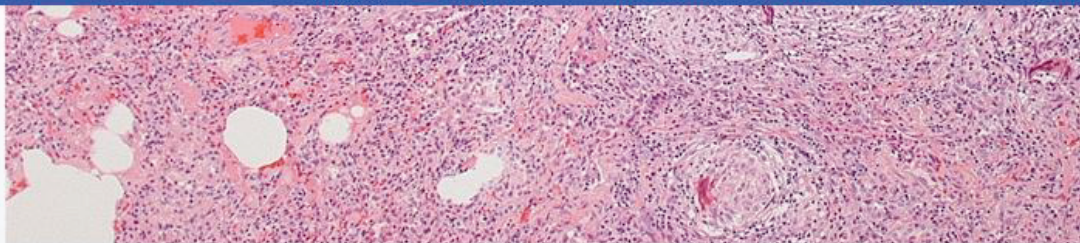
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following sets of immune cells and cytokines is most likely responsible for the development of this patient's pathologic findings?

- ☒ A. Th1, IL-2, interferon- $\gamma$  (68%)
- ☐ B. Th1, IL-5, IL-10 (1%)
- ☐ C. Th2, IL-3, interferon- $\gamma$  (6%)
- ☐ D. Th2, IL-4, IL-5 (10%)
- ☒ E. Th2, IL-5, tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  (12%)

**Incorrect**

Correct answer



68%

Answered correctly



01 min, 16 secs

Time spent



10/09/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:25:48

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



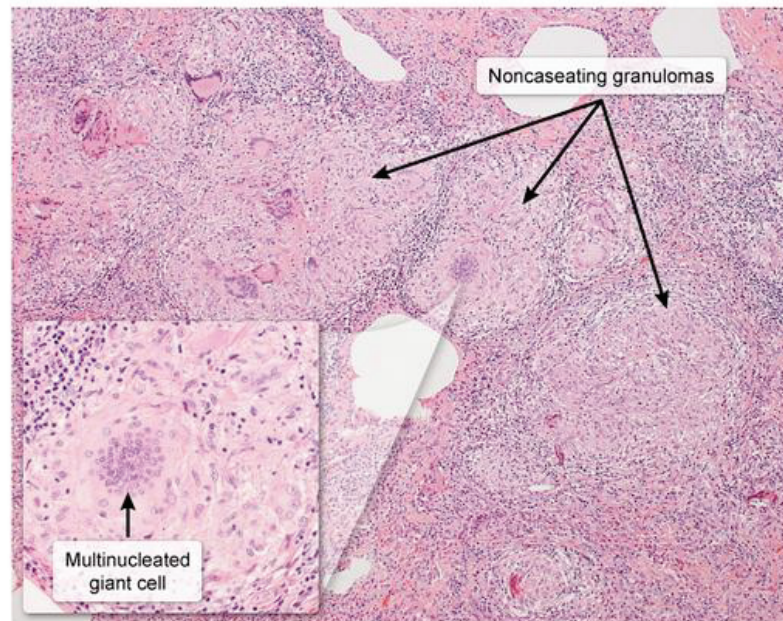
Text Zoom



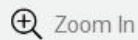
Settings

## Exhibit Display

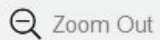
## Sarcoidosis



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

©UWorld

This patient with dyspnea and dry cough has pulmonary infiltrates and hilar adenopathy; this presentation suggests pulmonary **sarcoidosis**. The biopsy specimen with multiple, **noncaseating granulomas**—characterized by a central collection of tightly clustered epithelioid macrophages with abundant pink cytoplasm surrounded by a rim of mononuclear cells—confirms the diagnosis. Multinucleated giant cells, formed by macrophage fusion, are discernable at higher magnification.

Sarcoidosis is thought to result from a dysregulated cell-mediated immune response to an unidentified antigen, which causes the formation of granulomas. Cell-mediated immunity is stimulated by production of **IL-12** from activated antigen-presenting cells. IL-12 stimulates **CD4+ helper T cells** to **differentiate** into the **Th1 subtype**. Th1 cells then secrete **IL-2** and **interferon-γ** (IFN-γ). IL-2 stimulates the autocrine proliferation of Th1 cells and furthers Th1 recruitment. IFN-γ activates **macrophages** and promotes granuloma formation. Activated macrophages and T cells also produce **tumor necrosis factor-alpha**, further assisting in leukocyte recruitment and granuloma maintenance.

**(Choice B)** Th1 cells are central to cell-mediated immunity. However, IL-5 is a product of Th2 cells. Moreover, IL-10 is a cytokine involved in the downregulation of immune responses.

**(Choices C, D, and E)** Th2 cells are involved in humoral immunity and defense against extracellular



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



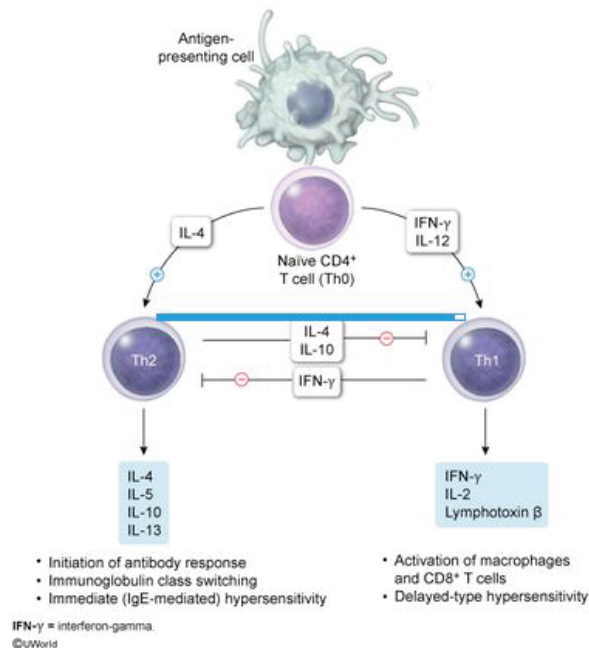
Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Factors in T helper cell differentiation



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice B)** Th1 cells are central to cell-mediated immunity. However, IL-5 is a product of Th2 cells.

Moreover, IL-10 is a cytokine involved in the downregulation of immune responses.

**(Choices C, D, and E)** Th2 cells are involved in humoral immunity and defense against extracellular parasites. Asthma, a Th2-driven disease, causes dyspnea and cough but is not associated with granuloma formation. Cytokines involved with asthma include IL-4 and IL-5, which are secreted by Th2 cells. IL-4 promotes B-cell class switching to form IgE antibodies, and IL-5 promotes eosinophil production and activation. IL-3 is also involved in asthma (as it promotes survival of mast cells) but mainly supports the growth and differentiation of bone marrow stem cells.

### Educational objective:

Sarcoidosis is characterized by noncaseating granulomas due to dysregulated cell-mediated immunity. Activated antigen-presenting cells produce IL-12, which stimulates the differentiation of Th1-type CD4<sup>+</sup> cells. Th1 cells produce IL-2 and interferon- $\gamma$ , which stimulate Th1 cell proliferation and macrophage activation, respectively.

Immunology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Sarcoidosis  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:25:48

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 23-year-old man undergoes exercise physiology testing at sea level. He jogs on a treadmill to achieve a moderate-intensity physical activity level based on a target heart rate of 50%-70% of his estimated maximum heart rate. An increase in which of the following is expected at the peak of his exertion?

- ☐ A. Arterial blood mean  $\text{CO}_2$  content
- ☐ B. Arterial blood mean  $\text{O}_2$  content
- ☐ C. Hemoglobin affinity for  $\text{O}_2$
- ☐ D. pH of the arterial blood
- ☐ E. Physiologic dead space
- ☐ F. Venous blood mean  $\text{CO}_2$  content
- ☐ G. Venous blood mean  $\text{O}_2$  content

**Submit**

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



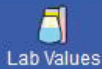


A 23-year-old man undergoes exercise physiology testing at sea level. He jogs on a treadmill to achieve a moderate-intensity physical activity level based on a target heart rate of 50%-70% of his estimated maximum heart rate. An increase in which of the following is expected at the **peak** of his exertion?

- ☐ A. Arterial blood mean  $\text{CO}_2$  content (5%)
- ☐ B. Arterial blood mean  $\text{O}_2$  content (7%)
- ☐ C. Hemoglobin affinity for  $\text{O}_2$  (3%)
- ☐ D. pH of the arterial blood (3%)
- ☐ E. Physiologic dead space (1%)
- ☒ F. Venous blood mean  $\text{CO}_2$  content (75%)
- ☐ G. Venous blood mean  $\text{O}_2$  content (2%)

Correct

75%  
Answered correctly45 secs  
Time Spent02/05/2021  
Last Updated



## Explanation

Long-distance running and other forms of physical exercise cause **increased oxidative metabolism** of glucose and fatty acids in the skeletal muscle. This markedly increases the rates of  $O_2$  consumption and  $CO_2$  production, which must be balanced by increases in skeletal muscle perfusion and alveolar ventilation.

The cardiovascular response to exercise involves vasoconstriction in the splanchnic circulation and **vasodilation in skeletal muscle**, shunting blood toward exercising muscle. The vasodilation is predominant, resulting in overall **decreased systemic vascular resistance**. There is also an increase in heart rate and stroke volume that markedly **increases cardiac output** and  $O_2$  delivery to the tissues. Increased  $O_2$  extraction by the tissues leads to a concomitant **increase in  $CO_2$  production**, which is absorbed by the systemic capillaries and transported in high quantities via venous blood to the lungs, where it is expired.

**(Choices A and B)** Mean values for arterial  $O_2$  and  $CO_2$  content remain essentially constant during exercise, even during periods of intense exertion. This is likely accomplished via tight regulation of increases in alveolar ventilation and gas exchange efficiency.

**(Choices C and D)** Tissue pH typically decreases during exercise due to production of carbonic and lactic





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

increases in alveolar ventilation and gas exchange efficiency.

**(Choices C and D)** Tissue pH typically decreases during exercise due to production of carbonic and lactic acid in active skeletal muscle. The acidic pH causes a decrease in hemoglobin affinity for  $O_2$  (ie, right shift in the  $O_2$ -hemoglobin dissociation curve) to facilitate unloading of  $O_2$  in the tissues. Although venous pH may decrease significantly during moderate exercise, there is typically little change in arterial pH due to respiratory compensation.

**(Choice E)** Physiologic dead space (ie, the air in the respiratory system that does not participate in gas exchange) is decreased during exercise due to a decrease in pulmonary vascular resistance that allows perfusion of additional pulmonary capillary beds.

**(Choice G)** The mean  $O_2$  content of venous blood remains the same or decreases with exercise because the rate of  $O_2$  extraction by the tissues outpaces the rate of oxygen delivery (cardiac output). In most healthy individuals, cardiac output is the major limiting factor to  $O_2$  consumption during exercise.

**Educational objective:**

During physical exercise, there is increased skeletal muscle  $CO_2$  production that increases the  $CO_2$  content of venous blood. Arterial  $O_2$  and  $CO_2$  content remains constant via increases in alveolar ventilation and gas







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

in the  $O_2$ -hemoglobin dissociation curve) to facilitate unloading of  $O_2$  in the tissues. Although venous pH may decrease significantly during moderate exercise, there is typically little change in arterial pH due to respiratory compensation.

**(Choice E)** Physiologic dead space (ie, the air in the respiratory system that does not participate in gas exchange) is decreased during exercise due to a decrease in pulmonary vascular resistance that allows perfusion of additional pulmonary capillary beds.

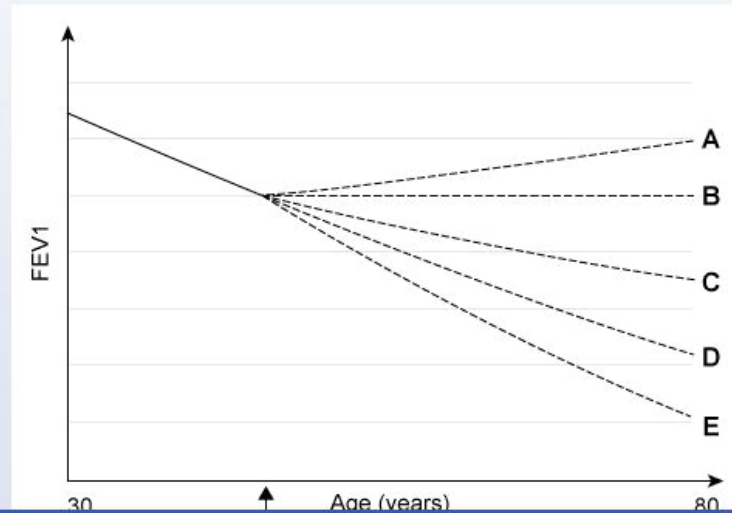
**(Choice G)** The mean  $O_2$  content of venous blood remains the same or decreases with exercise because the rate of  $O_2$  extraction by the tissues outpaces the rate of oxygen delivery (cardiac output). In most healthy individuals, cardiac output is the major limiting factor to  $O_2$  consumption during exercise.

### Educational objective:

During physical exercise, there is increased skeletal muscle  $CO_2$  production that increases the  $CO_2$  content of venous blood. Arterial  $O_2$  and  $CO_2$  content remains constant via increases in alveolar ventilation and gas exchange efficiency. Venous  $O_2$  content remains constant or is decreased due to increased  $O_2$  extraction by the tissues that matches or exceeds the rate of oxygen delivery (ie,  $O_2$  consumption during exercise is limited by cardiac output).



A 48-year-old man comes to the office for an initial visit. He says that he feels well and has no medical problems. The patient has a 20-pack-year smoking history and does not use alcohol or illicit drugs. He is counseled on smoking cessation. To explain how smoking affects lung function, the patient is shown a graph of the expected change in forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) over time if he continues to smoke at the same rate (curve D in image). Which of the following curves most likely demonstrates the expected FEV1 over time if this patient were to stop smoking now?





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

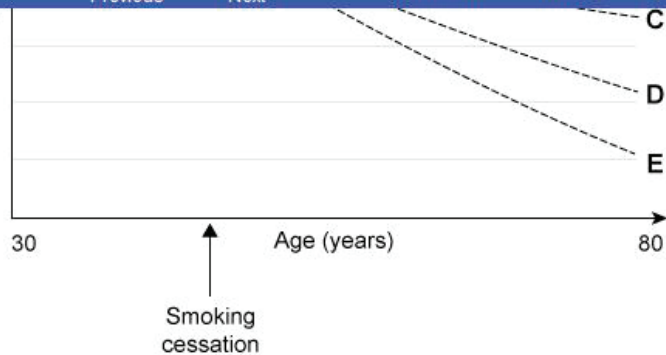
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

☐ A.A☐ B.B☐ C.C☐ D.D☐ E.E

Submit



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

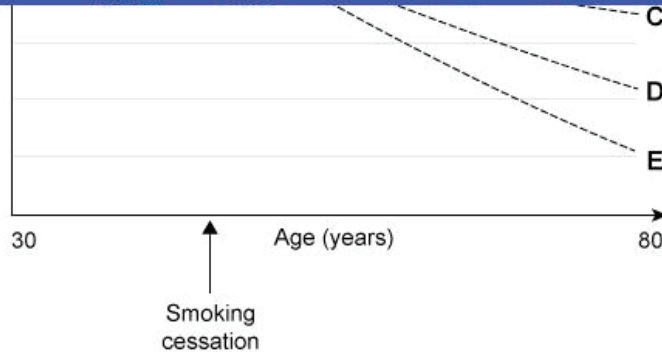
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



- ☐ A.A (21%)
- ☐ B.B (23%)
- ☒ C.C (49%)
- ☐ D.D (3%)
- ☐ E.E (2%)

Correct

49%

50 secs

01/26/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:23

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

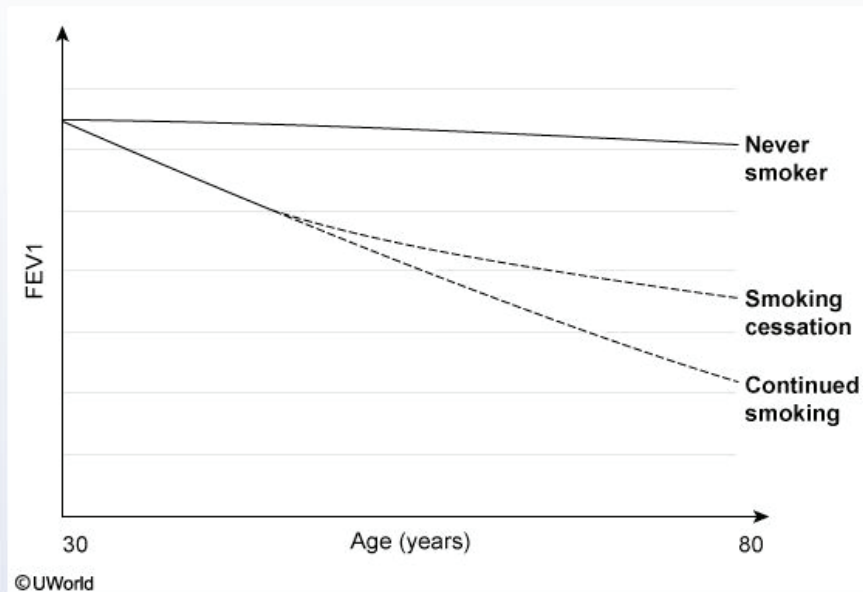
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Smoking is the strongest risk factor for **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** (COPD). Cigarette smoke contains numerous toxins (eg, formaldehyde, cadmium) that **impair ciliary function** (contributing to chronic bronchitis) and cause **oxidative cellular damage** (contributing to centrilobular emphysema).

These changes are responsible for the airway obstruction and air-trapping that cause the reduction in





These changes are responsible for the airway obstruction and air-trapping that cause the reduction in forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) that characterizes COPD.

Beginning at approximately age 30, there is a **gradual decline** in FEV1 with age. Smoking-induced lung damage in COPD rapidly accelerates this normal age-related decline in FEV1, and once the decline occurs it is not recoverable. However, **smoking cessation** can markedly **slow the decline in FEV1** in patients with COPD, an improvement that is typically apparent within the first year of smoking cessation.

Following smoking cessation, the trajectory of this patient's FEV1 decline will improve compared with if he had continued to smoke, but his FEV1 will not return to the level it would have been had he never smoked. This trajectory is best represented by curve C.

**(Choice A)** It is not physiologically possible for FEV1 to increase with age in either smokers or nonsmokers.

**(Choice B)** The FEV1 does not remain constant after age 30, even in nonsmokers.

**(Choice D)** With smoking cessation, the trajectory of this patient's FEV1 decline will improve rather than stay the same.

**(Choice E)** This patient would experience a more rapid decline in FEV1 if he were to increase his rate of smoking.

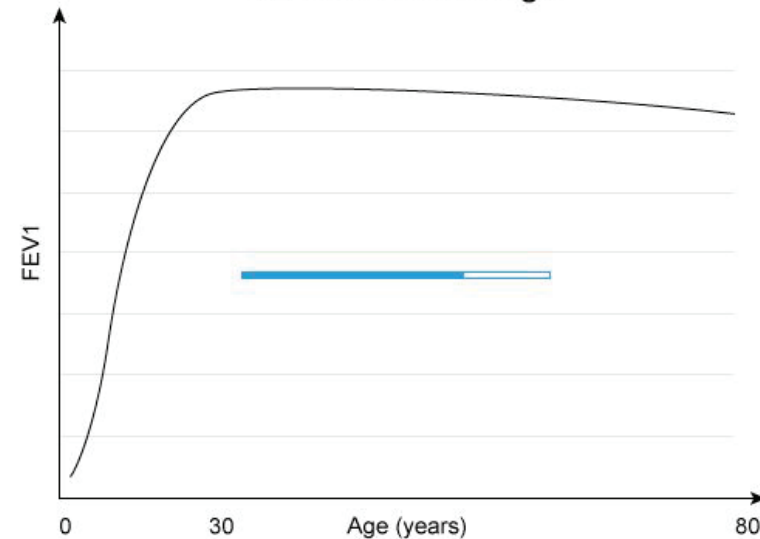




these changes are responsible for the airway obstruction and air-trapping that cause the reduction in

Exhibit Display

Normal FEV1 with age



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Smoking.



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

nonsmokers.

**(Choice B)** The FEV1 does not remain constant after age 30, even in nonsmokers.

**(Choice D)** With smoking cessation, the trajectory of this patient's FEV1 decline will improve rather than stay the same.

**(Choice E)** This patient would experience a more rapid decline in FEV1 if he were to increase his rate of smoking.

### Educational objective:

Smoking is the strongest risk factor for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and is responsible for accelerated decline in forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) in patients with COPD. Smoking cessation will slow the accelerated decline in FEV1, but FEV1 will not return to the level it would have been had the patient never smoked.

### References

- [Smoking cessation: effects on symptoms, spirometry and future trends in COPD.](#)

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

COPD

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:23

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 56-year-old man comes to the office after 2 episodes of low-volume hemoptysis. He describes it as "streaks of blood" in his sputum. The patient has had a chronic cough over the last several years, most prominently in the morning. He has also had several recent respiratory infections. The patient has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for the last 40 years. Chest x-ray shows hyperinflated lungs but no infiltrates or masses. Bronchoscopy is performed and several suspicious foci of bronchial mucosa are biopsied. Microscopy of the biopsy sample reveals areas of stratified squamous epithelium. The pathogenesis of this patient's microscopic findings is most similar to which of the following conditions?

- ☐ A. Barrett esophagus
- ☐ B. Cervical cancer
- ☐ C. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
- ☐ D. Interstitial cystitis
- ☐ E. Minimal change disease

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:24

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback

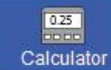
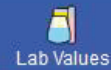


Suspend



End Block



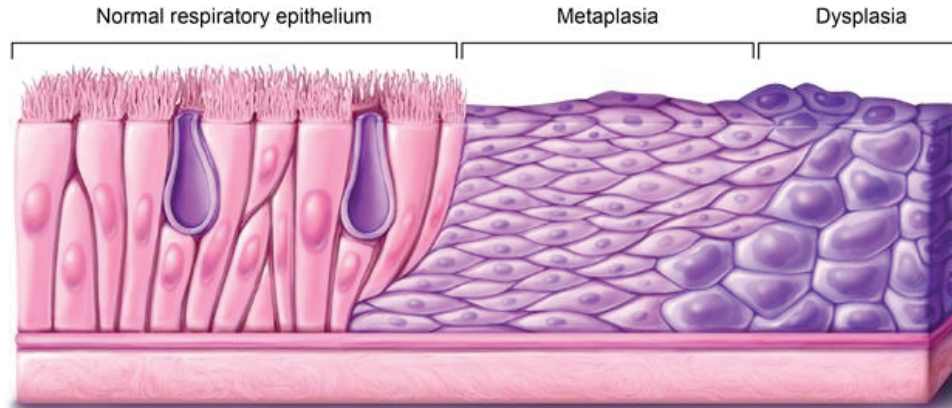


A 56-year-old man comes to the office after 2 episodes of low-volume hemoptysis. He describes it as "streaks of blood" in his sputum. The patient has had a chronic cough over the last several years, most prominently in the morning. He has also had several recent respiratory infections. The patient has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for the last 40 years. Chest x-ray shows hyperinflated lungs but no infiltrates or masses. Bronchoscopy is performed and several suspicious foci of bronchial mucosa are biopsied. Microscopy of the biopsy sample reveals areas of stratified squamous epithelium. The pathogenesis of this patient's microscopic findings is most similar to which of the following conditions?

- ☒ A. Barrett esophagus (83%)
- ☐ B. Cervical cancer (13%)
- ☐ C. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (0%)
- ☐ D. Interstitial cystitis (1%)
- ☐ E. Minimal change disease (0%)



## Squamous metaplasia



©UWorld

Normal bronchi are lined mainly by pseudostratified ciliated columnar cells that propel inhaled particles toward the oropharynx for removal by swallowing or expectoration. Interspersed goblet cells produce mucus that traps inhaled debris. The ciliated and goblet cells of respiratory epithelium are together responsible for mucociliary clearance.

In response to chronic irritation, such as **smoking**, the respiratory epithelium may be replaced with



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

In response to chronic irritation, such as **smoking**, the respiratory epithelium may be replaced with squamous epithelium. This change of cell types is called **squamous metaplasia** and is seen histologically as a transition to stratified polygonal epithelial cells. This transition is initially adaptive, as squamous cells are more resistant to irritation than columnar cells. However, the lack of cilia and goblet cells prevents effective mucociliary clearance and increases the risk of respiratory infections. Squamous bronchial metaplasia is reversible and may resolve on discontinuation of smoking, but persistent irritant exposure can cause progression to dysplasia or [squamous cell carcinoma](#).

Other examples of metaplasia include **Barrett esophagus**, in which esophageal squamous epithelium is replaced by intestinal columnar epithelium in response to chronic acid exposure. The metaplasia seen in Barrett esophagus is also associated with an increased risk of malignancy.

**(Choice B)** Squamous cell carcinoma of the cervix is caused by oncogenic strains of human papillomavirus (HPV) that integrate into the host cell genome, leading to expression of viral genes that inactivate host tumor-suppressor proteins. Although HPV infects the metaplastic epithelium at the cervical transformation zone, squamous metaplasia of the cervix is a normal response to vaginal acidity and is not associated with malignancy.

**(Choice C)** Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy is an autosomal dominant defect of the  $\beta$ -myosin heavy chains.



1



Feedback



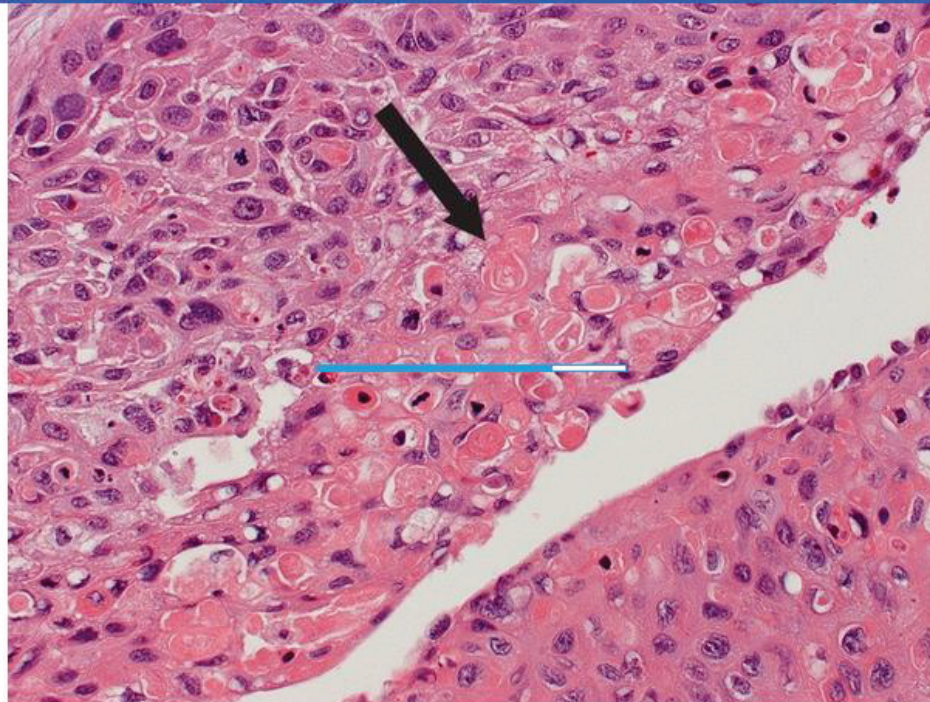
Suspend



End Block



Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

associated with malignancy.

**(Choice C)** Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy is an autosomal dominant defect of the  $\beta$ -myosin heavy chains. This abnormality leads to disordered myocardial fibers, left ventricular outflow obstruction, arrhythmia, and increased risk of sudden death.

**(Choice D)** Interstitial cystitis is characterized by urinary frequency, urgency, and pelvic pain. Gross findings include erythema and ulceration of the bladder mucosa. Histopathology shows inflammatory infiltrates and fibrosis.

**(Choice E)** Minimal change disease is associated with effacement of the processes of glomerular podocytes and is visible only on electron microscopy. The underlying cell type is not altered.

### Educational objective:

Squamous metaplasia is a reversible, adaptive response to chronic irritation, such as smoking. The normal columnar epithelium is replaced by squamous epithelium, which is more resistant to irritation but has reduced mucociliary clearance. Metaplasia also occurs with Barrett esophagus, in which esophageal squamous epithelium is replaced by columnar epithelium in response to chronic acid exposure.

### References



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

A 66-year-old man comes to the office due to increasing shortness of breath over the past 3 weeks. He has had a nonproductive cough for several months, which he attributes to allergies, but also notes a 9-kg (20-lb), unintentional weight loss over this time. The patient has no prior medical conditions and takes no medications. He has a 50-pack-year smoking history. Temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), blood pressure is 120/80 mm Hg, pulse is 72/min, and respirations are 18/min. Chest x-ray is shown below.

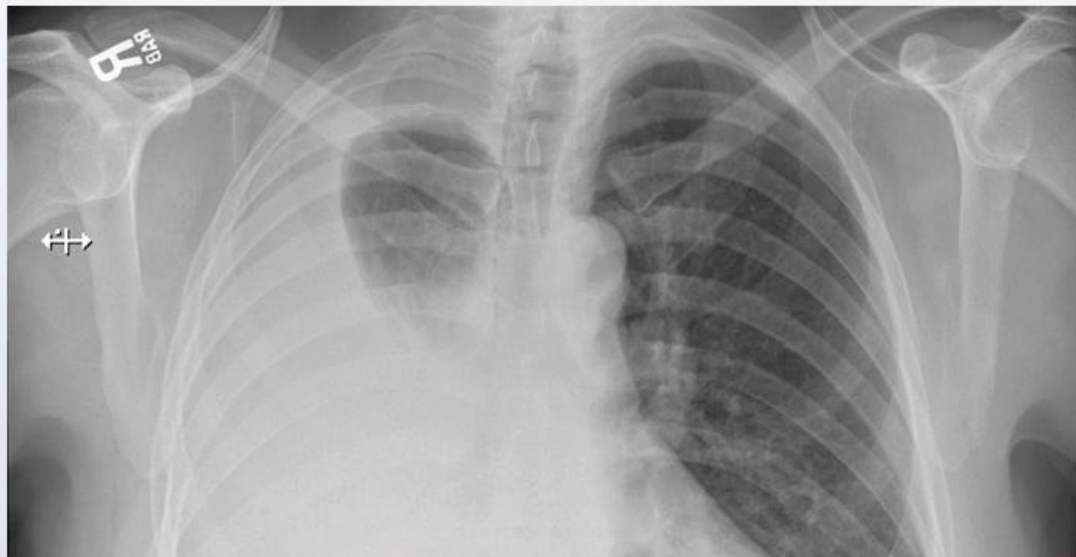
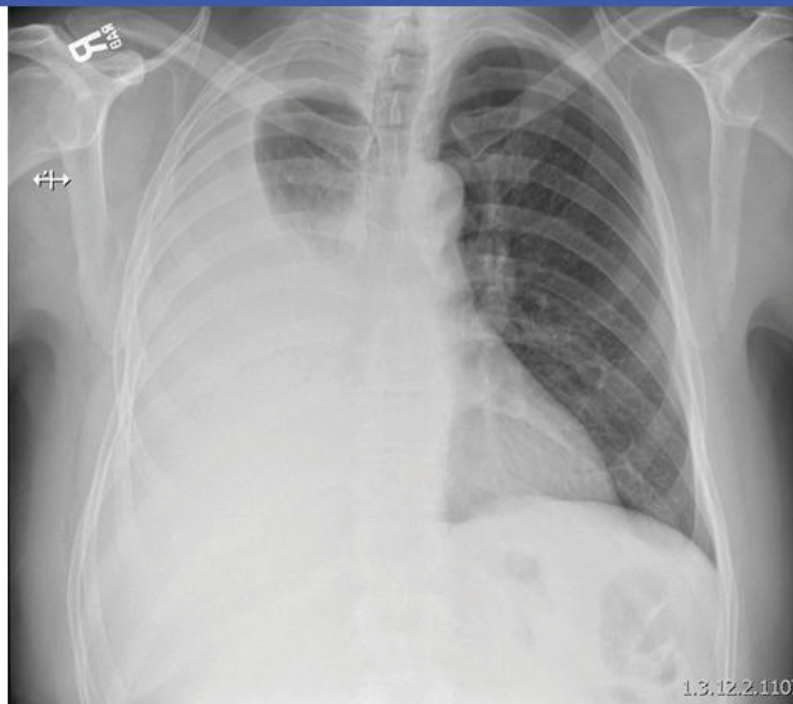




Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark



Previous



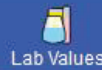
Next



Full Screen



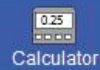
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following would be the expected physical examination finding over the right lower chest?

- ☐ A. Bronchial breath sounds
- ☐ B. Decreased tactile fremitus
- ☐ C. Fine inspiratory crackles
- ☐ D. Focal, monophasic wheeze
- ☐ E. Increased resonance on percussion
- ☐ F. Rhonchi that clear with cough



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

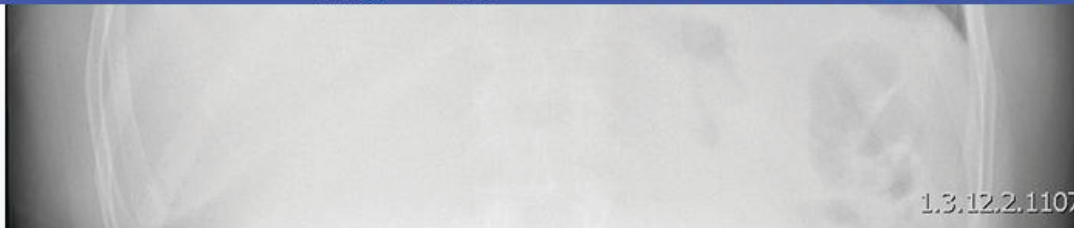
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Which of the following would be the expected physical examination finding over the right lower chest?

- ☐ A. Bronchial breath sounds (12%)
- ☒ B. Decreased tactile fremitus (54%)
- ☐ C. Fine inspiratory crackles (13%)
- ☐ D. Focal, monophasic wheeze (3%)
- ☐ E. Increased resonance on percussion (14%)
- ☐ F. Rhonchi that clear with cough (1%)

Correct

54%

01 min, 32 secs

11/17/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:29:35

TUTOR

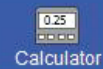
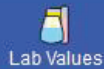
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

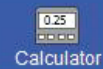
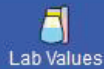




Pulmonary auscultation examination findings			
Condition	Breath sounds	Tactile fremitus	Percussion
Normal lung	Normal	Normal	Resonance
Consolidation	Increased	Increased	Dullness
Pleural effusion	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Dullness
Pneumothorax	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Hyperresonance
Atelectasis	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Dullness

This patient's chest x-ray shows blunting of the right costophrenic angle and opacification of much of the right lung consistent with a large, right-sided **pleural effusion**. His unintentional weight loss and smoking history suggest a malignant etiology.





### Pulmonary auscultation examination findings

Condition	Breath sounds	Tactile fremitus	Percussion
Normal lung	Normal	Normal	Resonance
Consolidation	Increased	Increased	Dullness
Pleural effusion	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Dullness
Pneumothorax	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Hyperresonance
Atelectasis	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Dullness

This patient's chest x-ray shows blunting of the right costophrenic angle and opacification of much of the right lung consistent with a large, right-sided **pleural effusion**. His unintentional weight loss and smoking history suggest a malignant etiology.





This patient's chest x-ray shows blunting of the right costophrenic angle and opacification of much of the right lung consistent with a large, right-sided **pleural effusion**. His unintentional weight loss and smoking history suggest a malignant etiology.

Pleural effusions are collections of fluid that form between the visceral pleura that lines the lung and the parietal pleura that lines the thoracic cavity. On physical examination, the fluid acts to insulate vibrations and sounds originating within the airways of the lung. Therefore, both **tactile fremitus**, the vibration created by vocalized sound (eg, saying "ninety-nine"), and **breath sounds** are **decreased** over a pleural effusion. In addition, the relatively high density of pleural fluid compared with air creates **dullness to percussion**.

**(Choice A)** Bronchial breath sounds describe the loud and relatively high-pitched breath sounds that are normally heard over the trachea and main bronchi; breath sounds at the periphery of the lung are typically vesicular (soft and relatively low-pitched) in nature. Bronchial breath sounds in the periphery of the lung suggest alveolar consolidation (eg, pneumonia) or fibrosis, but they should not be present with pleural effusion.

**(Choice C)** Inspiratory crackles are formed by alveoli and small airways popping open and may be heard with pneumonia and atelectasis. The descriptor "fine" is often used to describe soft, high-pitch inspiratory







This patient's chest x-ray shows blunting of the right costophrenic angle and opacification of much of the right lung consistent with a large, right-sided **pleural effusion**. His unintentional weight loss and smoking history suggest a malignant etiology.

Pleural effusions are collections of fluid that form between the visceral pleura that lines the lung and the parietal pleura that lines the thoracic cavity. On physical examination, the fluid acts to insulate vibrations and sounds originating within the airways of the lung. Therefore, both **tactile fremitus**, the vibration created by vocalized sound (eg, saying "ninety-nine"), and **breath sounds** are **decreased** over a pleural effusion. In addition, the relatively high density of pleural fluid compared with air creates **dullness to percussion**.

**(Choice A)** Bronchial breath sounds describe the loud and relatively high-pitched breath sounds that are normally heard over the trachea and main bronchi; breath sounds at the periphery of the lung are typically vesicular (soft and relatively low-pitched) in nature. Bronchial breath sounds in the periphery of the lung suggest alveolar consolidation (eg, pneumonia) or fibrosis, but they should not be present with pleural effusion.

**(Choice C)** Inspiratory crackles are formed by alveoli and small airways popping open and may be heard with pneumonia and atelectasis. The descriptor "fine" is often used to describe soft, high-pitch inspiratory





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

with pneumonia and atelectasis. The descriptor 'fine' is often used to describe soft, high-pitch inspiratory crackles associated with pulmonary fibrosis.

**(Choice D)** A focal, monophasic wheeze may suggest partial obstruction of a large airway (eg, due to a foreign body or tumor).

**(Choice E)** Percussion notes exist on a spectrum. Normal lung, which represents a composite of parenchymal tissue and air, generates sound that is considered resonant to percussion. The relatively lower density of air alone (ie, pneumothorax) causes hyperresonance to percussion.

**(Choice F)** Rhonchi are coarse rattling or wheezing sounds that are caused by mucus secretions in the airways and may be heard in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or bronchiectasis. Rhonchi will often clear with coughing. They are not an expected finding with pleural effusion.

### Educational objective:

A pleural effusion is a collection of fluid between the visceral pleura that lines the lungs and the parietal pleura that lines the thoracic cavity. The fluid acts to insulate vibrations and sounds that originate in the airways of the lung; therefore, tactile fremitus and breath sounds are decreased over a pleural effusion. Dullness to percussion is also present.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





with pneumonia and atelectasis. The descriptor 'fine' is often used to describe soft, high-pitch inspiratory crackles associated with pulmonary fibrosis.

**(Choice D)** A focal, monophasic wheeze may suggest partial obstruction of a large airway (eg, due to a foreign body or tumor).

**(Choice E)** Percussion notes exist on a spectrum. Normal lung, which represents a composite of parenchymal tissue and air, generates sound that is considered resonant to percussion. The relatively lower density of air alone (ie, pneumothorax) causes hyperresonance to percussion.

**(Choice F)** Rhonchi are coarse rattling or wheezing sounds that are caused by mucus secretions in the airways and may be heard in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or bronchiectasis. Rhonchi will often clear with coughing. They are not an expected finding with pleural effusion.

### Educational objective:

A pleural effusion is a collection of fluid between the visceral pleura that lines the lungs and the parietal pleura that lines the thoracic cavity. The fluid acts to insulate vibrations and sounds that originate in the airways of the lung; therefore, tactile fremitus and breath sounds are decreased over a pleural effusion. Dullness to percussion is also present.







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 65-year-old man comes to the office due to several weeks of nonproductive cough. The patient also has anorexia and unintentional weight loss. His medical history includes hypothyroidism due to Hashimoto thyroiditis and a 50-pack-year smoking history. Examination shows an enlarged right supraclavicular lymph node. Imaging reveals a large mediastinal mass causing tracheal deviation. The enlarged node is biopsied, and microscopy demonstrates clusters of small, ovoid cells with scant cytoplasm and a high mitotic count. Immunohistochemical staining is positive for chromogranin. This patient most likely has which of the following conditions?

- ☐ A. Adenocarcinoma
- ☐ B. Hodgkin lymphoma
- ☐ C. Papillary thyroid carcinoma
- ☐ D. Small cell cancer
- ☐ E. Squamous cell cancer

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:29:36

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 65-year-old man comes to the office due to several weeks of nonproductive cough. The patient also has anorexia and unintentional weight loss. His medical history includes hypothyroidism due to Hashimoto thyroiditis and a 50-pack-year smoking history. Examination shows an enlarged right supraclavicular lymph node. Imaging reveals a large mediastinal mass causing tracheal deviation. The enlarged node is biopsied, and microscopy demonstrates clusters of small, ovoid cells with scant cytoplasm and a high mitotic count. Immunohistochemical staining is positive for chromogranin. This patient most likely has which of the following conditions?

- ☐ A. Adenocarcinoma
- ☐ B. Hodgkin lymphoma
- ☐ C. Papillary thyroid carcinoma
- ☐ D. Small cell cancer
- ☐ E. Squamous cell cancer

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:29:36

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 65-year-old man comes to the office due to several weeks of nonproductive cough. The patient also has anorexia and unintentional weight loss. His medical history includes hypothyroidism due to Hashimoto thyroiditis and a 50-pack-year smoking history. Examination shows an enlarged right supraclavicular lymph node. Imaging reveals a large mediastinal mass causing tracheal deviation. The enlarged node is biopsied, and microscopy demonstrates clusters of small, ovoid cells with scant cytoplasm and a high mitotic count. Immunohistochemical staining is positive for **chromogranin**. This patient most likely has which of the following conditions?

- ☐ A. Adenocarcinoma (3%)
- ☐ B. Hodgkin lymphoma (3%)
- ☐ C. Papillary thyroid carcinoma (3%)
- ☒ D. Small cell cancer (86%)
- ☐ E. Squamous cell cancer (3%)



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 65-year-old man comes to the office due to several weeks of nonproductive cough. The patient also has anorexia and unintentional weight loss. His medical history includes hypothyroidism due to Hashimoto thyroiditis and a 50-pack-year smoking history. Examination shows an enlarged right supraclavicular lymph node. Imaging reveals a large mediastinal mass causing tracheal deviation. The enlarged node is biopsied, and microscopy demonstrates clusters of small, ovoid cells with scant cytoplasm and a high mitotic count. Immunohistochemical staining is positive for **chromogranin**. This patient most likely has which of the following conditions?

- ☐ A. Adenocarcinoma (3%)
- ☐ B. Hodgkin lymphoma (3%)
- ☐ C. Papillary thyroid carcinoma (3%)
- ☒ D. Small cell cancer (86%)
- ☐ E. Squamous cell cancer (3%)



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

## Small cell carcinoma of the lung

<b>Clinical features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Risks: smoking, male &gt; female</li><li>• Highly aggressive</li><li>• Central location</li></ul>
<b>Histology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sheets of small blue cells with scant cytoplasm</li><li>• Neuroendocrine markers: NCAM, neuron-specific enolase, chromogranin, synaptophysin</li></ul>
<b>Associated paraneoplastic syndromes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SIADH</li><li>• Cushing syndrome</li><li>• Lambert-Eaton syndrome</li></ul>

**NCAM** = neural cell adhesion molecule; **SIADH** = syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone.

This patient with a heavy smoking history, weight loss, cough, and a mediastinal mass with evidence of metastases (ie, supraclavicular node enlargement) has **small cell lung cancer** (SCLC), also known as oat cell carcinoma. SCLC makes up 10%-20% of all primary lung malignancies and is strongly associated with



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

## Small cell carcinoma of the lung

<b>Clinical features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Risks: smoking, male &gt; female</li><li>• Highly aggressive</li><li>• Central location</li></ul>
<b>Histology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sheets of small blue cells with scant cytoplasm</li><li>• Neuroendocrine markers: NCAM, neuron-specific enolase, chromogranin, synaptophysin</li></ul>
<b>Associated paraneoplastic syndromes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SIADH</li><li>• Cushing syndrome</li><li>• Lambert-Eaton syndrome</li></ul>

**NCAM** = neural cell adhesion molecule; **SIADH** = syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone.

This patient with a heavy smoking history, weight loss, cough, and a mediastinal mass with evidence of metastases (ie, supraclavicular node enlargement) has **small cell lung cancer** (SCLC), also known as oat cell carcinoma. SCLC makes up 10%-20% of all primary lung malignancies and is strongly associated with



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This patient with a heavy smoking history, weight loss, cough, and a mediastinal mass with evidence of metastases (ie, supraclavicular node enlargement) has **small cell lung cancer** (SCLC), also known as oat cell carcinoma. SCLC makes up 10%-20% of all primary lung malignancies and is strongly associated with **smoking**. It is usually **centrally located** and arises from the primitive cells of the basal layer of the bronchial epithelium. On light microscopy, **small, round or oval cells** with scant cytoplasm, **hyperchromatic (blue) nuclei**, and granular chromatin are visualized. The cells, which may resemble lymphocytes but are typically larger, form clusters or sheets. Abundant mitoses are usually seen.

Small cell carcinomas can display varying degrees of **neuroendocrine differentiation**.

Immunohistochemical stains are frequently positive for neuroendocrine markers, such as neuron-specific enolase, **chromogranin**, neural cell adhesion molecule (CD56), and **synaptophysin**. On electron microscopy, some of the cells have secretory granules in the cytoplasm.

**(Choice A)** **Adenocarcinoma** is the most common form of cancer in both nonsmokers and the total population. It is histologically characterized by glandular differentiation (eg, gland formation, mucin production), and the tumor cells often show abundant cytoplasm and eccentrically placed nuclei. The cells often stain positive for mucin. It typically arises in the periphery of the lung.

**(Choice B)** **Hodgkin lymphoma** typically presents with cervical lymphadenopathy and can cause a



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This patient with a heavy smoking history, weight loss, cough, and a mediastinal mass with evidence of metastases (ie, supraclavicular node enlargement) has **small cell lung cancer** (SCLC), also known as oat cell carcinoma. SCLC makes up 10%-20% of all primary lung malignancies and is strongly associated with **smoking**. It is usually **centrally located** and arises from the primitive cells of the basal layer of the bronchial epithelium. On light microscopy, **small, round or oval cells** with scant cytoplasm, **hyperchromatic (blue) nuclei**, and granular chromatin are visualized. The cells, which may resemble lymphocytes but are typically larger, form clusters or sheets. Abundant mitoses are usually seen.

Small cell carcinomas can display varying degrees of **neuroendocrine differentiation**.

Immunohistochemical stains are frequently positive for neuroendocrine markers, such as neuron-specific enolase, **chromogranin**, neural cell adhesion molecule (CD56), and **synaptophysin**. On electron microscopy, some of the cells have secretory granules in the cytoplasm.

**(Choice A)** **Adenocarcinoma** is the most common form of cancer in both nonsmokers and the total population. It is histologically characterized by glandular differentiation (eg, gland formation, mucin production), and the tumor cells often show abundant cytoplasm and eccentrically placed nuclei. The cells often stain positive for mucin. It typically arises in the periphery of the lung.

**(Choice B)** **Hodgkin lymphoma** typically presents with cervical lymphadenopathy and can cause a



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

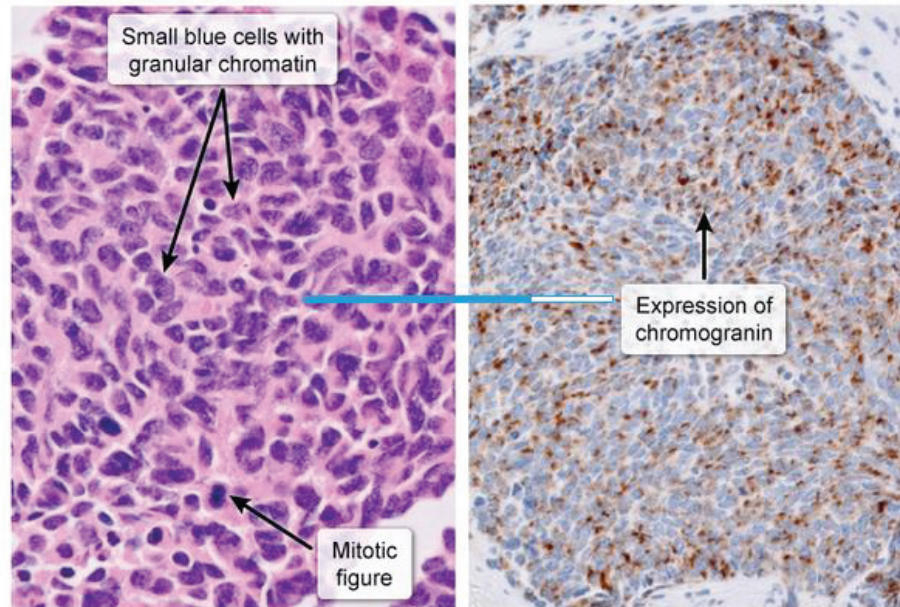
Text Zoom

Settings

This patient with a heavy smoking history, weight loss, cough, and a mediastinal mass with evidence of

## Exhibit Display

## Small cell lung carcinoma



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

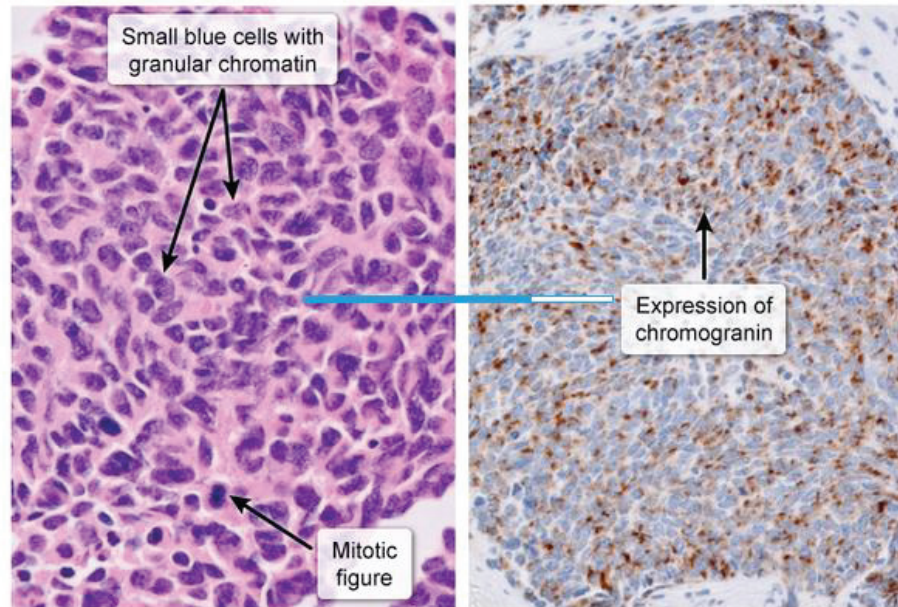
Text Zoom

Settings

This patient with a heavy smoking history, weight loss, cough, and a mediastinal mass with evidence of

## Exhibit Display

## Small cell lung carcinoma



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

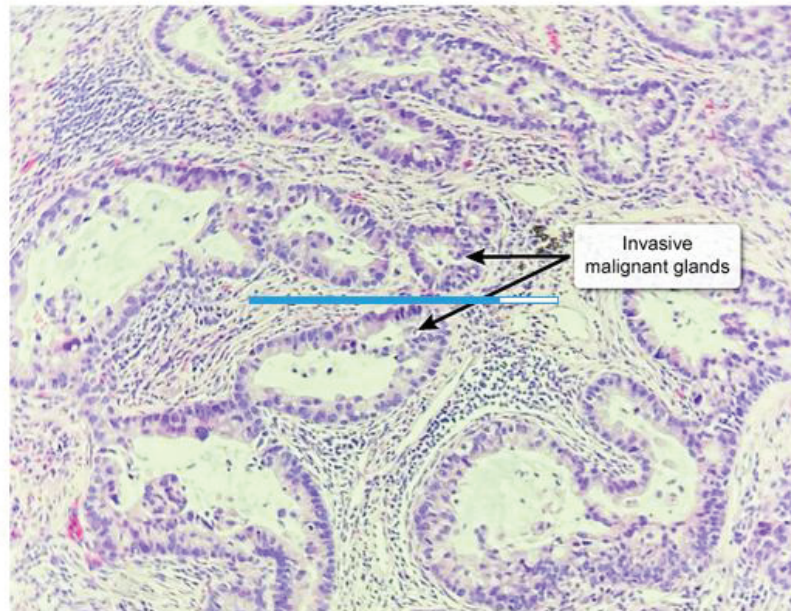
Text Zoom

Settings

This patient with a heavy smoking history, weight loss, cough, and a mediastinal mass with evidence of

## Exhibit Display

## Lung adenocarcinoma



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

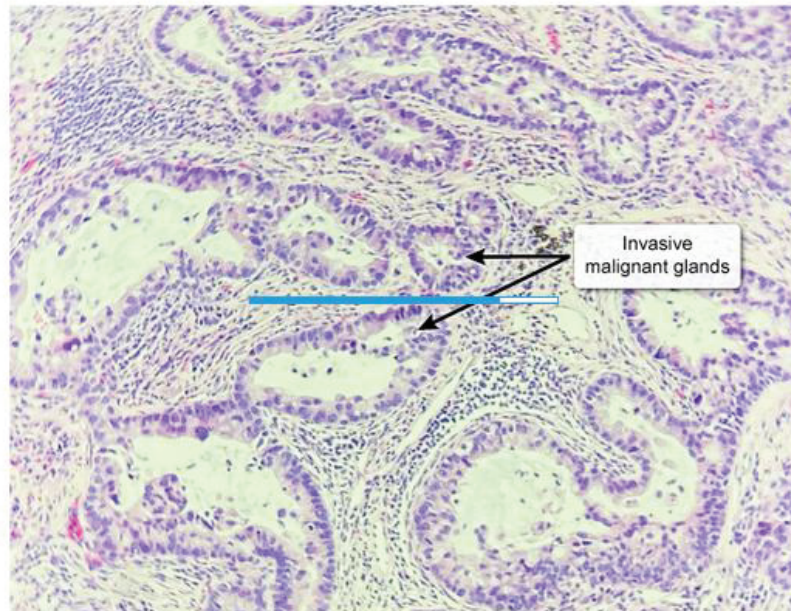
Text Zoom

Settings

This patient with a heavy smoking history, weight loss, cough, and a mediastinal mass with evidence of

### Exhibit Display

#### Lung adenocarcinoma



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

often stain positive for mucin. It typically arises in the periphery of the lung.

**(Choice B)** [Hodgkin lymphoma](#) typically presents with cervical lymphadenopathy and can cause a mediastinal mass. However, microscopy demonstrates Reed-Sternberg cells (large cell with multilobed nucleus or multiple nuclei, prominent nucleoli, abundant cytoplasm, and an "owl's eye" appearance) in a background of inflammatory cells. In addition, other B symptoms (eg, fever, night sweats) are common.

**(Choice C)** [Papillary thyroid carcinoma](#) presents with a thyroid nodule and cervical lymphadenopathy but can also cause an anterior mediastinal mass. Histology reveals branching papillae, which are composed of a fibrovascular stalk covered by neoplastic cuboidal cells with clear ("ground-glass") nuclei. Psammoma bodies (laminated calcium deposits) can sometimes be seen.

**(Choice E)** [Squamous cell carcinoma](#) typically arises centrally and is composed of polygonal cells with eosinophilic cytoplasm and distinct borders. Well-differentiated squamous cell carcinomas show keratin pearls and intercellular bridges on light microscopy.

### Educational objective:

Small cell lung cancer is strongly associated with smoking and is usually centrally located. Histopathology shows small round/oval cells with scant cytoplasm, hyperchromatic (blue) nuclei, and granular chromatin; abundant mitoses are also usually seen. Immunohistochemical stains are frequently positive for



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

often stain positive for mucin. It typically arises in the periphery of the lung.

**(Choice B)** [Hodgkin lymphoma](#) typically presents with cervical lymphadenopathy and can cause a mediastinal mass. However, microscopy demonstrates Reed-Sternberg cells (large cell with multilobed nucleus or multiple nuclei, prominent nucleoli, abundant cytoplasm, and an "owl's eye" appearance) in a background of inflammatory cells. In addition, other B symptoms (eg, fever, night sweats) are common.

**(Choice C)** [Papillary thyroid carcinoma](#) presents with a thyroid nodule and cervical lymphadenopathy but can also cause an anterior mediastinal mass. Histology reveals branching papillae, which are composed of a fibrovascular stalk covered by neoplastic cuboidal cells with clear ("ground-glass") nuclei. Psammoma bodies (laminated calcium deposits) can sometimes be seen.

**(Choice E)** [Squamous cell carcinoma](#) typically arises centrally and is composed of polygonal cells with eosinophilic cytoplasm and distinct borders. Well-differentiated squamous cell carcinomas show keratin pearls and intercellular bridges on light microscopy.

### Educational objective:

Small cell lung cancer is strongly associated with smoking and is usually centrally located. Histopathology shows small round/oval cells with scant cytoplasm, hyperchromatic (blue) nuclei, and granular chromatin; abundant mitoses are also usually seen. Immunohistochemical stains are frequently positive for



1



Feedback



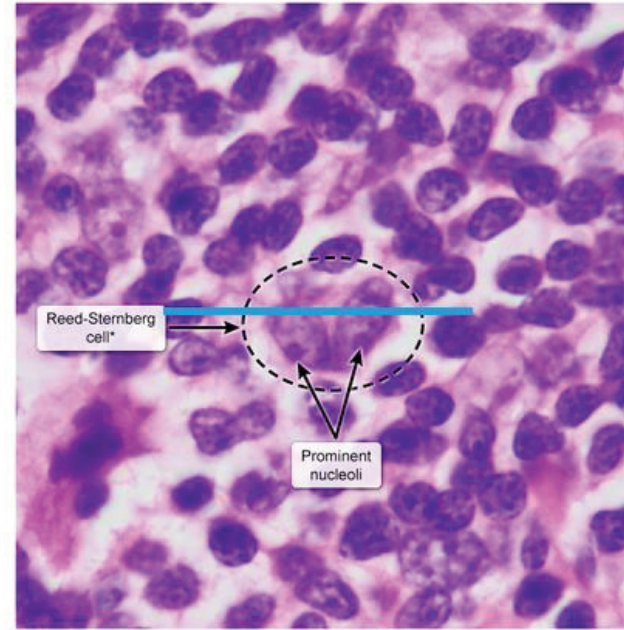
Suspend



End Block

### Exhibit Display

#### Hodgkin lymphoma



\*"Owl's eye" appearance

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

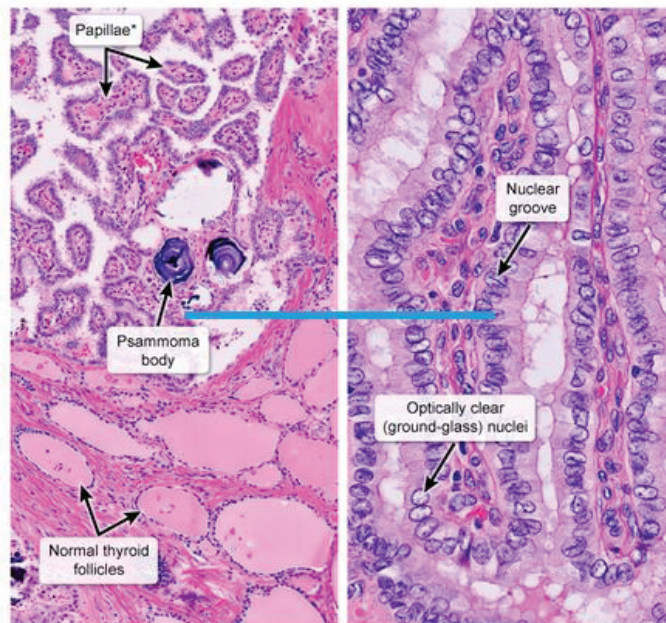
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Papillary thyroid carcinoma



\*Fibrovascular cores lined by epithelial cells

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

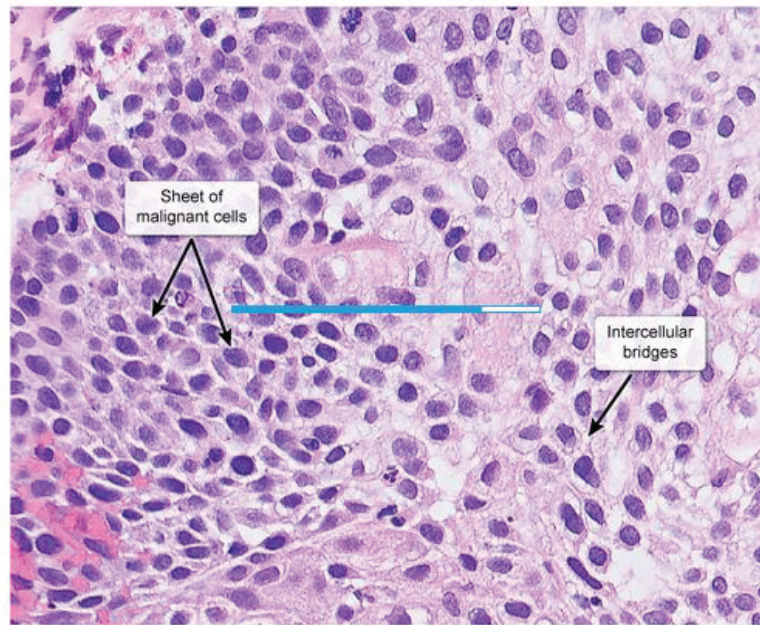
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Squamous cell carcinoma



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

background of inflammatory cells. In addition, other B symptoms (eg, fever, night sweats) are common.

**(Choice C)** **Papillary thyroid carcinoma** presents with a thyroid nodule and cervical lymphadenopathy but can also cause an anterior mediastinal mass. Histology reveals branching papillae, which are composed of a fibrovascular stalk covered by neoplastic cuboidal cells with clear ("ground-glass") nuclei. Psammoma bodies (laminated calcium deposits) can sometimes be seen.

**(Choice E)** **Squamous cell carcinoma** typically arises centrally and is composed of polygonal cells with eosinophilic cytoplasm and distinct borders. Well-differentiated squamous cell carcinomas show keratin pearls and intercellular bridges on light microscopy.

### Educational objective:

Small cell lung cancer is strongly associated with smoking and is usually centrally located. Histopathology shows small round/oval cells with scant cytoplasm, hyperchromatic (blue) nuclei, and granular chromatin; abundant mitoses are also usually seen. Immunohistochemical stains are frequently positive for neuroendocrine markers (eg, chromogranin, synaptophysin, neural cell adhesion molecule [CD56]).

Pathology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Lung cancer  
Topic



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 23-year-old woman, gravida 2 para 1, with poorly controlled type 1 diabetes and hypothyroidism comes to the hospital with preterm, premature rupture of membrane at 30 weeks' gestation. Her medications include prenatal vitamins and insulin. Vital signs are normal and examination shows clear vaginal discharge. The patient's cervix is closed and she has no uterine contractions. Laboratory results are as follows:

Hemoglobin 11.8 g/dL

Glucose 200 mg/dL

Hemoglobin A1c 7.2%

Which of the following medications has the greatest positive impact on fetal survival?

- ☐ A. Dexamethasone
- ☐ B. Insulin
- ☐ C. Magnesium
- ☐ D. Nifedipine



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

discharge. The patient's cervix is closed and she has no uterine contractions. Laboratory results are as follows:

Hemoglobin	11.8 g/dL
Glucose	200 mg/dL
Hemoglobin A1c	7.2%

Which of the following medications has the greatest positive impact on fetal survival?

- ☐ A. Dexamethasone
- ☐ B. Insulin
- ☐ C. Magnesium
- ☐ D. Nifedipine
- ☐ E. Terbutaline

**Submit**

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

discharge. The patient's cervix is closed and she has no uterine contractions. Laboratory results are as follows:

Hemoglobin	11.8 g/dL
Glucose	200 mg/dL
Hemoglobin A1c	7.2%

Which of the following medications has the greatest positive impact on fetal survival?

- ☒ A. Dexamethasone (61%)
- ☐ B. Insulin (20%)
- ☐ C. Magnesium (5%)
- ☐ D. Nifedipine (4%)
- ☐ E. Terbutaline (8%)

Correct

61%

41 secs

02/23/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:31:01

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

In the terminal saccular stage of lung development, the type II pneumocytes produce pulmonary surfactant, a lipoprotein complex rich in phospholipids, most notably **dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine** (DPPC, a type of lecithin). This surfactant **decreases** alveolar **surface tension** by creating a lipid-rich monolayer that separates alveolar gas from the underlying aqueous fluid. The phenomenon prevents atelectasis and end-expiratory collapse and increases pulmonary compliance.

In a fetus, efflux of lung fluid into amniotic fluid enables testing of markers of lung maturity. Until 33 weeks gestation, the lecithin and sphingomyelin levels are about equal. After 33 weeks, the lecithin levels rise dramatically compared to sphingomyelin. A lecithin-to-sphingomyelin ratio  $>1.9$  is indicative of mature fetal lungs.

Premature infants born at  $<32$  weeks gestation are at significant risk of surfactant deficiency.

Corticosteroids (eg, **betamethasone**, **dexamethasone**) have the greatest effect on increasing surfactant production by accelerating **maturation of type II pneumocytes**. They are administered to patients at risk for preterm labor (eg, preterm premature rupture of membranes) to decrease the risk of respiratory distress syndrome and mortality.

**(Choice B)** Uncontrolled maternal hyperglycemia causes fetal hyperinsulinemia and inhibits the maturational effects of cortisol and the production of surfactant proteins. Infants of these mothers can



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

maturational effects of cortisol and the production of surfactant proteins. Infants of these mothers can develop respiratory distress syndrome. Although corticosteroids cause temporary hyperglycemia, the beneficial effects of maternal steroid administration on surfactant production and eventual reduction of mortality far outweigh this side effect.

**(Choice C)** In pregnancies at risk for preterm delivery, antenatal administration of magnesium sulfate has been shown to decrease the risk for cerebral palsy. While cerebral palsy can result in permanent neurologic disability, impaired lung function is a more common cause of death in premature infants.

**(Choices D and E)** Nifedipine and terbutaline are medications used for inhibition of preterm labor (tocolysis). Nifedipine is a calcium channel blocker and results in myometrial relaxation by inhibition of myosin light-chain kinase-mediated phosphorylation. Terbutaline is a  $\beta$ -sympathomimetic that increases intracellular cAMP formation in myometrial cells. This inhibits myosin light-chain kinase and relaxes the smooth muscle. Neither drug directly affects fetal lung maturity.

**Educational objective:**

Both maternal and fetal cortisol help to accelerate fetal lung maturation by stimulating surfactant production. Betamethasone or dexamethasone is administered to pregnant women at risk of premature delivery to prevent neonatal respiratory distress syndrome.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 63-year-old man with a history of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease comes to the physician for a follow-up visit. He uses a tiotropium inhaler daily and his pulmonary symptoms are sufficiently controlled. During a previous visit, he was counseled on the benefits of smoking cessation. He reports that despite trying he has been unable to stop smoking due to overwhelming cravings. The physician prescribes a drug that reduces nicotine cravings while decreasing the pleasurable effects of cigarettes and other tobacco products. Which of the following medications was most likely prescribed to the patient?

- ☐ A. Clonazepam
- ☐ B. Fluoxetine
- ☐ C. Nicotine patch
- ☐ D. Topiramate
- ☐ E. Varenicline

**Submit**

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 63-year-old man with a history of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease comes to the physician for a follow-up visit. He uses a **tiotropium** inhaler daily and his pulmonary symptoms are sufficiently controlled. During a previous visit, he was counseled on the benefits of smoking cessation. He reports that despite trying he has been unable to stop smoking due to overwhelming cravings. The physician prescribes a drug that reduces nicotine cravings while decreasing the pleasurable effects of cigarettes and other tobacco products. Which of the following medications was most likely prescribed to the patient?

- ☐ A. Clonazepam (3%)
- ☐ B. Fluoxetine (6%)
- ☐ C. Nicotine patch (15%)
- ☐ D. Topiramate (9%)
- ☒ E. Varenicline (64%)

Correct

64%  
Answered correctly

38 secs  
Time Spent

09/06/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:31:39

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



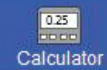
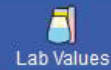
Feedback



Suspend

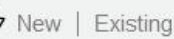
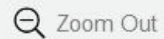
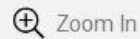
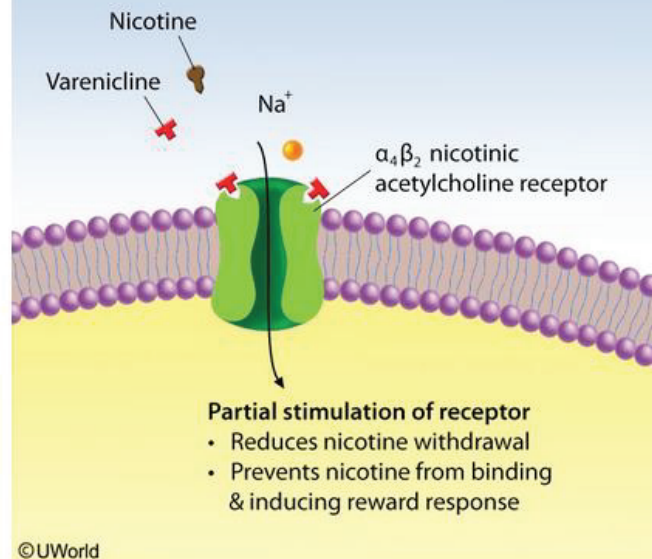


End Block



## Exhibit Display

## Mechanism of action of varenicline





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

©UWorld

The reinforcing effects of nicotine that lead to dependence are thought to be caused by stimulation of the  $\alpha_4\beta_2$ -nicotinic acetylcholine receptor present in the central nervous system. Varenicline is a partial agonist of this receptor that competes with nicotine (a full agonist) and prevents it from binding. Because varenicline is a partial agonist, it helps reduce the symptoms of nicotine withdrawal by mildly stimulating the receptor. Its partial agonist activity only causes limited downstream release of dopamine, resulting in less stimulation of the reward pathways than nicotine (**Choice C**). Varenicline can thus assist patients with cessation of tobacco use by reducing withdrawal cravings and attenuating the rewarding effects of nicotine.

**(Choices A and B)** Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (eg, fluoxetine) and benzodiazepines (eg, clonazepam) have not been shown to be effective for smoking cessation.

**(Choice D)** Topiramate is an anticonvulsant used to treat epilepsy in children and adults. Topiramate is also an effective medication for migraine prophylaxis. However, it is not used for smoking cessation.

### Educational objective:

Varenicline is a **partial agonist** of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. It can assist patients with cessation of tobacco use by reducing withdrawal cravings and attenuating the rewarding effects of nicotine.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 62-year-old man is found dead in his hotel room. He was traveling for work and had checked into the hotel the night prior. No other history is available. Autopsy examination is performed; the lung findings shown below are determined to be the cause of death.



A 62-year-old man is found dead in his hotel room. He was traveling for work and had checked into the hotel the night prior. No other history is available. Autopsy examination is performed; the lung findings shown below are determined to be the cause of death.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



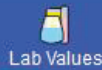
Next



Full Screen



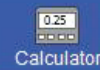
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



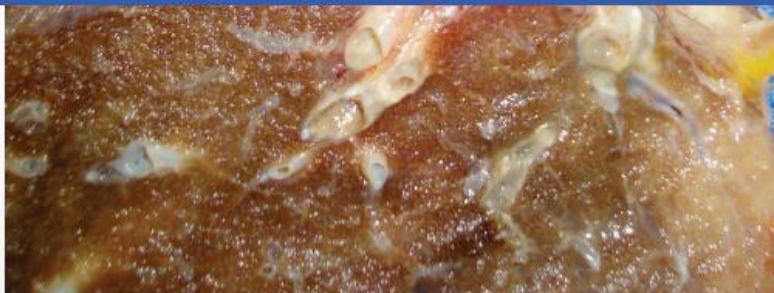
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following is the most likely inciting event that led to this patient's death?

- ☐ A. Coronary atheromatous plaque rupture
- ☐ B. Deep femoral vein thrombus formation
- ☐ C. Malignancy-induced bronchial bleeding
- ☐ D. Malignancy-induced bronchial obstruction
- ☐ E. Sleep-related upper airway obstruction

**Submit**

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



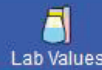
Next



Full Screen



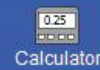
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following is the most likely inciting event that led to this patient's death?

- ☐ A. Coronary atheromatous plaque rupture (2%)
- ☒ B. Deep femoral vein thrombus formation (93%)
- ☐ C. Malignancy-induced bronchial bleeding (2%)
- ☐ D. Malignancy-induced bronchial obstruction (2%)
- ☐ E. Sleep-related upper airway obstruction (0%)

Correct

93%



36 secs



11/12/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:32:15

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



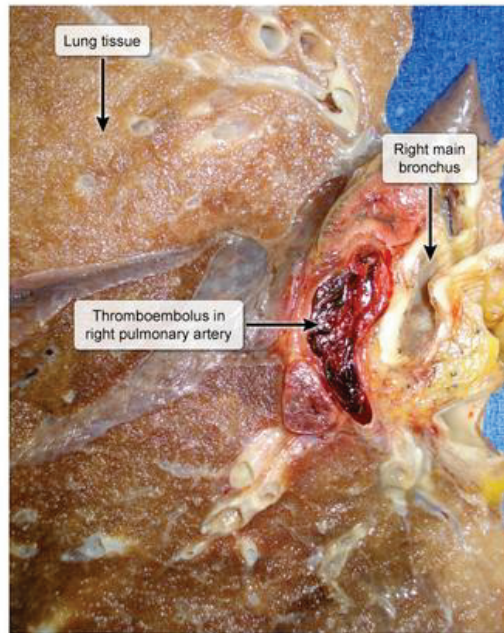
Text Zoom



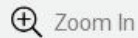
Settings

## Exhibit Display

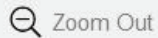
## Pulmonary embolism



DUWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





This patient's autopsy shows a large **thromboembolism** lodged in the **right pulmonary artery**; he most likely died from a massive **pulmonary embolism** (PE) that originated as a lower extremity **deep vein thrombosis**. Massive PE can lead to sudden occlusion of >50% of the pulmonary arterial circulation, causing a rapid increase in pulmonary vascular resistance and right ventricular (RV) pressure load. This can result in acute **RV dysfunction** and inability to pump blood through the pulmonary circulation to the left side of the heart. With a marked decrease in left ventricular preload (left ventricular end-diastolic volume) there is a sudden **loss of cardiac output**.

Depending on the degree of compensation for the loss of cardiac output, patients can experience lightheadedness, syncope, or **sudden cardiac death** (SCD). Less commonly, acute PE may also cause SCD due to **cardiac arrhythmia** induced by RV strain and ischemia.

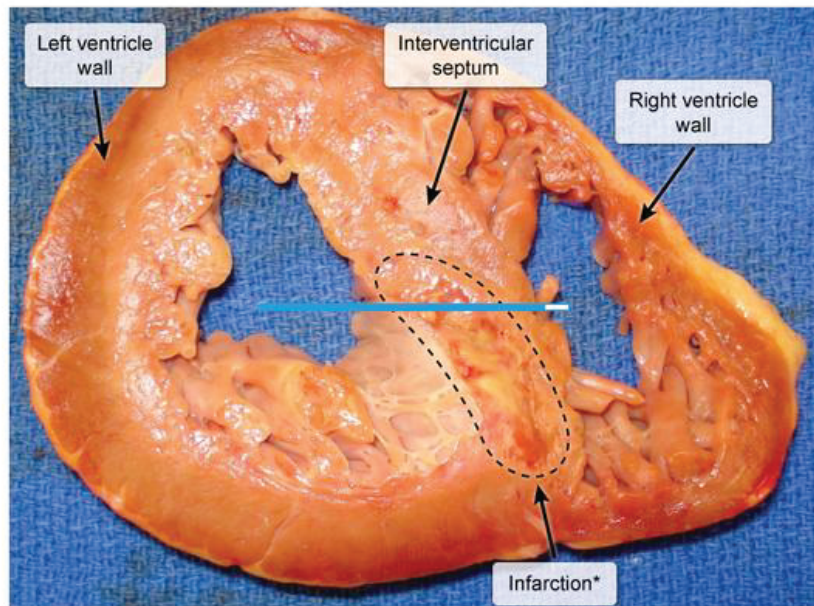
**(Choice A)** Coronary atheromatous plaque rupture leads to acute **myocardial infarction**; SCD can result due to ventricular arrhythmia (ie, ventricular tachycardia, ventricular fibrillation) triggered by myocardial ischemia/infarction. There would not be evidence of thromboembolism in the pulmonary arteries.

**(Choices C and D)** Malignant tumor may erode into a bronchial artery, resulting in acute hemorrhage, or it may erode into a bronchus resulting in airway obstruction. Neither of these scenarios is likely to cause SCD. Bronchial artery hemorrhage would likely present with hemoptysis and, if fatal, would be evidenced



## Exhibit Display

## Acute myocardial infarction



\*Tan-yellow area with surrounding hyperemia

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





ischemia/infarction. There would not be evidence of thromboembolism in the pulmonary arteries.

**(Choices C and D)** Malignant tumor may erode into a bronchial artery, resulting in acute hemorrhage, or it may erode into a bronchus resulting in airway obstruction. Neither of these scenarios is likely to cause SCD. Bronchial artery hemorrhage would likely present with hemoptysis and, if fatal, would be evidenced by blood or thrombus in the airways on gross pathology. Bronchial airway obstruction is likely to present with respiratory difficulty or distress.

**(Choice E)** Sleep-related upper airway obstruction occurs in obstructive sleep apnea, which may cause SCD due to hypoxemia-related cardiac arrhythmia. However, there would not be evidence of thromboembolic disease on autopsy.

### Educational objective:

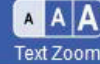
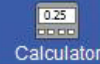
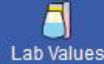
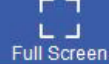
Massive pulmonary embolism can lead to sudden cardiac death (SCD) due to a sudden loss of cardiac output. Less commonly, SCD may result from cardiac arrhythmia triggered by right ventricular strain and ischemia.

### References

- [Pulmonary embolism as a cause of cardiac arrest: presentation and outcome.](#)







A 20-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department by her boyfriend after being found unresponsive in her apartment. She has a medical history of major depression and generalized anxiety disorder. There is no evidence of trauma. On examination, the patient is obtunded and responds only to painful stimuli. There are no indications of recent vomiting. Lungs are clear to auscultation. Toxicology screen is positive for benzodiazepines. Which of the following sets of arterial blood gas findings (in mm Hg) are most likely present in this patient?

- |                          | PaO <sub>2</sub> | PaCO <sub>2</sub> | Alveolar-arterial O <sub>2</sub> gradient |
|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|
| <input type="radio"/> A. | 45               | 30                | 10  |
| <input type="radio"/> B. | 45               | 30                | 30  |
| <input type="radio"/> C. | 55               | 60                | 25  |
| <input type="radio"/> D. | 55               | 60                | 10  |
| <input type="radio"/> E. | 65               | 70                | 35  |





A 20-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department by her boyfriend after being found unresponsive in her apartment. She has a medical history of major depression and generalized anxiety disorder. There is no evidence of trauma. On examination, the patient is obtunded and responds only to painful stimuli. There are no indications of recent vomiting. Lungs are clear to auscultation. Toxicology screen is positive for benzodiazepines. Which of the following sets of arterial blood gas findings (in mm Hg) are most likely present in this patient?

	PaO <sub>2</sub>	PaCO <sub>2</sub>	Alveolar-arterial O <sub>2</sub> gradient
<input type="radio"/> A.	45	30	10
<input type="radio"/> B.	45	30	30
<input type="radio"/> C.	55	60	25
<input type="radio"/> D.	55	60	10
<input type="radio"/> E.	65	70	35



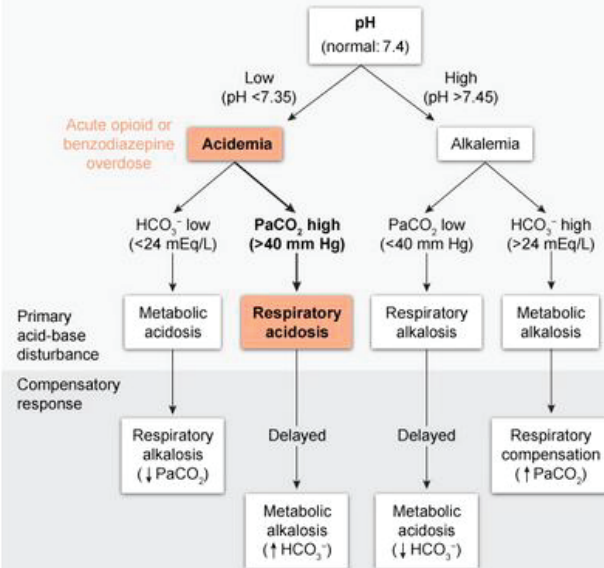
unresponsive in her apartment. She has a medical history of major depression and generalized anxiety disorder. There is no evidence of trauma. On examination, the patient is obtunded and responds only to painful stimuli. There are no indications of recent vomiting. Lungs are clear to auscultation. Toxicology screen is positive for benzodiazepines. Which of the following sets of arterial blood gas findings (in mm Hg) are most likely present in this patient?

	PaO <sub>2</sub>	PaCO <sub>2</sub>	Alveolar-arterial O <sub>2</sub> gradient	
<input type="radio"/> A.	45	30	40	(2%)
<input type="radio"/> B.	45	30	30	(1%)
<input type="radio"/> C.	55	60	25	(13%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> D.	55	60	10	(76%)
<input type="radio"/> E.	65	70	35	(5%)



### Exhibit Display

#### Arterial blood gas interpretation of acid-base disorders



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

compensation by the kidneys (ie,  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  retention) requires approximately 72 hours, there is minimal compensation in the acute setting, and the expected serum  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  is near normal (24 mEq/L).

The alveolar-arterial **(A-a)  $\text{O}_2$  gradient** is the difference between the partial pressure of alveolar oxygen ( $\text{PAO}_2$ ) and the partial pressure of arterial oxygen ( $\text{PaO}_2$ ); it represents the efficiency of gas transfer between the lungs and the circulation. A **small gradient** (eg, 4-15 mm Hg) is **normal** in part because there is **physiologic shunting** of unoxygenated bronchial blood, which decreases  $\text{PaO}_2$ . In addition to  $\text{CO}_2$  retention, **hypoventilation** also causes **low  $\text{PAO}_2$**  that leads directly to hypoxemia ( $\text{PaO}_2 < 75$  mm Hg). The efficiency of gas transfer is intact and a **normal A-a  $\text{O}_2$  gradient** is expected.

**(Choice A)**  $\text{PaCO}_2 < 40$  mm Hg indicates respiratory alkalosis. Respiratory alkalosis (ie, hyperventilation) with hypoxemia and a normal A-a  $\text{O}_2$  gradient is expected at high altitude. The efficiency of gas transfer is intact, but low partial pressure of inspired oxygen ( $\text{PiO}_2$ ) causes low  $\text{PAO}_2$ .

**(Choice B)** Respiratory alkalosis with hypoxemia and an elevated A-a  $\text{O}_2$  gradient is expected with lung pathology that causes acute V/Q mismatch (eg, **pulmonary embolism** and **pneumonia**).

**(Choices C and E)** Respiratory acidosis with hypoxemia and an elevated A-a  $\text{O}_2$  gradient is expected with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. These patients have chronic  $\text{CO}_2$  retention, and  $\text{O}_2$  exchange is



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

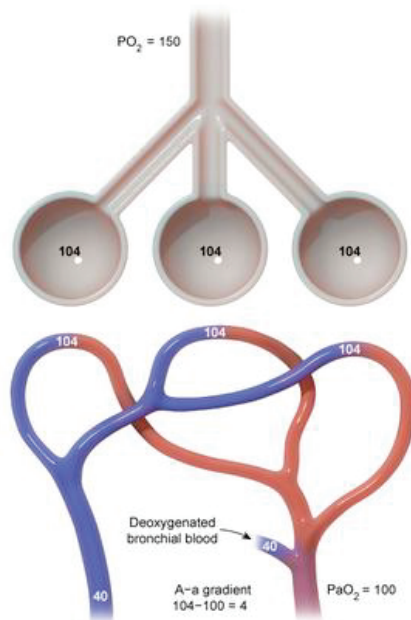
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Normal bronchopulmonary shunting



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. These patients have chronic  $CO_2$  retention, and  $O_2$  exchange is

Block Time Remaining: 00:33:42

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block

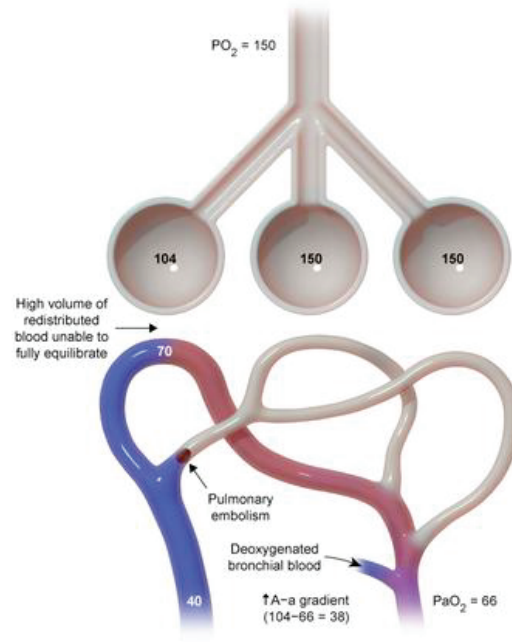




End Block

### Exhibit Display

#### Dead space ventilation with V/Q mismatch



©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. These patients have chronic  $CO_2$  retention, and  $O_2$  exchange is

Block Time Remaining: 00:33:42

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

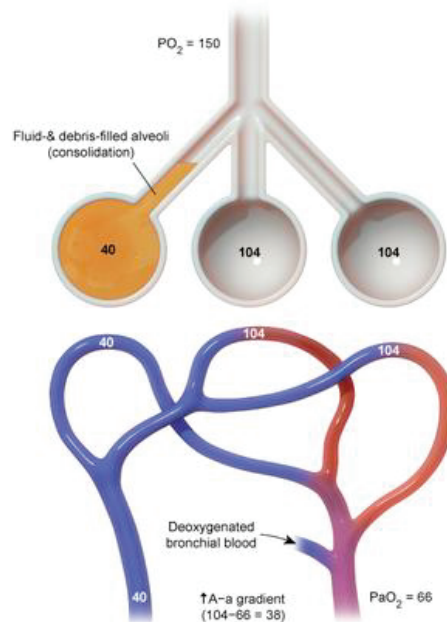
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Intrapulmonary shunting with V/Q mismatch



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. These patients have chronic  $CO_2$  retention, and  $O_2$  exchange is

Block Time Remaining: 00:33:42

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

with hypoxemia and a normal A-a O<sub>2</sub> gradient is expected at high altitude. The efficiency of gas transfer is intact, but low partial pressure of inspired oxygen (PiO<sub>2</sub>) causes low PAO<sub>2</sub>.

**(Choice B)** Respiratory alkalosis with hypoxemia and an elevated A-a O<sub>2</sub> gradient is expected with lung pathology that causes acute V/Q mismatch (eg, [pulmonary embolism](#) and [pneumonia](#)).

**(Choices C and E)** Respiratory acidosis with hypoxemia and an elevated A-a O<sub>2</sub> gradient is expected with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. These patients have chronic CO<sub>2</sub> retention, and O<sub>2</sub> exchange is impaired by emphysematous [disruption of gas diffusion](#) across the alveolar-capillary membrane.

### Educational objective:

Acute benzodiazepine (eg, alprazolam, lorazepam) overdose causes central respiratory depression with hypoventilation. The hypoventilation leads to CO<sub>2</sub> retention and acute respiratory acidosis. It also decreases the PAO<sub>2</sub>, leading directly to hypoxemia (PaO<sub>2</sub> <75 mm Hg). The efficiency of gas transfer between the lungs and the circulation is intact; therefore, a normal alveolar-arterial O<sub>2</sub> gradient (eg, <15 mm Hg) is expected.

Physiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Respiratory acidosis

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:33:42

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



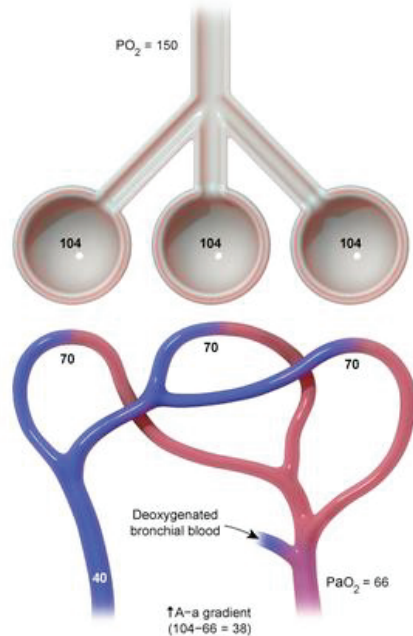
Text Zoom



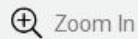
Settings

## Exhibit Display

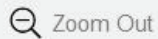
## Diffusion impairment



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:33:42

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



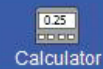
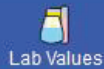
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 46-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to shortness of breath, cough, and fever. The patient began experiencing mild upper respiratory illness a week ago. He has a history of asthma and was using inhaled bronchodilators more frequently since the onset of respiratory illness. Over the past 2 days, he has had worsening breathlessness, productive cough, and high fever. The patient has no other medical conditions. Temperature is 38.9 C (102 F), blood pressure is 90/60 mm Hg, pulse is 120/min, and respirations are 28/min. On physical examination, the patient appears in severe respiratory distress with intercostal retractions. Lung auscultation reveals bilateral wheezing. Prompt endotracheal intubation for respiratory support is planned. Prior to endotracheal intubation, intravenous ketamine is administered for induction of anesthesia. Which of the following characteristics is the most likely reason for use of this anesthetic agent in this patient?

- ☐ A. Direct GABA agonism
- ☐ B. Lower lipid solubility
- ☐ C. Metabolism by plasma enzymes
- ☐ D. Neuromuscular blockade effect
- ☐ E. Sympathomimetic activity







patient began experiencing mild upper respiratory illness a week ago. He has a history of asthma and was using inhaled bronchodilators more frequently since the onset of respiratory illness. Over the past 2 days, he has had worsening breathlessness, productive cough, and high fever. The patient has no other medical conditions. Temperature is 38.9 C (102 F), blood pressure is 90/60 mm Hg, pulse is 120/min, and respirations are 28/min. On physical examination, the patient appears in severe respiratory distress with intercostal retractions. Lung auscultation reveals bilateral wheezing. Prompt endotracheal intubation for respiratory support is planned. Prior to endotracheal intubation, intravenous ketamine is administered for induction of anesthesia. Which of the following characteristics is the most likely reason for use of this anesthetic agent in this patient?

- ☐ A. Direct GABA agonism
- ☐ B. Lower lipid solubility
- ☐ C. Metabolism by plasma enzymes
- ☐ D. Neuromuscular blockade effect
- ☐ E. Sympathomimetic activity





he has had worsening breathlessness, productive cough, and high fever. The patient has no other medical conditions. **Temperature** is 38.9 C (102 F), blood pressure is 90/60 mm Hg, **pulse** is 120/min, and respirations are 28/min. On physical examination, the patient appears in severe respiratory distress with intercostal retractions. Lung auscultation reveals bilateral wheezing. Prompt endotracheal intubation for respiratory support is planned. Prior to endotracheal intubation, intravenous **ketamine** is administered for induction of anesthesia. Which of the following characteristics is the most likely reason for use of this anesthetic agent in this patient?

- ☐ A. Direct GABA agonism (9%)
- ☐ B. Lower lipid solubility (18%)
- ☐ C. Metabolism by plasma enzymes (3%)
- ☐ D. Neuromuscular blockade effect (23%)
- ☒ E. Sympathomimetic activity (44%)

Correct

44%



01 min, 59 secs



09/22/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:35:42

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



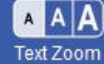
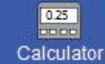
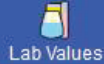
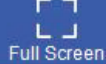
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



This hemodynamically unstable patient has severe **bronchospasm** and impending respiratory failure and requires intubation. Prior to intubation, anesthesia must be induced. Three medications are commonly used because of their rapid onset of action and short duration of effect.

- **Propofol:** A highly lipophilic GABA agonist that may be used for **long-term sedation**. Disadvantages include vasodilation, which can result in **hypotension** and an increase in serum triglycerides and lipase.
- **Etomidate:** A GABA agonist that has the advantage of being the most **hemodynamically neutral**. It does not cause changes in heart rate, blood pressure, or cardiac output. However, it inhibits cortisol synthesis, which can lead to (reversible) **adrenocortical suppression**. Because of this, it is often avoided in patients with septic shock, and it should not be used as maintenance of sedation after induction.
- **Ketamine:** An N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) antagonist that is similar to PCP; it **preserves the respiratory drive** during induction of anesthesia. In contrast to propofol and etomidate, it also provides an analgesic effect. Ketamine stimulates the release of catecholamines (ie, **sympathomimetic**), which can cause **bronchodilation** but also increase the heart rate, myocardial contractility, and cerebral blood flow, potentially putting the patient at risk for cardiovascular events or







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

contractility, and cerebral blood flow, potentially putting the patient at risk for cardiovascular events or increased intracranial pressure.

In this patient with an acute asthma attack, **ketamine** was likely chosen because it stimulates release of catecholamines that increase sympathomimetic activity and may **improve bronchospasm**.

**(Choice A)** Propofol and etomidate are both GABA agonists, but ketamine works at the NMDA receptor.

**(Choice B)** Both ketamine and etomidate are much less lipophilic than propofol.

**(Choice C)** Both ketamine and etomidate are metabolized primarily by the liver. Propofol is also metabolized by the liver, but the effect is terminated by its redistribution rather than metabolism.

**(Choice D)** Neuromuscular blockade is often used to facilitate intubation. None of the three commonly used induction anesthetics cause significant neuromuscular blockade, so an additional medication (eg, succinylcholine, rocuronium) is used if needed.

### Educational objective:

Ketamine can be used for anesthesia induction. The side effects of increased catecholamine release (eg, bronchodilation) are often exploited in patients with bronchospasm.

Pharmacology   Pulmonary & Critical Care   Anesthesia

Block Time Remaining: 00:35:42

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

A 28-year-old professional athlete participates in a sports physiology study. She runs on a treadmill at an incrementally increasing speed. After 15-minutes, her pulse is 90% of the maximal heart rate based on her age, and several physiologic parameters are measured. Which of the following changes have most likely occurred compared to at rest?

	Minute ventilation	Ventilation/perfusion ratio	Mixed venous oxygen content
<input type="radio"/> A.	Decreased	Increased	Unchanged
<input type="radio"/> B.	Increased	Decreased	Decreased
<input type="radio"/> C.	Increased	Increased	Decreased
<input type="radio"/> D.	Increased	Unchanged	Increased
<input type="radio"/> E.	Unchanged	Unchanged	Increased

Submit



Incrementally increasing speed. After 15-minutes, her pulse is 90% of the maximal heart rate based on her age, and several physiologic parameters are measured. Which of the following changes have most likely occurred compared to at rest?

	Minute ventilation	Ventilation/perfusion ratio	Mixed venous oxygen content	
<input type="radio"/> A.	Decreased	Increased	Unchanged	(2%)
<input type="radio"/> B.	Increased	Decreased	Decreased	(20%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> C.	Increased	Increased	Decreased	(57%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> D.	Increased	Unchanged	Increased	(19%)
<input type="radio"/> E.	Unchanged	Unchanged	Increased	(0%)

**Incorrect**

Correct answer

C



57%

Answered correctly



39 secs

Time Spent

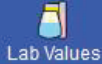
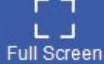


01/10/2021

Last Updated







During **aerobic exercise**, respiratory activity changes to help meet the body's **increased metabolic demand**. The physiologic changes that occur are most pronounced in highly trained athletes:

- **Increased minute ventilation** occurs via an increase in respiratory rate and tidal volume and facilitates an increased rate of **oxygen uptake** and **carbon dioxide removal**. The increase in tidal volume can reach up to 50% of resting **vital capacity**.
- The increased minute ventilation **increases alveolar ventilation** throughout the lungs up to 20 times resting levels. Pulmonary vascular resistance is reduced and cardiac output is increased, which allows for more evenly distributed blood flow throughout the lungs and **reduced physiologic dead space** (ie, reduction in the proportion of air in the respiratory tract that does not participate in gas exchange). Although blood flow through the lungs is increased (the increase in cardiac output maxes out at approximately 8 times resting levels), alveolar ventilation is more increased (ie, ventilatory capacity exceeds cardiac output capacity), resulting in an **increased ventilation-perfusion ratio**.

In addition, an accumulation of lactic acid decreases blood pH and stimulates a **rightward shift** in the **hemoglobin dissociation curve**, facilitating **increased unloading of oxygen** in skeletal muscle. Although increased cardiac output increases the rate of blood flow through the skeletal muscle capillaries and reduces the time allowed for oxygen unloading, the rate of arterial oxygen extraction by skeletal muscle





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

exceeds cardiac output capacity), resulting in an **increased ventilation-perfusion ratio**.

In addition, an accumulation of lactic acid decreases blood pH and stimulates a **rightward shift** in the **hemoglobin dissociation curve**, facilitating **increased unloading of oxygen** in skeletal muscle. Although increased cardiac output increases the rate of blood flow through the skeletal muscle capillaries and reduces the time allowed for oxygen unloading, the rate of arterial oxygen extraction by skeletal muscle markedly increases during exercise, outpacing cardiac output. This results in increased fractional extraction of arterial oxygen and **decreased mixed venous oxygen content**.

It follows that cardiac output, and not alveolar ventilation or the rate of oxygen uptake by skeletal muscle, is the primary limitation to aerobic exercise.

### Educational objective:

Physiologic changes in the respiratory system that occur with exercise include increased minute ventilation (via both an increase in respiratory rate and tidal volume), reduced physiologic dead space, increased ventilation-perfusion ratio, and increased extraction of oxygen by skeletal muscle (resulting in decreased mixed venous oxygen content).

Physiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Physical exercise

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:36:21

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



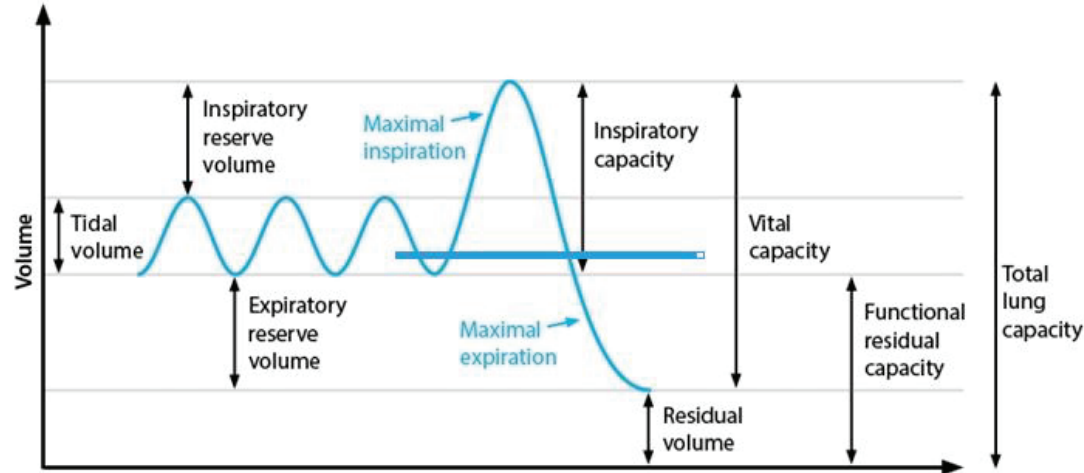
Suspend



End Block

Exhibit Display

Lung volumes & capacities



© USMLEWorld, LLC

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

reduces the time allowed for oxygen unloading. the rate of arterial oxygen extraction by skeletal muscle

Block Time Remaining: 00:36:21

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

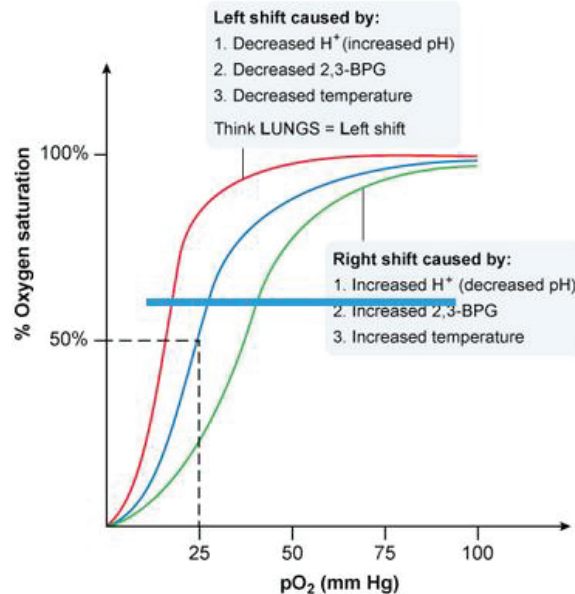
Suspend

End Block



### Exhibit Display

#### Oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve



2,3-BPG = 2,3-bisphosphoglycerate;  $pO_2$  = partial pressure of oxygen in the blood.  
© UWORLD

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

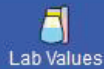
reduces the time allowed for oxygen unloading, the rate of arterial oxygen extraction by skeletal muscle

Block Time Remaining: 00:36:21

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





A 56-year-old African American woman with a history of hypertension is brought to the emergency department due to 3 days of dysuria and back pain. Temperature is 39.2 C (102.6 F), blood pressure is 70/40 mm Hg, pulse is 130/min, and respirations are 28/min. The patient is confused and she has suprapubic and costovertebral angle tenderness. The skin is diffusely warm but there are no rashes or edema. Complete blood count demonstrates leukocytosis with increased neutrophils but is otherwise normal. Coagulation studies are normal. Urinalysis is positive for leukocyte esterase and nitrites, and microscopy shows numerous bacteria. Several hours later, the patient becomes increasingly hypoxic and requires mechanical ventilation. This patient's respiratory symptoms are most likely due to which of the following pathologic conditions?

- ☐ A. Fluid accumulation in the alveolar spaces
- ☐ B. Necrotizing inflammation with pulmonary hemorrhage
- ☐ C. Scattered noncaseating granulomas
- ☒ D. Thick mucus plugs in the bronchi and bronchioles
- ☐ E. Wedge-shaped areas of hemorrhagic necrosis





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

department due to 3 days of dysuria and back pain. Temperature is 39.2 C (102.6 F), blood pressure is 70/40 mm Hg, pulse is 130/min, and respirations are 28/min. The patient is confused and she has suprapubic and costovertebral angle tenderness. The skin is diffusely warm but there are no rashes or edema. Complete blood count demonstrates leukocytosis with increased neutrophils but is otherwise normal. Coagulation studies are normal. Urinalysis is positive for leukocyte esterase and nitrites, and microscopy shows numerous bacteria. Several hours later, the patient becomes increasingly hypoxic and requires mechanical ventilation. This patient's respiratory symptoms are most likely due to which of the following pathologic conditions?

- ☒ A. Fluid accumulation in the alveolar spaces (59%)
- ☐ B. Necrotizing inflammation with pulmonary hemorrhage (13%)
- ☐ C. Scattered noncaseating granulomas (13%)
- ☐ D. Thick mucus plugs in the bronchi and bronchioles (2%)
- ☐ E. Wedge-shaped areas of hemorrhagic necrosis (11%)

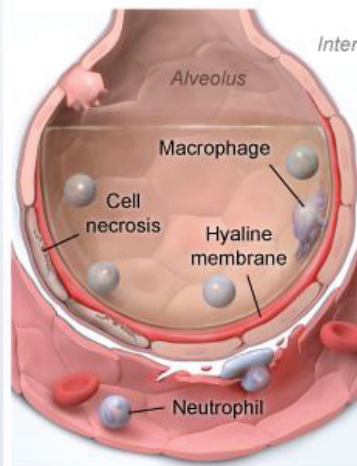




## Phases of acute respiratory distress syndrome

### Exudative

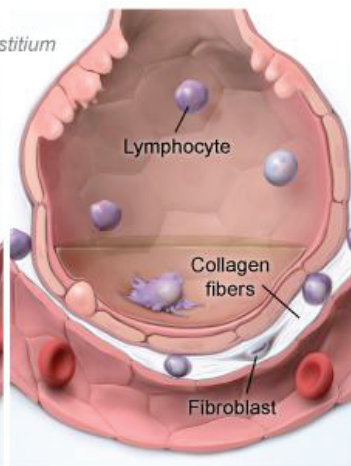
Hyaline membranes;  
acute inflammation



Week 1

### Proliferative

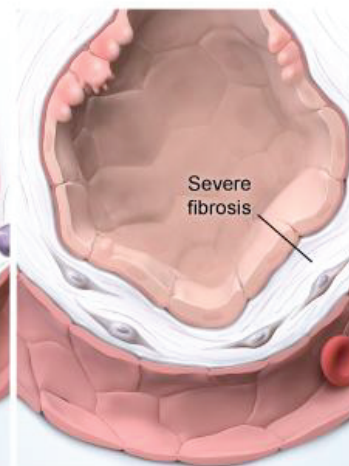
Interstitial inflammation;  
proliferation of pneumocytes,  
endothelial cells & fibroblasts



Week 2

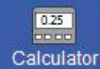
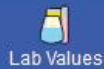
### Fibrotic

Fibrosis;  
does not occur in all patients



Week 3

©UWorld



This patient has a urinary tract infection complicated by fever and hemodynamic instability consistent with **sepsis**. Her rapid-onset respiratory failure is suggestive of **acute respiratory distress syndrome** (ARDS). ARDS is characterized by **bilateral pulmonary infiltrates** and hypoxemia in the absence of heart failure. It can occur due to direct pulmonary trauma (eg, pulmonary contusions, inhaled irritants) or indirect nonpulmonary insults (eg, sepsis, burns, pancreatitis) that result in pulmonary epithelial and/or endothelial injury.

The 3 phases of ARDS follow the disease's progression:

- **Exudative phase:** Inflammatory cytokines (eg, tumor necrosis factor, IL-1, IL-6) activate the pulmonary endothelium and recruit neutrophils to the lung tissue, which release inflammatory mediators. Resultant endothelial damage leads to increased capillary permeability and **leakage of protein-rich fluid into the alveolar space**. Organization of the edema and cellular debris leads to the formation of **hyaline membranes**.
- **Proliferative phase:** One to two weeks later, endothelial cells, pneumocytes, and fibroblasts proliferate in attempts to repair the damaged lung; collagen is deposited and scarring may occur. Edema is reabsorbed.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



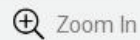
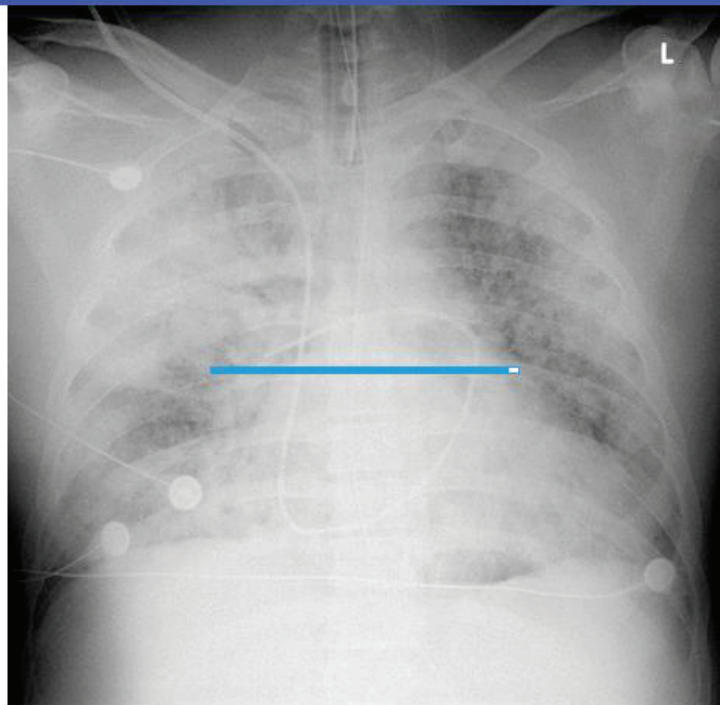
Text Zoom



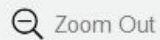
Settings

©UWorld

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



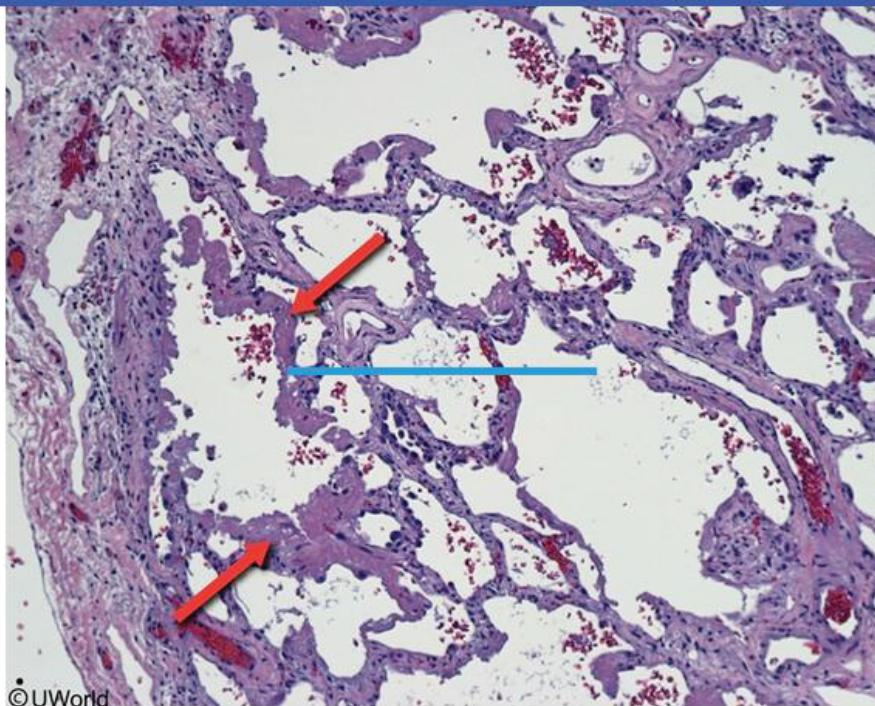
Text Zoom



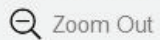
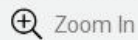
Settings

©UWorld

## Exhibit Display



©UWorld



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:39:19

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

- **Fibrotic phase:** In a minority of patients, excessive collagen deposition leads to irreversible pulmonary **fibrosis** and pulmonary hypertension.

**(Choice B)** Necrotizing inflammation and pulmonary hemorrhage are commonly associated with granulomatosis with polyangiitis, which involves both the lungs and the kidneys. However, this condition normally presents subacutely with cough, hemoptysis, and nephritic syndrome; this patient's acute respiratory decline in the setting of sepsis is more consistent with ARDS.

**(Choice C)** Noncaseating granulomas are found in sarcoidosis, which typically presents more chronically with cough, skin findings, or uveitis. Hemodynamic instability and acute respiratory failure would be unexpected.

**(Choice D)** Mucus plugging typically occurs in patients with underlying lung disease (eg, cystic fibrosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease). Mucus plugs can cause hypoxemia but would not be expected to cause hypotension and fevers, and acute respiratory deterioration in the setting of sepsis is more likely due to ARDS.

**(Choice E)** Wedge-shaped areas of hemorrhagic necrosis can be seen with pulmonary embolism, which can cause acute respiratory failure, hypotension, and tachycardia. However, patients often have chest



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



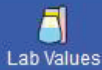
Next



Full Screen



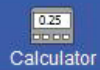
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

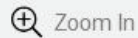
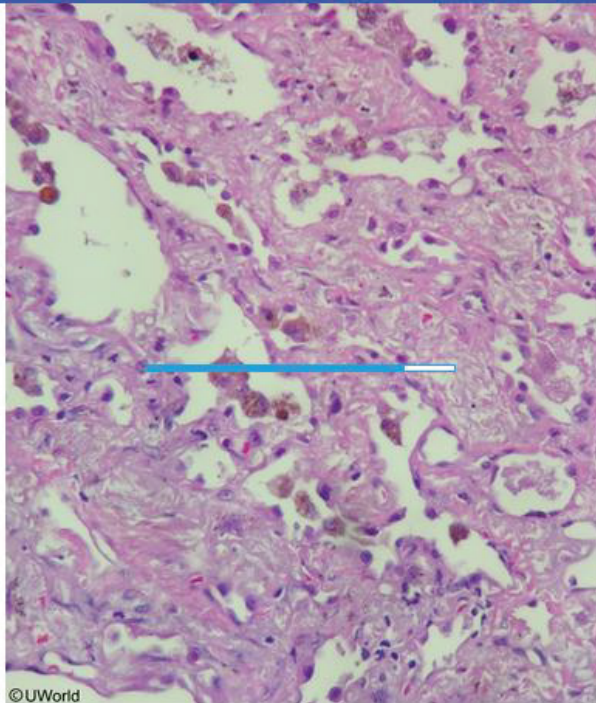


Text Zoom

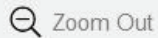


Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In



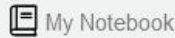
Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice D)** Mucus plugging typically occurs in patients with underlying lung disease (eg, cystic fibrosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease). Mucus plugs can cause hypoxemia but would not be expected to cause hypotension and fevers, and acute respiratory deterioration in the setting of sepsis is more likely due to ARDS.

**(Choice E)** Wedge-shaped areas of hemorrhagic necrosis can be seen with pulmonary embolism, which can cause acute respiratory failure, hypotension, and tachycardia. However, patients often have chest pain, and in general, decompensation occurs suddenly (not progressively over a course of hours). In addition, urinary symptoms, confusion, and high fevers are unexpected in this condition.

### Educational objective:

Acute respiratory distress syndrome is caused by injury of the pulmonary epithelium and/or endothelium, and occurs most often due to sepsis or pneumonia. Cytokines recruit neutrophils to the lung tissue, which cause capillary damage and leakage of protein-rich fluid into the alveoli. Later, cellular proliferation and collagen deposition occurs, and in some patients, this leads to irreversible pulmonary fibrosis.

Pathology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

ARDS

Subject

System

Topic



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

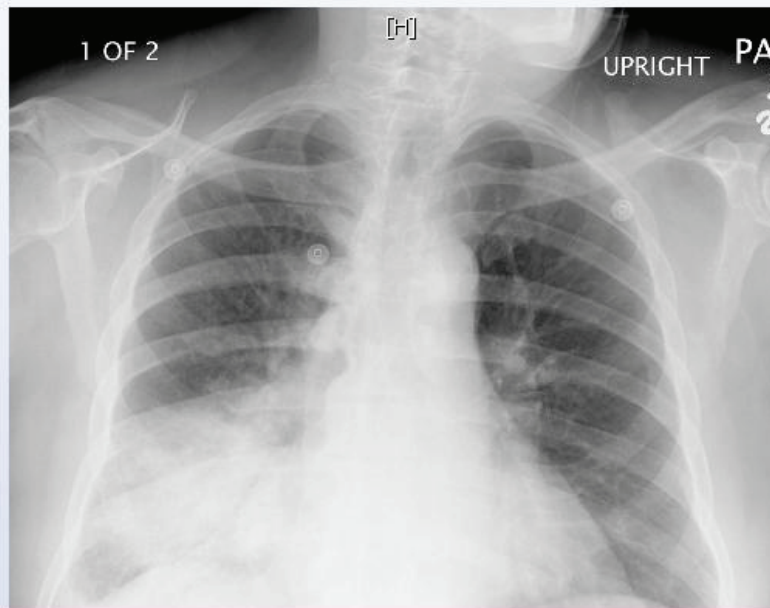


Text Zoom



Settings

A 64-year-old man is evaluated for worsening cough and shortness of breath. The patient has a history of hypertension and type 2 diabetes mellitus. He smokes a pack of cigarettes daily and drinks alcohol occasionally. Temperature is 38 C (100.4 F), blood pressure is 140/82 mm Hg, and pulse is 92/min. Lung auscultation reveals abnormal breath sounds. Chest x-ray is shown below.



2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

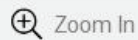
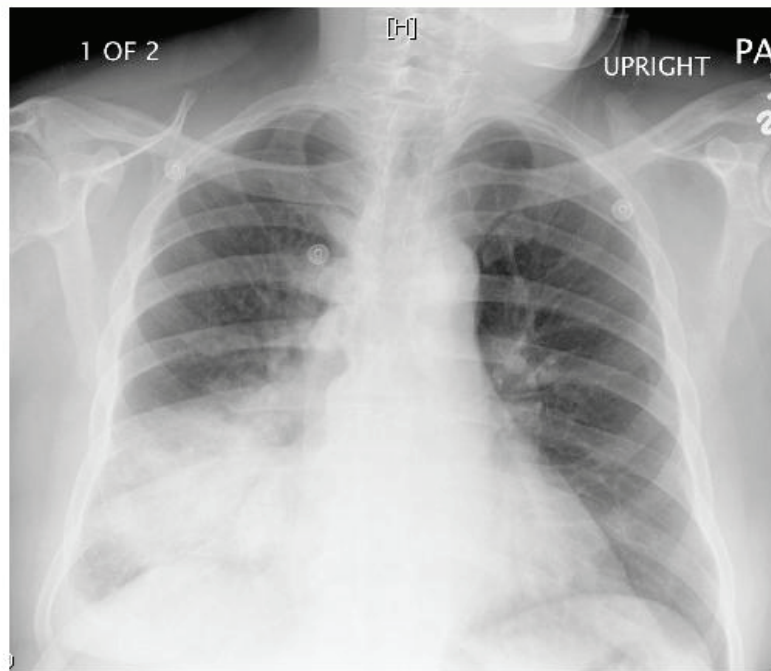


Text Zoom

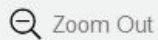


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following is the most likely cause of the observed pulmonary findings in this patient?

- ☐ A. Elevated pulmonary capillary hydrostatic pressure
- ☐ B. Exaggerated reactivity and inflammation of the airways
- ☐ C. Excessive fibroblast proliferation and extracellular matrix deposition
- ☐ D. Leakage of protein-rich fluid in the alveolar airspaces
- ☐ E. Mucous gland hyperplasia and inflammation in the large airways

**Submit**

2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following is the most likely cause of the observed pulmonary findings in this patient?

- ☐ A. Elevated pulmonary capillary hydrostatic pressure (18%)
- ☐ B. Exaggerated reactivity and inflammation of the airways (9%)
- ☐ C. Excessive fibroblast proliferation and extracellular matrix deposition (8%)
- ☒ D. Leakage of protein-rich fluid in the alveolar airspaces (45%)
- ☐ E. Mucous gland hyperplasia and inflammation in the large airways (18%)

Correct



45%



59 secs



11/29/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:40:18

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2



Feedback



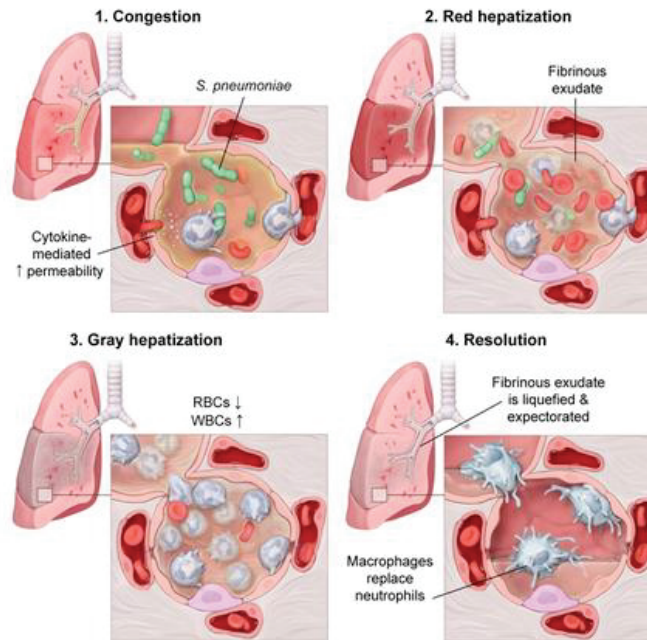
Suspend



End Block

## Exhibit Display

## Morphologic stages of lobar pneumonia



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

©UWorld

This patient has cough, shortness of breath, fever, and a right lower lobe infiltrate on chest x-ray, indicating **lobar pneumonia** likely due to a community-acquired pathogen (eg, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*). Lobar pneumonia is characterized by a step-wise inflammatory response, as follows:

1. **Congestion** (day 0-2) – Neutrophils respond to bacterial components (eg, peptidoglycan) by releasing cytokines that **increase the permeability** of the pulmonary capillary endothelium, which allows circulating immune cells to more easily migrate to the area. Increased capillary permeability also leads to the accumulation of erythrocytes and **abundant proteinaceous fluid** in the alveolar space, resulting in the affected lobe becoming heavy and red.
2. **Red hepatization** (day 2-4) – The proteinaceous fluid transforms into fibrin strands, resulting in a confluent exudate of fibrin, neutrophils, and erythrocytes. On gross examination, the lobe appears **liver-like**: Red, firm, and airless.
3. **Gray hepatization** (day 4-7) – Red cell disintegration along with increased leukocyte infiltration causes the lung to appear gray rather than red. Neutrophils begin to be replaced by **macrophages** that begin the repair process.
4. **Resolution** (>7 days) – Macrophages secrete digestive enzymes that liquefy the fibrinous exudate



2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

4. **Resolution** (>7 days) – Macrophages secrete digestive enzymes that liquefy the fibrinous exudate, which is reabsorbed, expectorated, or phagocytized by macrophages. The lung parenchyma regains its normal appearance by approximately 3 weeks.

Besides lobar pneumonia, there are 2 other major morphologic categories of pneumonia.

**Bronchopneumonia** is an infection of the terminal bronchioles that results in patchy consolidation of a number of lobules. **Interstitial pneumonia** is an infection of the interstitial tissue of the lung with minimal or no alveolar infiltrate; atypical pneumonias (eg, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, *Chlamydia pneumoniae*) are often associated with an interstitial infiltrate.

**(Choice A)** Cardiogenic pulmonary edema is characterized by the accumulation of fluid in the alveoli due to elevations in hydrostatic pressure within the pulmonary capillaries. Examination often reveals bibasilar crackles and chest x-ray typically shows perihilar alveolar edema with **cephalization** of the pulmonary vessels.

**(Choice B)** Asthma is characterized by smooth muscle inflammation of the airways leading to intermittent bronchoconstriction and airflow obstruction. Although cough and shortness of breath can occur during asthma exacerbations, fever and a lobar infiltrate are not typical.

**(Choice C)** Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis is associated with pulmonary fibroblast proliferation and



2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

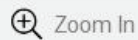


Text Zoom

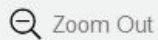


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



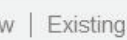
Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

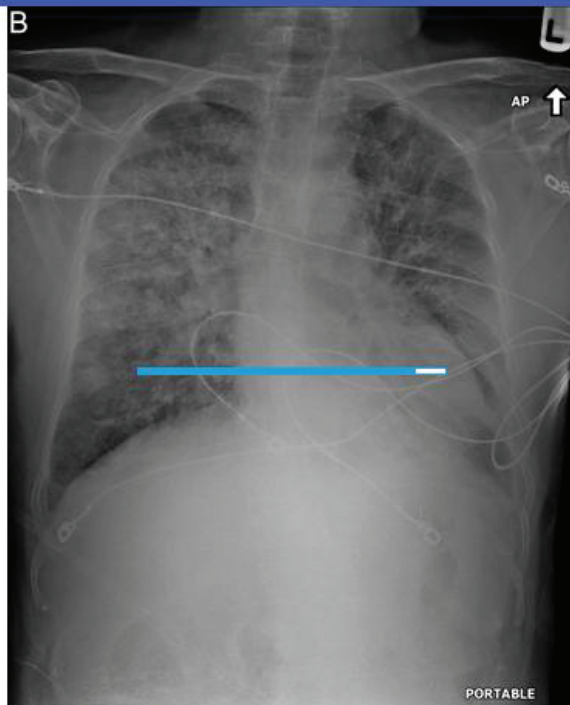
Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:40:18

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

bronchoconstriction and airflow obstruction. Although cough and shortness of breath can occur during asthma exacerbations, fever and a lobar infiltrate are not typical.

**(Choice C)** Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis is associated with pulmonary fibroblast proliferation and extracellular matrix deposition leading to progressive destruction of the pulmonary architecture. Patients typically present with slowly worsening dyspnea, nonproductive cough, and bilateral "Velcro"-sounding crackles. Fever is uncommon and chest x-ray usually reveals increased **reticular (interstitial) markings**.

**(Choice E)** Chronic bronchitis is associated with goblet cell metaplasia and inflammation in the large airways. The hypersecretion of mucous can lead to chronic productive cough, dyspnea, and wheezes on examination. Lobar infiltrate is uncommon as the **alveoli** are not primarily affected.

### Educational objective:

Lobar pneumonia is marked by the cytokine-mediated accumulation of neutrophils and proteinaceous material in the alveoli. Over several days, the proteinaceous material becomes fibrinous, neutrophils are replaced by macrophages, and macrophages digest the fibrinous exudate, thereby restoring normal lung histology.

### References

- [Pathophysiology of community acquired pneumonia.](#)





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

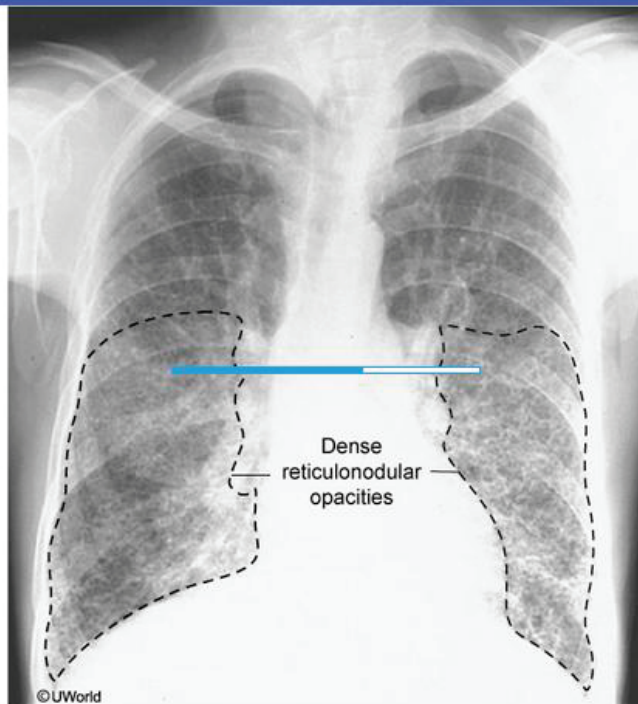
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

bronchoconstriction and airway obstruction. Although cough and shortness of breath can occur during

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



2



Feedback

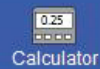
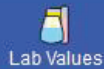


Suspend



End Block





A 62-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to the sudden onset of high fever, shaking chills, shortness of breath, and productive cough. The patient has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for 40 years. Examination shows dullness to percussion over the left side of the chest. Chest x-ray reveals consolidation in the left upper lobe. Gram stain of the sputum shows numerous polymorphonuclear leukocytes and gram-positive cocci in pairs. When cultured on a blood agar plate under aerobic conditions, the bacterial colonies are surrounded by a zone of incomplete hemolysis. The major virulence factor of these bacteria is responsible for which of the following pathogenic features?

- ☐ A. Inhibition of host protein synthesis
- ☐ B. Motility within host tissue
- ☐ C. Prevention of phagosome-lysosome fusion
- ☐ D. Resistance to phagocytosis
- ☐ E. Survival in extreme environments

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:40:19

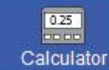
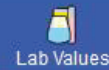
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



A 62-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to the sudden onset of high fever, shaking chills, shortness of breath, and productive cough. The patient has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for 40 years. Examination shows dullness to percussion over the left side of the chest. Chest x-ray reveals consolidation in the left upper lobe. Gram stain of the sputum shows numerous polymorphonuclear leukocytes and gram-positive cocci in pairs. When cultured on a blood agar plate under aerobic conditions, the bacterial colonies are surrounded by a zone of incomplete hemolysis. The major virulence factor of these bacteria is responsible for which of the following pathogenic features?

- ☐ A. Inhibition of host protein synthesis (2%)
- ☐ B. Motility within host tissue (1%)
- ☐ C. Prevention of phagosome-lysosome fusion (5%)
- ☒ D. Resistance to phagocytosis (86%)
- ☐ E. Survival in extreme environments (3%)





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**Lobar pneumonia** typically presents with acute-onset fever, cough, and **lobar consolidation** on chest x-ray. Although a number of different bacterial pathogens cause lobar pneumonia (eg, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, *Staphylococcus aureus*), the most common cause is ***Streptococcus pneumoniae***.

*S pneumoniae* is a gram-positive diplococci that exhibits **partial ( $\alpha$ ) hemolysis** on blood agar (green colonies) and is bile-soluble and **Optochin-sensitive**. Its major virulence factor is a thick **polysaccharide capsule** that encases the organism and **prevents phagocytosis** and complement binding. Under the microscope, the capsule swells and appears as a halo around the blue-stained bacterial cells when specific anti-capsular antibodies and methylene blue dye are added ("quellung reaction").

Infection with *S pneumoniae* leads to the generation of anti-capsular antibodies that are protective against future infection with that strain. However, over 90 different antigenic variations (serotypes) of capsular polysaccharides have been identified, so future infection can occur with a strain that has not yet been encountered. Therefore, patients at high risk for invasive pneumococcal disease (eg, HIV, extremes of age) are generally given the pneumococcal **vaccine**, which induces immunity against the most common strains.

Other virulence factors of *S pneumoniae* include IgA protease (inactivates secretory IgA), adhesins



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

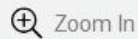
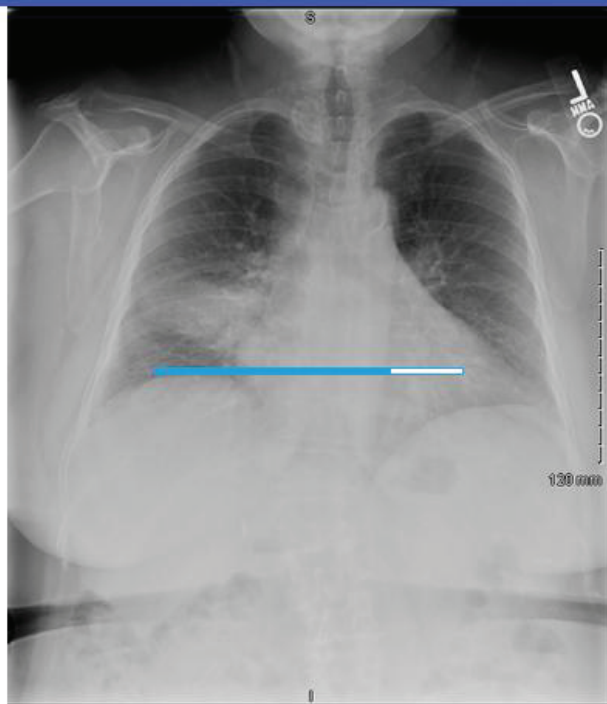


Text Zoom

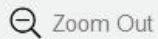


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



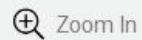
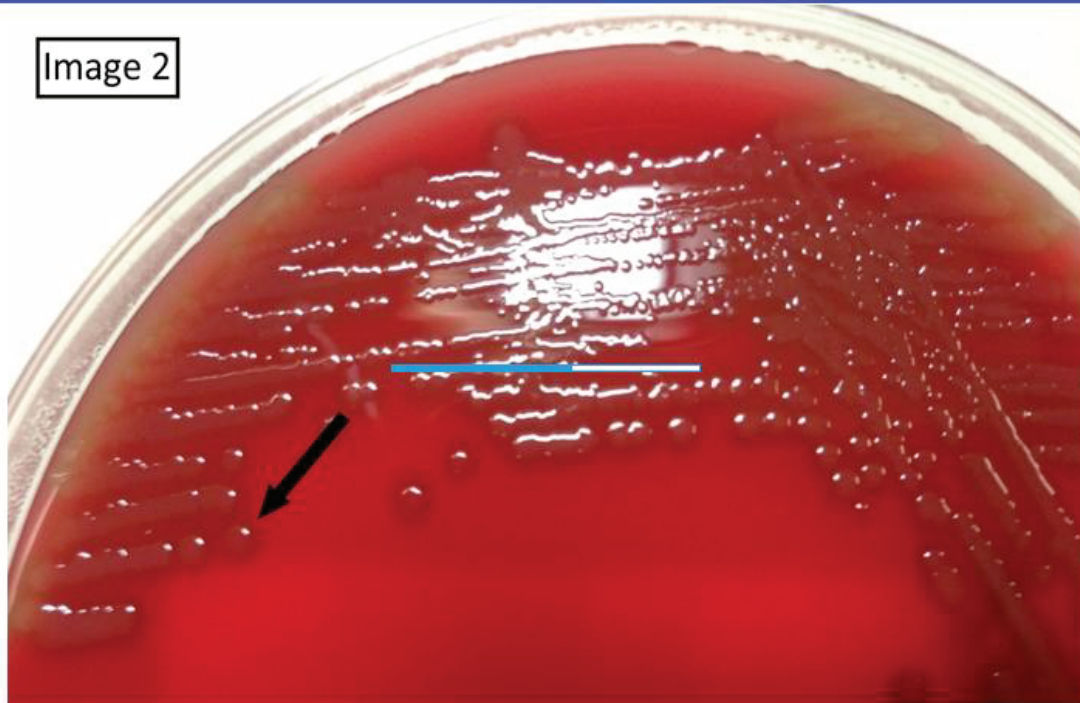
Text Zoom



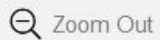
Settings

## Exhibit Display

Image 2



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

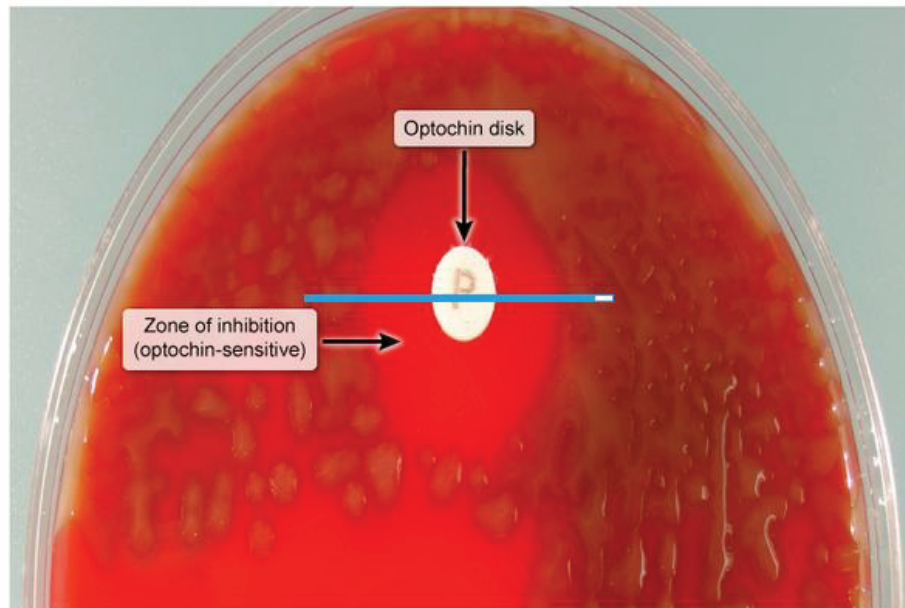


Text Zoom

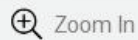


Settings

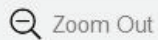
## Exhibit Display

***Streptococcus pneumoniae***

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

strains.

Other virulence factors of *S pneumoniae* include IgA protease (inactivates secretory IgA), adhesins (necessary for adhesion to epithelial cells), and pneumolysin (cytotoxin that causes pores in cell membranes and cell lysis).

**(Choice A)** Certain bacterial exotoxins (eg, Shiga toxin) enter the host cell and cleave a nucleobase from the host ribosome, thereby inhibiting host protein synthesis. Others (eg, diphtheria toxin) prevent protein elongation. *S pneumoniae* does not directly inhibit host protein synthesis.

**(Choice B)** Motility within host tissue can be provided by flagella. *S pneumoniae* is a nonmotile organism.

**(Choice C)** Facultative intracellular bacteria such as *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and *Listeria monocytogenes* have virulence factors that prevent the bacteria from being destroyed by the phagolysosome of macrophages. *S pneumoniae* is not an intracellular pathogen.

**(Choice E)** Spores are resistant to chemical disinfectants, irradiation, desiccation, and temperatures as high as 120 C (248 F). *Bacillus* and *Clostridium* species commonly produce spores, but *S pneumoniae* does not.

**Educational objective:**



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice B)** Motility within host tissue can be provided by flagella. *S pneumoniae* is a nonmotile organism.

**(Choice C)** Facultative intracellular bacteria such as *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and *Listeria monocytogenes* have virulence factors that prevent the bacteria from being destroyed by the phagolysosome of macrophages. *S pneumoniae* is not an intracellular pathogen.

**(Choice E)** Spores are resistant to chemical disinfectants, irradiation, desiccation, and temperatures as high as 120 C (248 F). *Bacillus* and *Clostridium* species commonly produce spores, but *S pneumoniae* does not.

### Educational objective:

The primary virulence factor of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* is a polysaccharide capsule that inhibits opsonization and phagocytosis. The polysaccharide capsule of the most virulent strains is targeted by the pneumococcal vaccine, which confers immunity against those subtypes.

### References

- The pneumococcus: epidemiology, microbiology, and pathogenesis.
- Pneumococcal vaccine and opsonic pneumococcal antibody.
- M protein, a classical bacterial virulence determinant, forms complexes with fibrinogen that induce vascular leakage.



0



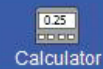
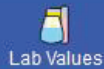
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 68-year-old woman comes to the emergency department due to cough and shortness of breath. She has a history of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and often coughs up clear sputum in the mornings. However, over the past 4 days, her cough has worsened significantly, and she now is expectorating thick, yellow sputum. The patient also feels "winded" when walking short distances or doing light house work. She is a former smoker with a 40-pack-year history. Temperature is 37.2 C (99 F), blood pressure is 130/70 mm Hg, pulse is 90/min, and respirations are 22/min. The patient is breathing with pursed lips. The expiration phase is prolonged. Lung auscultation reveals vesicular breath sounds with diffuse wheezes. Chest x-ray shows hyperinflated lungs with flattened diaphragm. There are no parenchymal opacities or pleural effusion. Respiratory infection with which of the following pathogens most likely triggered this patient's worsening symptoms?

- ☐ A. *Bordetella pertussis*
- ☐ B. *Haemophilus influenzae*
- ☐ C. *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- ☐ D. *Legionella pneumophila*
- ☐ E. *Staphylococcus aureus*







yellow sputum. The patient also feels winded when walking short distances or doing light house work.

She is a former smoker with a 40-pack-year history. Temperature is 37.2 C (99 F), blood pressure is 130/70 mm Hg, pulse is 90/min, and respirations are 22/min. The patient is breathing with pursed lips. The expiration phase is prolonged. Lung auscultation reveals vesicular breath sounds with diffuse wheezes. Chest x-ray shows hyperinflated lungs with flattened diaphragm. There are no parenchymal opacities or pleural effusion. Respiratory infection with which of the following pathogens most likely triggered this patient's worsening symptoms?

- ☐ A. *Bordetella pertussis*
- ☐ B. *Haemophilus influenzae*
- ☐ C. *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- ☐ D. *Legionella pneumophila*
- ☐ E. *Staphylococcus aureus*
- ☐ F. *Streptococcus pyogenes*

**Submit**



yellow sputum. The patient also feels winded when walking short distances or doing light house work.

She is a former smoker with a 40-pack-year history. Temperature is 37.2 C (99 F), blood pressure is 130/70 mm Hg, pulse is 90/min, and respirations are 22/min. The patient is breathing with pursed lips. The expiration phase is prolonged. Lung auscultation reveals vesicular breath sounds with diffuse wheezes. Chest x-ray shows hyperinflated lungs with flattened diaphragm. There are no parenchymal opacities or pleural effusion. Respiratory infection with which of the following pathogens most likely triggered this patient's worsening symptoms?

- ☐ A. ~~*Bordetella pertussis*~~ (5%)
- ✓ ☒ B. *Haemophilus influenzae* (32%)
- ☐ C. *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (13%)
- ☐ D. *Legionella pneumophila* (20%)
- ☐ E. *Staphylococcus aureus* (23%)
- ☐ F. ~~*Streptococcus pyogenes*~~ (4%)



### Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbation

Triggers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Viral infection: Rhinovirus, influenza, parainfluenza</li><li>• Bacterial infection: <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>, <i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i>, <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i></li><li>• Air pollution, pulmonary embolism</li></ul>
Clinical presentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Increased dyspnea &amp;/or cough</li><li>• Change in sputum color or quality</li></ul>
Physical examination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Increased respiratory rate, wheezing</li><li>• Pursed lip breathing with prolonged expiration</li></ul>
Diagnostic testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Arterial blood gas: Hypoxemia, CO<sub>2</sub> retention</li><li>• Chest x-ray: Hyperinflation &amp; flattened diaphragm</li></ul>

This patient with a history of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) has worsened respiratory status (dyspnea, wheezes, pursed breathing) and purulent sputum production, raising strong suspicion for

**COPD exacerbation**. The majority of COPD exacerbations are caused by **infections** of the upper airway





This patient with a history of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) has worsened respiratory status (dyspnea, wheezes, pursed breathing) and purulent sputum production, raising strong suspicion for **COPD exacerbation**. The majority of COPD exacerbations are caused by **infections** of the upper airway. Infection results in mucus hypersecretion, damage to ciliated cells, cytokine-mediated airway inflammation, and increased respiratory capillary permeability, which can worsen existing airflow obstruction and lead to COPD exacerbation.

Most COPD exacerbations are due to common upper respiratory pathogens including ***Haemophilus influenzae***, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, and rhinovirus. However, patients with severe COPD are also at risk for more opportunistic pathogens such as *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. COPD exacerbation can also be induced by exposure to allergens (leading to eosinophilic inflammation of the airway) and environmental pollution.

**(Choice A)** *Bordetella pertussis* causes whooping cough, which is characterized by a week or two of nonspecific symptoms followed by severe, paroxysmal cough. It is not a typical cause of COPD exacerbation, partially because vaccination against *B pertussis* makes this pathogen less common.

**(Choice C)** *Klebsiella pneumoniae* is a common cause of nosocomial pneumonia and may cause community-acquired pneumonia in patients with COPD; it is characterized by "currant-jelly" sputum and





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice C)** *Klebsiella pneumoniae* is a common cause of nosocomial pneumonia and may cause community-acquired pneumonia in patients with COPD; it is characterized by "currant-jelly" sputum and early abscess formation.

**(Choice D)** *Legionella pneumonia* is a common cause of atypical pneumonia and often presents with a few days of gastrointestinal symptoms followed by high fever and pulmonary symptoms.

**(Choice E)** *Staphylococcus aureus* is a common cause of postinfluenza pneumonia. However, patients with pneumonia have an infiltrate on chest x-ray (unlike this patient).

**(Choice F)** *Streptococcus pyogenes* is a common cause of acute bacterial pharyngitis but does not usually cause COPD exacerbation.

### Educational objective:

Most chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbations are caused by infection with an upper respiratory pathogen. The leading bacterial cause is *Haemophilus influenza* and the leading viral cause is rhinovirus.

### References

- COPD exacerbations 2: aetiology



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 2-day-old newborn develops lethargy and respiratory distress. Blood cultures grow beta-hemolytic Gram-positive cocci in chains that are bacitracin-resistant. Which of the following measures could have prevented this patient's condition most effectively?

- ☐ A. Penicillin at 30 weeks gestation
- ☐ B. Maternal vaccination
- ☐ C. Intrapartum ampicillin
- ☐ D. Postnatal immunoglobulin
- ☐ E. Breast feeding restriction

**Submit**

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color



Text Zoom

Settings

A 2-day-old newborn develops lethargy and respiratory distress. Blood cultures grow beta-hemolytic Gram-positive cocci in chains that are bacitracin-resistant. Which of the following measures could have prevented this patient's condition most effectively?

- ☐ A. Penicillin at 30 weeks gestation (27%)
- ☐ B. Maternal vaccination (12%)
- ☒ C. Intrapartum ampicillin (50%)
- ☐ D. Postnatal immunoglobulin (6%)
- ☐ E. Breast feeding restriction (2%)

Correct

 50%  
Answered correctly 22 secs  
Time Spent 01/30/2021  
Last Updated

Explanation



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



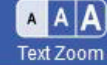
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

The finding of Gram-positive cocci in chains indicates Streptococcus as Staphylococci classically form clusters. Group A Streptococci and Group B Streptococci are beta-hemolytic, but bacitracin resistance excludes *S. pyogenes* (GAS) and indicates *S. agalactiae* (GBS).

The 2002 guidelines for perinatal group B strep prevention recommend universal prenatal screening for group B streptococcal colonization by maternal vaginal and rectal culture at 35-37 weeks gestation. In women who culture positive for GBS or in women who have had an infant affected by GBS in the past, intrapartum antibiotic prophylaxis is indicated to prevent neonatal GBS sepsis, pneumonia and meningitis. The incidence of group B streptococcal disease in babies less than a week old is declining due to these recommendations.

Penicillin remains the first line agent for intrapartum antibiotic prophylaxis, with ampicillin an acceptable alternative.

**(Choice A)** Use of penicillin G at 30 weeks gestation would serve to eliminate GBS at that time and likely for the next few weeks in the expecting mother. However, after approximately 4 weeks depending on the dose administered, she is again vulnerable to colonization with GBS. Treatment with antibiotics this early in pregnancy is ineffective for GBS prophylaxis.





Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

in pregnancy is ineffective for GBS prophylaxis.

**(Choice B)** Theoretically, immunization of women during or before pregnancy could prevent peripartum maternal disease and protect infants from perinatally acquired infection by transplacental transfer of protective IgG antibodies. This would eliminate the need for prenatal GBS screening and intrapartum antimicrobial prophylaxis in women with a clear vaccination history. Serotype-specific antibodies to GBS capsular polysaccharide have been shown to protect against disease, but as yet a vaccine is not available against GBS, so this can not be the correct answer. Vaccines are currently being developed against the capsular polysaccharide of GBS.

**(Choice D)** Administration of postnatal immunoglobulin in newborns suffering from GBS infections has been studied with no true demonstration of efficacy. It is not widely used in clinical practice.

**(Choice E)** Breast feeding should not be restricted under normal circumstances because the human milk, especially the colostrum, provides some mucosal immune protection to the newborn. Additionally, breast feeding is recommended by the American Academy of Pediatrics as the sole source of nutrition for all infants for the first six months due to its superior nutritional content, its ability to promote the proper development of the infant GI tract, and the immune protection afforded by agents such as IgA in human breast milk.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice D)** Administration of postnatal immunoglobulin in newborns suffering from GBS infections has been studied with no true demonstration of efficacy. It is not widely used in clinical practice.

**(Choice E)** Breast feeding should not be restricted under normal circumstances because the human milk, especially the colostrum, provides some mucosal immune protection to the newborn. Additionally, breast feeding is recommended by the American Academy of Pediatrics as the sole source of nutrition for all infants for the first six months due to its superior nutritional content, its ability to promote the proper development of the infant GI tract, and the immune protection afforded by agents such as IgA in human breast milk.

### Educational Objective:

Universal prenatal screening for group B strep colonization by vaginal-rectal culture at 35-37 weeks gestation is recommended to identify colonized women who require INTRAPARTUM antibiotics, most frequently with penicillin or ampicillin, to prevent neonatal GBS sepsis, pneumonia and meningitis.

Microbiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Group b streptococcal infection  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



0



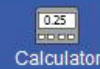
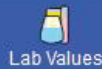
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



An 18-year-old woman comes to the clinic due to intermittent dry cough, wheezing, and shortness of breath. She recently began practicing twice a day for her college track team and has been experiencing these symptoms with running. Her symptoms have been limiting her ability to complete practice but usually resolve after several minutes of rest. Medical history includes childhood asthma that has not required treatment for the past 5 years. The patient is prescribed a medication that reduces bronchoconstriction by inhibiting the interaction of inflammatory mediators with cell surface receptors. Which of the following drugs was most likely used in this patient?

- ☐ A. Albuterol
- ☐ B. Dextromethorphan
- ☐ C. Fluticasone
- ☐ D. Ipratropium
- ☐ E. Montelukast
- ☐ F. Zileuton





breath. She recently began practicing twice a day for her college track team and has been experiencing these symptoms with running. Her symptoms have been limiting her ability to complete practice but usually resolve after several minutes of rest. Medical history includes childhood asthma that has not required treatment for the past 5 years. The patient is prescribed a medication that reduces bronchoconstriction by inhibiting the interaction of inflammatory mediators with cell surface receptors. Which of the following drugs was most likely used in this patient?

- ☐ A. Albuterol (3%)
- ☐ B. Dextromethorphan (0%)
- ☐ C. Fluticasone (9%)
- ☐ D. Ipratropium (2%)
- ☒ E. Montelukast (75%)
- ☐ F. Zileuton (9%)

Incorrect

Correct answer



75%



01 min, 12 secs

Time spent



10/13/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:44:36

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend

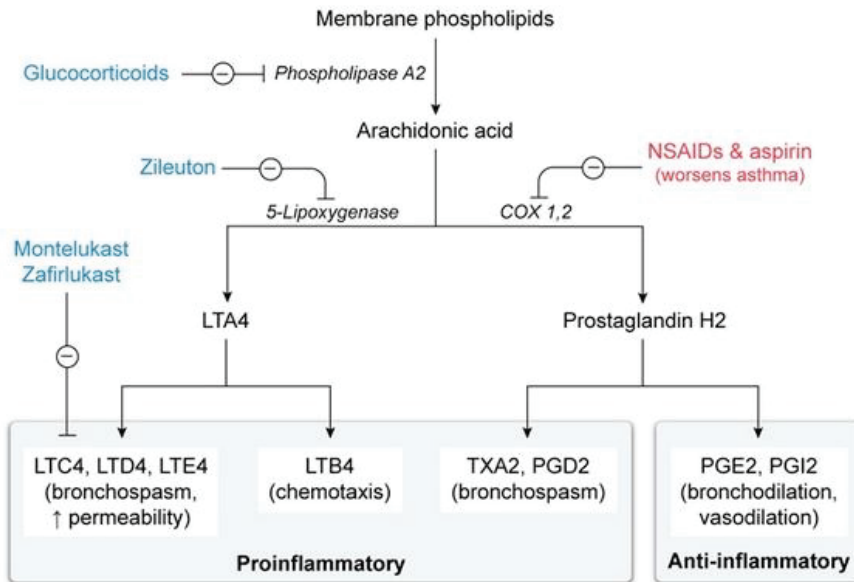


End Block



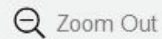
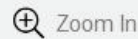
## Exhibit Display

## Arachidonic acid metabolic pathways in asthma



LT = leukotriene; NSAIDs = nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; PG = prostaglandin; TX = thromboxane.

©UWorld



Existing



My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exercise-induced bronchoconstriction is common in patients with underlying **asthma**. Asthma occurs due to a complex inflammatory response to the environment that involves Th2 lymphocytes, eosinophils, and mast cells. Eosinophils and mast cells synthesize and release **leukotrienes**, which are inflammatory mediators that induce bronchial smooth muscle contraction (**bronchoconstriction**), bronchial **mucus secretion**, and bronchial **edema**. The leukotrienes mainly responsible for these responses are the cysteinyl-containing leukotrienes such as leukotriene C4, D4, and E4.

**Leukotriene receptor antagonists** (eg, montelukast, zafirlukast) effectively treat asthma by binding to leukotriene receptors on bronchial smooth muscle cells and blocking the effects of cysteinyl-containing leukotrienes.

**(Choice A)** Albuterol causes short-acting bronchodilation via selective stimulation of beta 2 receptors. It is typically used as an as-needed rescue inhaler in patients with asthma.

**(Choice B)** Dextromethorphan suppresses cough via stimulation of sigma opioid receptors in the CNS (it does not stimulate mu or delta opioid receptors and therefore does not cause other typical opioid effects). It is commonly used in cold medication but is not effective for treatment of asthma.

**(Choice C)** Inhaled corticosteroids (eg, fluticasone, budesonide) help treat asthma by inhibiting nuclear transcription of inflammatory genes leading to widespread anti-inflammatory effects. One effect is reduced



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice C)** Inhaled corticosteroids (eg, fluticasone, budesonide) help treat asthma by inhibiting nuclear transcription of inflammatory genes leading to widespread anti-inflammatory effects. One effect is reduced activity of the enzyme phospholipase A2 to decrease the production of leukotrienes. Corticosteroids do not block cell surface receptors.

**(Choice D)** Ipratropium stimulates bronchodilation via blockade of the binding of acetylcholine (a neurotransmitter) to muscarinic receptors. Inhaled ipratropium is sometimes used in the treatment of asthma but is more commonly used for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

**(Choice F)** Zileuton is a 5-lipoxygenase enzyme inhibitor that reduces the production of leukotrienes (it does not block leukotriene cell surface receptors). It can be used for treatment of asthma, but it is often avoided due to concerns about toxicity.

### Educational objective:

The cysteinyl-containing leukotrienes (ie, leukotriene C4, D4, and E4) are inflammatory mediators that stimulate bronchoconstriction, bronchial mucus secretion, and bronchial edema to contribute to the pathogenesis of asthma. Leukotriene receptor antagonists (eg, montelukast, zafirlukast) treat asthma by binding to leukotriene receptors on bronchial smooth muscle cells and blocking these effects.



0



Feedback

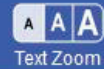
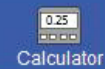
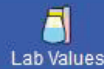


Suspend



End Block





A 62-year-old man comes to the clinic due to a 6-month history of progressive exertional dyspnea. The patient has an occasional cough but has no palpitations, orthopnea, chest pain, or lower extremity swelling. Past medical history is insignificant. He works as an attorney, does not use tobacco, and drinks alcohol only on social occasions. His symptoms continue to progress, and the patient dies of respiratory failure 3 years after the initial clinic visit. Autopsy findings include heterogenous lung parenchyma with predominantly subpleural areas of dense collagen deposition, lymphocyte infiltration, and fibroblast proliferation intermixed with areas of normal lung tissue. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency
- ☐ B. Asbestosis
- ☐ C. Chronic bronchitis
- ☐ D. Chronic hypersensitivity pneumonitis
- ☐ E. Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia
- ☐ F. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis





patient has an occasional cough but has no palpitations, orthopnea, chest pain, or lower extremity swelling. Past medical history is insignificant. He works as an attorney, does not use tobacco, and drinks alcohol only on social occasions. His symptoms continue to progress, and the patient dies of respiratory failure 3 years after the initial clinic visit. Autopsy findings include heterogenous lung parenchyma with predominantly subpleural areas of dense collagen deposition, lymphocyte infiltration, and fibroblast proliferation intermixed with areas of normal lung tissue. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency (2%)
- ☐ B. Asbestosis (11%)
- ☐ C. Chronic bronchitis (0%)
- ☐ D. Chronic hypersensitivity pneumonitis (5%)
- ☐ E. Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia (5%)
- ☒ F. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (74%)





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

The described histopathologic findings are consistent with **idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis** (IPF).

Microscopic findings are heterogeneous and include:

- **Patchy** areas of **interstitial fibrosis** with chronic interstitial inflammation intermixed with normal lung
- Early lesions consist of **fibroblastic foci** that become increasingly collagenous with time
- **Honeycomb pattern** with fibrotic walls and **cystic spaces** lined by bronchiolar epithelium
- Fibrosis most prominent in the **subpleural** and perilobular regions

Importantly, there should also be no other findings consistent with another disease process (eg, granulomas).

The precise etiology of IPF is unclear, but risk factors include cigarette smoking, environmental pollutants, chronic aspiration, older age, and certain genetic factors (eg, telomerase mutations). Patients typically have dyspnea, nonproductive cough, finger clubbing, and inspiratory crackles. The onset is insidious, prognosis is poor, and no curative treatment exists.

**(Choice A)** Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency causes alveolar wall destruction, resulting in panacinar emphysema. Patients tend to present at a young age with dyspnea, productive cough, and wheezing.

Emphysematous changes (eg, bullae) are seen predominantly at the lung bases, and histologic findings



1



Feedback



Suspend

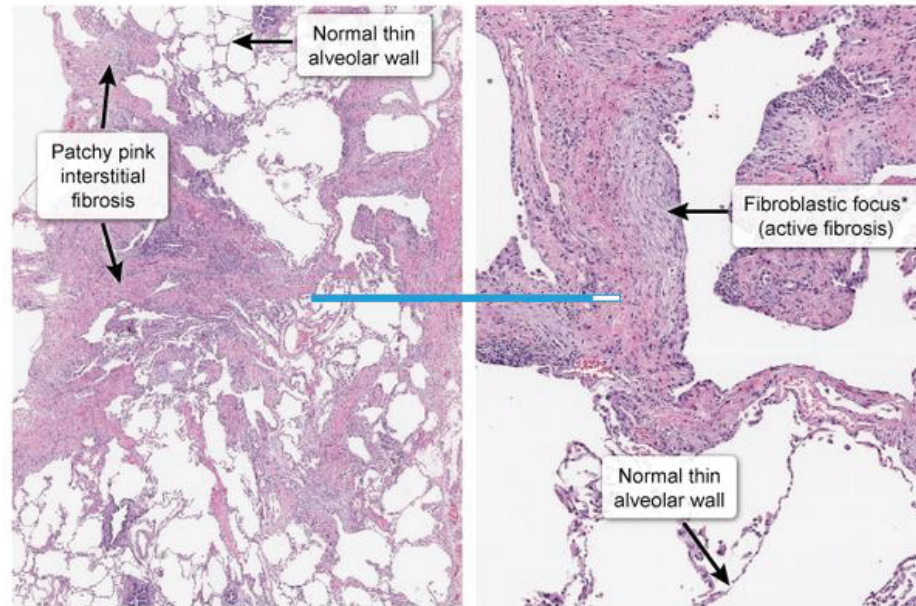


End Block



## Exhibit Display

## Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis



\*Proliferation of fibroblasts and myofibroblasts with pale gray stroma

©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

Emphysematous changes (red, bullae) are seen predominantly at the lung bases, and histologic findings

Block Time Remaining: 00:46:33

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



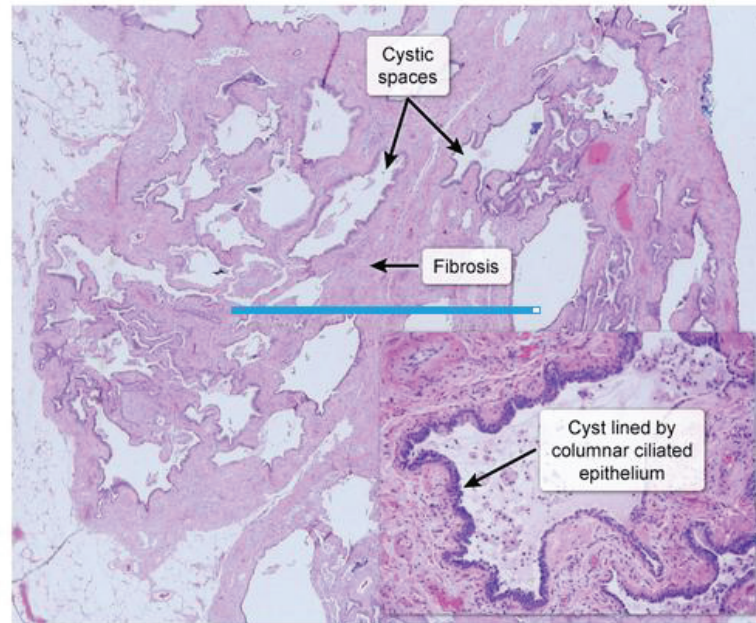
Text Zoom



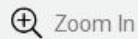
Settings

## Exhibit Display

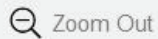
## Honeycombing



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook

Emphysematous changes (red bullae) are seen predominantly at the lung bases, and histologic findings

Block Time Remaining: 00:46:33

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice A)** Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency causes alveolar wall destruction, resulting in panacinar emphysema. Patients tend to present at a young age with dyspnea, productive cough, and wheezing. Emphysematous changes (eg, bullae) are seen predominantly at the lung bases, and histologic findings include large alveoli with thin septa.

**(Choice B)** Asbestosis usually occurs in patients with occupational exposures (eg, shipbuilding). Microscopy may show fibrosis and honeycombing, but asbestosis can be differentiated from IPF by the presence of asbestos bodies (brown, beaded rods coated with iron-containing material) and ferruginous bodies (inorganic particles with a similar ferrous material). Pleural plaques are also common.

**(Choice C)** Chronic bronchitis causes significant sputum production over a prolonged period and is often related to smoking. Histologic findings include mild lymphocytic infiltrates and mucous gland hyperplasia with mucus-filled bronchioles.

**(Choice D)** Chronic hypersensitivity pneumonitis is due to repeated exposure to an inciting agent (eg, birds, fungi, chemicals). Cough and dyspnea occur shortly after exposure to the antigen and may progress to respiratory failure. Histologic findings include noncaseating granulomas, peribronchiolar fibrosis, and patchy lymphocytic infiltrates.

**(Choice E)** Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia is another interstitial lung disease of unclear etiology that







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice D)** Chronic hypersensitivity pneumonitis is due to repeated exposure to an inciting agent (eg, birds, fungi, chemicals). Cough and dyspnea occur shortly after exposure to the antigen and may progress to respiratory failure. Histologic findings include noncaseating granulomas, peribronchiolar fibrosis, and patchy lymphocytic infiltrates.

**(Choice E)** Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia is another interstitial lung disease of unclear etiology that typically presents with dry cough, dyspnea, and fatigue. However, histologic findings include fibroblastic plugs in the alveolar sacs and ducts, often extending into adjacent alveoli in a characteristic butterfly pattern.

### Educational objective:

Histologic findings of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis are most prominent in the lung periphery and include a heterogeneous mixture of chronic inflammation and patchy interstitial fibrosis, focal fibroblast proliferation, and formation of fibrotic cystic spaces in a honeycomb pattern.

### References

- [Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis: evolving concepts.](#)

Pathology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Interstitial lung disease

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:46:33

TUTOR

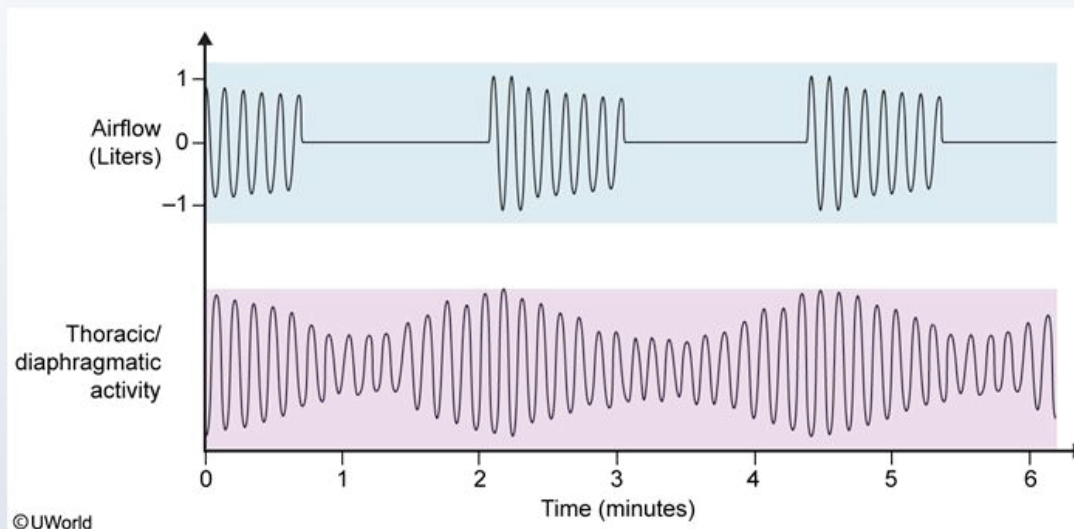
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

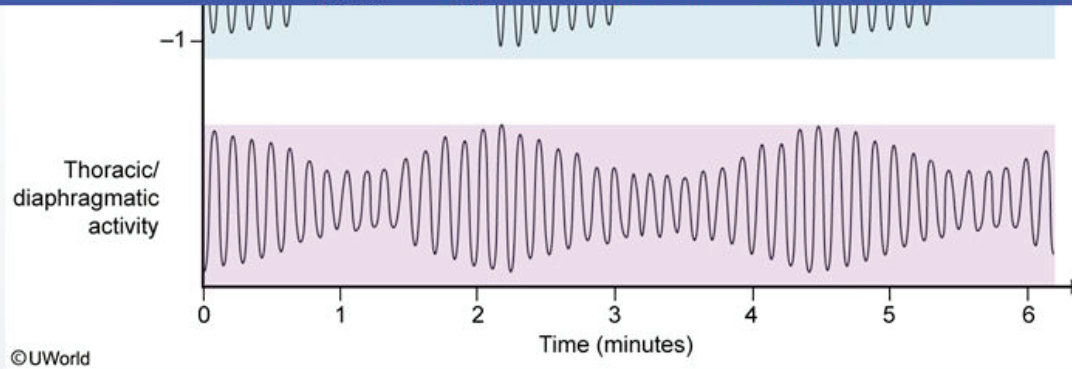
Suspend

End Block

A 63-year-old man undergoes a sleep study, during which he is closely observed for a full night. Several physiologic parameters, such as oxygen saturation, heart rhythm, cerebral electrical activity, respiratory airflow, and movements of the chest and upper abdominal walls, are continuously recorded. The following graph depicts a recording obtained over a period of several minutes:



Which of the following is the most likely cause of the observed findings?

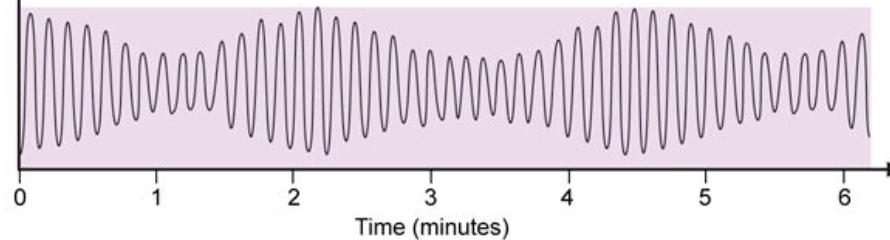


Which of the following is the most likely cause of the observed findings?

- ☐ A. Advanced heart failure
- ☐ B. Diffuse lung fibrosis
- ☐ C. Neuromuscular weakness
- ☐ D. Severe ketoacidosis
- ☐ E. Upper airway obstruction



Thoracic/  
diaphragmatic  
activity



©UWorld

Which of the following is the most likely cause of the observed findings?

- ☐ A. Advanced heart failure (9%)
- ☐ B. Diffuse lung fibrosis (5%)
- ☐ C. Neuromuscular weakness (18%)
- ☐ D. Severe ketoacidosis (4%)
- ☒ E. Upper airway obstruction (62%)

Correct

62%

49 secs

11/03/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:23

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This patient with prolonged pauses in airflow despite continued thoracic and diaphragmatic activity has **obstructive sleep apnea** (OSA). OSA, the most common sleep-related breathing disorder, is characterized by **recurrent obstruction of the upper airway**.

During sleep, there is relaxation of the oropharyngeal and/or soft palate musculature. In patients with OSA, this results in a **functional airway collapse** that produces periods of reduced (hypopnea) or absent (**apnea**) airflow despite continued breathing efforts. Apneic episodes may last anywhere from 10 seconds to >1 minute, resulting in **hypoxia** and **hypercapnia**. This eventually triggers chemoreceptors in the carotid body and brainstem, leading to transient arousal and resumption of breathing.

Patients may not be aware of apnea, but bed partners commonly report **loud snoring** with intermittent episodes of silence. This pattern occurs hundreds of times per night, leading to poor sleep quality and **chronic fatigue**. Risk factors for OSA include obesity, large neck circumference, and reduced oropharyngeal diameter (eg, enlarged tonsils or tongue, retro- or micrognathia).

**(Choice A)** Patients with advanced heart failure may exhibit **Cheyne-Stokes breathing**, a cyclic breathing pattern in which apnea is followed by gradually increasing then decreasing tidal volumes (crescendo-decrescendo) until the next apneic period.

**(Choice B)** **Reduced lung compliance** in pulmonary fibrosis limits tidal volume (TV) per breath. Patients



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

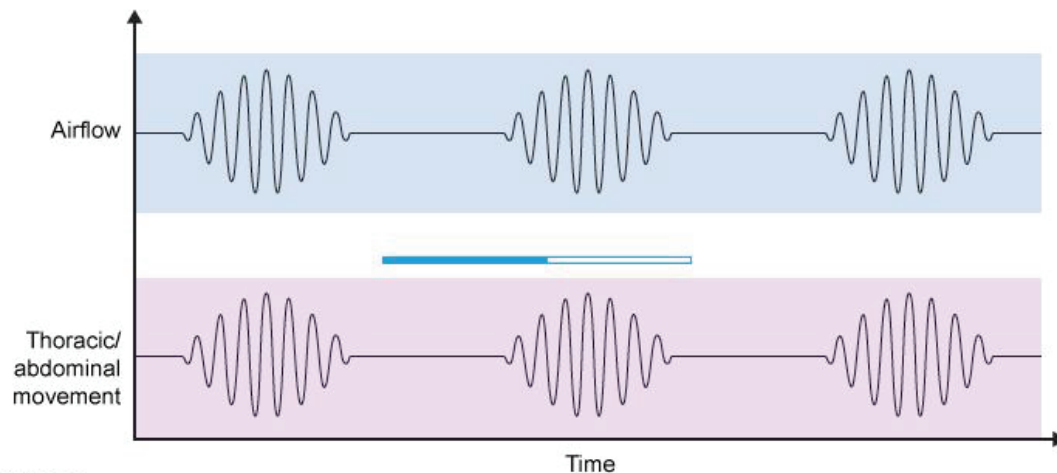


Text Zoom

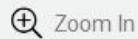


Settings

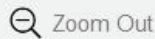
## Exhibit Display



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:23

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

pattern in which apnea is followed by gradually increasing then decreasing tidal volumes (crescendo-decrescendo) until the next apneic period.

**(Choice B)** **Reduced lung compliance** in pulmonary fibrosis limits tidal volume (TV) per breath. Patients exhibit rapid, shallow breathing (without apnea) to restore minute ventilation ( $TV \times \text{respiratory rate}$ ) and minimize the work of breathing.

**(Choice C)** **Neuromuscular weakness** (eg, Guillain-Barré syndrome) results in reduced thoracic and diaphragmatic muscle activity with rapid, shallow breathing; recurrent apnea does not occur.

**(Choice D)** Severe diabetic ketoacidosis can result in **Kussmaul breathing** (ie, deep, rapid breathing with associated increased thoracic and diaphragmatic activity). It occurs as a respiratory compensation for severe metabolic acidosis.

### Educational objective:

Obstructive sleep apnea, the most common sleep-related breathing disorder, is characterized by recurrent obstruction of the upper airways. Relaxation of the oropharyngeal and/or soft palate musculature during sleep results in a functional collapse of the airway, producing periods of reduced (hypopnea) or absent (apnea) airflow despite continued breathing efforts.

### References





Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

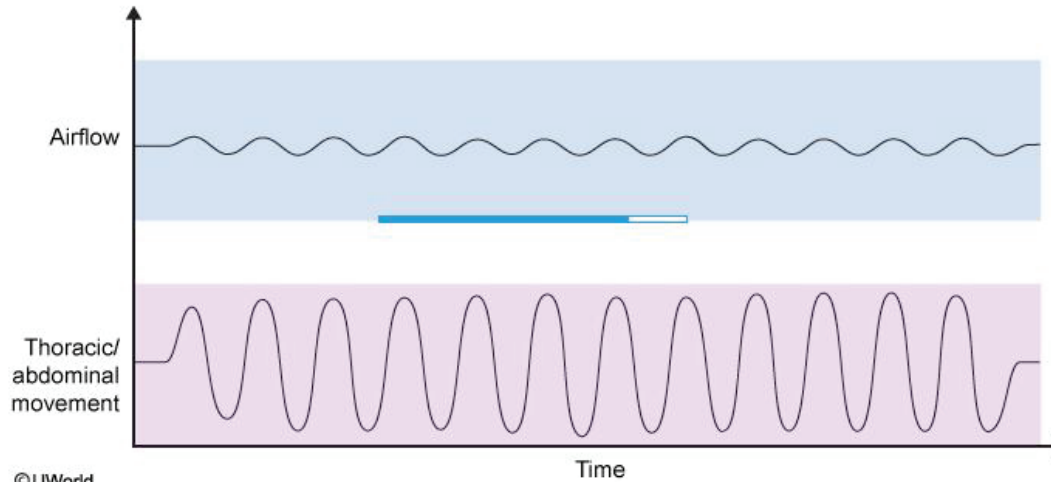
Text Zoom

Settings

pattern in which apnea is followed by gradually increasing then decreasing tidal volumes (crecendo

### Exhibit Display

## Reduced lung compliance



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook

### References

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:23

TUTOR

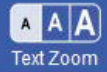
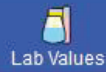
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

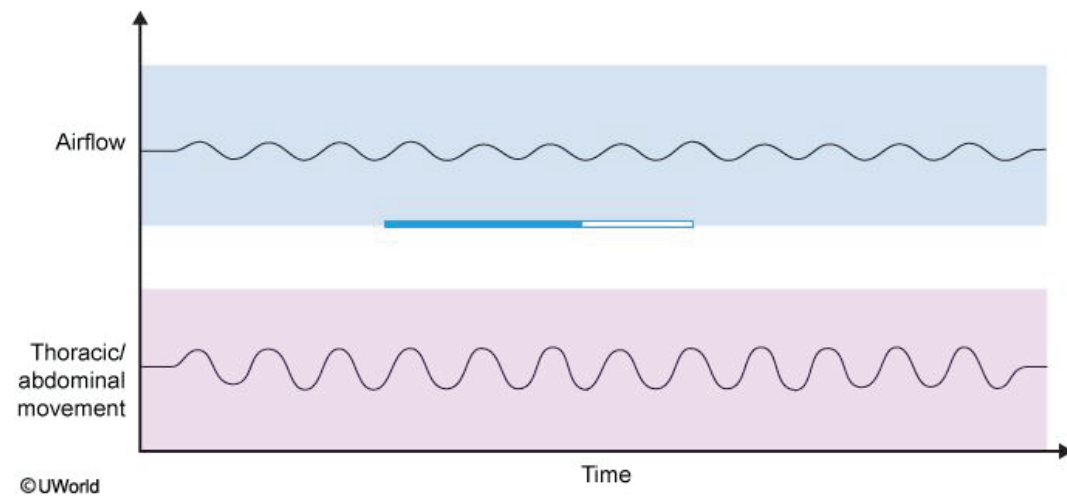
End Block



pattern in which apnea is followed by gradually increasing then decreasing tidal volumes (respiratory

### Exhibit Display

#### Neuromuscular weakness



©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook

### References

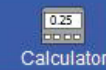
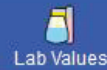
Block Time Remaining: 00:47:23

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

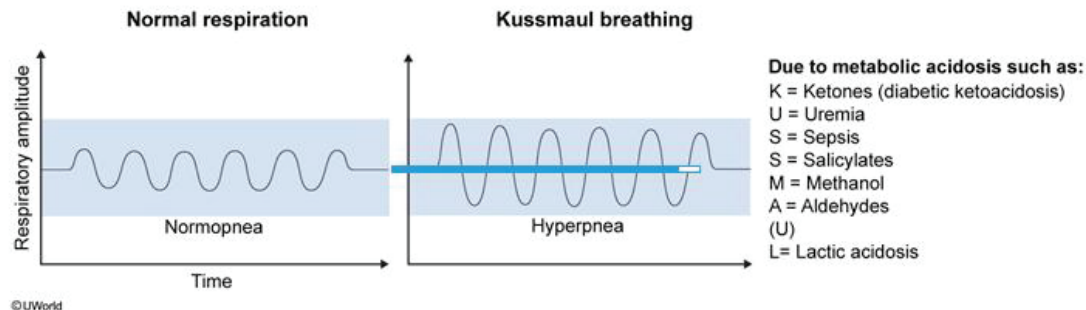






pattern in which apnea is followed by gradually increasing then decreasing tidal volumes (respiratory

### Exhibit Display



### References

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:23

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



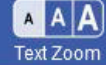
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

order. Once you click **Proceed to Next Item**, you will not be able to add or change an answer.

A 47-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to a 30-minute history of sudden-onset severe chest pain and shortness of breath. He is on an RV road trip with his family and has had pain in and swelling of the left leg for the past 2 days. The patient has no significant medical history and takes no medications. Temperature is 37.2 C (99 F), blood pressure is 90/56 mm Hg, pulse is 124/min, and respirations are 32/min. Oxygen saturation is 82% on room air. BMI is 36 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. ECG shows sinus tachycardia. Chest x-ray shows no abnormalities.

### Item 1 of 2

Which of the following is most likely increased in this patient?

- ☐ A. Functional residual capacity
- ☐ B. Lung diffusion capacity
- ☐ C. Physiologic dead space
- ☐ D. Pulmonary compliance
- ☐ E. Total airway resistance



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 47-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to a 30-minute history of sudden-onset severe chest pain and shortness of breath. He is on an RV road trip with his family and has had pain in and swelling of the left leg for the past 2 days. The patient has no significant medical history and takes no medications. Temperature is 37.2 C (99 F), blood pressure is 90/56 mm Hg, pulse is 124/min, and respirations are 32/min. Oxygen saturation is 82% on room air. BMI is 36 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. ECG shows sinus tachycardia. Chest x-ray shows no abnormalities.

### Item 1 of 2

Which of the following is most likely increased in this patient?

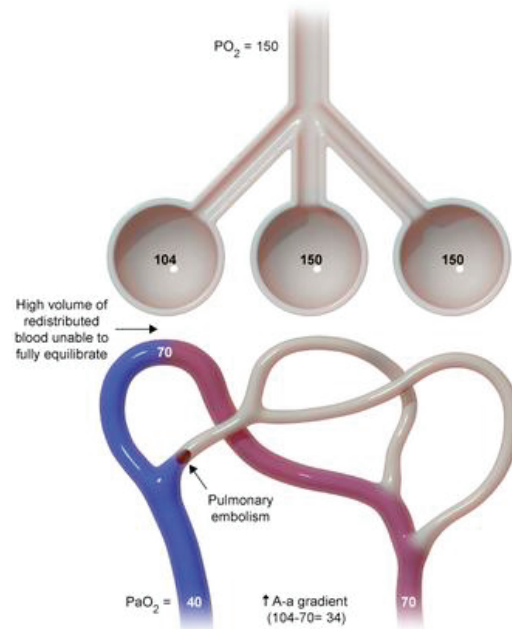
- ☐ A. Functional residual capacity (2%)
- ☐ B. Lung diffusion capacity (3%)
- ☒ C. Physiologic dead space (83%)
- ☐ D. Pulmonary compliance (1%)
- ☐ E. Total airway resistance (9%)





### Exhibit Display

#### Pulmonary embolism



©UWorld

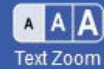
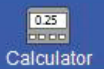
Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



This patient has developed a deep venous thrombosis in his left leg following a lengthy car trip and now has clinical features highly consistent with acute **pulmonary embolism** (PE). Obstruction of the pulmonary circulation by an embolus causes **increased dead space ventilation** (ie, alveoli are ventilated but not perfused); the term "dead space" refers to the volume of inspired air that does not participate in gas exchange. As dead space ventilation increases, blood that continues to flow through the pulmonary circulation cannot be fully oxygenated by the decreased number of accessible alveoli (**ventilation/perfusion (V/Q) mismatch**), leading to **hypoxemia**.

**(Choice A)** Functional residual capacity refers to the volume of air remaining in the lungs after a normal expiration. It is increased in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) due to air trapping; however, it is unchanged in PE.

**(Choice B)** Diffusion capacity is reduced by conditions that disrupt the alveolar-capillary interface (eg, pulmonary fibrosis), but it is not altered in PE.

**(Choice D)** Pulmonary compliance (ability to expand) is reduced in restrictive lung disease (eg, pulmonary fibrosis) and is increased in COPD (due to emphysematous destruction of the distal airways). However, it is not significantly altered in the setting of PE.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



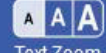
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Expiration. It is increased in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) due to air trapping, however, it is unchanged in PE.

**(Choice B)** Diffusion capacity is reduced by conditions that disrupt the alveolar-capillary interface (eg, pulmonary fibrosis), but it is not altered in PE.

**(Choice D)** Pulmonary compliance (ability to expand) is reduced in restrictive lung disease (eg, pulmonary fibrosis) and is increased in COPD (due to emphysematous destruction of the distal airways). However, it is not significantly altered in the setting of PE.

**(Choice E)** Total airway resistance is increased by bronchoconstriction, which occurs in patients with asthma. PE does not affect airway resistance.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary embolism causes dead space ventilation, which leads to hypoxemia due to the consequent ventilation/perfusion mismatch.

Physiology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Pulmonary embolism

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



## Item 2 of 2

During evaluation, the patient becomes unresponsive and develops cardiac arrest with pulseless electrical activity. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation and intubation are performed, and the patient is placed on a mechanical ventilator. Once stabilized, he is admitted to the intensive care unit, and appropriate treatment is administered. Several days later, a spontaneous-breathing trial is performed to determine readiness to wean off the ventilator. After the mechanical ventilator settings are adjusted, the following changes are noted as reflected on the graph below. Dead space ventilation is shaded in black.





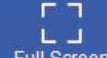
Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



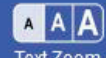
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

wean off the ventilator. After the mechanical ventilator settings are adjusted, the following changes are

Exhibit Display

Minute ventilation

©UWorld



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Mark



Previous



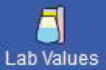
Next



Full Screen



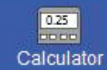
Tutorial



Lab Values



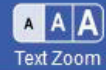
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

©UWorld

Which of the following breathing patterns most likely contributed to this patient's change from the left bar to the right on the graph above?

	Respiratory Rate	Tidal Volume
--	---------------------	-----------------

- |                          |   |   |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| <input type="radio"/> A. | ↑ | ↑ |
| <input type="radio"/> B. | ↑ | ↓ |
| <input type="radio"/> C. | ↓ | ↑ |
| <input type="radio"/> D. | ↓ | ↓ |

**Submit**

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

©UWorld

Which of the following breathing patterns most likely contributed to this patient's change from the left bar to the right on the graph above?

	Respiratory Rate	Tidal Volume	
<input type="radio"/> A.	↑	↑	(13%)
✓ <input checked="" type="radio"/> B.	↑	↓	(60%)
<input type="radio"/> C.	↓	↑	(15%)
<input type="radio"/> D.	↓	↓	(10%)

Correct

60%



02 mins, 25 secs



11/12/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:51:01

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

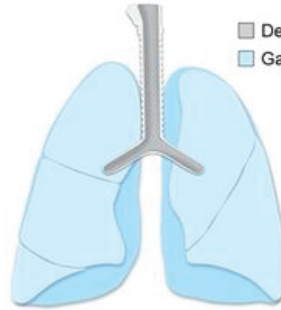
Feedback

Suspend

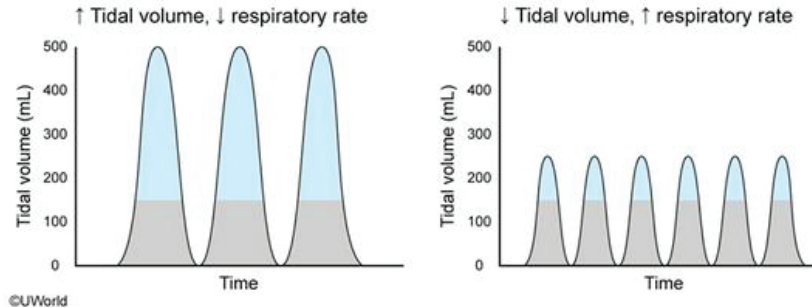
End Block

### Exhibit Display

#### Low tidal volume increases dead-space ventilation



Dead space volume  
Gas exchange volume



Zoom In   Zoom Out   Reset   New | Existing   My Notebook



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

©UWorld

Physiologic (total) dead space includes the anatomic dead space (the permanent volume of dead space within the conducting airways) plus the alveolar dead space (the volume of air in the respiratory zone that does not participate in gas exchange). Increases in physiologic dead space occur in many lung diseases, including pulmonary embolism, emphysema, and acute respiratory distress syndrome.

Dead space volume remains relatively constant on a minute-by-minute basis. However, **lower tidal volumes** increase the proportion of each breath composed of dead space. If **minute ventilation** (tidal volume x respiratory rate) is **unchanged**, the consequence of the low-tidal-volumes is an **increase in dead space ventilation** (inefficient breathing).

Patients undergoing **mechanical ventilation weaning** typically have weakened respiratory muscles and therefore tend to breathe at low tidal volumes to minimize the work of breathing. This hypoventilation triggers an increase in respiratory drive that **increases respiratory rate** to maintain minute ventilation. When patients are being weaned off the ventilator, the ratio of their respiratory rate/tidal volume, known as the rapid shallow breathing index (RSBI), is measured; a low RSBI indicates relatively high tidal volumes, relatively efficient breathing, and a lower likelihood of recurrent respiratory failure once ventilatory support is discontinued.

(Choice A) Increases in both respiratory rate and tidal volume result in increased minute ventilation.







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice A)** Increases in both respiratory rate and tidal volume result in increased minute ventilation.

However, the graph shows that minute ventilation remains the same after ventilator adjustment.

**(Choice C)** A decrease in respiratory rate and an increase in tidal volume would keep minute ventilation constant; however, the total volume of dead-space air breathed each minute would decrease rather than increase.

**(Choice D)** Decreases in both respiratory rate and tidal volume would result in decreased, rather than constant, minute ventilation.

### Educational objective:

Patients being weaned from mechanical ventilation typically breathe at low tidal volumes, with a compensatory increase in respiratory rate to maintain minute ventilation. Because at low tidal volumes a higher proportion of each breath is composed of dead space, this type of breathing leads to an increase in wasted ventilation (inefficient breathing).

Physiology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Pulmonary embolism

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



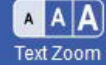
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Researchers are studying pulmonary gas exchange in various physiological and pathological states using animal models. In one experiment, the partial pressure of oxygen ( $PO_2$ ) in the upper airways is determined to be 150 mm Hg while breathing ambient air at rest. Analysis of the respiratory gases in a particular lung segment reveals the following:

Alveolar  $PO_2$                       104 mm Hg

Pulmonary venous  $PO_2$       70 mm Hg

Pulmonary venous  $PCO_2$     40 mm Hg

Which of the following best explains these respiratory gas findings?

- ☐ A. Bronchopulmonary shunting
- ☐ B. Diffusion impairment
- ☐ C. Normal alveolar ventilation and perfusion
- ☐ D. Intrapulmonary shunting
- ☐ E. Poor alveolar ventilation



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



segment reveals the following:

Alveolar  $PO_2$  104 mm Hg

Pulmonary venous  $PO_2$  70 mm Hg

Pulmonary venous  $PCO_2$  40 mm Hg

Which of the following best explains these respiratory gas findings?

- ☐ A. Bronchopulmonary shunting (10%)
- ☒ B. Diffusion impairment (43%)
- ☐ C. Normal alveolar ventilation and perfusion (26%)
- ☐ D. Intrapulmonary shunting (11%)
- ☐ E. Poor alveolar ventilation (7%)

Correct

43%



01 min, 42 secs



02/14/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:52:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



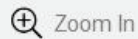
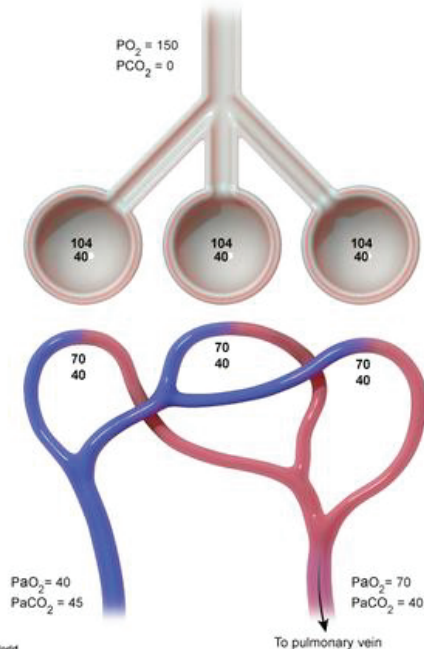
Text Zoom



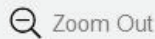
Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Diffusion impairment



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Under normal conditions, the  $\text{PO}_2$  of **inspired ambient air** is approximately 160 mm Hg. This value decreases to approximately 150 mm Hg in the trachea due to the partial pressure of water vapor.

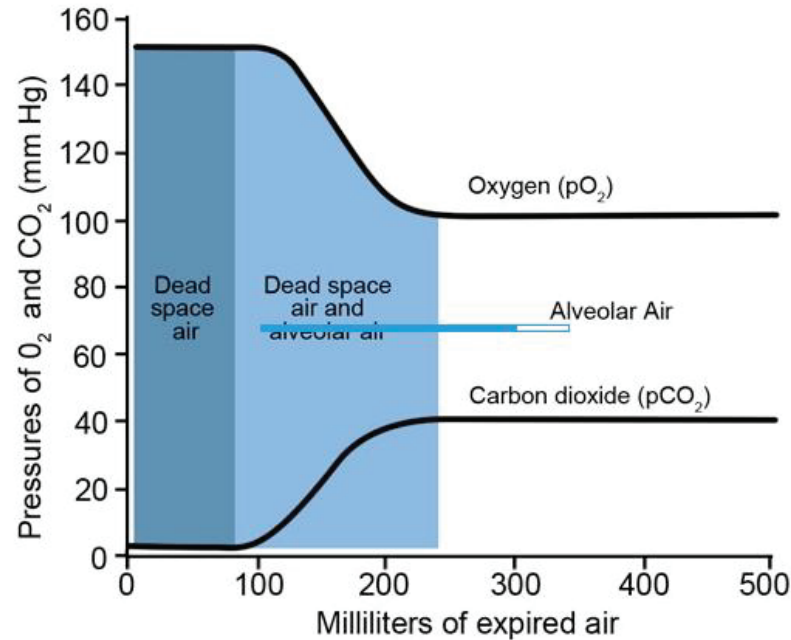
**Normal alveolar  $\text{PO}_2$  is 104 mm Hg**, which lies between the tracheal (150 mm Hg) and systemic venous blood (40 mm Hg)  $\text{PO}_2$  concentrations. Likewise, normal **alveolar  $\text{PCO}_2$  is 40 mm Hg**, also between its respective tracheal (0 mm Hg) and systemic venous blood concentrations (45 mm Hg).

Transfer of  $\text{O}_2$  and  $\text{CO}_2$  between the blood and the alveoli depends on both perfusion and diffusion. Under normal resting conditions, diffusion of  $\text{O}_2$  and  $\text{CO}_2$  is a quick process, with blood needing to traverse only one-third of the total pulmonary capillary length to completely equilibrate. In this setting, gas exchange is perfusion-limited (ie, diffusion is fast enough that the total gas exchange depends only on the amount of blood supplied to the alveoli).

**Diffusion-limited gas exchange** takes place when diffusion across the alveolar membrane is relatively slow enough to become the major limitation to gas exchange. This can occur with exercise (due to extremely high perfusion volumes that the diffusion rate cannot keep up with) or with pathologic conditions that disrupt the alveolar membrane (eg, pulmonary fibrosis, emphysema) and slow diffusion.  **$\text{CO}_2$  diffuses 20 times faster than  $\text{O}_2$** , even when the alveolar membrane is somewhat disrupted; therefore, alveolar and



Exhibit Display







©UWorld

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



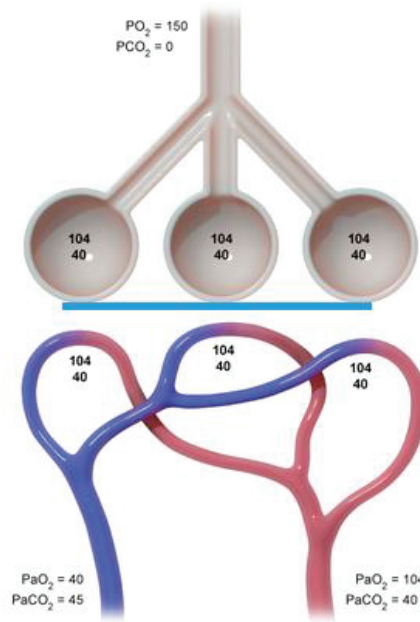
Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display

#### Normal alveolar-capillary gas exchange



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

that disrupt the alveolar membrane (eg, pulmonary fibrosis, emphysema) and slow diffusion. **CO<sub>2</sub> diffuses 20 times faster than O<sub>2</sub>**, even when the alveolar membrane is somewhat disrupted; therefore, alveolar and capillary CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations typically fully equilibrate while alveolar and capillary O<sub>2</sub> concentrations do not.

In this experiment, there is a **large PO<sub>2</sub> gradient** between the alveoli (104 mm Hg) and the pulmonary venous blood (70 mm Hg) but pulmonary venous **PCO<sub>2</sub> is normal** (40 mm Hg), indicating incomplete gas exchange most likely due to diffusion impairment.

**(Choice A)** **Bronchopulmonary shunting** describes the normal small drop in PO<sub>2</sub> and small increase in PCO<sub>2</sub> that occurs due to the pulmonary veins receiving deoxygenated blood from the bronchial circulation. However, this normally only results in about a 4 mm Hg drop in PO<sub>2</sub> within the pulmonary veins.

**(Choice C)** In normal alveolar ventilation and perfusion, the alveolar and pulmonary capillary PO<sub>2</sub> rapidly reach equilibrium at 104 mm Hg.

**(Choice D)** **Intrapulmonary shunting** can occur when the alveoli fill with fluid (eg, pneumonia, pulmonary edema) or collapse (eg, atelectasis) and alveolar ventilation is essentially zero. This patient's alveolar PO<sub>2</sub> of 104 mm Hg is not consistent with shunting (alveolar PO<sub>2</sub> equilibrates with venous blood at 40 mm Hg when ventilation is zero).





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

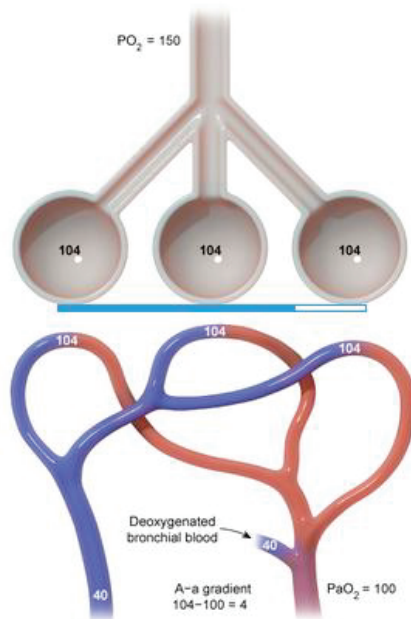
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Normal bronchopulmonary shunting



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

when ventilation is zero).

Block Time Remaining: 00:52:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend

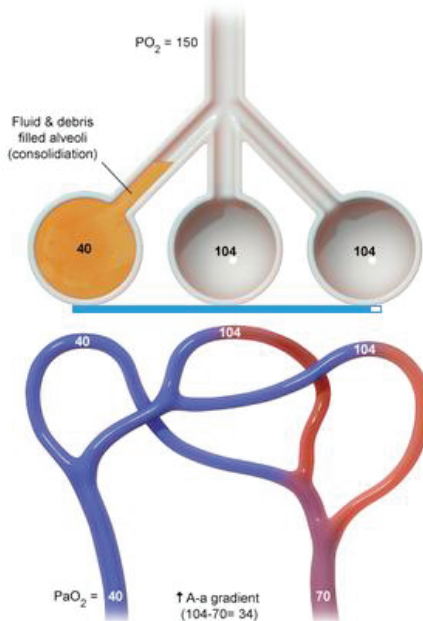


End Block



### Exhibit Display

#### Physiologic intrapulmonary shunting with V/Q mismatch



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

when ventilation is zero).

Block Time Remaining: 00:52:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

edema) or collapse (eg, atelectasis) and alveolar ventilation is essentially zero. This patient's alveolar  $PO_2$  of 104 mm Hg is not consistent with shunting (alveolar  $PO_2$  equilibrates with venous blood at 40 mm Hg when ventilation is zero).

**(Choice E)** [Poor alveolar ventilation](#) (ie, hypoventilation) does not affect gas exchange between the alveoli and the blood; therefore, no  $O_2$  gradient is created.

### Educational objective:

Gas exchange between the alveoli and pulmonary capillary blood depends on both perfusion and diffusion. The exchange of  $O_2$  and  $CO_2$  in a normal individual at rest is perfusion-limited, so alveolar and capillary partial pressures are equal. Situations in which  $O_2$  exchange becomes diffusion-limited (eg, emphysema, pulmonary fibrosis) cause a large gradient between alveolar and capillary  $PO_2$ ;  $PCO_2$  is less affected due to the greater diffusing capacity of  $CO_2$ .

### References

- [A simple model to demonstrate perfusion and diffusion limitation of gases.](#)

Physiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Pulmonary gas exchange

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:52:43

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom

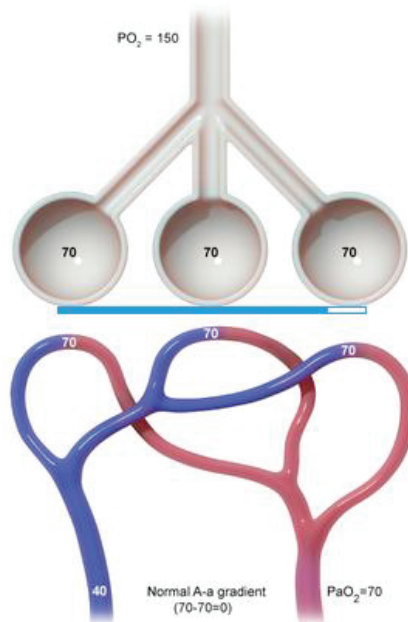


Settings

edema) or collapse (eg, atelectasis) and alveolar ventilation is essentially zero. This patient's alveolar  $PO_2$

## Exhibit Display

## Decreased alveolar ventilation



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 58-year-old man comes to the office due to exertional dyspnea and cough. His symptoms started 6 months ago and have progressively worsened. Other medical problems include recurrent pyelonephritis, peptic ulcer disease, and rheumatoid arthritis. The patient had taken a medication for rheumatoid arthritis for many years but stopped a year ago, as the drug failed to improve his worsening hand arthritis. He does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Physical examination shows joint disease consistent with rheumatoid arthritis. Chest x-ray is shown in the image below.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

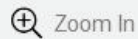


Text Zoom

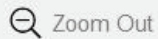


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



3



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following is the most likely explanation for this patient's pulmonary symptoms?

- ☐ A. Bilateral atelectasis
- ☐ B. Left ventricular failure
- ☐ C. Obstructive lung disease
- ☐ D. Pulmonary fibrosis
- ☐ E. Pulmonary hypertension

**Submit**

3



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Which of the following is the most likely explanation for this patient's pulmonary symptoms?

- ☐ A. Bilateral atelectasis (2%)
- ☐ B. Left ventricular failure (2%)
- ☐ C. Obstructive lung disease (3%)
- ☒ D. Pulmonary fibrosis (87%)
- ☐ E. Pulmonary hypertension (4%)

Correct

87%



49 secs



11/22/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:53:32

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

3



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

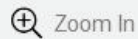
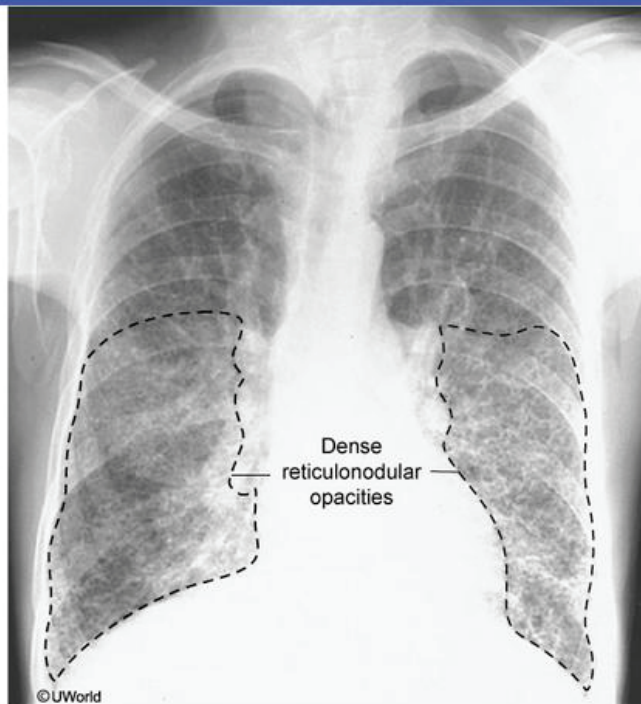


Text Zoom

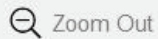


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



3



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

©UWorld

As compared to **normal imaging**, this patient's chest x-ray shows a bilateral and diffuse pattern of small, irregular (**reticulonodular**) opacities that are most pronounced in the lower lobes. These findings are most consistent with **pulmonary fibrosis**, which typically manifests with **gradual-onset progressive dyspnea**, nonproductive cough, fatigue, and eventual weight loss and failure to thrive. Auscultation may reveal **end-inspiratory crackles** at the lung bases. Pulmonary function tests show a **restrictive pattern** with decreased lung volumes, decreased FEV1 and FVC levels, a normal or increased FEV1/FVC ratio, and decreased diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide. Microscopically, progressive fibrosis can lead to cystically dilated bronchioles that later coalesce to form the **honeycomb** appearance found in advanced disease.

Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) can cause a variety of pulmonary manifestations; the most common is a form of interstitial lung disease similar to idiopathic interstitial pneumonia. In addition, multiple agents used to treat RA (eg, methotrexate, cyclophosphamide, sulfasalazine) can cause fibrotic lung disease.

**(Choice A)** **Atelectasis** refers to diminished air volume in part of the lung and most commonly occurs due to obstruction of the corresponding bronchus or bronchiole. Chest x-ray shows opacification (collapse) of the corresponding lobe/lobule.



3



Feedback



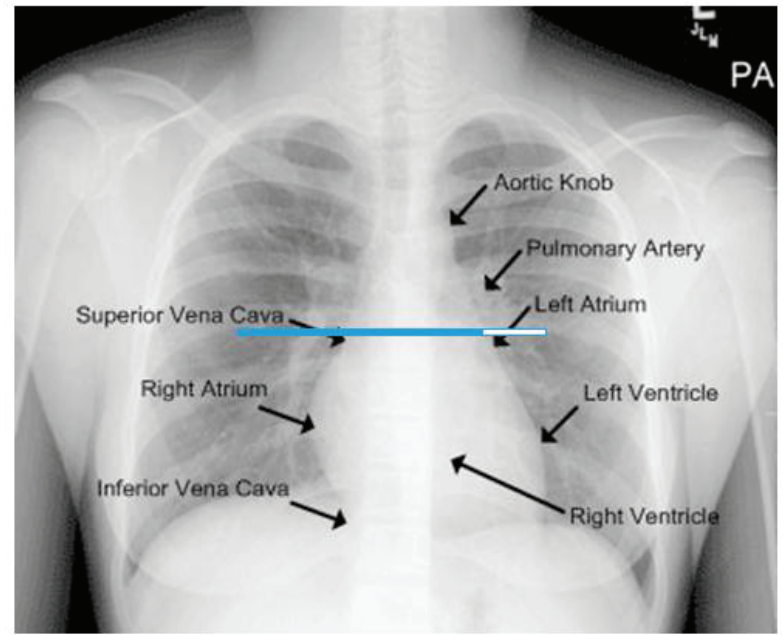
Suspend



End Block



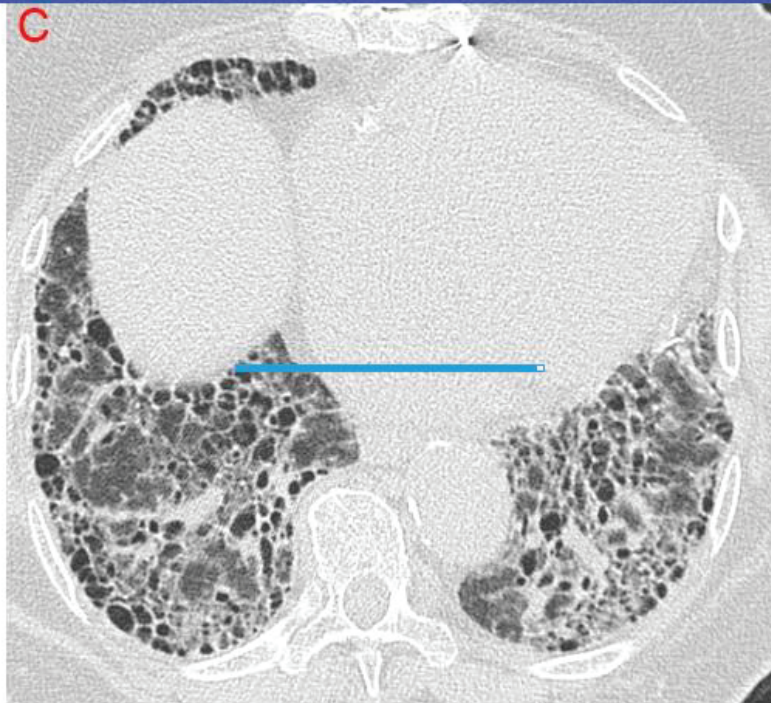
Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

the corresponding lobe/lobule

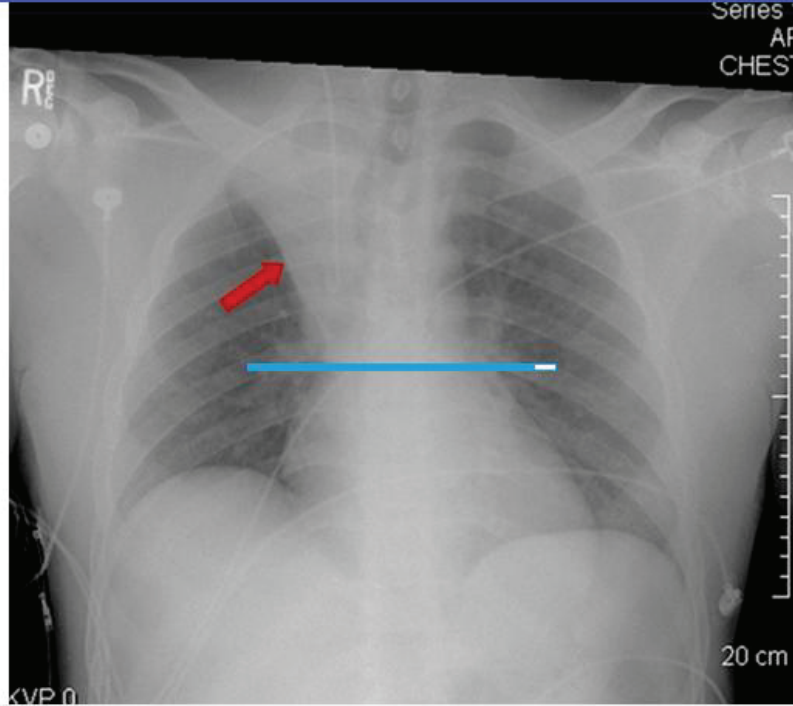
Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

the corresponding lobe/lobule

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

the corresponding lobe/lobule





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

the corresponding lobe/lobule.

**(Choice B)** Chest x-ray in **decompensated left ventricular failure** shows cardiomegaly (heart >1 hemithorax in size), pulmonary edema, pleural effusions, and enlarged pulmonary vessels.

**(Choice C)** Obstructive pulmonary diseases (eg, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease) are associated with **lung hyperinflation** on chest x-ray. This patient has mild hyperinflation (likely due to a deep inspiration during imaging) however the diaphragms are not markedly flattened. In addition, reticulonodular opacities are not seen in these conditions.

**(Choice E)** Chest x-ray in **pulmonary hypertension** shows enlargement of the pulmonary arteries and the right ventricle.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary fibrosis presents with gradual-onset progressive dyspnea, nonproductive cough, fatigue, eventual weight loss, and bilateral reticulonodular opacities on chest x-ray. Pulmonary function tests reveal a restrictive pattern. Patients with rheumatoid arthritis can develop interstitial lung diseases, both from the pulmonary manifestations of the disease itself and from certain therapies (eg, methotrexate, cyclophosphamide, sulfasalazine).

### References



3



Feedback

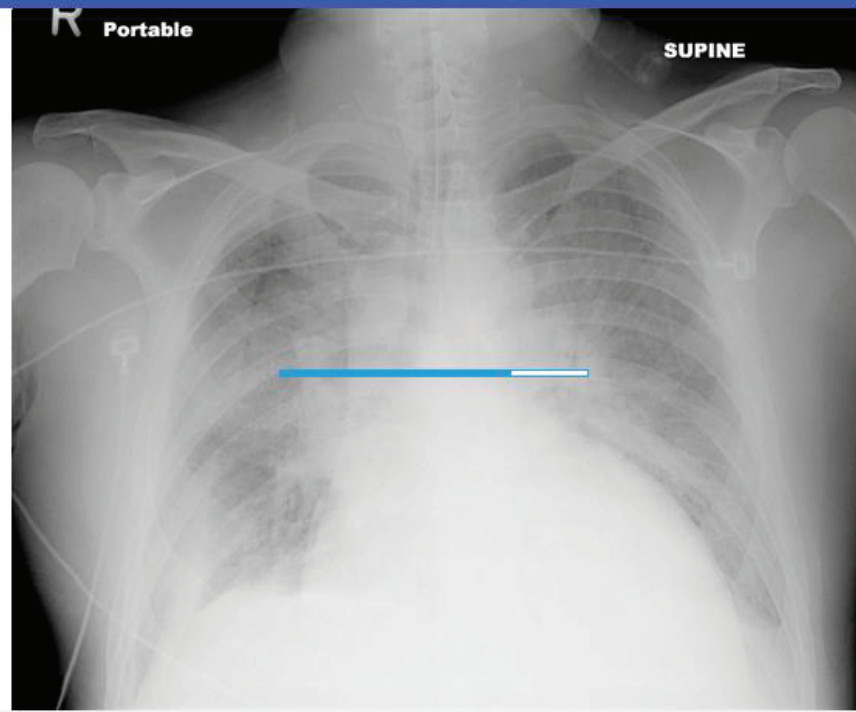


Suspend



End Block

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook

References

Block Time Remaining: 00:53:32

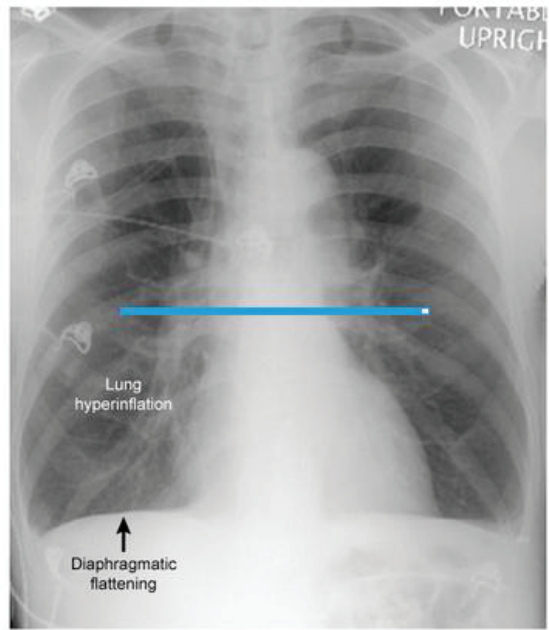
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Exhibit Display

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

References

Block Time Remaining: 00:53:32

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

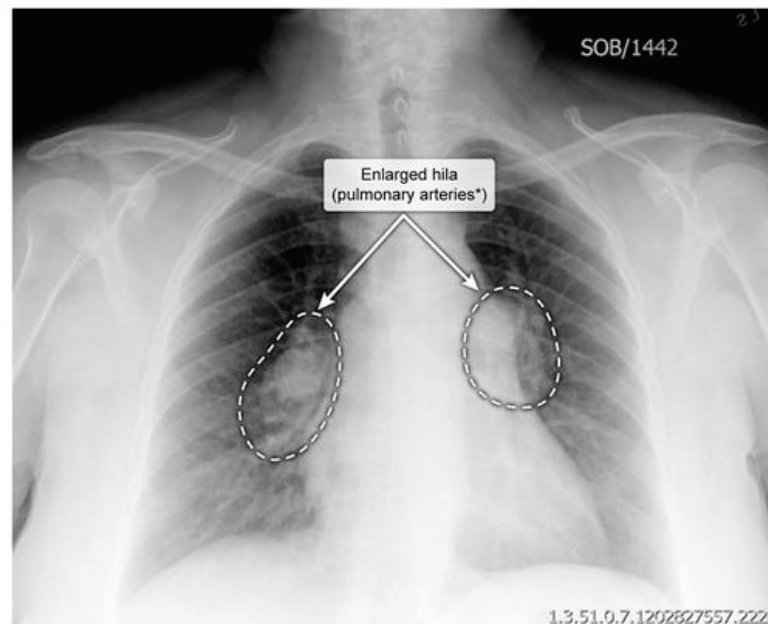
Suspend

End Block



## Exhibit Display

## Pulmonary arterial hypertension



\* Muscular hypertrophy in pulmonary arteries/arterioles elevates right heart pressures

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

## References

Block Time Remaining: 00:53:32

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



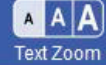
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

An outbreak of infection with a seasonal influenza A strain is reported in a small community. The strain is similar to the one that circulated in the preceding year. Approximately 70% of the adult population in that community remains uninfected, despite prolonged and repeated exposure to ill contacts. Which of the following is the most important host factor in preventing influenza infection in these subjects?

- ☐ A. Antibodies against hemagglutinin
- ☐ B. Antibodies against neuraminidase
- ☒ C. Antibodies against RNA polymerase
- ☐ D. Antigen-nonspecific macrophage response
- ☐ E. T-cell response against nucleocapsid proteins

**Submit**

0



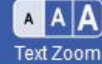
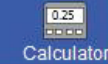
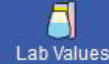
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



An outbreak of infection with a seasonal influenza A strain is reported in a small community. The strain is similar to the one that circulated in the preceding year. Approximately 70% of the adult population in that community remains uninfected, despite prolonged and repeated exposure to ill contacts. Which of the following is the most important **host factor** in preventing influenza infection in these subjects?

- ☒ A. Antibodies against hemagglutinin (54%)
- ☐ B. Antibodies against neuraminidase (23%)
- ☐ C. Antibodies against RNA polymerase (3%)
- ☐ D. Antigen-nonspecific macrophage response (2%)
- ☐ E. T-cell response against nucleocapsid proteins (15%)

Correct

 54%  
Answered correctly

 52 secs  
Time Spent

 09/13/2020  
Last Updated

Explanation

Block Time Remaining: 00:54:24

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

In this question, 70% of the adult population in a small community with an influenza A outbreak are uninfected, because they are protected either through vaccination or from prior influenza A infection (with a similar strain). A **humoral** response with antibodies directed against **hemagglutinin** is generally the most important source of protection. These antibodies can neutralize the virus and primarily block its binding to the host cells. Antibodies to neuraminidase are not the main source of protection against reinfection although they have some protective effect (decrease extent of viral invasion and shedding) (**Choice B**).

(**Choices C and D**) Circulating antibodies to internal influenza virus proteins (including the viral RNA-dependent RNA polymerase) do not confer immunity. Innate immunity (eg, antigen-nonspecific macrophage responses) does not appear to prevent primary influenza infection or reinfection. Reinfection is best prevented by adaptive immune mechanisms, which are by definition antigen-specific.

(**Choice E**) Cytotoxic CD8+ T cells specific for the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I-associated peptides derived from nucleocapsid proteins can kill infected cells and limit disease severity but are not thought to prevent infection. Expression of nucleocapsid proteins on MHC class II stimulates a CD4+ Th1-type T cell response (which stimulates CD8+ cell production through cytokines) and a CD4+ Th2-type T cell response. The Th2-type T cell response generates anti-nucleocapsid antibodies that do not appear to play a role in protective immunity.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

dependent RNA polymerase) do not confer immunity. Innate immunity (eg, antigen-nonspecific macrophage responses) does not appear to prevent primary influenza infection or reinfection. Reinfection is best prevented by adaptive immune mechanisms, which are by definition antigen-specific.

**(Choice E)** Cytotoxic CD8+ T cells specific for the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I-associated peptides derived from nucleocapsid proteins can kill infected cells and limit disease severity but are not thought to prevent infection. Expression of nucleocapsid proteins on MHC class II stimulates a CD4+ Th1-type T cell response (which stimulates CD8+ cell production through cytokines) and a CD4+ Th2-type T cell response. The Th2-type T cell response generates anti-nucleocapsid antibodies that do not appear to play a role in protective immunity.

### Educational objective:

Major adaptive immune mechanisms that prevent reinfection with the influenza virus include anti-hemagglutinin antibodies.

Microbiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Influenza  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26

Physiologists conduct a study to identify the protein constituents present in normal pulmonary secretions. They recruit 20 healthy men and women who do not take any medications and have no history of tobacco use. Bronchoalveolar lavage is performed, and the proteins in the fluids are isolated. A specific protein is found that can degrade the elastin present in the extracellular matrix. Which of the following cells are most likely producing this protein?

- ☐ A. Alveolar macrophages
- ☐ B. Ciliated epithelium
- ☐ C. Club cells
- ☐ D. Goblet cells
- ☐ E. Type I pneumocytes
- ☐ F. Type II pneumocytes

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:03

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





Physiologists conduct a study to identify the **protein constituents** present in normal pulmonary secretions. They recruit 20 healthy men and women who do not take any medications and have no history of tobacco use. Bronchoalveolar lavage is performed, and the proteins in the fluids are isolated. A specific protein is found that can degrade the elastin present in the extracellular matrix. Which of the following cells are most likely producing this protein?

- ☒ A. Alveolar macrophages (72%)
- ☐ B. Ciliated epithelium (1%)
- ☐ C. Club cells (8%)
- ☐ D. Goblet cells (2%)
- ☐ E. Type I pneumocytes (3%)
- ☐ F. Type II pneumocytes (12%)

Correct



72%

Answered correctly



45 secs

Time Spent



02/10/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:45

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback

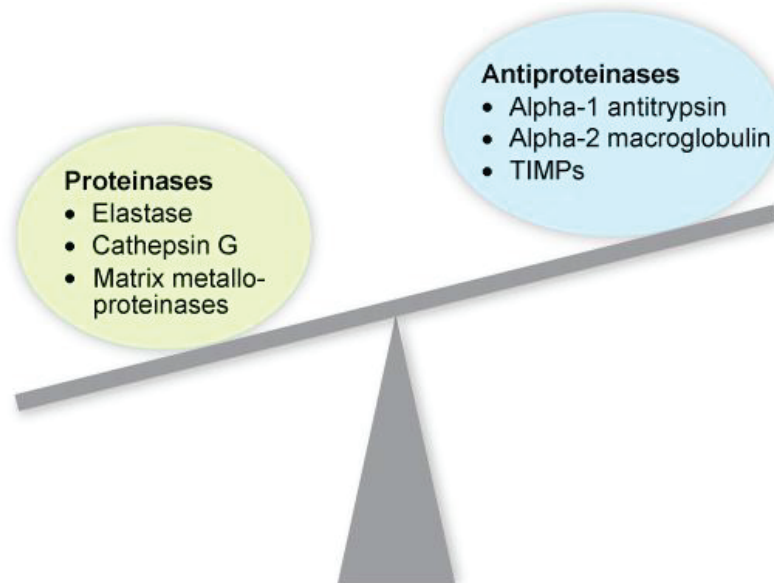


Suspend



End Block

### Proteinase/antiproteinase balance



**TIMPs** = tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinase.  
©UWorld

**Elastase** is a neutral protease contained in **macrophage** lysosomes and in the azurophilic (primary)

granules of neutrophils. Normally, elastase released from alveolar macrophages and infiltrating



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

TIMPs = tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinase.  
©UWorld

**Elastase** is a neutral protease contained in **macrophage** lysosomes and in the azurophilic (primary) granules of **neutrophils**. Normally, elastase released from alveolar macrophages and infiltrating neutrophils is balanced by the presence of serum and tissue protease inhibitors. Neutrophil elastase is inhibited by serum alpha-1 antitrypsin, and macrophage elastase is inhibited by tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases. Neutrophil and macrophage elastases can also degrade each other's (but not their own) inhibitors, augmenting their destructive capacity when both proteases are present. **Excess protease activity** is a major contributor to the development of both centriacinar and panacinar **emphysema**.

**(Choice B)** The ciliated epithelium of the lower respiratory tract sweeps foreign particles and mucus toward the pharynx to promote mucociliary clearance.

**(Choice C)** Club (formerly Clara) cells are nonciliated cells found predominantly in the terminal portions of the bronchioles. They secrete club cell secretory protein (which protects against airway inflammation and oxidative stress) and surfactant components (which prevent bronchiolar collapse).

**(Choice D)** Goblet cells secrete mucin to help with mucociliary clearance. They are present in the epithelial lining of the trachea and bronchi but are not present in the more distal airways (ie, terminal bronchioles, respiratory bronchioles, alveoli).



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



the bronchioles. They secrete club cell secretory protein (which protects against airway inflammation and oxidative stress) and surfactant components (which prevent bronchiolar collapse).

**(Choice D)** Goblet cells secrete mucin to help with mucociliary clearance. They are present in the epithelial lining of the trachea and bronchi but are not present in the more distal airways (ie, terminal bronchioles, respiratory bronchioles, alveoli).

**(Choice E)** Type I pneumocytes constitute over 95% of the surface area of the alveoli. These end-differentiated squamous cells are not a major source of alveolar fluid secretory products.

**(Choice F)** Type II pneumocytes secrete the major components of pulmonary surfactant, including phospholipids such as dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine and surfactant-associated proteins.

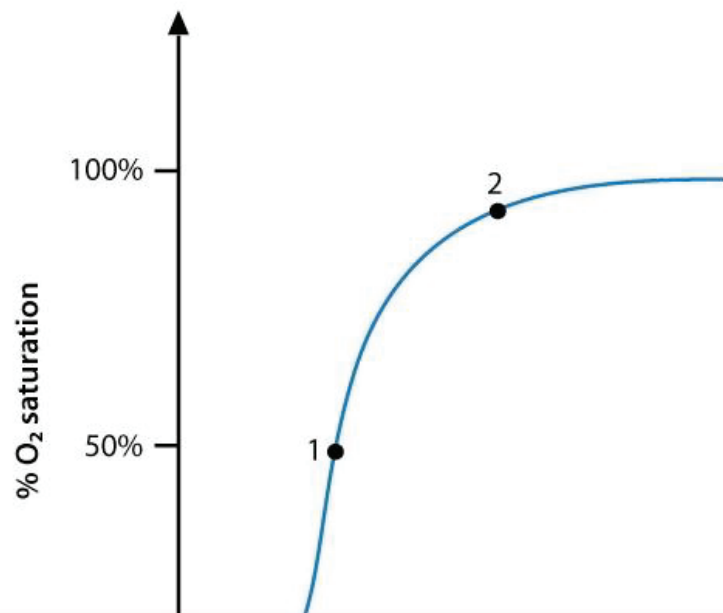
### Educational objective:

Alveolar fluid contains neutral proteases (eg, elastases) that are derived from alveolar macrophages and infiltrating neutrophils. These proteases can cause destruction of terminal lung parenchyma (eg, emphysema) when secreted in excess or if left unchecked by deficient antiprotease activity.

### References

- [Neutrophil elastase contributes to cigarette smoke-induced emphysema in mice.](#)

Molecular biologists studying the properties of hemoglobin are investigating the structural changes associated with oxygen loading and unloading. During the transition from point 1 to point 2 on the graph shown below, hemoglobin molecules are most likely to release which of the following?





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

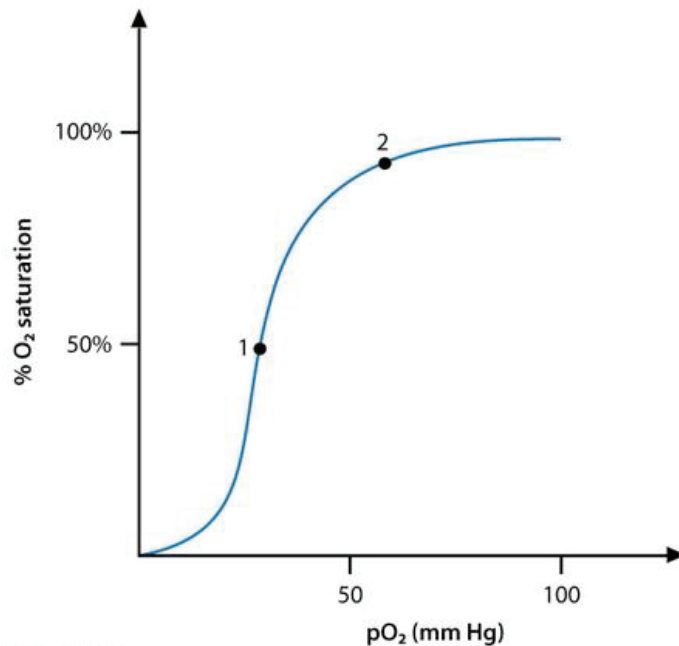


Text Zoom

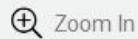


Settings

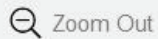
## Exhibit Display



© USMLEWorld, LLC



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback

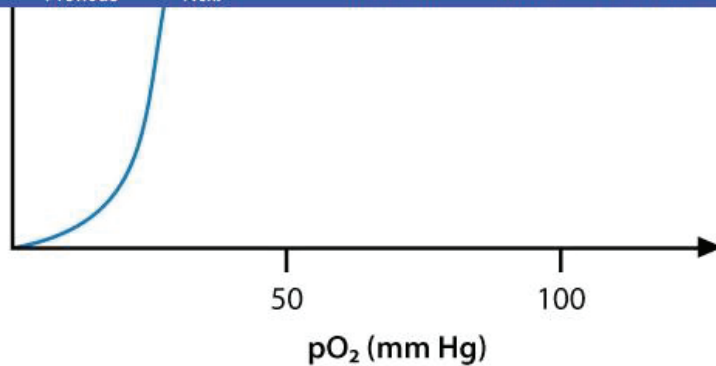


Suspend



End Block





- ☐ A. Chloride
- ☐ B. Heme
- ☐ C. Oxygen
- ☐ D. Phosphate
- ☐ E. Protons

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:53

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



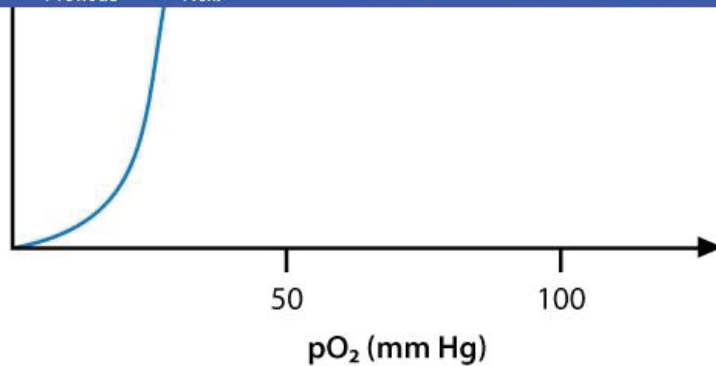
Feedback



Suspend



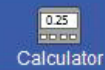
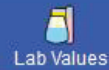
End Block



© USMLEWorld, LLC

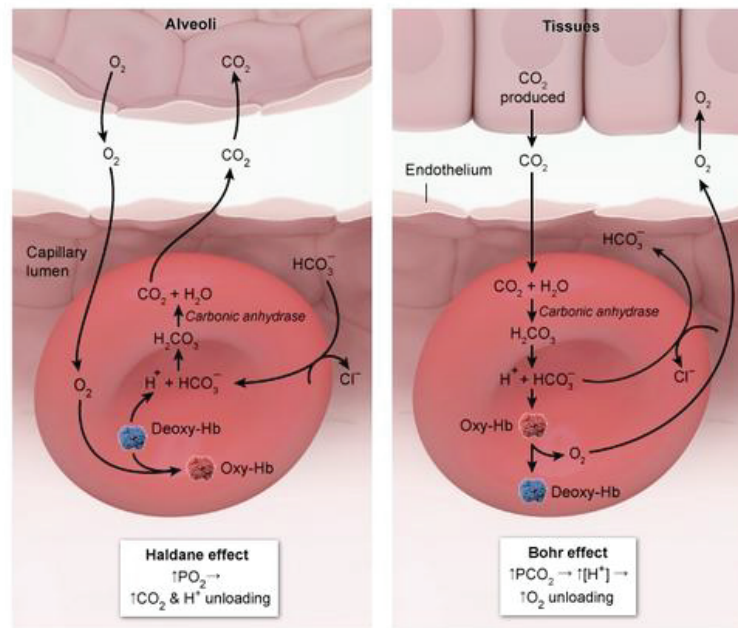
- ☐ A. Chloride (13%)
- ☐ B. Heme (1%)
- ☐ C. Oxygen (19%)
- ☐ D. Phosphate (6%)
- ☒ E. Protons (57%)



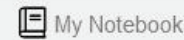
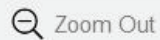
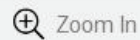


## Exhibit Display

## The Haldane &amp; Bohr effects



©UWorld







The transition from point 1 to 2 on the graph represents the loading of  $O_2$  onto partially deoxygenated hemoglobin as occurs in the **lungs**. At very low partial pressure of  $O_2$  ( $pO_2$ ), hemoglobin is mostly deoxygenated, and binding of  $O_2$  molecules is relatively difficult (as indicated by the early flatness of the curve). As the partial pressure of  $O_2$  increases,  $O_2$  binds to 1 of the 4 binding sites on hemoglobin and **increases the  $O_2$ -binding affinity** of the other available binding sites (steepening of the curve), a phenomenon known as **cooperative binding**. Subsequently, additional  $O_2$  molecules bind more easily as the  $pO_2$  increases until hemoglobin becomes nearly fully saturated.

The binding of  $O_2$  molecules to hemoglobin in the lungs has two consequences, known as the **Haldane effect**:

- The affinity of hemoglobin for  $CO_2$  is decreased, resulting in unloading of  $CO_2$  from hemoglobin (this accounts for a small percentage of overall  $CO_2$  in the blood and is not pictured above).
- The acidity of the hemoglobin molecule is increased; in response, **protons ( $H^+$  ions) are released** from the hemoglobin binding sites.

The  $H^+$  ions combine with bicarbonate ions (the primary form of  $CO_2$  in the blood) in the lungs to facilitate

the production of water ( $H_2O$ ) and  $CO_2$ . The  $CO_2$  is then transformed to the alveoli and expired while oxygen





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

from the hemoglobin binding sites.

The  $H^+$  ions combine with bicarbonate ions (the primary form of  $CO_2$  in the blood) in the lungs to facilitate the production of water ( $H_2O$ ) and  $CO_2$ . The  $CO_2$  is then transferred to the alveoli and expired while oxygen is taken up by hemoglobin.

In the peripheral tissues, high levels of  $CO_2$  create an increase in ambient acidity that shifts the **hemoglobin dissociation curve** to the right and facilitates the unloading of  $O_2$  (**Bohr effect**). The  $CO_2$  (and water) are converted into  $H^+$  and  $HCO_3^-$ . The  $H^+$  ions are carried by hemoglobin while the  $HCO_3^-$  is transferred to the plasma for transport back to the lungs.

**(Choice A)** In the lungs, chloride ions shift out of red blood cells and into the plasma in exchange for  $HCO_3^-$ . These chloride ions are not bound to or released by hemoglobin.

**(Choice B)** Heme is not released from hemoglobin during  $O_2$  loading or unloading. However, it is released during the normal destruction of aged red blood cells in the spleen.

**(Choice C)**  $O_2$  molecules bind to hemoglobin to increase hemoglobin saturation.

**(Choice D)** 2,3-diphosphoglycerate contains 2 phosphate groups and binds to hemoglobin to facilitate unloading of  $O_2$  in the tissues. However, phosphate molecules are not directly bound or released by



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

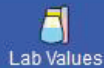
Next



Full Screen



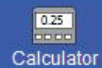
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom

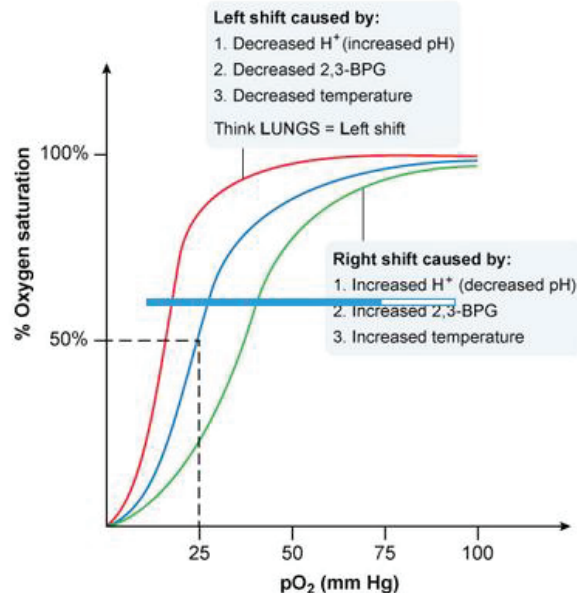


Settings

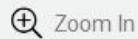
from the hemoglobin binding sites

## Exhibit Display

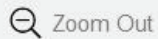
## Oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve



2,3-BPG = 2,3-bisphosphoglycerate;  $pO_2$  = partial pressure of oxygen in the blood.  
© UWORLD



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook

unloading of  $O_2$  in the tissues. However, phosphate molecules are not directly bound or released by

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:17

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



$\text{HCO}_3^-$ . These chloride ions are not bound to or released by hemoglobin.

**(Choice B)** Heme is not released from hemoglobin during  $\text{O}_2$  loading or unloading. However, it is released during the normal destruction of aged red blood cells in the spleen.

**(Choice C)**  $\text{O}_2$  molecules bind to hemoglobin to increase hemoglobin saturation.

**(Choice D)** 2,3-diphosphoglycerate contains 2 phosphate groups and binds to hemoglobin to facilitate unloading of  $\text{O}_2$  in the tissues. However, phosphate molecules are not directly bound or released by hemoglobin.

### Educational objective:

The binding of  $\text{O}_2$  to hemoglobin increases the affinity for binding of subsequent  $\text{O}_2$  molecules (cooperative binding). In the lungs, the binding of  $\text{O}_2$  to hemoglobin drives the release of  $\text{H}^+$  and  $\text{CO}_2$  from hemoglobin (Haldane effect). In the peripheral tissues, high concentrations of  $\text{CO}_2$  and  $\text{H}^+$  facilitate  $\text{O}_2$  unloading from hemoglobin (Bohr effect).

Biochemistry  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Respiratory physiology  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



A 62-year-old man comes to the physician because of recent weight loss, cough, and occasional hemoptysis. His past medical history is significant for poorly controlled diabetes mellitus and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease treated with bronchodilators and oral corticosteroids. Chest x-ray shows pulmonary infiltrates and an area of cavitation in the right upper lobe. Sputum microscopy shows acid-fast bacilli. Which of the following is the most accurate statement concerning this patient's pulmonary infection?

- ☐ A. First exposure to the bacilli occurred recently
- ☒ B. Healing of the lung lesion would result in Ghon complex formation
- ☐ C. It originated from reactivation of an old infection
- ☐ D. It was facilitated by low levels of protective antibodies
- ☐ E. Negative tuberculin skin test would signify strong cell-mediated immunity

Submit





A 62-year-old man comes to the physician because of recent weight loss, cough, and occasional hemoptysis. His past medical history is significant for poorly controlled diabetes mellitus and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease treated with bronchodilators and oral corticosteroids. Chest x-ray shows pulmonary infiltrates and an area of cavitation in the right upper lobe. Sputum microscopy shows acid-fast bacilli. Which of the following is the most accurate statement concerning this patient's pulmonary infection?

- ☐ A. First exposure to the bacilli occurred recently (3%)
- ☐ B. Healing of the lung lesion would result in Ghon complex formation (8%)
- ☒ C. It originated from reactivation of an old infection (84%)
- ☐ D. It was facilitated by low levels of protective antibodies (2%)
- ☐ E. Negative tuberculin skin test would signify strong cell-mediated immunity (0%)

Correct



84%

Answered correctly



41 secs

Time Spent



01/28/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:58

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

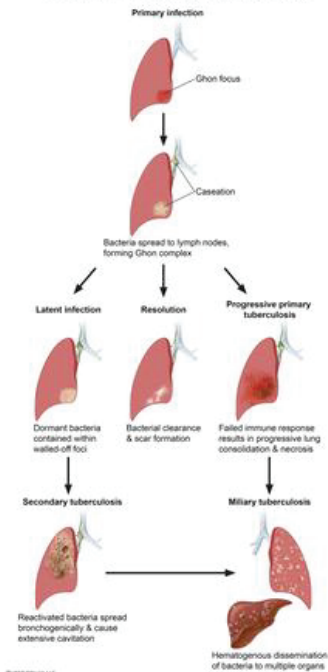
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Pathogenesis of pulmonary tuberculosis infection



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



## of bacteria to multiple organs

© USMLEWorld, LLC

This patient's symptoms (cough, hemoptysis, weight loss), acid-fast bacilli on sputum culture, and upper lobe cavitory lesion are suggestive of **secondary (reactivation) tuberculosis**. His advanced age, multiple comorbidities, and partial immune suppression secondary to chronic oral corticosteroid use also place him at risk for reactivation disease.

Primary tuberculosis infection occurs following inhalation of aerosolized *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. The organisms are deposited in the lower lungs and phagocytosed by alveolar macrophages, where they proliferate until the macrophages are activated by  $T_H1$  lymphocytes. The infection can be subsequently eliminated if the area of involvement is small enough. However, larger regions of caseating necrosis become walled off, allowing *M tuberculosis* to survive in a dormant state without causing disease or symptoms. Later in life (usually following immunosuppression by drugs or HIV) the bacteria can **reactivate** and establish infection in the **upper lungs** (particularly the apex). The predilection for upper lung regions may be related to decreased lymphatic flow or increased oxygen tension. The organisms multiply in the apices, causing caseous and liquefactive necrosis and extensive **cavitory disease**. Erosion into the pulmonary vessels can result in severe hemoptysis. Hematogenous dissemination may also occur, causing miliary or extrapulmonary (eg, Potts disease, tuberculous meningitis) tuberculosis.





causing primary or extrapulmonary (eg, Potts disease, tuberculous meningitis) tuberculosis.

**(Choice A)** Primary tuberculosis infection often begins as a focal lesion in the mid-to-lower lungs (Ghon focus). *M tuberculosis* then spreads lymphatically to the hilar lymph nodes, forming a Ghon complex. The organisms can remain dormant in a walled-off Ghon complex for many years before reactivating. Alternatively, the lesion may heal, forming a benign, calcified Ranke complex that is not associated with reactivation tuberculosis.

**(Choice B)** A Ghon complex forms during primary tuberculosis infection and consists of a Ghon focus and hilar lymphadenopathy. This patient's upper lung involvement and cavitary lesion are more characteristic of secondary (reactivation) tuberculosis. Healing of this lesion would result in a persistent cavity that may become secondarily infected with *Aspergillus flavus* and form fungus balls.

**(Choice D)** *M tuberculosis* is a facultative intracellular bacterium that can survive and multiply within macrophages; as a result, circulating antibodies cannot bind it to promote phagocytosis or complement-mediated killing. Therefore, humoral immunity plays no role in the control of *M tuberculosis*.

**(Choice E)** A negative skin tuberculin test after *M tuberculosis* exposure suggests anergy against tuberculosis antigens and a weak cell-mediated immune response. This can occur in the setting of HIV, sarcoidosis, and other illnesses.





secondary (reactivation) tuberculosis. Healing of this lesion would result in a persistent cavity that may become secondarily infected with *Aspergillus flavus* and form fungus balls.

**(Choice D)** *M tuberculosis* is a facultative intracellular bacterium that can survive and multiply within macrophages; as a result, circulating antibodies cannot bind it to promote phagocytosis or complement-mediated killing. Therefore, humoral immunity plays no role in the control of *M tuberculosis*.

**(Choice E)** A negative skin tuberculin test after *M tuberculosis* exposure suggests anergy against tuberculosis antigens and a weak cell-mediated immune response. This can occur in the setting of HIV, sarcoidosis, and other illnesses.

### Educational objective:

Primary tuberculosis causes the formation of Ghon foci in the lower lungs. Secondary (reactivation) tuberculosis occurs in patients with prior tuberculosis infection that never cleared completely. Reactivation tuberculosis occurs most often in immunosuppressed patients and is characterized by apical cavitary lesions and hemoptysis.

Pathology	Pulmonary & Critical Care	Tuberculosis
Subject	System	Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



A 45-year-old man comes to the urgent care clinic because of fever, severe headache, myalgia, and pleuritic chest pain. He has had these symptoms for several days. Physical examination shows fever and mild tachycardia. Lung auscultation reveals mild crackles. Radiographic examination is consistent with segmental pulmonary infiltrates. The patient fails to respond to empiric antibacterial antibiotic therapy. Microscopic examination of lung tissue obtained from this patient shows spherules packed with endospores. This patient's history is most likely to reveal which of the following?

- ☐ A. Recent travel to Arizona
- ☐ B. Exposure to pigeon droppings
- ☐ C. Cave exploration in Ohio
- ☐ D. Previous cavitory tuberculosis
- ☐ E. Chemotherapy for leukemia
- ☐ F. Long history of asthma

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:59

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 45-year-old man comes to the urgent care clinic because of fever, severe headache, myalgia, and pleuritic chest pain. He has had these symptoms for several days. Physical examination shows fever and mild tachycardia. Lung auscultation reveals mild crackles. Radiographic examination is consistent with segmental pulmonary infiltrates. The patient fails to respond to empiric antibacterial antibiotic therapy. Microscopic examination of lung tissue obtained from this patient shows spherules packed with endospores. This patient's history is most likely to reveal which of the following?

- ☒ A. Recent travel to Arizona (69%)
- ☐ B. ~~Exposure to pigeon droppings (10%)~~
- ☐ C. ~~Cave exploration in Ohio (15%)~~
- ☐ D. ~~Previous cavitary tuberculosis (1%)~~
- ☐ E. Chemotherapy for leukemia (2%)
- ☐ F. ~~Long history of asthma (0%)~~







*Coccidioides immitis* is a dimorphic fungus that has a mold form (hyphae) at 25° C–30° C and an endospore form (spherules containing endospores, a unique characteristic of *Coccidioides*) at body temperature (37° C–40° C). *C. immitis* is endemic to the southwestern United States (i.e., southern and central California, Arizona, New Mexico, and western Texas), northern Mexico, and some regions of Central and South America. Patients with coccidioidomycosis are likely to live in or have recently traveled to an endemic area.

*C. immitis* is transmitted by spore inhalation. Spores are formed by fragmentation of hyphae. Once inside the lungs, the spores turn into spherules that contain endospores. The spherules subsequently rupture and release endospores that disseminate to other organs and tissues. Each endospore is capable of forming a new spherule.

In immunocompetent hosts, *C. immitis* causes lung disease, which can be asymptomatic or cause flu-like symptoms (e.g., cough, fever, and myalgia) accompanied by erythema nodosum. In total, *C. immitis* can present in five ways: acute pneumonia (most common), chronic progressive pneumonia, pulmonary nodules and cavities, extrapulmonary nonmeningeal disease, and meningitis. The more severe manifestations are largely reserved for immunocompromised hosts.





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

manifestations are largely reserved for immunocompromised hosts.

**(Choice B)** The yeast form of *Cryptococcus neoformans* is present in pigeon droppings. This fungus causes pulmonary disease and meningoencephalitis in immunocompromised patients.

**(Choice C)** *Histoplasma capsulatum* is endemic to the Mississippi and Ohio River basins and found in bird and bat droppings. Patients with histoplasmosis often have a history of cleaning bird coops or caving.

**(Choice D)** *Aspergillus fumigatus* can colonize old lung cavities (e.g., those formed by tuberculosis) to form a "fungal ball" (i.e., aspergilloma). Symptoms include cough, dyspnea, and hemoptysis.

**(Choice E)** Neutropenic patients are at high risk for developing opportunistic mycoses. *Candida albicans*, *A. fumigatus*, *Mucor*, and *Rhizopus* species can cause severe disease in this population.

**(Choice F)** Patients with asthma are at risk for developing an allergic reaction to *A. fumigatus* called allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis. Signs and symptoms include cough, dyspnea, wheezing, fever, and migratory pulmonary infiltrates.

**Educational objective:**

*Coccidioides immitis* is a dimorphic fungus endemic to the southwestern United States. It exists in the environment as a mold (with hyphae) that forms spores. These spores are inhaled and turn into spherules in the lungs.



0



Feedback



Suspend

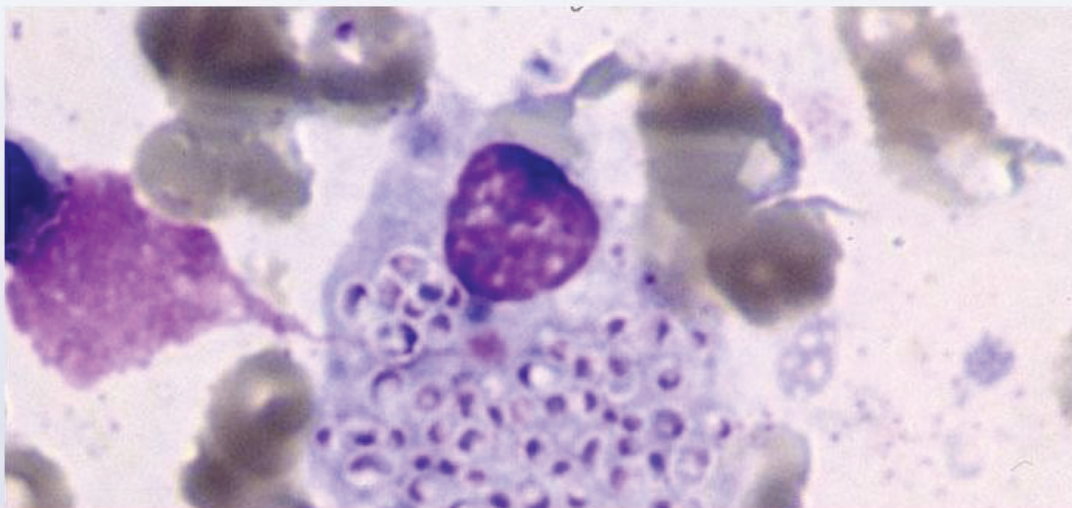


End Block





A 54-year-old man with HIV comes to the emergency department with a month of nonproductive cough, low-grade fevers, and worsening fatigue. He has also lost 3.6 kg (8 lb) over the same period. The patient does not take antiretroviral therapy consistently and has not followed up with his primary care physician for the past several months. Physical examination reveals hepatosplenomegaly. Laboratory testing shows pancytopenia and elevated liver aminotransferases. Bone marrow aspiration is performed, and light microscopy of the specimen is shown below.







Item 5 of 40

Question Id: 267



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



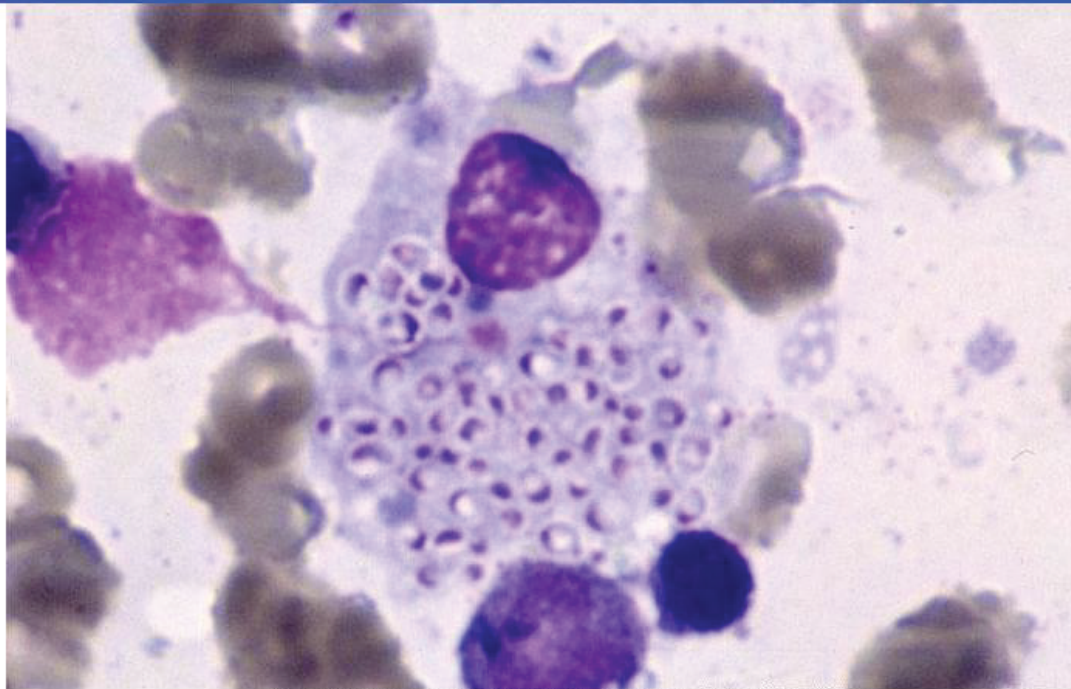
Text Zoom



Settings

microscopy of the specimen is shown below.

### Exhibit Display



Disclaimer with permission from Nivaldo Medeiros @ www.hematologyatlas.com



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:01

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



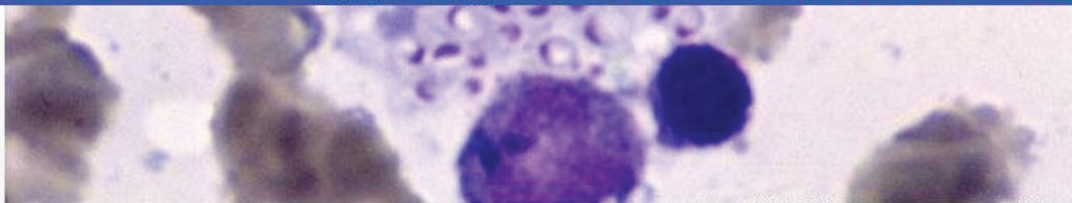
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



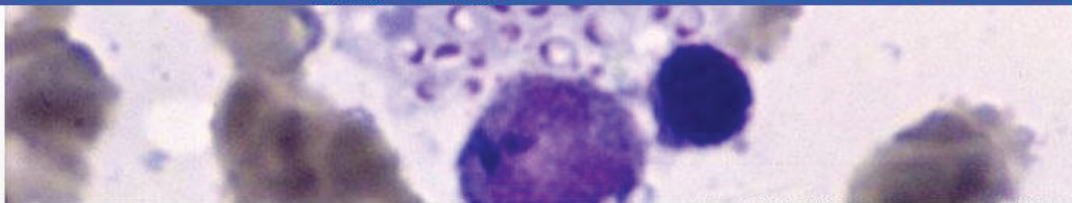
Displayed with permission from Nivaldo Medeiros © www.hematologyatlas.com

Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus*
- ☐ B. *Blastomyces dermatitidis*
- ☐ C. *Candida albicans*
- ☐ D. *Coccidioides immitis*
- ☐ E. *Cryptococcus neoformans*
- ☐ F. *Histoplasma capsulatum*

Submit





Displayed with permission from Nivaldo Medeiros © www.hematologyatlas.com

Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus* (3%)
- ☐ B. *Blastomyces dermatitidis* (2%)
- ☐ C. *Candida albicans* (0%)
- ☐ D. *Coccidioides immitis* (21%)
- ☐ E. *Cryptococcus neoformans* (7%)
- ✓ ☒ F. *Histoplasma capsulatum* (62%)

Correct

62%



16 secs



11/04/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend

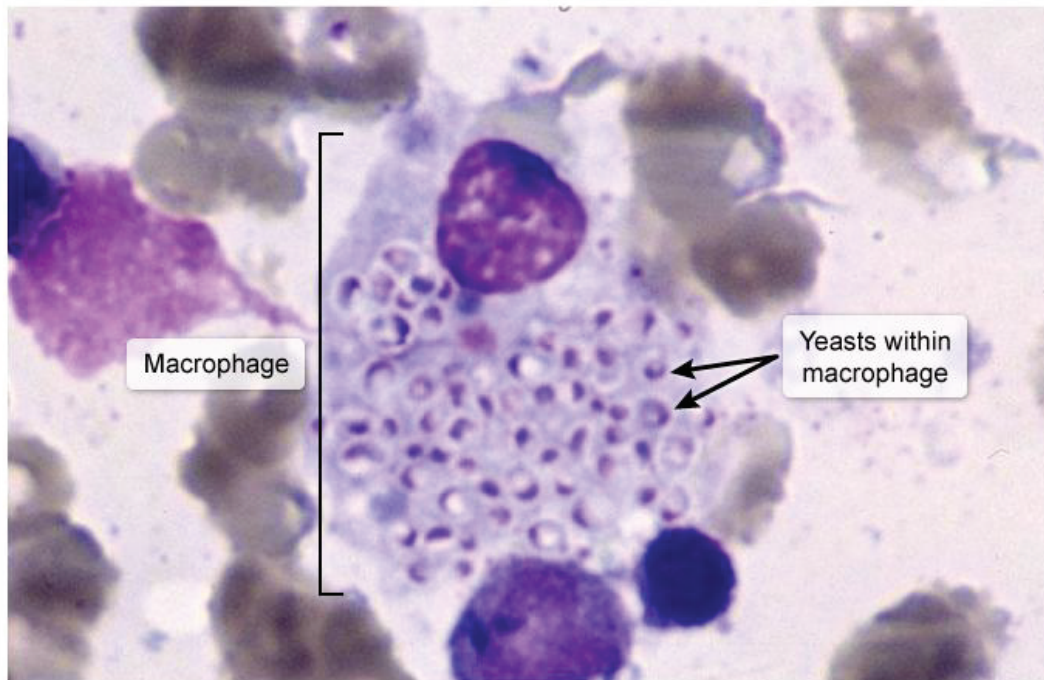


End Block





### *Histoplasma capsulatum*



Displayed with permission from Nivaldo Medeiros © www.hematologyatlas.com





Light microscopy reveals several small, ovoid bodies within a macrophage, raising strong suspicion for ***Histoplasma capsulatum***. This dimorphic fungus is transmitted by inhalation, converts to a yeast form in the lungs, and replicates within the phagosome of macrophages. Patients with intact immunity usually have an asymptomatic or self-limited pulmonary infection that is contained over time by the cell-mediated immune response. However, those with **impaired immunity** (eg, advanced AIDS) are at risk for **dissemination** through the **reticuloendothelial system** due to the organism's affinity for mononuclear phagocytic cells. Common manifestations include hepatosplenomegaly, lymphadenopathy, and pancytopenia. Ulcerated lesions on the tongue are also very characteristic of disseminated histoplasmosis.

Disseminated infection is often diagnosed when histopathology shows **oval or round yeasts within macrophages**. Culture on Sabouraud agar grows **hyphae** (*Histoplasma* is a mold at cooler temperatures). *Histoplasma* antigen in blood and urine can also be detected by immunoassay.

**(Choice A)** *Aspergillus fumigatus* is a monomorphic fungus with only a mold form. It is seen in tissue as septate **hyphae with acute-angle V-shaped branching**.

**(Choices B and D)** Both *Blastomyces* and *Coccidioides* are dimorphic fungi that are inhaled into the lungs and replicate within macrophages. However, *Blastomyces* is a large yeast with thick walls and **broad-based buds** that disseminates primarily to the skin (not the reticuloendothelial system), and *Coccidioides*





Item 5 of 40

Question Id: 267



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

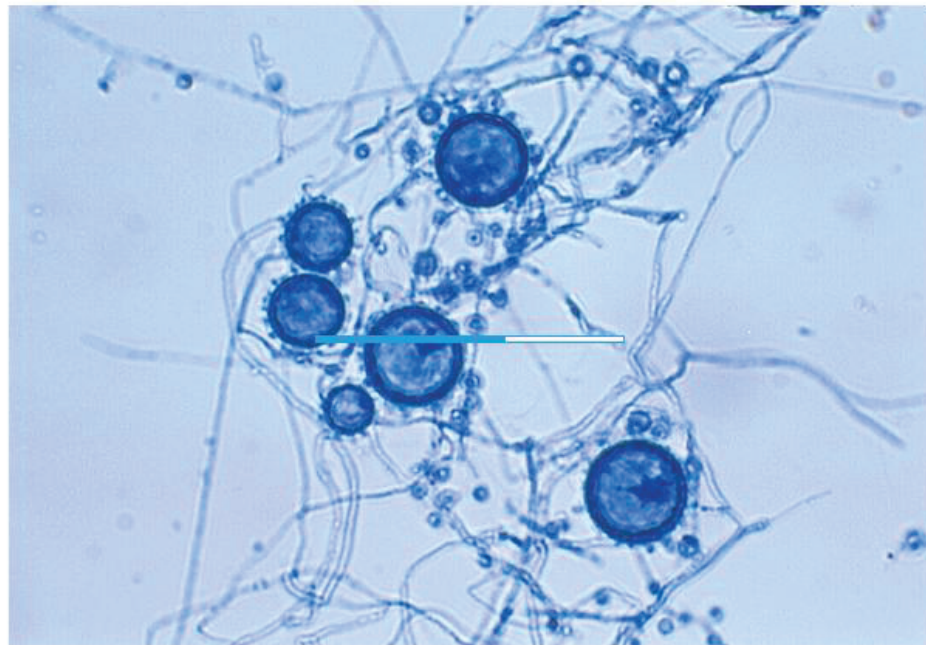


Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



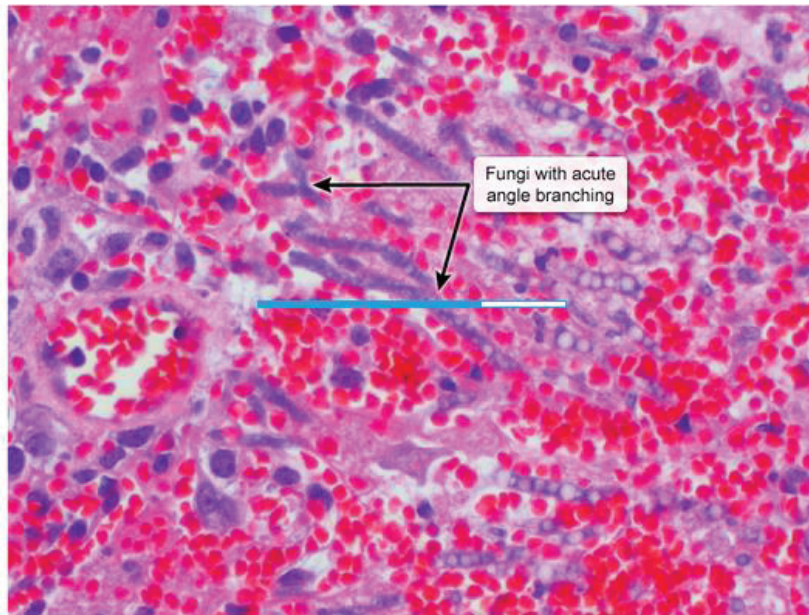
End Block





## Exhibit Display

## Invasive aspergillosis



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





**(Choices B and D)** Both *Blastomyces* and *Coccidioides* are dimorphic fungi that are inhaled into the lungs and replicate within macrophages. However, *Blastomyces* is a large yeast with thick walls and **broad-based buds** that disseminates primarily to the skin (not the reticuloendothelial system), and *Coccidioides immitis* appears as large, thick-walled **spherules containing endospores**.

**(Choice C)** *Candida albicans* is an ovoid yeast that forms **pseudohyphae**. Mucocutaneous *Candida* infections (eg, thrush) are common in patients with HIV, but invasive infections (eg, pneumonia) are rare. In addition, *Candida* is an extracellular pathogen.

**(Choice E)** *Cryptococcus neoformans* is a large yeast with a **thick polysaccharide capsule**. It can replicate within macrophages and cause pulmonary infection in patients with advanced AIDS. However, dissemination usually leads to meningoencephalitis (eg, slowly worsening headache, confusion, neurologic symptoms), not hepatosplenomegaly and pancytopenia.

### Educational objective:

*Histoplasma capsulatum* is a dimorphic fungus that exists as a small, ovoid yeast at tissue temperatures. It replicates within macrophages and spreads through the lymphatic and reticuloendothelial system. Immunocompetent patients usually have an asymptomatic pulmonary infection, but those who are immunocompromised (eg, advanced AIDS) can develop disseminated disease to the liver, spleen, and





Item 5 of 40

Question Id: 267



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Item 5 of 40

Question Id: 267



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom

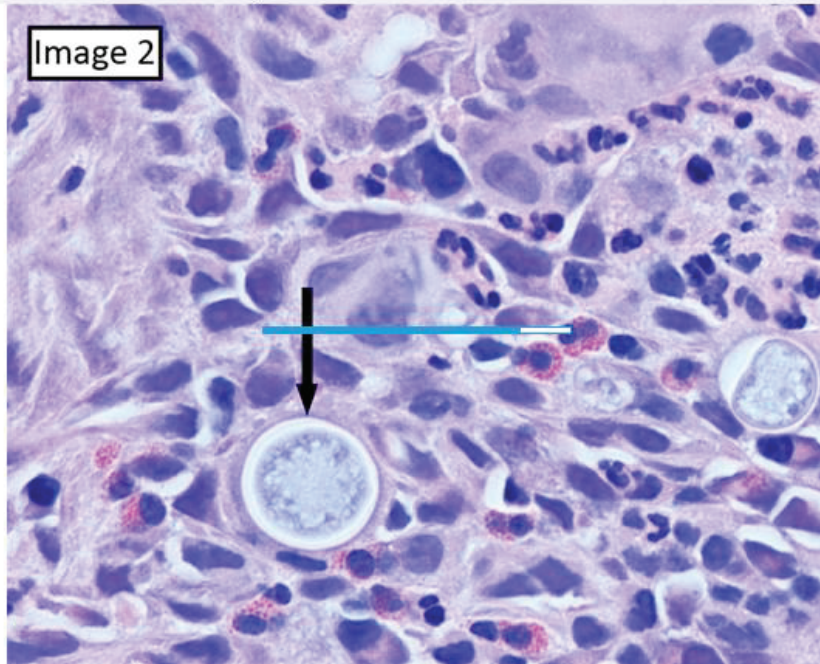


Settings

### Exhibit Display

Disseminated Coccidioidomycosis Disseminated Coccidioidomycosis

Image 2



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Item 5 of 40

Question Id: 267



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

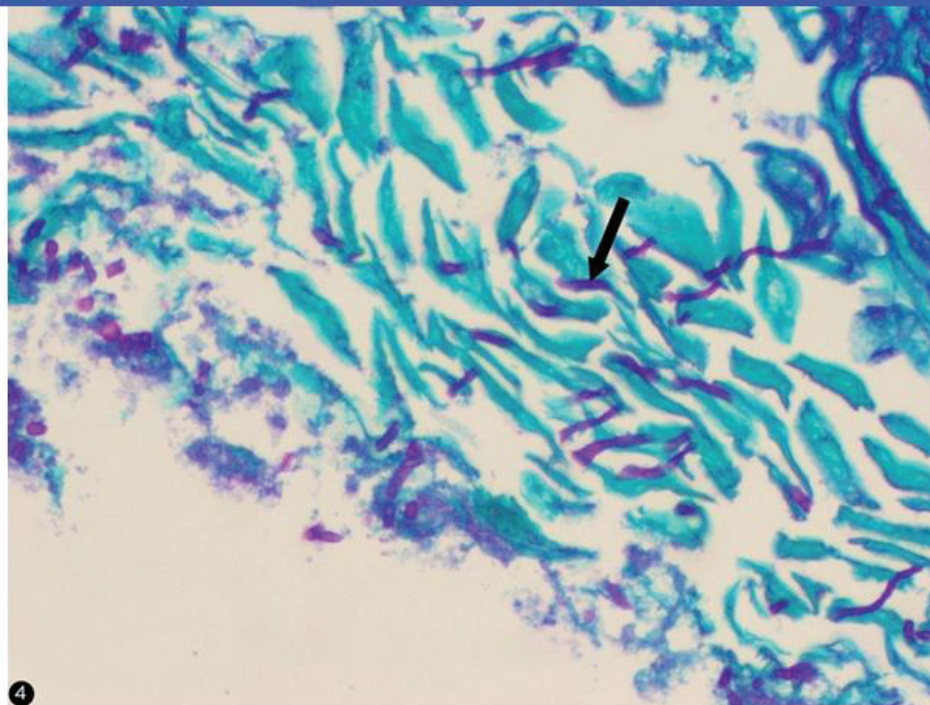


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



4



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Item 5 of 40

Question Id: 267



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

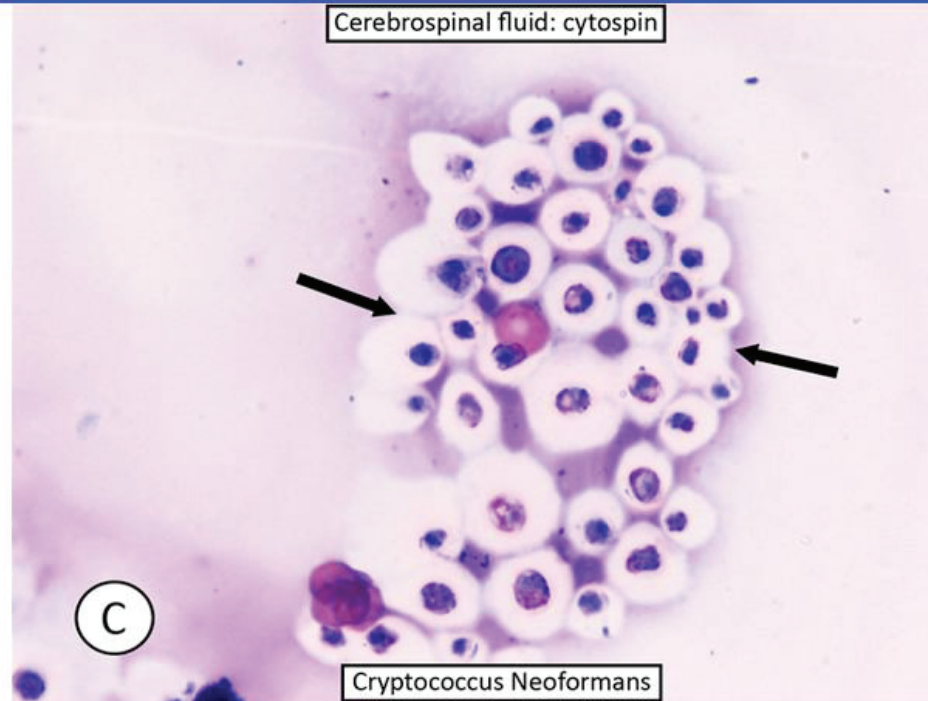
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

### Exhibit Display

Cerebrospinal fluid: cytospin



Cryptococcus Neoformans

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block





**(Choice C)** *Candida albicans* is an ovoid yeast that forms **pseudohyphae**. Mucocutaneous *Candida* infections (eg, thrush) are common in patients with HIV, but invasive infections (eg, pneumonia) are rare. In addition, *Candida* is an extracellular pathogen.

**(Choice E)** *Cryptococcus neoformans* is a large yeast with a **thick polysaccharide capsule**. It can replicate within macrophages and cause pulmonary infection in patients with advanced AIDS. However, dissemination usually leads to meningoencephalitis (eg, slowly worsening headache, confusion, neurologic symptoms), not hepatosplenomegaly and pancytopenia.

**Educational objective:**

*Histoplasma capsulatum* is a dimorphic fungus that exists as a small, ovoid yeast at tissue temperatures. It replicates within macrophages and spreads through the lymphatic and reticuloendothelial system. Immunocompetent patients usually have an asymptomatic pulmonary infection, but those who are immunocompromised (eg, advanced AIDS) can develop disseminated disease to the liver, spleen, and bone marrow.

Microbiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Histoplasmosis  
Topic





A 28-year-old man comes to the clinic due to cough and shortness of breath. The patient has a history of intermittent asthma controlled with an as-needed albuterol inhaler. Over the last month, he has noticed increased severity and frequency of his symptoms. The patient occasionally wakes up at night with coughing spells and has had to use his albuterol inhaler several times per week due to shortness of breath. An inhaled corticosteroid is prescribed to achieve better symptom control. In addition to an anti-inflammatory effect, which of the following effects also directly occurs as a result of this therapy?

- ☐ A. Decreased production of lung surfactants
- ☐ B. Decreased viscosity of bronchial mucus
- ☐ C. Increased activity of phosphodiesterases
- ☐ D. Increased quantity of surface-bound IgE
- ☐ E. Increased responsiveness of beta-2 receptors

**Submit**



A 28-year-old man comes to the clinic due to cough and shortness of breath. The patient has a history of intermittent asthma controlled with an as-needed albuterol inhaler. Over the last month, he has noticed increased severity and frequency of his symptoms. The patient occasionally wakes up at night with coughing spells and has had to use his albuterol inhaler several times per week due to shortness of breath. An inhaled corticosteroid is prescribed to achieve better symptom control. In addition to an anti-inflammatory effect, which of the following effects also directly occurs as a result of this therapy?

- ☐ A. ~~Decreased production of lung surfactants (3%)~~
- ☐ B. ~~Decreased viscosity of bronchial mucus (24%)~~
- ☐ C. Increased activity of phosphodiesterases (9%)
- ☐ D. Increased quantity of surface-bound IgE (2%)
- ✓ ☒ E. Increased responsiveness of beta-2 receptors (60%)

Correct



60%

Answered correctly



48 secs

Time Spent



10/05/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:59

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block





**Asthma** is a complex disease involving both chronic inflammation and airway hyperreactivity. **Inhaled corticosteroids** (eg, fluticasone, budesonide) are a mainstay of asthma therapy. Corticosteroids reduce inflammation by inhibiting nuclear transcription of inflammatory genes (in part leading to downregulation of the enzyme **phospholipase A2**) to decrease the production of leukotrienes and other inflammatory mediators.

Although corticosteroids have no direct effect on bronchodilation, these drugs provide an additional benefit in asthma by **potentiating the bronchodilatory effect** of beta-2 agonists (eg, albuterol). This is accomplished by stimulating the **upregulation of beta-2 receptors in bronchial smooth muscle**, increasing cellular responsiveness to adrenergic stimulus. This medication effect is similar to the permissive effect of endogenous cortisol on blood pressure, which involves upregulation of alpha-1 receptors and increased responsiveness of vascular smooth muscle cells to epinephrine.

**(Choice A)** Corticosteroids increase, rather than decrease, the production of lung surfactants and may be used to help prevent infant respiratory distress syndrome in premature infants.

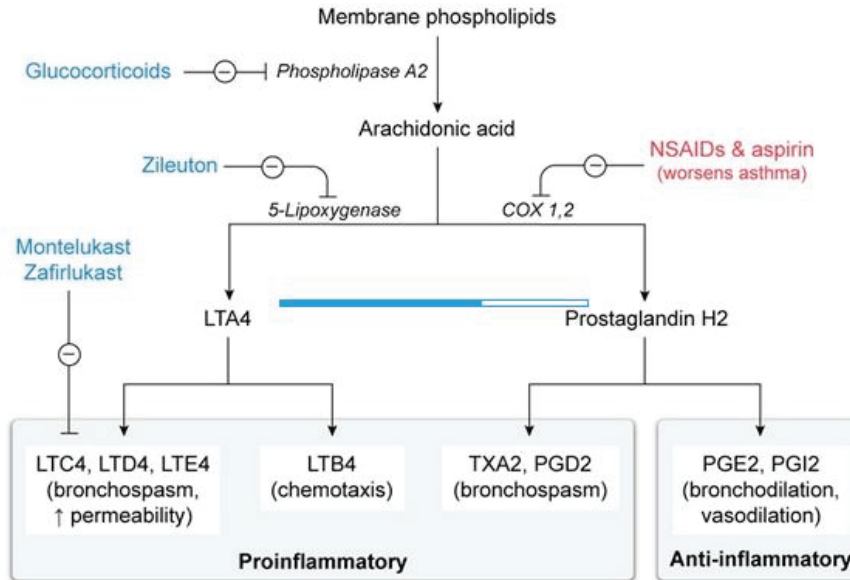
**(Choice B)** Guaifenesin reduces the viscosity (ie, thickness) of respiratory tract mucus and is often used in the symptomatic management of viral upper respiratory tract infections. Decreased mucus viscosity is not a direct effect of corticosteroids.



Asthma is a complex disease involving both chronic inflammation and airway hyperreactivity. Inhaled

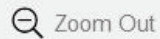
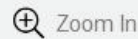
### Exhibit Display

#### Arachidonic acid metabolic pathways in asthma



LT = leukotriene; NSAIDs = nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; PG = prostaglandin; TX = thromboxane.

©UWorld



Existing



My Notebook



**(Choice C)** Theophylline provides benefit in asthma by stimulating bronchodilation via inhibition of phosphodiesterase-3 and may also create an anti-inflammatory effect via inhibition of phosphodiesterase-4. Corticosteroids may somewhat decrease phosphodiesterase activity but likely do not have a significant effect.

**(Choice D)** Omalizumab is a monoclonal antibody that treats asthma by binding to free IgE to decrease IgE binding to surface receptors on mast cells and basophils. This inhibits the degranulation of inflammatory mediators. The anti-inflammatory effects of corticosteroids may also contribute to a decrease, rather than an increase, in surface-bound IgE.

### Educational objective:

Corticosteroids (eg, fluticasone, budesonide) have multiple beneficial effects in the treatment of asthma. In addition to their anti-inflammatory effect, corticosteroids upregulate beta-2 receptors on bronchial smooth muscle to increase cellular responsiveness to adrenergic stimuli and potentiate the bronchodilatory response to inhaled beta-2 agonists (eg, albuterol).

### References

- [Glucocorticosteroids increase beta 2-adrenergic receptor transcription in human lung.](#)





A 60-year-old woman comes to the emergency department due to shortness of breath and productive cough. The patient has a 30-pack-year smoking history. Oxygen saturation is 88% on room air. On physical examination, she appears uncomfortable and uses her accessory respiratory muscles to breathe. Expiratory wheezes are heard throughout the lungs. The patient is started on high-flow oxygen supplementation. Shortly afterward, she becomes increasingly lethargic and confused. This patient's clinical decline is most likely attributable to an increase in which of the following parameters?

- ☐ A. Pulmonary vascular resistance
- ☐ B. Reactive oxygen species production
- ☐ C. Renal bicarbonate reabsorption
- ☐ D. Respiratory minute ventilation
- ☐ E. Ventilation-perfusion mismatch

**Submit**



A 60-year-old woman comes to the emergency department due to shortness of breath and productive cough. The patient has a 30-pack-year smoking history. Oxygen saturation is 88% on room air. On physical examination, she appears uncomfortable and uses her accessory respiratory muscles to breathe. Expiratory wheezes are heard throughout the lungs. The patient is started on high-flow oxygen supplementation. Shortly afterward, she becomes increasingly lethargic and confused. This patient's clinical decline is most likely attributable to an increase in which of the following parameters?

- ☐ A. Pulmonary vascular resistance (11%)
- ☐ B. Reactive oxygen species production (22%)
- ☐ C. Renal bicarbonate reabsorption (5%)
- ☒ D. Respiratory minute ventilation (23%)
- ☐ E. Ventilation-perfusion mismatch (36%)

**Incorrect**

Correct answer

E



36%

Answered correctly



01 min, 02 secs

Time Spent



02/10/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:05:02

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



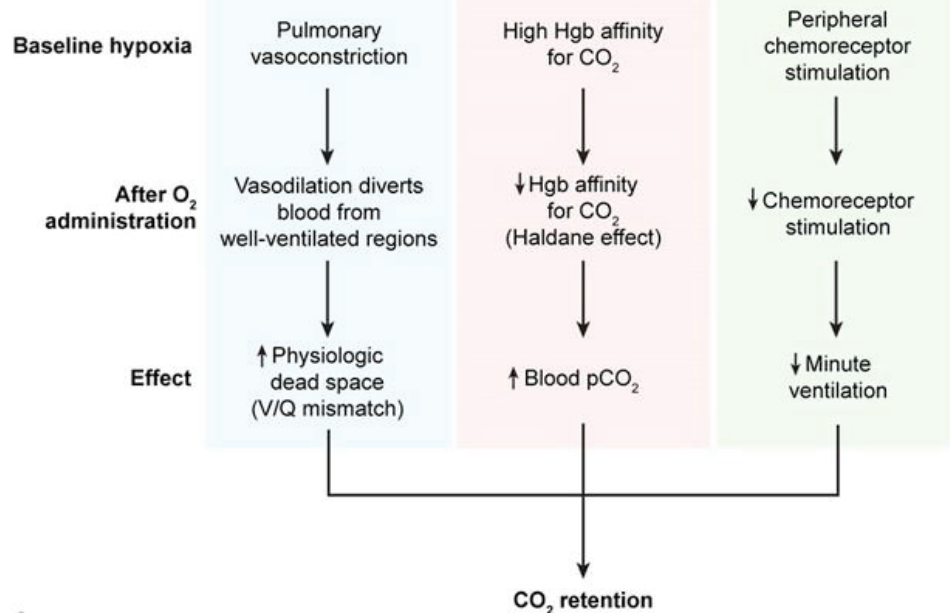
Suspend



End Block

### Exhibit Display

## Oxygen-induced hypercapnia in COPD



©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:05:02

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





This patient's clinical presentation (ie, dyspnea, productive cough, hypoxemia, expiratory wheezing, accessory muscle use, smoking history) is consistent with a **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) exacerbation**. Supplemental oxygen may be warranted in patients with COPD who have significant hypoxemia; however, administration of excessively high oxygen concentrations can lead to increased CO<sub>2</sub> retention (**oxygen-induced hypercapnia**), resulting in confusion and a depressed level of consciousness (eg, lethargy).

Several mechanisms contribute to oxygen-induced hypercapnia, but the major cause is increased **ventilation-perfusion mismatch**. Hypoxia causes vasoconstriction of the pulmonary arterioles, which acts to shunt blood toward alveoli with the highest ventilation, thereby minimizing physiologic dead space. Providing high-concentration supplemental oxygen allows lung regions with relatively poor ventilation to have higher oxygen levels, **reversing pulmonary vasoconstriction**. The redistribution of blood flow away from well-ventilated alveoli leads to an **increase in physiologic dead space** (well-ventilated alveoli are less perfused) with a corresponding reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> excretion.

**(Choice A)** Oxygen administration alleviates hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction, causing an overall decrease in pulmonary vascular resistance.

**(Choice B)** Hyperoxia can increase production of reactive oxygen species (eg, superoxide, hydroxyl





decrease in pulmonary vascular resistance.

**(Choice B)** Hyperoxia can increase production of reactive oxygen species (eg, superoxide, hydroxyl radical, hydrogen peroxide), leading to injury of the airways and lung parenchyma. Oxygen toxicity typically manifests with substernal heaviness, pleuritic chest pain, and cough/dyspnea within 24 hours after breathing pure oxygen.

**(Choice C)** In patients with hypercapnia and respiratory acidosis, the kidneys compensate by increasing bicarbonate reabsorption and normalizing the serum pH level. This response occurs slowly over several days and would tend to ameliorate the effects of hypercapnia.

**(Choice D)** Peripheral chemoreceptors in the carotid and aortic bodies sense arterial  $\text{PaO}_2$  and are normally stimulated by hypoxemia. High-flow oxygen reduces chemoreceptor stimulation, resulting in a decreased (not increased) respiratory rate and minute ventilation.

**Educational objective:**

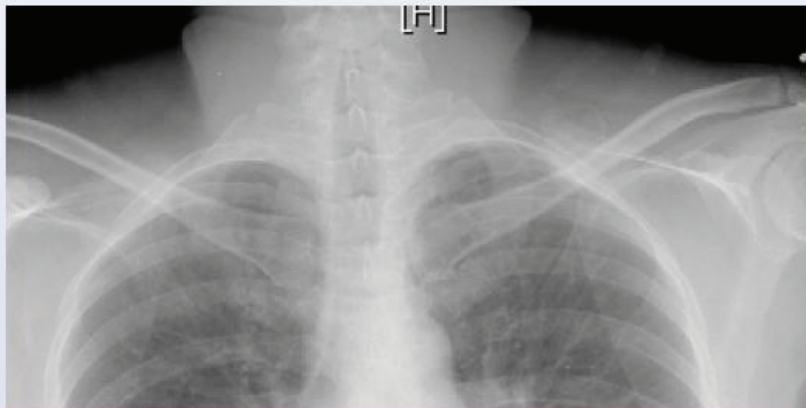
Supplemental oxygen administration in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease can lead to increased  $\text{CO}_2$  retention (oxygen-induced hypercapnia), resulting in confusion and depressed consciousness. The major cause is reversal of hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction, which increases physiologic dead space as blood is shunted away from well-ventilated alveoli







A 35-year-old previously healthy woman comes to the hospital due to several days of productive cough associated with chills and fever. Her sputum is purulent with faint pink streaks of blood. The patient also has sharp pain over the right shoulder and neck area brought on by deep inspiration. Past medical history is unremarkable. Her temperature is 38.3 C (101 F), blood pressure is 130/70 mm Hg, pulse is 98/min, and respirations are 22/min. Examination reveals crackles and dullness over the right lower pulmonary lobe. While listening with the stethoscope over the right midback, the examiner has the patient say the letter "E," and the sound is perceived by the examiner as a loud letter "A." A chest x-ray is obtained and is shown in the image below.







Item 8 of 40

Question Id: 1535



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:05:06

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



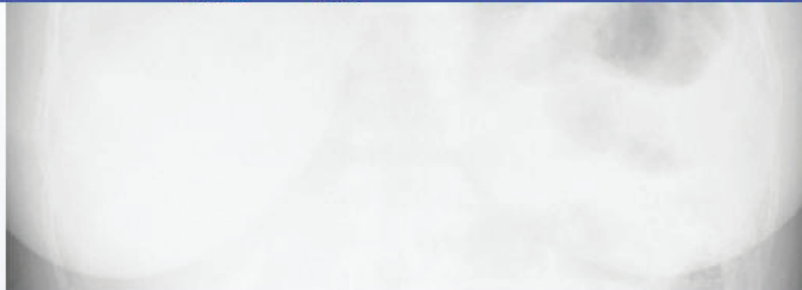
Feedback



Suspend



End Block

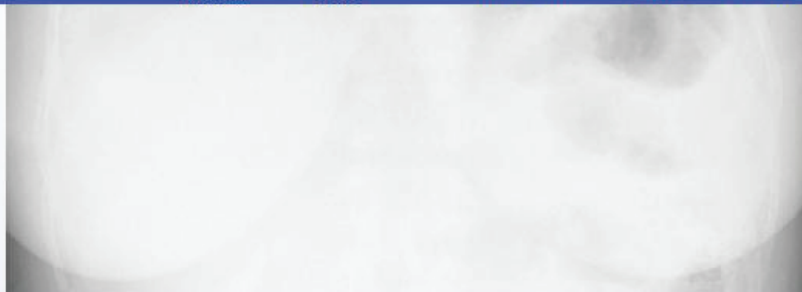


The pain experienced by this patient is most likely carried by which of the following nerves?

- ☐ A. Accessory
- ☐ B. Intercostal
- ☐ C. Long thoracic
- ☐ D. Phrenic
- ☐ E. Vagus

Submit





The pain experienced by this patient is most likely carried by which of the following nerves?

- ☐ A. Accessory (4%)
- ☐ B. Intercostal (4%)
- ☐ C. Long thoracic (4%)
- ☒ D. Phrenic (81%)
- ☐ E. Vagus (3%)

Correct

81%  
Answered correctly



01 min, 03 secs  
Time Spent



11/28/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:06:05

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





This patient is experiencing pleuritic chest pain due to acute lower lobe bacterial pneumonia. **Pleuritic chest pain** is characterized by sharp, localized, often severe pain that is exacerbated by coughing, breathing, or changing position. It can result from any condition that causes inflammation of the pleura (eg, infection, pulmonary embolism, uremia). The pleura are divided into segments as follows:

**Visceral pleura:** The visceral (pulmonary) pleura covers all surfaces of the lungs, including the surfaces within the pulmonary fissures. The visceral pleura does not carry pain fibers.

**Parietal pleura:** The parietal pleura forms the outer boundary of the pleural space and can be subdivided as follows:

- **Costal pleura:** Covers the thoracic wall, including the ribs, sternum, intercostal spaces, costal cartilages, and sides of the thoracic vertebrae
- **Mediastinal pleura:** Covers the mediastinum
- **Diaphragmatic pleura:** Covers the surface of the diaphragm located within the thoracic cavity
- **Cervical pleura:** Extends with the apices of the lung into the neck

The **phrenic nerve**, which is derived from the C3-C5 nerve roots, delivers motor innervation to the diaphragm and carries pain fibers from the **diaphragmatic and mediastinal pleura**. Irritation of the pleura





The **phrenic nerve**, which is derived from the C3-C5 nerve roots, delivers motor innervation to the diaphragm and carries pain fibers from the **diaphragmatic and mediastinal pleura**. Irritation of the pleura in either area will cause a sharp pain worsened by inspiration that will be referred to the C3-C5 distribution at the base of the neck and over the shoulder. Sensory innervation of the remainder of the parietal pleura is accomplished by intercostal nerves and is typically felt closer to the source of the pain (**Choice B**).

**(Choice A)** The spinal accessory nerve (cranial nerve XI) provides motor innervation to the sternocleidomastoid and trapezius muscles.

**(Choice C)** The long thoracic nerve innervates the serratus anterior. Damage to this nerve causes a winged scapula.

**(Choice E)** The vagus nerve (cranial nerve X) is the major source of parasympathetic innervation to the viscera of the chest and the foregut.

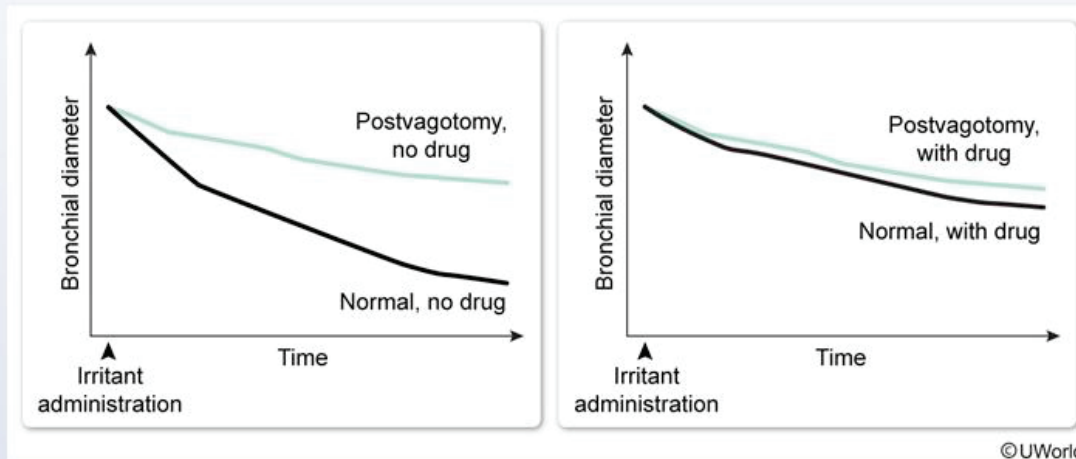
**Educational objective:**

Irritation of the parietal pleura will cause sharp pain, which is worse on inspiration. Pain arising from the mediastinal or diaphragmatic pleura will be carried by the phrenic nerve and referred to the C3-C5 distribution.





A pharmaceutical researcher is studying a new drug being developed for treatment of asthma that works by reversing irritant-induced bronchoconstriction. Laboratory guinea pigs are divided into 2 groups: a postvagotomy (complete transection of the vagus nerve) group and a normal study group. Both groups are exposed to irritants without receiving the study medication, and changes in bronchial diameters are recorded. Subsequently, both groups are exposed again to the irritants but are also given the study drug.



The study drug is most likely similar to which of the following medications?







Previous

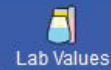
Next



Full Screen



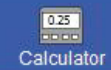
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



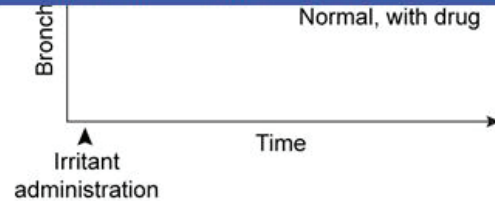
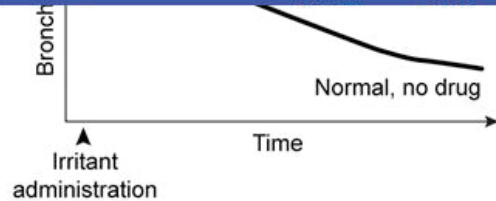
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



©UWorld

The study drug is most likely similar to which of the following medications?

- ☐ A. Albuterol
- ☐ B. Flunisolide
- ☐ C. Ipratropium
- ☐ D. Nifedipine
- ☐ E. Theophylline
- ☐ F. Zileuton

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:06:09

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Previous

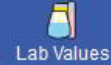
Next



Full Screen



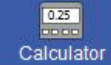
Tutorial



Lab Values



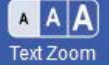
Notes



Calculator



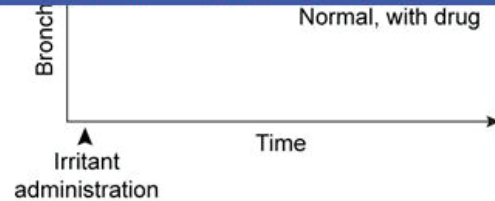
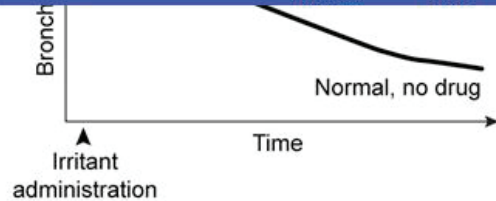
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



©UWorld

The study drug is most likely similar to which of the following medications?

- ☐ A. Albuterol
- ☐ B. Flunisolide
- ☐ C. Ipratropium
- ☐ D. Nifedipine
- ☐ E. Theophylline
- ☐ F. Zileuton

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:06:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



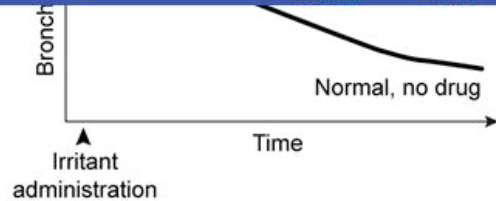
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



©UWorld

The study drug is most likely similar to which of the following medications?

- ☒ A. Albuterol (30%)
- ☐ B. Flunisolide (1%)
- ☒ C. Ipratropium (55%)
- ☐ D. Nifedipine (1%)
- ☐ E. Theophylline (7%)
- ☐ F. Zileuton (4%)

Incorrect

55%

02 mins 35 secs

01/06/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:08:40

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





The figure on the left shows a decrease in bronchial diameter of normal lungs following administration of an irritant but minimal change in bronchial diameter of lungs without an intact vagus nerve. This implies that the bronchoconstriction is mediated by the **parasympathetic** nervous system. When the vagus nerve is stimulated (eg, via an inhaled irritant), **acetylcholine** is released and produces **bronchoconstriction** by acting on muscarinic receptors. The figure on the right demonstrates minimal decrease in bronchial diameter in normal lungs following administration of the irritant, suggesting that the study medication blocks the action of acetylcholine. **Ipratropium**, an anticholinergic and derivative of atropine, has this effect.

Ipratropium and other anticholinergic drugs used for **obstructive lung disease** (eg, tiotropium) are less potent bronchodilators than beta-2 adrenergic agonists but can enhance the bronchodilatory effect of these agents. In addition, ipratropium and similar drugs block the parasympathetic stimulation of tracheobronchial submucosal glands, decreasing mucus secretion and providing further benefit in treating asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD).

**(Choice A)** Albuterol is a short-acting selective beta-2 adrenergic agonist that is the first-line treatment for asthma and COPD. The bronchodilatory effects of albuterol are independent of parasympathetic innervation.

**(Choice B)** Inhaled glucocorticoids (eg, fluticasone) have potent local anti-inflammatory effects in the





**(Choice B)** Inhaled glucocorticoids (eg, flunisolide) have potent local anti-inflammatory effects in the airway and are used in the treatment of persistent asthma and COPD with frequent exacerbations.

**(Choice D)** Nifedipine causes bronchodilation by blocking calcium influx into bronchial smooth muscle cells; however, the drug is generally not used in treating obstructive lung disease.

**(Choice E)** Methylxanthines, such as theophylline and aminophylline, cause bronchodilation by blocking phosphodiesterase activity, thereby increasing the intracellular concentration of cyclic AMP.

**(Choice F)** Zileuton inhibits 5-lipoxygenase and thereby decreases the production of leukotrienes to reduce bronchoconstriction and improve asthma symptoms.

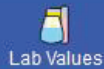
### Educational objective:

Ipratropium, an anticholinergic agent and derivative of atropine, treats obstructive lung disease by blocking acetylcholine at muscarinic receptors, which prevents bronchoconstriction and reduces mucus secretion from tracheobronchial submucosal glands.

### References

- Muscarinic receptor antagonists: effects on pulmonary function.
- The pharmacological rationale for combining muscarinic receptor antagonists and  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor





A 43-year-old man is brought to the emergency department after being found unresponsive by his wife. She says he was in his usual state of health when she left home a few hours ago. The patient has a history of depression and type 2 diabetes mellitus. He was recently laid off from work. Blood pressure is 100/60 mm Hg and pulse is 64/min. On physical examination, the patient is responsive to deep sternal rub and has mildly dry mucous membranes. Arterial blood gas analysis reveals the following:

pH 7.22

PaCO<sub>2</sub> 60 mm Hg

HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> 24 mEq/L

Which of the following is the most likely current acid-base status in this patient?

- ☐ A. Metabolic acidosis with respiratory compensation
- ☐ B. Metabolic alkalosis with respiratory compensation
- ☐ C. Respiratory acidosis with renal compensation
- ☐ D. Respiratory alkalosis with renal compensation







100/60 mm Hg and pulse is 64/min. On physical examination, the patient is responsive to deep sternal rub and has mildly dry mucous membranes. Arterial blood gas analysis reveals the following:

pH 7.22

PaCO<sub>2</sub> 60 mm Hg

HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> 24 mEq/L

Which of the following is the most likely current acid-base status in this patient?

- ☐ A. Metabolic acidosis with respiratory compensation
- ☐ B. Metabolic alkalosis with respiratory compensation
- ☐ C. Respiratory acidosis with renal compensation
- ☐ D. Respiratory alkalosis with renal compensation
- ☐ E. Uncompensated metabolic acidosis
- ☐ F. Uncompensated respiratory acidosis





pH 7.22

PaCO<sub>2</sub> 60 mm Hg

HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> 24 mEq/L

Which of the following is the most likely current acid-base status in this patient?

- ☐ A. Metabolic acidosis with respiratory compensation (3%)
- ☐ B. Metabolic alkalosis with respiratory compensation (0%)
- ☐ C. Respiratory acidosis with renal compensation (8%)
- ☐ D. Respiratory alkalosis with renal compensation (0%)
- ☐ E. Uncompensated metabolic acidosis (4%)
- ☒ F. Uncompensated respiratory acidosis (82%)

Correct

82%

01 min

09/28/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:09:41  
TUTOR

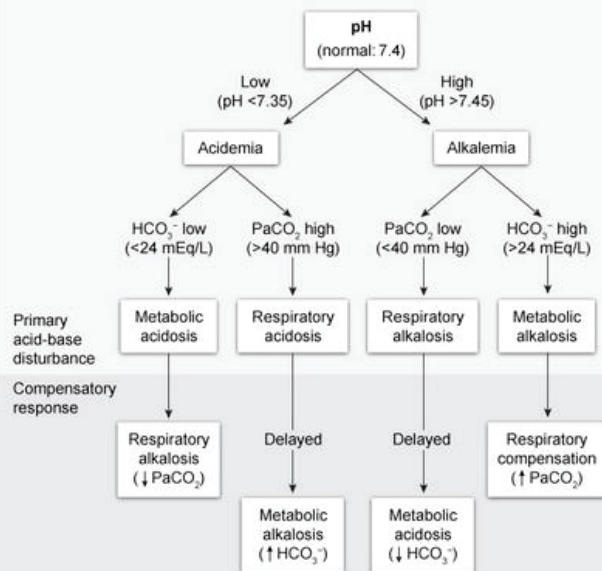
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





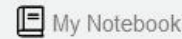
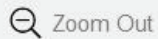
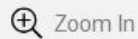
### Exhibit Display

#### Arterial blood gas interpretation of acid-base disorders



\* The normal ranges for PaCO<sub>2</sub> and HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> vary slightly around 40 mm Hg and 24 mEq/L. For simplicity, these numbers should be used as a normal baseline for acid-base calculations.  
HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> = bicarbonate; PaCO<sub>2</sub> = partial pressure of carbon dioxide in arterial blood.

©UWorld







The assessment of an arterial blood gas follows a stepwise process:

1. Evaluate the **pH** (normal: 7.4): A value  $<7.35$  signifies acidosis whereas a value  $>7.45$  indicates alkalosis. This patient has an arterial blood pH of 7.22, which is consistent with **acidosis**.
2. Identify the **primary process**: Differentiate respiratory from metabolic processes by determining the  $\text{PaCO}_2$  (normal: 40) and  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  (normal: 24).
  - Respiratory acidosis occurs due to the retention of  $\text{CO}_2$  in the lungs and presents with a low pH and a high  $\text{PaCO}_2$ .
  - Metabolic acidosis develops due to depletion of  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  and is characterized by a low pH and a low  $\text{HCO}_3^-$ .

This patient has a pH of 7.22 (low) and a  $\text{PaCO}_2$  of 60 mm Hg (high), which is consistent with **respiratory acidosis**.

3. Identify **compensation**: Because increased  $\text{PaCO}_2$  leads to an increased hydrogen ion concentration in the body, the kidneys begin to compensate by increasing resorption of  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  to help buffer the excess acid. The **renal compensation** begins after several hours and takes several days to complete. After approximately 72 hours, the expected compensatory increase in  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  is approximately 4 mEq/L for





Exhibit Display

The assessment of

1. Evaluate the p

alkalosis. This

2. Identify the pri

PaCO<sub>2</sub> (norma

- Respirator

and a high

- Metabolic

HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>.

This patient ha

respiratory ac

3. Identify compe

the body, the k

acid. The ren

approximately

**Appropriate compensatory PaCO<sub>2</sub> or bicarbonate changes in acid-base disorders**

**Metabolic acidosis**  
(acute or chronic)

Expected PaCO<sub>2</sub> = (1.5 × bicarbonate) + 8 ± 2 (Winters formula)

**Metabolic alkalosis**  
(acute or chronic)

~7 mm Hg ↑ in PaCO<sub>2</sub> per 10 mEq/L ↑ in bicarbonate

**Respiratory acidosis**  
(chronic only\*)

~4 mEq/L ↑ in bicarbonate per 10 mm Hg ↑ in PaCO<sub>2</sub>

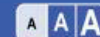
**Respiratory alkalosis**  
(chronic only\*)

~4 mEq/L ↓ in bicarbonate per 10 mm Hg ↓ in PaCO<sub>2</sub>

\*Compensation for respiratory disturbances is minimal in the acute setting. The full level of chronic compensation is achieved after ~72 hr. For simplicity, normal baseline PaCO<sub>2</sub> and bicarbonate should be considered 40 mm Hg and 24 mEq/L, respectively.

⚡ New | Existing





## respiratory acidosis.

3. Identify **compensation**: Because increased  $\text{PaCO}_2$  leads to an increased hydrogen ion concentration in the body, the kidneys begin to compensate by increasing resorption of  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  to help buffer the excess acid. The **renal compensation** begins after several hours and takes several days to complete. After approximately 72 hours, the expected compensatory increase in  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  is approximately 4 mEq/L for every 10 mm Hg elevation in  $\text{PaCO}_2$ .

This patient has a  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  of 24 mEq/L, which is normal and indicates **respiratory acidosis without compensation**. Causes of respiratory acidosis without compensation include any disorder that causes **acute hypoventilation** (eg, opioid overdose with depression of respiratory drive).

**(Choices A and E)** Metabolic acidosis is indicated by low pH and low serum  $\text{HCO}_3^-$ . The respiratory compensation involves hyperventilation to breathe off  $\text{CO}_2$  and help increase pH. Respiratory compensation for metabolic disturbances begins right away and is usually maximized within hours; therefore, full (or nearly full) compensation is expected in both the acute and chronic setting unless the patient's breathing is compromised.

**(Choice B)** Metabolic alkalosis is indicated by high pH and high  $\text{HCO}_3^-$ . The respiratory compensation involves hypoventilation to retain  $\text{CO}_2$  and decrease pH.







patient's breathing is compromised.

**(Choice B)** Metabolic alkalosis is indicated by high pH and high  $\text{HCO}_3^-$ . The respiratory compensation involves hypoventilation to retain  $\text{CO}_2$  and decrease pH.

**(Choice C)** This patient's low pH and high  $\text{PaCO}_2$  are consistent with respiratory acidosis, but the normal  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  indicates that renal compensation has not yet occurred.

**(Choice D)** Respiratory alkalosis is indicated by high pH and low  $\text{PaCO}_2$ . The metabolic compensation involves increased  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  excretion by the kidneys to help decrease pH and requires approximately 72 hours to complete.

### Educational objective:

Respiratory acidosis presents with low pH and high  $\text{PaCO}_2$ .  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  initially remains near normal but becomes elevated over several days as renal compensation develops.

Physiology

Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care

System

Respiratory acidosis

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.





A 52-year-old man is brought to the emergency department after being found unresponsive on the street. The patient's medical history is unknown. Temperature is 36.2 C (97.2 F), blood pressure is 108/62 mm Hg, and pulse is 72/min. On physical examination, he is unresponsive to verbal and tactile stimuli but moans to deep sternal rub. An arterial blood gas analysis on room air shows a partial pressure of oxygen of 60 mm Hg. The partial pressure of oxygen in his alveoli is calculated to be 68 mm Hg. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Alveolar hypoventilation
- ☐ B. Dead space ventilation
- ☐ C. Diffusion impairment
- ☐ D. Intrapulmonary shunt
- ☐ E. Left-to-right shunt

**Submit**



A 52-year-old man is brought to the emergency department after being found unresponsive on the street. The patient's medical history is unknown. Temperature is 36.2 C (97.2 F), blood pressure is 108/62 mm Hg, and pulse is 72/min. On physical examination, he is unresponsive to verbal and tactile stimuli but moans to deep sternal rub. An arterial blood gas analysis on room air shows a partial pressure of oxygen of 60 mm Hg. The partial pressure of oxygen in his alveoli is calculated to be 68 mm Hg. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's symptoms?

- ☒ A. Alveolar hypoventilation (58%)
- ☐ B. Dead space ventilation (9%)
- ☐ C. Diffusion impairment (20%)
- ☐ D. Intrapulmonary shunt (8%)
- ☐ E. Left-to-right shunt (2%)

Correct



58%  
Answered correctly



39 secs  
Time Spent



12/19/2020  
Last Updated







Item 11 of 40

Question Id: 1582



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



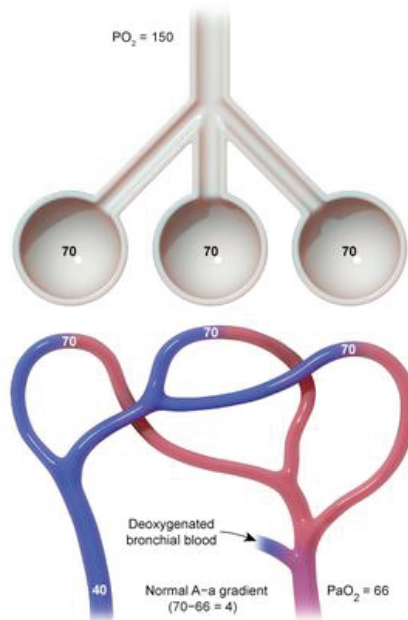
Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Alveolar hypoventilation



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:10:20

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



The partial pressure of oxygen in the alveoli ( $PAO_2$ ) is normally 104 mm Hg, and due to the high rate of  $O_2$  diffusion across the alveolar-capillary membrane, the  $O_2$  level in the alveolar capillary blood rapidly equilibrates with the  $PAO_2$ . However, the blood  $O_2$  level then drops slightly due to the addition of deoxygenated blood from the **bronchial circulation**; therefore, the partial pressure of oxygen in arterial blood ( $PaO_2$ ) is normally around 100 mm Hg. This discrepancy between alveolar and arterial  $O_2$  concentration is termed the alveolar-arterial (A-a) gradient. In healthy individuals, a **normal A-a gradient** is typically between **4 and 15 mm Hg**, with older individuals having higher normal values due to an age-related decline in  $O_2$ -diffusing capacity.

This patient has low  $PaO_2$  and  $PAO_2$  with a normal A-a gradient ( $68 - 60 = 8$ ), indicating that his low  $PaO_2$  is directly due to low  $PAO_2$ . Possible causes of hypoxemia in the setting of a **normal A-a gradient** include **alveolar hypoventilation** and low partial pressure of inspired oxygen ( $PiO_2$ ) (ie, high altitude). Common causes of alveolar hypoventilation include suppressed central respiratory drive (eg, sedative overdose) and diseases that decrease inspiratory capacity (eg, myasthenia gravis, obesity).

**(Choices B and D)** **Dead space ventilation** is one extreme of ventilation-perfusion mismatch that occurs when the alveoli are adequately ventilated, but there is no alveolar perfusion (eg, pulmonary embolism).

An **intrapulmonary shunt** is the other extreme of ventilation-perfusion mismatch that occurs when blood





Item 11 of 40

Question Id: 1582



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



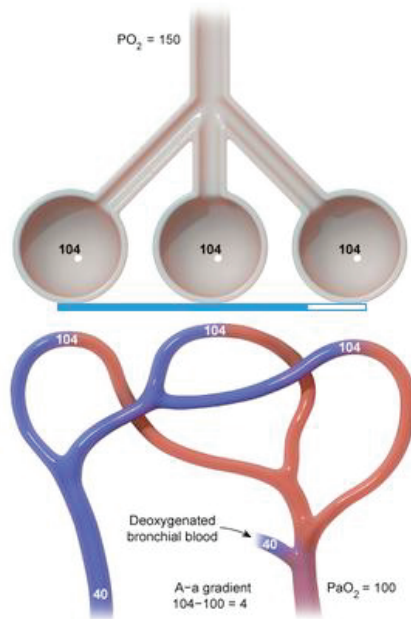
Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Normal bronchopulmonary shunting



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:10:20

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Exhibit Display

Causes of hypoxemia		
	Examples	A-a gradient
Reduced $PiO_2$	High altitude	Normal
Hypoventilation	CNS depression, morbid obesity	Normal
Diffusion limitation	Emphysema, ILD	Increased
V/Q mismatch*	Pulmonary embolism, pneumonia	Increased

\*Caused by regional dead-space ventilation and/or intrapulmonary shunting.

**A-a gradient** = alveolar to arterial oxygen gradient; **ILD** = interstitial lung disease;  $PiO_2$  = partial pressure of inspired oxygen; **V/Q** = ventilation/perfusion ratio.

⚡ New | Existing



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



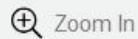
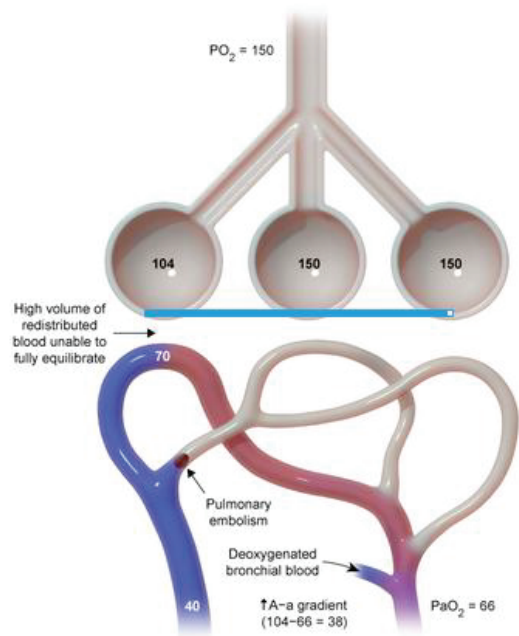
Text Zoom



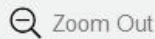
Settings

### Exhibit Display

#### Dead space ventilation with V/Q mismatch



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:10:20

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend

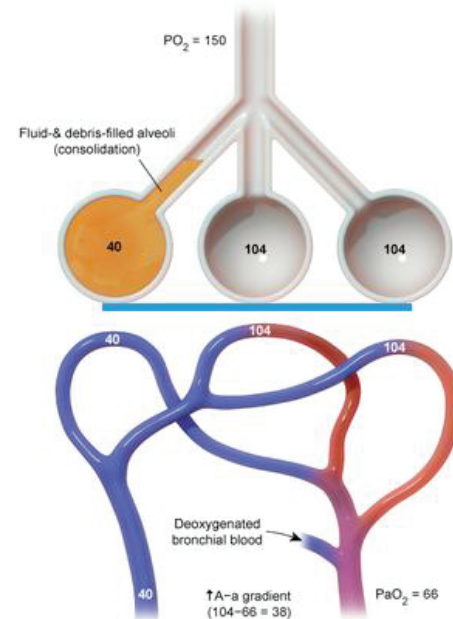


End Block

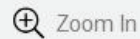


## Exhibit Display

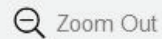
## Intrapulmonary shunting with V/Q mismatch



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





An **intrapulmonary shunt** is the other extreme of ventilation-perfusion mismatch that occurs when blood perfuses alveoli that are not ventilated (eg, pneumonia, pulmonary edema). The A-a gradient is elevated in ventilation-perfusion mismatch.

**(Choice C)** Gas diffusion is impaired in diseases that disrupt the alveolar-capillary membrane, such as alveolar hyaline membrane disease (acutely) or emphysema (chronically). **Diffusion impairment** causes an elevated A-a gradient because  $O_2$  cannot be effectively transported into the blood.

**(Choice E)** A left-to-right shunt occurs when oxygenated blood from the left side of the heart is shunted into the right side of the heart (eg, atrial or ventricular septal defect). Left-to-right shunts do not cause hypoxemia; however, if left untreated, they may progress into a right-to-left shunt (ie, Eisenmenger syndrome) with hypoxemia, cyanosis, and an elevated A-a gradient.

### Educational objective:

There are 5 major causes of hypoxemia (low arterial partial pressure of oxygen [ $PaO_2$ ]): alveolar hypoventilation, low partial pressure of inspired oxygen, ventilation-perfusion mismatch, diffusion impairment, and right-to-left shunting. The A-a gradient is normal with alveolar hypoventilation and low partial pressure of inspired oxygen, which helps distinguish these causes from other causes of hypoxemia.





Item 11 of 40

Question Id: 1582



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



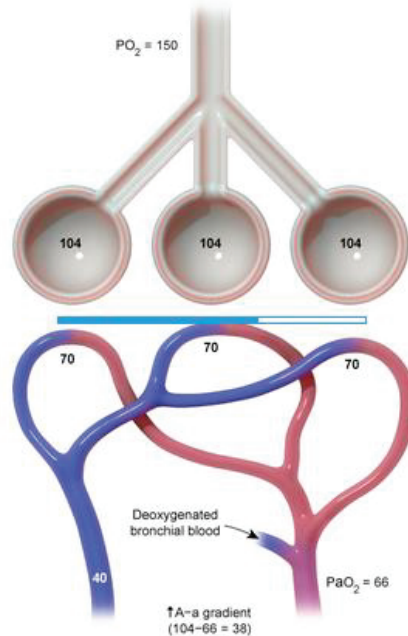
Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Diffusion impairment



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:10:20

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 7-year-old girl is brought to the emergency department due to 2 days of fever, productive cough, and shortness of breath. Medical history is significant for recurrent lung infections and cystic fibrosis. Weight is at the 5th percentile. Temperature is 38.1 C (100.6 F), pulse is 104/min, and respirations are 30/min. Pulse oximetry is 86% on room air. Examination shows a thin girl with digital clubbing and a hyperexpanded chest. Diffuse wheezes and crackles are present bilaterally. The rest of the examination is unremarkable. Chest x-ray reveals hyperinflation, chronic interstitial changes, and an infiltrate in the right lower lobe. Gram stain of sputum shows gram-negative rods. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's recurrent infections?

- ☐ A. Deficient natural killer cell formation
- ☐ B. Development of bacterial macrocolonies
- ☐ C. Dysfunctional free radical production by neutrophils
- ☐ D. Inability to form the membrane attack complex
- ☐ E. Reduced endobronchial protease activity



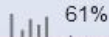




shortness of breath. Medical history is significant for recurrent lung infections and cystic fibrosis. Weight is at the 5th percentile. Temperature is 38.1 C (100.6 F), pulse is 104/min, and respirations are 30/min. Pulse oximetry is 86% on room air. Examination shows a thin girl with digital clubbing and a hyperexpanded chest. Diffuse wheezes and crackles are present bilaterally. The rest of the examination is unremarkable. Chest x-ray reveals hyperinflation, chronic interstitial changes, and an infiltrate in the right lower lobe. Gram stain of sputum shows gram-negative rods. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's recurrent infections?

- ☐ A. Deficient natural killer cell formation (2%)
- ☒ B. Development of bacterial macrocolonies (61%)
- ☐ C. Dysfunctional free radical production by neutrophils (9%)
- ☐ D. Inability to form the membrane attack complex (6%)
- ☐ E. Reduced endobronchial protease activity (20%)

Correct



61%

Answered correctly



01 min, 56 secs

Time Spent



11/09/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:12:16

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

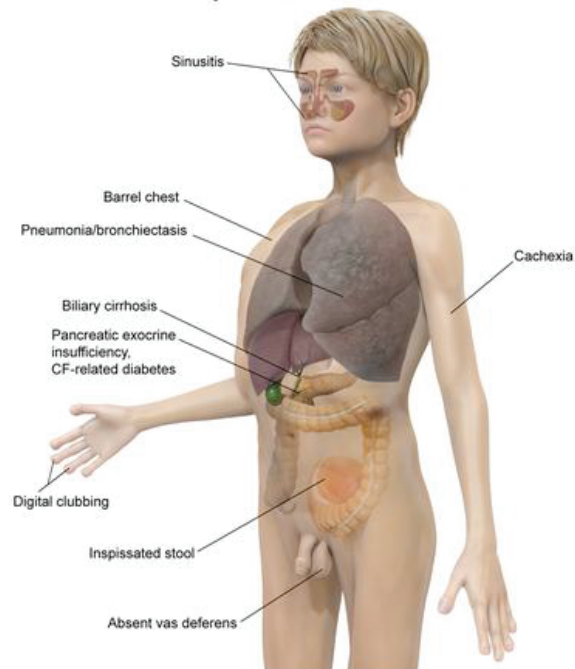
Settings

01 min, 56 secs

11/09/2020

## Exhibit Display

## Cystic fibrosis features



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**Cystic fibrosis** (CF) is a multisystem disorder in which a **defective chloride channel** (CF transmembrane conductance regulator) prevents the normal hydration of mucus. Accumulation of **thick, viscous secretions** in the lungs leads to mucus plugging and progressive bronchiectasis, which manifest as obstructive lung disease (eg, hyperinflated lungs, barrel chest) and chronic hypoxia (eg, **digital clubbing**). Gastrointestinal involvement can also lead to malabsorption with decreased body weight.

The abnormal airway secretions in patients with CF impair mucociliary clearance and allow **colonization** of bacteria such as *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, and, over time, **gram-negative rods** such as ***Pseudomonas aeruginosa*** and *Burkholderia cepacia* complex.

The microenvironment is particularly suitable to mucoid *P aeruginosa* because localized hypoxia within the airway mucus causes the bacterium to lose motility and produce alginate, a polysaccharide involved in **biofilm formation**. The biofilm acts as a **protective matrix** for the development of *Pseudomonas macrocolonies*, which are difficult to eradicate and cause recurrent and **persistent infection**.

**(Choice A)** Natural killer cell deficiency is associated with severe, disseminated viral infections (eg, herpes simplex virus, cytomegalovirus). This patient's infiltrate in the right lower lobe and Gram stain findings are consistent with bacterial pneumonia, and she has no history of severe or recurrent viral infection.

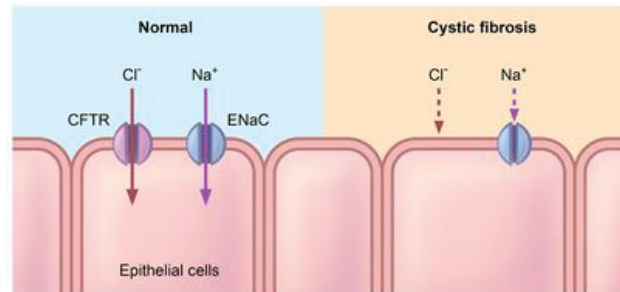




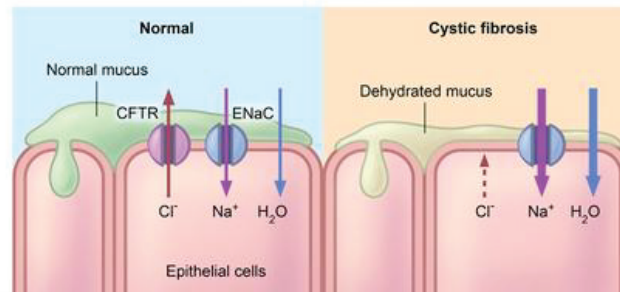


## Exhibit Display

## Sweat ducts



## Respiratory mucosa

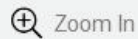
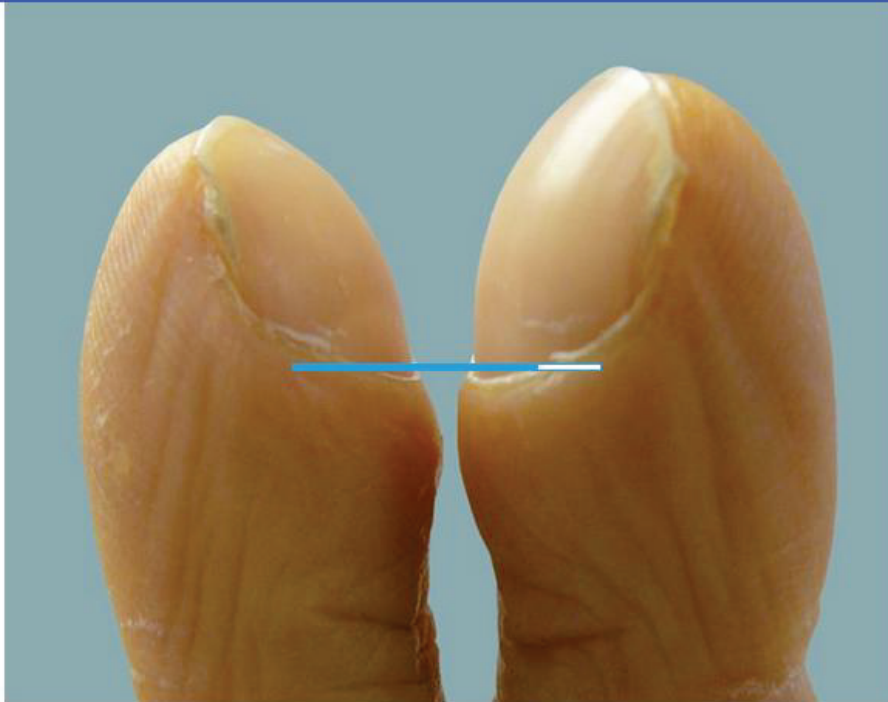


©UWorld

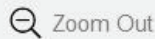




Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook





consistent with bacterial pneumonia, and she has no history of severe or recurrent viral infection.

**(Choice C)** Neutrophil free radical formation is impaired in chronic granulomatous disease, which is characterized by recurrent multiorgan (eg, lungs, liver, lymph nodes, skin) infections by catalase-positive organisms (eg, *Aspergillus*, *S aureus*). In contrast, this patient has isolated, chronic pulmonary findings. Moreover, CF results in excessive neutrophil free radical formation due to persistent pulmonary infection, which contributes to the progressive lung damage seen in these patients.

**(Choice D)** Inability to form the membrane attack complex occurs with terminal complement deficiency. These patients have recurrent *Neisseria* meningitis, not lung infections.

**(Choice E)** Bacterial colonization in the lungs of patients with CF induces a massive infiltration of neutrophils, which results in the release of elastase, a protease that promotes bronchiectasis. Therefore, chronic lung disease in CF is characterized by excessive, not reduced, endobronchial protease activity.

### Educational objective:

Patients with cystic fibrosis have thick, viscous mucus that accumulates in the airways and promotes colonization of bacteria, particularly *Pseudomonas*. This gram-negative rod can produce biofilms, which act as a protective matrix that allows bacterial macrocolonies to develop, causing persistent infection.







Health authorities are investigating an outbreak of respiratory infections among a group of military recruits. Fifteen recruits reported persistent cough, low-grade fever, and malaise. Apart from the low-grade fever, physical examination was largely unremarkable. Chest x-rays were all notable for pulmonary infiltrates that appeared more severe than what would have been expected based on assessment of the patients' clinical status. Sputum specimens were obtained, and the causative organism required a complex acellular medium enriched with cholesterol to grow. Which of the following organisms is the most likely cause of the outbreak?

- ☐ A. *Coccidioides immitis*
- ☐ B. *Coxiella burnetii*
- ☐ C. *Haemophilus influenzae*
- ☐ D. *Histoplasma capsulatum*
- ☐ E. *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- ☐ F. *Legionella pneumophila*
- ☐ G. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*





appeared more severe than what would have been expected based on assessment of the patients' clinical status. Sputum specimens were obtained, and the causative organism required a complex acellular medium enriched with cholesterol to grow. Which of the following organisms is the most likely cause of the outbreak?

- ☐ A. *Coccidioides immitis*
- ☐ B. *Coxiella burnetii*
- ☐ C. *Haemophilus influenzae*
- ☐ D. *Histoplasma capsulatum*
- ☐ E. *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- ☐ F. *Legionella pneumophila*
- ☐ G. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*
- ☐ H. *Pneumocystis jirovecii*
- ☐ I. *Streptococcus pneumoniae*





medium enriched with cholesterol to grow. Which of the following organisms is the most likely cause of the outbreak?

- ☐ A. *Coccidioides immitis* (0%)
- ☐ B. *Coxiella burnetii* (1%)
- ☐ C. *Haemophilus influenzae* (1%)
- ☐ D. *Histoplasma capsulatum* (0%)
- ☐ E. *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (1%)
- ☐ F. *Legionella pneumophila* (7%)
- ☒ G. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* (84%)
- ☐ H. *Pneumocystis jirovecii* (0%)
- ☐ I. *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (0%)

Correct

84%



54 secs



01/15/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:13:10

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block





These patients have "**walking pneumonia**," an infection generally caused by ***Mycoplasma pneumoniae***.

Patients experience a low-grade fever, malaise, and a chronic, dry nagging cough. A classic sign is a chest x-ray revealing findings that are much **worse** than the clinical appearance of the patient. Another clue for *M pneumoniae* infection is that the organisms require **cholesterol** to grow because their cell membrane is composed of a single cholesterol-rich phospholipid bilayer. They completely lack a peptidoglycan cell wall, cell envelope, or capsule. (Fungi also incorporate sterols into their cell membranes; however, fungi use ergosterol, a target for antifungal therapy.)

**(Choices A and D)** The fungus *Coccidioides immitis* causes San Joaquin Valley fever (known as "valley fever"). It is most common in the Southwest United States and Northern Mexico. *Histoplasma capsulatum* causes a similar illness, but it is typically localized to the Mississippi and Ohio River Valleys. Both organisms grow on standard fungal culture media.

**(Choice B)** *Coxiella burnetii* causes Q-fever, a pneumonia-like illness resulting from inhalation of *C burnetii* spores that commonly contaminate animal hides. *C burnetii* is an obligate intracellular parasite that must be provided a cell culture to grow.

**(Choice C)** *Haemophilus influenzae* requires chocolate agar (heat lysed blood agar), supplemented with factor X (hematin) and factor V (NAD<sup>+</sup>).





**(Choice B)** *Coxiella burnetii* causes Q-fever, a pneumonia-like illness resulting from inhalation of *C burnetii* spores that commonly contaminate animal hides. *C burnetii* is an obligate intracellular parasite that must be provided a cell culture to grow.

**(Choice C)** *Haemophilus influenzae* requires chocolate agar (heat lysed blood agar), supplemented with factor X (hematin) and factor V (NAD+).

**(Choice E)** The classic scenario for *Klebsiella pneumoniae* pneumonia is an alcoholic who is coughing up red jelly-like sputum ("currant jelly sputum"). *K pneumoniae* can be grown on standard agar, but MacConkey agar is often preferred because it contains bile, which will inhibit the growth of contaminant organisms.

**(Choice F)** *Legionella pneumophila* requires an L-cysteine-supplemented agar to grow.

**(Choice H)** The fungus *Pneumocystis jirovecii* can cause severe pneumonia in HIV+ patients with CD4 cell counts  $<200/\text{mm}^3$ . Patients often have characteristic "ground glass" infiltrates on chest x-ray. *P jirovecii* pneumonia is diagnosed by silver staining the fluid collected during bronchoscopy.

**(Choice I)** *Streptococcus pneumoniae* would cause lobar consolidation on chest x-ray. This organism can grow well on standard unenriched blood agar, but it is bile-soluble and cannot grow in the presence of optochin.







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(Choice F) *Legionella pneumophila* requires an L-cysteine-supplemented agar to grow.

(Choice H) The fungus *Pneumocystis jirovecii* can cause severe pneumonia in HIV+ patients with CD4 cell counts  $<200/\text{mm}^3$ . Patients often have characteristic "ground glass" infiltrates on chest x-ray. *P jirovecii* pneumonia is diagnosed by silver staining the fluid collected during bronchoscopy.

(Choice I) *Streptococcus pneumoniae* would cause lobar consolidation on chest x-ray. This organism can grow well on standard unenriched blood agar, but it is bile-soluble and cannot grow in the presence of optochin.

### Educational objective:

*Mycoplasma pneumoniae* is the causative agent of "walking pneumonia," an infection typically characterized by a nagging nonproductive cough, low-grade fever, and malaise. Often, the chest x-ray suggests a severe pneumonia even though the patient appears relatively well. *Mycoplasma* species require cholesterol supplementation to grow on artificial media.

Microbiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Community acquired pneumonia  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.







A 45-year-old man is evaluated for persistent cough and progressive dyspnea on exertion. The patient has no medical issues but has been exposed to large quantities of coal dust while working as a miner for the past 15 years. Chest imaging reveals small, nodular opacities in the upper lobes. Lung biopsy shows fine carbon particles within the patient's respiratory bronchioles and alveolar ducts. Which of the following mechanisms is most directly responsible for clearing the foreign particles from this patient's respiratory tract?

- ☐ A. Coughing and sneezing
- ☐ B. Immunologic memory
- ☐ C. Mucociliary transport
- ☐ D. Phagocytosis
- ☐ E. Upper airway trapping

**Submit**



A 45-year-old man is evaluated for persistent cough and progressive dyspnea on exertion. The patient has no medical issues but has been exposed to large quantities of coal dust while working as a miner for the past 15 years. Chest imaging reveals small, nodular opacities in the upper lobes. Lung biopsy shows fine carbon particles within the patient's respiratory bronchioles and alveolar ducts. Which of the following mechanisms is most directly responsible for clearing the foreign particles from this patient's respiratory tract?

- ☐ A. Coughing and sneezing (3%)
- ☐ B. Immunologic memory (0%)
- ☐ C. Mucociliary transport (36%)
- ☒ D. Phagocytosis (58%)
- ☐ E. Upper airway trapping (1%)

Correct



58%

Answered correctly



47 secs

Time Spent



10/31/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:13:57

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Item 14 of 40

Question Id: 536



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



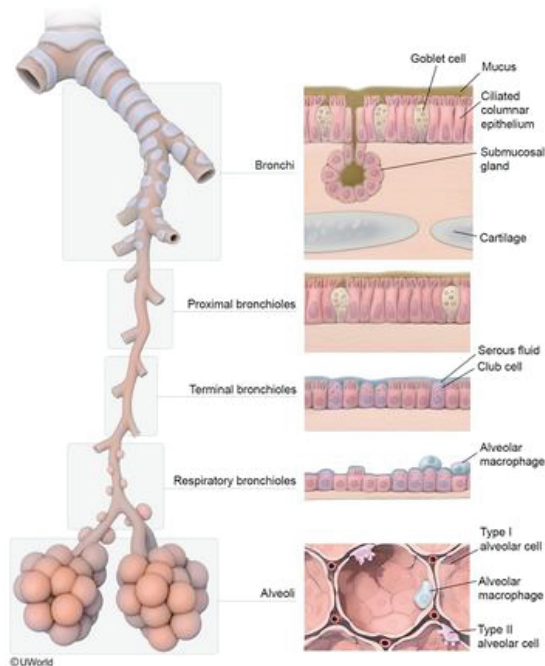
Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Histology of bronchial mucosa



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:13:57

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block





©UWorld

This patient has **coal worker pneumoconiosis**, a form of interstitial lung fibrosis secondary to long-term inhalation of coal particles.

**Inorganic dust** is constantly being inhaled and must be cleared by the respiratory tract to prevent disease. The clearance mechanisms used by the lungs vary depending on the size of the particles. Larger particles become trapped by mucus secretions in the trachea, bronchi, and proximal bronchioles; these trapped particles are swept upward toward the pharynx by the collective beating of ciliated cells. The **finest particles** (<2  $\mu\text{m}$ ) can travel past the highly ciliated airways into the **respiratory bronchioles and alveoli**, where they are phagocytized by **alveolar macrophages**.

Engulfment of inorganic dust causes **macrophage activation** and the release of a number of cytokines that induce pulmonary inflammation. Growth factors, including platelet-derived growth factor and insulin-like growth factor, are also released and stimulate fibroblasts to proliferate and produce collagen. This production results in **progressive interstitial lung fibrosis** that characterizes the pneumoconioses.

**(Choices A and E)** The largest dust particles become trapped in the upper airways (eg, nasal passages, pharynx) and are cleared through coughing and sneezing.

**(Choice B)** Immunologic memory can help with the clearance of previously encountered microorganisms.



production results in progressive interstitial lung fibrosis that characterizes the pneumoconioses.

**(Choices A and E)** The largest dust particles become trapped in the upper airways (eg, nasal passages, pharynx) and are cleared through coughing and sneezing.

**(Choice B)** Immunologic memory can help with the clearance of previously encountered microorganisms but would not contribute to the removal of inorganic dust particles.

**(Choice C)** Mucociliary transport is the primary means of eliminating particles that lodge in the bronchi and bronchioles (typically, medium-sized particles).

### Educational objective:

The pneumoconioses are diseases resulting from the inhalation of fine dust particles that reach the respiratory bronchioles and alveoli. Particles that lodge in this region are normally cleared by alveolar macrophages. High particulate burden can cause the excessive release of cytokines from macrophages, resulting in progressive pulmonary fibrosis.

Physiology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Respiratory mucosa

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:13:57

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



A 36-year-old man comes to the office due to chronic, mild dyspnea and fatigue. The patient also says that his mind seems "foggy" all the time and he is not able to think clearly. He has no significant past medical history and does not take any medication. He lives a sedentary lifestyle and has smoked a half-pack of cigarettes a day for 5 years. Blood pressure is 140/85 mm Hg, pulse is 84/min, and respirations are 18/min. BMI is 32 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Lung auscultation is unremarkable. Chest x-ray is normal. Arterial blood gas analysis shows partial pressure of oxygen (PaO<sub>2</sub>) is 66 mm Hg and partial pressure of carbon dioxide (PaCO<sub>2</sub>) is 58 mm Hg. His estimated alveolar to arterial oxygen gradient is 10 mm Hg. Which of the following best explains this patient's laboratory findings?

- ☐ A. Chronic hypoventilation
- ☒ B. Decreased lung diffusing capacity
- ☐ C. Destruction of lung parenchyma
- ☐ D. Increased lung compliance
- ☐ E. Increased tissue oxygen consumption
- ☐ F. Right-to-left shunt



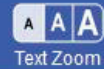




his mind seems "foggy" all the time and he is not able to think clearly. He has no significant past medical history and does not take any medication. He lives a sedentary lifestyle and has smoked a half-pack of cigarettes a day for 5 years. Blood pressure is 140/85 mm Hg, pulse is 84/min, and respirations are 18/min. BMI is 32 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Lung auscultation is unremarkable. Chest x-ray is normal. Arterial blood gas analysis shows partial pressure of oxygen (PaO<sub>2</sub>) is 66 mm Hg and partial pressure of carbon dioxide (PaCO<sub>2</sub>) is 58 mm Hg. His estimated alveolar to arterial oxygen gradient is 10 mm Hg. Which of the following best explains this patient's laboratory findings?

- ☒ A. Chronic hypoventilation (64%)
- ☐ B. Decreased lung diffusing capacity (18%)
- ☐ C. Destruction of lung parenchyma (6%)
- ☐ D. Increased lung compliance (4%)
- ☐ E. Increased tissue oxygen consumption (1%)
- ☐ F. Right-to-left shunt (5%)





## Causes of hypoxemia

	Examples	A-a gradient
Reduced $PiO_2$	High altitude	Normal
Hypoventilation	CNS depression, morbid obesity	Normal
Diffusion limitation	Emphysema, ILD	Increased
V/Q mismatch*	Pulmonary embolism, pneumonia	Increased

\*Caused by regional dead-space ventilation and/or intrapulmonary shunting.

**A-a gradient** = alveolar to arterial oxygen gradient; **ILD** = interstitial lung disease;  **$PiO_2$**  = partial pressure of inspired oxygen; **V/Q** = ventilation/perfusion ratio.

This patient with chronic fatigue, dyspnea, difficulty concentrating, **hypoxemia** ( $PaO_2 < 75$  mm Hg), and **hypercapnia** ( $PaCO_2 > 45$  mm Hg) in the setting of **obesity** (BMI  $> 30$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>) likely has **obesity hypoventilation syndrome** (OHS). OHS results from physical restriction of lung expansion by excessive thoracic tissue mass. As such, the hypoventilation mostly results from **reduced tidal volume** and patients may have normal or increased respiratory rate. Most patients with OHS also have concomitant obstructive sleep apnea (OSA); unlike isolated OSA that involves hypoventilation only with sleep, OHS involves



thoracic tissue mass. As such, the hypoventilation mostly results from **reduced tidal volume** and patients may have normal or increased respiratory rate. Most patients with OHS also have concomitant obstructive sleep apnea (OSA); unlike isolated OSA that involves hypoventilation only with sleep, OHS involves hypoventilation throughout the waking hours.

In healthy individuals, a normal alveolar to arterial (A-a) gradient ranges from 4-15 mm Hg, with older individuals having a gradient towards the higher end of normal. A **normal A-a gradient** indicates that the efficiency of gas exchange between the alveoli and the blood is intact; therefore, hypoxemia must result from low partial pressure of alveolar oxygen ( $PAO_2$ ). Low  $PAO_2$  can occur due to **alveolar hypoventilation** (eg, OHS, neuromuscular disease, central depression of respiratory drive) or inspiration of low partial pressure of oxygen at high altitude.

**(Choices B and C)** Destruction of lung parenchyma occurs with both emphysema and interstitial lung disease. This leads to disruption of the alveolar-capillary membrane and impaired diffusion capacity with an increased A-a gradient. In OHS, the lung parenchyma is undamaged and diffusion capacity is intact.

**(Choice D)** Although the lung parenchyma is unaffected in OHS, restricted expansion of the chest wall secondarily restricts lung expansion, effectively decreasing lung compliance.

**(Choice E)** Tissue oxygen consumption does increase with increased body mass, but it is a relatively





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

disease. This leads to disruption of the alveolar-capillary membrane and impaired diffusion capacity with an increased A-a gradient. In OHS, the lung parenchyma is undamaged and diffusion capacity is intact.

**(Choice D)** Although the lung parenchyma is unaffected in OHS, restricted expansion of the chest wall secondarily restricts lung expansion, effectively decreasing lung compliance.

**(Choice E)** Tissue oxygen consumption does increase with increased body mass, but it is a relatively minor factor and would not cause hypoxemia or hypercapnia in the absence of hypoventilation.

**(Choice F)** Right-to-left shunting (eg, Eisenmenger syndrome) results in hypoxemia with an elevated A-a gradient because a large percentage of cardiac output bypasses the alveolar capillaries and does not undergo gas exchange.

### Educational objective:

Obesity hypoventilation syndrome commonly presents with chronic fatigue, dyspnea, and difficulty concentrating. Patients will have BMI  $>30$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> and arterial blood gas while awake showing evidence of hypoventilation, including hypercapnia (PaCO<sub>2</sub>  $>45$  mm Hg) and usually hypoxemia (PaO<sub>2</sub>  $<75$  mm Hg). The expected alveolar to arterial oxygen gradient is normal (4-15 mm Hg) with hypoventilation.

### References

- [Obesity hypoventilation syndrome: a state-of-the-art review.](#)

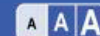




Researchers develop a novel agent to treat extrinsic asthma. In a clinical trial, patients with moderate to severe asthma treated with this medication experience fewer exacerbations. They are found to have lower levels of serum IgE, even after exposure to triggering allergens. This medication helps improve asthma symptoms by binding and inhibiting the substance produced by sensitized Th2 cells in the airways that promotes immunoglobulin isotype switching in B lymphocytes. Which of the following is the most likely target of this medication?

- ☐ A. Interleukin-1
- ☐ B. Interleukin-3
- ☐ C. Interleukin-4
- ☐ D. Interleukin-5
- ☐ E. Interferon-gamma
- ☐ F. Transforming growth factor-beta

**Submit**



Researchers develop a novel agent to treat **extrinsic asthma**. In a clinical trial, patients with moderate to severe asthma treated with this medication experience fewer exacerbations. They are found to have lower levels of serum IgE, even after exposure to triggering allergens. This medication helps improve asthma symptoms by binding and inhibiting the substance produced by sensitized Th2 cells in the airways that promotes immunoglobulin isotype switching in B lymphocytes. Which of the following is the most likely target of this medication?

- ☐ A. Interleukin-1 (1%)
- ☐ B. Interleukin-3 (3%)
- ☒ C. Interleukin-4 (72%)
- ☐ D. Interleukin-5 (15%)
- ☐ E. Interferon-gamma (4%)
- ☐ F. Transforming growth factor-beta (1%)

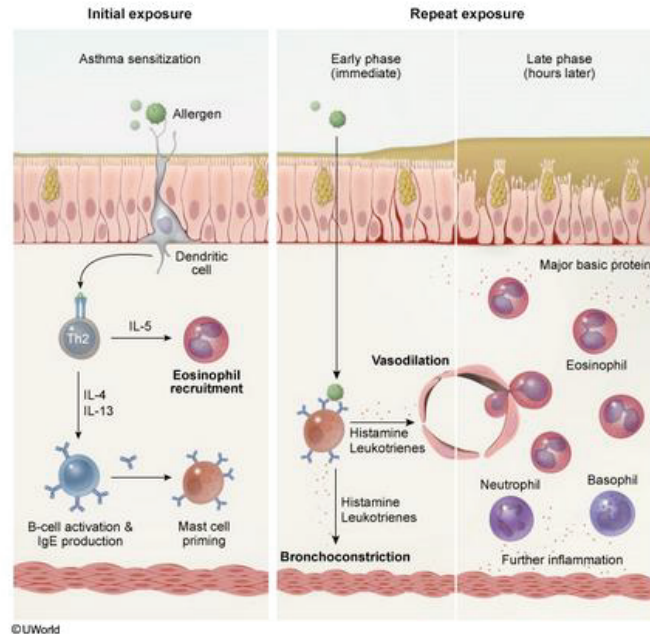






## Exhibit Display

## Pathogenesis of asthma





There are 2 classes of CD4<sup>+</sup> T-helper cells, Th1 cells and Th2 cells. Th1 cells contribute to cell-mediated adaptive immunity (targeting intracellular pathogens) and type IV (delayed-type) hypersensitivity reactions. On the other hand, **Th2 cells** play a prominent role in allergic response and **type I hypersensitivity reactions**.

One hypothesis for the **pathogenesis of asthma** is an excess of Th2 cell activity relative to Th1 cell activity, resulting in excessive IgE production, an abnormal propensity for type I hypersensitivity reactions, and associated chronic eosinophilic bronchitis. In the asthma **sensitization phase**, inhaled antigens stimulate Th2 cells to secrete **IL-4** and other lymphokines to stimulate B-cell antibody production as part of humoral adaptive immunity. Th2 cells also release **IL-13**, which, together with IL-4, promotes B-cell immunoglobulin **class switching to IgE** and leads to mast cell priming.

Repeat exposure to inhaled antigens leads to mast cell degranulation of inflammatory substances (eg, histamine, leukotrienes) and further activation of eosinophils with release of tissue-damaging substances (eg, major basic protein).

**(Choice A)** IL-1 is predominantly involved in the Th1 response and stimulates fever and acute inflammation. It also induces lymphokine secretion to recruit other leukocytes, including lymphocytes.

**(Choice B)** IL-3 is secreted by both Th1 and Th2 cells and promotes the growth and differentiation of bone





**(Choice B)** IL-3 is secreted by both Th1 and Th2 cells and promotes the growth and differentiation of bone marrow stem cells.

**(Choice D)** IL-5 is secreted by activated Th2 cells and stimulates the growth and differentiation of eosinophils. However, IL-5 promotes the class switching of B-cell immunoglobulin synthesis to IgA rather than to IgE and is a less important therapeutic target for asthma than IL-4.

**(Choice E)** Interferon-gamma secreted by Th1 cells activates macrophages and, along with IL-2, stimulates CD8<sup>+</sup> cytotoxic T cells. It also inhibits the differentiation of Th2 cells.

**(Choice F)** Transforming growth factor-beta (TGF- $\beta$ ) is involved in tissue regeneration and repair. It can be produced by T lymphocytes, platelets, macrophages, endothelial cells, smooth muscle cells, fibroblasts, and keratinocytes.

**Educational objective:**

An excess of Th2 cell activity relative to Th1 cell activity may underlie the pathogenesis of asthma. In the asthma sensitization phase, inhaled antigens stimulate Th2 cells to secrete IL-4 and IL-13, which together promote B-lymphocyte class switching for IgE synthesis, leading to mast cell priming. Th2 cells also secrete IL-5, which activates eosinophils.







A 35-year-old man comes to the office due to worsening shortness of breath. The patient is an avid hiker; he began to have shortness of breath 18 months ago on challenging hikes, but it now occurs even while he is walking. He has also had mild wheezing and sputum production recently. The patient takes an antihistamine as needed without much improvement. He has no other medical problems. The patient has smoked half a pack of cigarettes daily for the past 5 years. His father died from lung and liver disease at a young age. Spirometry shows decreased forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1), decreased forced vital capacity (FVC), and a decreased FEV1/FVC ratio. This patient's lower lung lobes are most likely to demonstrate which of the following findings?

- ☐ A. Centriacinar emphysema
- ☐ B. Colonization with pathogenic bacteria
- ☐ C. Compensatory hyperinflation
- ☐ D. Panacinar emphysema
- ☐ E. Subpleural blebs





he began to have shortness of breath 18 months ago on challenging hikes, but it now occurs even while he is walking. He has also had mild wheezing and sputum production recently. The patient takes an antihistamine as needed without much improvement. He has no other medical problems. The patient has smoked half a pack of cigarettes daily for the past 5 years. His father died from lung and liver disease at a young age. Spirometry shows decreased forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1), decreased forced vital capacity (FVC), and a decreased FEV1/FVC ratio. This patient's lower lung lobes are most likely to demonstrate which of the following findings?

- ☐ A. Centriacinar emphysema (17%)
- ☐ B. Colonization with pathogenic bacteria (1%)
- ☐ C. Compensatory hyperinflation (5%)
- ☒ D. Panacinar emphysema (74%)
- ☐ E. Subpleural blebs (1%)

Correct



74%

Answered correctly



01 min, 01 sec

Time spent



10/23/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:17:15

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend

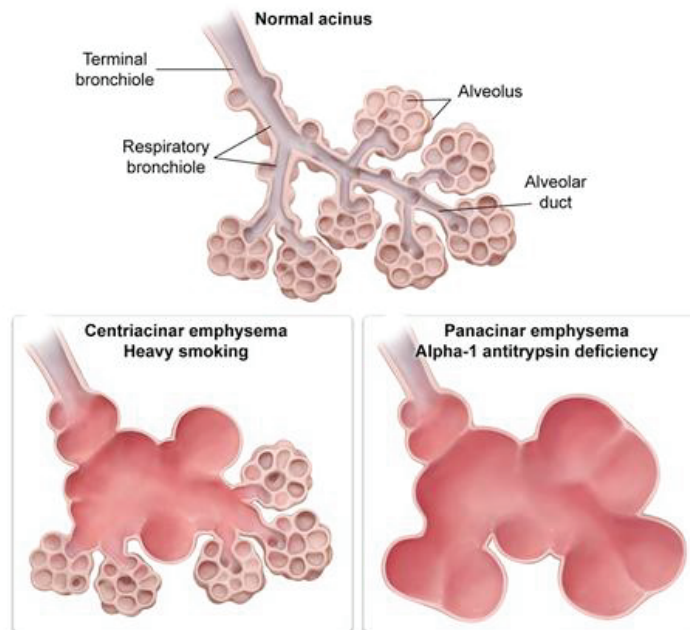


End Block



## Exhibit Display

## Centriacinar vs. panacinar emphysema



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook







This patient with chronic progressive dyspnea has spirometry findings (reduced forced expiratory volume in 1 second [FEV1]/forced vital capacity [FVC] ratio) that are consistent with **obstructive lung disease**. His **young age** and family history of lung and **liver disease** suggest emphysema due to **alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency**. The diagnosis is further suggested by his minimal smoking history; chronic obstructive pulmonary disease due to tobacco exposure alone is most commonly seen in those with a >30-pack-year smoking history.

Alpha-1 antitrypsin is the major inhibitor of **neutrophil elastase**, and **deficiency** leads to unchecked elastase-mediated tissue damage in the lungs. Because alpha-1 antitrypsin is deficient throughout the acinus, the entirety of the acinus is affected, resulting in **panacinar emphysema**. The **lower lung lobes** are predominantly affected, likely due to relatively greater perfusion compared to the upper lung lobes, allowing for an increased rate of neutrophil infiltration.

**(Choice A)** Centriacinar emphysema is characteristic of tobacco-related emphysema, as only the portion of the acinus most exposed to smoke particles is affected. Tobacco-related centriacinar emphysema predominantly affects the upper lung lobes, possibly due to a higher ventilation-perfusion ratio in those regions.

**(Choice B)** Colonization of the lung with pathogenic bacteria most commonly occurs in patients with cystic





## Exhibit Display

This patient with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) has a FEV1/FVC ratio of 0.65 (normal > 0.8) and a 1 second [FEV1]/forced vital capacity (FVC) ratio of 0.45 (normal > 0.75). The patient is a 55-year-old male with a 30-year smoking history.

Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency is a rare genetic disorder that causes elastase-mediated lung damage. In patients with alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency, the entirety of the lung is affected, and the disease is predominantly acentric, allowing for an increased risk of emphysema.

**(Choice A)** Centric acinar emphysema is a type of emphysema that affects the central part of the acinus most predominantly. It is typically associated with smoking and is characterized by the destruction of the central part of the acinus, leading to the formation of large, irregular air spaces.

**(Choice B)** Centric acinar emphysema is a type of emphysema that affects the central part of the acinus most predominantly. It is typically associated with smoking and is characterized by the destruction of the central part of the acinus, leading to the formation of large, irregular air spaces.

Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency	
Etiology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Autosomal codominant inheritance</li><li>↓ Alpha-1 antitrypsin leads to unchecked elastase activity</li></ul>
Clinical presentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Early-onset (age ≤45) panacinar emphysema</li><li>Basilar lung areas predominantly affected</li><li>Smoking accelerates disease</li><li>Associated liver dysfunction or cirrhosis</li></ul>
Diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Obstructive pattern on PFT: ↓ FEV1/FVC ratio, ↓ DLCO</li><li>↓ Serum alpha-1 antitrypsin level &amp; genetic testing</li></ul>

DLCO = diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide; PFT = pulmonary function testing.



New | Existing



regions.

**(Choice B)** Colonization of the lung with pathogenic bacteria most commonly occurs in patients with cystic fibrosis and is not a common feature of alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency.

**(Choice C)** Compensatory hyperinflation refers to the expansion of normal lung parenchyma that occurs when adjacent lung segments or lobes collapse or are surgically removed.

**(Choice E)** Subpleural blebs can develop in severe emphysema but typically occur in the apices, rather than the bases, of the lung. Their rupture is a cause of spontaneous pneumothorax.

### Educational objective:

Alpha-1 antitrypsin is the major serum inhibitor of neutrophil elastase. Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency typically causes early-onset panacinar emphysema, predominantly affecting the lower lung lobes.

### References

- Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency: a commonly overlooked cause of lung disease.
- Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency.

Pathology Pulmonary & Critical Care Alpha1 antitrypsin deficiency

Block Time Remaining: 00:17:15

TUTOR

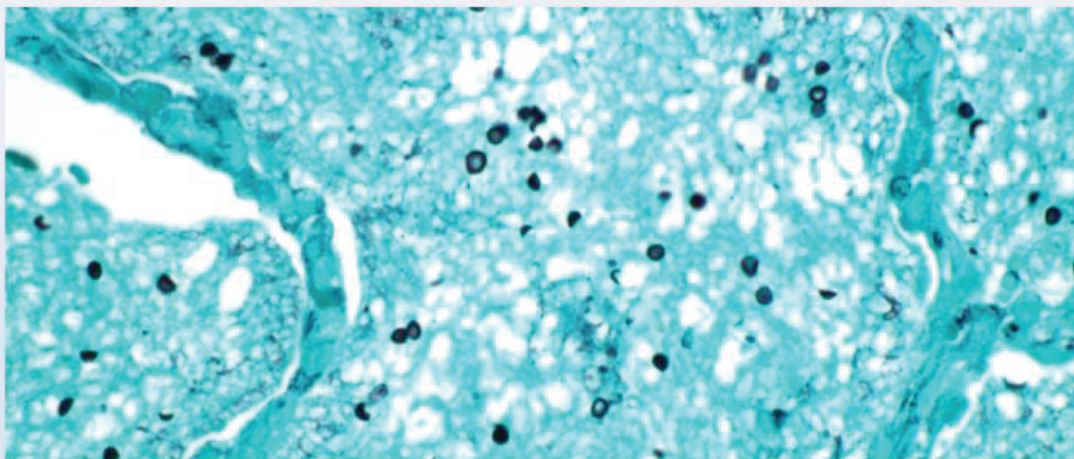
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>







A 32-year-old woman comes to the emergency department due to 4 weeks of worsening cough, shortness of breath, and low-grade fevers. She also has had an unintentional weight loss of 4.5 kg (10 lb) over the past 3 months. Temperature is 37.1 C (98.8 F), blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, pulse is 102/min, and respirations are 22/min. Pulse oximetry shows 86% on ambient air. Lung auscultation reveals bilateral crackles. There are no heart murmurs, and jugular venous pressure is normal. Chest x-ray reveals diffuse interstitial infiltrates. The patient undergoes bronchoscopy; silver staining of the bronchoalveolar lavage specimen is shown in the image.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



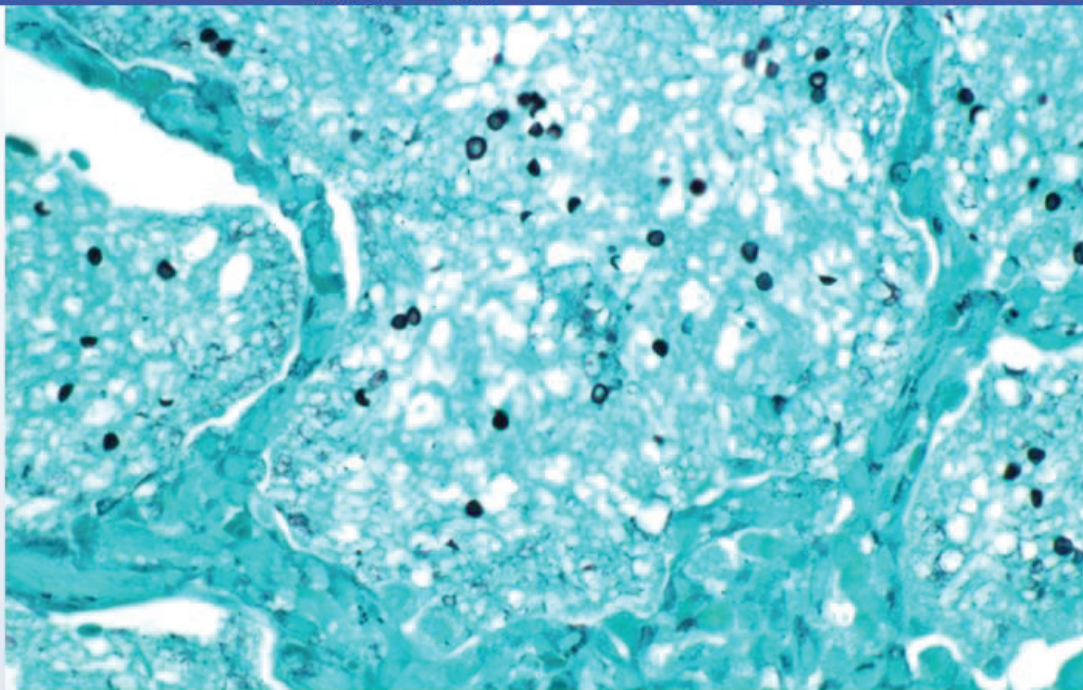
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following is the most appropriate pharmacotherapy for this patient's current condition?

☐ A. Caspofungin

Block Time Remaining: 00:17:20

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following is the most appropriate pharmacotherapy for this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Caspofungin
- ☐ B. Ceftriaxone and azithromycin
- ☐ C. Doxycycline
- ☐ D. Ganciclovir
- ☐ E. Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole
- ☐ F. Vancomycin

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:17:24

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



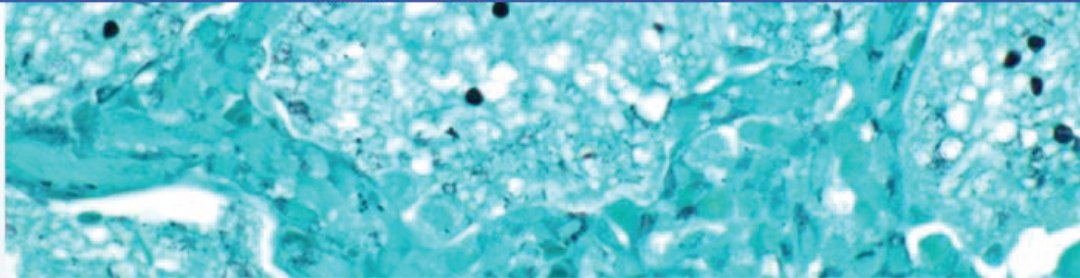
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following is the most appropriate pharmacotherapy for this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Caspofungin (14%)
- ☐ B. Ceftriaxone and azithromycin (12%)
- ☐ C. Doxycycline (7%)
- ☐ D. Ganciclovir (1%)
- ☒ E. Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole (62%)
- ☐ F. Vancomycin (1%)



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Explanation

***Pneumocystis pneumonia*** is an AIDS-defining illness that is often seen in patients who were previously unaware of HIV infection. The underlying pathogen is an atypical fungus called ***Pneumocystis jirovecii***. This organism is inhaled and enters the alveolar space. Healthy patients rapidly clear the inoculation, but those with impaired cell-mediated immunity are at risk for a noninvasive infection that fills the alveoli and leads to slowly worsening pulmonary symptoms (eg, dry cough, shortness of breath), hypoxia, and a diffuse, **bilateral interstitial infiltrate**. Fever and weight loss are also usually present.

*P jirovecii* cannot be cultured; therefore, definitive diagnosis requires identification of the organism in respiratory secretions. **Methanamine silver stain** is frequently used to identify the cell wall of the pathogen, which often appears as a crescent, a crushed ping-pong ball, or a circular ring around a clear center. First-line treatment with **trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole** is usually curative.

**(Choice A)** Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis is treated with caspofungin and is most common in patients with severe immunosuppression (eg, AIDS, neutropenia). It usually presents with fever, cough, chest pain, dyspnea, and hemoptysis. Silver stain can be used to diagnose aspergillosis, but numerous **hyphae** (not cystic organisms) will be seen.

**(Choice B)** Ceftriaxone and azithromycin are often used to treat community-acquired bacterial pneumonia,



0



Feedback

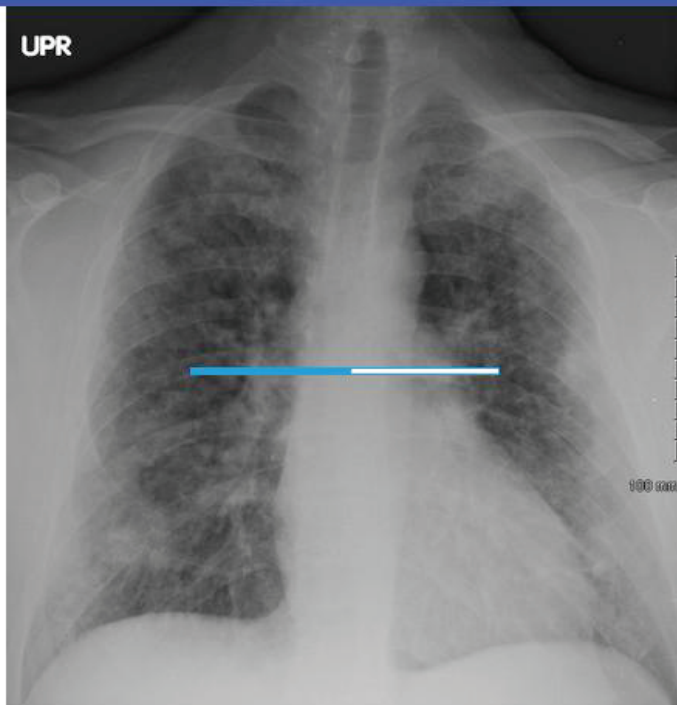


Suspend



End Block

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

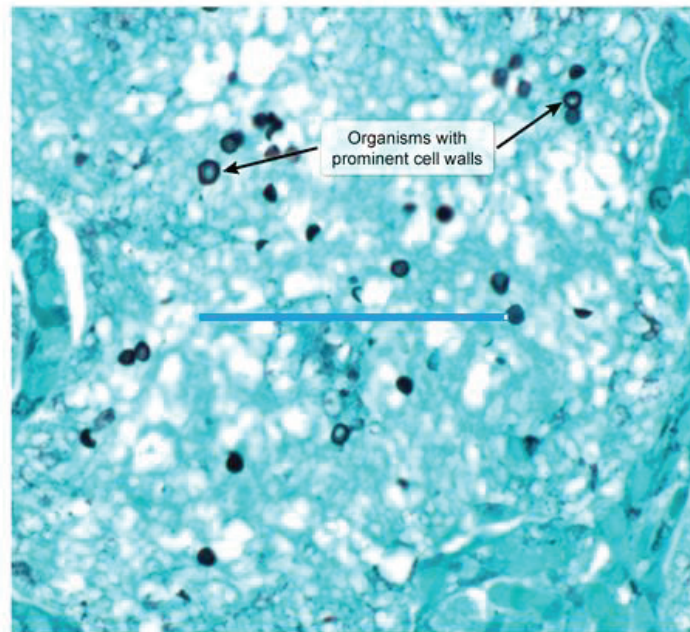
Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



## Exhibit Display

*Pneumocystis jirovecii*

OUWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



**(Choice B)** Ceftriaxone and azithromycin are often used to treat community-acquired bacterial pneumonia, which usually presents with a few days of productive cough, fever, and shortness of breath. Chest x-ray typically reveals a **lobar infiltrate** rather than a diffuse interstitial infiltrate.

**(Choice C)** Doxycycline can be used to treat *Mycoplasma* pneumonia, which often presents with several weeks of incessant cough and chest x-ray showing interstitial infiltrates. However, significant hypoxia is uncommon, and *M pneumoniae* is not identified on silver stain.

**(Choice D)** Patients with advanced AIDS are at risk for cytomegalovirus (CMV) pneumonia, which is treated with ganciclovir and can cause fever, cough, **dyspnea, and diffuse pulmonary infiltrates**. The presence of "owl's eye" inclusion bodies on histopathology strongly supports a CMV infection; it is not seen on silver stain.

**(Choice F)** Vancomycin inhibits cell wall synthesis and is primarily used for severe or drug-resistant, Gram-positive bacterial infections such as methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*.

**Educational objective:**

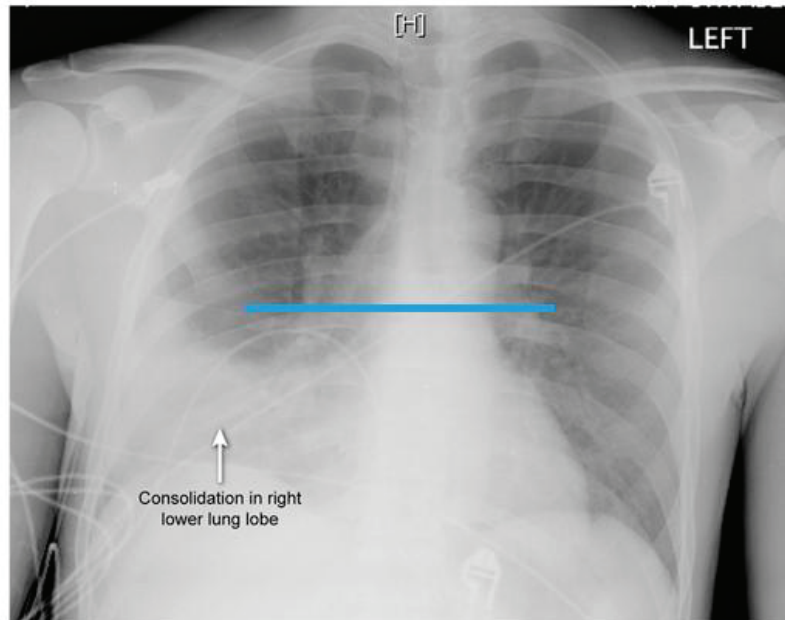
*Pneumocystis* pneumonia is common in patients with advanced HIV and usually presents with slowly worsening cough and dyspnea, hypoxia, and bilateral interstitial infiltrates. Diagnosis requires visualizing the organism in respiratory secretions using special stains (eg, silver stain). First-line treatment is



(Choice B) Ceftriaxone and azithromycin are often used to treat community-acquired bacterial pneumonia.

## Exhibit Display

## Right lower lobe pneumonia



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





weeks of incessant cough and chest x-ray showing interstitial infiltrates. However, significant hypoxia is uncommon, and *M pneumoniae* is not identified on silver stain.

**(Choice D)** Patients with advanced AIDS are at risk for cytomegalovirus (CMV) pneumonia, which is treated with ganciclovir and can cause fever, cough, dyspnea, and diffuse pulmonary infiltrates. The presence of "owl's eye" inclusion bodies on histopathology strongly supports a CMV infection; it is not seen on silver stain.

**(Choice F)** Vancomycin inhibits cell wall synthesis and is primarily used for severe or drug-resistant, Gram-positive bacterial infections such as methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*.

### Educational objective:

*Pneumocystis* pneumonia is common in patients with advanced HIV and usually presents with slowly worsening cough and dyspnea, hypoxia, and bilateral interstitial infiltrates. Diagnosis requires visualizing the organism in respiratory secretions using special stains (eg, silver stain). First-line treatment is trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole.

Microbiology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Pneumocystis pneumonia

Topic





A 56-year-old man is brought to the emergency department due to burning substernal pain that began 6 hours ago. The patient has a history of type 2 diabetes mellitus and hypertension. He smokes 2 packs of cigarettes daily and consumes alcohol occasionally. An ECG performed in the emergency department shows ST segment elevation in leads I, aVL, and V3-V6. During the next several hours, the patient develops progressive shortness of breath that worsens when lying flat. Which of the following histologic features is most likely to be newly present in this patient's lung tissue?

- ☐ A. Fat globules and bone marrow cells in the pulmonary arterioles
- ☐ B. Focal necrosis of the alveolar walls with intraalveolar hemorrhage
- ☐ C. Neutrophil-rich fluid filling the bronchi, bronchioles, and alveoli
- ☐ D. Numerous hemosiderin-laden macrophages in the alveoli
- ☐ E. Engorged capillaries and alveoli filled with acellular pink material
- ☐ F. Prominent mononuclear cell infiltration in the interstitium

**Submit**



A 56-year-old man is brought to the emergency department due to burning substernal pain that began 6 hours ago. The patient has a history of type 2 diabetes mellitus and hypertension. He smokes 2 packs of cigarettes daily and consumes alcohol occasionally. An ECG performed in the emergency department shows ST segment elevation in leads I, aVL, and V3-V6. During the next several hours, the patient develops progressive shortness of breath that worsens when lying flat. Which of the following histologic features is most likely to be newly present in this patient's lung tissue?

- ☐ A. Fat globules and bone marrow cells in the pulmonary arterioles (0%)
- ☐ B. Focal necrosis of the alveolar walls with intraalveolar hemorrhage (3%)
- ☐ C. Neutrophil-rich fluid filling the bronchi, bronchioles, and alveoli (8%)
- ☐ D. Numerous hemosiderin-laden macrophages in the alveoli (38%)
- ☒ E. Engorged capillaries and alveoli filled with acellular pink material (45%)
- ☐ F. Prominent mononuclear cell infiltration in the interstitium (2%)







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

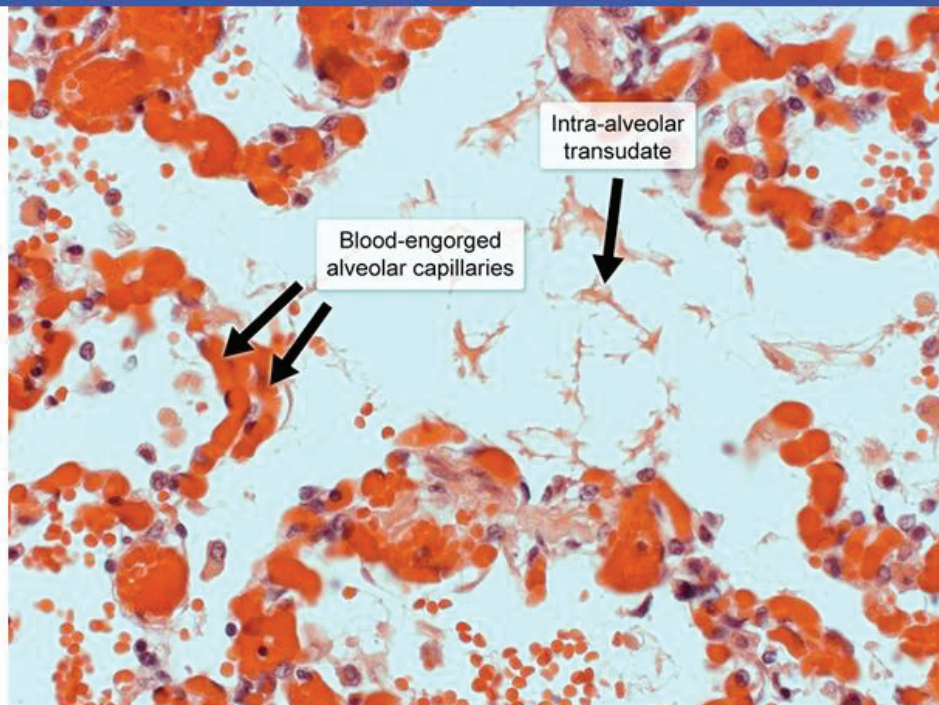


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



This patient has chest pain and ECG evidence of acute **myocardial infarction** (MI) involving the lateral wall of the left ventricle. His subsequent development of dyspnea and orthopnea is most likely due to MI-induced acute **left ventricular failure**, which can result in rapid onset of pulmonary venous hypertension and **acute pulmonary edema**.

Cardiogenic pulmonary edema represents increased filtration of fluid and electrolytes into the lung interstitium and alveoli. The fluid that accumulates is a **transudate** (an ultrafiltrate of plasma caused by changes in hydrostatic or oncotic pressure) rather than an exudate (an extravasation of fluid and electrolytes but also plasma proteins and circulating leukocytes due to inflammatory disruption of the vascular membrane). On light microscopy, engorged alveolar capillaries are evident and the intraalveolar transudate appears as **acellular pink material**.

**(Choice A)** Fat globules and bone marrow cells in the pulmonary arterioles occur with fat embolism syndrome, which is not a complication of MI but is typically associated with long bone (eg, femur) or pelvic fracture.

**(Choice B)** Focal necrosis of alveolar walls with intraalveolar hemorrhage is typical of pulmonary hemorrhage syndromes such as Goodpasture syndrome and other vasculitides (eg, hypersensitivity







fracture.

**(Choice B)** Focal necrosis of alveolar walls with intraalveolar hemorrhage is typical of pulmonary hemorrhage syndromes such as Goodpasture syndrome and other vasculitides (eg, hypersensitivity angiitis, granulomatosis with polyangiitis).

**(Choice C)** The presence of numerous neutrophils in the alveolar fluid is consistent with exudative alveolar filling, as occurs in bacterial pneumonia.

**(Choice D)** Hemosiderin-laden macrophages ("heart failure cells") form as macrophages digest red blood cells that leak from alveolar capillaries damaged by high intravascular pressure. They are a sign of chronic lung congestion and would not be present acutely.

**(Choice F)** Mononuclear interstitial pulmonary infiltrates are found in the early stages of various interstitial lung diseases (eg, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis).

### Educational objective:

Acute pulmonary edema is a common consequence of acute myocardial infarction affecting the left ventricle. Elevated hydrostatic pressure in the pulmonary venous system leads to engorged alveolar capillaries with transudation of fluid into the alveoli, appearing as acellular pink material on histology.

Hemosiderin-laden macrophages are indicative of chronic lung congestion and are not present acutely.







A 65-year-old man with chronic bronchitis comes to the emergency department due to 2 days of fever, chills, chest pain, and productive cough. He has been hospitalized on several occasions for exacerbations of chronic bronchitis. The patient has been advised to stop smoking but continues to smoke cigarettes. He drinks 6–10 beers daily. Temperature is 40.2 C (104.4 F), blood pressure is 100/70 mm Hg, pulse is 104/min, and respirations are 28/min. On examination, he is in mild respiratory distress. There are crackles and decreased breath sounds in the right upper lobe. His chest x-ray shows right upper lobe consolidation. Sputum microscopy reveals encapsulated gram-negative bacilli. The bacteria grow pink, mucoid colonies on MacConkey agar. Which of the following organisms is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Hemophilus influenzae*
- ☐ B. *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- ☐ C. *Legionella pneumophila*
- ☒ D. *Moraxella catarrhalis*
- ☐ E. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*





drinks 6–10 beers daily. Temperature is 40.2 °C (104.4 °F), blood pressure is 100/70 mm Hg, pulse is 104/min, and respirations are 28/min. On examination, he is in mild respiratory distress. There are crackles and decreased breath sounds in the right upper lobe. His chest x-ray shows right upper lobe consolidation. Sputum microscopy reveals encapsulated gram-negative bacilli. The bacteria grow pink, mucoid colonies on MacConkey agar. Which of the following organisms is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Hemophilus influenzae*
- ☐ B. *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- ☐ C. *Legionella pneumophila*
- ☐ D. *Moraxella catarrhalis*
- ☐ E. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*
- ☐ F. *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
- ☐ G. *Streptococcus pneumoniae*

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:19:15

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

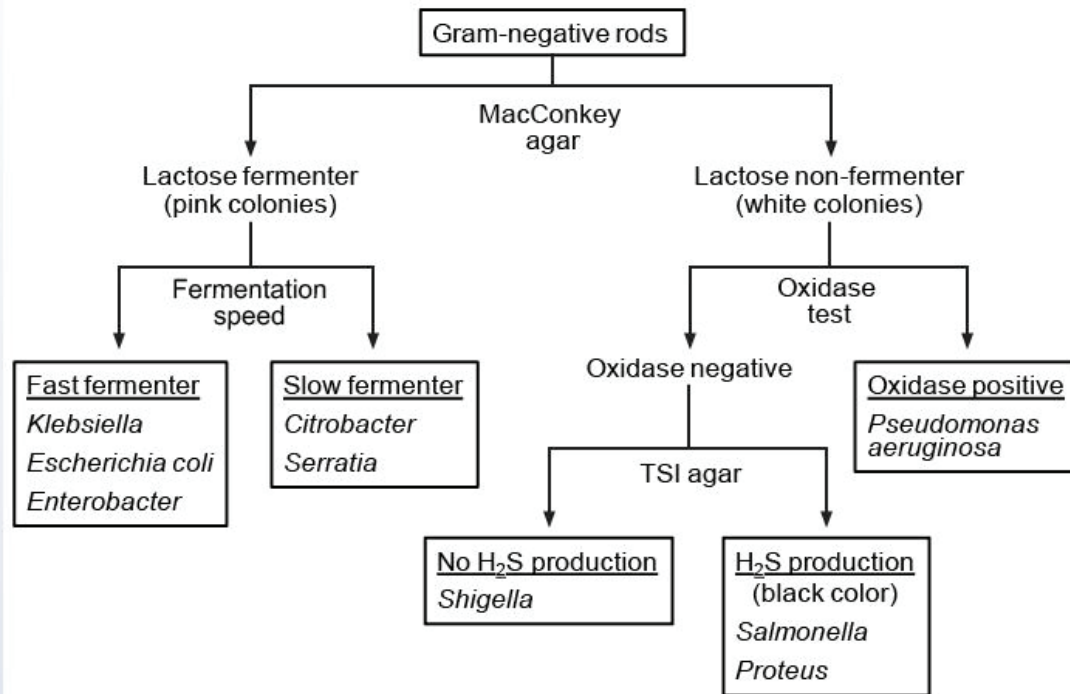
drinks 6–10 beers daily. Temperature is 40.2 °C (104.4 °F), blood pressure is 100/70 mm Hg, pulse is 104/min, and respirations are 28/min. On examination, he is in mild respiratory distress. There are crackles and decreased breath sounds in the right upper lobe. His chest x-ray shows right upper lobe consolidation. Sputum microscopy reveals encapsulated gram-negative bacilli. The bacteria grow pink, mucoid colonies on MacConkey agar. Which of the following organisms is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Hemophilus influenzae* (7%)
- ✓ ☒ B. *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (82%)
- ☐ C. *Legionella pneumophila* (1%)
- ☐ D. *Moraxella catarrhalis* (2%)
- ☐ E. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* (1%)
- ☐ F. *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (4%)
- ☐ G. *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (1%)





## Characteristics of gram-negative bacteria



©UWorld

**Gram-negative bacilli** are the leading cause of nosocomial pneumonia but are a relatively rare (<5%)





**Gram-negative bacilli** are the leading cause of nosocomial pneumonia but are a relatively rare (<5%) cause of community-acquired pneumonia. However, patients with underlying immunosuppression (especially neutropenia) or impaired host defenses (eg, infants, the elderly, patients with alcohol use disorder) are at increased risk. The most common pathogens are *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Enterobacter*, *Serratia*, *Proteus*, and *Acinetobacter*.

**Klebsiella** is a gram-negative bacillus that turns MacConkey agar pink due to its ability to **ferment lactose**. The presence of a **thick capsule** is seen as a **clear zone** on Gram stain and also causes the characteristic **muroid growth** in culture. *Klebsiella* pneumonia classically affects patients with **alcohol use disorder**. Most cases arise due to colonization of the oropharynx followed by microaspiration of upper airway secretions. Because the aspiration usually occurs while supine (during sleep), the posterior segments of the **upper lobes** (particularly the right lung) are classically affected. The hallmarks of *Klebsiella* pneumonia are thick, mucoid, blood-tinged sputum (**currant jelly sputum**) and liquefying necrosis of the lung with early abscess formation.

**(Choice A)** *Haemophilus influenzae* is a leading cause of community-acquired pneumonia and bacterial meningitis. It is a gram-negative coccobacillus that can form mucoid colonies but does not ferment lactose.

**(Choice C)** *Legionella pneumophila* is a gram-negative bacillus that causes atypical pneumonia, generally





Item 20 of 40

Question Id: 9989



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom

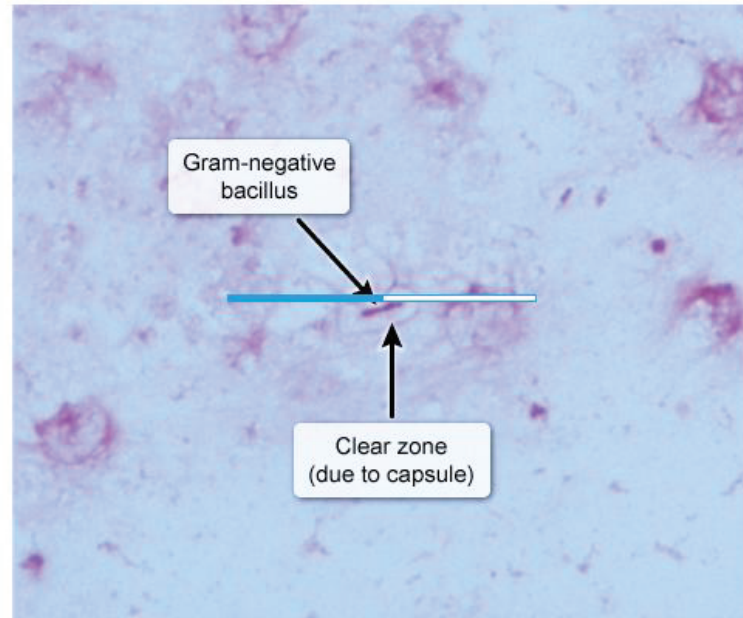


Settings

Gram-negative bacilli are the leading cause of nosocomial pneumonia but are a relatively rare ( $\leq 5\%$ )

Exhibit Display

### *Klebsiella pneumoniae*



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:20:44

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Gram-negative bacilli are the leading cause of nosocomial pneumonia but are a relatively rare (<5%)

Exhibit Display

*Klebsiella pneumoniae*



\*Mucus-like due to polysaccharide capsule

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



meningitis. It is a gram-negative coccobacillus that can form mucoid colonies but does not ferment lactose.

**(Choice C)** *Legionella pneumophila* is a gram-negative bacillus that causes atypical pneumonia, generally following aerosolization from a contaminated water supply. However, *Legionella* is not an encapsulated organism and does not produce mucoid colonies.

**(Choice D)** *Moraxella catarrhalis* is a gram-negative diplococcus that is a common cause of upper respiratory infections (eg, bronchitis, laryngitis, sinusitis) and otitis media. It can also cause bronchopneumonia in patients with COPD. However, this pathogen does not ferment lactose.

**(Choice E)** *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* is a common cause of atypical pneumonia. However, this pathogen has no cell wall so it is not visible on Gram stain. It also does not grow in conventional culture.

**(Choice F)** *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* is a common nosocomial pathogen that may cause pneumonia in patients with structural lung disease or impaired immunity. It is an encapsulated, gram-negative bacillus that can appear mucoid in culture. However, it does not ferment lactose.

**(Choice G)** *Streptococcus pneumoniae* is the most common cause of community-acquired pneumonia. However, this pathogen is a gram-positive, lancet-shaped cocci usually found in pairs.

**Educational objective:**





**(Choice E)** *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* is a common cause of atypical pneumonia. However, this pathogen has no cell wall so it is not visible on Gram stain. It also does not grow in conventional culture.

**(Choice F)** *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* is a common nosocomial pathogen that may cause pneumonia in patients with structural lung disease or impaired immunity. It is an encapsulated, gram-negative bacillus that can appear mucoid in culture. However, it does not ferment lactose.

**(Choice G)** *Streptococcus pneumoniae* is the most common cause of community-acquired pneumonia. However, this pathogen is a gram-positive, lancet-shaped cocci usually found in pairs.

### Educational objective:

*Klebsiella* is an encapsulated, lactose-fermenting, gram-negative bacillus that appears mucoid in culture. It causes pneumonia in individuals with impaired host defenses, especially patients with alcohol use disorder. *Klebsiella* pneumonia is characterized by tissue necrosis and early abscess formation with production of thick, mucoid, blood-tinged sputum (currant jelly sputum).

Microbiology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Community acquired pneumonia

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.







A 32-year-old man comes to the hospital due to 1 week of progressive shortness of breath and cough. He also reports sharp right-sided chest pain that is worsened by deep inspiration. Examination reveals decreased tactile fremitus, dullness on percussion, and decreased breath sounds over the right lower lung. Chest x-ray shows consolidation of the right lower lobe and a right-sided effusion. A thoracentesis is performed, during which the needle is inserted along the upper border of the 10th rib at the right midaxillary line. Which of the following structures is most at risk of being injured as a result of the intervention?

- ☐ A. Hepatic veins
- ☐ B. Intercostal artery
- ☐ C. Intercostal nerve
- ☐ D. Right hepatic lobe
- ☐ E. Right lower lung lobe

**Submit**



A 32-year-old man comes to the hospital due to 1 week of progressive shortness of breath and cough. He also reports sharp right-sided chest pain that is worsened by deep inspiration. Examination reveals decreased tactile fremitus, dullness on percussion, and decreased breath sounds over the right lower lung. Chest x-ray shows consolidation of the right lower lobe and a right-sided effusion. A thoracentesis is performed, during which the needle is inserted along the upper border of the 10th rib at the right midaxillary line. Which of the following structures is most at risk of being injured as a result of the intervention?

- ☐ A. Hepatic veins (1%)
- ☐ B. Intercostal artery (6%)
- ☐ C. Intercostal nerve (25%)
- ☒ D. Right hepatic lobe (44%)
- ☐ E. Right lower lung lobe (22%)

Correct

44%  
Answered correctly36 secs  
Time Spent11/23/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:21:20

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

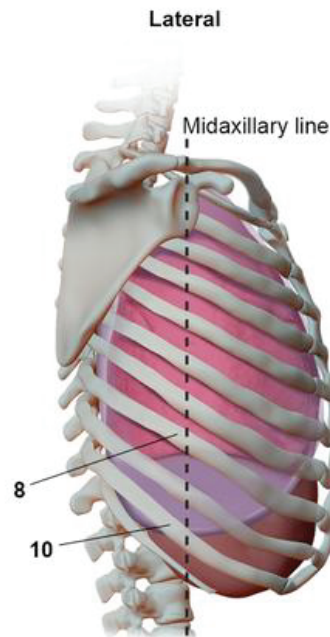


Text Zoom

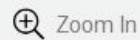


Settings

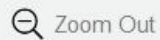
## Exhibit Display



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



The visceral pleura covers the surface of the lung, whereas the parietal pleura lines the inner surface of the chest wall and diaphragm. The **parietal pleura** generally **extends** approximately **2 ribs below** the inferior margin of the **lungs**. The potential space at the reflection of the costal pleura onto diaphragmatic pleura is called the costodiaphragmatic recess, where pleural fluid accumulates when the body is erect.

**Thoracentesis** is typically performed between the 6th and 8th ribs along the **midclavicular line**, the 8th and 10th ribs along the midaxillary line (above image), and the 10th and 12th ribs along the **paravertebral line**. This allows pleural fluid to be drained without risking lung injury (which can occur at higher insertion sites). However, insertion of a needle **below the 9th rib** still **risks penetrating abdominal structures**.

In this case, thoracentesis is being performed along the **upper border of the 10th rib** at the right midaxillary line, putting the patient at risk of **liver injury** if the needle is inserted too deep.

**(Choice A)** Hepatic veins are found deep in the liver parenchyma and are not likely to be injured during thoracentesis.

**(Choices B and C)** The intercostal vein, artery, and nerve lie in the subcostal groove along the lower border of the rib. Thoracentesis should be performed just above the upper border of the rib to prevent injury to the intercostal vessels.



## Exhibit Display



Topography of the lungs			
Lower border of pleura	Midclavicular line	Midaxillary line	Paravertebral line
Lungs (& visceral pleura)	6th rib	8th rib	10th rib
Parietal pleura	8th rib	10th rib Right - upper border Left - lower border	12th rib

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





thoracentesis.

**(Choices B and C)** The intercostal vein, artery, and nerve lie in the subcostal groove along the lower border of the rib. Thoracentesis should be performed just above the upper border of the rib to prevent injury to the intercostal vessels.

**(Choice E)** The lower border of the right lung is located 2 intercostal spaces above the pleural border. Therefore, the lung is less likely to be injured by insertion of a needle into the 10th intercostal space at the midaxillary line.

### Educational objective:

Thoracentesis should be performed below the 6th rib in the midclavicular line, the 8th rib along the midaxillary line, or the 10th rib along the paravertebral line in order to minimize the risk of lung injury. Insertion of a needle lower than 9th rib increases the risk of penetrating abdominal structures. The needle should also be inserted along the upper border of the rib to prevent injury to the intercostal vessels.

Anatomy

Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care

System

Thoracentesis

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.







A 63-year-old man is brought to the emergency department after recent onset of high fever, confusion, headache, watery diarrhea, and cough. The patient has been smoking two packs of cigarettes daily for more than 30 years and has been diagnosed with chronic bronchitis. His temperature is 40.1 C (104 F), blood pressure is 100/70 mm Hg, pulse is 91/min, and respirations are 28/min. Sputum Gram staining reveals numerous neutrophils but no bacteria. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's disease?

- ☐ A. *Coccidioides immitis*
- ☐ B. *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- ☐ C. *Legionella pneumophila*
- ☐ D. *Mycobacterium kansasii*
- ☐ E. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*

**Submit**



A 63-year-old man is brought to the emergency department after recent onset of high fever, confusion, headache, watery diarrhea, and cough. The patient has been smoking two packs of cigarettes daily for more than 30 years and has been diagnosed with chronic bronchitis. His temperature is 40.1 C (104 F), blood pressure is 100/70 mm Hg, pulse is 91/min, and respirations are 28/min. Sputum Gram staining reveals numerous **neutrophils** but no bacteria. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's disease?

- ☐ A. *Coccidioides immitis* (4%)
- ☐ B. *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (3%)
- ☒ C. *Legionella pneumophila* (71%)
- ☐ D. *Mycobacterium kansasii* (3%)
- ☐ E. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* (17%)

Correct

71%  
Answered correctly01 min, 01 sec  
Time Spent10/05/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:22:21

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



### Overview of *Legionella* pneumonia

Clinical features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• High fever with relative bradycardia</li><li>• Headache &amp; confusion</li><li>• Watery diarrhea</li></ul>
Laboratory findings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hyponatremia</li><li>• Sputum Gram stain showing many neutrophils, but few or no organisms</li></ul>
Diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Legionella</i> urine antigen test</li></ul>
Treatment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Respiratory fluoroquinolones or newer macrolides</li></ul>

© UWorld

The classic presentation of **Legionnaires' disease** includes high fever accompanied by **diarrhea, confusion, and cough** in an older adult who smokes. *Legionella pneumophila* is a common cause of community-acquired pneumonia, especially in patients with chronic lung disease. It commonly **contaminates water** and can be spread by inhalation of aerosolized water from natural water sources, tap water used in healthcare facilities, air conditioners, and other water-based cooling systems.





The classic presentation of **Legionnaires' disease** includes high fever accompanied by **diarrhea, confusion, and cough** in an older adult who smokes. *Legionella pneumophila* is a common cause of community-acquired pneumonia, especially in patients with chronic lung disease. It commonly **contaminates water** and can be spread by inhalation of aerosolized water from natural water sources, tap water used in healthcare facilities, air conditioners, and other water-based cooling systems.

*Legionella* infection should be suspected in a patient with radiographic evidence of pneumonia, a high fever, and accompanying gastrointestinal symptoms such as diarrhea. Sputum studies often show few or no bacteria since unique lipopolysaccharide chains on the outer membrane **inhibit Gram staining**. The diagnosis is most commonly made by PCR of a lower respiratory tract sample or detection of Legionella antigen in the urine. Legionnaires' disease can cause a **life-threatening pneumonia** if not recognized and treated properly (eg, fluoroquinolone or newer macrolide antibiotic).

**(Choice A)** *Coccidioides immitis* is a fungal organism that is the etiologic agent of Valley fever. Coccidioidomycosis is frequently asymptomatic, but it can also cause severe disseminated disease and fungemia in immunocompromised patients.

**(Choice B)** *Klebsiella pneumoniae* appears as a gram-negative rod on sputum microscopy and is a major cause of nosocomial pneumonia as well as pneumonia in alcoholics or otherwise debilitated patients.



**(Choice D)** *Mycobacterium kansasii* is an atypical mycobacterium that can cause similar manifestations as *M. tuberculosis*. Although it is also a water contaminant, *M. kansasii* is a contaminate of municipal drinking water systems and is not frequently found in nature.

**(Choice E)** *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* predominantly affects young adults, causing tracheobronchitis or walking pneumonia. Patients typically have a mild fever and mild transient anemia as well as a non-productive cough and diffuse infiltrates on chest radiography. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* would also not be detected on Gram stain of the sputum because these organisms do not have a peptidoglycan cell wall. However, this patient has features more characteristic of *Legionella* infection (eg, high fever, diarrhea, history of smoking and chronic lung disease).

### Educational objective:

*Legionella pneumophila* has a propensity to affect older adults with chronic lung disease who smoke. It causes Legionnaires' disease which is characterized by high fever, diarrhea, headache, and confusion. *L. pneumophila* is a gram-negative rod that is typically not detected on Gram stain but can be diagnosed by PCR of a lower respiratory tract sample or detection of *Legionella* antigen in the urine.

Microbiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Community acquired pneumonia





A 52-year-old man comes to the office with 3 weeks of cough, night sweats, and occasional hemoptysis. The patient also has diabetes and hypertension. He emigrated from Vietnam 15 years ago to start a job as an associate professor at a university. He has a 20-year smoking history but quit 5 years ago. Sputum cultures grown on a selective medium demonstrate mycobacteria that appear as parallel chains (serpentine cords) under microscopy. This observed growth pattern in culture medium most strongly correlates with which of the following?

- ☐ A. Acid-fastness
- ☐ B. Antibiotic resistance
- ☐ C. Growth rates
- ☐ D. Pigmentation
- ☐ E. Virulence

**Submit**





A 52-year-old man comes to the office with 3 weeks of cough, night sweats, and occasional hemoptysis. The patient also has diabetes and hypertension. He emigrated from Vietnam 15 years ago to start a job as an associate professor at a university. He has a 20-year smoking history but quit 5 years ago. Sputum cultures grown on a selective medium demonstrate mycobacteria that appear as parallel chains (serpentine cords) under microscopy. This observed growth pattern in culture medium most strongly correlates with which of the following?

- ☐ A. Acid-fastness (28%)
- ☐ B. Antibiotic resistance (5%)
- ☒ C. Growth rates (10%)
- ☐ D. Pigmentation (0%)
- ☒ E. Virulence (54%)

**Incorrect**

Correct answer  
E

54%  
Answered correctly

55 secs  
Time Spent

09/25/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:23:16  
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



***Mycobacterium tuberculosis*** has a classical morphologic appearance under microscopy. The cells are arranged in long, slender, **serpentine cords** due to the presence of a hydrophobic surface glycolipid called **cord factor**. Cord factor is composed of two mycolic acid molecules bound to the disaccharide trehalose (trehalose dimycolate). In vivo, cord factor forms cylindrical micelles that surround the organism and **prevent macrophage-mediated destruction** within the phagolysosome. It also forms a highly toxic crystalline monolayer on hydrophobic surfaces (oil-water/air-water interface [eg, edge of cavitation]) that helps drive the formation of **caseating granulomas** (a hallmark of *M tuberculosis* infection).

**(Choice A)** Mycolic acid is the primary component of the cell wall of all *Mycobacterium* species and is the source of their acid-fastness (ability to retain dye in the presence of acid). Although it is a component of cord factor, mycolic acid alone does not cause *M tuberculosis* to grow in a serpentine pattern. Other less virulent mycobacteria (eg, *M avium*) are also acid-fast but have lower concentrations of cord factor and do not typically form serpentine chains.

**(Choice B)** *M tuberculosis* antibiotic resistance is due largely to mutations in the genes responsible for the synthesis of mycolic acid (isoniazid) and mycobacterial RNA polymerase (rifampin). Antibiotic resistance does not cause the bacteria to grow in a serpentine pattern.

**(Choice C)** The slow growth rate of *M tuberculosis* contributes to the need for prolonged antibiotic





Item 23 of 40

Question Id: 1216



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom

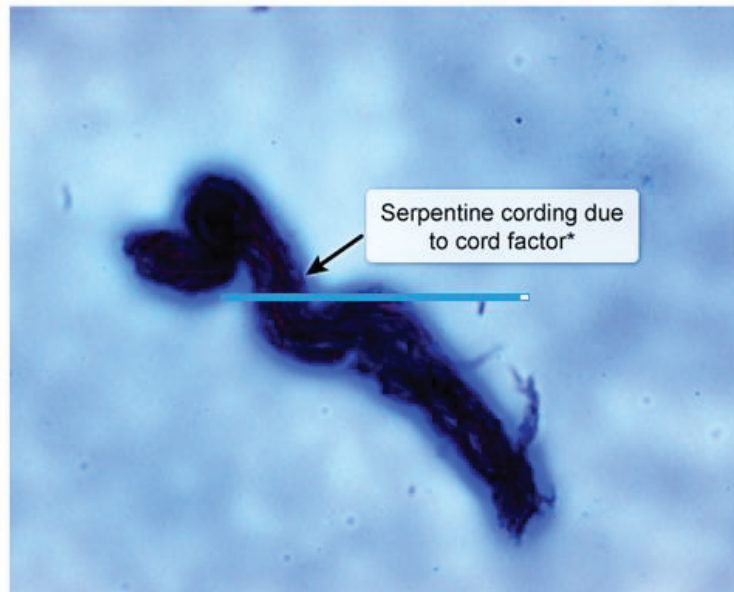


Settings

*Mycobacterium tuberculosis* has a classical morphologic appearance under microscopy. The cells are

### Exhibit Display

#### *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*



Serpentine cording due to cord factor\*

\* Trehalose dimycolate (a cell wall glycolipid)

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:23:16

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





does not cause the bacteria to grow in a serpentine pattern.

**(Choice C)** The slow growth rate of *M tuberculosis* contributes to the need for prolonged antibiotic regimens due to decreased antibiotic responsiveness. However, it does not affect the ability of the organism to form serpentine cords.

**(Choice D)** Pigment production is characteristic of some mycobacteria, especially nontuberculous organisms such as *M marinum*, but is not associated with cord formation.

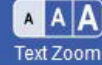
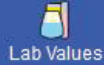
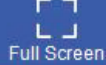
### Educational objective:

*Mycobacterium tuberculosis* grows in long, serpentine cords due to the presence of cord factor, a surface glycolipid, on the cell wall. Cord factor is a primary virulence factor of *M tuberculosis*; it prevents macrophages from being bactericidal due to the inhibition of phagolysosome acidification and also leads to the formation of caseating granulomas.

### References

- Multiple roles of cord factor in the pathogenesis of primary, secondary, and cavitary tuberculosis, including a revised description of the pathology of secondary disease.





A 34-year-old woman comes to the office due to progressive exertional dyspnea for the past 6 months. She has no chest pain, lightheadedness, or syncope. Medical history is unremarkable and the patient takes no medications. She does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. The patient's mother died of pulmonary arterial hypertension at age 32. Blood pressure is 125/74 mm Hg and pulse is 75/min. BMI is 23 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. On physical examination, breath sounds are clear without wheezes or crackles. There is a loud S2 at the left upper sternal border. Chest x-ray reveals clear lungs. ECG shows right axis deviation. If this patient's condition is inherited, which of the following is the most likely direct cause of her disease?

- ☐ A. Elevated left atrial pressure
- ☐ B. Hypoxic vasoconstriction
- ☐ C. Right ventricular hypertrophy
- ☐ D. Thrombotic occlusion of pulmonary arteries
- ☐ E. Vascular smooth muscle proliferation

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:23:17

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 34-year-old woman comes to the office due to progressive exertional dyspnea for the past 6 months. She has no chest pain, lightheadedness, or syncope. Medical history is unremarkable and the patient takes no medications. She does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. The patient's mother died of pulmonary arterial hypertension at age 32. Blood pressure is 125/74 mm Hg and pulse is 75/min. BMI is 23 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. On physical examination, breath sounds are clear without wheezes or crackles. There is a loud S<sub>2</sub> at the left upper sternal border. Chest x-ray reveals clear lungs. ECG shows right axis deviation. If this patient's condition is inherited, which of the following is the most likely direct cause of her disease?

- ☐ A. Elevated left atrial pressure (5%)
- ☐ B. Hypoxic vasoconstriction (4%)
- ☐ C. Right ventricular hypertrophy (20%)
- ☐ D. Thrombotic occlusion of pulmonary arteries (3%)
- ☒ E. Vascular smooth muscle proliferation (65%)







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



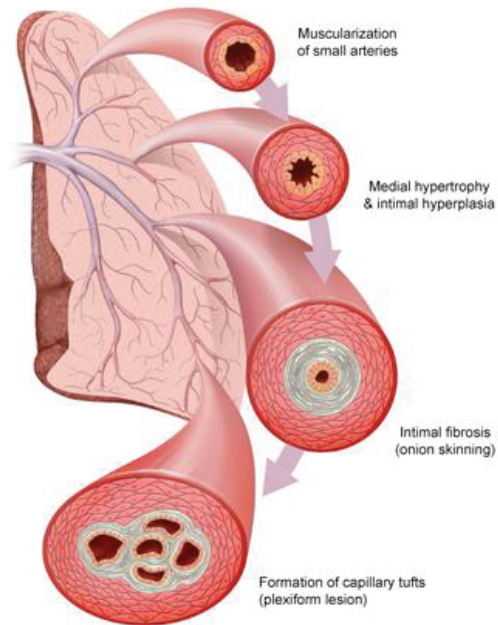
Text Zoom



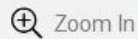
Settings

## Exhibit Display

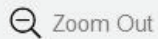
## Pathogenesis of pulmonary arterial hypertension



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

©UWorld

This patient's presentation and family history are suggestive of **pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)**.

**Hereditary PAH** is most often due to an inactivating mutation in **BMPR2**, which is transmitted in an autosomal dominant manner with variable penetrance. Patients with this mutation have a predisposition for dysfunctional endothelial and **smooth muscle cell proliferation**. An insult (eg, infection, drugs) is thought to then activate the disease process, which involves increased levels of vasoconstrictive, proliferative mediators (eg, endothelin) and decreased levels of vasodilative, antiproliferative mediators (eg, nitric oxide, prostacyclin). The end result is vasoconstriction with vascular smooth muscle proliferation, intimal thickening and fibrosis, increased pulmonary vascular resistance, and progressive pulmonary hypertension.

Increased pulmonary artery pressure can cause dyspnea and fatigue and can often be detected as a **loud pulmonic component of S2**. Significant pulmonary hypertension leads to compensatory right ventricular hypertrophy (**Choice C**), which may cause right axis deviation on ECG. Right-sided heart failure can eventually occur, evidenced by elevated jugular venous pressure, hepatic congestion, and peripheral edema. The lungs remain clear in PAH as the lung parenchyma is unaffected.

**(Choice A)** Elevated left atrial pressure is indicative of heart failure, most commonly due to left ventricular dysfunction. The elevated pressure transmits back to the pulmonary venous system and can lead to





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Classification of pulmonary hypertension

**Pulmonary arterial hypertension**  
(Group 1)

- Primary change in pulmonary arteries
  - Hereditary (eg, *BMPPR2* mutation)
  - Connective tissue disease (eg, RA, SS)
  - HIV infection
- Treatment targeted at endothelial dysfunction

**Pulmonary hypertension**  
(Groups 2-5)

- Secondary to another disease process
  - Left-sided heart failure
  - Chronic lung disease/hypoxia
  - Chronic pulmonary thromboembolism
- Treatment aimed at underlying disease

RA = rheumatoid arthritis; SS = systemic sclerosis.

This patient's prese

Hereditary PAH is r

autosomal dominan

dysfunctional endo

to then activate the

mediators (eg, end

prostacyclin). The

thickening and fibro

Increased pulmona

pulmonic compor

hypertrophy (Choic

eventually occur, e

edema. The lungs

(Choice A) Elevat

dysfunction. The e

⚡ New | Existing

Block Time Remaining: 00:24:21

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

dysfunction. The elevated pressure transmits back to the pulmonary venous system and can lead to pulmonary hypertension; however, evidence of pulmonary edema (eg, crackles, pulmonary congestion on chest x-ray) would be expected.

**(Choice B)** Excessive hypoxic vasoconstriction of the pulmonary arteries can lead to pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe hypoxic lung disease, including chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, interstitial lung disease, and obesity hypoventilation syndrome. However, this patient's normal chest x-ray and BMI rule out these disorders.

**(Choice D)** Chronic pulmonary arterial thromboembolism decreases the cross-sectional area of the pulmonary vasculature and can lead to pulmonary hypertension. However, PAH is more likely in this patient with a positive family history and no evidence of venous thromboembolism.

### Educational objective:

Hereditary pulmonary arterial hypertension develops in 2 steps. An abnormal *BMPR2* gene predisposes affected individuals to excessive endothelial and smooth muscle cell proliferation. An insult (eg, infection, drugs) is thought to then activate the disease process, resulting in vascular remodeling, increased pulmonary vascular resistance, and progressive pulmonary hypertension.

### References



1



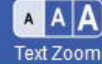
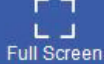
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 56-year-old man is evaluated for dyspnea and chest discomfort. Medical history includes hypertension, type 2 diabetes mellitus, and chronic kidney disease. Temperature is 37.8 C (100 F), blood pressure is 160/90 mm Hg, pulse is 98/min, and respirations are 24/min. BMI is 31 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. The patient undergoes a 2-part nuclear medicine test. During the first part, he breathes in a radioactive tracer and a lung scan is performed. In the second part of the test, he is given an intravenous injection of a different radioactive material while breathing normal air, and the scan is repeated. When the images are compared, a large area of the lower right lung is not visualized in the second scan. Based on the observed findings, which of the following underlying disease processes is most likely present in this patient?

- ☐ A. Deep venous thrombosis
- ☐ B. Endobronchial neoplasm
- ☐ C. Left ventricular infarction
- ☐ D. Spontaneous pneumothorax
- ☐ E. Viral pleuritis with effusion





type 2 diabetes mellitus, and chronic kidney disease. Temperature is 37.8 C (100 F), blood pressure is 160/90 mm Hg, pulse is 98/min, and respirations are 24/min. BMI is 31 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. The patient undergoes a 2-part nuclear medicine test. During the first part, he breathes in a radioactive tracer and a lung scan is performed. In the second part of the test, he is given an intravenous injection of a different radioactive material while breathing normal air, and the scan is repeated. When the images are compared, a large area of the lower right lung is not visualized in the second scan. Based on the observed findings, which of the following underlying disease processes is most likely present in this patient?

- ☒ A. Deep venous thrombosis (83%)
- ☐ B. Endobronchial neoplasm (4%)
- ☐ C. Left ventricular infarction (1%)
- ☐ D. Spontaneous pneumothorax (4%)
- ☐ E. Viral pleuritis with effusion (6%)

Correct

83%  
Answered correctly01 min, 33 secs  
Time Spent11/14/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:25:55

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

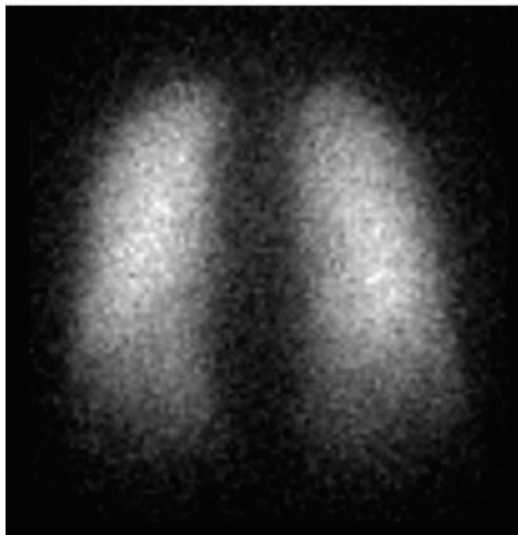
Feedback

Suspend

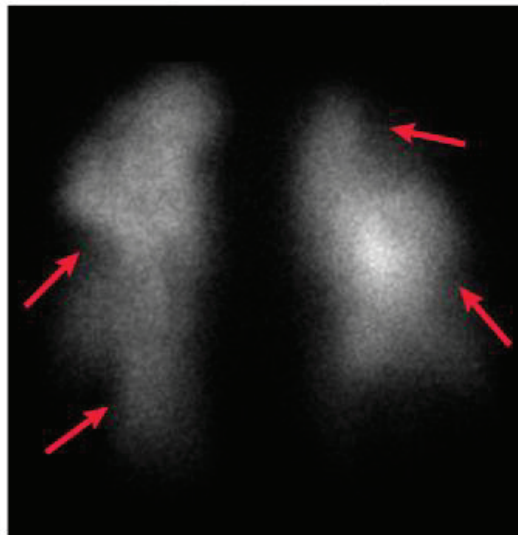
End Block



Normal ventilation  
(homogeneous)



Unmatched perfusion defects  
(multiple defects)



©UWorld

This patient, with dyspnea, chest discomfort, and a perfusion defect on ventilation-perfusion (V/Q) scan likely has a **pulmonary embolism (PE)**. PEs are most commonly caused by **deep vein thrombosis** in the lower extremities that subsequently embolizes to the pulmonary vasculature. Signs and symptoms include



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This patient, with dyspnea, chest discomfort, and a perfusion defect on ventilation-perfusion (V/Q) scan

likely has a **pulmonary embolism** (PE). PEs are most commonly caused by **deep vein thrombosis** in the lower extremities that subsequently embolizes to the pulmonary vasculature. Signs and symptoms include acute-onset pleuritic chest pain, shortness of breath, tachycardia, and hypotension. CT pulmonary angiography is typically the imaging modality of choice; however, **V/Q scans** are helpful in evaluating patients in whom angiography is contraindicated (eg, contrast allergy, renal failure).

V/Q scans are 2-part studies that compare regional ventilation and perfusion. The initial phase uses a radiolabeled aerosol that is inhaled and delivered throughout the tracheobronchial tree. The second phase uses an intravenous tracer that is distributed throughout the pulmonary vasculature. The images are then overlaid for comparison. Normal results show even distribution of both radionucleotide tracers throughout the lung (ie, V/Q match). **V/Q mismatch** occurs when alveoli are ventilated but not perfused (ie, a defect in the perfusion phase). This pattern can be seen in diseases that increase physiologic dead space, including **pulmonary embolism** (as in this patient) and malignancies that obstruct arterial blood flow.

**(Choices B, C, and E)** Endobronchial neoplasms can cause obstruction of the airway. Left ventricular infarction can cause pulmonary edema. Exudative pleuritis causes a pleural effusion, often with compression and atelectasis of the adjacent lung. These diseases cause ventilation defects, typically with matched perfusion defects as the resulting alveolar hypoxia induces pulmonary vasoconstriction. However,







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**pulmonary embolism** (as in this patient) and malignancies that obstruct arterial blood flow.

**(Choices B, C, and E)** Endobronchial neoplasms can cause obstruction of the airway. Left ventricular infarction can cause pulmonary edema. Exudative pleuritis causes a pleural effusion, often with compression and atelectasis of the adjacent lung. These diseases cause ventilation defects, typically with matched perfusion defects as the resulting alveolar hypoxia induces pulmonary vasoconstriction. However, this patient has isolated perfusion defects.

**(Choice D)** Spontaneous pneumothorax would cause compression of the ipsilateral lung; V/Q scan would show decreased lung volume on ventilation and perfusion images compared to the normal lung.

### Educational objective:

Ventilation-perfusion (V/Q) scans use radiotracers to compare the ventilation and blood perfusion of each area of the lung. V/Q mismatch with perfusion defects are often indicative of a pulmonary embolism, which are most commonly caused by deep vein thrombosis in the lower extremities that embolizes to the pulmonary vasculature.

### References

- Value of the ventilation/perfusion scan in acute pulmonary embolism. Results of the prospective investigation of pulmonary embolism diagnosis (PIOPED).



0



Feedback

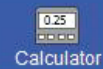
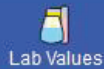


Suspend



End Block





A 64-year-old man is brought to the emergency department due to worsening shortness of breath. The patient is able to speak in short sentences only and becomes hypoxemic with minimal exertion. His medical history includes hypertension and dyslipidemia. He smoked a pack of cigarettes a day for 40 years and worked for 25 years as a nickel miner. His father died of chronic respiratory failure. While in the emergency department, he rapidly develops respiratory failure and is intubated. Despite appropriate treatment, he dies several days later in the intensive care unit. Autopsy is performed, and examination of the bronchi reveals thickened bronchial walls, inflammatory infiltrates, mucous gland enlargement, and patchy squamous metaplasia of the bronchial mucosa. Which of the following factors was likely the greatest contributor to this patient's pathological findings?

- ☐ A. Allergic
- ☐ B. Behavioral
- ☐ C. Genetic
- ☐ D. Infectious
- ☐ E. Neoplastic





patient is able to speak in short sentences only and becomes hypoxemic with minimal exertion. His medical history includes hypertension and dyslipidemia. He smoked a pack of cigarettes a day for 40 years and worked for 25 years as a nickel miner. His father died of chronic respiratory failure. While in the emergency department, he rapidly develops respiratory failure and is intubated. Despite appropriate treatment, he dies several days later in the intensive care unit. Autopsy is performed, and examination of the bronchi reveals thickened bronchial walls, inflammatory infiltrates, mucous gland enlargement, and patchy squamous metaplasia of the bronchial mucosa. Which of the following factors was likely the greatest contributor to this patient's pathological findings?

- ☐ A. Allergic
- ☐ B. Behavioral
- ☐ C. Genetic
- ☐ D. Infectious
- ☐ E. Neoplastic
- ☐ F. Occupational





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

and worked for 25 years as a nickel miner. His father died of chronic respiratory failure. While in the emergency department, he rapidly develops respiratory failure and is intubated. Despite appropriate treatment, he dies several days later in the intensive care unit. Autopsy is performed, and examination of the bronchi reveals thickened bronchial walls, inflammatory infiltrates, mucous gland enlargement, and patchy squamous metaplasia of the bronchial mucosa. Which of the following factors was likely the greatest contributor to this patient's pathological findings?

- ☐ A. Allergic (1%)
- ☒ B. Behavioral (65%)
- ☐ C. Genetic (2%)
- ☐ D. Infectious (1%)
- ☐ E. Neoplastic (4%)
- ☐ F. Occupational (25%)

Correct

65%



02 mins, 15 secs



02/10/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:28:10

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback

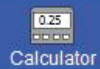
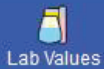


Suspend



End Block





This patient with respiratory failure, hypoxemia, and thickened bronchial walls with inflammatory infiltrates and mucous gland enlargement likely had **chronic bronchitis**. Chronic bronchitis is characterized by chronic, productive cough with airflow limitation and is part of the spectrum of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. It is most commonly caused by **tobacco smoking**. Chronic irritation by other inhaled environmental substances, such as air pollutants and grain, cotton, or silica dusts, can also contribute to its development. Biopsy typically shows **thickened bronchial walls** with predominantly **lymphocytic infiltrates**, mucous gland enlargement with increased numbers of goblet cells (**increasing mucus production**), and patchy **squamous metaplasia** of the bronchial mucosa.

**(Choice A)** Patients with allergic asthma can develop pathologic remodeling of the bronchial wall, which includes thickening of the bronchial epithelium, basement membrane, and bronchial smooth muscle as well as edema, inflammatory infiltrates, and submucosal mucous gland enlargement. However, the infiltrates consist predominantly of eosinophils and mast cells. In addition, although asthma is a risk factor for chronic bronchitis, smoking is a much more common cause.

**(Choice C)** Genetic factors are not known to strongly predispose to chronic bronchitis. Genetic mutation causing alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency can lead to panacinar emphysema; however, chronic bronchitis is not a significant component of the disease.





a significant component of the disease.

**(Choice D)** Repeated bronchial/bronchiolar bacterial and viral infections can contribute to the development of chronic bronchitis, although less significantly than can smoking. Tobacco smoke predisposes to infection by impairing ciliary clearance and directly damaging the respiratory epithelium.

**(Choices E and F)** Nickel is a carcinogen, and occupational exposure is associated with nasal and lung cancers. However, neoplastic transformation itself does not contribute to the development of chronic bronchitis. Although this patient's history of nickel mining is also suggestive of silica dust exposure, smoking is the most important risk factor for chronic bronchitis.

### Educational objective:

Thickened bronchial walls, lymphocytic infiltration, mucous gland enlargement, and patchy squamous metaplasia of the bronchial mucosa are features of chronic bronchitis. Tobacco smoking is the leading cause of chronic bronchitis.

### References

- Pathology of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.
- New concepts in the pathobiology of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 21-year-old man is brought to the emergency department after being found unresponsive in a public restroom. He has a history of injection drug use. Temperature is 36.1 C (97 F), blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg, pulse is 62/min, and respiratory rate is 8/min. On physical examination, the patient is unconscious with pinpoint pupils. Endotracheal intubation is performed, and mechanical ventilation is begun. The ventilator settings are adjusted to provide a minute ventilation of 6.0 L/min. Calculated alveolar ventilation is 4.2 L/min. Which of the following most likely accounts for the difference between these 2 parameters?

- ☐ A. Dead space volume
- ☐ B. Functional residual capacity
- ☐ C. Residual volume
- ☐ D. Respiratory rate
- ☐ E. Tidal volume

**Submit**

1



Feedback

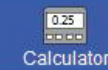
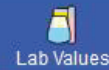


Suspend



End Block





A 21-year-old man is brought to the emergency department after being found unresponsive in a public restroom. He has a history of injection drug use. Temperature is 36.1 C (97 F), blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg, pulse is 62/min, and respiratory rate is 8/min. On physical examination, the patient is unconscious with pinpoint pupils. Endotracheal intubation is performed, and mechanical ventilation is begun. The ventilator settings are adjusted to provide a minute ventilation of 6.0 L/min. Calculated alveolar ventilation is 4.2 L/min. Which of the following most likely accounts for the difference between these 2 parameters?

- ✓ ☒ A. Dead space volume (83%)
- ☐ B. Functional residual capacity (3%)
- ☐ C. Residual volume (6%)
- ☐ D. Respiratory rate (5%)
- ☐ E. Tidal volume (2%)

Correct

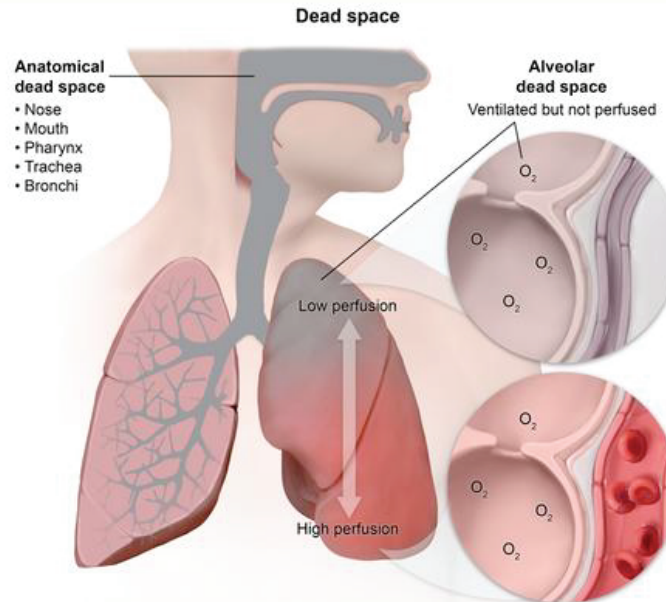
 83%  
Answered correctly 01 min, 04 secs  
Time Spent 09/19/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:29:14

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

### Exhibit Display



Physiologic dead space = anatomic dead space + alveolar dead space

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

High perfusion



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

©UWorld

**Minute ventilation** is the **total volume of new air** that enters the respiratory pathways per minute. It can be calculated by multiplying the average tidal volume by the number of breaths per minute (minute ventilation [L/min] = tidal volume [L] x breaths/min).

**Alveolar ventilation** refers only to the **volume of new air reaching the gas exchange areas** (ie, alveoli and respiratory bronchioles) per minute. It can be calculated by **subtracting dead space volume** (which does not participate in gas exchange) **from the tidal volume**:

$$\text{Alveolar ventilation (L/min)} = (\text{tidal volume} - \text{dead space volume}) \times \text{breaths/min}$$

The total volume of dead space in the lungs is known as physiologic dead space. It consists of both the **anatomic dead space** of the conducting airways (ie, nose, trachea, bronchi, bronchioles; normally ~150 mL) and alveolar dead space due to well-ventilated but poorly perfused alveoli. Because it is difficult to directly measure physiologic dead space, it is often estimated in mechanically ventilated patients by comparing arterial (a) and expiratory (E)  $\text{pCO}_2$  levels:

$$\text{Physiologic dead space} = \text{tidal volume} \times ([\text{P}_a\text{CO}_2 - \text{P}_E\text{CO}_2] / \text{P}_a\text{CO}_2)$$

**(Choices B and C)** **Functional residual capacity** is the volume of air remaining in the lungs after a normal



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choices B and C)** **Functional residual capacity** is the volume of air remaining in the lungs after a normal exhalation. It is the sum of residual volume (the volume of air remaining in the lungs after maximal exhalation) and expiratory reserve volume (the volume difference between normal end-expiration and maximal end-expiration).

**(Choice D)** Respiratory rate is the number of breaths taken per minute and is a factor in calculating both minute ventilation and alveolar ventilation.

**(Choice E)** Tidal volume is the volume of new air that enters the lungs with each normal, unforced breath. It is a factor in calculating both minute ventilation and alveolar ventilation.

### Educational objective:

Minute ventilation is equal to the product of tidal volume and respiratory rate and includes dead space ventilation. Alveolar ventilation is equal to the product of respiratory rate and the difference between tidal volume and dead space volume.

Physiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Respiratory physiology  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



1



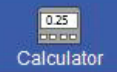
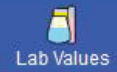
Feedback



Suspend

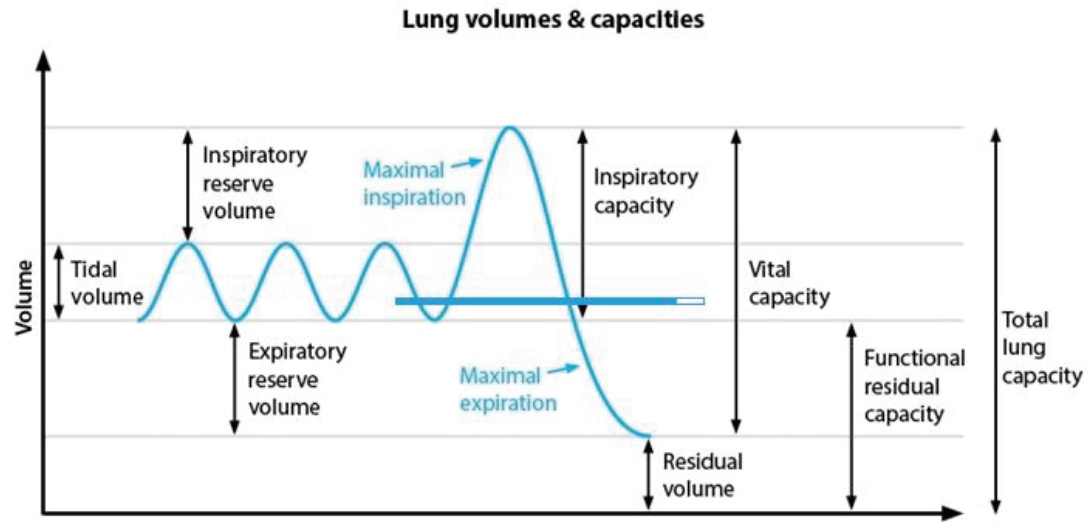


End Block



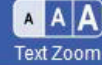
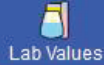
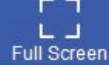
(Choices B and C) Functional residual capacity is the volume of air remaining in the lungs after a normal

Exhibit Display



© USMLEWorld, LLC





A 32-year-old woman comes to the office with worsening shortness of breath. She has the following arterial blood results:

PaO<sub>2</sub> normal

% saturation  
(SaO<sub>2</sub>) normal

Oxygen content low

Which of the following is the most likely cause of these results?

- ☐ A. Chronic blood loss
- ☐ B. Cyanide intoxication
- ☐ C. High altitude
- ☐ D. Morbid obesity
- ☐ E. Unrepaired Fallot tetralogy







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

arterial blood results:

PaO<sub>2</sub> normal% saturation  
(SaO<sub>2</sub>) normal

Oxygen content low

Which of the following is the most likely cause of these results?

- ☒ A. Chronic blood loss (68%)
- ☐ B. Cyanide intoxication (16%)
- ☐ C. High altitude (10%)
- ☐ D. Morbid obesity (3%)
- ☐ E. Unrepaired Fallot tetralogy (1%)



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

	PaO <sub>2</sub>	SaO <sub>2</sub>	Oxygen content
CO poisoning	Normal	Decreased*	↓
Cyanide poisoning	Normal	Normal	Normal
Anemia ( ↓ Hgb)	Normal	Normal	↓
Polycythemia ( ↑ Hgb)	Normal	Normal	↑
High altitude	↓	↓	↓

\*Detected as normal using standard probes.

CO = carbon monoxide; Hgb = hemoglobin; PaO<sub>2</sub> = arterial oxygen tension;  
SaO<sub>2</sub> = arterial oxygen saturation.

© UWorld

Oxygen is carried in the blood both as a dissolved gas and in combination with hemoglobin. The total oxygen content of the blood is determined primarily by the amount of hemoglobin in the blood and its percentage of oxygen saturation (SaO<sub>2</sub>). Dissolved oxygen is not bound to hemoglobin and accounts for a very small proportion of the total oxygen content of blood due to low solubility in plasma. Changes in



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

oxygen content of the blood is determined primarily by the amount of hemoglobin in the blood and its percentage of oxygen saturation ( $\text{SaO}_2$ ). Dissolved oxygen is not bound to hemoglobin and accounts for a very small proportion of the total oxygen content of blood due to low solubility in plasma. Changes in arterial oxygen tension ( $\text{PaO}_2$ ) affect both the  $\text{SaO}_2$  and the amount of oxygen dissolved in the plasma; however, the change in  $\text{SaO}_2$  is far more influential on the total oxygen content of the blood.

This patient has arterial  $\text{pO}_2$  ( $\text{PaO}_2$ ) and  $\text{SaO}_2$  within the normal range, but decreased total blood oxygen content ( $\text{CaO}_2$ ). If the  **$\text{PaO}_2$  and  $\text{SaO}_2$  are both normal**, the lower total blood oxygen content is most likely secondary to a **lower hemoglobin concentration**. A common cause of anemia in premenopausal women is **chronic blood loss** secondary to menstruation.

**(Choice B)** Cyanide inhibits cellular oxidative phosphorylation by inhibiting  $\text{Fe}^{3+}$  in cytochrome c oxidase, lowering peripheral tissue oxygen consumption. Arterial  $\text{PaO}_2$ ,  $\text{SaO}_2$ , and  $\text{CaO}_2$  remain unchanged, but venous oxygen content rises and the arterial-venous oxygen gradient falls. Cyanide may also bind to the ferrous ( $\text{Fe}^{2+}$ ) iron of hemoglobin to form cyano hemoglobin, but only in small amounts that do not appreciably change arterial oxygen content.

**(Choice C)** Reduced alveolar oxygen tension ( $\text{PAO}_2$ ) (eg, at high altitude) or disruption of gas exchange at the alveolar-capillary interface can reduce the  $\text{PaO}_2$  and  $\text{SaO}_2$ . In addition, factors that reduce the affinity of







Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

appreciably change arterial oxygen content.

**(Choice C)** Reduced alveolar oxygen tension ( $\text{PAO}_2$ ) (eg, at high altitude) or disruption of gas exchange at the alveolar-capillary interface can reduce the  $\text{PAO}_2$  and  $\text{SaO}_2$ . In addition, factors that reduce the affinity of hemoglobin for oxygen (eg, acidosis) can lower  $\text{SaO}_2$  (**Bohr-Haldane effect**).

**(Choice D)** Obesity causes alveolar hypoventilation due to reduced chest wall compliance. Obese individuals also have increased lower lobe perfusion causing ventilation perfusion mismatch. These factors, in combination with other complex mechanisms, lead to hypoxemia (low  $\text{PaO}_2$ ), low  $\text{SaO}_2$ , and hypercapnia.

**(Choice E)** In **tetralogy of Fallot**, mixing of deoxygenated and oxygenated blood occurs due to ventricular septal defect, lowering  $\text{PaO}_2$  of the left ventricle. The aorta overrides the right and left ventricles, delivering blood with low arterial  $\text{PaO}_2$  and  $\text{SaO}_2$  to the periphery.

### Educational objective:

The 3 variables that affect the total oxygen content of blood are hemoglobin concentration, oxygen saturation of hemoglobin ( $\text{SaO}_2$ ), and the partial pressure of oxygen dissolved in blood ( $\text{PaO}_2$ ). Anemia is characterized by decreased hemoglobin concentration in the setting of normal  $\text{SaO}_2$  and  $\text{PaO}_2$ .



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A pharmaceutical researcher develops a therapy to treat a protein misfolding disorder. Specifically, a mutation in this disorder leads to abnormal protein folding and subsequent intracellular degradation of the protein before it can reach the cell membrane. With the new combination drug therapy, the first drug corrects the processing and trafficking of the protein, enabling it to reach the cell surface membrane. Once the protein has reached the cell surface, its function is enhanced by the second drug. This therapy is most likely to be helpful in which of the following conditions?

- ☐ A. Alzheimer disease
- ☐ B. Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
- ☐ C. Cystic fibrosis
- ☐ D. Phenylketonuria
- ☐ E. Sickle cell anemia

**Submit**

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A pharmaceutical researcher develops a therapy to treat a protein misfolding disorder. Specifically, a mutation in this disorder leads to abnormal protein folding and subsequent intracellular degradation of the protein before it can reach the cell membrane. With the new combination drug therapy, the first drug corrects the processing and trafficking of the protein, enabling it to reach the cell surface membrane. Once the protein has reached the cell surface, its function is enhanced by the second drug. This therapy is most likely to be helpful in which of the following conditions?

- ☐ A. Alzheimer disease (8%)
- ☐ B. Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (9%)
- ☒ C. Cystic fibrosis (78%)
- ☐ D. Phenylketonuria (1%)
- ☐ E. Sickle cell anemia (1%)

Correct



78%

Answered correctly



01 min, 42 secs

Time Spent



10/12/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:31:34

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



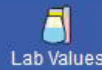
Next



Full Screen



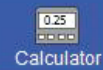
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

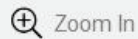
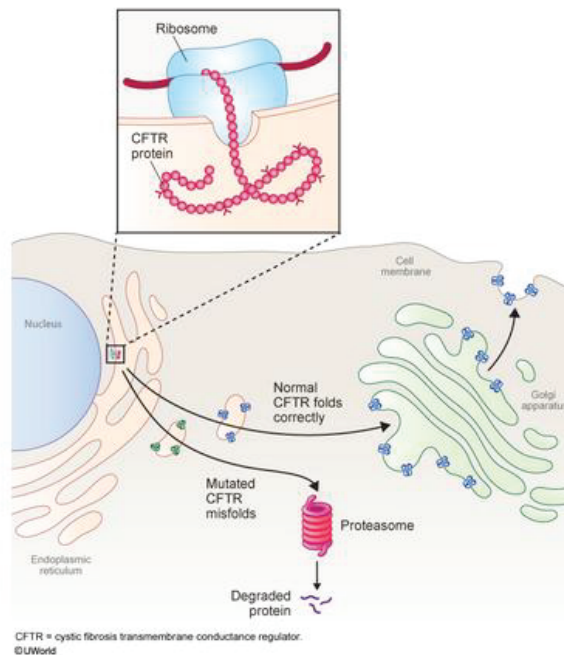


Text Zoom

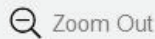


Settings

## Exhibit Display

 $\Delta F508$  mutations & CFTR post-translational processing

Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

©UWorld

**Cystic fibrosis** (CF) is caused by mutations in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator (CFTR) protein.  **$\Delta F508$**  is the most common CFTR gene mutation in patients with CF. This deletion causes **abnormal protein folding** and failure of glycosylation. The CFTR protein is then **targeted for degradation** by the proteasome before reaching the cell surface, causing an almost complete **absence from the apical membrane** of exocrine ductal epithelial cells. The rare CFTR proteins that do reach the cell membrane are abnormal, as the  $\Delta F508$  mutation also reduces channel opening.

Lumacaftor and ivacaftor are CFTR-modulating medications that can potentially help patients with CF by restoring CFTR proteins to the membrane and also by enhancing protein function (eg, chloride transport) at the membrane, respectively. The combination of these 2 medications in patients with homozygous  $\Delta F508$  mutations has been shown to improve predicted forced expiratory volume (FEV) and decrease rates of pulmonary exacerbations.

**(Choice A)** Polymorphisms in apolipoprotein E (APOE) are common in patients with Alzheimer disease (AD). The polymorphism leads to a conformational protein change that alters lipid binding, inhibits neurite growth, and leads to accumulation of amyloid- $\beta$ , a peptide that aggregates in the brain in patients with AD. APOE is not a target of degradation or a transmembrane protein.

**(Choice B)** Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease is a neurodegenerative disease caused by prions, which are

Block Time Remaining: 00:31:34

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice B)** Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease is a neurodegenerative disease caused by prions, which are contagious pathogens comprised of small, misfolded proteins that induce abnormal folding of normal proteins. Aggregates of misfolded proteins are difficult to degrade and result in apoptosis and neuronal loss.

**(Choice D)** Phenylketonuria results from mutations in the hepatocyte enzyme phenylalanine hydroxylase. This enzyme is not normally transported to the cell surface.

**(Choice E)** Sickle cell anemia results from mutations in the  $\beta$ -globin gene, leading to production of hemoglobin S, which can polymerize in states of low oxygen content. Hemoglobin S is not a transmembrane protein.

### Educational objective:

$\Delta F508$  is the most common mutation in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator (CFTR) protein in patients with cystic fibrosis. This mutation leads to protein misfolding and failure of glycosylation, followed by proteasome-mediated degradation and significantly decreased number of transmembrane CFTR proteins.

### References

- [Mechanisms of protein-folding diseases at a glance.](#)



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 53-year-old man comes to the office due to an 8-month history of progressive shortness of breath that peaks during strenuous activity. Several of his coworkers have experienced similar symptoms. His medical history includes hypertension and type 2 diabetes mellitus. Pulmonary examination reveals diffuse fine crackles. Chest x-ray reveals nodular densities in both lungs that are most prominent in the apical regions. Calcification of the hilar lymph nodes is also seen. Bronchoscopy with transbronchial biopsy of a calcified node is performed, and polarized microscopy shows birefringent particles surrounded by dense collagen fibers. This patient most likely has a history of exposure to which of the following substances?

- ☐ A. Asbestos
- ☐ B. Beryllium
- ☐ C. Coal dust
- ☐ D. Organic dust
- ☐ E. Silica

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:31:36

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



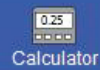
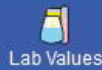
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 53-year-old man comes to the office due to an 8-month history of progressive shortness of breath that peaks during strenuous activity. Several of his coworkers have experienced similar symptoms. His medical history includes hypertension and type 2 diabetes mellitus. Pulmonary examination reveals diffuse fine crackles. Chest x-ray reveals nodular densities in both lungs that are most prominent in the apical regions. Calcification of the hilar lymph nodes is also seen. Bronchoscopy with transbronchial biopsy of a calcified node is performed, and polarized microscopy shows birefringent particles surrounded by dense collagen fibers. This patient most likely has a history of exposure to which of the following substances?

- ☐ A. Asbestos (14%)
- ☐ B. Beryllium (10%)
- ☐ C. Coal dust (4%)
- ☐ D. Organic dust (0%)
- ☒ E. Silica (68%)





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This middle-aged patient with dyspnea on exertion, nodular densities on x-ray, calcified hilar lymph nodes, and birefringent particles on biopsy has silicosis. **Silicosis** is a form of pneumoconiosis (ie, a type of interstitial lung disease caused by inhalation of mineral dust). Inhaled crystalline silica, typically due to **industrial exposure** (eg, mining, sand blasting), is toxic to alveolar macrophages and promotes the formation of intrapulmonary free radicals, leading to progressive lung injury and interstitial collagen deposition. Histologically, silicosis is characterized by **birefringent silicate particles** within dense, **whorled collagenous nodules** surrounded by **dust-laden macrophages**.

Silicosis is often initially asymptomatic but can present with dyspnea on exertion and productive cough, typically 10-20 years after initial exposure. Radiography varies based on disease progression; simple silicosis typically demonstrates numerous small, **rounded nodules** predominant in the **upper lobes** that may rarely coalesce to form mass-like upper lobe fibrosis (progressive massive fibrosis). Calcification of the rim of hilar nodes (**eggshell calcification**) may also be seen.

**(Choice A)** Asbestosis can present with dyspnea on exertion, but chest x-ray is more likely to reveal an interstitial pattern of involvement most prominent in the lower zones. **Pleural plaques** may also be noted. Histology shows ferruginous bodies featuring fusiform rods with a translucent asbestos center and a golden-brown iron coating.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

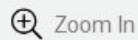
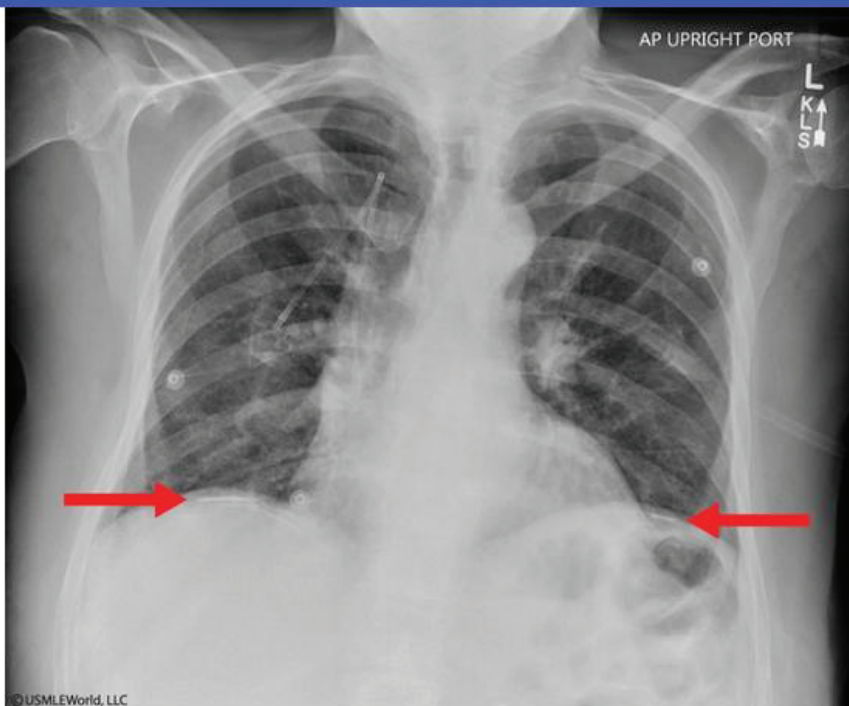


Text Zoom

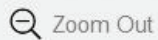


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook

golden-brown iron coating

Block Time Remaining: 00:32:26

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

golden-brown iron coating.

**(Choice B)** Berylliosis may present with dyspnea and ill-defined nodular or irregular opacities on chest x-ray. Histology reveals noncaseating epithelioid granulomas without obvious associated particles.

**(Choice C)** Coal worker's pneumoconiosis can present with exertional dyspnea and nodular interstitial opacities on chest x-ray. Histology of nodal and perilymphatic lung tissue shows accumulations of black, carbon-laden macrophages (coal macules).

**(Choice D)** Inhalation of organic dusts can cause hypersensitivity pneumonitis. Patients have exertional dyspnea and diffuse nodular interstitial infiltrates on chest x-ray. Histology of nodal tissue may reveal noncaseating granulomas.

### Educational objective:

Silicosis is characterized by dyspnea and productive cough occurring years after inhalational exposure to crystalline silica. Histologically, it is characterized by birefringent silicate particles within dense, whorled collagenous nodules surrounded by dust-laden macrophages. Radiography typically demonstrates numerous small, rounded nodules predominant in the upper lobes; calcification of the rim of hilar nodes (eggshell calcification) may also be seen.

### References



Feedback

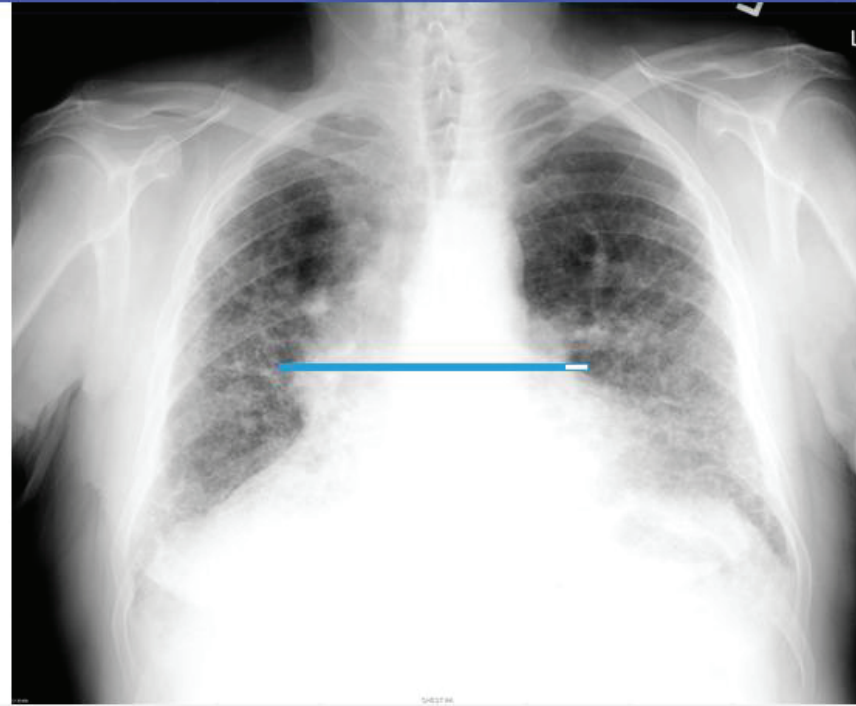


Suspend



End Block

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook

References



A 65-year-old man who recently moved to a new community comes to the physician for a routine health maintenance examination. He has multiple medical problems. The patient has a 20-pack-year smoking history and has consumed 2-3 twelve-ounce bottles of beer daily for the past 20 years. Examination of his joints shows the findings in the image below.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following diseases is most likely to cause this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Rheumatoid arthritis
- ☐ B. Bronchial asthma
- ☐ C. Bronchiectasis
- ☐ D. Mitral valve prolapse
- ☐ E. Iron deficiency anemia

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:32:32

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

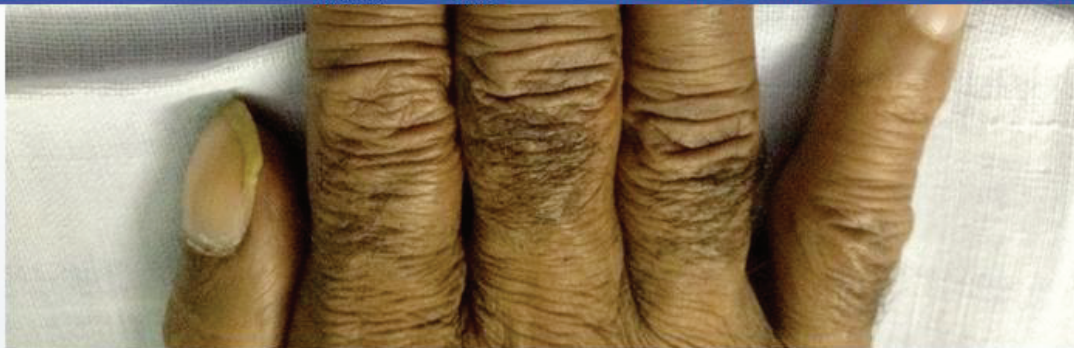
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Which of the following diseases is most likely to cause this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Rheumatoid arthritis (6%)
- ☐ B. Bronchial asthma (8%)
- ☒ C. Bronchiectasis (59%)
- ☐ D. Mitral valve prolapse (6%)
- ☐ E. Iron deficiency anemia (20%)







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Explanation

The image above shows digital clubbing, a thickening of the distal phalanges associated with a number of chronic diseases causing hypoxia. Physical examination usually shows fingers with a "drumstick" appearance, [flattening of the nail folds](#), and shininess of the nail and distal portion of the finger. Pressing on the nails produces a spongy, fluctuant sensation caused by softening of the nail beds.

Clubbing can be primary (idiopathic) or secondary to the following chronic conditions:

**Lung diseases:** Lung cancer (especially large-cell carcinoma), tuberculosis, cystic fibrosis, bronchiectasis, pulmonary hypertension, empyema, and many other chronic lung diseases associated with hypoxia

**Heart diseases:** Cyanotic congenital heart diseases ([5 Ts](#), especially tetralogy of Fallot) and bacterial endocarditis

**Other:** Inflammatory bowel diseases (Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis), hyperthyroidism, and malabsorption

The pathophysiology of digital clubbing has yet to be completely elucidated. In diseases associated with



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

malabsorption

The pathophysiology of digital clubbing has yet to be completely elucidated. In diseases associated with right-to-left shunts (eg, cyanotic congenital heart disease), it is thought to be caused by a failure of platelet precursors to fragment completely into platelets within the pulmonary circulation. The result is an increase in peripheral circulation of megakaryocytes and platelet clumps. These impact in the fingers and toes and release platelet-derived growth factor and vascular endothelial growth factor (promoters of vascularity). This results in increased fibrovascular proliferation, leading to clubbing of the fingers and toes. Elevated levels of prostaglandin E2 (which activates platelets via the EP3 receptor) have also been implicated in the pathogenesis of digital clubbing.

**(Choice A)** Swelling of the metacarpophalangeal and proximal (not distal) interphalangeal joints of the hands, along with atrophy of interosseous muscles, is a common finding in patients with rheumatoid arthritis.

**(Choice B)** Bronchial asthma is not associated with clubbing. Physical examination reveals musical wheezes and possibly signs of other atopic diseases such as atopic dermatitis, nasal polyps, or hives.

**(Choice D)** Mitral valve prolapse is associated with a midsystolic click and a late systolic murmur best heard over the apex of the heart. It is not typically associated with clubbing.





**(Choice A)** Swelling of the metacarpophalangeal and proximal (not distal) interphalangeal joints of the hands, along with atrophy of interosseous muscles, is a common finding in patients with rheumatoid arthritis.

**(Choice B)** Bronchial asthma is not associated with clubbing. Physical examination reveals musical wheezes and possibly signs of other atopic diseases such as atopic dermatitis, nasal polyps, or hives.

**(Choice D)** Mitral valve prolapse is associated with a midsystolic click and a late systolic murmur best heard over the apex of the heart. It is not typically associated with clubbing.

**(Choice E)** Iron deficiency anemia may result in physical examination findings that include pallor and koilonychia (spoon-shaped nails), but usually not clubbing.

### Educational objective:

Digital clubbing is often associated with prolonged hypoxia. It can be found in patients with large-cell lung cancer, tuberculosis, cystic fibrosis, and suppurative lung diseases such as empyema, bronchiectasis, and chronic lung abscesses.

### References

- [Clubbing: an update on diagnosis, differential diagnosis, pathophysiology, and clinical relevance](#)
- [Elevation of Prostaglandin E2 in Lung Cancer Patients with Digital Clubbing](#)







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 54-year-old man comes to the office due to daytime sleepiness and lack of energy. The symptoms began 6 months ago and have progressively worsened so that he feels "completely drained" by the end of the day. The patient's wife mentions that he snores loudly. His past medical history is unremarkable, although he has not seen a physician in over 10 years. The patient does not use tobacco or alcohol, and he works in the warehouse of an agricultural supply company. BMI is 34 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Physical examination shows a narrow oropharynx and a large neck circumference. The patient is at increased risk of developing which of the following?

- ☐ A. Bronchiectasis
- ☐ B. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
- ☐ C. Laryngeal carcinoma
- ☐ D. Narcolepsy
- ☐ E. Pulmonary hypertension

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:33:07

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 54-year-old man comes to the office due to daytime sleepiness and lack of energy. The symptoms began 6 months ago and have progressively worsened so that he feels "completely drained" by the end of the day. The patient's wife mentions that he snores loudly. His past medical history is unremarkable, although he has not seen a physician in over 10 years. The patient does not use tobacco or alcohol, and he works in the warehouse of an agricultural supply company. BMI is 34 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Physical examination shows a narrow oropharynx and a large neck circumference. The patient is at increased risk of developing which of the following?

- ☐ A. Bronchiectasis (6%)
- ☐ B. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (9%)
- ☐ C. Laryngeal carcinoma (3%)
- ☒ D. Narcolepsy (7%)
- ☒ E. Pulmonary hypertension (73%)

Incorrect

Block Time Remaining: 00:34:13

TUTOR

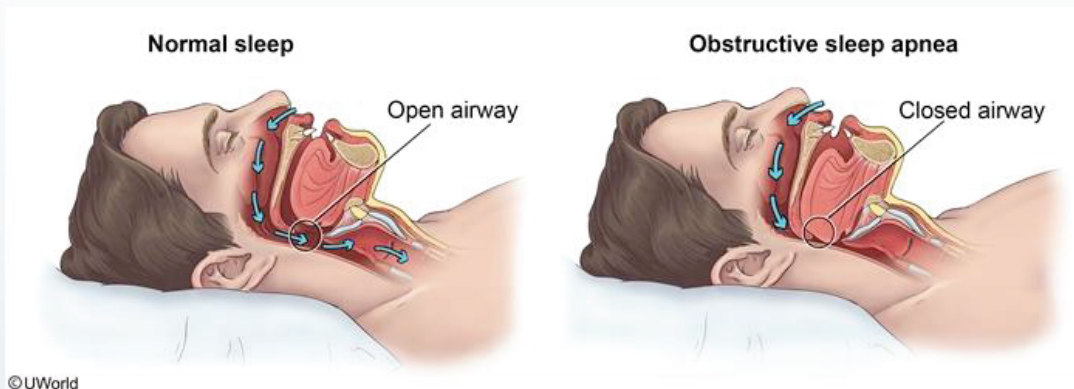
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



This patient, an obese man with loud snoring, daytime sleepiness, and suggestive examination findings (eg, thick neck, narrow airway) most likely has **obstructive sleep apnea** (OSA). OSA is characterized by recurrent obstruction of the upper airway during sleep; each nocturnal episode of reduced ventilation causes transient **hypercapnia** and **hypoxemia**. These blood gas derangements result in reflexive systemic and pulmonary **vasoconstriction**, endothelial dysfunction, abnormal venous return and cardiac output, and **sympathetic** cardiac stimulation.

Prolonged, untreated OSA can cause **pulmonary hypertension** and right heart failure. Most patients with OSA will develop **systemic hypertension** due to chronic sympathetic stimulation and elevated plasma





output, and **sympathetic** cardiac stimulation.

Prolonged, untreated OSA can cause **pulmonary hypertension** and right heart failure. Most patients with OSA will develop **systemic hypertension** due to chronic sympathetic stimulation and elevated plasma norepinephrine levels. Patients also lose the normal diurnal variation in blood pressure. Other cardiovascular complications of OSA include atrial fibrillation and other arrhythmias, coronary artery disease, and increased risk of sudden cardiac death.

**(Choice A)** Acquired bronchiectasis may be seen in patients with recurrent infection, impaired drainage (eg, cystic fibrosis), airway obstruction (eg, foreign body aspiration), or inadequate host defense (eg, hypogammaglobulinemia).

**(Choice B)** Systemic hypertension, as seen in OSA, can lead to mild-to-moderate left ventricular hypertrophy and impaired systolic and diastolic function. In contrast, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy is an autosomal dominant disease of the cardiac sarcomere characterized by severe myocardial hypertrophy. It is not associated with hypertension or OSA.

**(Choice C)** Laryngeal carcinoma is associated with cigarette smoking and heavy alcohol use.

**(Choice D)** Like OSA, narcolepsy can also cause daytime drowsiness. However, narcolepsy is also associated with cataplexy (sudden loss of muscle tone), sleep attacks, sleep paralysis, and hypnagogic





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(Choice B) Systemic hypertension, as seen in OSA, can lead to mild-to-moderate left ventricular

hypertrophy and impaired systolic and diastolic function. In contrast, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy is an autosomal dominant disease of the cardiac sarcomere characterized by severe myocardial hypertrophy. It is not associated with hypertension or OSA.

**(Choice C)** Laryngeal carcinoma is associated with cigarette smoking and heavy alcohol use.

**(Choice D)** Like OSA, narcolepsy can also cause daytime drowsiness. However, narcolepsy is also associated with cataplexy (sudden loss of muscle tone), sleep attacks, sleep paralysis, and hypnagogic hallucinations. OSA is not a risk factor for narcolepsy.

### Educational objective:

Obstructive sleep apnea presents in obese individuals with excessive daytime sleepiness and signs of nocturnal upper airway obstruction (eg, snoring, gasping). The condition is associated with systemic hypertension. Prolonged, untreated obstructive sleep apnea can also cause pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure.

### References

- [Clinical perspective of obstructive sleep apnea-induced cardiovascular complications.](#)

Pathophysiology      Pulmonary & Critical Care      Obstructive sleep apnea

Block Time Remaining: 00:34:13

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 60-year-old man comes to the clinic due to a 3-week history of fatigue, shortness of breath, and fever. The patient has a 35-pack-year history of cigarette smoking but has no other significant medical history. Temperature is 38.6 C (101.5 F), blood pressure is 140/92 mm Hg, pulse is 110/min, and respirations are 24/min. There is dullness to percussion at the right lung base. Chest radiograph shows a moderate-sized loculated pleural effusion on the right side. Ultrasonography reveals multiple separate fluid pockets within the pleural space. Chest tube placement produces only a small amount of thick pus. Intrapleural administration of a medication with which of the following effects would most likely improve chest tube drainage in this patient?

- ☐ A. Activation of fibrin-bound plasminogen
- ☐ B. Decreased interstitial edema formation
- ☐ C. Inhibition of factor Xa production
- ☐ D. Inhibition of platelet activity
- ☐ E. Irritation of the mesothelial pleural lining



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

The patient has a 35-pack-year history of cigarette smoking but has no other significant medical history. Temperature is 38.6 C (101.5 F), blood pressure is 140/92 mm Hg, pulse is 110/min, and respirations are 24/min. There is dullness to percussion at the right lung base. Chest radiograph shows a moderate-sized loculated pleural effusion on the right side. Ultrasonography reveals multiple separate fluid pockets within the pleural space. Chest tube placement produces only a small amount of thick pus. Intrapleural administration of a medication with which of the following effects would most likely improve chest tube drainage in this patient?

- ☒ A. Activation of fibrin-bound plasminogen (40%)
- ☐ B. Decreased interstitial edema formation (24%)
- ☐ C. Inhibition of factor Xa production (5%)
- ☐ D. Inhibition of platelet activity (7%)
- ☐ E. Irritation of the mesothelial pleural lining (22%)

Correct



40%

Answered correctly



01 min, 36 secs

Time spent



12/08/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:35:49

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

### Parapneumonic effusions

	Uncomplicated	Complicated*
<b>Etiology</b>	Sterile exudate in pleural space	Bacterial invasion of pleural space
<b>Radiologic appearance</b>	Small to moderate & free flowing	Moderate to large, free flowing or loculated
<b>Pleural fluid characteristics</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pH <math>\geq 7.2</math></li> <li>Glucose <math>\geq 60</math> mg/dL</li> <li>WBCs <math>\leq 50,000/\text{mm}^3</math></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pH <math>&lt; 7.2</math></li> <li>Glucose <math>&lt; 60</math> mg/dL</li> <li>WBCs <math>&gt; 50,000/\text{mm}^3</math></li> </ul>
<b>Treatment</b>	Antibiotics	Antibiotics + drainage

\*Empyema represents advanced progression of a complicated

Treatment	Antibiotics	Antibiotics + drainage
<p>*Empyema represents advanced progression of a complicated effusion.</p> <p><b>WBC</b> = white blood cell.</p>		

This patient's several weeks of fever, shortness of breath, and fatigue with imaging showing a **loculated pleural effusion** with **complex septations** represents a classic presentation of **empyema**. Empyema is an advanced form of complicated parapneumonic effusion in which bacterial invasion into the pleural space is followed by progressive inflammation with **pus accumulation** and **organized fibrosis**. Treatment requires prompt drainage of the infected fluid via a chest tube, but such effusions are often difficult to drain due to numerous loculations (ie, separated fluid pockets) and high fluid viscosity.

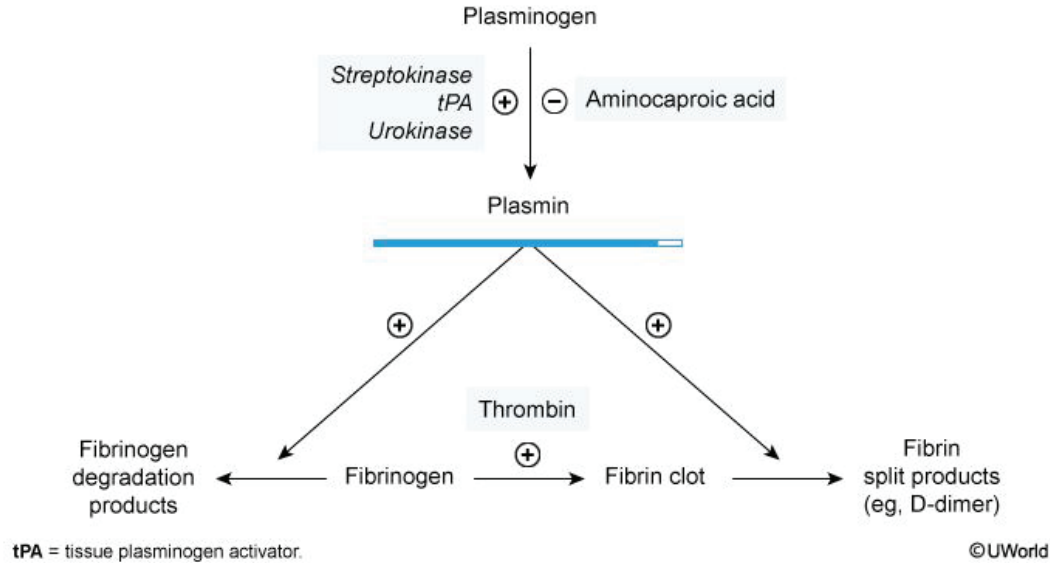
In some cases, intrapleural administration of a **fibrinolytic agent** (eg, tissue plasminogen activator [tPA], streptokinase) in combination with deoxyribonuclease (DNase) can **improve drainage** of a loculated empyema and help resolve the effusion via chest tube drainage. The tPA **activates fibrin-bound plasminogen** to **break down** organized fibrin, and the DNase enzyme may assist by cleaving nucleic acids that increase fluid viscosity after being deposited by lysed leukocytes (eg, neutrophil extracellular traps).

A complicated parapneumonic effusion or empyema that cannot be successfully drained following the



Exhibit Display

### Fibrinolytic pathway



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A complicated parapneumonic effusion or empyema that cannot be successfully drained following the administration of tPA and DNase typically requires surgical drainage via video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery.

**(Choice B)** Interstitial edema formation occurs early in the development of pleural effusion, causing increased fluid to pass into the pleural space. Once organized fibrosis and empyema develop, reducing interstitial edema formation is of no significant benefit.

**(Choices C and D)** Factor Xa inhibitors (eg, rivaroxaban, apixaban) are given systemically for the treatment of venous thromboembolic disease, and medications that inhibit platelet activity (eg, aspirin, P2Y12 inhibitors) are used systemically to lower the risk of intra-arterial thrombosis. However, none of these medications target fibrin (the major contributor to development of loculated empyema), and they are therefore not helpful in the management of empyema.

**(Choice E)** Pleurodesis involves the instillation of a chemical irritant (eg, talc) into the pleural space to fuse the visceral and parietal pleural layers together. It is used to prevent reaccumulation of pleural fluid in patients with recurrent pleural effusion, but it does not assist in drainage of an empyema.

**Educational objective:**

Empyema involves bacterial invasion of the intrapleural space with progressive inflammation, pus



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choices C and D)** Factor Xa inhibitors (eg, rivaroxaban, apixaban) are given systemically for the treatment of venous thromboembolic disease, and medications that inhibit platelet activity (eg, aspirin, P2Y12 inhibitors) are used systemically to lower the risk of intra-arterial thrombosis. However, none of these medications target fibrin (the major contributor to development of loculated empyema), and they are therefore not helpful in the management of empyema.

**(Choice E)** Pleurodesis involves the instillation of a chemical irritant (eg, talc) into the pleural space to fuse the visceral and parietal pleural layers together. It is used to prevent reaccumulation of pleural fluid in patients with recurrent pleural effusion, but it does not assist in drainage of an empyema.

### Educational objective:

Empyema involves bacterial invasion of the intrapleural space with progressive inflammation, pus accumulation, and organized fibrosis. Drainage with a chest tube is often difficult due to loculations and high fluid viscosity, but it can be aided by the intrapleural administration of a fibrinolytic agent (eg, tissue plasminogen activator) in combination with a nucleic acid cleaving enzyme (ie, deoxyribonuclease).

### References

- Intrapleural use of tissue plasminogen activator and DNase in pleural infection.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 67-year-old man develops severe respiratory distress and collapses. The emergency medical team finds the patient unresponsive with no pulse and he is unable to be revived despite cardiopulmonary resuscitation. A photograph of the lung as seen at autopsy is shown below.



Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Which of the following underlying histopathological changes are expected in this patient?

- ☐ A. Ferruginous bodies embedded within interstitial fibrous tissue
- ☐ B. Hemosiderin-laden macrophages within congested airways
- ☐ C. Interalveolar septal destruction with bronchial wall inflammation
- ☐ D. Multinucleated giant cells surrounding caseating granulomas
- ☐ E. Necrotizing arteritis with adjacent palisading epithelioid histiocytes
- ☐ F. Patchy interstitial fibrosis with the presence of fibroblastic foci

Submit





Which of the following underlying histopathological changes are expected in this patient?

- ☐ A. Ferruginous bodies embedded within interstitial fibrous tissue (6%)
- ☐ B. Hemosiderin-laden macrophages within congested airways (17%)
- ☒ C. Interalveolar septal destruction with bronchial wall inflammation (55%)
- ☐ D. Multinucleated giant cells surrounding caseating granulomas (5%)
- ☐ E. Necrotizing arteritis with adjacent palisading epithelioid histiocytes (2%)
- ☐ F. Patchy interstitial fibrosis with the presence of fibroblastic foci (12%)

Correct

55%  
Answered correctly

54 secs  
Time spent

02/07/2021  
Last updated

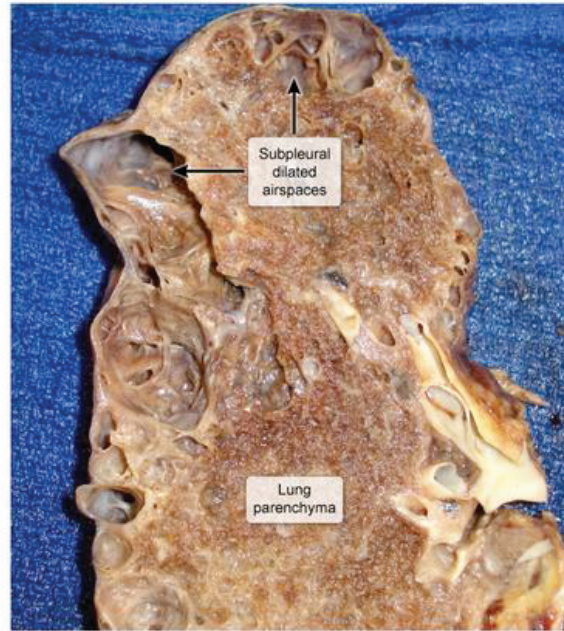
Block Time Remaining: 00:36:43  
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



### Exhibit Display

#### Emphysema



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



The gross pathology of this patient's lung shows multiple large **subpleural blebs** consistent with severe **emphysema**. Emphysema most commonly develops due to chronic exposure to cigarette smoke via the following mechanisms:

- **Inflammation and leukocyte infiltration:** Alveolar macrophages release inflammatory cytokines (eg, tumor necrosis factor) and recruit neutrophils and CD8+ T lymphocytes to the alveolar tissue.
- **Protease-antiprotease imbalance:** Inflammatory cells release tissue-destructive proteases (eg, elastase) often in the setting of decreased production of antiproteases due to genetic predisposition or outright genetic mutation (eg, alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency).
- **Oxidative stress:** Cigarette smoke and chronic inflammation increase exposure to reactive oxygen species that impart further tissue damage.

The ongoing tissue damage leads to loss of alveolar elasticity and consequent **alveolar distension**. In severe cases, large air spaces (>1 cm in diameter) called subpleural blebs can form, mostly in the lung apex. These subpleural blebs can sometimes rupture leading to a spontaneous pneumothorax.

**(Choice A)** Ferruginous bodies embedded within interstitial fibrous tissue is characteristic of pulmonary asbestosis. The ferruginous bodies represent foreign particles enclosed in iron-rich material and they typically appear as brown "barbell" shaped structures on histopathology.







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

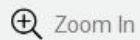
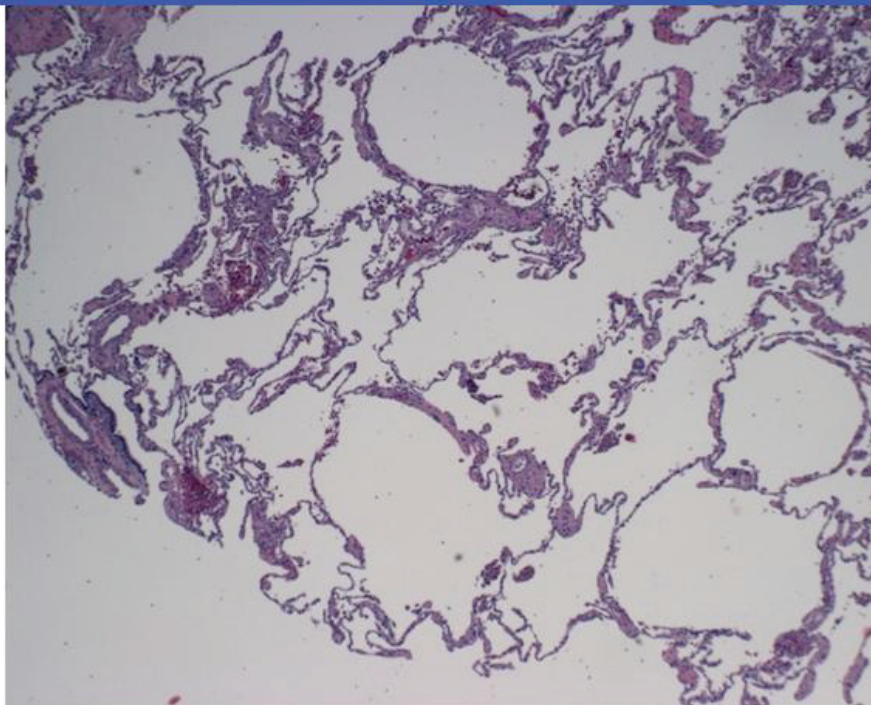


Text Zoom

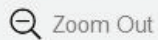


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

typically appear as brown "barbell" shaped structures on histopathology.

Block Time Remaining: 00:36:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



(Choice A) Ferruginous bodies embedded within interstitial fibrous tissue is characteristic of pulmonary asbestosis. The ferruginous bodies represent foreign particles enclosed in iron-rich material and they typically appear as brown "barbell" shaped structures on histopathology.

(Choice B) Hemosiderin-laden macrophages (black arrow) with congested airways are consistent with pulmonary edema due to heart failure.

(Choice D) Multinucleated giant cells surrounding caseating granulomas characterize tuberculosis.

(Choice E) Necrotizing arteritis with adjacent palisading epithelioid histiocytes is consistent with granulomatosis with polyangiitis.

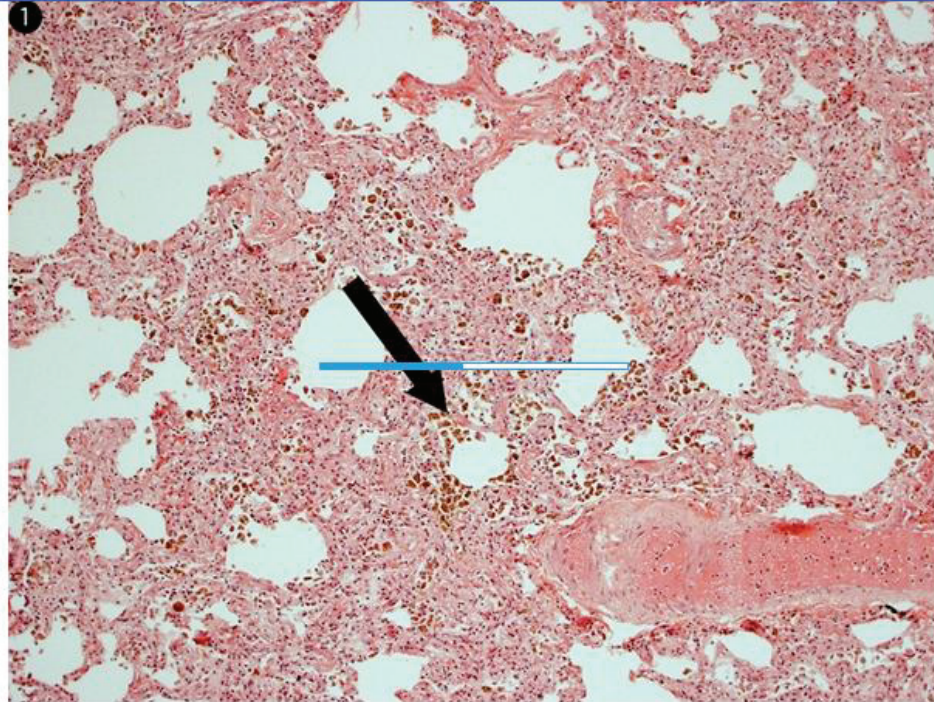
(Choice F) Patchy interstitial fibrosis with the presence of fibroblastic foci is consistent with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis.

### Educational objective:

Emphysema consists of alveolar destruction and enlargement that results from a combination of inflammation and leukocyte infiltration, increased protease activity, and oxidative stress, usually in response to exposure to cigarette smoke. In severe disease, large air spaces known as subpleural blebs can form in the lung apices.



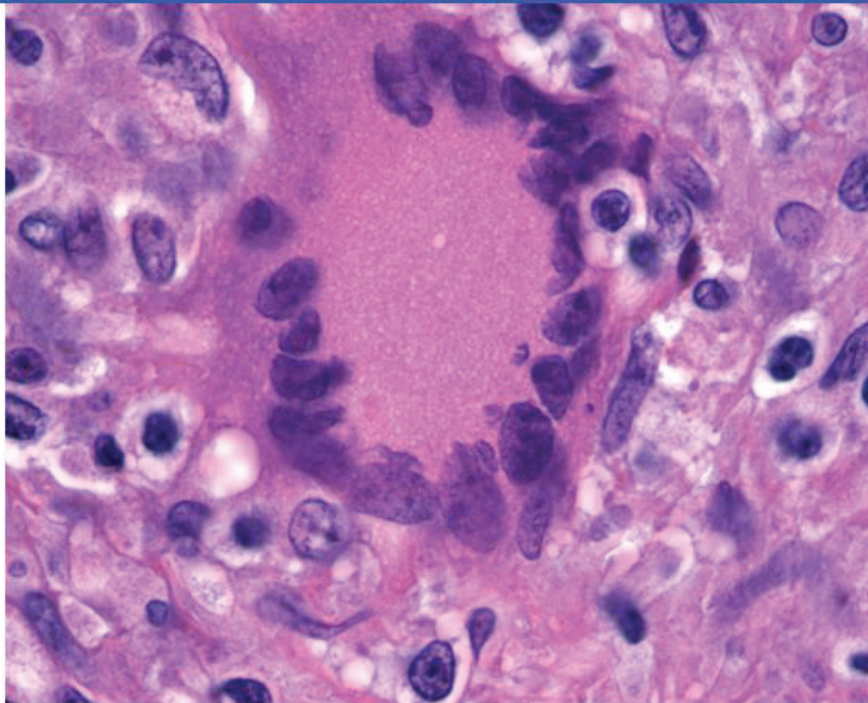
Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook



Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

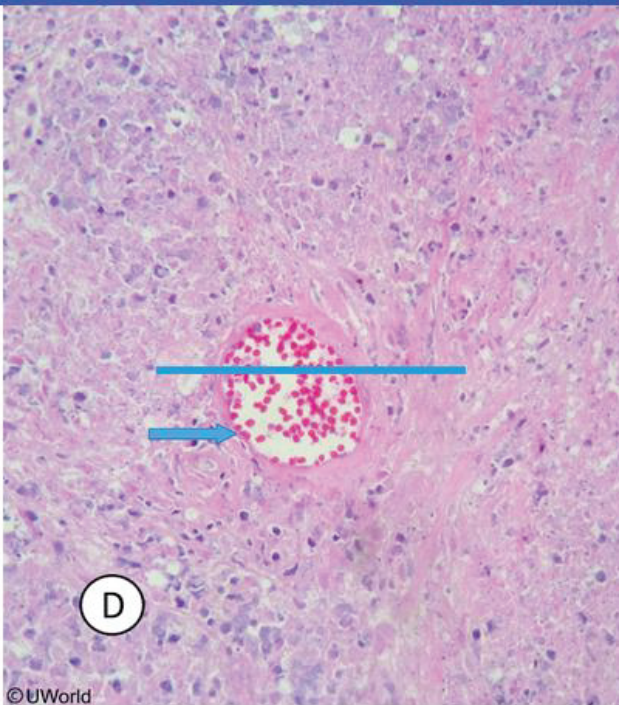


Text Zoom

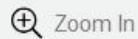


Settings

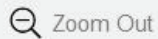
## Exhibit Display



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback

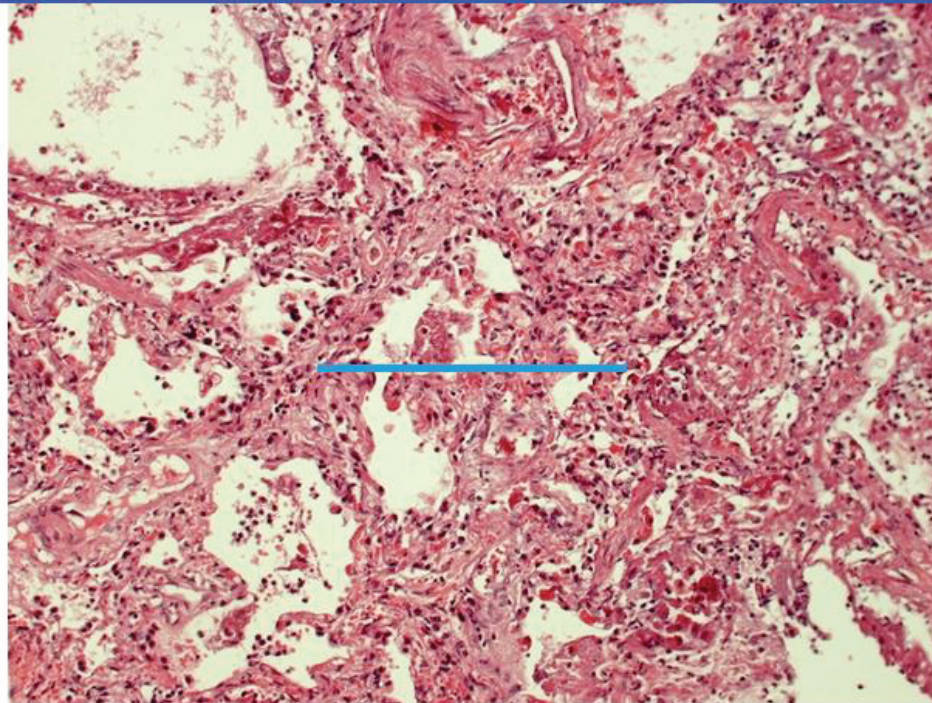


Suspend



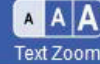
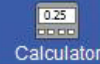
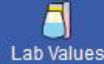
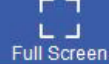
End Block

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook





A 34-year-old man is being evaluated for acute hypoxemic respiratory failure. Two days ago, the patient was brought to the emergency department due to opioid and alcohol intoxication. While unconscious, he vomited profusely and then rapidly developed hypoxia and shortness of breath that has continued to worsen. Today, temperature is 38.4 C (101.1 F), blood pressure is 108/74 mm Hg, pulse is 120/min, and respirations are 26/min. Diffuse crackles are heard on auscultation. The extremities are warm, well perfused, and without edema. Chest x-ray reveals bilateral alveolar opacities. The results of arterial blood gas analysis on room air are as follows:

pH	7.25
Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in arterial blood	28 mm Hg
Partial pressure of oxygen in arterial blood	52 mm Hg

Which of the following pathologic processes is the primary contributor to this patient's lung findings?

- ☐ A. Diffuse alveolar hemorrhage due to autoantibodies
- ☐ B. Eosinophil invasion and hyaline membrane formation
- ☐ C. Lymphocyte-mediated granuloma formation around foreign antigens





respirations are 26/min. Diffuse crackles are heard on auscultation. The extremities are warm, well perfused, and without edema. Chest x-ray reveals bilateral alveolar opacities. The results of arterial blood gas analysis on room air are as follows:

pH	7.25
Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in arterial blood	28 mm Hg
Partial pressure of oxygen in arterial blood	52 mm Hg

Which of the following pathologic processes is the primary contributor to this patient's lung findings?

- ☐ A. Diffuse alveolar hemorrhage due to autoantibodies
- ☐ B. Eosinophil invasion and hyaline membrane formation
- ☐ C. Lymphocyte-mediated granuloma formation around foreign antigens
- ☐ D. Release of reactive oxygen species and proteases by neutrophils

Submit





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

respirations are 26/min. Diffuse crackles are heard on auscultation. The extremities are warm, well perfused, and without edema. Chest x-ray reveals bilateral alveolar opacities. The results of arterial blood gas analysis on room air are as follows:

pH	7.25
Partial pressure of carbon dioxide in arterial blood	28 mm Hg
Partial pressure of oxygen in arterial blood	52 mm Hg

Which of the following pathologic processes is the primary contributor to this patient's lung findings?

- ☐ A. Diffuse alveolar hemorrhage due to autoantibodies (1%)
- ☒ B. Eosinophil invasion and hyaline membrane formation (28%)
- ☐ C. Lymphocyte-mediated granuloma formation around foreign antigens (8%)
- ☐ D. Release of reactive oxygen species and proteases by neutrophils (61%)

Incorrect

Correct answer

61%

Answered correctly



03 mins, 38 secs

Time spent



02/16/2021

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:40:21

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



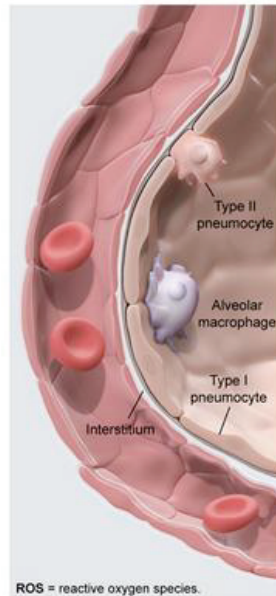
End Block



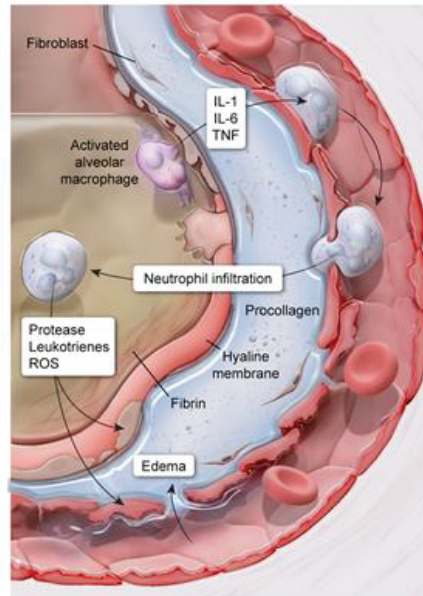
Exhibit Display

ARDS pathogenesis

Normal alveolus



Acute respiratory distress syndrome



ROS = reactive oxygen species.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



This patient has acute hypoxemic respiratory failure following an episode of emesis while unconscious. He most likely developed **acute respiratory distress syndrome** (ARDS) due to the aspiration of gastric contents.

**Alveolar epithelial damage** (eg, by gastric hydrochloric acid) causes **release of** danger-associated molecular patterns (**DAMPs**) (eg, mitochondrial DNA, heat shock proteins) into the extracellular space. These DAMPs bind to pattern recognition receptors on innate immune cells, promoting the release of proinflammatory cytokines (eg, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, IL-1, IL-6) that recruit neutrophils to the alveoli. The **activated neutrophils** then release **proteases and reactive oxygen species** (ROS) that further damage the alveolar membrane.

The cascade of lung damage leads to failure of alveolar tight junctions and exudation of fibrinous proteinaceous fluid into the airspaces (**pulmonary edema**). Surfactant is depleted, leading to alveolar collapse (loss of surface tension), further impairing lung inflation. Therefore, the origin of pulmonary edema in ARDS is **abnormal vascular permeability** rather than hydrostatic congestion due to left ventricular dysfunction (ie, the pulmonary edema is noncardiogenic). The flooding and collapse of alveoli produce diffuse crackles on lung auscultation and bilateral infiltrates on chest x-ray.

(Choices A, B, and C) Diffuse alveolar hemorrhage (DAH), acute eosinophilic pneumonia (AEP), and





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choices A, B, and C)** Diffuse alveolar hemorrhage (DAH), acute eosinophilic pneumonia (AEP), and acute hypersensitivity pneumonitis (HP) can mimic ARDS; like ARDS, these conditions present with acute hypoxemia, diffuse bilateral infiltrates, and fever. However, DAH is characterized by widespread bleeding in the lungs due typically to small-vessel vasculitis and may be caused by autoantibodies to type IV collagen, AEP is an idiopathic disorder characterized by eosinophilic invasion of the lung tissue often with hyaline membrane formation, and HP is characterized by lymphocyte-driven granuloma formation in response to extrinsic antigens (eg, mold, bird dander). In contrast, ARDS does not involve lung damage by autoantibodies, eosinophils, or granulomas.

### Educational objective:

Acute respiratory distress syndrome involves acute neutrophilic lung inflammation with widespread alveolar damage due to proteases and reactive oxygen species, leading to failure of the vascular barrier and exudative pulmonary edema.

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

ARDS

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

A 45-year-old woman is evaluated for progressive exertional dyspnea and fatigue. She also reports episodic pain and bluish discoloration of the fingers and toes on cold exposure that improve with rewarming. Physical examination shows skin tightening over the fingers. Cardiac examination reveals an accentuated S2 over the upper left sternal border. The abdomen is soft with mild hepatomegaly. There is bilateral lower extremity pitting edema. Pulmonary function test results are as follows:

	Observed	Predicted	% of predicted
FVC (Liters)	3.15	3.34	94
FEV <sub>1</sub> (Liters)	2.68	2.88	93
FEV <sub>1</sub> /FVC ratio (%)	85		

Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's dyspnea?

- ☐ A. Hypoxia-induced vasoconstriction
- ☒ B. Intimal thickening of pulmonary arterioles
- ☐ C. Myocardial amyloid deposition



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

	Observed	Predicted	% of predicted
FVC (Liters)	3.15	3.34	94
FEV <sub>1</sub> (Liters)	2.68	2.88	93
FEV <sub>1</sub> /FVC ratio (%)	85		

Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's dyspnea?

- ☐ A. Hypoxia-induced vasoconstriction
- ☐ B. Intimal thickening of pulmonary arterioles
- ☐ C. Myocardial amyloid deposition
- ☐ D. Pericardial thickening and fibrosis
- ☐ E. Pulmonary interstitial fibrosis
- ☐ F. Right-sided valvular heart disease

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:40:27

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

	Observed	Predicted	% of predicted
FVC (Liters)	3.15	3.34	94
FEV <sub>1</sub> (Liters)	2.68	2.88	93
FEV <sub>1</sub> /FVC ratio (%)	85		

Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's dyspnea?

- ☐ A. Hypoxia-induced vasoconstriction (5%)
- ☒ B. Intimal thickening of pulmonary arterioles (30%)
- ☐ C. Myocardial amyloid deposition (2%)
- ☐ D. Pericardial thickening and fibrosis (6%)
- ☐ E. Pulmonary interstitial fibrosis (48%)
- ☐ F. Right-sided valvular heart disease (6%)



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

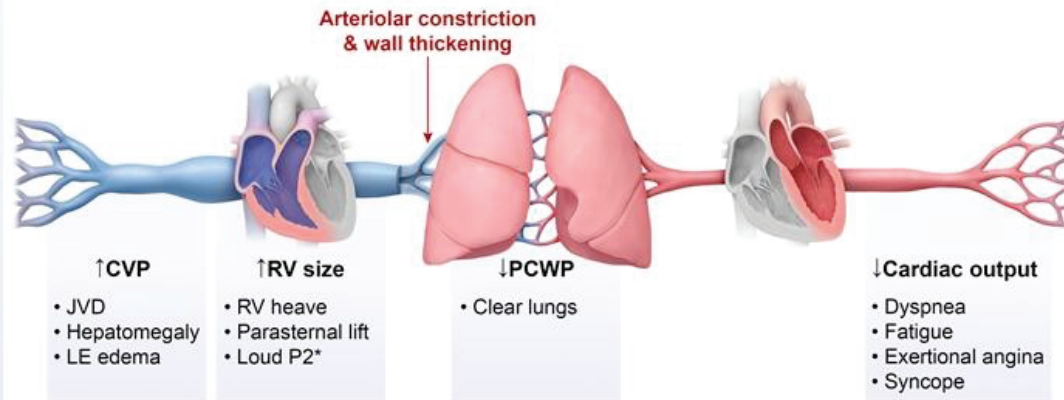
Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Pulmonary arterial hypertension



CVP = central venous pressure; JVD = jugular venous distension; LE = lower extremity; PCWP = pulmonary capillary wedge pressure; RV = right ventricular.

\*Due to elevated pulmonary arterial pressure

©UWorld

This patient's skin tightening on the fingers and **Raynaud phenomenon** (cold-induced digital vasospasm) are suggestive of **CREST syndrome** (calcinosis, Raynaud phenomenon, esophageal dysmotility, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia), which is strongly associated with **systemic sclerosis**. Vascular manifestations are common in systemic sclerosis, and some patients will develop **pulmonary arterial**



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

manifestations are common in systemic sclerosis, and some patients will develop **pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)**. In this patient, PAH is suggested by **progressive dyspnea** and a **loud pulmonic component (P2)** of S2; hepatomegaly and peripheral edema suggest consequent right-sided heart failure.

**PAH** results from progressive remodeling of the small and medium-sized pulmonary arteries/arterioles. In systemic sclerosis the remodeling is likely triggered by increased proliferation of T cells with secretion of a variety of cytokines (eg, TGF-beta), which stimulate fibroblasts to increase the production of collagen and extracellular matrix proteins. There is also endothelial dysfunction due to an excess of vasoconstrictive, proliferative mediators (eg, endothelin, thromboxane A2) relative to vasodilative, antiproliferative mediators (eg, nitric oxide, prostacyclin). Consequent **vasoconstriction** and **smooth muscle proliferation** with **intimal thickening** of the vascular walls lead to increased pulmonary vascular resistance and elevated pulmonary arterial pressure. Over time, the right ventricle is unable to pump against the increased afterload, and right-sided heart failure develops.

**(Choices A and E)** Pulmonary interstitial fibrosis occurs in interstitial lung disease, which is a common complication of systemic sclerosis and can lead to pulmonary hypertension due to hypoxia-induced vasoconstriction. However, this patient's normal **pulmonary function testing** rules out significant lung disease.

**(Choice C)** Myocardial amyloid deposition occurs in amyloidosis and can lead to heart failure due to



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Classification of pulmonary hypertension

**Pulmonary arterial hypertension**  
(Group 1)

- Primary change in pulmonary arteries
  - Hereditary (eg, *BMPR2* mutation)
  - Connective tissue disease (eg, RA, SS)
  - HIV infection
- Treatment targeted at endothelial dysfunction

**Pulmonary hypertension**  
(Groups 2-5)

- Secondary to another disease process
  - Left-sided heart failure
  - Chronic lung disease/hypoxia
  - Chronic pulmonary thromboembolism
- Treatment aimed at underlying disease

RA = rheumatoid arthritis; SS = systemic sclerosis.

New | Existing



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

manifestations are  
hypertension (PAH  
component (P2) o

PAH results from p  
systemic sclerosis  
variety of cytokines  
extracellular matrix  
proliferative me  
mediators (eg, nitric  
proliferation with i  
resistance and elev  
against the increas  
(Choices A and E)  
complication of sys  
vasoconstriction. H  
disease.

(Choice C) Mucos

Pulmonary function test			
	Normal	Obstructive lung disease	Restrictive lung disease (including obesity)
FEV1	>80% (of predicted)	Decreased	Decreased
FEV1/FVC	>70%	Decreased	Normal to increased
FVC	>80% (of predicted)	Normal to decreased	Decreased

FEV1 = forced expiratory volume in 1 second; FVC = forced vital capacity.

⚡ New | Existing

Block Time Remaining: 00:42:08

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice C)** Myocardial amyloid deposition occurs in amyloidosis and can lead to heart failure due to restrictive cardiomyopathy. Although patients can have progressive dyspnea, Raynaud phenomenon and digital skin tightening are not typical.

**(Choice D)** Pericardial fibrosis can occur in systemic sclerosis and typically manifests as right-sided heart failure due to impaired diastolic filling of the right ventricle. However, pulmonary arterial pressure is not typically elevated and a loud P2 is not expected.

**(Choice F)** Pulmonic stenosis, when severe, can lead to right-sided heart failure; however, a soft P2 would be expected.

**Educational objective:**

Pulmonary arterial hypertension is a common complication of systemic sclerosis, likely resulting from proliferation of T cells with release of cytokines (eg, TGF-beta) and consequent progressive thickening and occlusion of the small and medium-sized pulmonary arteries/arterioles. Patients typically have progressive dyspnea and a loud pulmonic component of S2 and may develop signs of right-sided heart failure (eg, hepatomegaly, peripheral edema).

Pathology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Systemic sclerosis



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A research study is conducted to evaluate the effects of various serum proteins in health and disease states. Healthy volunteers and patients with various medical conditions are recruited. In an experiment, purified insoluble elastin is exposed to stimulated neutrophils, which results in the degradation of the elastin molecules into smaller peptides. This process can be inhibited by adding serum from healthy volunteers but not from a specific patient population. Which of the following is the strongest recommendation for patients in this specific population?

- ☐ A. Avoidance of competitive sports participation
- ☐ B. Avoidance of immunosuppressive agents
- ☐ C. Avoidance of second-hand smoke
- ☐ D. Periodic aortic diameter monitoring
- ☐ E. Regular bone density measurement
- ☐ F. Regular ophthalmologic examinations

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:42:09

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A research study is conducted to evaluate the effects of various serum proteins in health and disease states. Healthy volunteers and patients with various medical conditions are recruited. In an experiment, purified **insoluble elastin** is exposed to stimulated **neutrophils**, which results in the degradation of the elastin molecules into smaller peptides. This process can be inhibited by adding serum from healthy volunteers but not from a specific patient population. Which of the following is the strongest recommendation for patients in this specific population?

- ☐ A.Avoidance of competitive sports participation (4%)
- ☐ B.Avoidance of immunosuppressive agents (4%)
- ☒ C.Avoidance of second-hand smoke (76%)
- ☐ D.Periodic aortic diameter monitoring (11%)
- ☐ E.Regular bone density measurement (1%)
- ☐ F.Regular ophthalmologic examinations (2%)



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**Neutrophil elastase** is released by both neutrophils and macrophages and is the primary protease responsible for extracellular elastin degradation. The major serum inhibitor of elastase is **alpha-1 antitrypsin** (AAT). In this study, the patients whose serum is unable to inhibit elastin degradation likely have **AAT deficiency**, a condition characterized by early-onset **panacinar emphysema** due to the unopposed action of neutrophil elastase on alveolar walls.

**Tobacco exposure** dramatically **accelerates** the **development of emphysema** in patients with AAT deficiency by inducing inflammation (increasing neutrophil and macrophage activation) and permanently inactivating the already low quantities of AAT through oxidation of a crucial methionine residue. Therefore, patients with AAT deficiency should be counseled to avoid smoking and exposure to second-hand smoke.

**(Choice A)** Patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy are at risk for sudden cardiac arrest with exertion and are typically counseled to avoid participation in most competitive sports.

**(Choice B)** Patients with chronic granulomatous disease (impaired phagocytic intracellular killing due to a defect in nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate [NADPH] oxidase) should avoid certain immunosuppressive agents (eg, tumor necrosis factor-alpha blockers) due to risk of overwhelming infection.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

infection.

**(Choice D)** Periodic aortic diameter monitoring is indicated in patients with Marfan syndrome (impaired fibrillin synthesis), who are at risk for both aortic dissection and chronic aortic regurgitation due to aortic root dilation.

**(Choice E)** Patients with osteogenesis imperfecta (decreased production of type 1 collagen) are at high risk of developing osteoporosis and should undergo regular bone density monitoring.

**(Choice F)** Patients with Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (impaired collagen synthesis) are at risk for scleral fragility, ocular globe rupture, and retinal detachment and should undergo routine ophthalmologic exams.

### Educational objective:

The major serum inhibitor of extracellular elastase is alpha-1 antitrypsin (AAT); patients with AAT deficiency typically develop early-onset panacinar emphysema due to unchecked elastase activity. Exposure to tobacco smoke dramatically accelerates the development of emphysema in patients with AAT deficiency and should be avoided.

### References

- [Diagnosis and management of patients with a1-antitrypsin \(A1AT\) deficiency.](#)
- [Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency](#)

Block Time Remaining: 00:42:53

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

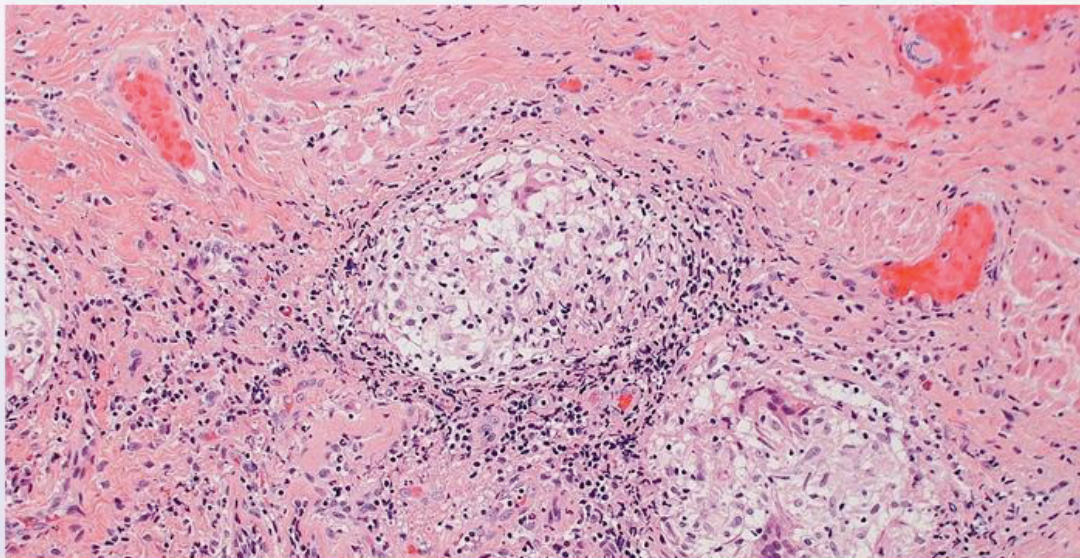


Text Zoom



Settings

A 35-year-old woman comes to the office due to 3 months of progressive dyspnea on exertion, nonproductive cough, and fatigue. She has a history of seasonal allergies for which she takes over-the-counter antihistamines. The patient ascribes her symptoms to smoking cigarettes and has cut down from a pack to 3 or 4 cigarettes daily. Her mother has rheumatoid arthritis. CT-guided lung biopsy is performed; findings are shown in the image below.



2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

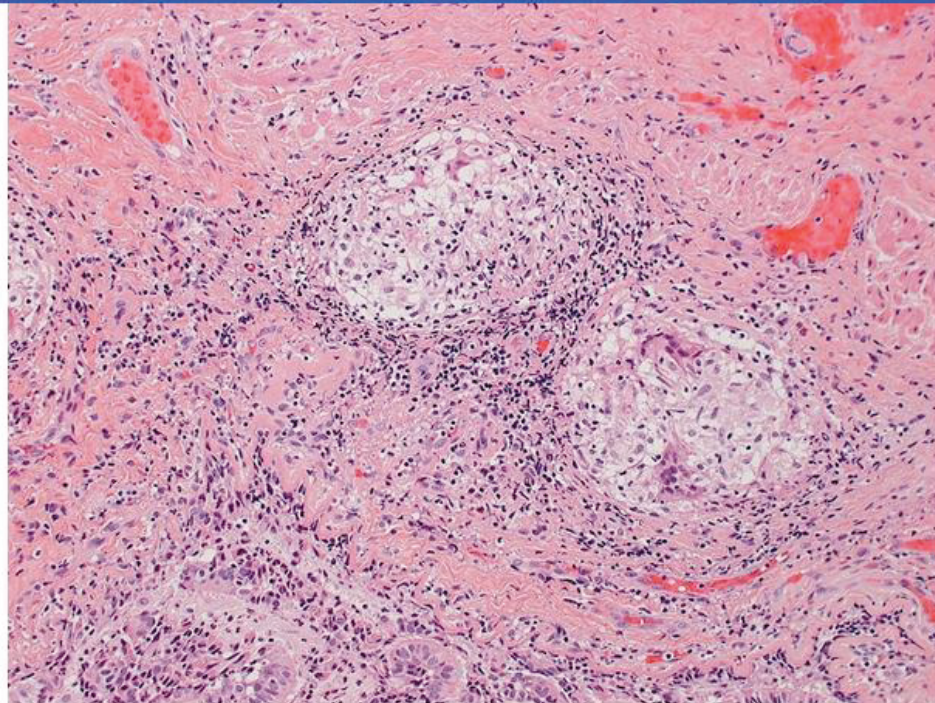


Text Zoom

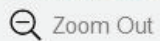


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:42:58

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



This patient most likely has which of the following conditions?

- ☐ A. Bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
- ☐ B. Churg-Strauss syndrome
- ☐ C. Desquamative interstitial pneumonia
- ☐ D. Hodgkin lymphoma
- ☐ E. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
- ☐ F. Progressive systemic sclerosis
- ☐ G. Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis
- ☐ H. Sarcoidosis
- ☐ I. Small cell lung carcinoma



2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

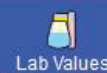
Next



Full Screen



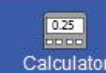
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This patient most likely has which of the following conditions?

- ☐ A. Bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (2%)
- ☐ B. Churg-Strauss syndrome (9%)
- ☐ C. Desquamative interstitial pneumonia (1%)
- ☐ D. Hodgkin lymphoma (0%)
- ☐ E. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (5%)
- ☐ F. Progressive systemic sclerosis (2%)
- ☐ G. Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis (1%)
- ☒ H. Sarcoidosis (73%)
- ☐ I. Small cell lung carcinoma (2%)

Correct

73%

54 secs

02/05/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:43:48

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



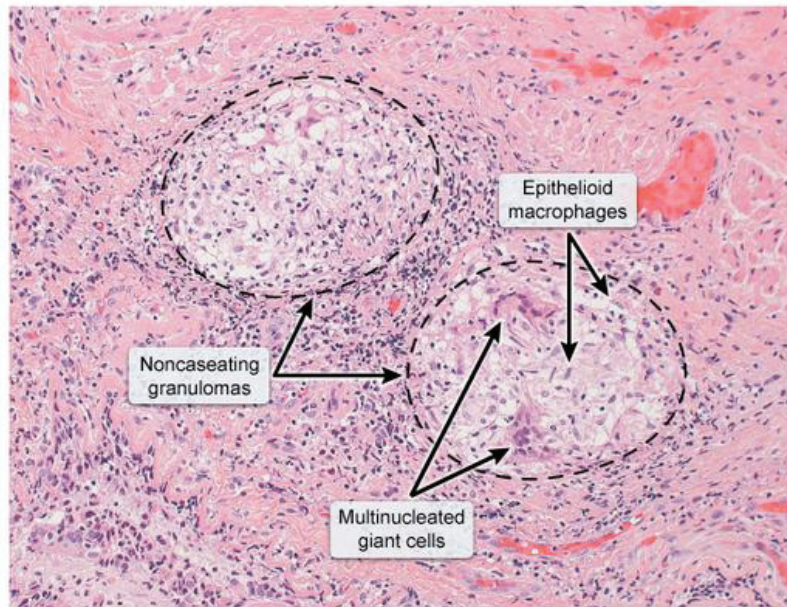
Text Zoom



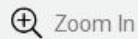
Settings

## Exhibit Display

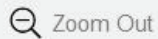
## Sarcoidosis



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

©UWorld

This patient likely has **sarcoidosis**, a chronic multisystem disorder characterized by the formation of **noncaseating granulomas** (eg, epithelioid macrophages, multinucleated giant cells). It typically affects **young adults** and is more prevalent in African American individuals and in **women**.

Any organ can be affected, but the **lungs** are initially involved in most cases. Patients often have the insidious onset of respiratory symptoms (eg, cough, dyspnea, chest pain) accompanied by fatigue, fever, and weight loss. The disease may also be incidentally detected in asymptomatic patients with typical chest x-ray findings (eg, **bilateral hilar lymphadenopathy**, reticular opacities).

**(Choice A)** Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis commonly occurs in patients with asthma or cystic fibrosis and presents with recurrent disease exacerbations. Microscopic examination would likely show mucin within the bronchial lumens with numerous eosinophils and rare *Aspergillus* hyphae.

**(Choice B)** Churg-Strauss syndrome (eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis) usually presents with chronic rhinosinusitis, asthma, and eosinophilia. The granulomas seen with Churg-Strauss syndrome typically have eosinophilic infiltration and extensive necrosis.

**(Choices C, E, and G)** Desquamative interstitial pneumonia (DIP), **idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis** (IPF), and pulmonary alveolar proteinosis (PAP) are associated with cigarette smoking and typically present with the







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

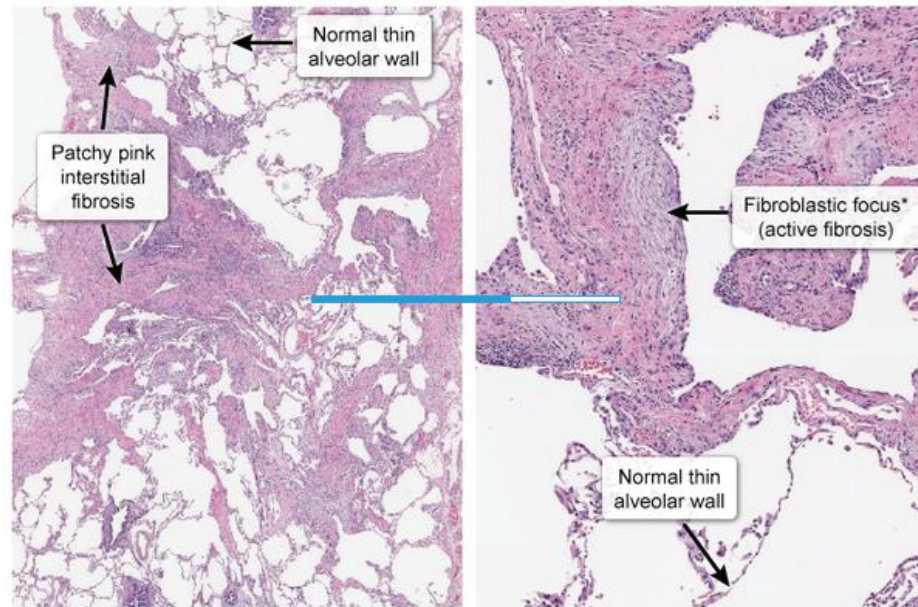
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

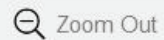
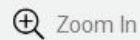
## Exhibit Display

## Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis



\*Proliferation of fibroblasts and myofibroblasts with pale gray stroma

©UWorld



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:43:48

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



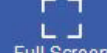
End Block



Previous



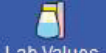
Next



Full Screen



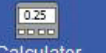
Tutorial



Lab Values



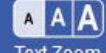
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

typically have eosinophilic infiltration and extensive necrosis.

**(Choices C, E, and G)** Desquamative interstitial pneumonia (DIP), **idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF)**, and pulmonary alveolar proteinosis (PAP) are associated with cigarette smoking and typically present with the insidious onset of progressive dyspnea and chronic cough. However, DIP is characterized by numerous intraalveolar macrophages, IPF is associated with patchy fibrosis and inflammation, and PAP demonstrates lipoproteinaceous material within the alveoli.

**(Choice D)** **Hodgkin lymphoma** typically presents with lymphadenopathy and B symptoms (eg, fever, night sweats, weight loss), and histopathology demonstrates Reed-Sternberg cells surrounded by inflammatory cells.

**(Choice F)** Systemic sclerosis results in progressive collagen deposition and fibrosis of the skin and visceral organs (eg, gastrointestinal tract, lungs, kidneys), which can lead to dyspnea and cough. However, biopsy would demonstrate excessive collagen deposition, not granulomas.

**(Choice I)** **Small cell carcinoma** is a highly malignant lung cancer that is strongly associated with smoking. Histopathologic features include small cells with scant cytoplasm, granular nuclear chromatin (salt and pepper pattern), and indistinct nucleoli.

**Educational objective:**

Block Time Remaining: 00:43:48

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

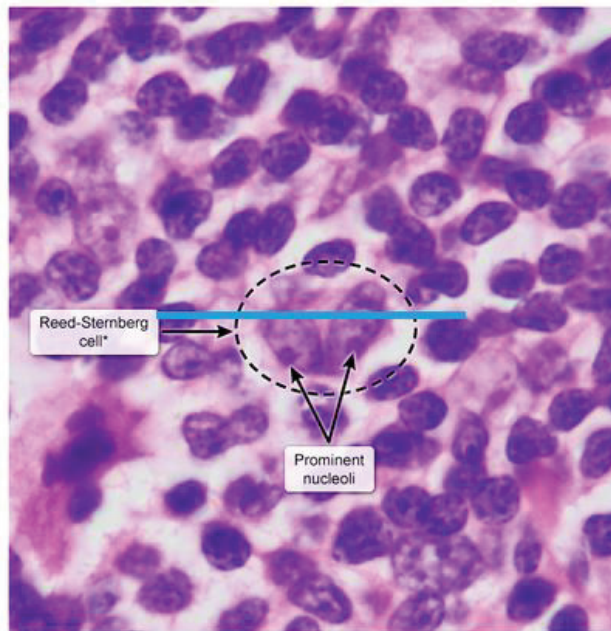
Text Zoom

Settings

typically have eosinophilic infiltration and extensive necrosis.

## Exhibit Display

## Hodkin lymphoma



\*Owl's eye' appearance

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:43:48

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2



Feedback



Suspend



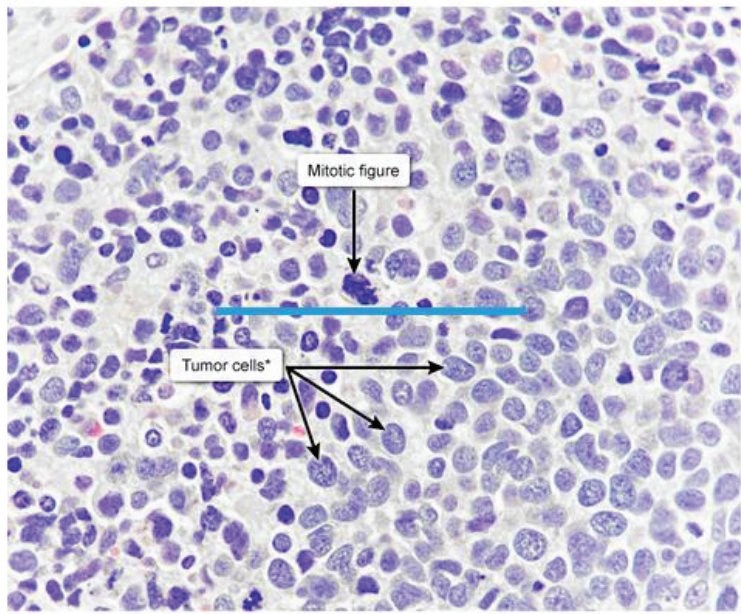
End Block



typically have eosinophilic infiltration and extensive necrosis.

Exhibit Display

Small cell carcinoma



\*Cells with granular chromatin, indistinct nucleoli, and scant cytoplasm

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

cells.

**(Choice F)** Systemic sclerosis results in progressive collagen deposition and fibrosis of the skin and visceral organs (eg, gastrointestinal tract, lungs, kidneys), which can lead to dyspnea and cough. However, biopsy would demonstrate excessive collagen deposition, not granulomas.

**(Choice I)** **Small cell carcinoma** is a highly malignant lung cancer that is strongly associated with smoking. Histopathologic features include small cells with scant cytoplasm, granular nuclear chromatin (salt and pepper pattern), and indistinct nucleoli.

### **Educational objective:**

Sarcoidosis often presents in young women with the insidious onset of respiratory symptoms (eg, cough, dyspnea, chest pain) accompanied by fatigue, fever, and weight loss. The characteristic histopathologic feature is noncaseating granulomas, which consist of aggregates of epithelioid macrophages, frequently with multinucleated giant cells.

Pathology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Sarcoidosis  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:43:48

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



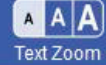
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 56-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to progressively worsening dyspnea. The patient can walk only a few blocks before becoming short of breath. He also finds it difficult to sleep lying flat and requires 3 pillows to prop himself upright when sleeping. Other medical problems include long-standing hypertension, for which he occasionally takes his prescribed antihypertensive medication. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Blood pressure is 170/100 mm Hg, and pulse is 80/min and regular. Physical examination reveals bilateral basilar lung crackles, jugular venous distension, and bilateral lower extremity edema. Chest x-ray reveals cardiomegaly and hilar prominence. ECG shows left ventricular hypertrophy. Echocardiogram shows elevated pressures in the pulmonary artery. Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of the observed echocardiographic finding in this patient?

- ☐ A. Hypoxia-induced pulmonary vasoconstriction
- ☐ B. Increased pulmonary arterial blood flow
- ☒ C. Increased pulmonary venous pressure
- ☐ D. Inflammatory pulmonary vascular disease
- ☐ E. Obliteration of the pulmonary vascular bed



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

patient can walk only a few blocks before becoming short of breath. He also finds it difficult to sleep lying flat and requires 3 pillows to prop himself upright when sleeping. Other medical problems include long-standing hypertension, for which he occasionally takes his prescribed antihypertensive medication. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Blood pressure is 170/100 mm Hg, and pulse is 80/min and regular. Physical examination reveals bilateral basilar lung crackles, jugular venous distension, and bilateral lower extremity edema. Chest x-ray reveals cardiomegaly and hilar prominence. ECG shows left ventricular hypertrophy. Echocardiogram shows elevated pressures in the pulmonary artery. Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of the observed echocardiographic finding in this patient?

- ☐ A. Hypoxia-induced pulmonary vasoconstriction
- ☐ B. Increased pulmonary arterial blood flow
- ☐ C. Increased pulmonary venous pressure
- ☐ D. Inflammatory pulmonary vascular disease
- ☐ E. Obliteration of the pulmonary vascular bed
- ☐ F. Thrombotic obstruction of the pulmonary arterial tree





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

standing hypertension, for which he occasionally takes his prescribed antihypertensive medication. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Blood pressure is 170/100 mm Hg, and pulse is 80/min and regular. Physical examination reveals bilateral basilar lung crackles, jugular venous distension, and bilateral lower extremity edema. Chest x-ray reveals cardiomegaly and hilar prominence. ECG shows left ventricular hypertrophy. Echocardiogram shows elevated pressures in the pulmonary artery. Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of the observed echocardiographic finding in this patient?

- ☐ A. Hypoxia-induced pulmonary vasoconstriction (11%)
- ☐ B. Increased pulmonary arterial blood flow (9%)
- ☒ C. Increased pulmonary venous pressure (71%)
- ☐ D. Inflammatory pulmonary vascular disease (1%)
- ☐ E. Obliteration of the pulmonary vascular bed (4%)
- ☐ F. Thrombotic obstruction of the pulmonary arterial tree (1%)

Correct



71%

Answered correctly



02 mins, 23 secs

Time Spent



02/18/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:46:11

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

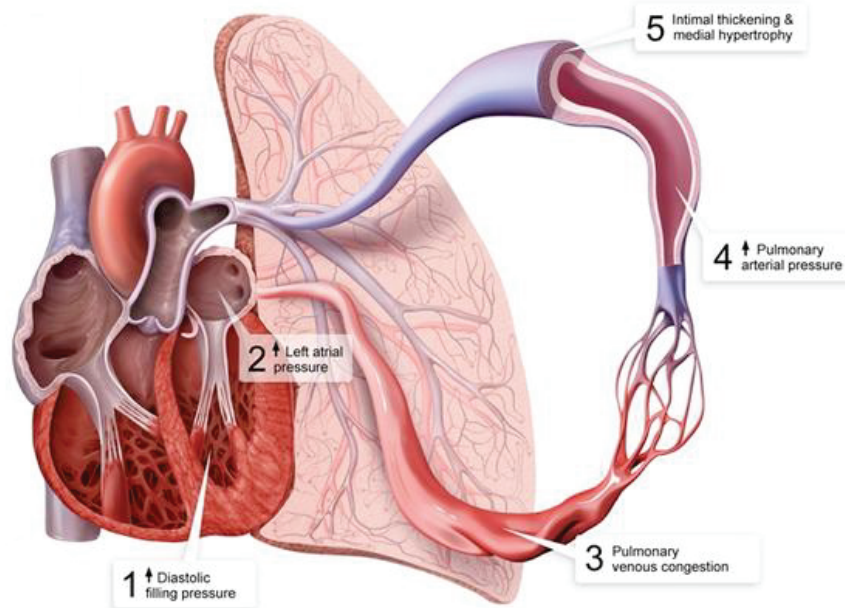
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Pulmonary hypertension due to left-sided heart failure



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:46:11

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

©UWorld

This patient with dyspnea, orthopnea, and pulmonary crackles has **left-sided heart failure (LHF)** most likely due to long-standing, poorly controlled hypertension. Hypertensive heart disease typically manifests as heart failure due to **concentric left ventricular (LV) hypertrophy** and consequent LV **diastolic dysfunction**. LHF of any cause (eg, LV systolic dysfunction, valvular dysfunction) will result in **higher diastolic filling pressures**. This increase in pressure is **transmitted backward** to the left atrium and pulmonary veins, resulting in **pulmonary venous congestion** and consequent elevations in pulmonary capillary and pulmonary arterial pressure. The resulting **pulmonary hypertension (PH)** can lead to right-sided heart failure with jugular venous distension and peripheral edema.

Over time, **remodeling** of the **pulmonary vasculature** occurs with increased smooth muscle cell proliferation (medial hypertrophy) and collagen deposition (intimal thickening and fibrosis). The remodeling is less extensive than in (primary) **pulmonary arterial hypertension**; therefore, the PH is at least partially reversible with treatment of the LHF.

**(Choices A and E)** Hypoxia-induced vasoconstriction and emphysematous obliteration of the vasculature underlie PH that occurs secondary to chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Although there is a small component of hypoxia-induced pulmonary vasoconstriction in LHF, pulmonary venous congestion is the



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



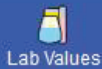
Next



Full Screen



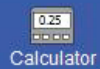
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Classification of pulmonary hypertension

Pulmonary arterial hypertension  
(Group 1)

- Primary change in pulmonary arteries
  - Hereditary (eg, *BMPR2* mutation)
  - Connective tissue disease (eg, RA, SS)
  - HIV infection
- Treatment targeted at endothelial dysfunction

Pulmonary hypertension  
(Groups 2-5)

- Secondary to another disease process
  - Left-sided heart failure
  - Chronic lung disease/hypoxia
  - Chronic pulmonary thromboembolism
- Treatment aimed at underlying disease

RA = rheumatoid arthritis; SS = systemic sclerosis.

This patient with dy  
likely due to long-st  
as heart failure due  
**dysfunction**. LHF

**diastolic filling pr**  
pulmonary veins, re  
capillary and pulmo  
sided heart failure v

Over time, **remode**  
proliferation (media  
is less extensive th  
reversible with trea

**(Choices A and E)**  
underlie PH that oc  
component of hypo

New | Existing

Block Time Remaining: 00:46:11

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choices A and E)** Hypoxia-induced vasoconstriction and emphysematous obliteration of the vasculature underlie PH that occurs secondary to chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Although there is a small component of hypoxia-induced pulmonary vasoconstriction in LHF, pulmonary venous congestion is the major cause of PH.

**(Choice B)** Congenital heart disease that causes left-to-right shunting (eg, ventricular septal defect, atrial septal defect) can lead to PH via an increase in pulmonary arterial blood flow. In LHF, PH occurs due to backwards transmission of pressure from increased pulmonary venous blood volume; pulmonary arterial blood flow remains the same or decreases as LHF worsens.

**(Choice D)** Inflammatory large-vessel vasculitis (ie, Takayasu arteritis, giant cell arteritis) can sometimes involve the pulmonary arteries and cause PH. However, pulmonary vascular inflammation does not play a role in PH occurring secondary to LHF.

**(Choice F)** Thrombotic obstruction of the pulmonary arterial tree occurs in acute pulmonary embolism, and some patients can develop chronic thromboembolic PH despite receiving appropriate anticoagulation therapy. However, this patient has no history of thromboembolic disease, and his orthopnea and crackles are more suggestive of PH due to LHF.

**Educational objective:**

Block Time Remaining: 00:46:11

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice D)** Inflammatory large-vessel vasculitis (ie, Takayasu arteritis, giant cell arteritis) can sometimes involve the pulmonary arteries and cause PH. However, pulmonary vascular inflammation does not play a role in PH occurring secondary to LHF.

**(Choice F)** Thrombotic obstruction of the pulmonary arterial tree occurs in acute pulmonary embolism, and some patients can develop chronic thromboembolic PH despite receiving appropriate anticoagulation therapy. However, this patient has no history of thromboembolic disease, and his orthopnea and crackles are more suggestive of PH due to LHF.

### Educational objective:

Left-sided heart failure can cause secondary pulmonary hypertension via elevated left-sided diastolic filling pressures transmitting backward to the pulmonary veins, resulting in pulmonary venous congestion. Over time, pulmonary arterial remodeling (medial hypertrophy and intimal thickening with fibrosis) can occur, but not to the extent that occurs in (primary) pulmonary arterial hypertension.

### References

- [Pulmonary hypertension in left heart disease.](#)

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension

Block Time Remaining: 00:46:11

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



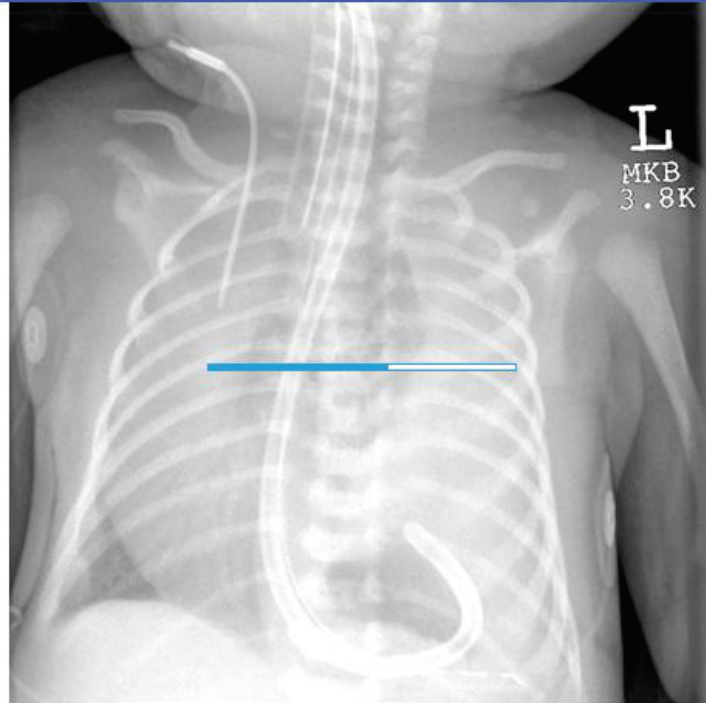
End Block

A neonate at 38 weeks gestation is delivered vaginally following an uncomplicated pregnancy. Immediately after delivery, the neonate has respiratory distress. Examination shows cyanosis, tachypnea, and poor perfusion. The patient is emergently intubated, and mechanical ventilation is initiated. A nasogastric tube is also inserted. On auscultation, asymmetric aeration with decreased left-sided breath sounds are noted. The abdomen is scaphoid. A chest x-ray is shown in the [exhibit](#). Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's respiratory distress?

- ☐ A. Dilated airspaces with bronchiolar metaplasia
- ☐ B. Increased pulmonary capillary wedge pressure
- ☐ C. Loss of negative intrapleural pressure
- ☐ D. Pulmonary surfactant deficiency
- ☐ E. Underdevelopment of pulmonary tissue

**Submit**

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A neonate at 38 weeks gestation is delivered vaginally following an uncomplicated pregnancy. Immediately after delivery, the neonate has respiratory distress. Examination shows cyanosis, tachypnea, and poor perfusion. The patient is emergently intubated, and mechanical ventilation is initiated. A nasogastric tube is also inserted. On auscultation, asymmetric aeration with decreased left-sided breath sounds are noted. The abdomen is scaphoid. A chest x-ray is shown in the [exhibit](#). Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's respiratory distress?

- ☐ A. Dilated airspaces with bronchiolar metaplasia (2%)
- ☐ B. Increased pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (3%)
- ☐ C. Loss of negative intrapleural pressure (26%)
- ☐ D. Pulmonary surfactant deficiency (13%)
- ☒ E. Underdevelopment of pulmonary tissue (53%)

Correct

 53%  
Answered correctly 01 min, 37 secs  
Time Spent 02/09/2021  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:49

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2



Feedback



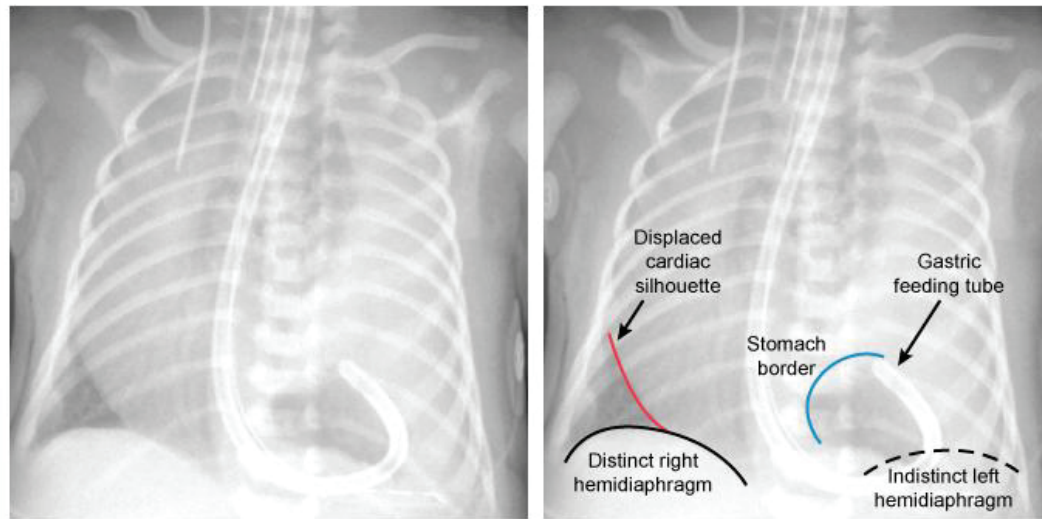
Suspend



End Block

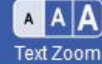
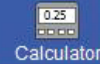
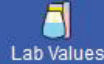
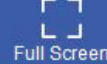
## Explanation

## Congenital diaphragmatic hernia



©UWorld

This neonate has respiratory distress with **asymmetric breath sounds** and a scaphoid abdomen, findings concerning for **congenital diaphragmatic hernia** (CDH). This condition develops in the first trimester due



This neonate has respiratory distress with **asymmetric breath sounds** and a scaphoid abdomen, findings concerning for **congenital diaphragmatic hernia** (CDH). This condition develops in the first trimester due to incomplete fusion of the pleuroperitoneal folds, which permits herniation of abdominal contents into the thoracic cavity (most commonly the left side). Compression of the developing lung results in **pulmonary hypoplasia**, or underdevelopment of lung tissue.

Neonates typically develop respiratory distress (eg, tachypnea, retractions) within hours of birth and decreased unilateral breath sounds; a **scaphoid abdomen** from superiorly shifted abdominal viscera is common. Chest x-ray findings include the presence of **thoracic bowel loops** with minimal or absent lung markings and an indistinct hemidiaphragm on the affected side. In addition, the distal end of a **feeding tube** may be seen within the **thorax** instead of the abdomen.

**(Choices A and D)** Pulmonary surfactant deficiency occurs in premature (not term) neonates and causes **respiratory distress syndrome (RDS)**. X-ray reveals ground glass opacities and air bronchograms. RDS can be complicated by bronchopulmonary dysplasia, characterized by dilation of airspaces with bronchiolar metaplasia. Patients with CDH may also develop bronchopulmonary dysplasia, but this is a late complication (age >30 days) and is not present at birth.

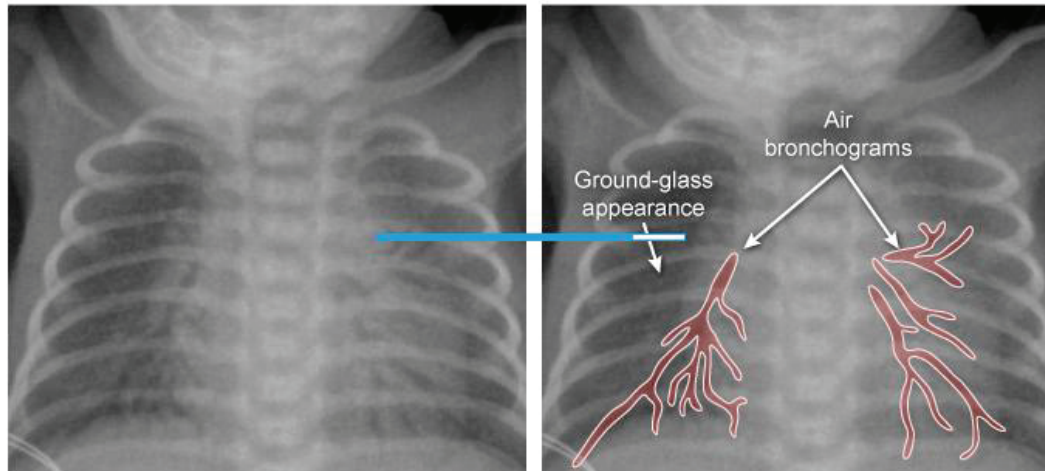
**(Choice B)** Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure reflects left ventricular end-diastolic pressure and is





### Exhibit Display

## Respiratory distress syndrome



Diffuse alveolar collapse (atelectasis) due to surfactant deficiency

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

(Choice B) Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure reflects left ventricular end-diastolic pressure and is

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:49

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice B)** Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure reflects left ventricular end-diastolic pressure and is increased in left-sided congenital heart disease (eg, aortic stenosis). Poor perfusion would be expected, but a scaphoid abdomen and abnormally placed feeding tube would not be seen.

**(Choice C)** [Pneumothorax](#) is characterized by loss of negative intrapleural pressure and can cause asymmetric breath sounds and respiratory distress. Although a mediastinal shift can also be seen on imaging, a visceral pleural edge (blue arrows) with the absence of distal lung markings would be expected.

### Educational objective:

Congenital diaphragmatic hernia (herniation of abdominal contents into the thorax) causes pulmonary hypoplasia from compression of the lungs. Neonates present with respiratory distress shortly after birth. X-ray findings include thoracic bowel loops; the distal end of a feeding tube may also be seen within the thorax.

### References

- [Congenital diaphragmatic hernia.](#)
- [Congenital diaphragmatic hernia – a review.](#)

Embryology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Diaphragmatic hernia

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:49

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2



Feedback



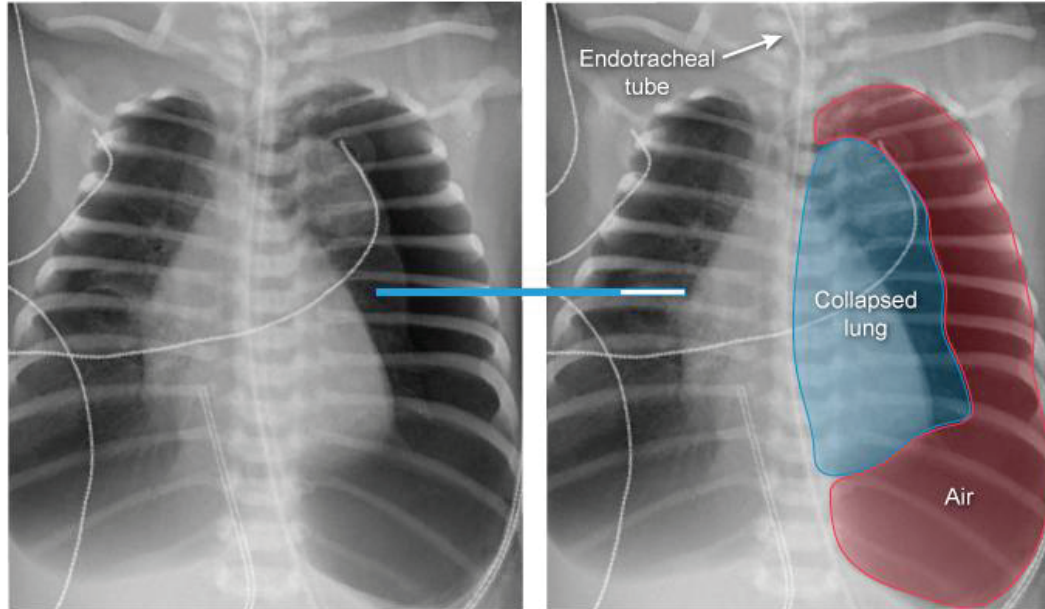
Suspend



End Block

### Exhibit Display

## Pneumothorax



\*iatrogenic pneumothorax in a neonate due to mechanical ventilation (barotrauma)

© UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 1 of 40

Question Id: 480

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Fourth-year medical students are recruited for a research study assessing their ability to interpret biopsy samples obtained during routine clinical practice. As part of the study, they are given samples of normal respiratory mucosa and asked to identify the cell types present after staining with hematoxylin and eosin. The students observe that the respiratory epithelium changes in composition as the airways continue distally from the trachea to the alveolar ducts. Which of the following features is last to disappear?

☐ A. Cartilage

☐ B. Cilia

☐ C. Goblet cells

☐ D. Mucous glands

☐ E. Serous glands

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:05

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Fourth-year medical students are recruited for a research study assessing their ability to interpret biopsy samples obtained during routine clinical practice. As part of the study, they are given samples of normal respiratory mucosa and asked to identify the cell types present after staining with hematoxylin and eosin. The students observe that the respiratory epithelium changes in composition as the airways continue distally from the trachea to the alveolar ducts. Which of the following features is last to disappear?

- ☐ A. Cartilage (7%)
- ✓ ☒ B. Cilia (51%)
- ☐ C. Goblet cells (19%)
- ☐ D. Mucous glands (11%)
- ☐ E. Serous glands (10%)

Correct



51%

Answered correctly



17 secs

Time Spent



03/01/2021

Last Updated





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



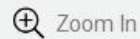
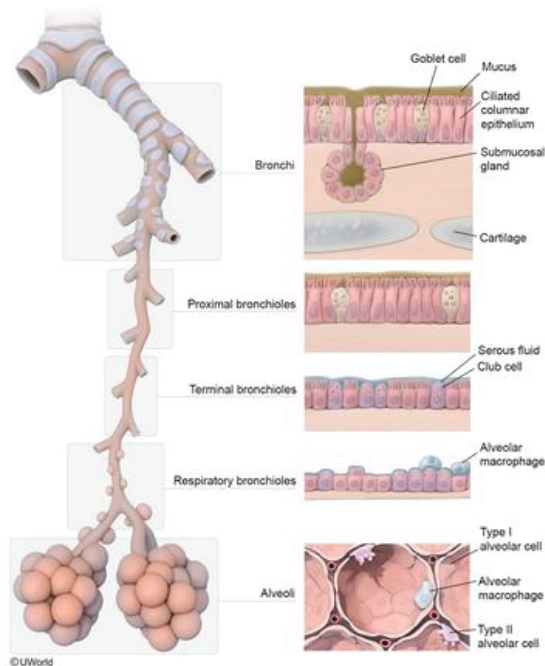
Text Zoom



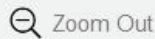
Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Histology of bronchial mucosa



Zoom In



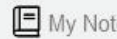
Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





**Ciliated mucosal epithelium** lines the pulmonary airways from the trachea to the respiratory bronchioles.

The airway epithelium gradually changes from pseudostratified ciliated columnar to ciliated simple cuboidal by the level of the terminal bronchioles. **Ciliated cells** continue to be present through the proximal portions of the **respiratory bronchioles**, but are not present in the alveolar ducts or in the alveoli themselves. This arrangement is important because cilia function to propel mucus toward the pharynx. The presence of cilia beyond the most distal mucus-producing cells (goblet cells end before the terminal bronchioles) prevents bronchiolar mucus accumulation and airflow obstruction.

**(Choice A)** The rings of hyaline cartilage that encircle the trachea are replaced by cartilaginous plates in the bronchi. These rings and plates help keep the larger airways open and end at the termination of the smallest bronchi (they are not found in bronchioles).

**(Choice C)** Goblet cells are mucus-secreting cells that are present from the trachea down to the larger bronchioles. They are not found within the terminal bronchioles, which are lined by club cells.

**(Choices D and E)** The submucosal mucous glands and serous glands are found from the trachea to the distal-most bronchi and produce mucinous components that help trap inhaled particles. They are not present within the bronchioles.

**Educational objective:**



**(Choice A)** The rings of hyaline cartilage that encircle the trachea are replaced by cartilaginous plates in the bronchi. These rings and plates help keep the larger airways open and end at the termination of the smallest bronchi (they are not found in bronchioles).

**(Choice C)** Goblet cells are mucus-secreting cells that are present from the trachea down to the larger bronchioles. They are not found within the terminal bronchioles, which are lined by club cells.

**(Choices D and E)** The submucosal mucous glands and serous glands are found from the trachea to the distal-most bronchi and produce mucinous components that help trap inhaled particles. They are not present within the bronchioles.

### Educational objective:

Bronchi have a ciliated pseudostratified columnar epithelium with mucin-secreting goblet cells and submucosal mucoserous glands. The airway epithelium gradually changes to ciliated simple cuboidal by the level of the terminal bronchioles. Bronchioles lack glands and cartilage, and the number of goblet cells decreases distally, ending before the terminal bronchioles. Ciliated epithelium persists up to the respiratory bronchioles.

Histology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Respiratory mucosa

Subject

System

Topic

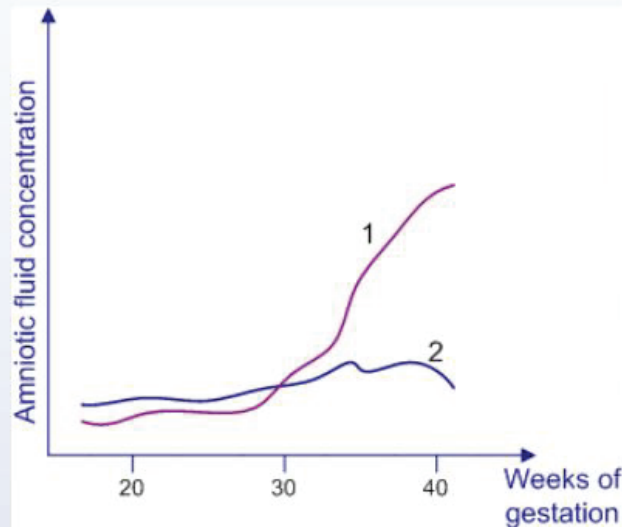
Block Time Remaining: 00:00:17

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



The concentrations of two substances in the amniotic fluid of a pregnant woman are graphed below.



The two curves most likely correspond to:

- ☐ A. Curve 1 – phosphatidylglycerol; Curve 2 – phosphatidylcholine
- ☐ B. Curve 1 – sphingomyelin; Curve 2 – albumin





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

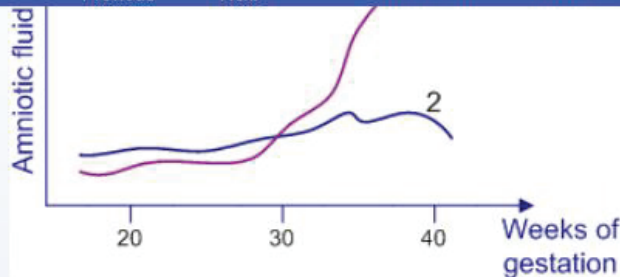
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



The two curves most likely correspond to:

- ☐ A. Curve 1 – phosphatidylglycerol; Curve 2 – phosphatidylcholine
- ☐ B. Curve 1 – sphingomyelin; Curve 2 – albumin
- ☒ C. Curve 1 – phosphatidylcholine; Curve 2 – sphingomyelin
- ☐ D. Curve 1 – sphingomyelin; Curve 2 – phosphatidylglycerol
- ☐ E. Curve 1 – albumin; Curve 2 – phosphatidylcholine

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:23

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

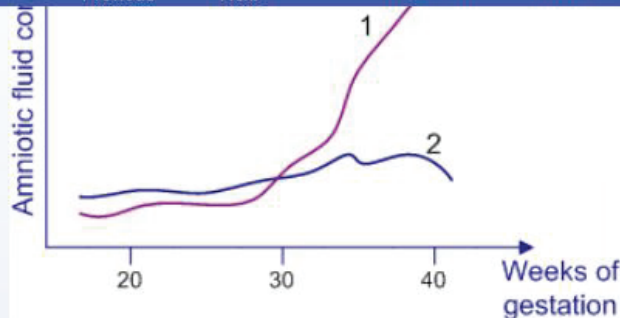
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



The two curves most likely correspond to:

- ☐ A. Curve 1 – phosphatidylglycerol; Curve 2 – phosphatidylcholine (4%)
- ☐ B. Curve 1 – sphingomyelin; Curve 2 – albumin (4%)
- ☒ C. Curve 1 – phosphatidylcholine; Curve 2 – sphingomyelin (72%)
- ☐ D. Curve 1 – sphingomyelin; Curve 2 – phosphatidylglycerol (15%)
- ☐ E. Curve 1 – albumin; Curve 2 – phosphatidylcholine (2%)





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Phosphatidylcholine (also known as lecithin) is a component of pulmonary surfactant and sphingomyelin is a common membrane phospholipid. A commonly used measure of fetal lung maturity is the amniotic fluid lecithin/sphingomyelin (L/S) ratio. The amniotic fluid concentration of lecithin approximately equals that of sphingomyelin until the middle of the 3rd trimester, at which point mature type II pneumocytes begin secreting surfactant. The lecithin concentration then increases sharply while the sphingomyelin level remains unchanged. By 35 weeks gestation, the L/S ratio averages 2:1 or higher, indicating lung maturity.

**(Choice A)** Phosphatidylglycerol is a component of surfactant. Its levels in amniotic fluid begin to increase after 36 weeks of gestation, in parallel with increased surfactant production by the maturing fetal lung.

Phosphatidylcholine (lecithin) is also a component of surfactant. Its level in amniotic fluid rises sharply after 30 weeks gestation.

**(Choice B)** During the third trimester, amniotic fluid sphingomyelin levels remain unchanged, as sphingomyelin is a common membrane phospholipid and only a minor component of pulmonary surfactant. Amniotic fluid total protein and albumin concentrations normally decrease by about 50% from early gestation to term.

**Educational Objective:**



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





remains unchanged. By 35 weeks gestation, the L/S ratio averages 2:1 or higher, indicating lung maturity.

**(Choice A)** Phosphatidylglycerol is a component of surfactant. Its levels in amniotic fluid begin to increase after 36 weeks of gestation, in parallel with increased surfactant production by the maturing fetal lung.

Phosphatidylcholine (lecithin) is also a component of surfactant. Its level in amniotic fluid rises sharply after 30 weeks gestation.

**(Choice B)** During the third trimester, amniotic fluid sphingomyelin levels remain unchanged, as sphingomyelin is a common membrane phospholipid and only a minor component of pulmonary surfactant. Amniotic fluid total protein and albumin concentrations normally decrease by about 50% from early gestation to term.

### Educational Objective:

Dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine (lecithin, L) and phosphatidylglycerol are major constituents of surfactant. Fetal lung lecithin production increases sharply after 30 weeks gestation, and phosphatidylglycerol production increases at 36 weeks gestation. The amniotic fluid sphingomyelin (S) level should remain approximately constant during the third trimester. An L/S ratio  $\geq 2.0$  indicates adequate surfactant production to avoid neonatal hyaline membrane disease.





A 3-year-old boy is brought to the emergency department with breathing difficulty and drooling that have worsened rapidly over the last 8 hours. He has no chronic medical conditions. Temperature is 39.4 C (102.9 F). Examination shows a toxic-appearing patient leaning forward while sitting on the bed; he has inspiratory stridor and suprasternal retractions. There are pooled oral secretions, and the patient is unable to swallow. Which of the following is the greatest risk factor for this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Foreign body aspiration
- ☐ B. History of food allergy
- ☐ C. Incomplete vaccination series
- ☐ D. Recent international travel
- ☐ E. Secondhand smoke exposure

Submit





A 3-year-old boy is brought to the emergency department with breathing difficulty and drooling that have worsened rapidly over the last 8 hours. He has no chronic medical conditions. Temperature is 39.4 C (102.9 F). Examination shows a toxic-appearing patient leaning forward while sitting on the bed; he has inspiratory stridor and suprasternal retractions. There are pooled oral secretions, and the patient is unable to swallow. Which of the following is the greatest risk factor for this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Foreign body aspiration (11%)
- ☐ B. History of food allergy (4%)
- ☒ C. Incomplete vaccination series (80%)
- ☐ D. Recent international travel (1%)
- ☐ E. Secondhand smoke exposure (2%)

Correct



80%  
Answered correctly



45 secs  
Time Spent



02/15/2021  
Last Updated







Epiglottitis	
Microbiology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> type b (Hib)</li></ul>
Clinical features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Distress (tripod position, sniffing position, stridor)</li><li>• Dysphagia, dysphonia</li><li>• Drooling</li><li>• High fever</li></ul>
X-ray	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "Thumb sign" (enlarged epiglottis)</li></ul>
Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Endotracheal intubation</li><li>• Antibiotics</li></ul>
Prevention	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Immunization against Hib</li></ul>

This ill-appearing patient likely has **epiglottitis**, a **rapidly progressive**, life-threatening infection that classically presents with high **fever**, **dysphagia**, and **drooling** (often with pooled oral secretions) in young children. Older children and adults may initially have severe sore throat. Narrowing of the larynx causes signs of respiratory distress (eg, retractions) with inspiratory **stridor**, and patients classically assume **tripod**





Item 3 of 40

Question Id: 967



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



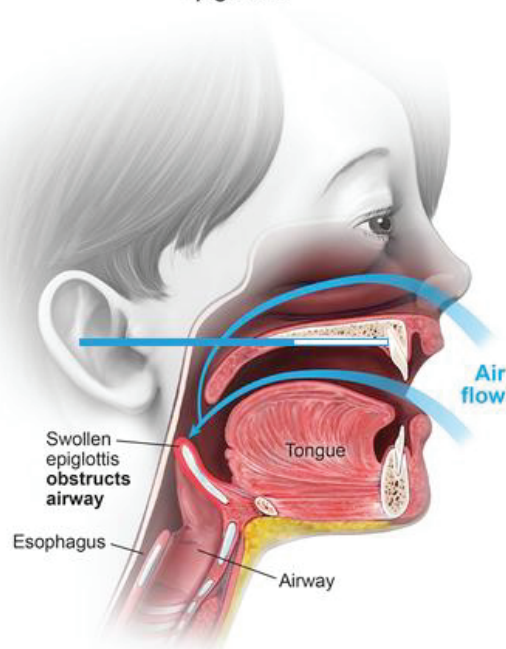
Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Epiglottitis



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



classically presents with high **fever**, **dysphagia**, and **drooling** (often with pooled oral secretions) in young children. Older children and adults may initially have severe sore throat. Narrowing of the larynx causes signs of respiratory distress (eg, retractions) with inspiratory **stridor**, and patients classically assume **tripod positioning** (ie, leaning forward with the neck extended) to maximize airflow.

***Haemophilus influenzae* type b** (Hib) was historically the most common pathogen that caused epiglottitis, but routine immunization in infancy has greatly decreased its incidence. Individuals with **incomplete vaccination** against Hib remain at **greatest risk** of developing epiglottitis. Pathogens implicated in immunized children more commonly include nontypeable *H influenzae* and *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, in addition to rare cases of Hib.

**(Choice A)** A foreign body obstructing the larynx or trachea can present with stridor and acute respiratory distress. However, fever and pooled oral secretions would not be expected.

**(Choice B)** Anaphylaxis, triggered by IgE-mediated mast cell degranulation, causes acute airway edema and respiratory distress, but other allergic symptoms (eg, hives, angioedema) are usually present. In addition, anaphylaxis does not cause fever.

**(Choice D)** The incidence of epiglottitis is not increased with international travel in an immunocompetent, vaccinated child. Incomplete vaccination against Hib remains the greatest risk factor.







Item 3 of 40

Question Id: 967



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



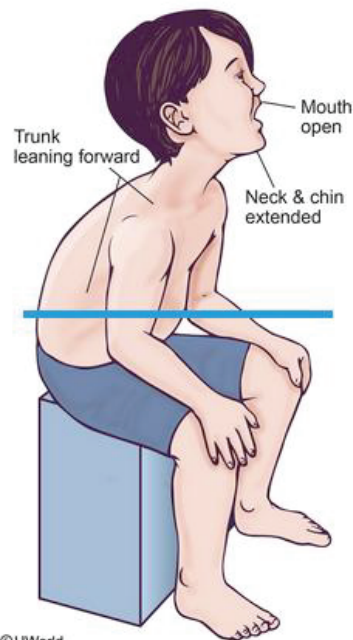
Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Tripod position



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Vaccinated child Incomplete vaccination against Hib remains the greatest risk factor

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

**(Choice B)** Anaphylaxis, triggered by IgE-mediated mast cell degranulation, causes acute airway edema and respiratory distress, but other allergic symptoms (eg, hives, angioedema) are usually present. In addition, anaphylaxis does not cause fever.

**(Choice D)** The incidence of epiglottitis is not increased with international travel in an immunocompetent, vaccinated child. Incomplete vaccination against Hib remains the greatest risk factor.

**(Choice E)** Secondhand smoke exposure is a risk factor for asthma, which can present with acute respiratory distress due to lower airway hyperreactivity and inflammation. Examination would reveal wheezing due to bronchoconstriction, not signs of upper airway obstruction (eg, stridor).

### Educational objective:

Epiglottitis causes rapidly progressive airway obstruction and classically presents with fever, dysphagia, drooling, stridor, and tripod positioning. Individuals with incomplete immunization against *Haemophilus influenzae* type b are at greatest risk.

### References

- [Review of epiglottitis in the post Haemophilus influenzae type-b vaccine era.](#)

Microbiology Pulmonary & Critical Care Epiglottitis



A 44-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to sudden-onset shortness of breath that started a few hours ago. Last week, he sustained a crush injury after a motorcycle drove over his left foot, and he has been immobilized since then due to pain. The patient drinks alcohol occasionally and does not use tobacco or illicit drugs. Temperature is 36.1 C (97 F), blood pressure is 118/76 mm Hg, pulse is 102/min, and respirations are 28/min. BMI is 37 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. On physical examination, heart rhythm is regular with normal S1 and S2. The lungs are clear to auscultation bilaterally. The dorsum of the left foot has resolving ecchymoses and swelling compared to when he was evaluated last week. The right calf is swollen and tender. Which of the following arterial blood gas values are most likely to be present in this patient?

	pH	PaO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	PaCO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	Serum HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (mEq/L)
<input type="radio"/> A.	7.30	101	23	11
<input type="radio"/> B.	7.32	60	64	32
<input type="radio"/> C.	7.38	80	40	22







with normal S1 and S2. The lungs are clear to auscultation bilaterally. The dorsum of the left foot has resolving ecchymoses and swelling compared to when he was evaluated last week. The right calf is swollen and tender. Which of the following arterial blood gas values are most likely to be present in this patient?

	pH	PaO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	PaCO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	Serum HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (mEq/L)
<input type="radio"/> A.	7.30	101	23	11
<input type="radio"/> B.	7.32	60	64	32
<input type="radio"/> C.	7.38	80	40	23
<input type="radio"/> D.	7.57	65	26	23
<input type="radio"/> E.	7.47	96	24	17
<input type="radio"/> F.	7.49	75	49	36





swollen and tender. Which of the following arterial blood gas values are most likely to be present in this patient?

	pH	PaO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	PaCO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	Serum HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (mEq/L)	
<input type="radio"/> A.	7.30	404	23	44	(7%)
<input type="radio"/> B.	7.32	60	64	32	(21%)
<input type="radio"/> C.	7.38	80	40	23	(8%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> D.	7.57	65	26	23	(44%)
<input type="radio"/> E.	7.47	96	24	47	(15%)
<input type="radio"/> F.	7.49	75	49	36	(3%)

Correct



44%

Answered correctly



01 min, 53 secs

Time Spent



09/28/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:36

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



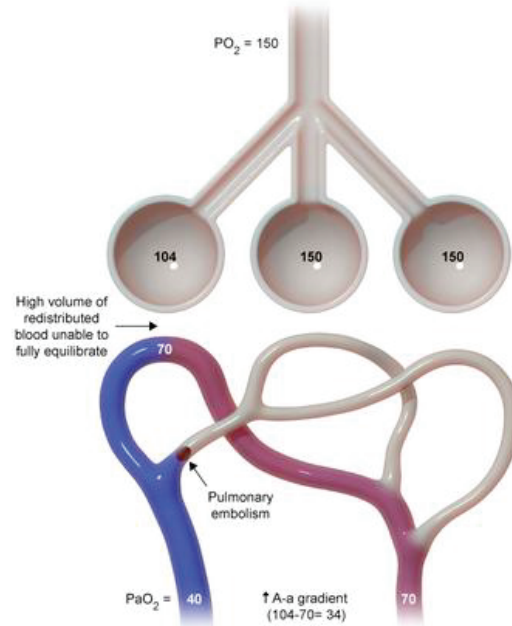
Suspend



End Block

Exhibit Display

Pulmonary embolism



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

High volume of

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:36

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Sudden-onset **dyspnea** in the setting of recent **calf swelling** is strongly suggestive of **pulmonary embolism (PE)**. Dyspnea is the most common symptom of PE and risk factors include obesity, smoking, and prolonged immobilization. The embolus typically arises from a deep venous thrombus in the lower extremities (causes calf swelling) and lodges itself within the arterial blood supply of the lungs.

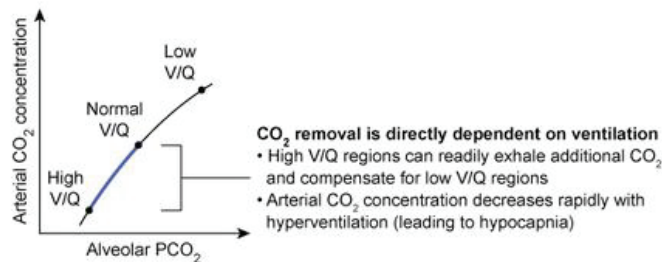
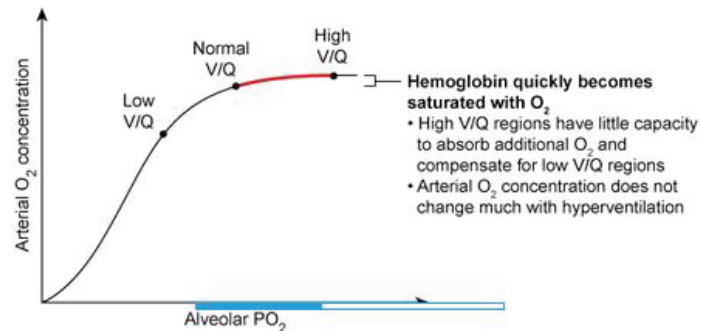
PE occludes or significantly reduces blood flow to a portion of the pulmonary parenchyma, resulting in increased **dead space ventilation** and redistribution of pulmonary blood flow away from the affected segments. This leads to increased **ventilation/perfusion (V/Q) mismatch** in the remainder of the lungs with consequent **hypoxemia**.

Stimulation of central respiratory drive occurs in response to dyspnea and inflammatory mediators released by ischemic pulmonary tissue. **Hyperventilation** does not significantly improve arterial oxygenation because hemoglobin is nearly fully saturated with  $O_2$  in areas of normal V/Q ratio, allowing little capacity for high V/Q regions to increase blood  $O_2$  content much further. In contrast,  $CO_2$  removal is more directly dependent on ventilation, and high V/Q regions have **large capacity** to **exhale additional  $CO_2$** . Therefore, the hyperventilation leads to hypocapnia (low  $PaCO_2$ ) and **respiratory alkalosis**. The serum  $HCO_3^-$  is near normal in the acute setting, but metabolic compensation with renal bicarbonate loss takes place over the next 72 hours.

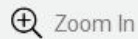




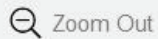
## Exhibit Display

Effect of hyperventilation on  $O_2$  &  $CO_2$  exchange

©UWorld



Zoom In



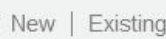
Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook





next 72 hours.

**(Choice A)** Low blood pH of 7.30 with low serum  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  indicates metabolic acidosis, which is compensated by hyperventilation leading to low  $\text{PaCO}_2$ .

**(Choice B)** A low pH of 7.32 with high  $\text{PaCO}_2$  reflects respiratory acidosis. The high  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  indicates renal compensation by bicarbonate retention. Although PE may eventually lead to respiratory collapse with an acute increase in  $\text{PaCO}_2$ , a renal compensatory response would not be expected so abruptly.

**(Choice C)** These **arterial blood gas** values are considered normal, reflecting an absence of acid-base disturbance.

**(Choice E)** A high pH of 7.47 with low  $\text{PaCO}_2$  reflects respiratory alkalosis. The low  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  indicates renal compensation, which is expected with chronic respiratory alkalosis but should not be present with acute PE. Normal  $\text{PaO}_2$  can occasionally be present in acute PE but is less likely.

**(Choice F)** A high pH of 7.48 with high serum  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  reflects metabolic alkalosis, which is compensated by hypoventilation leading to high  $\text{PaCO}_2$ .

**Educational objective:**

The combination of calf swelling, history of prolonged immobility, and sudden-onset dyspnea is strongly



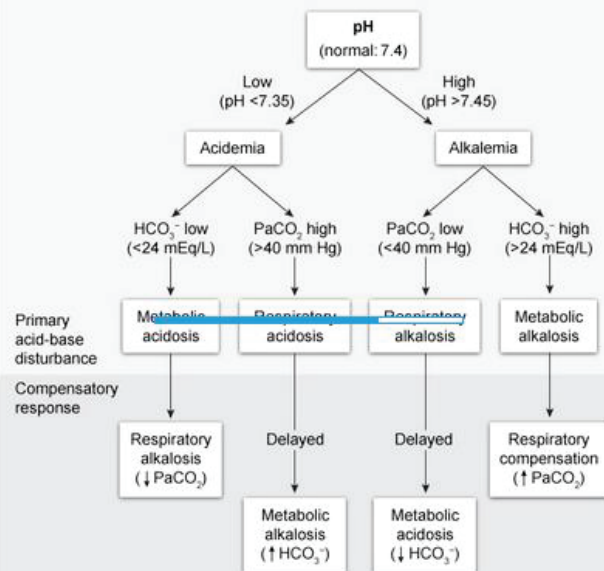




next 72 hours.

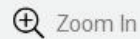
## Exhibit Display

## Arterial blood gas interpretation of acid-base disorders

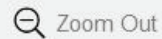


\* The normal ranges for PaCO<sub>2</sub> and HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> vary slightly around 40 mm Hg and 24 mEq/L. For simplicity, these numbers should be used as a normal baseline for acid-base calculations.  
HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> = bicarbonate; PaCO<sub>2</sub> = partial pressure of carbon dioxide in arterial blood.

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0





**(Choice C)** These [arterial blood gas](#) values are considered normal, reflecting an absence of acid-base disturbance.

**(Choice E)** A high pH of 7.47 with low  $\text{PaCO}_2$  reflects respiratory alkalosis. The low  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  indicates renal compensation, which is expected with chronic respiratory alkalosis but should not be present with acute PE. Normal  $\text{PaO}_2$  can occasionally be present in acute PE but is less likely.

**(Choice F)** A high pH of 7.48 with high serum  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  reflects metabolic alkalosis, which is compensated by hypoventilation leading to high  $\text{PaCO}_2$ .

### Educational objective:

The combination of calf swelling, history of prolonged immobility, and sudden-onset dyspnea is strongly suggestive of acute pulmonary embolism (PE). PE typically presents with hypoxemia due to ventilation/perfusion mismatch and acute respiratory alkalosis (hypocapnia) due to hyperventilation.

### References

- [Hypoxemia in acute pulmonary embolism.](#)
- [Mechanisms of hypoxemia and hypocapnia in pulmonary embolism.](#)





A 38-year-old man comes to the office with reports of dyspnea on exertion and decreased exercise tolerance. His medical history is unremarkable, and he has no history of childhood asthma or cough. He has never smoked and has no known occupational exposures. The patient has gained almost 100 lb over the past 4 years since leaving the military due to a sedentary lifestyle. He currently weighs 135 kg (297.6 lb) and has a BMI of  $41 \text{ kg/m}^2$ . His respiratory rate is 22/min and pulse oximetry is 93% on room air at rest. Physical examination is notable for central obesity. Lungs are clear on auscultation bilaterally. Which of the following changes (forced expiratory volume in 1 second [ $\text{FEV}_1$ ], forced vital capacity [FVC], expiratory reserve volume [ERV], residual volume [RV], and total lung capacity [TLC]) are most likely to be seen on pulmonary function testing in this patient?

	$\text{FEV}_1$	FVC	ERV	RV	TLC
<input type="radio"/> A.	↓	↓	↓	Normal	↓
<input type="radio"/> B.	↓	↓	Normal	↑	↑
<input type="radio"/> C.	↓	Normal	Normal	↑	↑
<input type="radio"/> D.	↑	↑	↓	Normal	Normal







the past 4 years since leaving the military due to a sedentary lifestyle. He currently weighs 155 kg (297.0

lb) and has a BMI of 41 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. His respiratory rate is 22/min and pulse oximetry is 93% on room air at rest. Physical examination is notable for central obesity. Lungs are clear on auscultation bilaterally. Which of the following changes (forced expiratory volume in 1 second [FEV<sub>1</sub>], forced vital capacity [FVC], expiratory reserve volume [ERV], residual volume [RV], and total lung capacity [TLC]) are most likely to be seen on pulmonary function testing in this patient?

	FEV <sub>1</sub>	FVC	ERV	RV	TLC
<input type="radio"/> A.	↓	↓	↓	Normal	↓
<input type="radio"/> B.	↓	↓	Normal	↑	↑
<input type="radio"/> C.	↓	Normal	Normal	↑	↑
<input type="radio"/> D.	↑	↑	↓	Normal	Normal
<input type="radio"/> E.	↑	Normal	↑	↑	↑

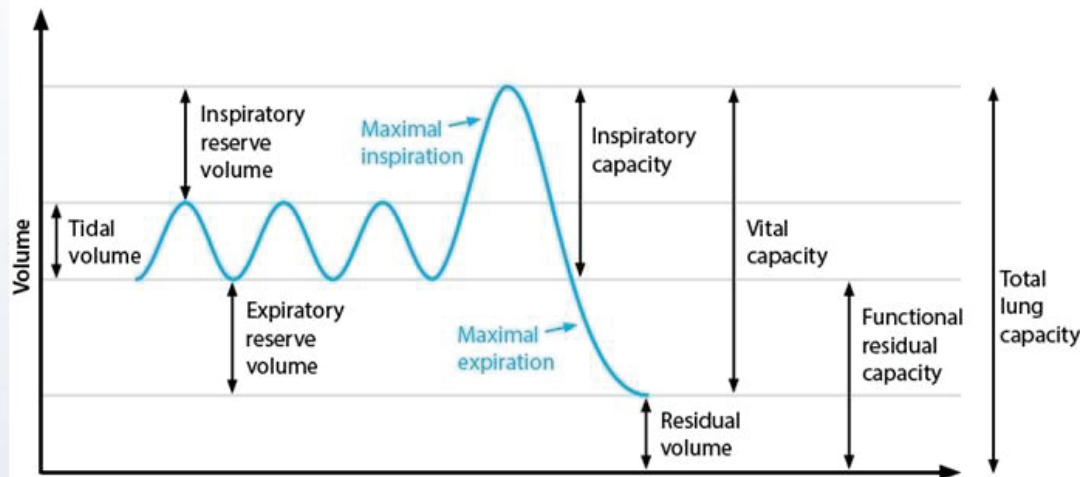
Submit







### Lung volumes & capacities



© USMLEWorld, LLC

This young patient presenting with respiratory symptoms and **central obesity** without a history of pulmonary disease likely has obesity-related **restrictive lung disease**. Obesity alters respiratory compliance, which is the ability of the lung and chest wall to stretch in response to increased lung pressures. Respiratory compliance is diminished both by a reduction in chest wall compliance from increased weight and by a reduction in lung compliance due to microatelectasis. To compensate for the







increased weight and by a reduction in lung compliance due to microatelectasis. To compensate for the reduced compliance, obese patients typically have increased respiratory rates with reduced tidal volumes (rapid-shallow breathing).

The most common indicator of obesity-related disease is a **reduction in expiratory reserve volume** (ERV), which is the maximum volume of air that can be expired after a normal tidal expiration. Obesity has minimal effect on residual volume (RV), but **functional residual capacity**, which is the sum of RV and ERV, is reduced due to the marked reduction in ERV. Obesity can also cause reductions of forced vital capacity (FVC), forced expiratory volume in 1 second ( $FEV_1$ ), and total lung capacity (TLC), depending on the severity of obesity and body fat distribution (abdominal obesity causes greater impairment). However, these reductions are generally modest, especially relative to decrements in ERV.

**(Choices B and C)** These are patterns that may be seen in a patient with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, with  $FEV_1$  reduced and FVC normal or only mildly diminished in comparison to  $FEV_1$ . TLC and RV are increased with emphysema.

**(Choices D and E)**  $FEV_1$ , FVC, and TLC may be increased in trained athletes.

### Educational objective:

Obesity, particularly morbid, central obesity, can cause a pattern of extrinsic restrictive pulmonary function





ERV, is reduced due to the marked reduction in ERV. Obesity can also cause reductions of forced vital capacity (FVC), forced expiratory volume in 1 second ( $FEV_1$ ), and total lung capacity (TLC), depending on the severity of obesity and body fat distribution (abdominal obesity causes greater impairment). However, these reductions are generally modest, especially relative to decrements in ERV.

**(Choices B and C)** These are patterns that may be seen in a patient with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, with  $FEV_1$  reduced and FVC normal or only mildly diminished in comparison to  $FEV_1$ . TLC and RV are increased with emphysema.

**(Choices D and E)**  $FEV_1$ , FVC, and TLC may be increased in trained athletes.

### Educational objective:

Obesity, particularly morbid, central obesity, can cause a pattern of extrinsic restrictive pulmonary function tests. The most common indicator of obesity-related disease is a reduction in expiratory reserve volume and functional residual capacity, but forced expiratory volume in 1 second, forced vital capacity, and total lung capacity are also typically decreased.

### References

- [Altered resting and exercise respiratory physiology in obesity.](#)





A 42-year-old woman is evaluated due to frequent episodes of shortness of breath, chest tightness, and cough. The patient has been hospitalized on several occasions because of these symptoms and recently required mechanical ventilation due to respiratory failure. She takes multiple inhaled and systemic medications. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Physical examination reveals scattered expiratory wheezes in both lungs. Peak expiratory flow rate is decreased from baseline. The treatment regimen is expanded to include a monoclonal antibody that binds circulating IgE, with the resulting complexes being subsequently cleared by reticuloendothelial cells. This medication is most likely to help this patient through which of the following mechanisms?

- ☐ A. Decreasing airway collagen deposition
- ☐ B. Decreasing airway inflammation
- ☐ C. Decreasing alveolar destruction
- ☐ D. Increasing cyclic AMP-mediated smooth muscle relaxation
- ☐ E. Increasing pulmonary vasodilation







cough. The patient has been hospitalized on several occasions because of these symptoms and recently required **mechanical ventilation** due to respiratory failure. She takes multiple inhaled and systemic medications. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Physical examination reveals scattered **expiratory wheezes** in both lungs. Peak expiratory flow rate is decreased from baseline. The treatment regimen is expanded to include a **monoclonal antibody** that binds circulating IgE, with the resulting complexes being subsequently cleared by reticuloendothelial cells. This medication is most likely to help this patient through which of the following mechanisms?

- ☐ A. Decreasing airway collagen deposition (1%)
- ☒ B. Decreasing airway inflammation (82%)
- ☐ C. Decreasing alveolar destruction (5%)
- ☐ D. Increasing cyclic AMP-mediated smooth muscle relaxation (6%)
- ☐ E. Increasing pulmonary vasodilation (4%)

Correct



82%

Answered correctly



02 mins, 22 secs

Time Spent



12/18/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:08:26

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Item 6 of 40

Question Id: 2128



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

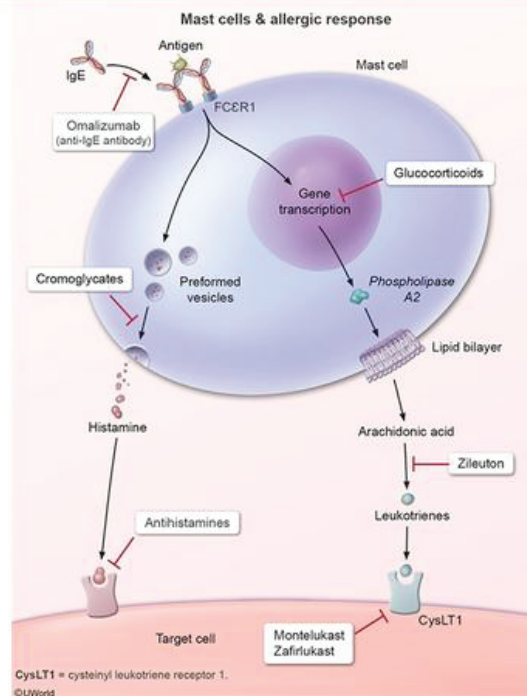


Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:08:26

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



This patient's frequent episodes of shortness of breath, chest tightness, and cough complicated by respiratory failure requiring hospitalization is consistent with **asthma**. The mainstays of medication therapy for asthma include an as-needed short-acting beta agonist (eg, albuterol), an inhaled corticosteroid (eg, mometasone), and a long-acting beta agonist (eg, salmeterol). For patients whose symptoms remain uncontrolled after such therapy is optimized, the addition of an **IgE-binding monoclonal antibody** (eg, omalizumab) may be beneficial.

Many patients with asthma have high levels of circulating IgE antibodies generated against environmental antigens (eg, dust mites, animal dander). Omalizumab binds to the IgE antibody heavy chain and blocks the binding of IgE to the IgE receptors on mast cells. By preventing this binding, omalizumab **inhibits proinflammatory substance release** (including histamine and leukotrienes) by mast cells, markedly **reducing airway inflammation**.

**(Choice A)** Decreasing airway collagen deposition may help slow the progression of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF). Certain tyrosine kinase inhibitors (eg, nintedanib) decrease fibroblast proliferation and have shown benefit in treating IPF.

**(Choice C)** Decreasing alveolar destruction would be helpful in treating chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). Smoking cessation is the most effective way to prevent and/or slow the rate of







**(Choice C)** Decreasing alveolar destruction would be helpful in treating chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). Smoking cessation is the most effective way to prevent and/or slow the rate of progression of COPD.

**(Choice D)** Beta-2 agonists (eg, albuterol, salmeterol) cause bronchodilation via cyclic AMP-mediated smooth muscle relaxation and are effective symptomatic treatments for asthma. These drugs do not significantly reduce airway inflammation.

**(Choice E)** Increasing pulmonary vasodilation helps improve pulmonary arterial hypertension and can be achieved with several classes of drugs, including endothelin receptor antagonists (eg, bosentan), phosphodiesterase inhibitors (eg, sildenafil), and prostacyclin analogs.

### Educational objective:

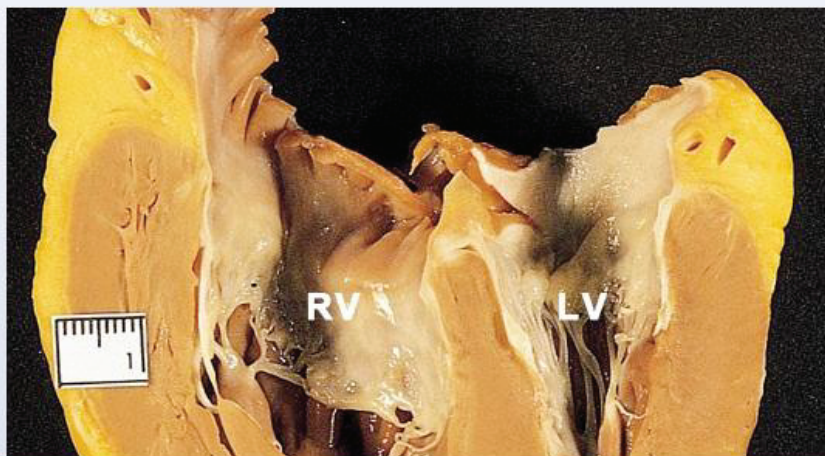
IgE-binding monoclonal antibodies (eg, omalizumab) are effective in treating asthma that remains uncontrolled despite optimal therapy with bronchodilators and inhaled corticosteroids. IgE-binding monoclonal antibodies reduce airway inflammation by blocking the binding of IgE to the IgE receptors on mast cells and preventing the release of proinflammatory substances, including histamine and leukotrienes.

### References





A 32-year-old woman comes to the emergency department with lightheadedness and shortness of breath, which started while shopping at a supermarket. During the last 6 months, she had increasing shortness of breath and had to adjust her daily activities. The patient has no other medical problems and does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. There is no family history of heart disease, stroke, or blood clots. Her BMI is 25 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. After initial assessment, the patient reports that she feels "fine," refuses further evaluation, and insists on being discharged. She dies a month later. At autopsy, her heart has the following appearance (RV, right ventricle; LV, left ventricle):





Item 7 of 40

Question Id: 196



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

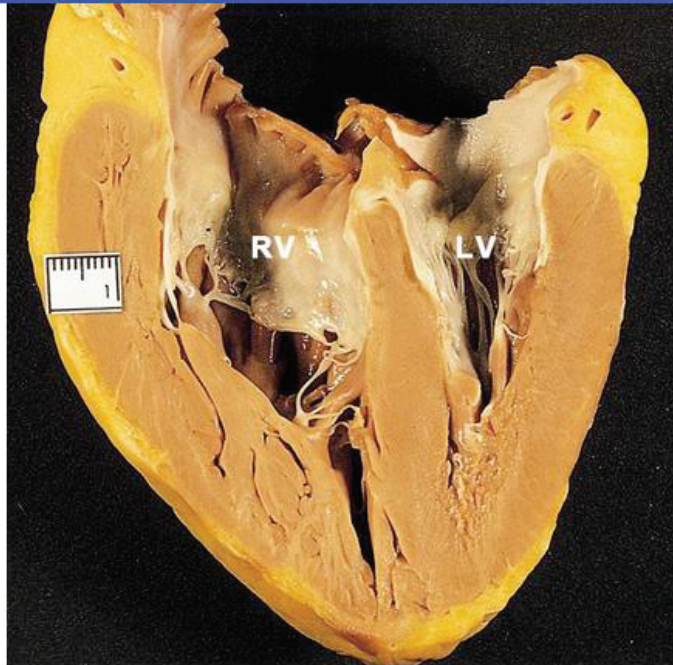


Text Zoom

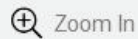


Settings

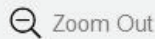
### Exhibit Display



Displayed with permission from Springer Healthcare Ltd. © Copyright 2000 by Current Medicine



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:08:32

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Displayed with permission from Springer Healthcare Ltd. © Copyright 2000 by Current Medicine

Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Bicuspid aortic valve with acquired aortic stenosis
- ☐ B. Dilated cardiomyopathy
- ☐ C. Essential hypertension
- ☐ D. Myocardial infarction
- ☐ E. Pulmonary arterial hypertension
- ☐ F. Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome

Submit





Displayed with permission from Springer Healthcare Ltd. © Copyright 2000 by Current Medicine

Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Bicuspid aortic valve with acquired aortic stenosis (5%)
- ☐ B. Dilated cardiomyopathy (3%)
- ☐ C. Essential hypertension (4%)
- ☐ D. Myocardial infarction (2%)
- ☒ E. Pulmonary arterial hypertension (80%)
- ☐ F. Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome (3%)





Autopsy reveals significant **thickening of the right ventricular free wall** (almost 2 cm in thickness; normal: 3-4 mm) compared to the left ventricle. This finding of severe right ventricular hypertrophy in a young woman with **progressive dyspnea** and sudden death is suggestive of **pulmonary arterial hypertension** (PAH).

**Pulmonary hypertension** can be caused by a number of conditions, including chronic lung disease and left heart failure. Pulmonary hypertension due to primary processes affecting the lung vasculature is referred to as PAH, a condition that most often affects women ages 20-40. **PAH** is characterized by intimal hyperplasia and fibrosis, medial hypertrophy, and formation of capillary tufts.

Long-standing pulmonary hypertension eventually leads to hypertrophy and/or dilation of the right ventricle (**cor pulmonale**). Patients typically present with progressive dyspnea, exertional angina, or syncope. As PAH progresses, signs of right-sided heart failure (eg, hepatomegaly, ascites, peripheral edema) can become prominent. The most common cause of death in patients with PAH is right heart failure with circulatory collapse and respiratory failure.

**(Choices A and C)** Aortic stenosis and essential hypertension cause left ventricular wall thickening and hypertrophy, not right ventricular hypertrophy.







## Exhibit Display

## Classification of pulmonary hypertension

**Pulmonary arterial hypertension**  
(Group 1)

- Primary change in pulmonary arteries
  - Hereditary (eg, *BMPR2* mutation)
  - Connective tissue disease (eg, RA, SS)
  - HIV infection
- Treatment targeted at endothelial dysfunction

**Pulmonary hypertension**  
(Groups 2-5)

- Secondary to another disease process
  - Left-sided heart failure
  - Chronic lung disease/hypoxia
  - Chronic pulmonary thromboembolism
- Treatment aimed at underlying disease

RA = rheumatoid arthritis; SS = systemic sclerosis.

Autopsy reveals significant right ventricular hypertrophy (normal: 3-4 mm) consistent with pulmonary hypertension (PAH).

**Pulmonary hypertension** is a condition characterized by high blood pressure in the arteries of the lungs, leading to heart failure. Pulmonary hypertension can be classified into two main types: primary (Group 1) and secondary (Groups 2-5). Primary pulmonary hypertension is a rare condition caused by a primary change in the pulmonary arteries, often due to hereditary factors (e.g., *BMPR2* mutation), connective tissue disease (e.g., RA, SS), or HIV infection. Secondary pulmonary hypertension is more common and is caused by another disease process, such as left-sided heart failure, chronic lung disease/hypoxia, or chronic pulmonary thromboembolism.

Long-standing pulmonary hypertension can lead to right heart failure (cor pulmonale).

As PAH progresses, significant right ventricular hypertrophy and dilation become prominent, leading to right heart failure and circulatory collapse.

**(Choices A and C)** are incorrect because they describe left ventricular hypertrophy, not right ventricular hypertrophy, not right heart failure.



New | Existing





Item 7 of 40

Question Id: 196



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



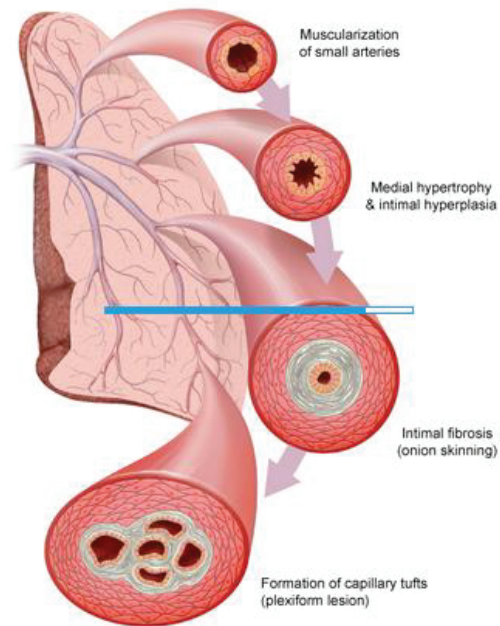
Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Pathogenesis of pulmonary arterial hypertension



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:08:45

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**(Choices A and C)** Aortic stenosis and essential hypertension cause left ventricular wall thickening and hypertrophy, not right ventricular hypertrophy.

**(Choice B)** Dilated cardiomyopathy typically increases the size of one or both ventricular chambers. This patient's ventricular cavities are small and normal in size, not enlarged. Moreover, the left ventricle is relatively normal in shape (elliptical, with a long axis approximately twice that of lateral short axis dimensions), which is not the case with left ventricular dilation.

**(Choice D)** Myocardial infarctions occur more frequently in older patients (age >65). Morphological changes in the myocardium include an area of reddish-blue discoloration that evolves into a yellow-tan discrete infarct with eventual formation of a white scar.

**(Choice F)** Wolff-Parkinson-White (WPW) syndrome should be suspected in any case of sudden cardiac death in an otherwise healthy young individual. WPW syndrome is an electrophysiological abnormality of atrioventricular (AV) node conduction that is discernible on histology as small accessory AV impulse conduction pathway(s) anatomically separate from the AV node. There are no consistent gross morphological changes to the ventricles.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary hypertension should be suspected in young and otherwise healthy patients with fatigue.





**(Choice D)** Myocardial infarctions occur more frequently in older patients (age >65). Morphological changes in the myocardium include an area of reddish-blue discoloration that evolves into a yellow-tan discrete infarct with eventual formation of a white scar.

**(Choice F)** Wolff-Parkinson-White (WPW) syndrome should be suspected in any case of sudden cardiac death in an otherwise healthy young individual. WPW syndrome is an electrophysiological abnormality of atrioventricular (AV) node conduction that is discernible on histology as small accessory AV impulse conduction pathway(s) anatomically separate from the AV node. There are no consistent gross morphological changes to the ventricles.

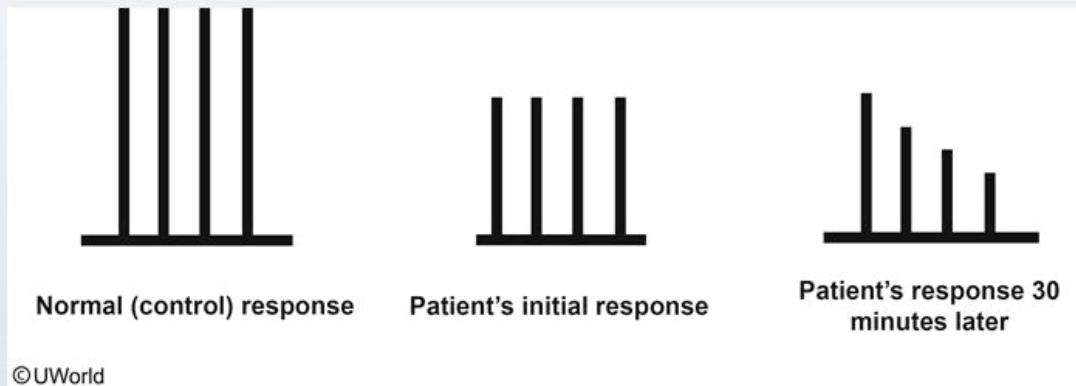
### Educational objective:

Pulmonary hypertension should be suspected in young and otherwise healthy patients with fatigue, progressive dyspnea, atypical chest pain, or unexplained syncope. Long-standing pulmonary hypertension leads to hypertrophy and/or dilation of the right ventricle (cor pulmonale).

### References

- [Management of pulmonary arterial hypertension.](#)

A 63-year-old man hospitalized for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbation develops hypercapnic respiratory failure. He is transferred to the intensive care unit, where he undergoes intubation after premedication with muscle relaxant X and an appropriate sedative. The patient is then started on mechanical ventilation; however, he remains apneic longer than expected. Anesthesiology is consulted, and the patient's neuromuscular blockade is assessed by electrically stimulating a peripheral nerve 4 times in quick succession and observing the muscular response. The procedure is repeated 30 minutes later and the results are shown below.



Muscle relaxant X is most likely to be which of the following medications?



Normal (control) response



Patient's initial response



Patient's response 30 minutes later

©UWorld

Muscle relaxant X is most likely to be which of the following medications?

- ☐ A. Dantrolene
- ☐ B. Midazolam
- ☐ C. Pancuronium
- ☐ D. Succinylcholine
- ☐ E. Tubocurarine

**Submit**





Normal (control) response



Patient's initial response



Patient's response 30 minutes later

©UWorld

Muscle relaxant X is most likely to be which of the following medications?

- ☐ A. Dantrolene (6%)
- ☐ B. Midazolam (4%)
- ☐ C. Pancuronium (10%)
- ☒ D. Succinylcholine (71%)
- ☐ E. Tubocurarine (7%)

Correct

71%



01 min, 11 secs



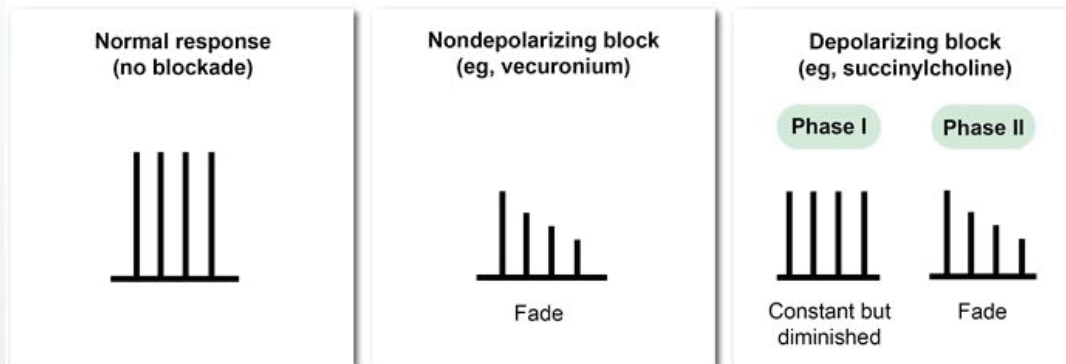
11/29/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:09:56

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

## Neuromuscular monitoring with train-of-four stimulation



©UWorld

**Train-of-four (TOF) stimulation** is used during anesthesia to assess the degree of paralysis induced by neuromuscular junction (NMJ)-blocking agents. A peripheral nerve is stimulated 4 times in quick succession and the muscular response is recorded. The height of each bar represents the strength of each twitch; higher bars indicate the activation of increasing numbers of individual muscle fibers (myocytes).

When a **nondepolarizing NMJ blocker** (eg, vecuronium) is administered, competitive inhibition of postsynaptic acetylcholine receptors at the motor endplate prevents some of these fibers from activating, decreasing the strength of the twitch. TOF stimulation shows a **progressive reduction** in each of the 4



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

When a **nondepolarizing NMJ blocker** (eg, vecuronium) is administered, competitive inhibition of postsynaptic acetylcholine receptors at the motor endplate prevents some of these fibers from activating, decreasing the strength of the twitch. TOF stimulation shows a **progressive reduction** in each of the 4 responses (fading pattern) as a result of less acetylcholine being released with each subsequent impulse (due to the additional effect of presynaptic acetylcholine receptor blockade). In contrast, **depolarizing blockers** (eg, **succinylcholine**) initially function by preventing repolarization of the motor endplate and show **equal reduction** of all 4 twitches during TOF stimulation (**phase I blockade**). The responses remain equal because the presynaptic acetylcholine receptor stimulation helps to mobilize presynaptic acetylcholine vesicles for release. Persistent exposure to succinylcholine results in eventual transition to **phase II blockade** as the acetylcholine receptors become desensitized and inactivated (ie, functionally similar to nondepolarizing blockade).

Succinylcholine is commonly administered for **rapid-sequence intubation** due to its rapid onset (<1 minute). The duration of action is determined by its metabolism by plasma cholinesterase and is typically <10 minutes. However, some patients are homozygous for an atypical plasma cholinesterase, which breaks down succinylcholine more slowly. In these patients, the paralysis can last for **hours** and they must be maintained on mechanical ventilation until spontaneous respirations resume.

**(Choice A)** Dantrolene relaxes skeletal muscle by reducing the release of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  from the sarcoplasmic



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





be maintained on mechanical ventilation until spontaneous respirations resume.

**(Choice A)** Dantrolene relaxes skeletal muscle by reducing the release of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  from the sarcoplasmic reticulum. Dantrolene is used to treat malignant hyperthermia and neuroleptic malignant syndrome. It is not routinely used as a neuromuscular paralytic agent.

**(Choice B)** Benzodiazepines are effective for sedation, but they have no direct action at the NMJ and do not provide sufficient muscle paralysis to facilitate intubation.

**(Choices C and E)** Pancuronium and tubocurarine are nondepolarizing NMJ blockers. Unlike depolarizing NMJ drugs, these agents do not function in distinct phases and their TOF responses always display a fading pattern. Neostigmine administration reverses nondepolarizing NMJ blockade.

**Educational objective:**

Succinylcholine is a fast-acting, depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent used for rapid-sequence intubation that causes equal reduction of all 4 twitches during train-of-four stimulation (phase I blockade). Prolonged administration of succinylcholine or use in patients with abnormal plasma cholinesterase activity causes transition to a phase II (nondepolarizing) block, seen as a progressive reduction in each of the 4 twitches.





A 45-year-old hospitalized man is evaluated for shortness of breath and hypoxemia. The patient was admitted 3 days ago after a motor vehicle collision. At that time, evaluation revealed a femur fracture but no other injuries, and the patient underwent open reduction and internal fixation of the fracture. This morning, he suddenly began experiencing shortness of breath and sharp chest pain. The patient has no significant medical history and has been receiving morphine for pain control. He has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for 15 years and drinks alcohol occasionally. Temperature is 36.1 C (97 F), blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, and pulse is 98/min. BMI is 42 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Chest x-ray is unremarkable, and arterial blood gas analysis on room air shows a pH of 7.51, PaCO<sub>2</sub> of 30 mm Hg, and PaO<sub>2</sub> of 65 mm Hg. Which of the following is the primary cause of hypoxemia in this patient?

- ☐ A. Alveolar hypoventilation
- ☐ B. Decreased blood oxygen-carrying capacity
- ☐ C. Increased tissue oxygen extraction
- ☐ D. Primary diffusion impairment
- ☐ E. Ventilation/perfusion mismatch





no other injuries, and the patient underwent open reduction and internal fixation of the fracture. This morning, he suddenly began experiencing shortness of breath and sharp chest pain. The patient has no significant medical history and has been receiving morphine for pain control. He has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for 15 years and drinks alcohol occasionally. Temperature is 36.1 C (97 F), blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, and pulse is 98/min. BMI is 42 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Chest x-ray is unremarkable, and arterial blood gas analysis on room air shows a pH of 7.51, PaCO<sub>2</sub> of 30 mm Hg, and PaO<sub>2</sub> of 65 mm Hg. Which of the following is the primary cause of hypoxemia in this patient?

- ☐ A. Alveolar hypoventilation (6%)
- ☐ B. Decreased blood oxygen-carrying capacity (1%)
- ☐ C. Increased tissue oxygen extraction (1%)
- ☐ D. Primary diffusion impairment (5%)
- ☒ E. Ventilation/perfusion mismatch (85%)

Correct



85%

Answered correctly



01 min, 04 secs

Time spent



12/19/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:11:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Item 9 of 40

Question Id: 1584



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



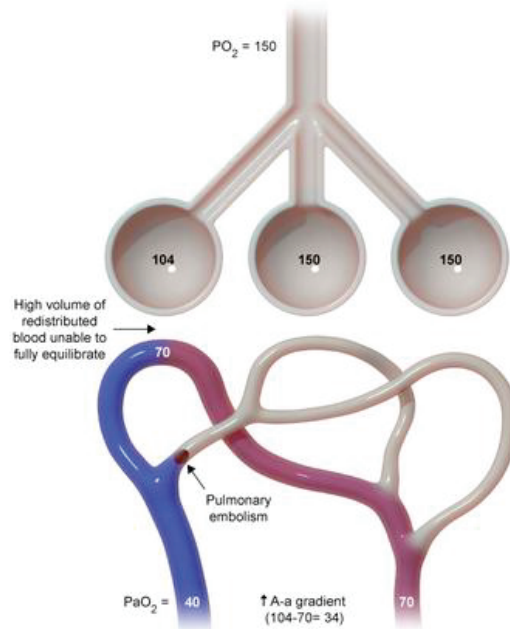
Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Pulmonary embolism



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:11:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

PaO<sub>2</sub> = 40

↑ A-a gradient  
(104-70= 34)

70

©UWorld

Sudden-onset shortness of breath and chest pain in a hospitalized patient should raise suspicion for **pulmonary embolism (PE)**. This patient has 2 important risk factors for PE: **Immobilization** (causes venous stasis) and **recent surgery** (inflammation induces a hypercoagulable state). The risk of PE is high after large orthopedic procedures; prophylactic anticoagulation reduces but does not eliminate this risk.

Thrombi most commonly originate in the deep veins of the pelvis and lower extremities before embolizing to the lungs. Although the risk of fat embolism is also increased following a long-bone fracture, this patient lacks the typical skin rash and neurologic findings (eg, confusion).

Thrombotic occlusion of the pulmonary circulation leads to redistribution of blood flow in the lungs, resulting in a **ventilation/perfusion (V/Q) mismatch**. With many well-ventilated alveoli now inaccessible to blood flow (dead-space ventilation), the remaining accessible alveoli are unable to fully oxygenate the volume of blood that continues to flow through the pulmonary circulation, and **hypoxemia** results. As with any V/Q mismatch that affects only part of the lungs, supplemental oxygen can help correct the hypoxemia by increasing the alveolar partial pressure of oxygen, allowing accessible alveoli to transfer additional oxygen to the blood.

(Choice A) Alveolar hyperventilation refers to a global decrease in the alveolar partial pressure of oxygen.

Block Time Remaining: 00:11:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



**(Choice A)** **Alveolar hypoventilation** refers to a global decrease in the alveolar partial pressure of oxygen caused by a decrease in tidal volume or respiratory rate. Patients also develop respiratory acidosis due to decreased  $\text{CO}_2$  excretion. This patient's respiratory alkalosis is more typical of V/Q mismatch with subsequent hyperventilation, as **V/Q mismatch** does not hinder  $\text{CO}_2$  removal as much as blood oxygenation.

**(Choice B)** Decreased blood oxygen-carrying capacity (ie, decreased hemoglobin concentration) can occur due to postoperative bleeding. Although a decrease in hemoglobin can lead to tissue hypoxia, the measured  $\text{PaO}_2$  (indicative of dissolved oxygen content rather than hemoglobin-bound oxygen content) will not be affected.

**(Choice C)** Increased tissue oxygen extraction would cause venous oxygen levels to decrease but would not typically affect the arterial oxygen content.

**(Choice D)** Hypoxemia due to a primary defect that **impairs gas diffusion** between the alveoli and pulmonary capillaries can occur in chronic lung diseases, including pulmonary fibrosis and emphysema.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary embolism is common in hospitalized and postoperative patients, and classically presents with sudden onset shortness of breath and pleuritic chest pain. It causes hypoxemia due to







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



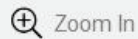
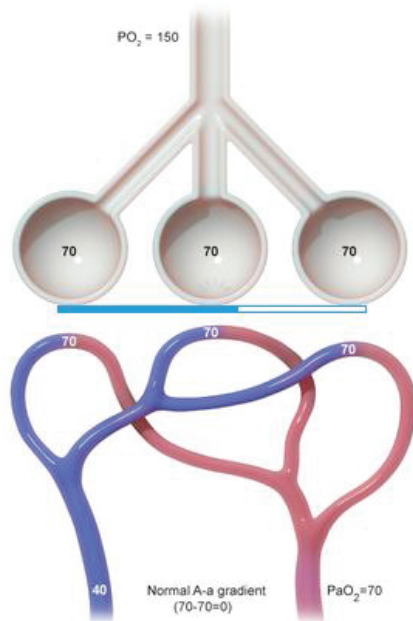
Text Zoom



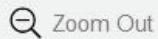
Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Decreased alveolar ventilation



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



0



Feedback



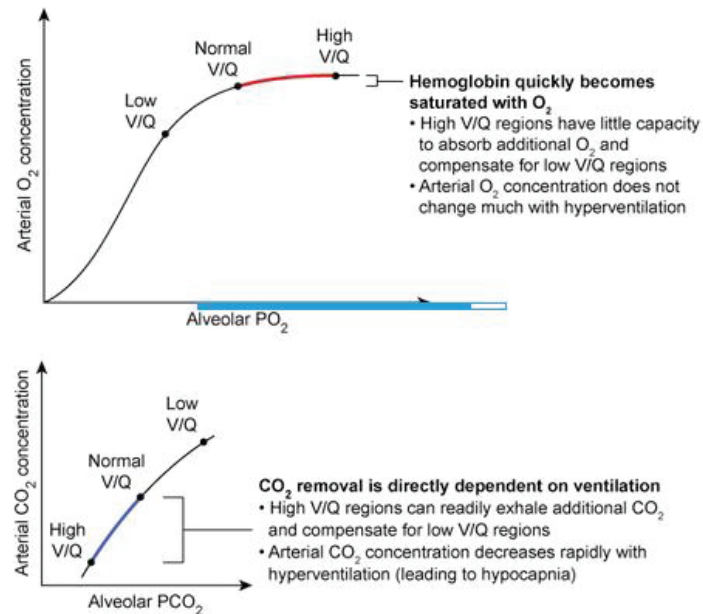
Suspend



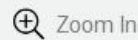
End Block



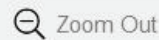
## Exhibit Display

Effect of hyperventilation on  $O_2$  &  $CO_2$  exchange

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





Item 9 of 40

Question Id: 1584



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



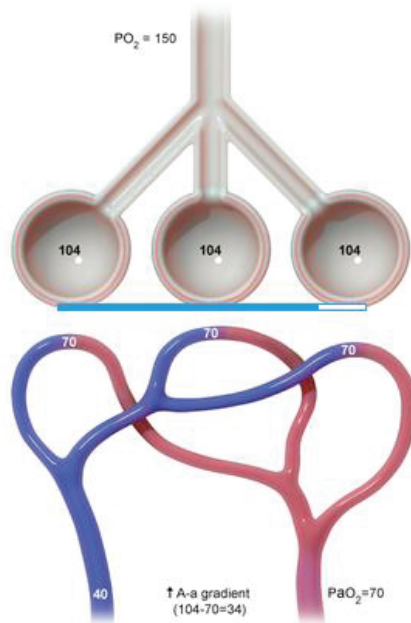
Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Diffusion impairment



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:11:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**(Choice B)** Decreased blood oxygen-carrying capacity (ie, decreased hemoglobin concentration) can occur due to postoperative bleeding. Although a decrease in hemoglobin can lead to tissue hypoxia, the measured  $\text{PaO}_2$  (indicative of dissolved oxygen content rather than hemoglobin-bound oxygen content) will not be affected.

**(Choice C)** Increased tissue oxygen extraction would cause venous oxygen levels to decrease but would not typically affect the arterial oxygen content.

**(Choice D)** Hypoxemia due to a primary defect that impairs gas diffusion between the alveoli and pulmonary capillaries can occur in chronic lung diseases, including pulmonary fibrosis and emphysema.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary embolism is common in hospitalized and postoperative patients, and classically presents with sudden-onset shortness of breath and pleuritic chest pain. It causes hypoxemia due to ventilation/perfusion mismatch; arterial  $\text{PCO}_2$  is usually normal or decreased.

Physiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Pulmonary embolism  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



A 76-year-old man has had worsening shortness of breath, cough, and weight loss for the past several months. He is a lifelong nonsmoker. Chest imaging reveals irregular pleural thickening. A surgical biopsy is planned, but the patient refuses, choosing to receive hospice care instead. He dies several weeks later. Autopsy examination is performed, and a photograph of the cut lung section is shown below.





Item 10 of 40

Question Id: 15370



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

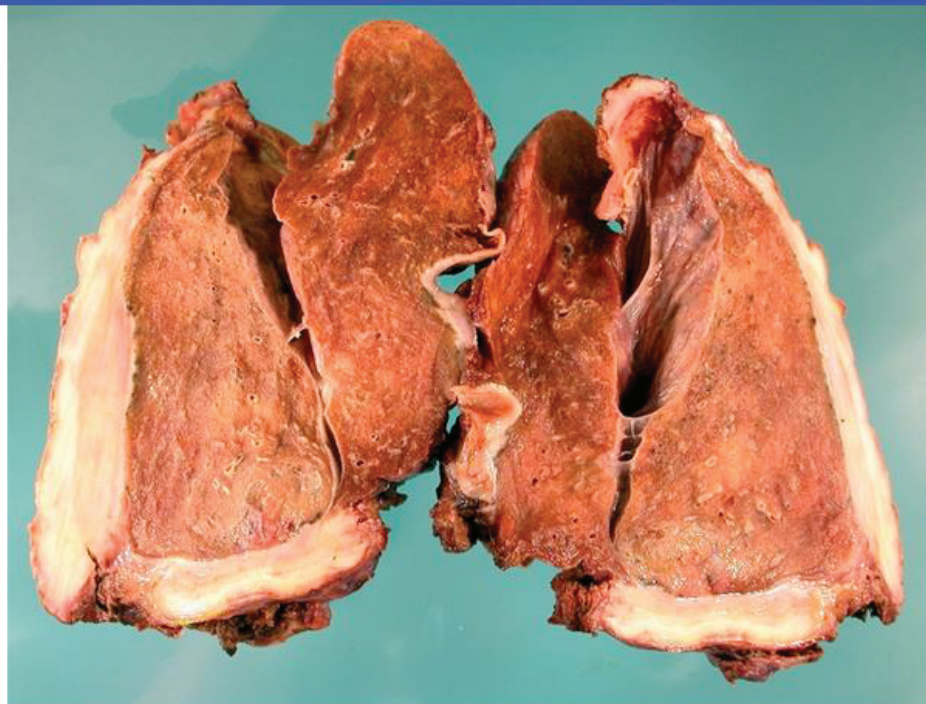


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:11:04

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Histopathological examination of the abnormal tissue is most likely to reveal which of the following findings?

- ☐ A. Caseating granulomas with giant cells
- ☐ B. Central areas of whorled collagen fibers
- ☐ C. Small round cells positive for chromogranin
- ☐ D. Spindle cells positive for cytokeratin
- ☐ E. Thick, fibrinous exudate and pus

Submit





Histopathological examination of the abnormal tissue is most likely to reveal which of the following findings?

- ☐ A. Caseating granulomas with giant cells (6%)
- ☐ B. Central areas of whorled collagen fibers (30%)
- ☐ C. Small round cells positive for chromogranin (9%)
- ☒ D. Spindle cells positive for cytokeratin (37%)
- ☐ E. Thick, fibrinous exudate and pus (15%)

Correct

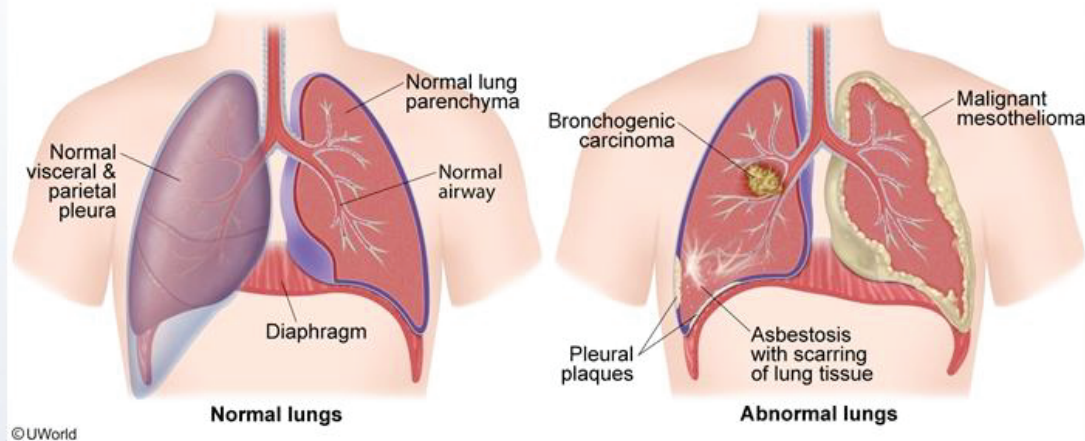
37%  
Answered correctly

01 min, 19 secs  
Time Spent

10/15/2020  
Last Updated



## Lungs with asbestos-related disease



© UWORLD

This nonsmoking patient with dyspnea, cough, and weight loss has pleural thickening on imaging; gross pathology of the lungs demonstrates an encasement of the lungs in a rind-like, calcified mass. This presentation is consistent with **mesothelioma**, a rare, malignant neoplasm arising from the mesothelial cells that line body cavities (eg, pleural, peritoneal, pericardial).

In early mesothelioma, multiple nodules form on the parietal pleura and gradually grow to encase the lung parenchyma (which is typically uninvolved). Pleural effusions are common and frequently hemorrhagic.





In early mesothelioma, multiple nodules form on the parietal pleura and gradually grow to encase the lung parenchyma (which is typically uninvolved). Pleural effusions are common and frequently hemorrhagic. Mesotheliomas typically present with slowly progressive dyspnea, cough, chest pain, and weight loss.

**Asbestos** exposure is the primary risk factor; individuals with occupational exposure (eg, mining, shipbuilding, insulation installation) are at increased risk.

Histologically, mesothelioma can appear as cuboidal or flattened cells (epithelium-like) or **spindle cells** (stromal-like). Immunohistochemistry is an important diagnostic marker; nearly all cases of mesothelioma will stain positive for **cytokeratins** and many will also typically stain positive for **calretinin**. Electron microscopy usually shows polygonal tumor cells with numerous long, slender microvilli and **abundant tonofilaments**.

**(Choice A)** Tuberculosis is characterized by caseating granulomas with giant cell formation; patients typically have hilar adenopathy and upper lobe infiltrates. Tuberculosis occurs most commonly in immunosuppressed patients or those at high exposure risk (eg, health care workers, incarcerated individuals).

**(Choice B)** Silicosis is associated with inhaled silica (eg, mining, sand blasting); histology demonstrates nodules composed of whorled collagen fibers and dust-laden macrophages. Imaging demonstrates





nodules composed of whorled collagen fibers and dust-laden macrophages. Imaging demonstrates innumerable upper lobe–predominant nodes within the pulmonary parenchyma.

**(Choice C)** Small cell lung cancer is characterized by small round cells; however, this malignancy typically arises in the central airways (not the pleura). Neuroendocrine markers, including chromogranin and synaptophysin, are typically positive.

**(Choice E)** Empyema—composed of a thick, fibrinous exudate and pus—typically occurs when bacteria infect the pleural space (typically from an associated pneumonia). Patients often present with fever, chills, and (occasionally) sepsis, not months of weight loss and dyspnea.

### Educational objective:

Mesothelioma is a neoplasm arising from mesothelial cells and is strongly associated with asbestos exposure. In early mesothelioma, multiple nodules form on the parietal pleura and gradually encase the lung parenchyma. Immunohistochemistry is important for diagnosis; nearly all mesotheliomas stain positive for cytokeratins and many also stain positive for calretinin.

Pathophysiology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Asbestos

Topic





A 45-year-old man comes to the office due to progressive dyspnea on exertion and cough for the past several weeks. He has had no fever, chills, chest pain, or leg swelling. The patient is a former smoker with 5-pack-year history. Temperature is 37.2 C (99 F), blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, pulse is 82/min, and respirations are 16/min. The patient is hypoxemic at rest, with an oxygen saturation of 88% on room air. Jugular venous pressure is normal. Lung auscultation shows scattered crackles. Heart sounds are normal. Chest x-ray reveals bilateral midalveolar and lower alveolar opacities. Transbronchial lung biopsy reveals lipoproteinaceous material that is positive on periodic acid–Schiff stain and fills up the terminal bronchioles and alveoli. Electron microscopy of the substance shows lamellar bodies. Impaired function of which of the following most likely caused excessive accumulation of the substance in this patient's alveoli?

- ☐ A. Alveolar macrophages
- ☐ B. Ciliated airway epithelium
- ☐ C. Club cells
- ☐ D. Fibroblasts
- ☐ E. Type 1 pneumocytes





several weeks. He has had no fever, chills, chest pain, or leg swelling. The patient is a former smoker with 5-pack-year history. Temperature is 37.2 C (99 F), blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, pulse is 82/min, and respirations are 16/min. The patient is hypoxemic at rest, with an oxygen saturation of 88% on room air. Jugular venous pressure is normal. Lung auscultation shows scattered crackles. Heart sounds are normal. Chest x-ray reveals bilateral midalveolar and lower alveolar opacities. Transbronchial lung biopsy reveals lipoproteinaceous material that is positive on periodic acid–Schiff stain and fills up the terminal bronchioles and alveoli. Electron microscopy of the substance shows lamellar bodies. Impaired function of which of the following most likely caused excessive accumulation of the substance in this patient's alveoli?

- ☒ A. Alveolar macrophages (58%)
- ☐ B. Ciliated airway epithelium (15%)
- ☐ C. Club cells (10%)
- ☐ D. Fibroblasts (3%)
- ☐ E. Type 1 pneumocytes (11%)



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Lung cells & functions

Cell type	Normal function(s)	Example disease association(s)
Alveolar macrophage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clearance of alveolar debris (surfactant, pathogens, inhaled particulate matter)</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• PAP: impaired macrophage clearance of surfactant</li></ul>
Type 1 pneumocyte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Alveolar epithelial lining for gas exchange</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ARDS due to inhalational injury</li></ul>
Type 2 pneumocyte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Surfactant production</li><li>• Stem cell reservoir for type 1 pneumocytes</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hyaline membrane disease of prematurity</li></ul>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

**Ciliated  
airway  
epithelial  
cell**

- Mucociliary escalator
- Salt, water & moisture homeostasis

- Ciliary dyskinesia (Kartagener syndrome)
- Cystic fibrosis: airway desiccation

**Club cell**

- Protection & repair of distal airway

- COPD: tobacco smoke detoxification

**Goblet cell**

- Secretion of mucins

- COPD & asthma: goblet cell metaplasia & mucus hypersecretion

**Fibroblast**

- Maintenance of interstitial lung tissue

- IPF: increased fibroblast activity
- Emphysema: decreased fibroblast activity







activity

**ARDS** = acute respiratory distress syndrome; **COPD** = chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; **IPF** = idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis; **PAP** = pulmonary alveolar proteinosis.

This patient's presentation is consistent with **pulmonary alveolar proteinosis (PAP)**, a rare condition characterized by progressive respiratory dysfunction due to the **accumulation of surfactant** debris within alveolar spaces. Surfactant is a lipoproteinaceous material that appears pink with **periodic acid-Schiff** staining; it forms concentrically laminated structures (ie, **lamellar bodies**) that can be seen on electron microscopy.

PAP is caused by an imbalance between surfactant production and clearance. In healthy lungs, surfactant is secreted by type 2 pneumocytes and eventually cleared by **alveolar macrophages**. In PAP, surfactant removal is impaired due to compromised alveolar macrophage function (eg, usually because of defects in granulocyte-monocyte colony-stimulating factor [**GM-CSF**] signaling).

Treatment involves therapeutic whole-lung lavage to wash away surfactant and inhaled GM-CSF replacement therapy.





**(Choice B)** Ciliated epithelial cells line the conducting airways and are responsible for mucociliary escalator function, a key process in airway clearance. Primary ciliary dyskinesia (eg, Kartagener syndrome) is characterized by impaired ciliary function and leads to mucostasis, recurrent pneumonia, and bronchiectasis.

**(Choice C)** Club cells (bronchiolar cells) are located at the bronchoalveolar alveolar junction and protect and repair the distal airway (terminal bronchioles). Club cell dysfunction has been implicated in the pathogenesis of COPD.

**(Choice D)** Fibroblasts produce and maintain the connective tissue matrix of the lung, lending structural support and elasticity. Loss of fibroblast function contributes to degenerative airspace dilation in emphysema.

**(Choice E)** Type 1 pneumocytes form the alveolar gas-exchanging surface. Rapid destruction and loss of type 1 pneumocytes occurs in early acute lung injury. It does not result in the abnormal accumulation of surfactant products.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis is a rare condition characterized by progressive respiratory dysfunction due to the accumulation of surfactant (periodic acid–Schiff positive material forming lamellar bodies) within the



and repair the distal airway (terminal bronchioles). Club cell dysfunction has been implicated in the pathogenesis of COPD.

**(Choice D)** Fibroblasts produce and maintain the connective tissue matrix of the lung, lending structural support and elasticity. Loss of fibroblast function contributes to degenerative airspace dilation in emphysema.

**(Choice E)** Type 1 pneumocytes form the alveolar gas-exchanging surface. Rapid destruction and loss of type 1 pneumocytes occurs in early acute lung injury. It does not result in the abnormal accumulation of surfactant products.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis is a rare condition characterized by progressive respiratory dysfunction due to the accumulation of surfactant (periodic acid–Schiff positive material forming lamellar bodies) within the alveolar spaces. The condition occurs most often due to the impaired clearance of surfactant by alveolar macrophages (eg, decreased granulocyte-monocyte colony-stimulating factor signaling).

Pathophysiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.





A 3-year-old boy is brought to the office with 5 days of productive cough and fever. Examination shows a tachypneic, ill-appearing child with rales over the right lower lung. Chest x-ray reveals right lower lobe pneumonia. The boy is admitted to the hospital for intravenous antibiotics. Review of his medical history shows 4 prior pneumonias, and his weight is at the third percentile. Further testing demonstrates high sweat chloride content, and genetic sequencing shows a mutation in a transmembrane protein. Which of the following best describes the dysfunctional transmembrane protein causing this patient's disease?

- ☐ A. ATP-gated
- ☐ B. Cyclic nucleotide-gated
- ☐ C. Mechanically gated
- ☐ D. Temperature-gated
- ☐ E. Voltage-gated

**Submit**



A 3-year-old boy is brought to the office with 5 days of productive cough and fever. Examination shows a tachypneic, ill-appearing child with rales over the right lower lung. Chest x-ray reveals right lower lobe pneumonia. The boy is admitted to the hospital for intravenous antibiotics. Review of his medical history shows 4 prior pneumonias, and his weight is at the third percentile. Further testing demonstrates high sweat chloride content, and genetic sequencing shows a mutation in a transmembrane protein. Which of the following best describes the dysfunctional transmembrane protein causing this patient's disease?

- ☒ A. ATP-gated (51%)
- ☐ B. Cyclic nucleotide-gated (8%)
- ☐ C. Mechanically gated (8%)
- ☐ D. Temperature-gated (0%)
- ☐ E. Voltage-gated (30%)

Correct

51%  
Answered correctly

37 secs  
Time Spent

12/09/2020  
Last Updated





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



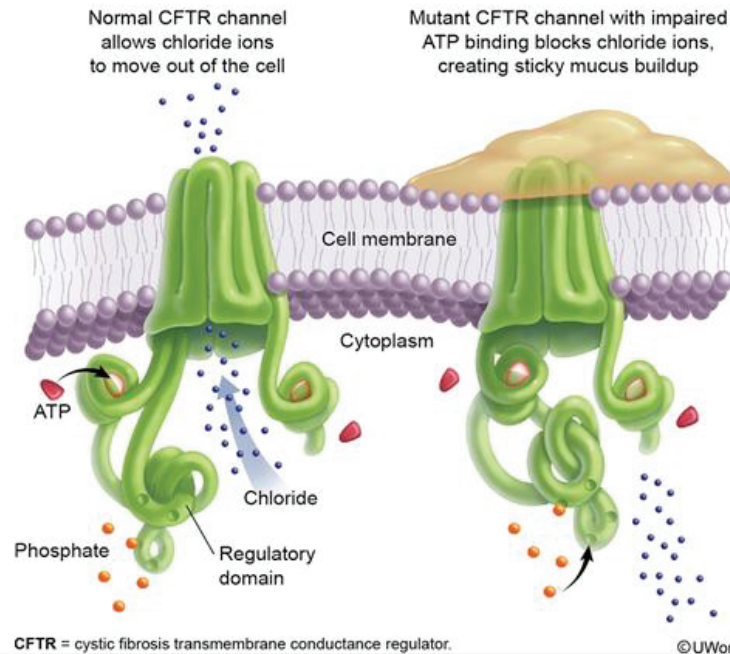
Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display

#### Cystic fibrosis pathogenesis



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



CFTR = cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator.

©UWorld

Cystic fibrosis (CF) is an autosomal recessive disorder due to mutations (eg,  $\Delta F508$ ) in the **CF transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR)** protein. The channel pore **opens** after binding of **2 ATP molecules**, allowing transport of chloride ions down the electrochemical gradient. The movement of chloride establishes a membrane potential that draws sodium and water across the membrane as well. By encouraging sodium chloride and water transport across epithelial membranes, the CFTR **hydrates mucosal surfaces** in the airways and bowel. Mutations in the *CFTR* gene lead to intracellular protein degradation and decreased activity of the proteins that do reach the membrane. This leads to **thick mucus** on the lining of epithelial cells, which results in clinical manifestations of chronic cough, recurrent pneumonias, and pancreatic damage.

The normal CFTR protein also plays a role in the production of hypotonic sweat. In the eccrine gland, sweat is initially isotonic with the plasma, and normally sodium chloride is removed from the ductal lumen by CFTR. In the absence of functional CFTR, patients with CF cannot remove salt from their sweat and therefore have **elevated sweat chloride** and sodium levels. As early as the 17th century, increased mortality was recognized for children whose foreheads tasted salty. Today, the sweat chloride test is frequently used to screen for CF.

**(Choice B)** Cyclic nucleotide-gated ion channels are important for photoreceptor and olfactory receptor

Block Time Remaining: 00:15:18

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



**(Choice B)** Cyclic nucleotide-gated ion channels are important for photoreceptor and olfactory receptor neurons. These nonselective channels are directly activated by cyclic nucleotides (eg, cyclic adenosine monophosphate [cAMP]). In contrast, CFTR channels are modulated by cAMP-dependent phosphorylation, but they are not directly gated by cAMP binding.

**(Choice C)** Mechanically gated (or stretch-activated) channels are ion channels that open in response to mechanical deformation of a cell membrane. Touch and hearing depend on mechanically activated channel transduction of mechanical force into electrochemical signals.

**(Choice D)** Temperature-gated ion channels open in response to heat and are responsible for human sensation of external temperature.

**(Choice E)** Voltage-gated ion channels open and close in response to changes in electrical membrane potential and are permeable to various ions. Congenital long QT syndrome is caused by a mutation in a voltage-gated potassium channel.

**Educational objective:**

Cystic fibrosis is an autosomal recessive disease caused by mutations in the CF transmembrane conductance regulator (*CFTR*) gene. The CFTR protein is a transmembrane ATP-gated chloride channel. Defects in CFTR result in thick, plugging mucous and elevated sodium and chloride levels in sweat.







A 62-year-old man is evaluated for persistent dry cough and exertional dyspnea that has progressed over the past year. He has had difficulty accomplishing normal daily activities. The patient has no significant medical history and takes no medications. He smoked cigarettes for 10 years and quit 25 years ago. The patient works as an investment banker and does not use alcohol or illicit drugs. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination shows bilateral inspiratory crackles and digital clubbing. CT scan of the chest is shown in the [exhibit](#). Which of the following changes are most likely present in this patient's lung tissue?

Type 1 pneumocytes	Type 2 pneumocytes	Basement membrane	Fibroblasts
-----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	-------------

- ☐ A. Decreased   Decreased   Intact   Increased
- ☐ B. Decreased   Increased   Abnormal   Increased
- ☐ C. Decreased   Increased   Intact   Decreased
- ☐ D. Increased   Decreased   Abnormal   Decreased
- ☐ E. Increased   Decreased   Abnormal   Increased







Item 13 of 40

Question Id: 666



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:15:24

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



End Block

the past year. He has had difficulty accomplishing normal daily activities. The patient has no significant medical history and takes no medications. He smoked cigarettes for 10 years and quit 25 years ago. The patient works as an investment banker and does not use alcohol or illicit drugs. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination shows bilateral inspiratory crackles and digital clubbing. CT scan of the chest is shown in the exhibit. Which of the following changes are most likely present in this patient's lung tissue?

	Type 1 pneumocytes	Type 2 pneumocytes	Basement membrane	Fibroblasts	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	A. Decreased	Decreased	Intact	Increased	(32%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	B. Decreased	Increased	Abnormal	Increased	(52%)
<input type="radio"/>	C. Decreased	Increased	Intact	Decreased	(1%)
<input type="radio"/>	D. Increased	Decreased	Abnormal	Decreased	(0%)
<input type="radio"/>	E. Increased	Decreased	Abnormal	Increased	(13%)

Incorrect

Correct answer

52%

Answered correctly

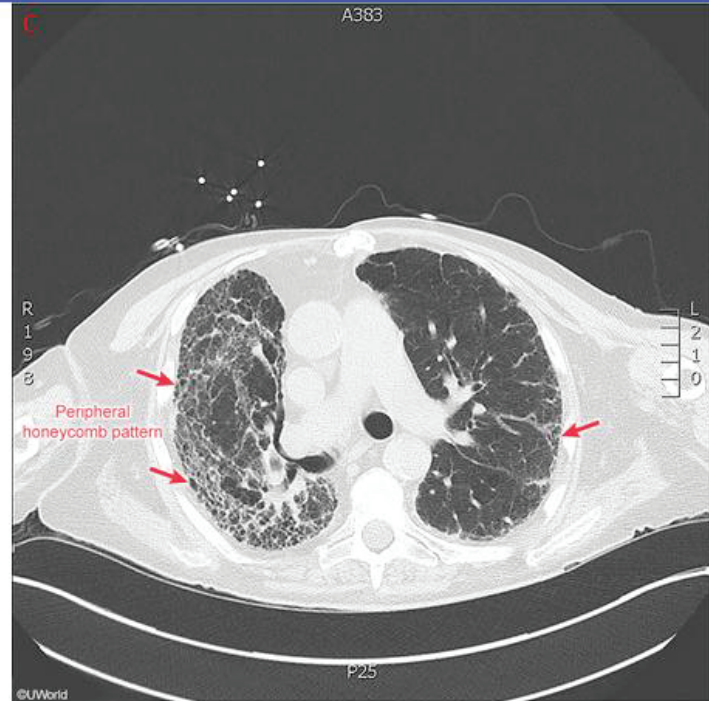
01 min, 04 secs

Time Spent

12/01/2020

Last Updated

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook





This patient's chronic progressive dyspnea, nonproductive cough, digital clubbing, and inspiratory crackles are concerning for interstitial lung disease. CT reveals peripheral reticular infiltrates (ie, thickened, linear interstitial markings) with **subpleural honeycombing** (ie, multiple cystic spaces with irregularly thickened walls), which strongly suggests **idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis** (IPF). IPF is a chronic, fibrosing interstitial pneumonia that is histologically defined by foci of fibroblast proliferation and dense collagen deposition intermixed with unaffected lung (ie, usual interstitial pneumonia pattern).

The pathogenesis of IPF is thought to be driven by **repetitive epithelial injury** (eg, smoking, acid reflux) followed by **disordered repair**:

1. Repetitive lung microinjuries result in the **loss of type 1 pneumocytes**, which compose 95% of the gas-exchanging **alveolar surface area** (**Choice E**).
2. Type 1 pneumocytes are incapable of replication. Therefore, normal repair requires the proliferation of type 2 pneumocytes, with subsequent differentiation into type 1 pneumocytes to reestablish the alveolar epithelial lining.
3. In IPF, **type 2 pneumocytes** undergo **reactive hyperplasia** but fail to differentiate into type 1 cells because of dysfunctional cell fate pathways (eg, Wnt/transforming growth factor-beta) and abnormalities of the underlying basement membrane (**Choices A and C**).





Item 13 of 40

Question Id: 666



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

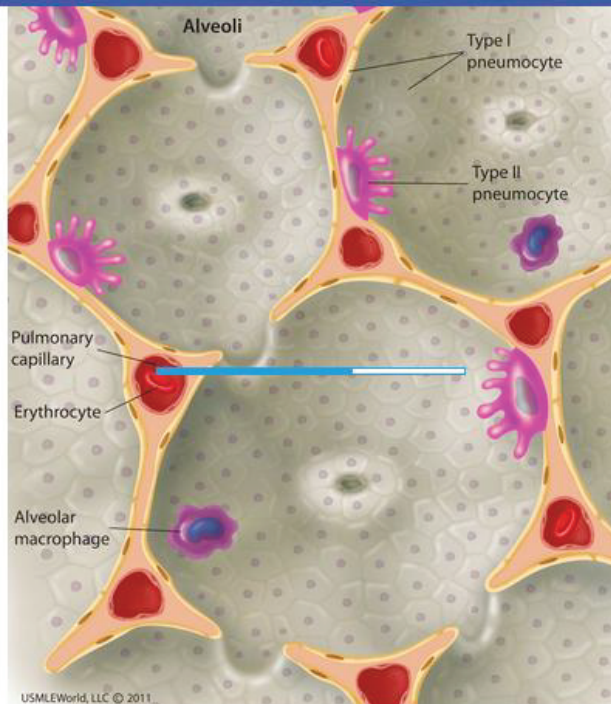


Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:16:22

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

3. In IPF, **type 2 pneumocytes** undergo **reactive hyperplasia** but fail to differentiate into type 1 cells

because of dysfunctional cell fate pathways (eg, Wnt/transforming growth factor-beta) and abnormalities of the underlying basement membrane (**Choices A and C**).

4. Impaired re-epithelialization causes lung **fibroblasts** to undergo **focal proliferation** and begin secreting excessive amounts of collagen, leading to interstitial fibrosis (**Choice D**).

5. The fibrosis exerts radial traction on the distal airways, leading to dilation of the terminal bronchioles and producing the honeycomb appearance characteristic of IPF.

### Educational objective:

Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis is an interstitial lung disease characterized by chronic progressive dyspnea, nonproductive cough, inspiratory crackles, and subpleural (peripheral) lung honeycombing. In IPF, repetitive microinjury to the alveolar epithelium (eg, smoking, acid reflux) is focally repaired by fibroblast proliferation/collagen deposition instead of normal restoration via type 2 pneumocyte differentiation.

Pathology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Interstitial lung disease

Subject

System

Topic

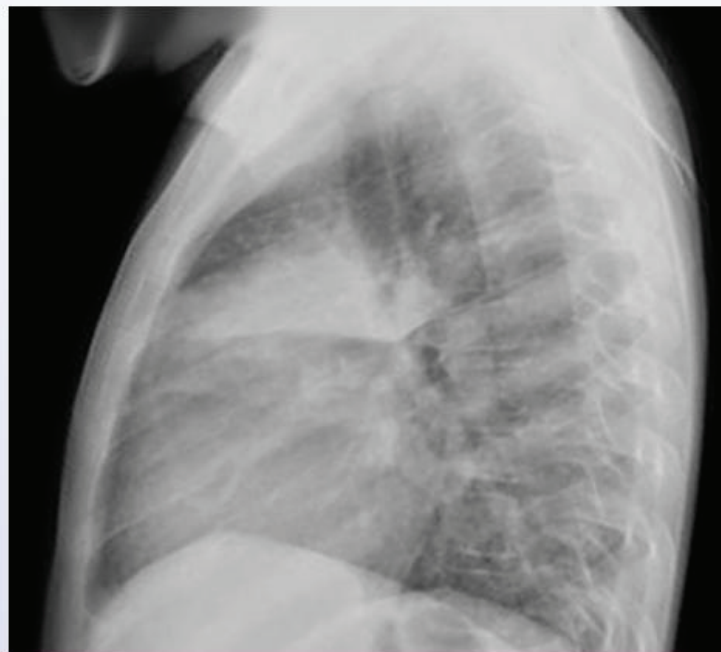
Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.







A 13-year-old girl is admitted for fever, cough, and malaise for the past two days. She has no history of sick contacts and all her immunizations are up to date. Her leukocyte count is  $21,000/\text{mm}^3$  with 7% band forms. Upright chest x-ray findings are shown in the image below:





Item 14 of 40

Question Id: 16285



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:16:27

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Which of the following is the most likely location of the pathologic process in this patient?

- ☐ A. Left lower lung lobe
- ☒ B. Left pleural space
- ☐ C. Right middle lung lobe
- ☐ D. Right pleural space
- ☐ E. Right upper lung lobe

Submit







Which of the following is the most likely location of the pathologic process in this patient?

- ☐ A. Left lower lung lobe (11%)
- ☐ B. Left pleural space (6%)
- ☐ C. Right middle lung lobe (34%)
- ☐ D. Right pleural space (2%)
- ✓ ☒ E. Right upper lung lobe (45%)

Correct



45%

Answered correctly



19 secs

Time spent



01/28/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:16:41

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



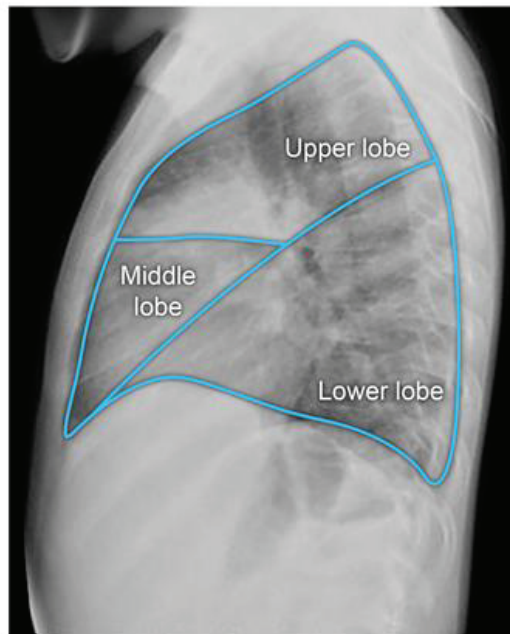
Suspend



End Block



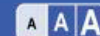
### Right upper lobe pneumonia



©UWorld

This patient has fever, productive cough, leukocytosis with left shift, and an area of **consolidation** on chest





©UWorld

This patient has fever, productive cough, leukocytosis with left shift, and an area of **consolidation** on chest x-ray that is consistent with **lobar pneumonia**. Pulmonary consolidation occurs when the air in alveoli is replaced with a substance (eg, edema, pus, blood, cellular debris) that results in a region of **opacification** on radiographs. The borders of a consolidation tend to be indistinct as the alveoli become more sporadically involved at the peripheral portions of the disease process. However, if the consolidation **abuts a fissure** (eg, oblique, horizontal), it can be **sharply defined** because the consolidation cannot directly spread across the fissure to another lobe.

This patient's consolidation is sharply defined **inferiorly by the horizontal fissure**, which is present only in the **right lung** and separates the right upper lobe from the right middle lobe. Although multiple **radiographic views** are usually required for localization of a lung lesion, this patient's findings on lateral radiograph are consistent with **right upper lobe pneumonia**. Other features that can help localize a lobar pneumonia include:

- Right lung
  - **Middle lobe consolidation** can be sharply defined superiorly by the horizontal fissure and/or sharply defined inferiorly by the oblique fissure (**Choice C**).

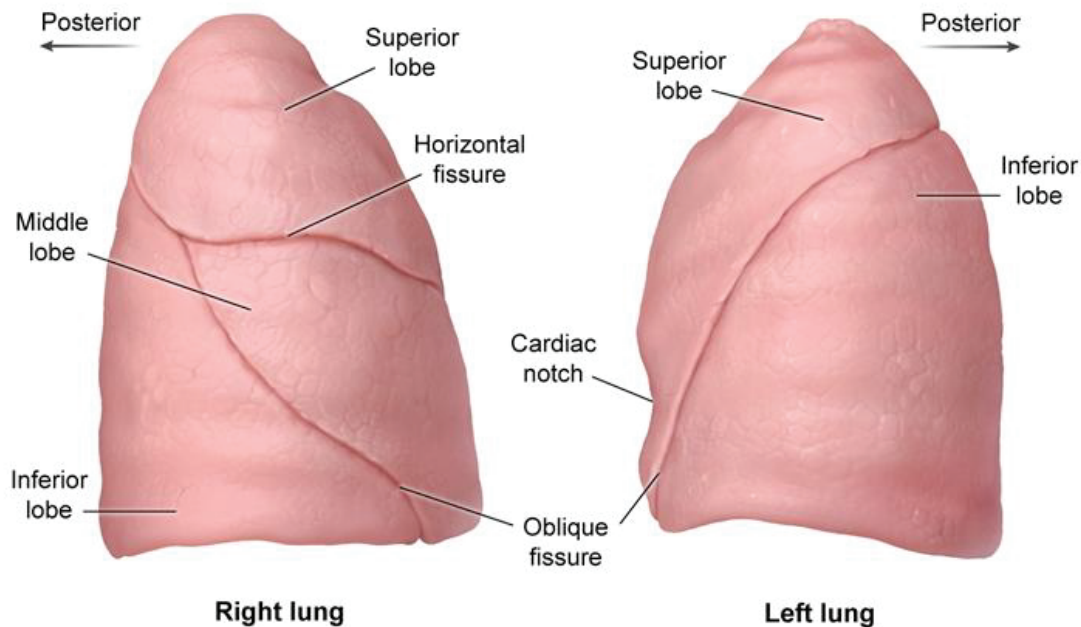






## Exhibit Display

## Lungs, lateral view



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Sharply defined inferiorly by the oblique fissure (choice C).





Mark



Previous



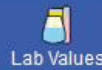
Next



Full Screen



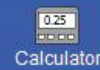
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



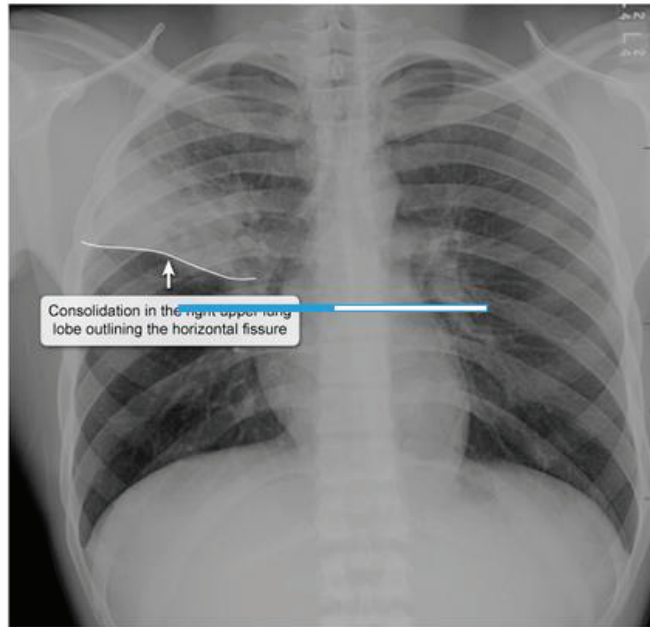
Text Zoom



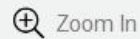
Settings

## Exhibit Display

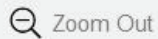
## Right upper lobe pneumonia



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

- Right lung

- Middle lobe consolidation can be sharply defined superiorly by the horizontal fissure and/or sharply defined inferiorly by the oblique fissure (**Choice C**).
- Lower lobe consolidation can be sharply defined superiorly by the oblique fissure.

- Left lung

- Left upper lobe and left lower lobe consolidations can be sharply defined by the oblique fissure but would not be sharply defined by a horizontal fissure because there is no middle lobe in the left lung (**Choice A**).

(**Choices B and D**) In an upright chest x-ray, large accumulations of fluid in the pleural space (eg, pleural effusion) can blunt the costophrenic angles and spread across lung fissures to involve the area around more than one lung lobe.

**Educational objective:**

Pulmonary consolidation is caused by the accumulation of material (eg, fluid, cellular debris) in the alveoli, which can be visualized on radiographs as an area of opacification with indistinct borders. A sharply defined horizontal or oblique line indicates that the consolidation abuts one of the lung fissures.

Consolidation that is sharply defined inferiorly by the horizontal fissure is consistent with right upper lobe



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

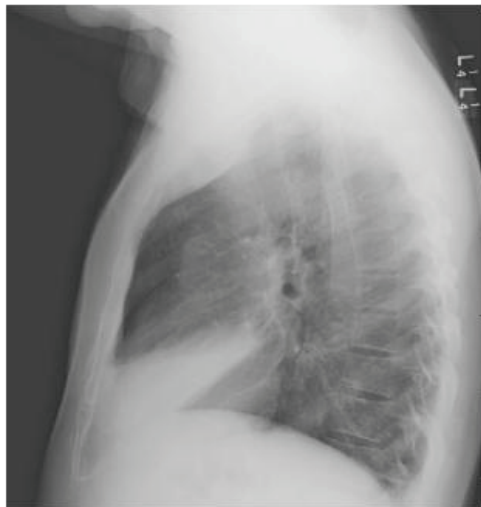




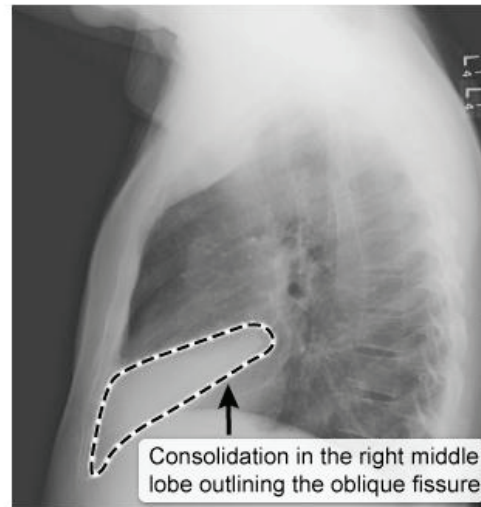
Right lung

## Exhibit Display

## Right middle lobe pneumonia



© UWorld



Consolidation in the right middle lobe outlining the oblique fissure



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

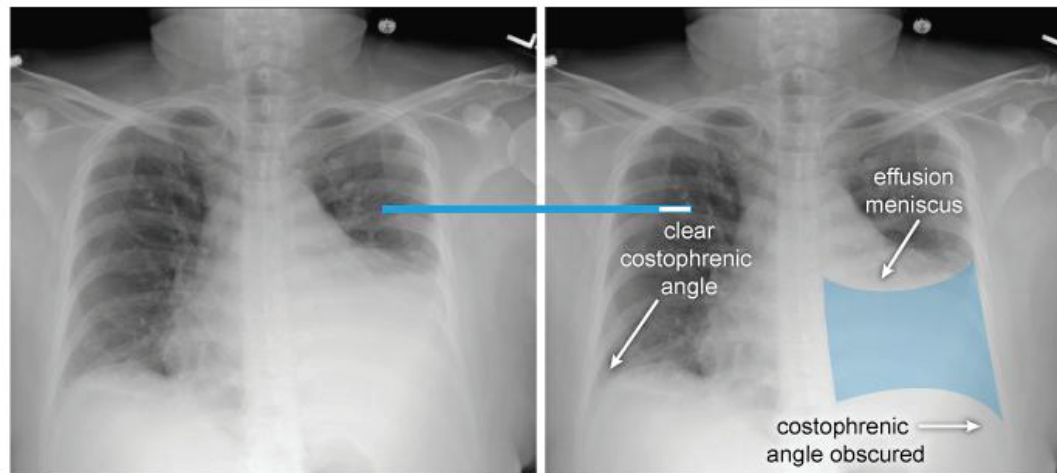


Right lung

## Exhibit Display

Unilateral left pleural effusion Unilateral pleural effusion (secondary to malignancy)

## Unilateral pleural effusion



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



sharply defined inferiorly by the oblique fissure **(Choice C)**.

- Lower lobe consolidation can be sharply defined superiorly by the oblique fissure.
- Left lung
  - Left upper lobe and left lower lobe consolidations can be sharply defined by the oblique fissure but would not be sharply defined by a horizontal fissure because there is no middle lobe in the left lung **(Choice A)**.

**(Choices B and D)** In an upright chest x-ray, large accumulations of fluid in the pleural space (eg, **pleural effusion**) can blunt the costophrenic angles and spread across lung fissures to involve the area around more than one lung lobe.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary consolidation is caused by the accumulation of material (eg, fluid, cellular debris) in the alveoli, which can be visualized on radiographs as an area of opacification with indistinct borders. A sharply defined horizontal or oblique line indicates that the consolidation abuts one of the lung fissures. Consolidation that is sharply defined inferiorly by the horizontal fissure is consistent with right upper lobe pneumonia.







Several residents of a long-term care facility develop febrile illness within a short period of time. Symptoms include fever, nonproductive cough, myalgia, rigors, dyspnea, and diarrhea. Organisms found in induced sputum samples stain poorly with Gram stain but are visualized easily using silver stain. Urine testing for bacterial antigens is positive in most of the affected individuals. Which of the following is the most likely source of this outbreak?

- ☐ A. Anterior nares of colonized staff
- ☐ B. Building water-distribution system
- ☐ C. Contaminated ready-to-eat food
- ☒ D. Nasopharynx of infected resident
- ☐ E. Skin flora of affected residents

**Submit**



Several residents of a long-term care facility develop febrile illness within a short period of time. Symptoms include fever, nonproductive cough, myalgia, rigors, dyspnea, and diarrhea. Organisms found in induced sputum samples stain poorly with Gram stain but are visualized easily using silver stain. Urine testing for bacterial antigens is positive in most of the affected individuals. Which of the following is the most likely source of this outbreak?

- ☐ A. Anterior nares of colonized staff (2%)
- ☒ B. Building water-distribution system (85%)
- ☐ C. Contaminated ready-to-eat food (4%)
- ☐ D. Nasopharynx of infected resident (6%)
- ☐ E. Skin flora of affected residents (0%)

Correct



85%  
Answered correctly



01 min, 24 secs  
Time Spent



10/10/2020  
Last Updated





### Characteristics of *Legionella pneumonia*

<b>Exposure to contaminated water</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Recent travel (especially cruise/hotel visit)</li><li>• Hospital/nursing home stay</li></ul>
<b>Clinical findings</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fever &gt;39 C (102.2 F)</li><li>• Bradycardia relative to high fever</li><li>• Headache &amp; confusion</li><li>• Watery diarrhea</li></ul>
<b>Laboratory findings</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hyponatremia</li><li>• Sputum Gram stain shows many neutrophils but few or no organisms</li></ul>
<b>Diagnosis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Culture of organism on BCYE</li><li>• <i>Legionella</i> urine antigen test</li></ul>

**BCYE** = buffered charcoal yeast extract.

*Legionella pneumophila* is a thin, pleomorphic, gram-negative rod that stains poorly with Gram stain and







***Legionella pneumophila*** is a thin, pleomorphic, gram-negative rod that stains poorly with Gram stain and does not grow in traditional agar. Detection of the pathogen is typically made with **urine antigen testing**, but the organism can also be visualized with silver stain and grown on buffered charcoal yeast extract agar supplemented with L-cysteine and iron (ground-glass colonies). *L. pneumophila* has a strong affinity for the lung (hence the name *pneumophila*) and typically causes a **multifocal pneumonia** that is preceded by nonspecific symptoms (eg, high fever, myalgia, headache) and diarrhea.

*L. pneumophila* is a frequent contaminant of natural bodies of water, municipal **water supplies**, and water-based **cooling systems** found in commercial and hospital settings. **Aerosolization** and subsequent inhalation of contaminated water can lead to **outbreaks** of *Legionella* pneumonia. Common nosocomial sources of infection include showers/baths, cooling towers, nasogastric tubes, ventilators, nebulizers, and other respiratory therapy equipment. Cigarette smoking and chronic lung disease increase the risk for infection.

**(Choice A)** *Staphylococcus aureus* colonizes the anterior nares and can spread from asymptomatic carriers to hospitalized patients or other individuals. Although methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* can cause severe, rapidly progressive pneumonia, the organism appears as gram-positive cocci in clusters.

**(Choice C)** *Listeria* can be transmitted by contaminated ready-to-eat food. It is associated with febrile



**(Choice C)** *Listeria* can be transmitted by contaminated ready-to-eat food. It is associated with febrile diarrhea and is poorly visualized by Gram stain. However, the diagnosis is usually made by visualizing the organism on light microscopy (tumbling motility) or identifying it on blood or cerebrospinal fluid culture. It is not typically identified by sputum sample silver stain or urine antigen testing.

**(Choice D)** Influenza colonizes the nasopharynx, and outbreaks are common in long-term care facilities and other cohabitated settings. Although influenza often causes nonspecific symptoms (eg, myalgia, malaise, fever) and cough, the virus is typically diagnosed by antigen testing from a nasopharyngeal swab.

**(Choice E)** Widespread use of long-term intravascular devices increases the risk of catheter-related bacteremia and sepsis with skin flora such as coagulase-negative staphylococci and *S aureus*. Bacteremia is typically identified by Gram stain and culture of peripheral blood.

**Educational objective:**

*Legionella pneumophila* commonly contaminates natural bodies of water, municipal water supplies, and water-based cooling systems. The organism is inhaled in aerosolized water and establishes infection via the pulmonary route. Diagnosis is generally made by urine antigen testing, silver stain, or culture on buffered charcoal yeast extract agar supplemented with L-cysteine and iron.

Microbiology Pulmonary & Critical Care Community acquired pneumonia

Block Time Remaining: 00:18:05

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





A 46-year-old man comes to the physician due to 3 days of fever, shortness of breath, pleuritic chest pain, and cough productive of green sputum. He has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for 20 years. On examination, there are crackles at the base of the left lung. Chest x-ray reveals a left lower-lobe consolidation. Microscopic analysis of a sputum sample shows gram-positive, lancet-shaped cocci in pairs. Which of the following characteristics are these bacteria likely to demonstrate?

- ☐ A. Bacitracin sensitivity
- ☐ B. Bile solubility
- ☐ C. Catalase positivity
- ☐ D. Complete hemolysis on agar
- ☐ E. Growth in hypertonic saline
- ☐ F. Optochin resistance

**Submit**





A 46-year-old man comes to the physician due to 3 days of fever, shortness of breath, pleuritic chest pain, and cough productive of **green sputum**. He has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for 20 years. On examination, there are crackles at the base of the left lung. Chest x-ray reveals a left lower-lobe consolidation. Microscopic analysis of a sputum sample shows **gram-positive**, **lancet-shaped cocci** in **pairs**. Which of the following characteristics are these bacteria likely to demonstrate?

- ☐ A. Bacitracin sensitivity (10%)
- ✓ ☒ B. Bile solubility (58%)
- ☐ C. Catalase positivity (6%)
- ☐ D. Complete hemolysis on agar (10%)
- ☐ E. Growth in hypertonic saline (4%)
- ☐ F. Optochin resistance (10%)

Correct



58%

Answered correctly



01 min, 24 secs

Time Spent



01/30/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:19:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



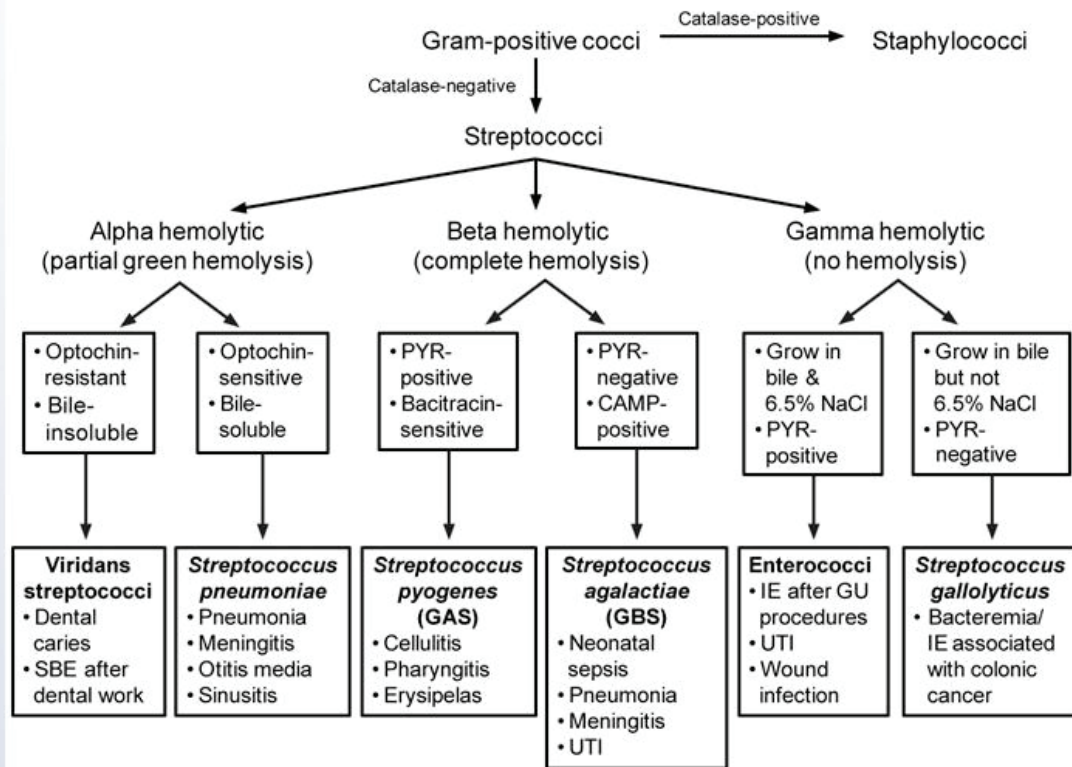
Suspend



End Block



## Microbiological laboratory identification of streptococci





• UTI

A number of species were formally reclassified from the genus *Streptococcus* to the genus *Enterococcus*, but enterococci are included here under streptococci for simplicity.

**CAMP** = Christie, Atkins, and Munch-Petersen test; **GAS** = group A streptococci; **GBS** = group B streptococci; **GU** = genitourinary; **IE** = infective endocarditis; **NaCl** = sodium chloride; **PYR** = pyrrolidonyl arylamidase; **SBE** = subacute bacterial endocarditis; **UTI** = urinary tract infection.

©UWorld

The presence of lancet-shaped, gram-positive **diplococci** in the sputum sample of a patient with fever and cough is suggestive of infection with ***Streptococcus pneumoniae***. All streptococci are **catalase-negative**. The degree of hemolysis on blood agar distinguishes hemolytic (partial or complete) from nonhemolytic streptococci. The bile solubility and optochin tests are used to differentiate between **partial (green) hemolytic species ( $\alpha$ -hemolysis)**, namely *S pneumoniae* and viridans streptococci group. Autolysin produced by *S pneumoniae* is activated by bile, resulting in cell lysis. Therefore, addition of bile salts into a tube with *S pneumoniae* growth (turbid) leads to cell lysis (clearing of turbidity); this is known as **bile solubility**. *S pneumoniae* is bile-soluble and **optochin-sensitive**; viridans group streptococci are bile-insoluble and optochin-resistant (**Choice F**).

**(Choice A)** Bacitracin susceptibility testing is used to differentiate *Streptococcus pyogenes* (bacitracin-susceptible) from other  $\beta$ -hemolytic streptococci. Many laboratories have replaced this test (which is not specific to *S pyogenes*) with the pyrrolidonyl arylamidase (PYR) test. Both *S pyogenes* and enterococci







Item 16 of 40

Question Id: 731



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

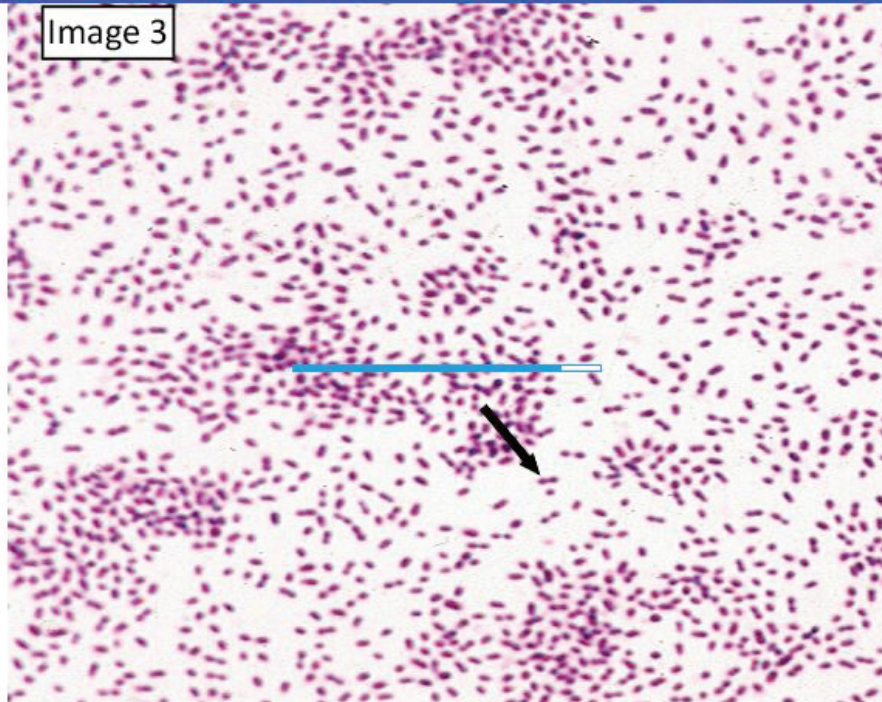
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display

Image 3



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:19:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Item 16 of 40

Question Id: 731



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



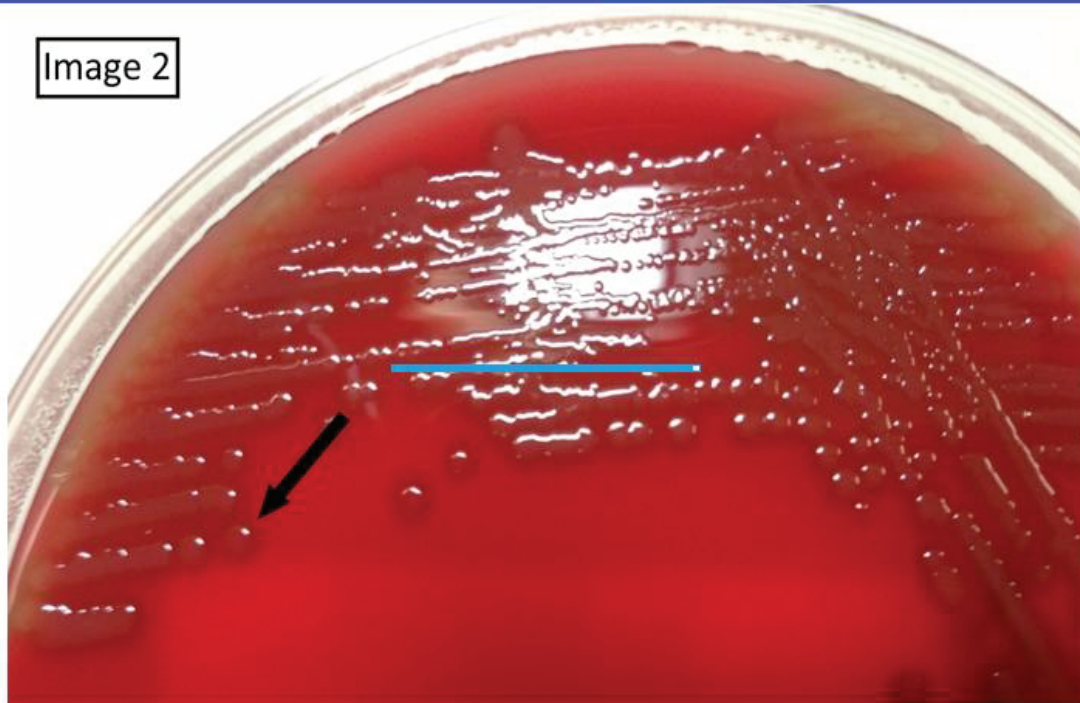
Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display

Image 2



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:19:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



End Block



Item 16 of 40

Question Id: 731



Mark

Previous

Next

• UTI

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

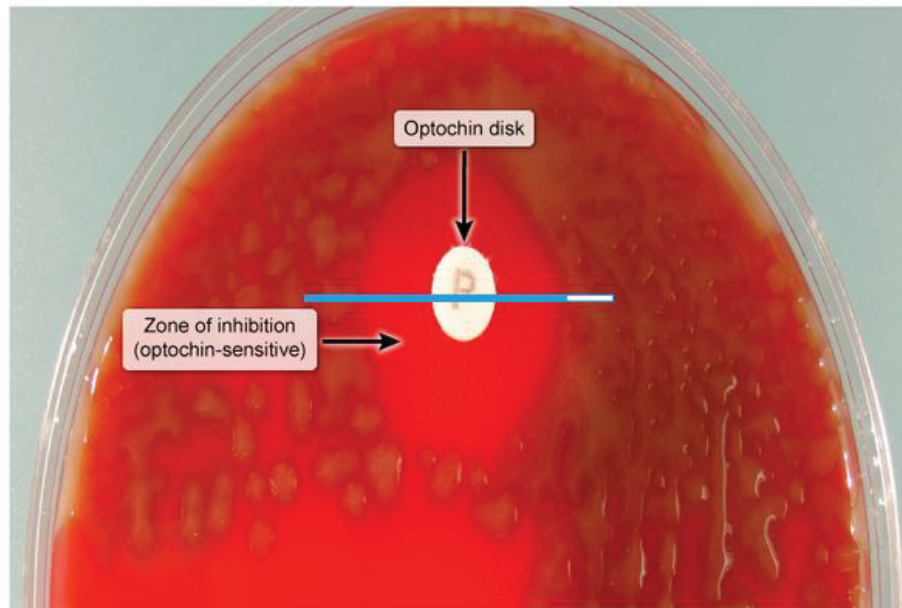
Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

***Streptococcus pneumoniae***

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:19:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block





are PYR-positive. *Streptococcus agalactiae* is PYR-negative and enhances the area of *Staphylococcus aureus* hemolysis when grown in the same plate, resulting in a positive CAMP test (named after Christie, Atkins, and Munch-Petersen).

**(Choice C)** Staphylococci are catalase-positive; streptococci are catalase-negative.

**(Choice D)** Complete (or  $\beta$ ) hemolysis is characteristic of Group A streptococcus (*S pyogenes*) and Group B streptococcus (*S agalactiae*). *S aureus* (catalase-positive) also demonstrates complete hemolysis, as noted by the [arrows](#).

**(Choice E)**  $\gamma$ -hemolytic (no hemolysis) catalase-negative organisms include enterococci and non-enterococci (*S bovis*). Enterococci are able to grow in hypertonic saline (6.5% NaCl) and bile. *S bovis* can grow in the presence of bile but not 6.5% NaCl. *S bovis* bacteremia is associated with colon cancer.

### Educational objective:

*Streptococcus pneumoniae* are gram-positive,  $\alpha$ -hemolytic, optochin-sensitive, bile-soluble diplococci.

Viridans group streptococci are also  $\alpha$ -hemolytic, but they are optochin-resistant and bile insoluble.

*Streptococcus pyogenes* (Group A *Streptococcus*) appear as gram-positive cocci in chains with bacitracin susceptibility.



## Exhibit Display

Image 2



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



A 25-year-old man comes to the hospital due to acute-onset shortness of breath. The patient has a history of cystic fibrosis and multiple hospitalizations for recurrent pneumonia. He has a frequent productive cough at baseline. He does not use tobacco. Blood pressure is 80/50 mm Hg, pulse is 110/min, and respirations are 24/min. Examination shows mild cyanosis and subcutaneous crepitus. Breath sounds are decreased on the left. Which of the following is most likely responsible for this patient's acute symptoms?

- ☐ A. Alveolar consolidation due to inflammatory exudate
- ☐ B. Bronchial obstruction with alveolar air resorption
- ☐ C. Diffuse constriction of bronchioles
- ☐ D. Increased dead-space ventilation
- ☐ E. Loss of intrapleural negative pressure

Submit







A 25-year-old man comes to the hospital due to acute-onset **shortness** of breath. The patient has a history of **cystic fibrosis** and multiple hospitalizations for recurrent pneumonia. He has a frequent productive cough at baseline. He does not use tobacco. **Blood pressure** is 80/50 mm Hg, **pulse** is 110/min, and **respirations** are 24/min. Examination shows mild **cyanosis** and subcutaneous crepitus. Breath sounds are decreased on the left. Which of the following is most likely responsible for this patient's acute symptoms?

- ☐ A. Alveolar consolidation due to inflammatory exudate (17%)
- ☐ B. Bronchial obstruction with alveolar air resorption (21%)
- ☐ C. ~~Diffuse constriction of bronchioles (2%)~~
- ☐ D. ~~Increased dead-space ventilation (6%)~~
- ☒ E. Loss of intrapleural negative pressure (51%)

Correct



51%

Answered correctly



02 mins, 24 secs

Time Spent



01/14/2021

Last Updated





## Pneumothorax

<b>Risk factors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Primary spontaneous: age &lt;40, tall &amp; thin, male sex, smoking</li><li>• Secondary spontaneous: COPD, cystic fibrosis, lung malignancy</li><li>• Provoked: thoracic trauma/procedures</li></ul>
<b>Clinical presentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Shortness of breath, chest pain</li><li>• ↓ Breath sounds unilaterally</li><li>• Subcutaneous crepitus</li><li>• Hypotension, tachycardia &amp; tracheal deviation*</li></ul>
<b>Diagnosis</b>	<p>Chest x-ray:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pleural line without peripheral lung markings</li><li>• Contralateral mediastinal shift*</li></ul>

\*If tension pathophysiology is present.

**COPD** = chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

This patient with sudden-onset shortness of breath and a physical examination showing subcutaneous





This patient with sudden-onset shortness of breath and a physical examination showing subcutaneous crepitus and unilaterally decreased breath sounds most likely has a **pneumothorax**. In **cystic fibrosis**, chronic lung damage, combined with mucus plugging and large alveolar pressure surges (eg, coughing), predisposes to **spontaneous alveolar rupture**.

Pressure in the lungs is normally equivalent to atmospheric pressure (ie, 0 cm H<sub>2</sub>O) at end expiration, and the pressure in the intrapleural space is negative (eg, -5 cm H<sub>2</sub>O) due to the expanding tendency of the chest wall and collapsing tendency of the lungs. Alveolar rupture creates continuity between the lungs and the pleural space, with **pressure equalization** and **loss of intrapleural negative pressure**. Shortness of breath results from inability to expand the ruptured lung, and during rupture, air may be forced into the subcutaneous tissues of the chest wall to cause **crepitus**.

Simple pneumothorax is most common, but **tension pneumothorax** can develop if the rupture creates a one-way **tissue valve** that opens during inspiration to allow air into the pleural space and then closes during expiration to trap that air. As a result, intrapleural pressure increases with each breath and leads to contralateral mediastinal shift with **vena cava collapse** and **decreased venous return** to the heart. The reduced cardiac output causes **hypotension** and **tachycardia** (ie, **obstructive shock**) and can rapidly lead to cardiac arrest; therefore, emergent decompression of the pleural space is needed.

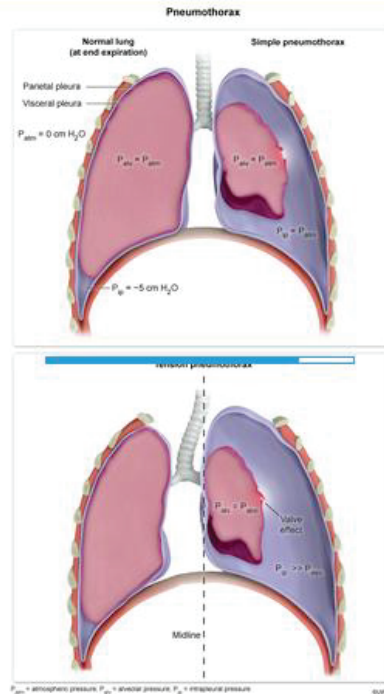






This patient with sudden-onset shortness of breath and a physical examination showing subcutaneous

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



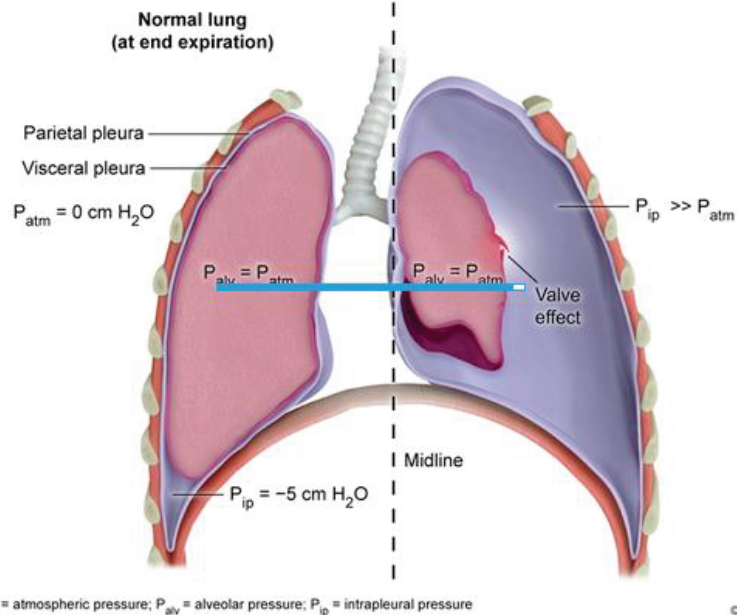
My Notebook



This patient with sudden-onset shortness of breath and a physical examination showing subcutaneous

Exhibit Display

### Tension pneumothorax



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

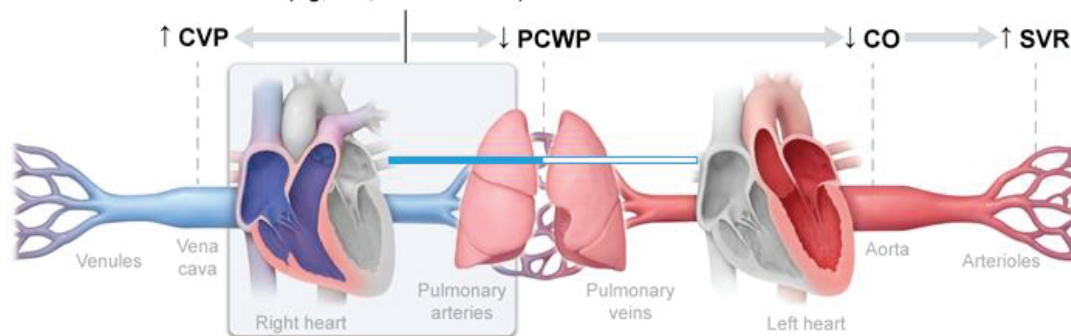
This patient with sudden-onset shortness of breath and a physical examination showing subcutaneous

### Exhibit Display

## Obstructive shock

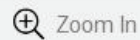
### Primary disturbance

Impeded cardiopulmonary blood flow  
(eg, PE, tension PTX)

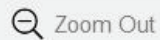


CO = cardiac output; CVP = central venous pressure; PCWP = pulmonary capillary wedge pressure;  
PE = pulmonary embolism; PTX = pneumothorax; SVR = systemic vascular resistance.

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





**(Choice A)** Alveolar consolidation with inflammatory exudate occurs with pneumonia, which can cause hypotension (ie, septic shock). However, increased breath sounds are expected with pneumonia, and it would not explain subcutaneous crepitus.

**(Choice B)** Bronchial obstruction with alveolar air reabsorption describes atelectasis (eg, due to a large mucus plug). Shortness of breath and decreased breath sounds are typical, but hypotension and subcutaneous crepitus are not expected.

**(Choice C)** Diffuse bronchiolar constriction occurs with asthma exacerbation and is not typical of cystic fibrosis. Hypotension and unilaterally decreased breath sounds are not expected with asthma exacerbation.

**(Choice D)** Increased dead-space ventilation occurs with pulmonary embolism. Although hypotension (ie, obstructive shock) can occur, decreased breath sounds and subcutaneous crepitus are not typical.

**Educational objective:**

Spontaneous pneumothorax is common in cystic fibrosis and involves alveolar rupture, leading to loss of intrapleural negative pressure. Patients have sudden-onset shortness of breath, unilaterally decreased breath sounds, and, sometimes, subcutaneous crepitus. Hypotension and tachycardia suggest the development of tension pathophysiology.



would not explain subcutaneous crepitus.

**(Choice B)** Bronchial obstruction with alveolar air reabsorption describes atelectasis (eg, due to a large mucus plug). Shortness of breath and decreased breath sounds are typical, but hypotension and subcutaneous crepitus are not expected.

**(Choice C)** Diffuse bronchiolar constriction occurs with asthma exacerbation and is not typical of cystic fibrosis. Hypotension and unilaterally decreased breath sounds are not expected with asthma exacerbation.

**(Choice D)** Increased dead-space ventilation occurs with pulmonary embolism. Although hypotension (ie, obstructive shock) can occur, decreased breath sounds and subcutaneous crepitus are not typical.

### Educational objective:

Spontaneous pneumothorax is common in cystic fibrosis and involves alveolar rupture, leading to loss of intrapleural negative pressure. Patients have sudden-onset shortness of breath, unilaterally decreased breath sounds, and, sometimes, subcutaneous crepitus. Hypotension and tachycardia suggest the development of tension pathophysiology.

### References



A 32-year-old Caucasian male presents with low grade fever, cough and generalized malaise. The patient has otherwise been healthy and has no significant medical history. His past surgical history includes tonsillectomy and tympanostomy tube placement at the age of 8. Careful questioning reveals that the patient recently came back from an "outdoor adventure" trip in the Great Lakes, and began feeling sick only after returning. Microscopic examination of a KOH preparation of an exudate specimen reveals a large yeast cell with a single bud. When incubated in a specific medium at 75.2°F (24°C), a multicellular structure with branching, tubular cells grows. The patient is most likely infected with which of the following:

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus*
- ☐ B. *Blastomyces dermatitidis*
- ☐ C. *Candida albicans*
- ☐ D. *Cryptococcus neoformans*
- ☐ E. *Malassezia furfur*
- ☐ F. *Rhizopus species*







has otherwise been healthy and has no significant medical history. His past surgical history includes tonsillectomy and tympanostomy tube placement at the age of 8. Careful questioning reveals that the patient recently came back from an "outdoor adventure" trip in the Great Lakes, and began feeling sick only after returning. Microscopic examination of a KOH preparation of an exudate specimen reveals a large yeast cell with a single bud. When incubated in a specific medium at 75.2°F (24°C), a multicellular structure with branching, tubular cells grows. The patient is most likely infected with which of the following:

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus* (12%)
- ☒ B. *Blastomyces dermatitidis* (61%)
- ☐ C. *Candida albicans* (14%)
- ☐ D. *Cryptococcus neoformans* (4%)
- ☐ E. *Malassezia furfur* (3%)
- ☐ F. *Rhizopus species* (3%)

Correct

61%



02 mins, 08 secs



09/30/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:24:01

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Certain fungal species display different morphologic characteristics in different environments. These fungi are "**dimorphic**," forming molds (with hyphae) in ambient temperatures (25-30°C) and yeasts (single cells) at body temperature (37°C). Five species of thermally dimorphic fungi are medically important and tested on the USMLE Step1. A comparison table is provided below for study purposes:

Fungal species	Epidemiology	Clinical presentation	Laboratory diagnosis
<i>Sporothrix schenckii</i>	Associated with gardening; often transmitted via a thorn prick.	Pustules, ulcers, and subcutaneous nodules along the lymphatics.	Culture (25°C): branching hyphae. Biopsy: round or cigar-shaped budding yeasts.
		Pulmonary form: flu-like illness	Culture (25°C):





yeasts.

*Coccidioides immitis*

Southwestern states (desert areas). Mold form is present in soil.

Pulmonary form: flu-like illness, cough, erythema nodosum. Disseminated form: affects skin, bones, and lungs.

Culture (25°C): forms hyphae. Biopsy: at 37° forms **thick-walled spherules** filled with endospores.

*Histoplasma capsulatum*

Ohio and Mississippi River valleys. Soil, bird and bat droppings (chicken

Pulmonary: similar to tuberculosis (lung granulomas with calcifications). Disseminated:

Culture (25°C): branching hyphae. Biopsy: oval yeast cells **within**







*Histoplasma  
capsulatum*

Ohio and  
Mississippi  
River valleys.  
Soil, bird and  
bat droppings  
(chicken  
coops, caves).

Pulmonary:  
similar to  
tuberculosis  
(lung  
granulomas with  
calcifications).  
Disseminated:  
lungs, spleen,  
liver

Culture (25°C):  
branching  
hyphae.  
Biopsy: oval  
yeast cells  
**within  
macrophages.**

*Blastomyces  
dermatitidis*

Ohio and  
Mississippi  
River valleys,  
Great Lakes  
region. Found  
in soil.

Pulmonary:  
pneumonia.  
Disseminated  
form is common  
and severe.

Culture (25°C):  
branching  
hyphae.  
Biopsy: large,  
round yeasts  
with **doubly  
refractile wall**  
and single





liver

*Blastomyces dermatitidis*

Ohio and Mississippi River valleys, Great Lakes region. Found in soil.

Pulmonary: pneumonia. Disseminated form is common and severe.

Culture (25°C): branching hyphae. Biopsy: large, round yeasts with **doubly refractile wall** and **single broad-based bud**.

*Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*

Central and South America

Mucocutaneous: chronic mucocutaneous or cutaneous ulcers, can

Culture (25°C): multiple blastoconidia. Biopsy: cells covered in





			<b>bud.</b>
<i>Paracoccidioides brasiliensis</i>	Central and South America	Mucocutaneous: chronic mucocutaneous or cutaneous ulcers, can progress to lymph nodes and lungs	Culture (25°C): multiple blastoconidia. Biopsy: cells covered in budding blastoconidia

**(Choice A)** *Aspergillus fumigatus* has a mold form only and is not dimorphic. It is seen in biopsy specimens as septate hyphae that form acute angle V-shaped branches. *Aspergillus* mainly affects immunocompromised patients.

**(Choice C)** *Candida albicans* is a component of normal human flora. It causes disseminated infections in immunocompromised patients. It is polymorphic, and it is commonly seen as a budding yeast or forming pseudohyphae. True hyphae also occur, usually only when *Candida* becomes invasive (in early stages, these hyphae can be identified as germ tubes).







these hyphae can be identified as germ tubes).

**(Choice D)** *Cryptococcus neoformans* causes meningitis in AIDS patients. This fungus exists in yeast form only. India ink stain of CSF reveals encapsulated yeast.

**(Choice E)** *Malassezia furfur* causes a cutaneous mycosis (hypopigmented skin patches). KOH preparation of skin scrapings shows short hyphae and spores ("spaghetti and meatballs").

**(Choice F)** *Rhizopus*, *Mucor*, and *Absidia* are the saprophytic fungi that cause mucormycosis in immunosuppressed patients. Mold forms of *Rhizopus* and *Mucor* are found with nonseptate hyphae and wide angle branching (90°). The typical presentation is a paranasal infection in diabetic ketoacidosis patients. Broad non-septate hyphae are seen in tissue specimens.

### Educational Objective:

Dimorphic fungi grow as molds at 25-30°C and as yeast at body temperature (35-37°C). Medically important dimorphic fungi include *Sporothrix*, *Coccidioides*, *Histoplasma*, *Blastomyces* and *Paracoccidioides* species.

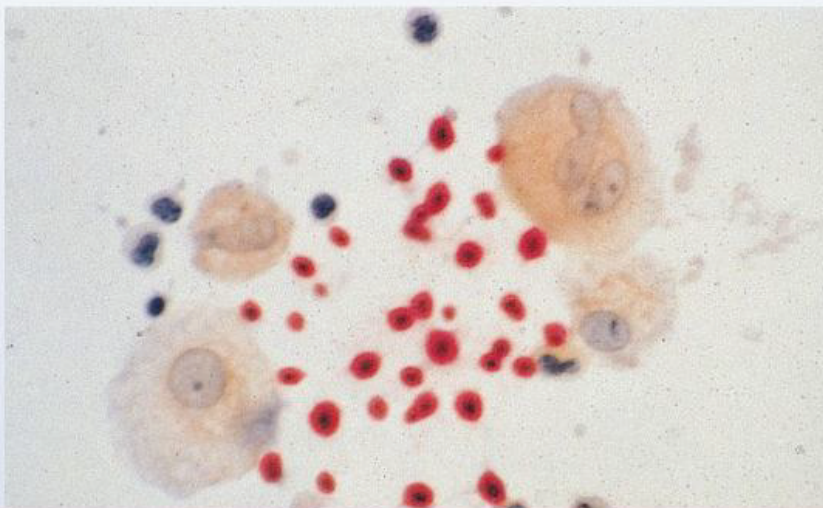
### References

- [Coccidioidomycosis and other endemic mycoses in Mexico.](#)
- [Clinical and laboratory update on blastomycosis](#)

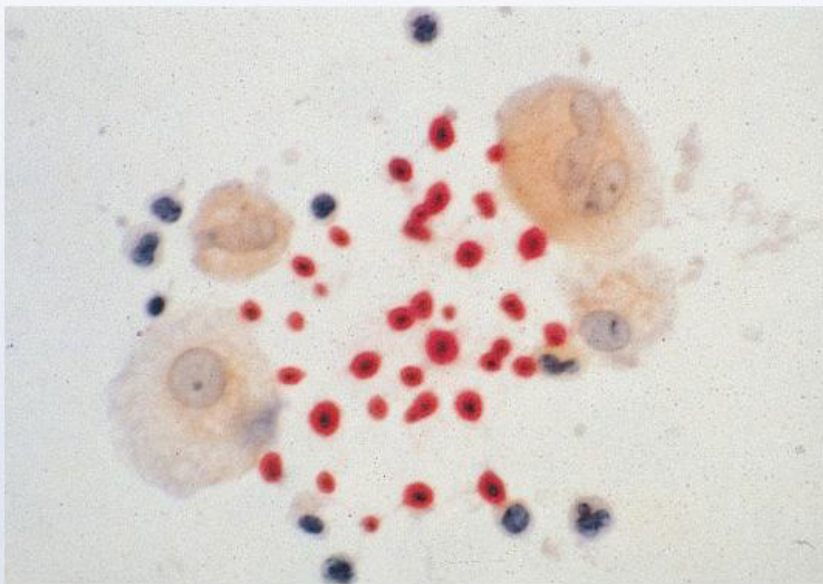




A 35-year-old man who received a kidney transplant one year ago comes to the emergency department with pleuritic chest pain and cough. He is found to have a low-grade fever. Chest x-ray reveals an infiltrate in the lower lobe of the right lung. The patient is started on broad-spectrum antibiotics, including vancomycin, ceftriaxone, and azithromycin. Despite these measures, his condition worsens over the next several days. Bronchoscopy with bronchoalveolar lavage is performed. Mucicarmine staining of his bronchoalveolar fluid reveals the following on light microscopy:

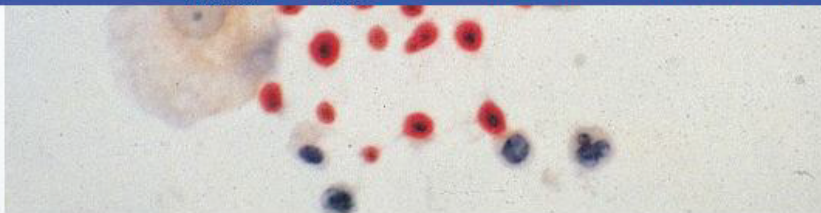


with pleuritic chest pain and cough. He is found to have a low-grade fever. Chest x-ray reveals an infiltrate in the lower lobe of the right lung. The patient is started on broad-spectrum antibiotics, including vancomycin, ceftriaxone, and azithromycin. Despite these measures, his condition worsens over the next several days. Bronchoscopy with bronchoalveolar lavage is performed. Mucicarmine staining of his bronchoalveolar fluid reveals the following on light microscopy:



Displayed with permission from Springer Healthcare Ltd. © Copyright 1996-2004 by Current Medicine





Displayed with permission from Springer Healthcare Ltd. © Copyright 1996, 2004 by Current Medicine

Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus*
- ☐ B. *Blastomyces dermatitidis*
- ☐ C. *Candida albicans*
- ☐ D. *Coccidioides immitis*
- ☐ E. *Cryptococcus neoformans*
- ☐ F. *Histoplasma capsulatum*
- ☐ G. *Rhizopus* species





Displayed with permission from Springer Healthcare Ltd. © Copyright 1996, 2004 by Current Medicine

Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus* (6%)
- ☐ B. *Blastomyces dermatitidis* (9%)
- ☐ C. *Candida albicans* (1%)
- ☐ D. *Coccidioides immitis* (7%)
- ☒ E. *Cryptococcus neoformans* (63%)
- ☐ F. *Histoplasma capsulatum* (8%)
- ☐ G. *Rhizopus* species (2%)

Correct



63%

Answered correctly



44 secs

Time spent



09/16/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:24:45

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



***Cryptococcus neoformans*** is a yeast that has an antiphagocytic polysaccharide capsule, a major virulence factor. Methenamine silver stain can identify the yeast form of *Cryptococcus*, seen in tissue as round cells with narrow-based buds. The polysaccharide **capsule** appears as a clear, unstained zone with India ink and stains **red** with mucicarmine (as seen in this patient).

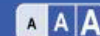
*C neoformans* usually affects **immunocompromised** patients (eg, kidney transplantation patients on chronic immunosuppression). It is a neurotropic fungus that is transmitted via the respiratory route and most commonly presents with subacute or chronic **meningoencephalitis**. Cryptococcal **lung disease** can occasionally cause pneumonia-like symptoms, including cough with scant sputum production, pleuritic chest pain, dyspnea, and hemoptysis. Chest x-ray findings are nonspecific (eg, infiltrates, nodules). Diagnosis is usually confirmed by identifying *Cryptococcus* in sputum, bronchoalveolar washings, or tissue samples.

**(Choice A)** *Aspergillus fumigatus* can cause pulmonary disease and invasive aspergillosis, most commonly in immunocompromised patients. However, the diagnosis is typically made with silver stains showing **septate hyphae**.

**(Choice B)** *Blastomyces dermatitidis* can cause both lung disease and disseminated mycosis. Its microscopic appearance in tissue is that of a **round yeast** with **broad-based budding** and a thick, doubly







Diagnosis is usually confirmed by identifying *Cryptococcus* in sputum, bronchoalveolar washings, or tissue samples.

**(Choice A)** *Aspergillus fumigatus* can cause pulmonary disease and invasive aspergillosis, most commonly in immunocompromised patients. However, the diagnosis is typically made with silver stains showing **septate hyphae**.

**(Choice B)** *Blastomyces dermatitidis* can cause both lung disease and disseminated mycosis. Its microscopic appearance in tissue is that of a **round yeast** with **broad-based budding** and a thick, doubly reflective wall.

**(Choice C)** *Candida albicans* most commonly causes oropharyngeal, mucocutaneous, and esophageal disease. It rarely causes pneumonia. Microscopy typically shows **budding yeast with pseudo-hyphae** on a potassium hydroxide preparation.

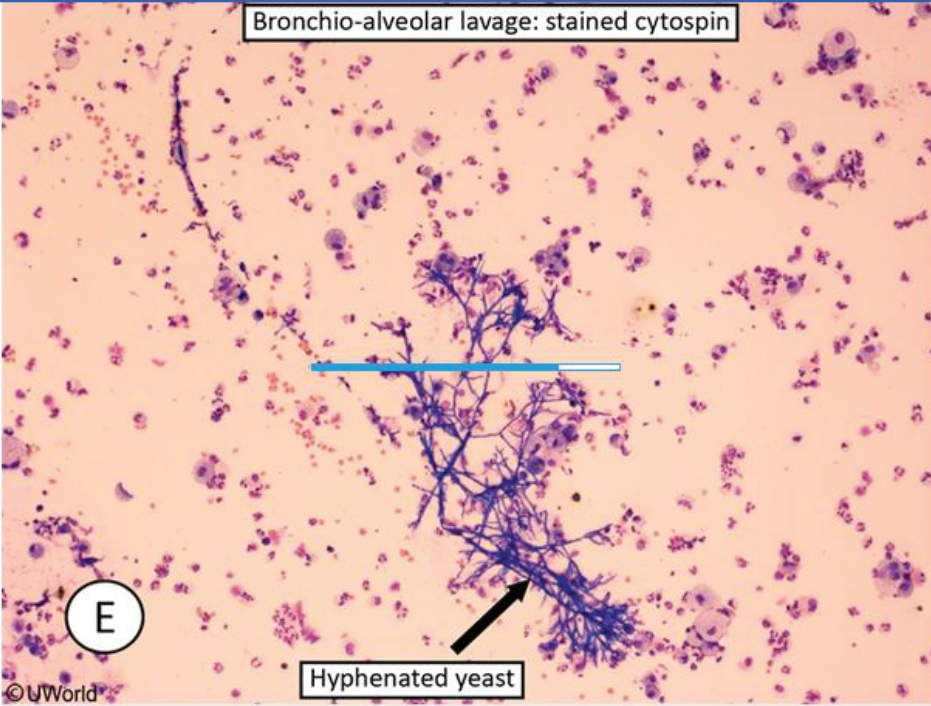
**(Choice D)** *Coccidioides immitis* causes lung disease in immunocompetent individuals and disseminated mycosis in immunocompromised patients. In tissue samples, it appears as large, irregularly sized, thick-walled **spherules** that contain small, round endospores.

**(Choice F)** *Histoplasma capsulatum* is a dimorphic fungus that causes tuberculosis-like pulmonary disease. It can also cause disseminated mycosis in immunocompromised patients. It is found



Exhibit Display

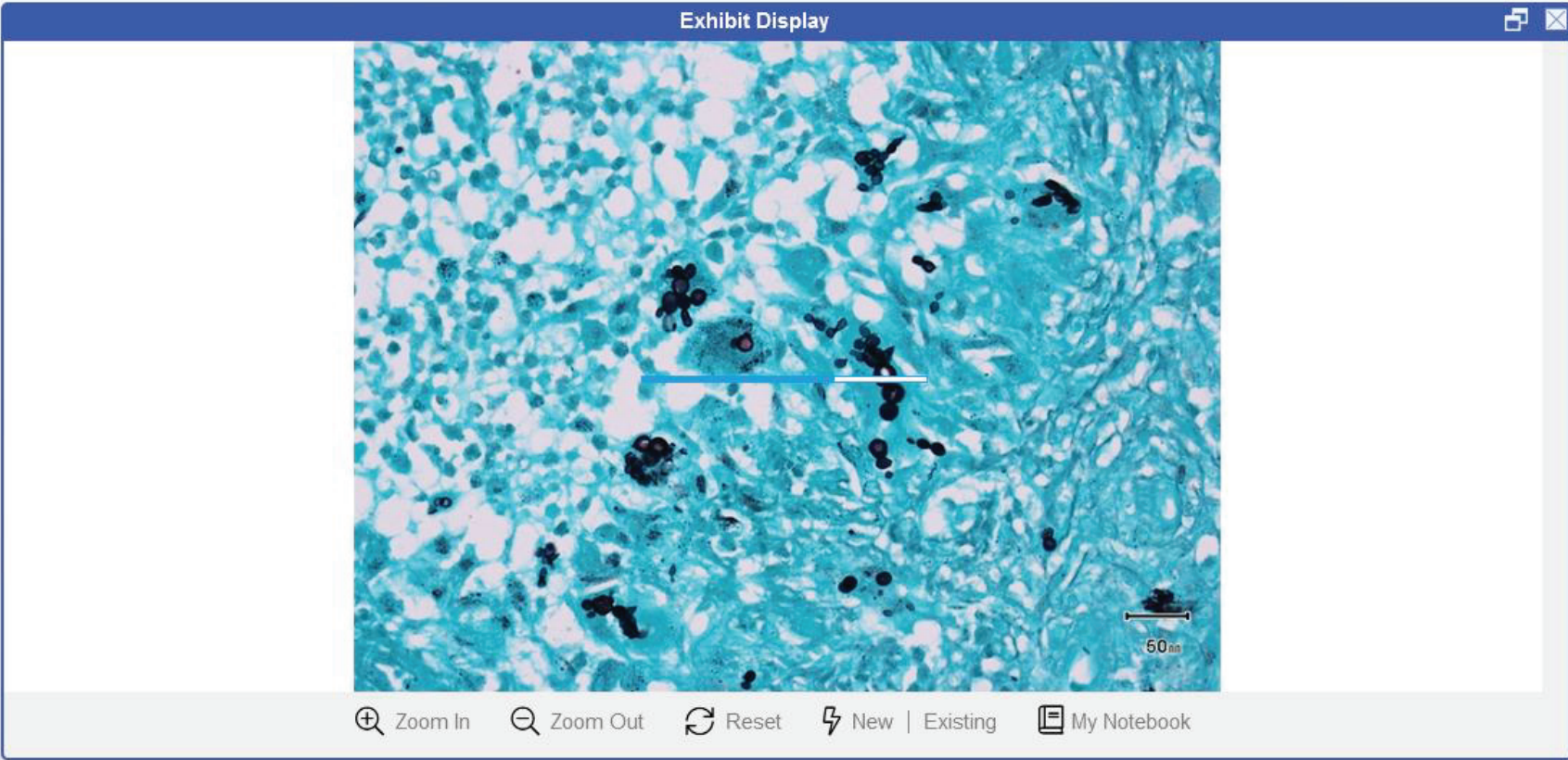
Bronchio-alveolar lavage: stained cytospin



The image is a microscopic view of a bronchio-alveolar lavage (BAL) sample stained with cytospin. It shows numerous small, purple-stained cells (likely leukocytes) scattered across the field. A prominent feature is a cluster of dark, branching, and filamentous structures, which are identified as hyphenated yeast. A black arrow points to this cluster, and a label 'Hyphenated yeast' is placed below it. A blue circle with the letter 'E' is located in the lower-left corner of the image area. A horizontal blue line is drawn across the middle of the image, passing through the yeast cluster.

©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook







Item 19 of 40

Question Id: 117



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



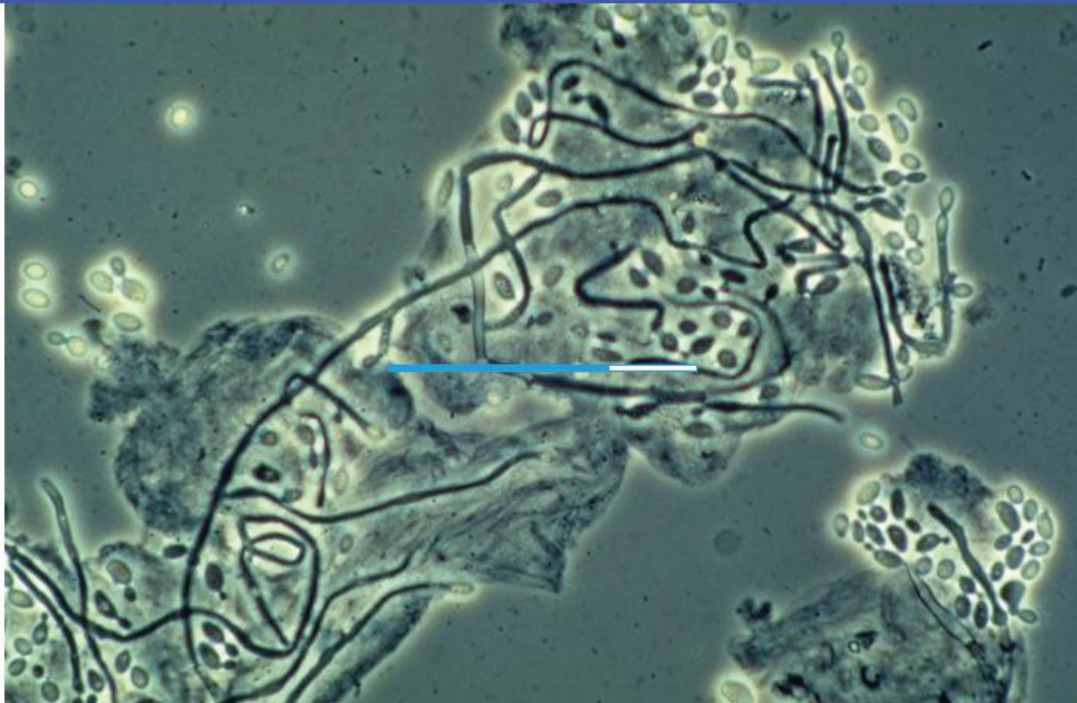
Text Zoom



Settings

Diagnosis is usually confirmed by identifying cryptococcus in sputum, bronchoalveolar washings, or tissue

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:24:45

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

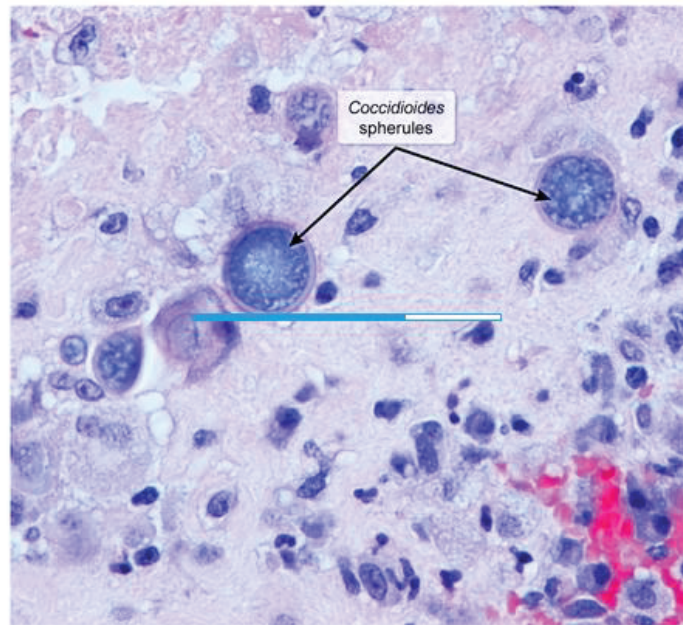
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Coccidioidomycosis



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**(Choice D)** *Coccidioides immitis* causes lung disease in immunocompetent individuals and disseminated mycosis in immunocompromised patients. In tissue samples, it appears as large, irregularly sized, thick-walled **spherules** that contain small, round endospores.

**(Choice F)** *Histoplasma capsulatum* is a dimorphic fungus that causes tuberculosis-like pulmonary disease. It can also cause disseminated mycosis in immunocompromised patients. It is found intracellularly in tissue (within macrophages), appearing as **small, ovoid, and budding yeast cells**.

**(Choice G)** *Rhizopus* species typically causes rhino-orbito-cerebral infection but can cause pulmonary disease, predominantly in immunocompromised patients. **Histology** (seen here in a case of abdominal mucormycosis) typically shows broad hyphae with irregular branching and rare septations.

### Educational objective:

*Cryptococcus neoformans* is the only pathogenic fungus that has a polysaccharide capsule. The capsule appears red on mucicarmine stain and as a clear unstained zone with India ink.

Microbiology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Cryptococcal infections

Topic

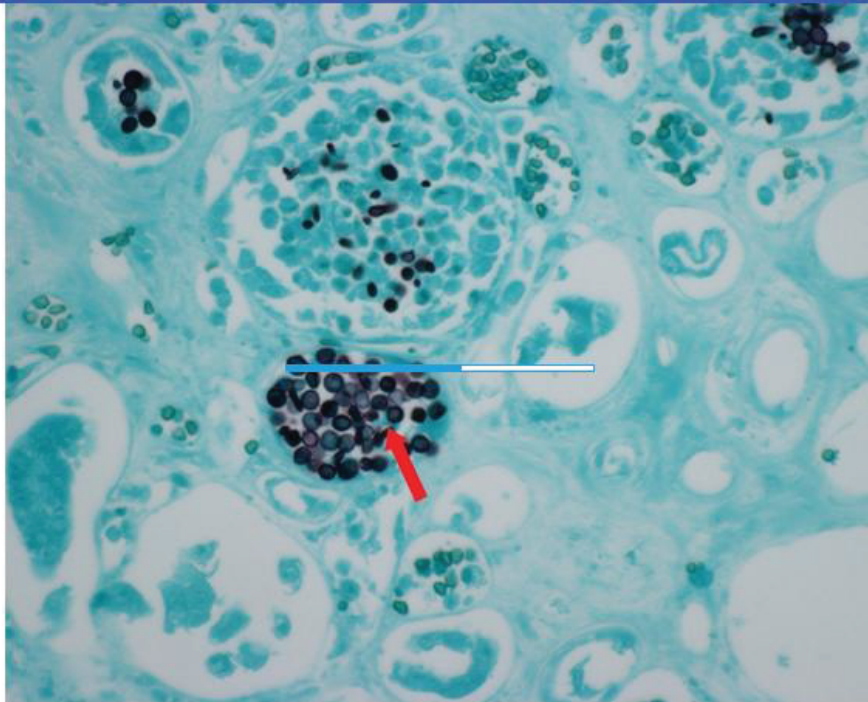
Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.





(Choice D) *Coccidioides immitis* causes lung disease in immunocompetent individuals and disseminated

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:24:45

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

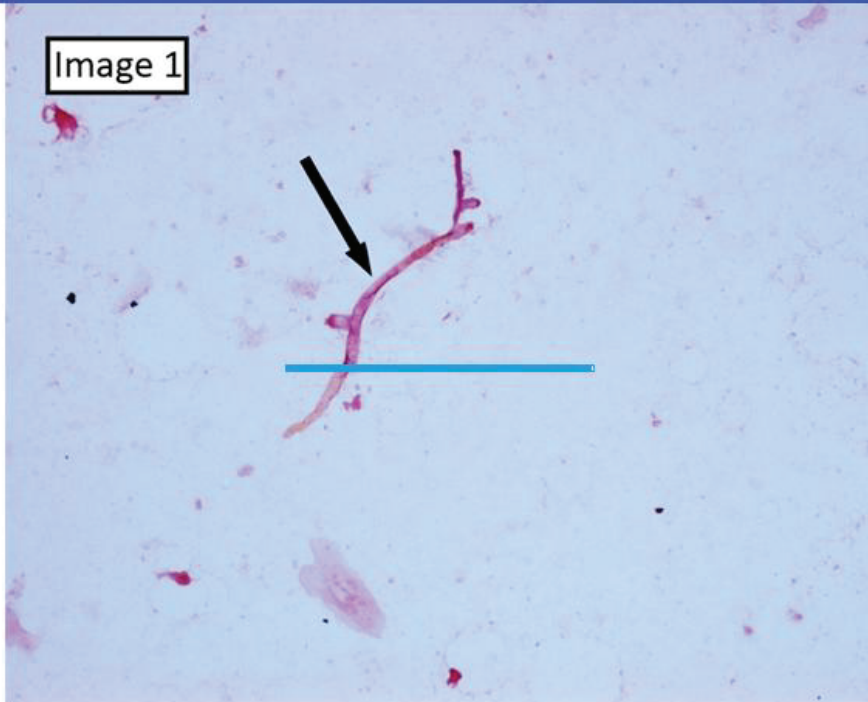
Text Zoom

Settings

(Choice D) *Coccidioides immitis* causes lung disease in immunocompetent individuals and disseminated

Exhibit Display

Image 1



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:24:45

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



A 48-year-old man dies in a motor vehicle crash. He had a history of intravenous drug use and had recently been released from prison. The patient's other medical conditions included hepatitis C and hypertension. On autopsy, he is found to have a small, fibrotic focus in the upper portion of the lower lobe of the right lung and a calcified right hilar lymph node. These autopsy findings are most consistent with which of the following?

- ☐ A. Hematogenous dissemination of *Mycobacteria tuberculosis*
- ☒ B. Mycobacterial elimination from the body
- ☐ C. Poor immunity against mycobacterial infection
- ☐ D. Primary *M tuberculosis* infection
- ☐ E. Secondary *M tuberculosis* disease

Submit







A 48-year-old man dies in a motor vehicle crash. He had a history of intravenous drug use and had recently been released from prison. The patient's other medical conditions included hepatitis C and hypertension. On autopsy, he is found to have a small, fibrotic focus in the upper portion of the lower lobe of the right lung and a calcified right hilar lymph node. These autopsy findings are most consistent with which of the following?

- ☐ A. Hematogenous dissemination of *Mycobacteria tuberculosis*
- ☐ B. Mycobacterial elimination from the body
- ☐ C. Poor immunity against mycobacterial infection
- ☐ D. Primary *M tuberculosis* infection
- ☐ E. Secondary *M tuberculosis* disease

Submit






A 48-year-old man dies in a motor vehicle crash. He had a history of intravenous drug use and had recently been released from prison. The patient's other medical conditions included hepatitis C and hypertension. On autopsy, he is found to have a small, fibrotic focus in the upper portion of the lower lobe of the right lung and a calcified right hilar lymph node. These autopsy findings are most consistent with which of the following?

- ☐ A. Hematogenous dissemination of *Mycobacteria tuberculosis* (2%)
- ☐ B. Mycobacterial elimination from the body (7%)
- ☐ C. Poor immunity against mycobacterial infection (2%)
- ☒ D. Primary *M tuberculosis* infection (63%)
- ☐ E. Secondary *M tuberculosis* disease (23%)

Correct

 63%  
Answered correctly

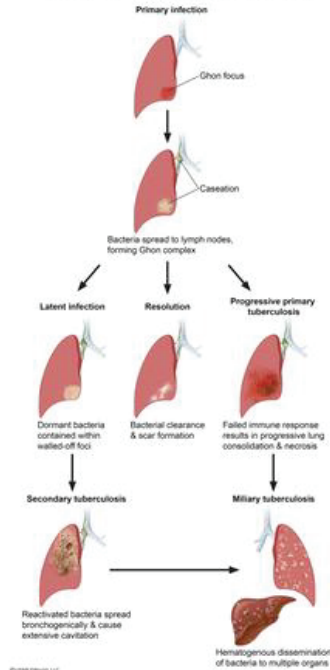
 54 secs  
Time Spent

 10/02/2020  
Last Updated



### Exhibit Display

#### Pathogenesis of pulmonary tuberculosis infection



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





of bacteria to multiple organs

**Primary infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*** begins with the inhalation of contaminated respiratory droplets into the **lower lobe** of the lung. Initially, the organism replicates in an unchecked fashion within the alveoli due to virulence factors (eg, cord factor) that prevent bacterial destruction by alveolar macrophages. The pathogen is also carried by infected macrophages through the draining lymphatic system to **ipsilateral hilar lymph nodes**. These initial areas of infection (lower lobe, ipsilateral hilar lymph node) are collectively referred to as a **Ghon complex**.

After a few weeks, antigen presenting cells display mycobacterial antigens leading to the stimulation of CD4 cells and the subsequent cytokine-mediated activation of macrophages. Activated macrophages control the infection (in >95% of patients) by forming mature phagolysosomes to kill intracellular mycobacteria and by differentiating into cells (eg, epithelioid cells, Langhans giant cells) that wall off extracellular mycobacteria within granulomas. Over time, granulomas become **fibrosed and calcified**, which reinforces their structure. It also allows areas of primary infection to be visualized on x-ray or gross pathology. A fibrosed and calcified Ghon complex is referred to as a **Ranke complex**.

**(Choices A and C)** Most patients with primary tuberculosis contain the infection, but those with ineffective immunity (eg, extremes of age, immunosuppression) can develop progressive illness with hematogenous





pathology. A fibrosed and calcified Ghon complex is referred to as a **Ranke complex**.

**(Choices A and C)** Most patients with primary tuberculosis contain the infection, but those with ineffective immunity (eg, extremes of age, immunosuppression) can develop progressive illness with hematogenous spread to distant areas (eg, Potts disease, meningitis). Widespread, massive hematogenous dissemination can also occur, resulting in innumerable, small, millet seed-like lesions in multiple organs (**miliary tuberculosis**).

**(Choices B and E)** Primary tuberculosis infections are usually contained within granulomas but not fully eliminated. If the walls of the granuloma weaken, *M tuberculosis* can escape and cause reactivation (secondary) disease. This is most common in the setting of acquired immunosuppression (eg, HIV, tumor necrosis factor-alpha inhibitors) and usually presents with symptoms (eg, weight loss, cough, fever) and **apical cavitary lesions**.

### Educational objective:

The Ghon complex describes the two initial sites (lower lobe of lung, ipsilateral hilar lymph node) of primary tuberculosis infection. Over time, these sites become calcified and fibrosed and can be visualized on gross pathology and radiographic imaging (Ranke complex).

### References

• Clinical aspects of adult tuberculosis





Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

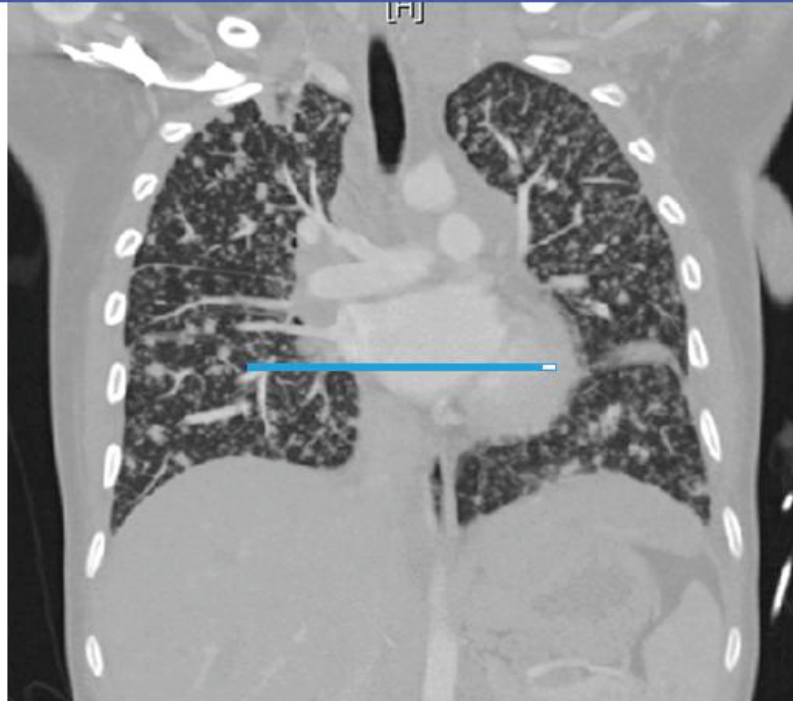
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

pathology. A fibrotic and calcified Ghon complex is referred to as a **Ranke complex**.

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

Clinical aspects of adult tuberculosis

Block Time Remaining: 00:25:39

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

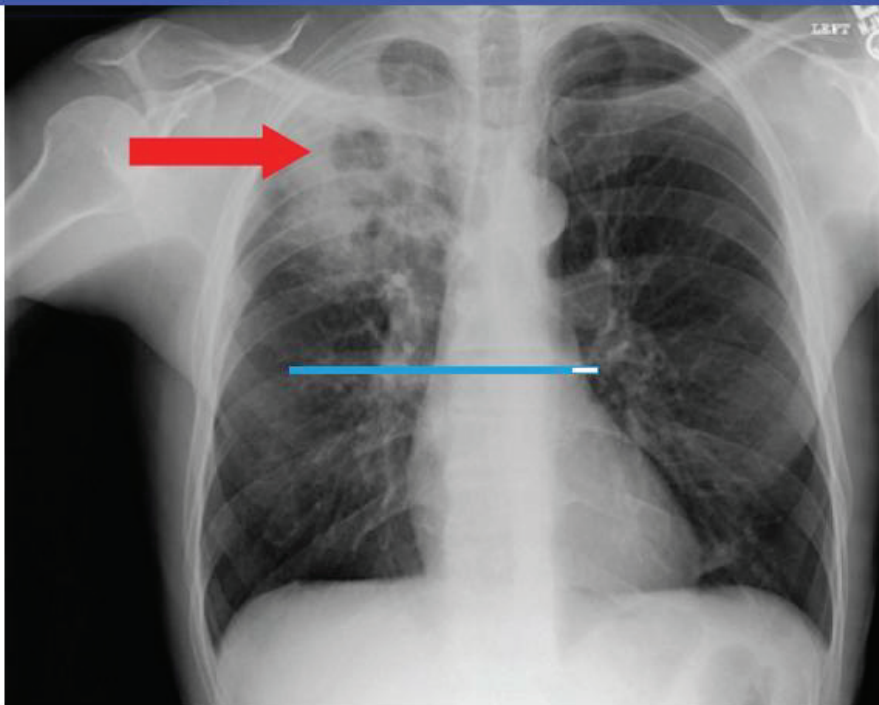
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

pathology. A fibrotic and calcified Ghon complex is referred to as a **Ranke complex**.

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

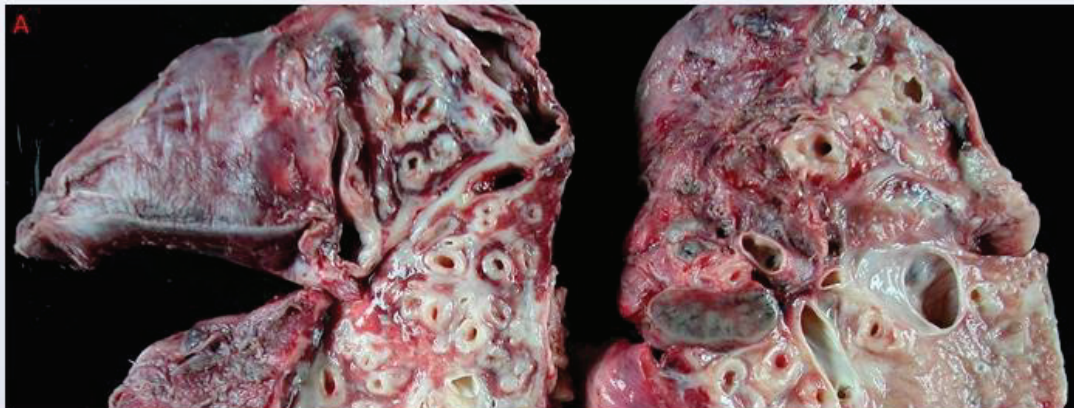
New | Existing

My Notebook



End Block

A 17-year-old girl is brought to the emergency department due to hemoptysis and severe respiratory distress. The patient has been on several oral antibiotics for pneumonia over the past week and has required numerous similar treatments in the past. She has been coughing up blood for the past day, which has become progressively worse. Temperature is 37.0 C (98.6 F), blood pressure is 90/60 mm Hg, pulse is 120/min, and respirations are 42/min. Pulmonary examination reveals diffusely reduced air flow, rales, and intercostal retractions. Copious red blood is produced while coughing during the examination and progresses rapidly. Despite aggressive management, the patient ultimately expires. An autopsy is performed and a gross lung specimen is shown in the image below:





Item 21 of 40

Question Id: 19380



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:25:42

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Which of the following is the most likely etiology of this patient's hemoptysis?

- ☐ A. Bleeding from hypertrophied bronchial arteries
- ☐ B. Blood loss from hypertrophied pulmonary arteries
- ☒ C. Diffuse alveolar hemorrhage due to vasculitis
- ☐ D. Formation of a fistula between the tracheobronchial tree and aorta
- ☐ E. Hemorrhage from a highly vascular endobronchial tumor

Submit





©UWorld

Which of the following is the most likely etiology of this patient's hemoptysis?

- ☒ A. Bleeding from hypertrophied bronchial arteries (37%)
- ☐ B. Blood loss from hypertrophied pulmonary arteries (14%)
- ☐ C. Diffuse alveolar hemorrhage due to vasculitis (29%)
- ☐ D. Formation of a fistula between the tracheobronchial tree and aorta (7%)
- ☐ E. Hemorrhage from a highly vascular endobronchial tumor (10%)

Correct

37%



02 mins, 16 secs



03/01/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:56

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

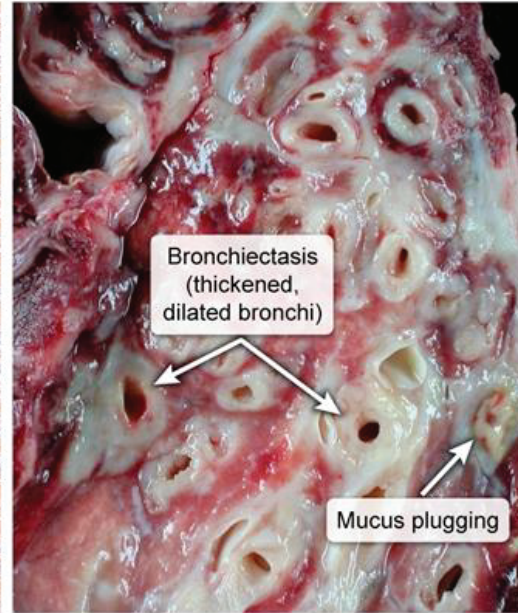
End Block

Normal lung



©UWorld

Cystic fibrosis



This patient's fatal, **massive hemoptysis** is suggestive of hemorrhage from the bronchial arteries. A common underlying cause of massive hemoptysis is **bronchiectasis**, as indicated by this patient's autopsy.





This patient's fatal, **massive hemoptysis** is suggestive of hemorrhage from the bronchial arteries. A common underlying cause of massive hemoptysis is **bronchiectasis**, as indicated by this patient's autopsy showing **thick, widened airways** and mucus plugging. Bronchiectasis is often associated with cystic fibrosis and immunodeficiency disorders, which causes chronic and recurrent **airway inflammation** and infection. This stimulates neovascularization and **bronchial artery hypertrophy**. The dilated, fragile, and tortuous vessels are in close proximity to the bronchioles and **prone to rupture** with increased airway pressure, such as during **coughing** (eg, acute pulmonary exacerbation).

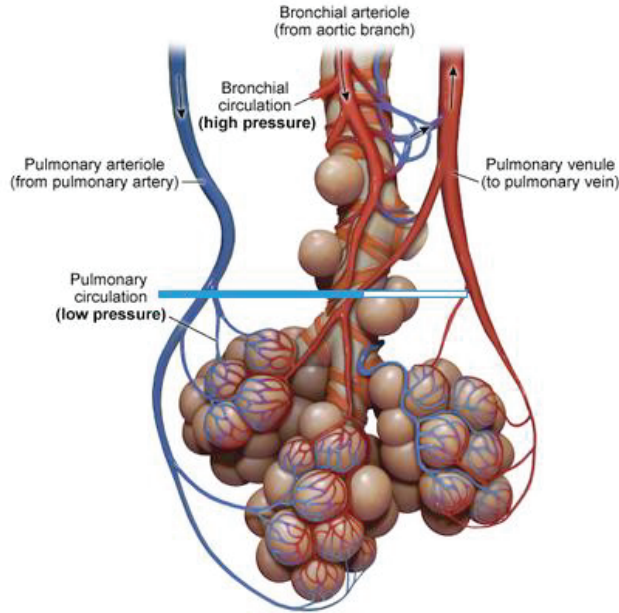
Normally, **blood supply to the lungs** consists of the pulmonary circulation and the **bronchial circulation**. Pulmonary arteries deliver deoxygenated blood from the right ventricle to the lung parenchyma (ie, respiratory bronchioles to alveoli) to be oxygenated and returned to the heart; bronchial arteries arise from the aorta and supply the endobronchial tree (ie, bronchi to terminal bronchioles) with oxygenated blood. Although bleeding from the low-pressure pulmonary circulation is more common, hemorrhage from the **high-pressure**, systemic bronchial circulation is usually responsible for massive, **life-threatening** hemoptysis.

**(Choices B and C)** Hemoptysis due to hypertrophied pulmonary arteries or diffuse alveolar hemorrhage (ie, alveolar capillary vasculitis) involves bleeding from the pulmonary circulation, which is a low-pressure



### Exhibit Display

#### Blood supply in the lungs



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook



hemoptysis.

**(Choices B and C)** Hemoptysis due to hypertrophied pulmonary arteries or diffuse alveolar hemorrhage (ie, alveolar capillary vasculitis) involves bleeding from the pulmonary circulation, which is a low-pressure system that is unlikely to result in life-threatening hemoptysis. In addition, bronchiectasis is not associated with either condition.

**(Choice D)** A fistula between the tracheobronchial tree and aorta is usually fatal and can occur with chronic vascular or airway inflammation, typically due to an implanted medical device or stent. A fistula is an uncommon cause of hemoptysis that would not cause dilated bronchial walls on pathology.

**(Choice E)** Carcinoid tumors are highly vascular endobronchial tumors that commonly present with hemoptysis. However, autopsy would show a discrete mass (not bronchiectasis).

### Educational objective:

Massive, life-threatening hemoptysis is typically due to hemorrhage from the high-pressure bronchial circulation. Bronchiectasis is a common etiology because chronic airway inflammation causes hypertrophied bronchial arteries that are prone to rupture with coughing.

### References

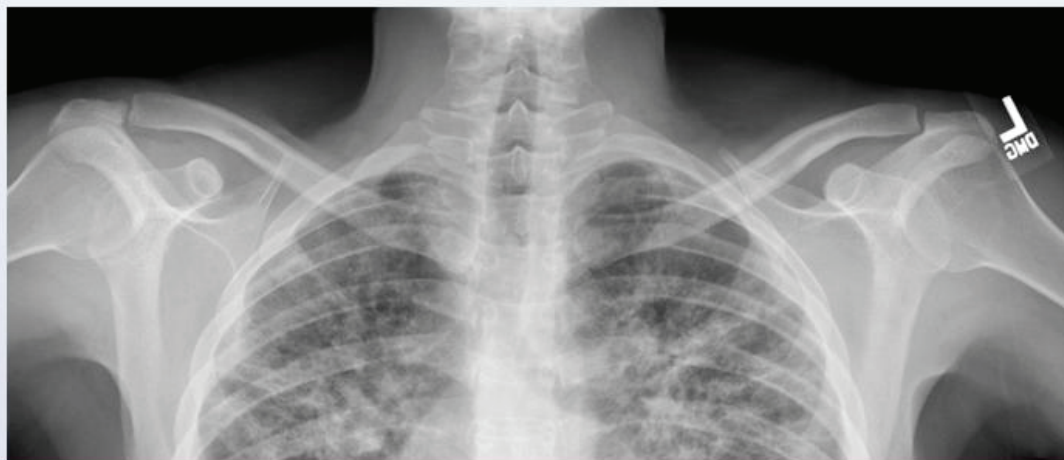
- [The diagnosis and treatment of hemoptysis](#)







A 35-year-old woman comes to the emergency department due to fatigue, exertional dyspnea, and cough. She has had subjective fevers but no upper respiratory symptoms, and no family members have had a similar illness. Medical history is unremarkable, and the patient does not use tobacco. Temperature is 37.5 C (99.5 F), blood pressure is 118/75 mm Hg, pulse is 90/min, and respirations are 22/min. Pulmonary examination shows normal air exchange with scattered crackles and no wheezes. The patient also has nontender cervical lymphadenopathy. Serum chemistry shows a calcium level of 12.0 mg/dL. Chest x-ray demonstrates scattered nodules and parenchymal infiltrates, as shown in the image below.





Item 22 of 40

Question Id: 984



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:28:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





Lymph node biopsy reveals noncaseating granulomas. Which of the following is the most likely cause of the elevated calcium level in this patient?

- ☐ A. Accelerated bone turnover
- ☐ B. Activated macrophages
- ☐ C. Destruction of bone tissue
- ☐ D. Increased parathyroid hormone secretion
- ☐ E. Phosphate retention

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:28:05

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Lymph node biopsy reveals noncaseating granulomas. Which of the following is the most likely cause of the elevated calcium level in this patient?

- ☐ A. Accelerated bone turnover (6%)
- ☒ B. Activated macrophages (67%)
- ☐ C. Destruction of bone tissue (4%)
- ☐ D. Increased parathyroid hormone secretion (18%)
- ☐ E. Phosphate retention (2%)

Correct

67%



26 secs



01/28/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:28:22

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



### Common features of sarcoidosis

#### Epidemiology

- Young adults
- **African Americans**

#### Clinical

- Constitutional symptoms
- **Cough, dyspnea & chest pain**
- Extrapulmonary findings
  - Skin lesions
  - Anterior/posterior uveitis
  - Löfgren syndrome
- Parotid gland swelling

#### Imaging

- **Bilateral hilar adenopathy**
- Pulmonary reticular infiltrates

#### Laboratory

- Hypercalcemia/hypercalciuria
- Elevated serum ACE level
- Biopsy showing **noncaseating**



**Laboratory**

- Hypercalcemia/hypercalciuria
- Elevated serum ACE level

**Pathology**

- Biopsy showing **noncaseating granulomas** that stain negative for fungi & acid-fast bacilli

This patient, with systemic and respiratory symptoms, pulmonary infiltrates, lymphadenopathy, and noncaseating granulomas, has typical features of **sarcoidosis**. **Hypercalcemia** is a common feature of sarcoidosis, and even patients with normal serum calcium levels may have increased urinary excretion of calcium, suggesting abnormal calcium metabolism.

In normal individuals, 25-hydroxyvitamin D is converted to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D by **1-alpha-hydroxylase** in the kidneys. This step is regulated primarily by parathyroid hormone (PTH) in response to blood calcium levels. However, in sarcoidosis and other granulomatous disorders, 1-alpha-hydroxylase expression in **activated macrophages** in the lung and lymph nodes causes PTH-independent production of **1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D**. This leads to increased intestinal absorption of calcium and subsequent hypercalcemia.

**(Choice A)** Increased bone turnover may be seen in patients with sarcoidosis who have very high 1,25-







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

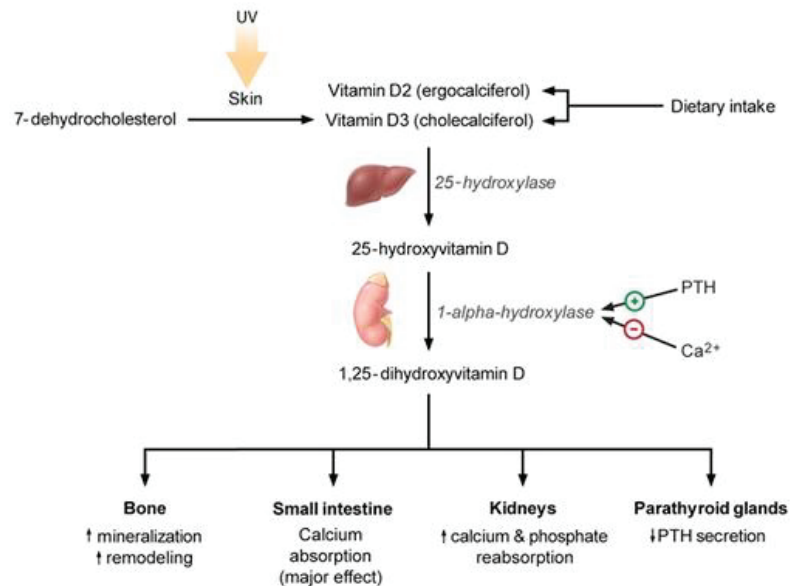
Text Zoom

Settings

## Hypercalcemia/hypercalciuria

## Exhibit Display

## Normal vitamin D metabolism



PTH = parathyroid hormone.  
© UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**(Choice A)** Increased bone turnover may be seen in patients with sarcoidosis who have very high 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D levels, but this is a less significant source than intestinal absorption of calcium.

Regardless, the underlying cause of both of these mechanisms is excess 1-alpha-hydroxylase expression by activated macrophages.

**(Choice C)** Osteolytic metastases can cause hypercalcemia due to increased bone resorption in areas surrounding malignant cells. However, this patient, a nonsmoker with noncaseating granulomas on biopsy, has no specific signs of malignancy.

**(Choice D)** PTH levels in sarcoidosis are typically suppressed due to elevated levels of calcium and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D.

**(Choice E)** Chronic renal failure causes phosphorus retention. The excess serum phosphorus can cause hypocalcemia by combining with intravascular calcium.

### Educational objective:

Hypercalcemia in sarcoidosis is caused by parathyroid hormone-independent formation of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D by activated macrophages. This leads to increased intestinal absorption of calcium.

Pathology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Sarcoidosis





A 32-year-old woman comes to the office due to exertional dyspnea that has progressed over the last year. She can hardly walk a block without stopping to rest. The patient's mother died of "heart failure" at age 40. During auscultation, the pulmonary component of S2 is louder than the aortic component in the right and left second intercostal space. An accentuated impulse can also be palpated along the left upper sternal border. Chest x-ray shows clear lungs. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's findings?

- ☐ A. Hypertensive heart disease
- ☐ B. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
- ☐ C. Left bundle branch block
- ☐ D. Pulmonary hypertension
- ☐ E. Pulmonic valve stenosis

**Submit**





A 32-year-old woman comes to the office due to exertional **dyspnea** that has progressed over the last year. She can hardly walk a block without stopping to rest. The patient's mother died of "heart failure" at age 40. During auscultation, the **pulmonary component of S2** is **louder** than the aortic component in the right and left second intercostal space. An accentuated impulse can also be palpated along the left upper sternal border. Chest x-ray shows clear lungs. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's findings?

- ☐ A. Hypertensive heart disease (0%)
- ☐ B. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (4%)
- ☐ C. Left bundle branch block (2%)
- ☒ D. Pulmonary hypertension (72%)
- ☐ E. Pulmonic valve stenosis (19%)

Correct



72%

Answered correctly



52 secs

Time Spent



09/13/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:29:14

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

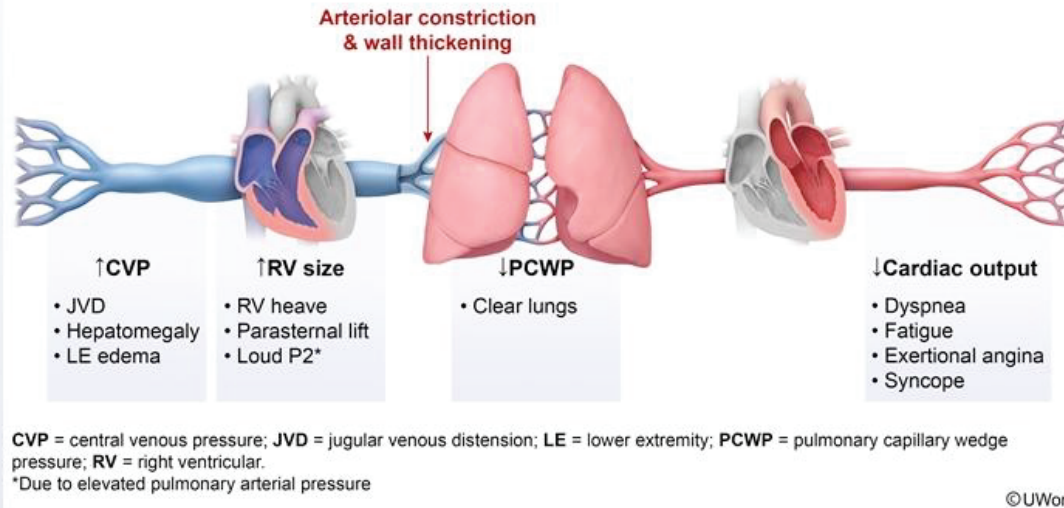


Suspend



End Block

## Pulmonary arterial hypertension



This patient's clinical presentation is consistent with **pulmonary hypertension**. The disease most commonly presents with progressive dyspnea, and patients may also experience exertional angina or syncope. Physical examination reveals a **loud pulmonic component (P2) of S2**, caused by forceful pulmonic valve closure in the setting of high pulmonary arterial pressure. In addition, the right ventricle becomes enlarged due to increased pressure load (ie, concentric right ventricular hypertrophy), which can



syncope. Physical examination reveals a **loud pulmonic component (P2) of S2**, caused by forceful pulmonic valve closure in the setting of high pulmonary arterial pressure. In addition, the right ventricle becomes enlarged due to increased pressure load (ie, concentric right ventricular hypertrophy), which can create an accentuated impulse palpated at the left sternal border (**left parasternal lift** due to **right ventricular heave**).

**Pulmonary arterial hypertension** describes pulmonary hypertension directly caused by vascular remodeling of the small pulmonary arteries/arterioles; relatively young women are most commonly affected. Fatigue and exertional dyspnea are common and result from decreased cardiac output due to the inability of the right ventricle to pump blood through the lungs. Right-sided heart failure eventually develops, but because left ventricular function remains intact, there is an **absence of pulmonary edema** in pulmonary arterial hypertension.

**(Choice A)** Hypertensive heart disease occurs as the result of prolonged systemic hypertension. It involves **concentric left ventricular hypertrophy**, leading to impaired ventricular compliance and diastolic heart failure. Pulmonary edema is expected with diastolic heart failure that is severe enough to cause dyspnea.

**(Choice B)** Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy typically demonstrates a crescendo-decrescendo systolic murmur best heard at the left sternal border. The murmur intensifies with maneuvers that decrease left







syncope. Physical

pulmonic valve closes

becomes enlarged

create an accentuated

**ventricular heave**)

**Pulmonary arterial**

of the small pulmon

and exertional dysp

right ventricle to pu

left ventricular func

hypertension.

**(Choice A)** Hypert

involves **concentric**

heart failure. Pulm

dyspnea.

**(Choice B)** Hypert

murmur best heard

### Exhibit Display

#### Classification of pulmonary hypertension

##### Pulmonary arterial hypertension (Group 1)

- Primary change in pulmonary arteries
  - Hereditary (eg, *BMPR2* mutation)
  - Connective tissue disease (eg, RA, SS)
  - HIV infection
- Treatment targeted at endothelial dysfunction

##### Pulmonary hypertension (Groups 2-5)

- Secondary to another disease process
  - Left-sided heart failure
  - Chronic lung disease/hypoxia
  - Chronic pulmonary thromboembolism
- Treatment aimed at underlying disease

RA = rheumatoid arthritis; SS = systemic sclerosis.



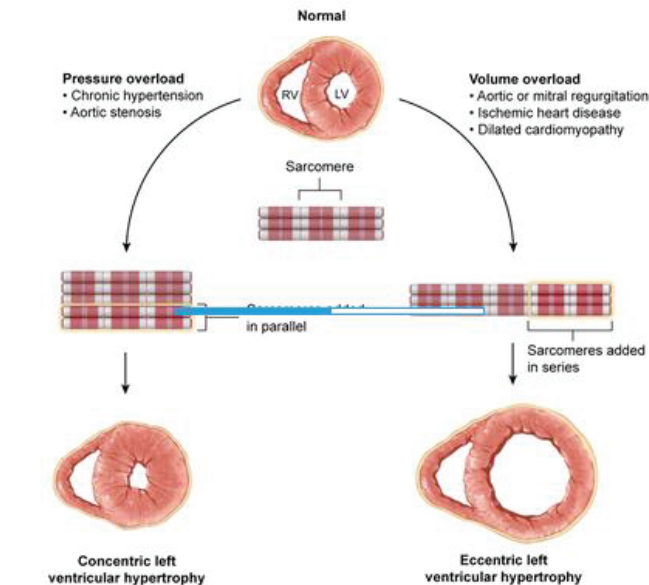
New | Existing



syncope. Physical examination reveals a **loud pulmonic component (P2) of S2**, caused by forceful

## Exhibit Display

## Concentric &amp; eccentric left ventricular hypertrophy\*



\*The right ventricle undergoes similar adaptation when exposed to chronic pressure or volume overload.  
LV = left ventricle; RV = right ventricle.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

murmur best heard at the left sternal border. The murmur intensifies with maneuvers that decrease left

Block Time Remaining: 00:29:14

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>


0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



involves **concentric left ventricular hypertrophy**, leading to impaired ventricular compliance and diastolic heart failure. Pulmonary edema is expected with diastolic heart failure that is severe enough to cause dyspnea.

**(Choice B)** Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy typically demonstrates a crescendo-decrescendo systolic murmur best heard at the left sternal border. The murmur intensifies with maneuvers that decrease left ventricular blood volume (eg, abrupt standing, Valsalva strain phase).

**(Choice C)** Left bundle branch block can delay closure of the aortic valve, leading to later occurrence of the aortic component (A2) of S2 and narrowed or paradoxical **splitting**. However, left bundle branch block is unlikely to significantly affect the relative audible intensity of A2 and P2.

**(Choice E)** Pulmonic valve stenosis can delay the occurrence of P2 (later valve closure) but typically leads to a softer intensity of P2.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary hypertension can be recognized on physical examination by a loud pulmonic component of S2 and an accentuated, palpable impulse at the left sternal border (left parasternal lift due to right ventricular heave).



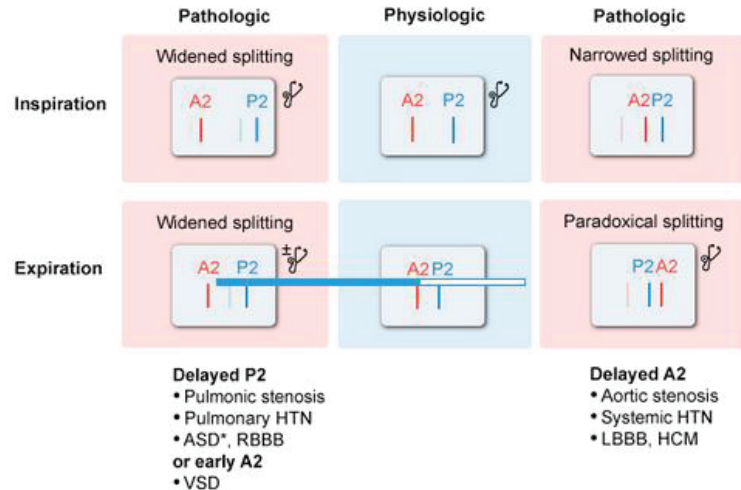




involves concentric left ventricular hypertrophy, leading to impaired ventricular compliance and diastolic

### Exhibit Display

#### Splitting of S2



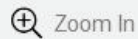
= Split is audibly discernable.

\*Widened splitting is fixed throughout respiratory cycle.

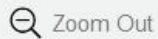
ASD = atrial septal defect; HCM = hypertrophic cardiomyopathy; HTN = hypertension;

LBBB = left bundle-branch block; RBBB = right bundle-branch block; VSD = ventricular septal defect.

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





A 34-year-old woman comes to the office for tuberculosis evaluation. The patient was advised to have tuberculosis testing after her father, who came to visit from Haiti a week ago and had been living with her, was found to have active pulmonary tuberculosis. She has no history of tuberculosis or any other chronic medical conditions and takes no medications. Tuberculin skin testing is performed and results 48 hours later are negative. Eight weeks later, the patient returns for follow-up and says she feels healthy and has had no fever, cough, shortness of breath, or weight loss. Physical examination shows no abnormalities. Repeat tuberculin skin testing reveals significant skin induration around the injection site at 48 hours. Chest radiograph reveals no parenchymal opacities, pleural effusion, or enlarged lymph nodes. Which of the following immune effector cells are most important for control of the pathogen responsible for this patient's skin findings?

- ☐ A. B lymphocytes and macrophages
- ☐ B. CD4 T lymphocytes and macrophages
- ☐ C. CD4 T lymphocytes and neutrophils
- ☐ D. CD8 T lymphocytes and B lymphocytes
- ☐ E. CD8 T lymphocytes and NK cells





tuberculosis testing after her father, who came to visit from Haiti a week ago and had been living with her, was found to have active pulmonary tuberculosis. She has no history of tuberculosis or any other chronic medical conditions and takes no medications. Tuberculin skin testing is performed and results 48 hours later are negative. Eight weeks later, the patient returns for follow-up and says she feels healthy and has had no fever, cough, shortness of breath, or weight loss. Physical examination shows no abnormalities. Repeat tuberculin skin testing reveals significant skin induration around the injection site at 48 hours. Chest radiograph reveals no parenchymal opacities, pleural effusion, or enlarged lymph nodes. Which of the following immune effector cells are most important for control of the pathogen responsible for this patient's skin findings?

- ☐ A. B lymphocytes and macrophages
- ☐ B. CD4 T lymphocytes and macrophages
- ☐ C. CD4 T lymphocytes and neutrophils
- ☐ D. CD8 T lymphocytes and B lymphocytes
- ☐ E. CD8 T lymphocytes and NK cells







medical conditions and takes no medications. Tuberculin skin testing is performed and results 48 hours later are negative. Eight weeks later, the patient returns for follow-up and says she feels healthy and has had no fever, cough, shortness of breath, or weight loss. Physical examination shows no abnormalities. Repeat **tuberculin skin testing** reveals significant skin induration around the injection site at 48 hours. Chest radiograph reveals no parenchymal opacities, pleural effusion, or enlarged lymph nodes. Which of the following immune effector cells are most important for control of the pathogen responsible for this patient's skin findings?

- ☐ A. B lymphocytes and macrophages (2%)
- ☒ B. CD4 T lymphocytes and macrophages (83%)
- ☐ C. CD4 T lymphocytes and neutrophils (3%)
- ☐ D. CD8 T lymphocytes and B lymphocytes (4%)
- ☐ E. CD8 T lymphocytes and NK cells (6%)

Correct



83%

Answered correctly



02 mins, 10 secs

Time spent



10/28/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:31:25

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback

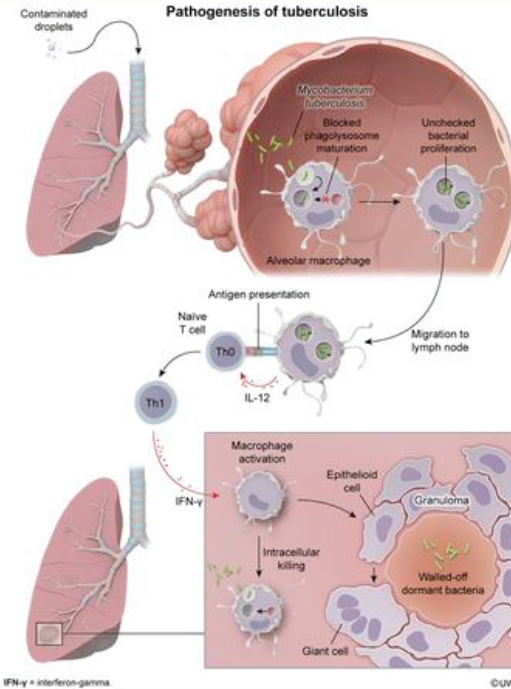


Suspend



End Block

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

IFN- $\gamma$  = interferon-gamma.

©UWorld

***Mycobacterium tuberculosis*** is transmitted by aerosolized droplets from a patient with active pulmonary tuberculosis. Initially, the pathogen replicates in an unchecked fashion due to virulence factors (eg, cord factor) that allow the bacteria to escape destruction within the phagolysosomes of alveolar macrophages. After a few weeks, antigen-presenting cells in the draining lymphatic system display mycobacterial antigens on major compatibility complex class II molecules and release **interleukin-12**, which differentiates **naïve CD4 cells** into T-helper subtype-1 (**Th1**) cells.

Th1 cells migrate to the sites of infection and secrete **interferon-gamma**, resulting in the **activation of macrophages**. Activated macrophages are able to form fully mature phagolysosomes to destroy intracellular mycobacteria. They also differentiate into cells (eg, epithelioid, Langhans giant cells) that surround extracellular mycobacteria and form granulomas. Granulomas have an acidic, hypoxic central environment that limits the proliferation of mycobacteria but does not usually eliminate the infection.

The tuberculin skin test (TST) is a common screening test for *M tuberculosis* exposure. It involves injection of tuberculin antigens into the skin, which provokes a T-cell-mediated, delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction in those who have been previously exposed (**induration at 48-72 hours**). Because the cell-mediated response to *M tuberculosis* takes several weeks to form, recently exposed patients often have negative initial TST testing. Conversion usually occurs within 8 weeks.







Item 24 of 40

Question Id: 1218



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

IFN- $\gamma$  = interferon-gamma.

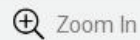
©UWorld

## Exhibit Display

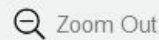
## Positive tuberculin test

Measuring a positive tuberculin skin reaction:  
Induration surrounded by redness

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:31:25

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



negative initial TST testing. Conversion usually occurs within 8 weeks.

Most patients with primary tuberculosis have no symptoms and no chest x-ray findings; however, after several months, a Ranke complex (calcified lower lobe nodule and ipsilateral hilar lymph node) can often be seen on x-ray.

**(Choice A)** Facultative, intracellular organisms such as *M tuberculosis* are protected from antibodies and complement when within cells. As a result, elimination of these pathogens does not primarily rely on the humoral immune system (eg, B lymphocytes).

**(Choice C)** Neutrophils are the crucial immune component for initial control of most extracellular bacterial infections (eg, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*). Macrophages are the critical immune effector cell in patients with *M tuberculosis* and most other intracellular infections (in combination with T lymphocytes).

**(Choice D)** Intracellular organisms that replicate in the cytosol, such as viruses or certain intracellular bacteria (eg, *Listeria*), are processed by the proteasome and displayed on major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules. This leads to the activation of CD8 T lymphocytes. *M tuberculosis* primarily replicates within the phagosome (not the cytosol), leading to display of mycobacterial antigens on MHC class II molecules and the subsequent activation of CD4, rather than CD8, cells.

**(Choice E)** Natural killer cells are cytotoxic lymphocytes that can recognize damaged or infected cells





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

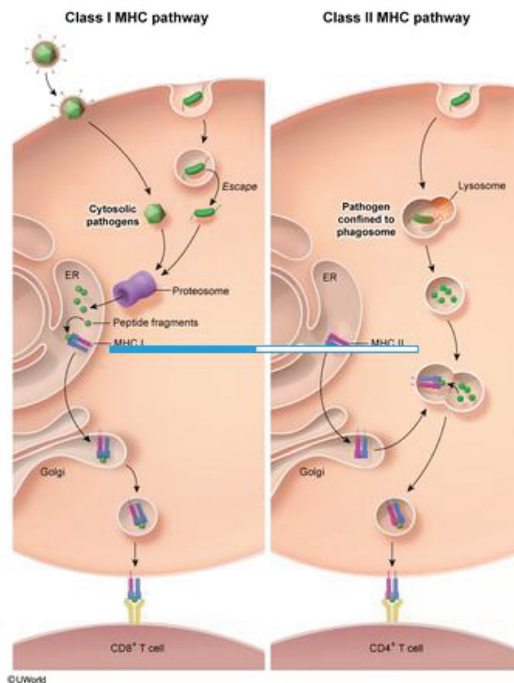
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

negative initial TST testing. Conversion usually occurs within 8 weeks

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

(Choice E) Natural killer cells are cytotoxic lymphocytes that can recognize damaged or infected cells

Block Time Remaining: 00:31:25

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



with *M. tuberculosis* and most other intracellular infections (in combination with T lymphocytes).

**(Choice D)** Intracellular organisms that replicate in the cytosol, such as viruses or certain intracellular bacteria (eg, *Listeria*), are processed by the proteasome and displayed on major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules. This leads to the activation of CD8 T lymphocytes. *M. tuberculosis* primarily replicates within the phagosome (not the cytosol), leading to display of mycobacterial antigens on MHC class II molecules and the subsequent activation of CD4, rather than CD8, cells.

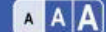
**(Choice E)** Natural killer cells are cytotoxic lymphocytes that can recognize damaged or infected cells without MHC activation. They are important for clearing viral infections and for tumor immunosurveillance, but are not the primary effector cell in tuberculosis infection.

### Educational objective:

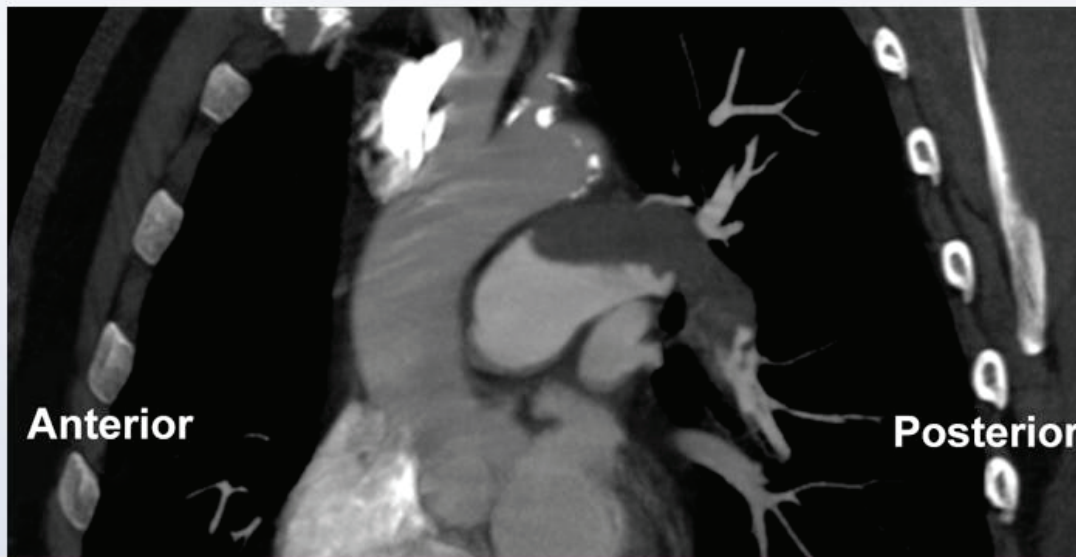
*Mycobacteria tuberculosis* primarily replicates within the phagosome, leading to display of mycobacterial antigens on major histocompatibility complex class II molecules. This results in the activation of CD4 cells and subsequent control of the infection with macrophages.

### References

- The tuberculous granuloma: an unsuccessful host defence mechanism providing a safety shelter for the bacteria?



A 64-year-old woman is hospitalized after injuring her right hip when she slipped on ice while carrying groceries. X-ray reveals a right femoral neck fracture, and the patient undergoes a total hip arthroplasty with no operative complications. Two days after surgery, the patient develops acute hemodynamic decompensation. A contrast-enhanced CT scan of the chest is immediately obtained; a sagittal view is shown below.





Item 25 of 40

Question Id: 529



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:31:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback

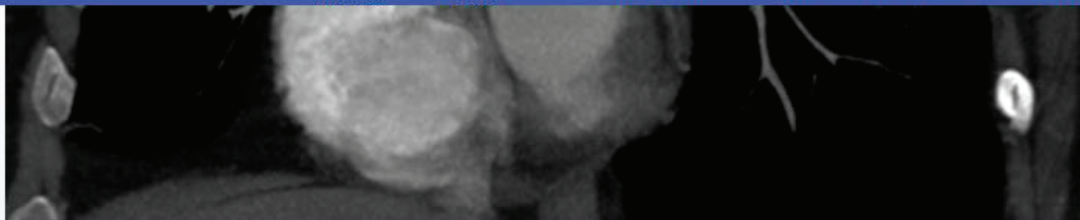


Suspend



End Block





In-hospital administration of which of the following is most appropriate for reducing the risk of patients developing this complication?

- ☐ A. Beta-adrenergic antagonist
- ☐ B. Fresh-frozen plasma
- ☐ C. Intravenous hydration
- ☒ D. Low-molecular-weight heparin
- ☐ E. Perioperative antibiotics
- ☐ F. Tissue plasminogen activator

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:31:34

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



In-hospital administration of which of the following is most appropriate for reducing the risk of patients developing this complication?

- ☐ A. Beta-adrenergic antagonist (1%)
- ☐ B. Fresh-frozen plasma (1%)
- ☐ C. Intravenous hydration (1%)
- ☒ D. Low-molecular-weight heparin (84%)
- ☐ E. Perioperative antibiotics (1%)
- ☐ F. Tissue plasminogen activator (8%)

Correct

84%



53 secs



10/10/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:32:18

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

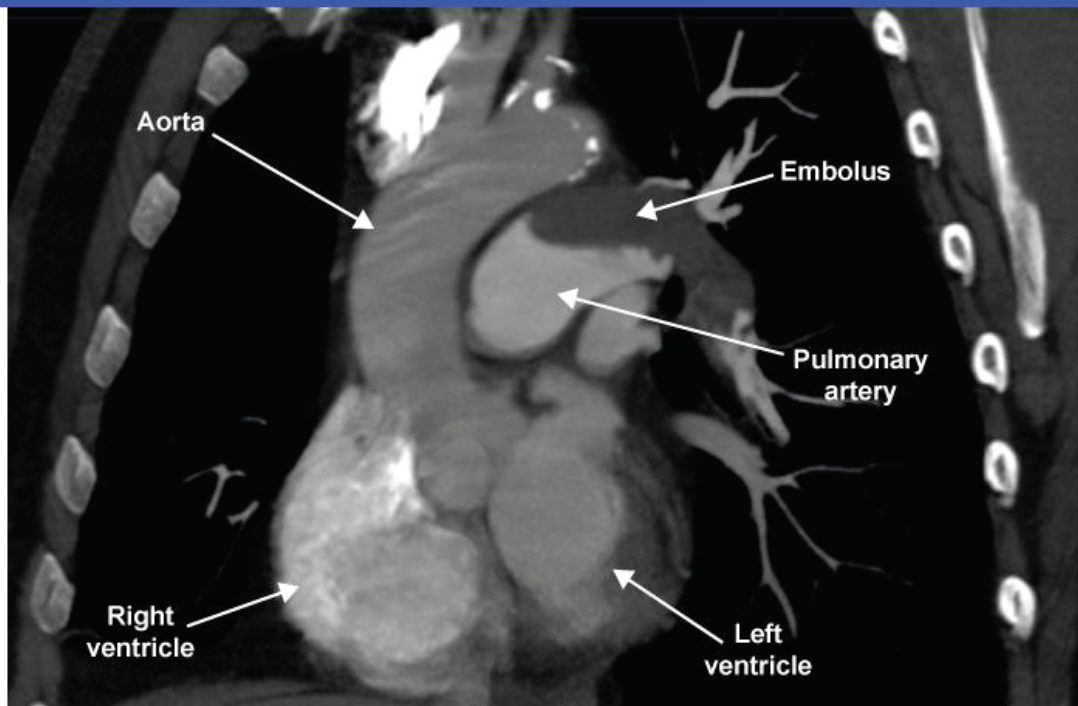
Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:32:18

TUTOR

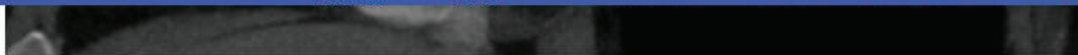
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block





This contrast-enhanced CT image reveals a large filling defect within the lumen of the pulmonary artery, which is consistent with **pulmonary embolism** (PE). The thromboembolus usually originates in the deep veins of the lower extremities and travels through the inferior vena cava and right side of the heart to reach the pulmonary circulation. Large emboli lodge in the pulmonary artery bifurcation ("saddle emboli") and may cause severe hypotension or sudden cardiac death, whereas smaller emboli occlude peripheral pulmonary arterial branches. In most cases, pulmonary emboli are multiple, with the lower lobes involved more often than the upper lobes.

Many hospitalized patients are at increased risk for venous thromboembolism (VTE) (ie, PE or deep vein thrombosis) due to trauma, prolonged immobilization, or underlying conditions that contribute to a hypercoagulable state (eg, cancer, infection, pregnancy). Patients undergoing large **orthopedic surgeries** (eg, hip replacement) are at particularly **high risk of VTE**. Although the risk of VTE in hospitalized patients cannot be completely eliminated, administration of prophylactic **anticoagulation greatly reduces risk**. Low-molecular-weight heparin (eg, enoxaparin) is preferred in most patients due to proven efficacy and relatively low risk of adverse effects.

In patients at high risk of VTE, the slightly increased risk of bleeding is strongly outweighed by the reduced





relatively low risk of adverse effects.

In patients at high risk of VTE, the slightly increased risk of bleeding is strongly outweighed by the reduced risk of VTE (and its associated mortality) provided by prophylactic anticoagulation. Early ambulation also helps reduce the risk of VTE.

**(Choice A)** Beta-adrenergic antagonists (eg, metoprolol) may lower the risk of perioperative myocardial infarction or aortic dissection, but they do not reduce the risk of VTE.

**(Choice B)** Fresh frozen plasma is used to reverse the effects of warfarin or to provide coagulation factors to patients experiencing massive hemorrhage. It does not reduce the risk of VTE and may even exacerbate an underlying hypercoagulable state.

**(Choice C)** Intravenous hydration can help prevent perioperative dehydration and prerenal acute kidney injury.

**(Choice E)** Perioperative antibiotics (eg, cefazolin) may help prevent surgical wound infections.

**(Choice F)** Tissue plasminogen activator is indicated in the treatment of massive PE complicated by hemodynamic instability. However, it is not appropriate for VTE prophylaxis due to the relatively high risk of serious bleeding complications (eg, intracranial hemorrhage).





to patients experiencing massive hemorrhage. It does not reduce the risk of VTE and may even exacerbate an underlying hypercoagulable state.

**(Choice C)** Intravenous hydration can help prevent perioperative dehydration and prerenal acute kidney injury.

**(Choice E)** Perioperative antibiotics (eg, cefazolin) may help prevent surgical wound infections.

**(Choice F)** Tissue plasminogen activator is indicated in the treatment of massive PE complicated by hemodynamic instability. However, it is not appropriate for VTE prophylaxis due to the relatively high risk of serious bleeding complications (eg, intracranial hemorrhage).

### Educational objective:

The risk of venous thromboembolism (ie, pulmonary embolism or deep vein thrombosis) in hospitalized patients can be greatly reduced with the administration of prophylactic anticoagulation, usually with low-molecular-weight heparin.

Pathology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Pulmonary embolism

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.







A 32-year-old hospitalized man is evaluated for new-onset shortness of breath and confusion. The patient was admitted 3 days ago following a motor vehicle collision during which he sustained bilateral femur fractures, a pelvic fracture, and urethral injury. He underwent surgical repair with no operative complications. Temperature is 37.9 C (100.2 F), pulse is 110/min, respirations are 24/min, and oxygen saturation is 84% on room air. On physical examination, the patient appears agitated and disoriented. The lungs are clear to auscultation and there is no lower extremity edema. A petechial rash is present on the chest. ECG shows sinus tachycardia with no ischemic changes. Which of the following histologic changes has most likely taken place in this patient's lung tissue?

- ☐ A. Alveolar fluid rich in neutrophils
- ☐ B. Fat microglobules in pulmonary arterioles
- ☐ C. Prominent interstitial infiltration by mononuclear cells
- ☒ D. Red thrombus lodged in the pulmonary artery
- ☐ E. Scattered necrosis with alveolar hemorrhage



was admitted 3 days ago following a motor vehicle collision during which he sustained bilateral femur fractures, a pelvic fracture, and urethral injury. He underwent surgical repair with no operative complications. Temperature is 37.9 C (100.2 F), pulse is 110/min, respirations are 24/min, and oxygen saturation is 84% on room air. On physical examination, the patient appears agitated and disoriented. The lungs are clear to auscultation and there is no lower extremity edema. A petechial rash is present on the chest. ECG shows sinus tachycardia with no ischemic changes. Which of the following histologic changes has most likely taken place in this patient's lung tissue?

- ☐ A. Alveolar fluid rich in neutrophils (3%)
- ☒ B. Fat microglobules in pulmonary arterioles (82%)
- ☐ C. Prominent interstitial infiltration by mononuclear cells (2%)
- ☐ D. Red thrombus lodged in the pulmonary artery (9%)
- ☐ E. Scattered necrosis with alveolar hemorrhage (2%)

Correct

82%  
Answered correctly01 min, 09 secs  
Time Spent10/23/2020  
Last Updated





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

The clinical triad of acute-onset neurologic abnormalities, hypoxemia, and petechiae in a patient with traumatic bone fracture is strongly suggestive of **fat embolism syndrome** (FES). This condition most commonly occurs 24-72 hours following **long-bone and/or pelvic fracture**. Pathophysiologically, the traumatic event **dislodges fat globules** from the bone marrow and allows them to enter disrupted marrow venules, where they can then traverse the systemic veins and deposit in pulmonary microvessels. The **pulmonary capillary occlusion** impairs gas exchange and induces **hypoxemia**; release of free fatty acids from the fat globules also causes local toxic injury to the endothelium, potentially leading to acute respiratory distress syndrome.

Some fat globules escape the lungs via precapillary arteriovenous shunts that open due to increased pulmonary artery pressure. This phenomenon appears to be responsible for the fat emboli-associated microvascular occlusion that can occur within the CNS, manifesting with confusion and **neurologic impairment**, and in the dermal capillaries, resulting in erythrocyte extravasation and a **petechial rash**.

**(Choices A, C, and D)** A neutrophil-rich alveolar exudate is not an early histologic manifestation of FES but rather of acute bacterial or aspiration pneumonia. Mononuclear interstitial pulmonary infiltrates are found early in the course of a variety of interstitial lung diseases. A red thrombus lodged in the pulmonary artery is consistent with a thromboembolism from a deep venous source. None of these conditions would







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choices A, C, and D)** A neutrophil-rich alveolar exudate is not an early histologic manifestation of FES but rather of acute bacterial or aspiration pneumonia. Mononuclear interstitial pulmonary infiltrates are found early in the course of a variety of interstitial lung diseases. A red thrombus lodged in the pulmonary artery is consistent with a thromboembolism from a deep venous source. None of these conditions would typically be associated with the neurologic impairment or petechial rash seen with FES.

**(Choice E)** Focal necrosis of alveolar walls with associated intra-alveolar hemorrhage is often seen with pulmonary hemorrhage syndromes (eg, anti-glomerular basement membrane antibody disease, granulomatosis with polyangiitis).

### Educational objective:

Fat embolism syndrome should be strongly suspected in a patient with severe long-bone and/or pelvic fractures who develops acute-onset neurologic abnormalities, hypoxemia, and a petechial rash. Occlusion of the pulmonary microvessels by fat globules is an early histologic finding of this syndrome.

Pathology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Fat embolism  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



Feedback

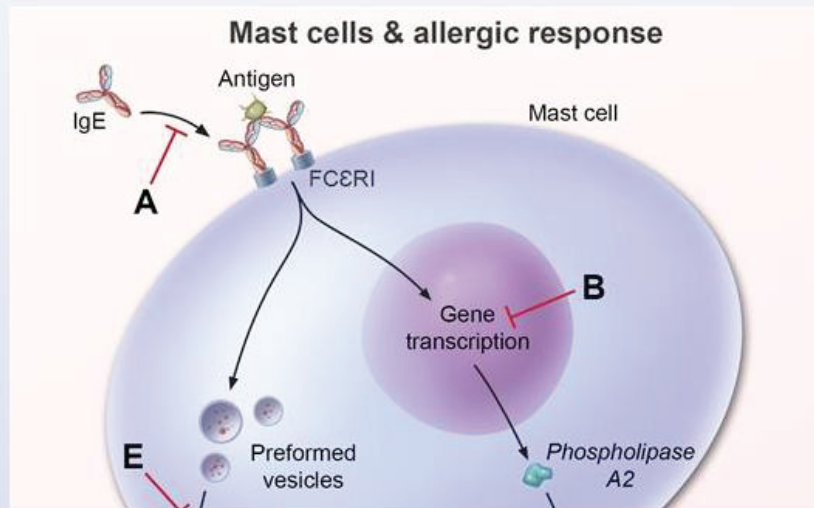


Suspend

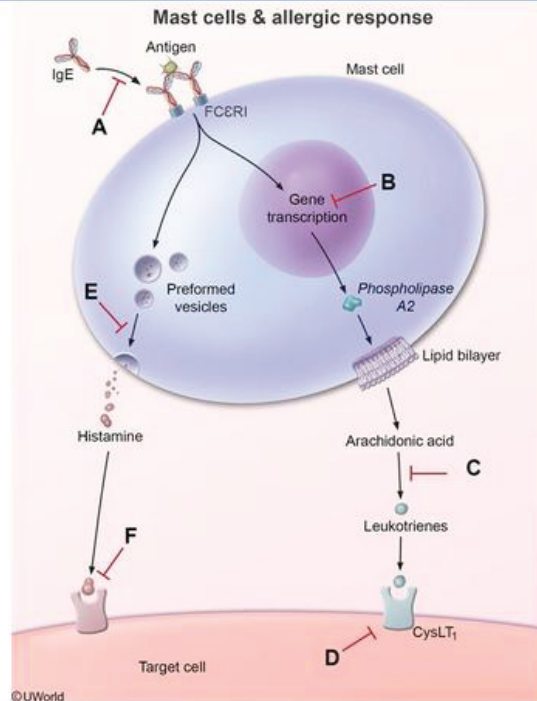


End Block

A 10-year-old boy with a history of mild, persistent asthma is brought to the office for follow-up. His asthma symptoms are controlled with an inhaled beta-agonist and inhaled glucocorticoid therapy. There is no family history of asthma, but both his parents and older brother have short stature. The patient's mother is concerned about the use of glucocorticoids because she read on the Internet that they cause growth retardation. The patient's glucocorticoid medication is stopped, and he is started on a trial of inhaled cromolyn. Which of the following is the most likely site of action of this new medication?



## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



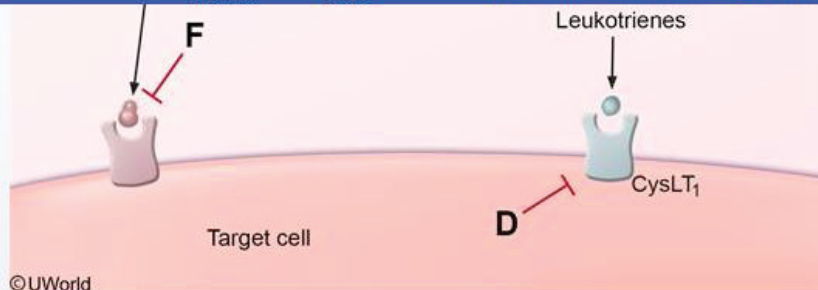
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

☐ A.A☐ B.B☐ C.C☐ D.D☐ E.E☐ F.F**Submit**

0



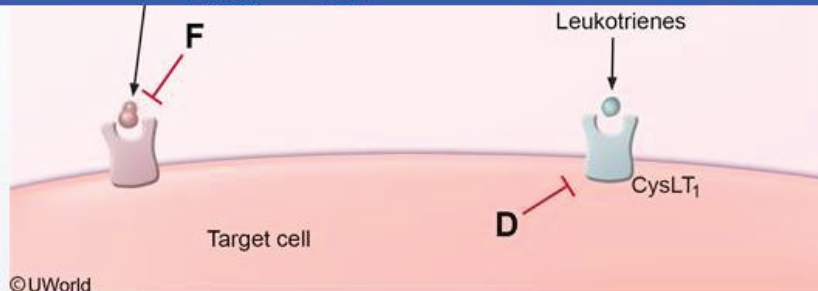
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



- ☐ A.A (11%)
- ☐ B.B (5%)
- ☐ C.C (5%)
- ☐ D.D (7%)
- ☒ E.E (65%)
- ☐ F.F (4%)

Correct

65%  
Answered correctly01 min, 09 secs  
Time Spent01/06/2021  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:34:36

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

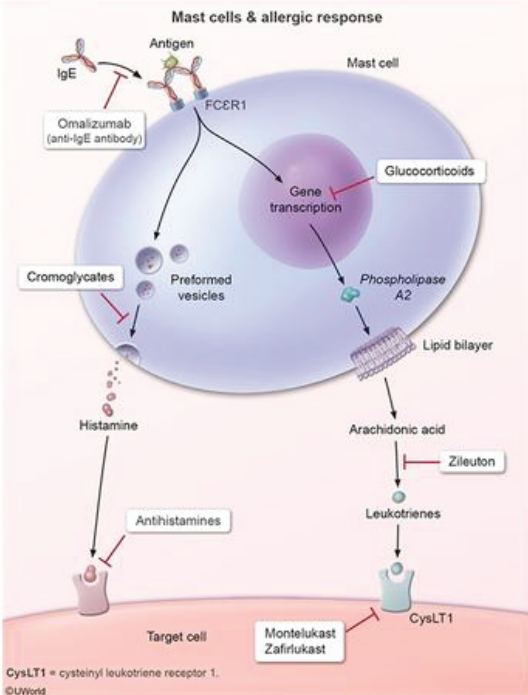
Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Acute **bronchial constriction** during an asthma exacerbation begins with **mast cell activation** secondary to allergen interaction with IgE antibodies or nonimmune triggers (eg, exercise, cold exposure, chemical irritants). This results in the release of chemical mediators that cause immediate bronchial constriction, bronchial wall edema, and increased mucus production (early phase reaction). These mediators recruit additional inflammatory cells (eg, eosinophils, basophils, neutrophils, T lymphocytes) that lead to bronchial obstruction, which occurs several hours after the triggering event (late phase reaction).

**Cromolyn** and nedocromil **inhibit mast cell degranulation** and prevent release of preformed chemical mediators. These medications do not influence bronchial constriction directly; therefore, they are typically used to prevent acute attacks, rather than to treat acute exacerbations. Even though these drugs are less efficacious than inhaled glucocorticoids, they are very effective prophylactic agents for patients with seasonal symptoms, aspirin hypersensitivity, and exercise-induced asthma.

**(Choice A)** The anti-IgE antibody, omalizumab, inhibits IgE binding to mast cells, preventing mast cell degranulation. Omalizumab is used in some patients with severe, persistent asthma to lower IgE levels and reduce allergen-induced bronchial constriction.

**(Choice B)** Cleavage of membrane phospholipids by the enzyme phospholipase A2 leads to the formation of **arachidonic acid**, which is in turn converted into prostaglandins and leukotrienes. By inhibiting



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice B)** Cleavage of membrane phospholipids by the enzyme phospholipase A2 leads to the formation of [arachidonic acid](#), which is in turn converted into prostaglandins and leukotrienes. By inhibiting phospholipase A2 synthesis, glucocorticoids inhibit the release of these downstream mediators, decreasing airway hyperresponsiveness and inflammation.

**(Choices C and D)** Zileuton is a selective inhibitor of the lipoxygenase pathway that leads to decreased formation of leukotrienes. Zafirlukast and montelukast are leukotriene receptor antagonists. These agents are typically used for chronic asthma prophylaxis.

**(Choice F)** Antihistamines are used to prevent and blunt an acute allergic response (as seen in allergic rhinitis) but have not been shown to improve bronchoconstriction in asthma.

### Educational objective:

Cromolyn and nedocromil are mast cell-stabilizing agents that inhibit mast cell degranulation independent of the triggering stimulus. They are less effective than inhaled glucocorticoids and are considered second-line treatments for allergic rhinitis and bronchial asthma.

### References

- [The effects of anti-asthma drugs on mediator release from cultured human mast cells.](#)



0



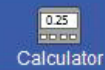
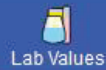
Feedback



Suspend

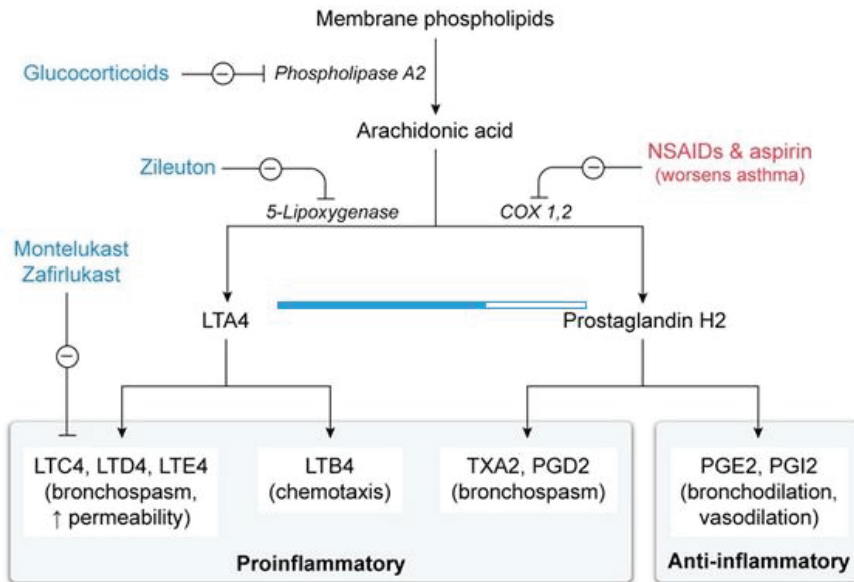


End Block



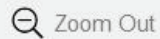
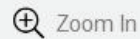
## Exhibit Display

## Arachidonic acid metabolic pathways in asthma



LT = leukotriene; NSAIDs = nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; PG = prostaglandin; TX = thromboxane.

©UWorld



Existing



My Notebook







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 52-year-old woman with a history of cirrhosis due to chronic hepatitis C experiences worsening dyspnea. She has no other medical conditions. Vital signs are within normal limits. Physical examination shows normal jugular venous pressure, right-sided dullness to percussion and decreased breath sounds, normal heart sounds, and moderate-sized ascites. Chest x-ray reveals a large right-sided pleural effusion with no parenchymal lesions. Thoracentesis yields transudative fluid with normal cell counts. Which of the following is the most likely underlying mechanism of this patient's pulmonary findings?

- ☐ A. Fluid movement across the diaphragm
- ☐ B. Inflammatory disruption of pleural mesothelium
- ☐ C. Malignant obstruction of pleural lymphatic drainage
- ☐ D. Mechanical disruption of thoracic lymphatic flow
- ☐ E. Rapid decrease in intrapleural pressure

**Submit**

0



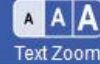
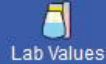
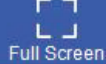
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 52-year-old woman with a history of **cirrhosis** due to chronic hepatitis C experiences worsening dyspnea. She has no other medical conditions. Vital signs are within normal limits. Physical examination shows normal jugular venous pressure, right-sided dullness to percussion and decreased breath sounds, normal heart sounds, and moderate-sized ascites. Chest x-ray reveals a large right-sided **pleural effusion** with no parenchymal lesions. Thoracentesis yields **transudative fluid** with normal cell counts. Which of the following is the most likely underlying mechanism of this patient's pulmonary findings?

- ☒ A. Fluid movement across the diaphragm (43%)
- ☐ B. Inflammatory disruption of pleural mesothelium (9%)
- ☒ C. Malignant obstruction of pleural lymphatic drainage (11%)
- ☐ D. Mechanical disruption of thoracic lymphatic flow (25%)
- ☐ E. Rapid decrease in intrapleural pressure (10%)

**Incorrect**

Correct answer

43%  
Answered correctly

02 mins, 11 secs  
Time Spent

11/09/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:36:47

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



This patient with **cirrhosis** complicated by ascites who presents with a right-sided, transudative pleural effusion most likely has a **hepatic hydrothorax**. As ascites fluid accumulates in the abdomen, **increased intraabdominal pressure** can force fluid into the chest cavity through small fenestrations in the diaphragm; **fluid movement across the diaphragm** occurs most often on the **right side**.

Because the development of ascites in patients with cirrhosis is driven by changes in hydrostatic and oncotic pressure (ie, increased hydrostatic pressure due to portal venous hypertension and decreased oncotic pressure due to hypoalbuminemia), the pleural fluid in hepatic hydrothorax is **transudative** by [Light criteria](#).

**(Choice B)** Inflammatory disruption of the visceral pleural mesothelium can occur in pneumonia, allowing bacteria in the alveoli to translocate into the pleural space and cause a complicated parapneumonic effusion. Parapneumonic effusions and other pleural effusions resulting from an inflammatory disruption of membrane permeability (eg, rheumatologic effusions, most malignant effusions) are exudative by Light criteria and usually have elevated leukocyte count.

**(Choice C)** Malignant cells that have metastasized to the pleural space can cause pleural effusion by obstructing pleural fluid drainage via parietal pleura lymphatics. Liver cirrhosis predisposes to the development of hepatocellular carcinoma, which could metastasize to the pleural space; however,







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

This patient with ci  
effusion most likely  
intraabdominal pr  
diaphragm; fluid m

Because the devel  
oncotic pressure (ie  
oncotic pressure du  
criteria.

**(Choice B)** Inflam  
bacteria in the alve  
effusion. Parapneu  
membrane permea  
criteria and usually

**(Choice C)** Malign  
obstructing pleural  
development of hep

## Exudative &amp; transudative pleural effusions

	Exudate	Transudate
Light criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pleural protein/serum protein &gt;0.5</li> </ul> <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pleural LDH/serum LDH &gt;0.6</li> </ul> <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pleural LDH &gt;2/3 upper limit of normal of serum LDH</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exudate criteria not met</li> </ul>
Pathophysiology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inflammatory increase in membrane permeability</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change in hydrostatic or oncotic pressure</li> </ul>
Common causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Infection (eg, pneumonia, TB)</li> <li>Malignancy</li> <li>Rheumatologic disease</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heart failure</li> <li>Cirrhosis (hepatic hydrothorax)</li> <li>Nephrotic syndrome</li> </ul>

LDH = lactate dehydrogenase; TB = tuberculosis.



New | Existing



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



(Choice C) Malignant cells that have metastasized to the pleural space can cause pleural effusion by obstructing pleural fluid drainage via parietal pleura lymphatics. Liver cirrhosis predisposes to the development of hepatocellular carcinoma, which could metastasize to the pleural space; however, malignant effusions typically have high lymphocyte count and cytology frequently reveals malignant cells.

**(Choice D)** Mechanical disruption of thoracic lymphatic flow (eg, injury to the thoracic duct) can cause a chylothorax, which is a milky white pleural effusion with very high triglyceride content. Chylothorax is usually exudative by Light criteria.

**(Choice E)** Atelectasis causes a rapid decrease in intrapleural pressure (as alveoli collapse and pull farther away from the chest wall), and the pressure gradient created between the pleural space and the lung may drive the movement of interstitial fluid into the pleural space, causing a transudative pleural effusion. Pleural effusions due to atelectasis are usually relatively small; hepatic hydrothorax is more likely in this patient with a large, right-sided pleural effusion and a history of cirrhosis.

### Educational objective:

Patients with cirrhosis complicated by abdominal ascites may develop a hepatic hydrothorax, which is a transudative, usually right-sided pleural effusion that results from passage of intraabdominal fluid into the chest cavity through small fenestrations in the diaphragm.

### References





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 72-year-old man comes to the office after several days of mild headache and lethargy. He has also had weakness, chronic cough, and decreased appetite. He drinks 2 or 3 beers each weekend and has a 40-pack-year smoking history. Temperature is 37 C (98.6 F), blood pressure is 120/84 mm Hg, pulse is 78/min, and respirations are 24/min. Lung examination shows mildly prolonged expiration with end-expiratory wheezes. Laboratory results are as follows:

Hemoglobin	11.2 g/dL
Platelets	194,000/mm <sup>3</sup>
Leukocytes	7,600/mm <sup>3</sup>
Sodium	122 mEq/L
Potassium	3.9 mEq/L
Bicarbonate	24 mEq/L
Blood urea nitrogen	16 mg/dL



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Blood urea nitrogen	16 mg/dL
Creatinine	0.6 mg/dL
Glucose	95 mg/dL
Osmolality, plasma	250 mOsm/kg H <sub>2</sub> O
Osmolality, urine	310 mOsm/kg H <sub>2</sub> O

Chest x-ray reveals overinflated lung fields and a 2.5-cm left hilar mass. Biopsy of the mass would most likely show which of the following?

- ☐ A. Carcinoid tumor
- ☐ B. Lung adenocarcinoma
- ☐ C. Lymphoma
- ☐ D. Mesothelioma



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Osmolality,

250 mOsm/kg H<sub>2</sub>O

plasma

Osmolality, urine

310 mOsm/kg H<sub>2</sub>O

Chest x-ray reveals overinflated lung fields and a 2.5-cm left hilar mass. Biopsy of the mass would most likely show which of the following?

- ☐ A. Carcinoid tumor
- ☐ B. Lung adenocarcinoma
- ☐ C. Lymphoma
- ☐ D. Mesothelioma
- ☐ E. Small cell lung cancer
- ☐ F. Squamous cell lung carcinoma

**Submit**

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

Osmolality, plasma 250 mOsm/kg H<sub>2</sub>O

Osmolality, urine 310 mOsm/kg H<sub>2</sub>O

Chest x-ray reveals overinflated lung fields and a 2.5-cm left hilar mass. Biopsy of the mass would most likely show which of the following?

- ☐ A. Carcinoid tumor (3%)
- ☐ B. Lung adenocarcinoma (4%)
- ☐ C. Lymphoma (1%)
- ☐ D. Mesothelioma (0%)
- ☒ E. Small cell lung cancer (74%)
- ☐ F. Squamous cell lung carcinoma (15%)

Correct

74%

01 min, 08 secs

09/16/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:37:55  
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



### Lung malignancies & associated paraneoplastic syndromes

Small cell	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SIADH (ectopic ADH)</li><li>• Cushing syndrome (ectopic ACTH)</li><li>• Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome</li><li>• Cerebellar ataxia</li></ul>
Squamous cell	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hypercalcemia (secretion of PTHrP)</li></ul>
Adenocarcinoma	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy</li><li>• Dermatomyositis or polymyositis</li><li>• Migratory thrombophlebitis (Trousseau syndrome)</li></ul>

ACTH = adrenocorticotropic hormone; ADH = antidiuretic hormone;  
PTHrP = parathyroid hormone-related peptide; SIADH = syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone.

©UWorld

This patient's **hyponatremia** is most likely due to syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone (**SIADH**), which is one of several **paraneoplastic syndromes** that may occur in patients with **small cell lung cancer** (SCLC). Presenting symptoms of SIADH are often vague (eg, lethargy), but untreated SIADH can lead to significant hyponatremia causing seizures or coma. Physical examination should reveal **euvolemia**, and

which is one of several **paraneoplastic syndromes** that may occur in patients with **small cell lung cancer** (SCLC). Presenting symptoms of SIADH are often vague (eg, lethargy), but untreated SIADH can lead to significant hyponatremia causing seizures or coma. Physical examination should reveal **euvolemia**, and laboratory results should demonstrate **decreased serum osmolality** consistent with true (hypotonic) hyponatremia. An essential characteristic of SIADH is **urine osmolality >100 mOsm/kg H<sub>2</sub>O**, which reflects inability of the kidneys to produce adequately dilute urine to remove excess free water from the body (due to inappropriately high levels of ADH).

SIADH may be caused by excessive release of ADH from the posterior pituitary (eg, central nervous system disorder, medication adverse effect) or **ectopic secretion of ADH**. SCLC, a neuroendocrine tumor that typically presents as a hilar mass in patients with a significant **smoking history**, is the most common cause of ectopic secretion of ADH.

**(Choice A)** Carcinoids are rare neuroendocrine tumors that typically occur in the digestive tract or lungs. They may lead to carcinoid syndrome (eg, flushing, diarrhea, bronchoconstriction), which is a paraneoplastic syndrome caused by secretion of serotonin, histamine, and kinins. Carcinoids may rarely cause SIADH, but SCLC is more likely in this patient with a hilar mass and significant smoking history.

**(Choices B, D, and F)** Lung adenocarcinoma may cause paraneoplastic hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,



cause SIADH, but SCLC is more likely in this patient with a hilar mass and significant smoking history.

**(Choices B, D, and F)** Lung adenocarcinoma may cause paraneoplastic hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, and squamous cell carcinoma can lead to paraneoplastic hypercalcemia (due to tumor secretion of parathyroid hormone-related protein). Mesothelioma is a rare malignancy derived from the mesothelial lining of the thoracic cavity and has been associated with a variety of paraneoplastic syndromes (eg, peripheral neuropathy, migratory thrombophlebitis). SIADH due to any of these malignancies would be unusual.

**(Choice C)** Paraneoplastic syndromes associated with lymphoma include hypercalcemia due to overproduction of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D and cerebellar degeneration. SIADH would be unusual.

### Educational objective:

Small cell lung cancer is a neuroendocrine malignancy associated with several paraneoplastic syndromes. It is the most common cause of syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone (SIADH) due to ectopic secretion of antidiuretic hormone. SIADH is characterized by hyponatremia, decreased serum osmolality, and urine osmolality  $>100$  mOsm/kg  $H_2O$ .

### References

- [Paraneoplastic syndromes associated with lung cancer.](#)





**ECFMG<sup>®</sup>****EDUCATIONAL COMMISSION FOR  
FOREIGN MEDICAL GRADUATES****On-line Services**Phone (215) 386-5900  
M-F, 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.  
Eastern Time in the U.S.**Completion of the Authentication Process**

ECFMG will perform a thorough search using the information provided and if a USMLE/ECFMG Identification Number already exists for you, your ID number will be sent to your e-mail address of record.

If a USMLE/ECFMG Identification Number does not already exist for you or the system is unable to identify you, your information will be submitted to ECFMG for processing. Please allow approximately 5 business days to process your request. Your USMLE/ECFMG Identification Number and a temporary password will be sent to the e-mail address ECFMG has on record for you.

**If ECFMG determines that the biographic information you enter is inaccurate, not complete or insufficient to assign a USMLE/ECFMG Identification Number to you, your request for the Identification Number will not be processed.**

If you have any questions, please contact ECFMG Applicant Information Services at (215) 386-5900 for assistance.

Click [here](#) to return to the ECFMG home page.

® Registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Copyright © 2001-2012, 2014-2019 Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates. All rights reserved.

[Terms](#) | [Privacy](#)



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 48-year-old, previously healthy woman is hospitalized due to community-onset bacterial pneumonia. On admission, chest x-ray reveals dense consolidation of the right middle lobe, and she requires 4 L/min of supplemental oxygen. The patient is treated with appropriate antibiotics, and her oxygenation improves over the next few days. Examination reveals unchanged crackles and egophony. The patient feels well overall, and her pulse oximetry is 94% on room air. Which of the following processes best explains this patient's improved oxygenation?

- ☐ A. Decreased alveolar consolidation
- ☒ B. Decreased hemoglobin oxygen-binding affinity
- ☐ C. Increased erythrocyte production
- ☐ D. Lowered anatomical dead space
- ☐ E. Restored hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction

**Submit**

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block


A 48-year-old, previously healthy woman is hospitalized due to community-onset **bacterial pneumonia**. On admission, chest x-ray reveals dense consolidation of the right middle lobe, and she requires 4 L/min of supplemental oxygen. The patient is treated with appropriate antibiotics, and her oxygenation improves over the next few days. Examination reveals unchanged crackles and egophony. The patient feels well overall, and her pulse oximetry is 94% on room air. Which of the following processes best explains this patient's improved oxygenation?

- ☒ A. Decreased alveolar consolidation (29%)
- ☐ B. ~~Decreased hemoglobin oxygen-binding affinity (7%)~~
- ☐ C. ~~Increased erythrocyte production (11%)~~
- ☐ D. Lowered anatomical dead space (17%)
- ☒ E. Restored hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction (34%)

Incorrect

Correct answer

E

 34%  
Answered correctly 02 mins, 04 secs  
Time Spent 02/23/2021  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:39:59

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

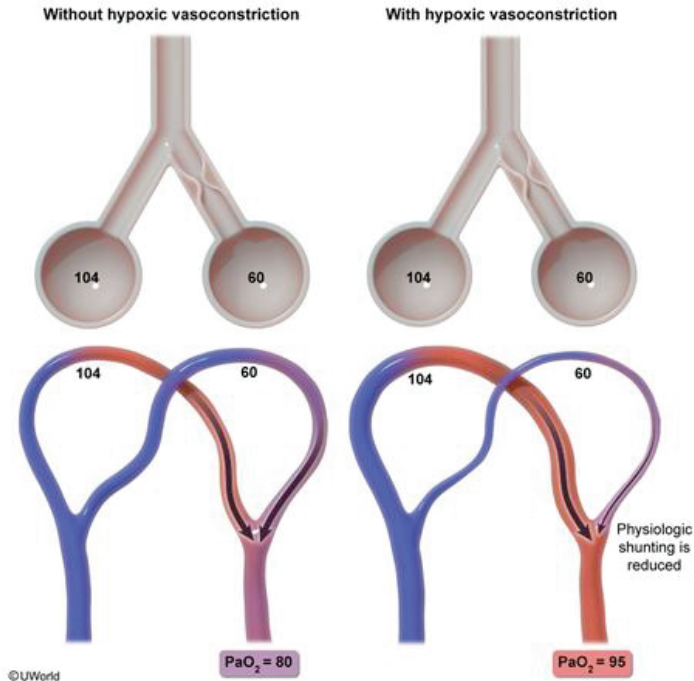
Feedback

Suspend

End Block

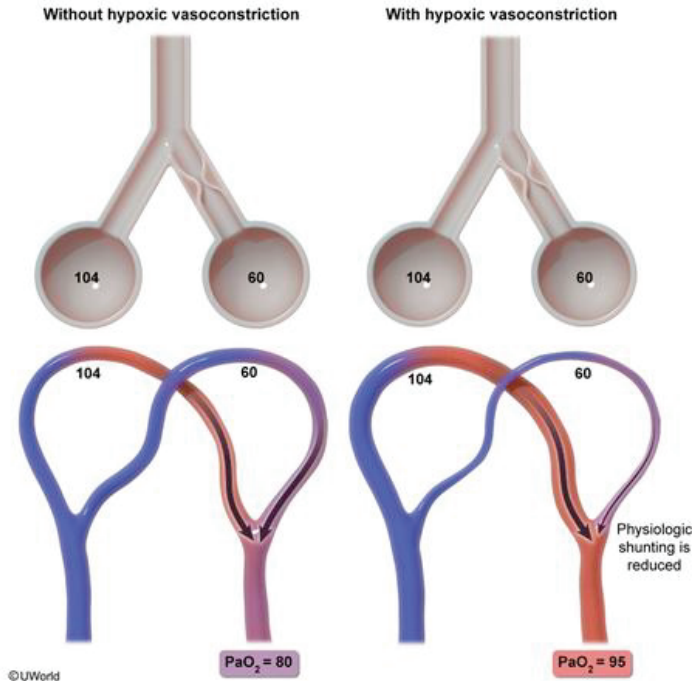


Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook



This patient has community-acquired bacterial pneumonia with **lobar consolidation** (ie, alveoli filled with pus) and hypoxemia. Continued blood flow (perfusion) through these gasless (nonventilated) alveoli results in severe **ventilation-perfusion (V/Q) mismatch**, the mechanism of hypoxemia.

The normal response to local alveolar hypoxia is **hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction** (HPV). Hypoxia is detected by mitochondria in pulmonary vascular cells, stimulating smooth muscle contraction. HPV limits blood flow to nonventilated alveoli, shunting it toward better-ventilated ones, **preserving V/Q matching** to optimize oxygenation.

However, HPV is impaired (released) by **inflammatory states** such as acute pneumonia or sepsis. Proinflammatory cytokines **cause vasodilation**, resulting in hyperemia ( $\uparrow$  perfusion) to affected lung areas, further lowering the V/Q ratio and **worsening the hypoxemia**.

Once treatment is initiated, vasoactive inflammatory mediators are downregulated over the ensuing hours to days and **HPV is restored**. This occurs prior to resorption of alveolar debris and fibrinous edema, a slower process carried out by alveolar macrophages. Therefore, radiographic clearance of pneumonic infiltrates often lags weeks behind clinical improvement in oxygenation. A repeat chest x-ray obtained at this time would demonstrate unchanged consolidation, consistent with her crackles and egophony (**Choice A**).







Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choices B and C)** Chronic hypoxemia (eg, obstructive sleep apnea, living at high altitude) causes increased erythropoietin levels to stimulate red cell production, augmenting the oxygen carrying capacity of blood. At the same time, the oxygen affinity of hemoglobin decreases, partially due to allosteric effects of (anaerobic) glycolytic intermediates, promoting greater oxygen release to the tissues. These chronic adaptations compensate for hypoxemia but do not correct it, and they are unlikely to occur acutely (eg, initial days following bacterial pneumonia).

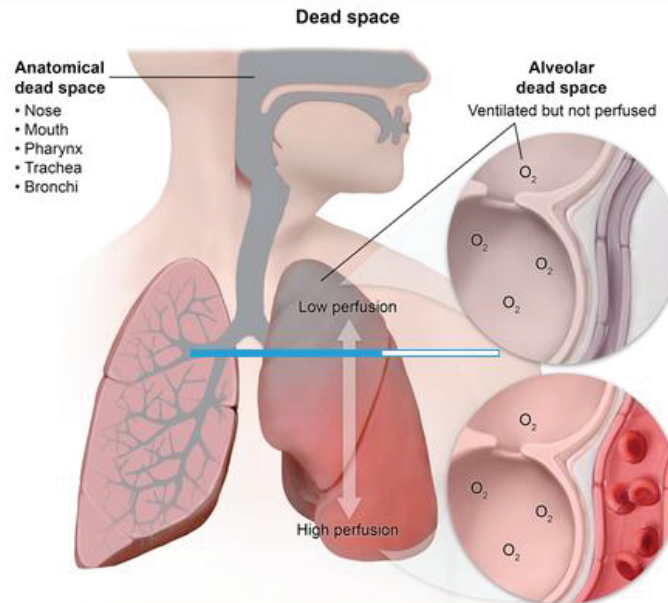
**(Choice D)** **Anatomical dead space** ( $V_D$ ) refers to the volume of gas residing in the conducting airways (nasopharynx to terminal bronchioles), which never reaches the alveoli for gas exchange. Anatomical  $V_D$  increases slightly with age due to increasing airway diameter. Alveolar disease processes (eg, pneumonia) *increase* the *alveolar* (nonanatomical)  $V_D$  by lowering the number of alveolar units participating in gas exchange.

### Educational objective:

Hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction (HPV) limits perfusion to nonventilated alveoli, shunting blood toward better-ventilated ones, preserving ventilation-perfusion matching to maintain oxygenation. HPV can be impaired by inflammatory vasodilation (eg, pneumonia or sepsis), and restoration of HPV optimizes oxygenation despite minimal improvement in ventilation of consolidated alveoli.



### Exhibit Display



Physiologic dead space = anatomic dead space + alveolar dead space

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

A 32-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department after being stuck in a malfunctioning elevator for 45 minutes. The patient says she felt extremely anxious in the closed space of the elevator and experienced dizziness, shortness of breath, generalized weakness, and blurred vision. She has no other medical conditions and takes no medications. She does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Decreased arterial partial pressure of  $\text{CO}_2$
- ☐ B. Decreased arterial partial pressure of  $\text{O}_2$
- ☐ C. Decreased arterial pH
- ☐ D. Decreased arterial total  $\text{O}_2$  content
- ☐ E. Increased alveolar-arterial  $\text{O}_2$  gradient
- ☐ F. Increased arterial lactic acid content

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:40:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 32-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department after being stuck in a malfunctioning elevator for 45 minutes. The patient says she felt extremely **anxious** in the closed space of the elevator and experienced dizziness, shortness of breath, generalized weakness, and blurred vision. She has no other medical conditions and takes no medications. She does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's symptoms?

- ☒ A. Decreased arterial partial pressure of  $\text{CO}_2$  (69%)
- ☐ B. Decreased arterial partial pressure of  $\text{O}_2$  (11%)
- ☐ C. Decreased arterial pH (7%)
- ☐ D. Decreased arterial total  $\text{O}_2$  content (6%)
- ☐ E. Increased alveolar-arterial  $\text{O}_2$  gradient (2%)
- ☐ F. Increased arterial lactic acid content (1%)

Correct



69%

Answered correctly



01 min, 07 secs

Time Spent



11/22/2020

Last Updated



Feedback

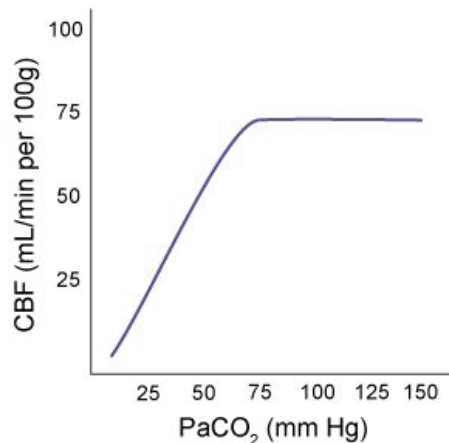


Suspend

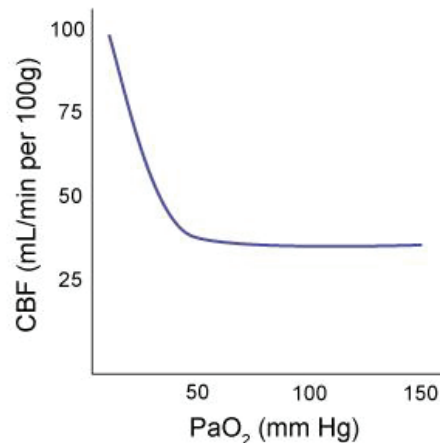


End Block

## Hypercapnic vasodilation



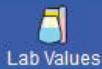
## Hypoxic vasodilation



CBF = cerebral blood flow.

©UWorld

This patient most likely had a panic attack while trapped in the elevator. Panic attacks are typically accompanied by **hyperventilation** with a resulting **decrease in arterial partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub> (PaCO<sub>2</sub>)**. This hypocapnia can cause **decreased cerebral perfusion** with consequent neurologic sequelae, including generalized weakness, blurred vision, presyncope (ie, dizziness, lightheadedness), and syncope.



**Cerebral blood flow** (CBF) remains relatively constant over a wide range of perfusion pressures (cerebrovascular autoregulation) and is mainly influenced by arterial blood gas levels, particularly changes in  $\text{PaCO}_2$ . Hypercapnia triggers an increase in CBF (to aid in removal of toxins), and hypocapnia triggers a decrease in CBF. In fact, because hypocapnia decreases CBF, mechanically ventilated patients with cerebral edema are often hyperventilated to decrease intracranial pressure and help prevent brain herniation.

CBF is less sensitive to the arterial partial pressure of oxygen ( $\text{PaO}_2$ ).  $\text{PaO}_2$  has little influence on CBF until the level drops below 50 mm Hg, at which point a rapid increase in CBF is triggered.

**(Choices B and D)** The total blood  $\text{O}_2$  content is predominantly made up of hemoglobin-bound  $\text{O}_2$  (determined by the blood hemoglobin level and  $\text{PaO}_2$ ) plus a small contribution of dissolved  $\text{O}_2$ .

Hyperventilation increases the alveolar partial pressure of  $\text{O}_2$  and should somewhat increase (rather than decrease) both  $\text{PaO}_2$  and total blood  $\text{O}_2$  content.

**(Choice C)** Hyperventilation produces respiratory alkalosis, marked by an increase in arterial pH.

**(Choice E)** Disturbances that increase the alveolar-arterial  $\text{O}_2$  gradient include V/Q mismatch (eg, pulmonary embolism), diffusion limitation, and right-to-left shunting (eg, Eisenmenger syndrome). Changes







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(determined by the blood hemoglobin level and  $\text{PaO}_2$ ) plus a small contribution of dissolved  $\text{O}_2$ .

Hyperventilation increases the alveolar partial pressure of  $\text{O}_2$  and should somewhat increase (rather than decrease) both  $\text{PaO}_2$  and total blood  $\text{O}_2$  content.

**(Choice C)** Hyperventilation produces respiratory alkalosis, marked by an increase in arterial pH.

**(Choice E)** Disturbances that increase the alveolar-arterial  $\text{O}_2$  gradient include V/Q mismatch (eg, pulmonary embolism), diffusion limitation, and right-to-left shunting (eg, Eisenmenger syndrome). Changes in ventilation rate (ie, hypo- or hyperventilation) have no effect on the alveolar-arterial  $\text{O}_2$  gradient.

**(Choice F)** Increased arterial lactic acid content is a sign of tissue hypoxia (eg, due to sepsis or ischemia), which is unlikely in the setting of hyperventilation from a panic attack.

### Educational objective:

Panic attacks are typically accompanied by hyperventilation, leading to hypocapnia. Cerebral blood flow is directly related to the arterial partial pressure of  $\text{CO}_2$ ; therefore, hypocapnia can lead to reduced cerebral blood flow and symptoms of cerebral hypoperfusion (eg, blurred vision, dizziness, lightheadedness).

Physiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Respiratory physiology

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:41:07

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

A 65-year-old man with a long history of smoking comes to the emergency department with shortness of breath and a chronic mild cough. His symptoms progressed gradually over the last week and today have become suddenly worse. The patient has hypertension that is controlled with hydrochlorothiazide. On examination, his temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), blood pressure is 135/85 mm Hg, pulse is 94/min, and respirations are 24/min. Pulse oximetry shows 86% on room air. He has decreased breath sounds over the right chest. His chest x-ray is shown in the image below.

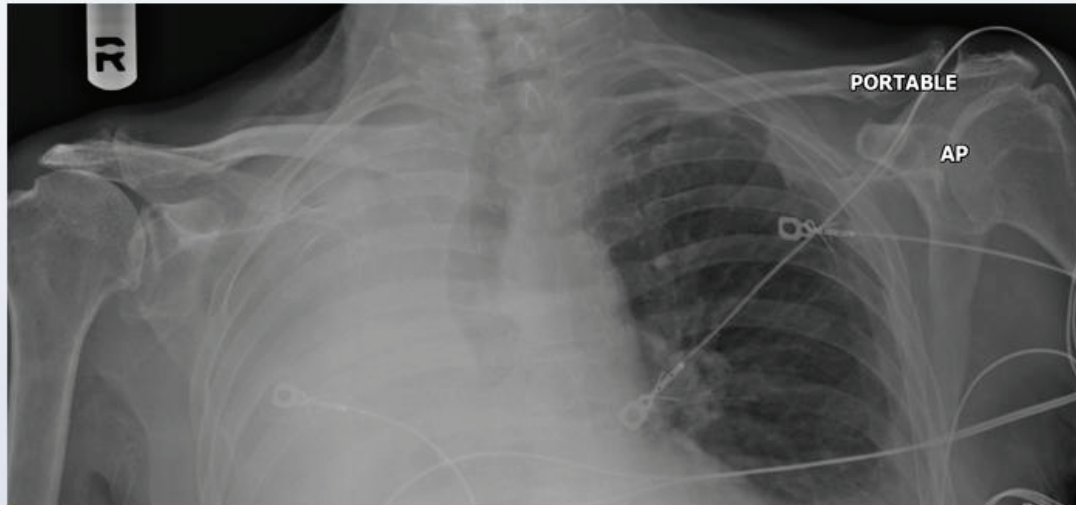
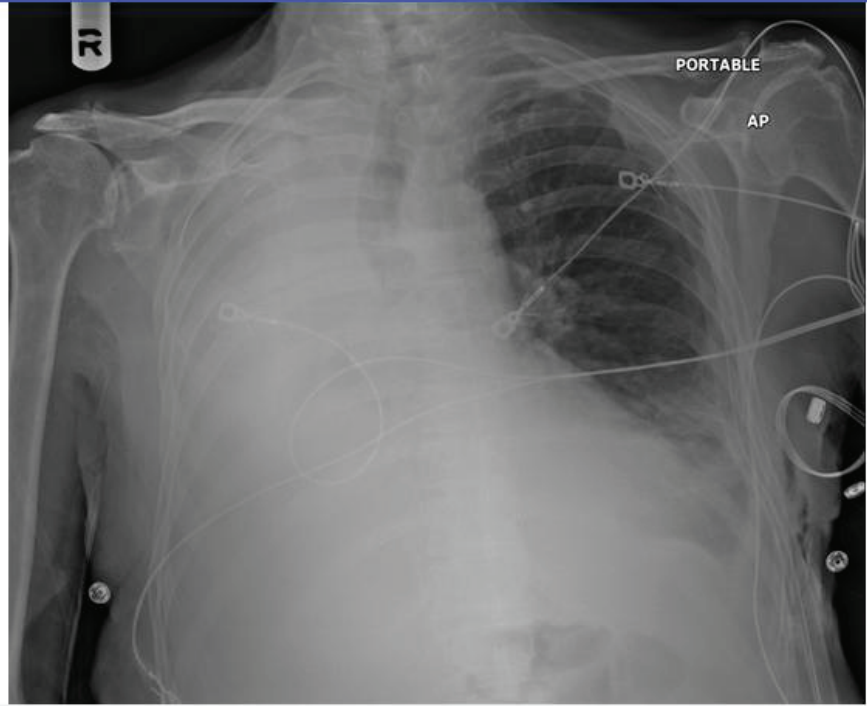


Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook





Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's radiographic findings?

- ☐ A. Fluid in the alveolar spaces
- ☐ B. Interstitial lung disease
- ☐ C. Pleural space disease
- ☐ D. Pulmonary vascular disease
- ☐ E. Right mainstem bronchus obstruction

Submit



Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's radiographic findings?

- ☐ A. Fluid in the alveolar spaces (27%)
- ☐ B. Interstitial lung disease (10%)
- ☒ C. Pleural space disease (31%)
- ☐ D. Pulmonary vascular disease (3%)
- ☐ E. Right mainstem bronchus obstruction (26%)

Incorrect

Correct answer

26%



01 min, 11 secs



01/02/2021

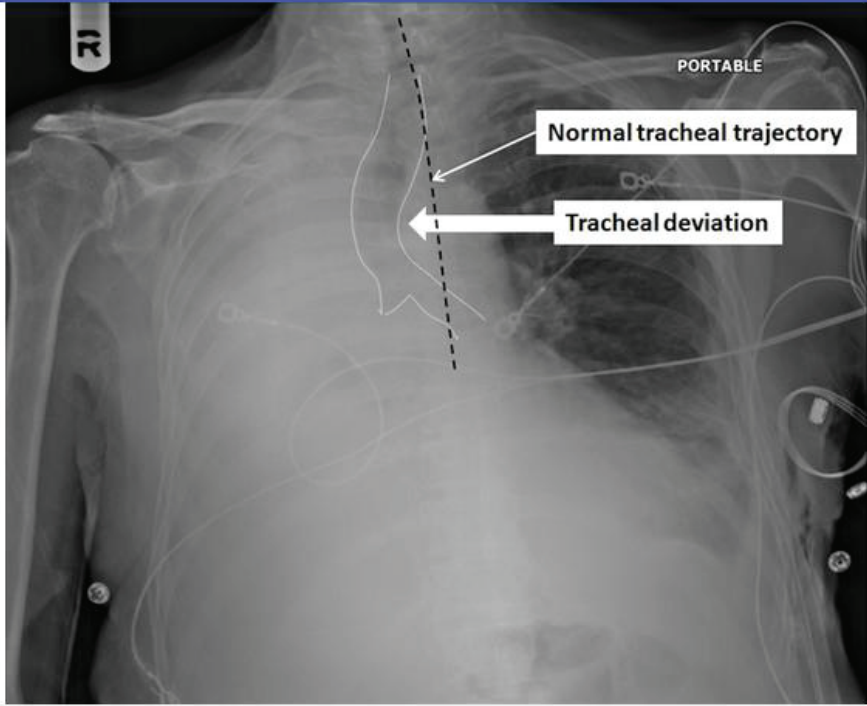
Block Time Remaining: 00:42:18

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This patient's decreased breath sounds, hemithorax opacification on the right, and deviation of the trachea toward the opacified side are suggestive of a **collapsed lung due to bronchial obstruction**. Complete collapse of a lung usually occurs following obstruction of a **mainstem bronchus** (eg, central lung tumors in chronic smokers). As the air trapped in the lung gradually gets absorbed into the blood, there is loss of lung volume due to **alveolar collapse** (ie, atelectasis), which causes the trachea to deviate **toward** the affected side. Other mediastinal structures (eg, heart, esophagus, great vessels) may also shift in the same direction. The loss of radiolucent air, combined with shifting of organs into the hemithorax, appears as a **completely opacified hemithorax** on chest x-ray.

**(Choice A)** Fluid in the alveolar spaces can occur with **pulmonary edema**. This typically manifests as bilateral fluffy-appearing infiltrates, not unilateral lung opacification.

**(Choice B)** Interstitial lung disease, such as **pulmonary fibrosis**, would cause reticular markings in both lungs on chest x-ray rather than complete opacification.

**(Choice C)** Intrapleural air accumulation (**pneumothorax**) would show increased lucency on the affected side, whereas a large **pleural effusion** can cause complete hemithorax opacification. Tension pneumothorax or a large pleural effusion will cause tracheal deviation **away from** the affected lung because the excess air or fluid pushes against the mediastinal structures.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



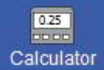
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

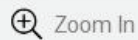
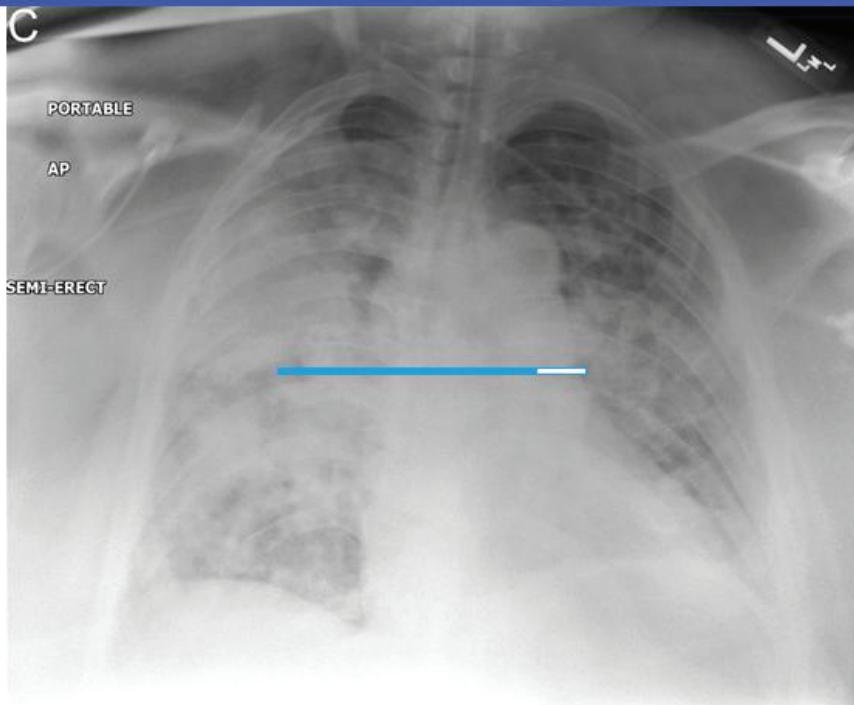


Text Zoom

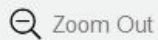


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



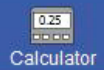
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

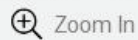
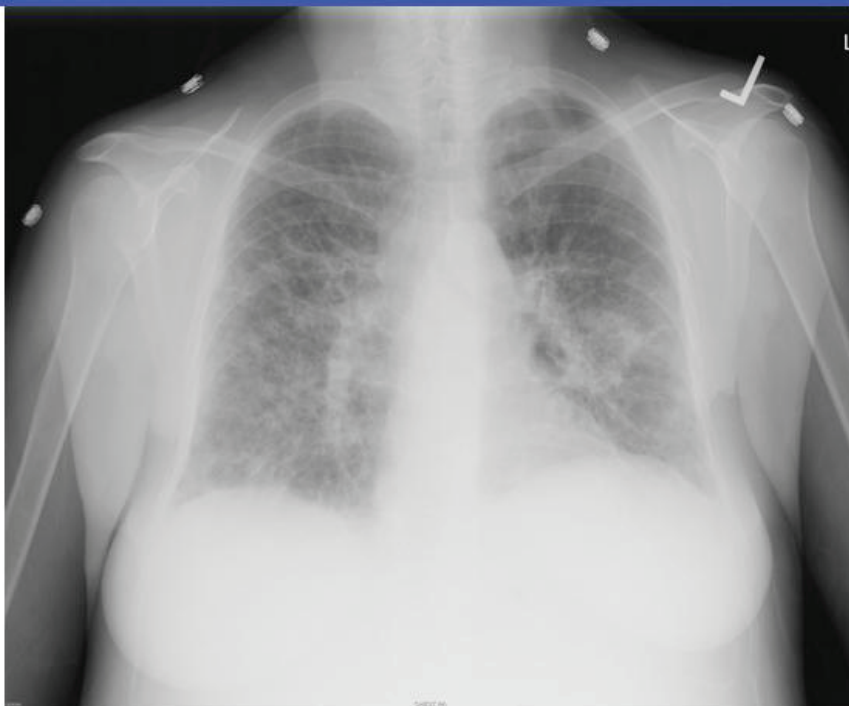


Text Zoom

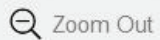


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend

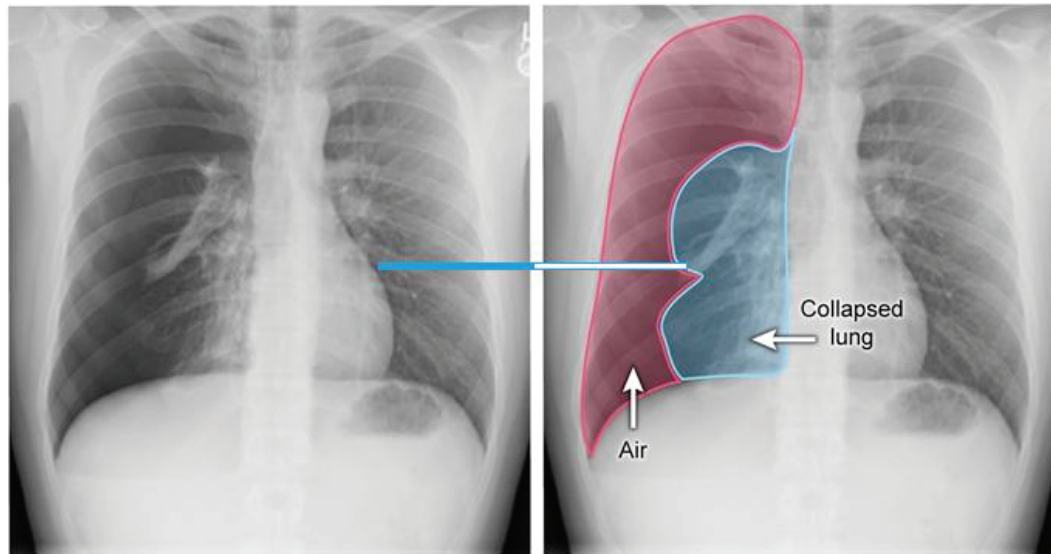


End Block



### Exhibit Display

## Pneumothorax



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

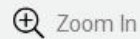
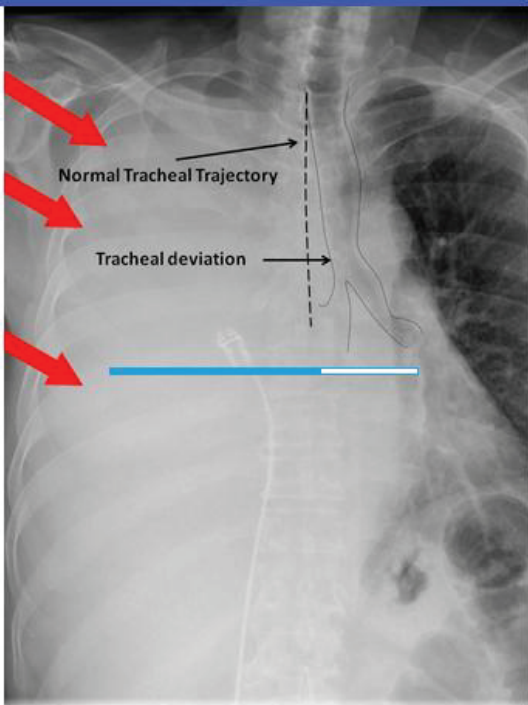


Text Zoom

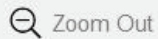


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice C)** Intrapleural air accumulation ([pneumothorax](#)) would show increased lucency on the affected side, whereas a large [pleural effusion](#) can cause complete hemithorax opacification. Tension pneumothorax or a large pleural effusion will cause tracheal deviation **away from** the affected lung because the excess air or fluid pushes against the mediastinal structures.

**(Choice D)** Pulmonary embolism is a form of pulmonary vascular disease that usually presents with a normal chest x-ray. Characteristic findings such as Westermark sign (area of lucency due to reduced perfusion) or Hampton's hump (wedge-shaped opacity adjacent to the pleura) occur less frequently.

### Educational objective:

An obstructive lesion in a mainstem bronchus can prevent ventilation of an entire lung, leading to obstructive atelectasis and complete lung collapse. Characteristic findings on chest x-ray include unilateral pulmonary opacification and deviation of the mediastinum toward the opacified lung.

### References

- [Black, white, and shades of gray: common abnormalities in chest radiographs.](#)

Pathology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Atelectasis

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:42:18

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

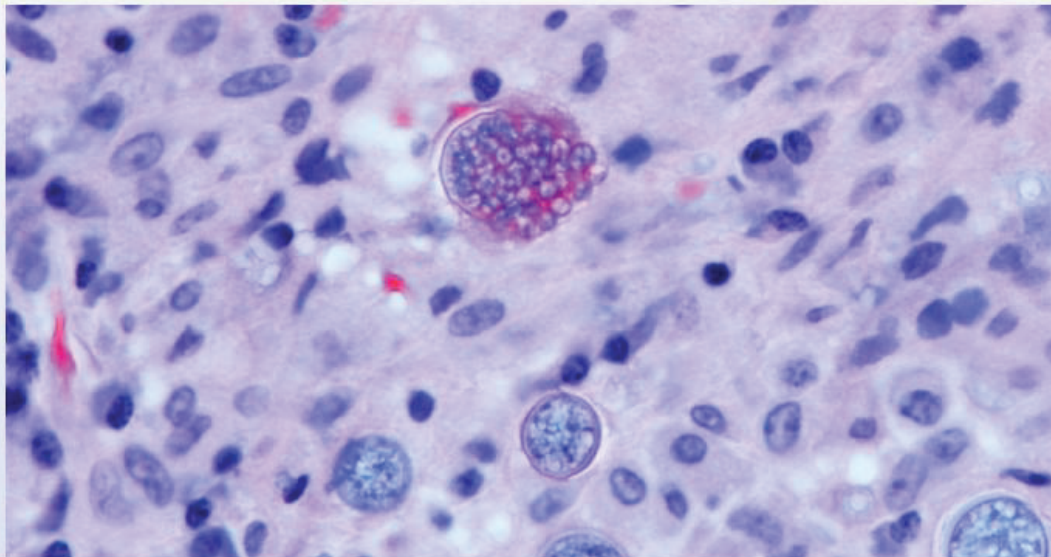


Text Zoom



Settings

A 45-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to several days of cough and fever. His temperature is 38.4 C (101.2 F), blood pressure is 117/76 mm Hg, pulse is 92/min, and respirations are 18/min. Physical examination of the right lung reveals occasional rales and decreased breath sounds at the base. A chest x-ray demonstrates a lung infiltrate, hilar adenopathy, and a right-sided pleural effusion. Lung tissue obtained from this patient reveals the findings in the image below:



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

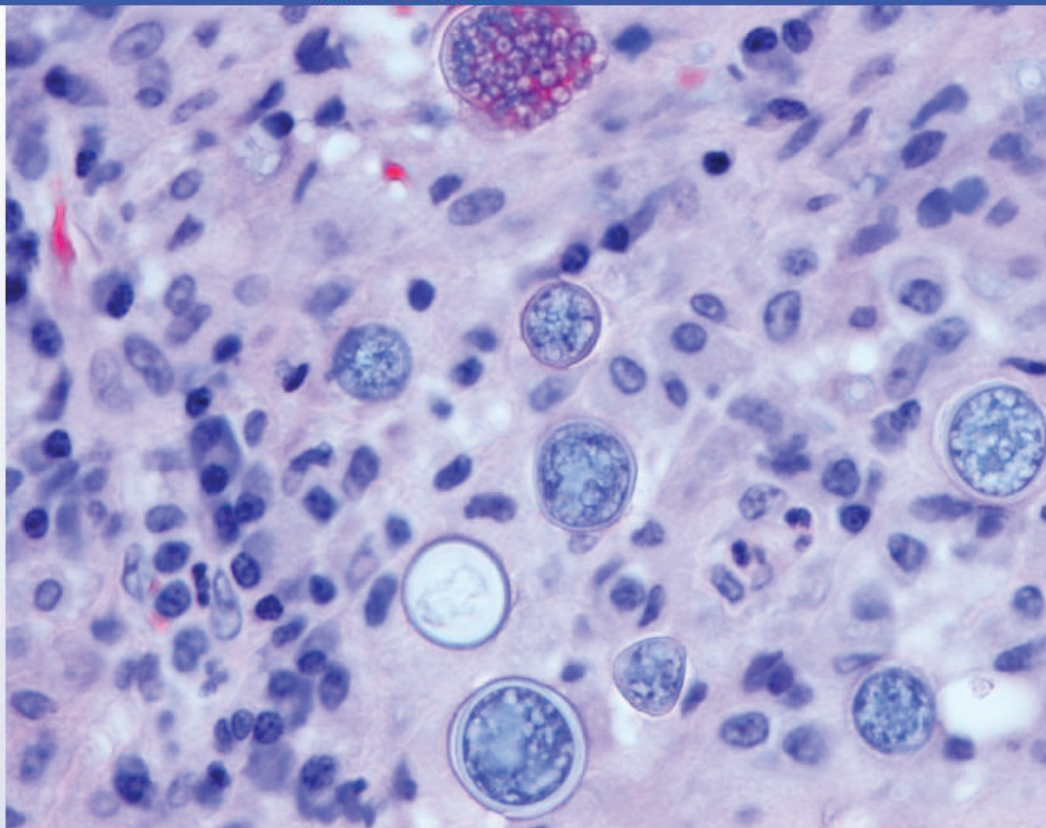
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Block Time Remaining: 00:42:24

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



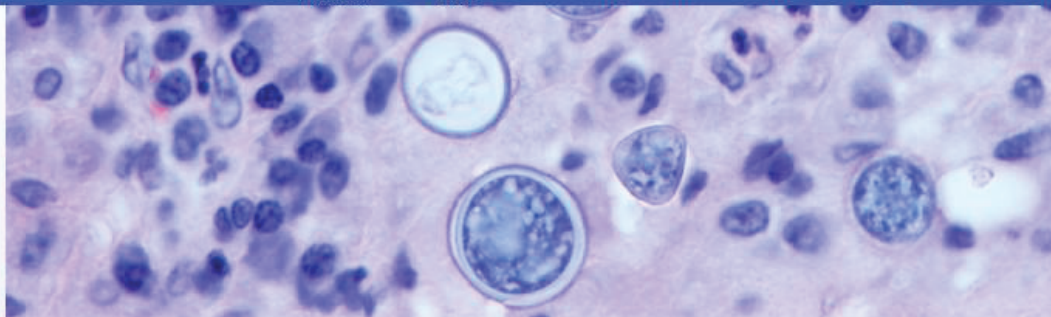
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus*
- ☐ B. *Blastomyces dermatitidis*
- ☐ C. *Coccidioides immitis*
- ☐ D. *Cryptococcus neoformans*
- ☐ E. *Cytomegalovirus*
- ☐ F. *Histoplasma capsulatum*
- ☐ G. *Rhizopus* species



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

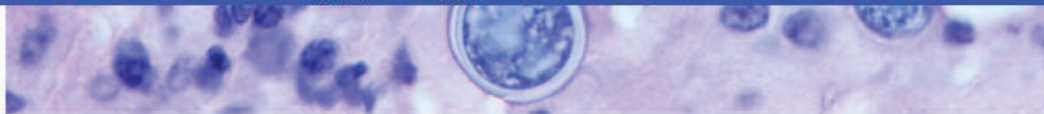
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus* (4%)
- ☐ B. *Blastomyces dermatitidis* (6%)
- ☒ C. *Coccidioides immitis* (53%)
- ☐ D. *Cryptococcus neoformans* (9%)
- ☐ E. *Cytomegalovirus* (1%)
- ☐ F. *Histoplasma capsulatum* (23%)
- ☐ G. *Rhizopus* species (0%)
- ☐ H. *Sporothrix schenckii* (0%)





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

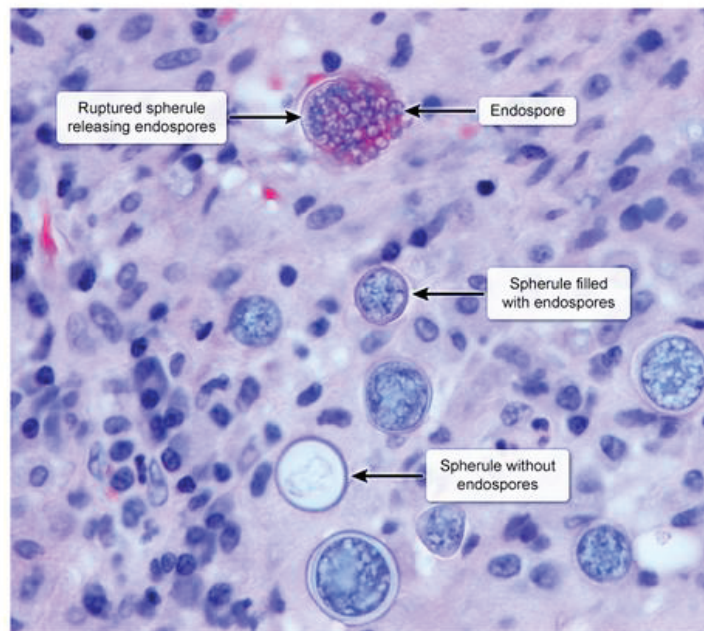


Text Zoom

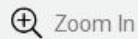


Settings

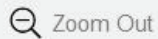
## Exhibit Display

*Coccidioides immitis*

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



***Coccidioides immitis*** is a dimorphic fungus that is endemic to the desert areas of the United States and Mexico. It can cause lung disease in the immunocompetent and disseminated disease in the immunocompromised. *Coccidioides* exists in the environment in the form of mold (hyphae); in humans, microscopic examination of affected body fluids, sputum, or tissue samples (in 10% potassium hydroxide or silver stain) shows **thick-walled spherules** packed with **endospores**. As seen in the image above, some spherules may be rupturing (top arrow) and others may be empty (bottom arrow). The spherules are larger than surrounding red blood cells (RBCs). Culture on Sabouraud agar and serology are also important in making the diagnosis.

**(Choice A)** *Aspergillus fumigatus* commonly causes pulmonary disease in immunocompromised patients. It has a mold form only. *Aspergillus* have **septate hyphae** that branch at 45-degree angles.

**(Choice B)** The characteristic appearance of *Blastomyces dermatitidis* is that of a round yeast with **broad-based budding**. These yeasts have thick, doubly refractive walls.

**(Choice D)** *Cryptococcus neoformans* is a yeast with a thick **capsule**. When tissue specimens infected with *C neoformans* are stained with India ink, the capsule does not absorb the ink, resulting in a clear halo. The most common manifestation of *C neoformans* infection is meningitis, particularly among immunocompromised patients.







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

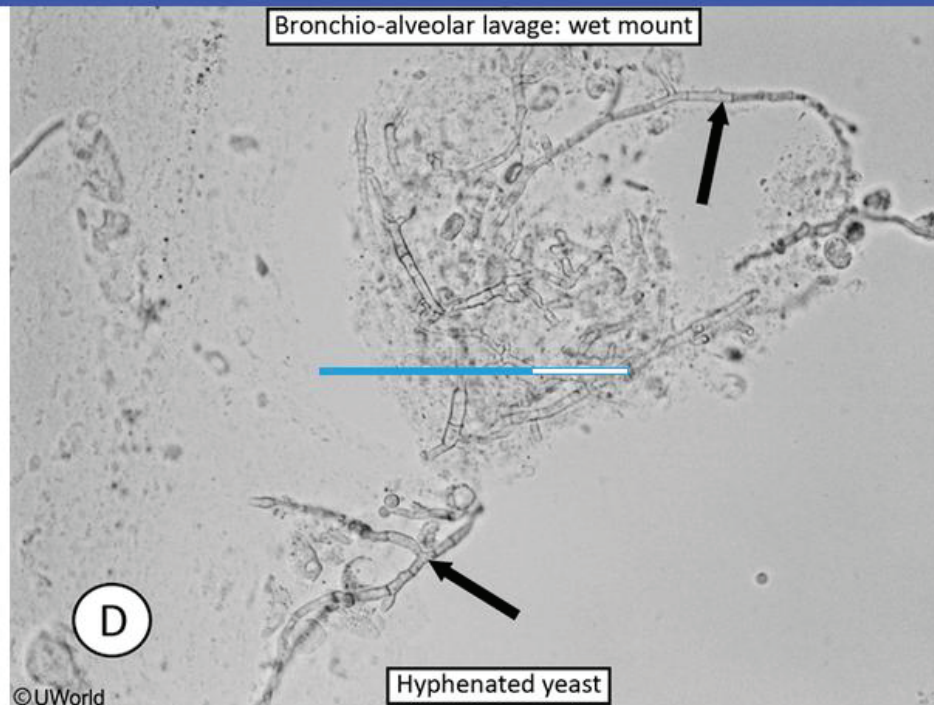
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

*Coccidioides immitis* is a dimorphic fungus that is endemic to the desert areas of the United States and

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:42:33

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

*Coccidioides immitis* is a dimorphic fungus that is endemic to the desert areas of the United States and

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

*Coccidioides immitis* is a dimorphic fungus that is endemic to the desert areas of the United States and

Exhibit Display

Cerebrospinal fluid: cytospin

Cryptococcus Neoformans

A

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



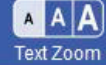
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice E)** *Cytomegalovirus* can cause pneumonia in transplant patients. Prominent intranuclear inclusions surrounded by a clear halo are virtually pathognomonic for **pulmonary cytomegalovirus**.

**(Choice F)** *Histoplasma capsulatum* would appear histopathologically as **small oval yeast forms within macrophages**; unlike the spherules of *Coccidioides*, *Histoplasma* yeast forms are smaller than surrounding RBCs.

**(Choice G)** *Rhizopus* species typically cause rhino-orbito-cerebral mucormycosis but can cause lung disease in immunocompromised patients. The species has only a mold form, with **broad ribbonlike hyphae with rare septations**.

**(Choice H)** The pustular and ulcerated lesions of sporotrichosis (caused by the fungus *Sporothrix schenckii* and typically acquired by direct skin inoculation [eg, scrapes from rose bushes]) are localized to the site of the wound or associated lymphatic channels. On histologic examination, conidia on hyphae are classically seen.

**Educational objective:**

*Coccidioides immitis* infection can be asymptomatic or it can cause pulmonary disease ranging from a flulike illness to chronic pneumonia. It causes disseminated disease in immunocompromised patients.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



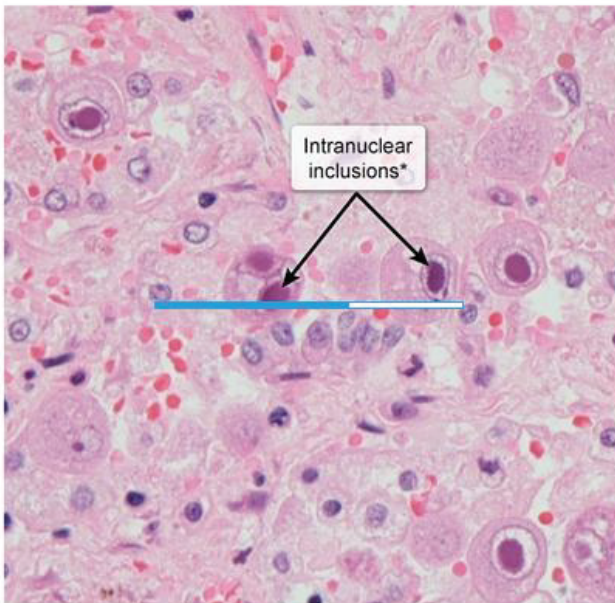
Text Zoom



Settings

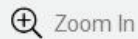
### Exhibit Display

#### Cytomegalovirus

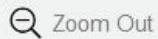


\*\*"Owl's eye" appearance

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

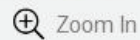
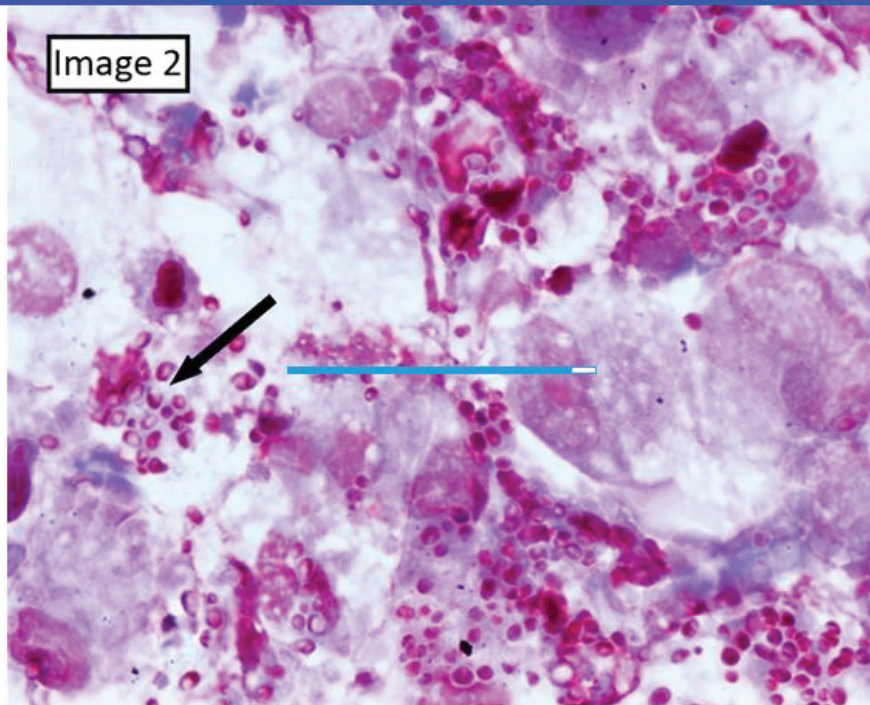


Text Zoom

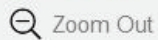


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



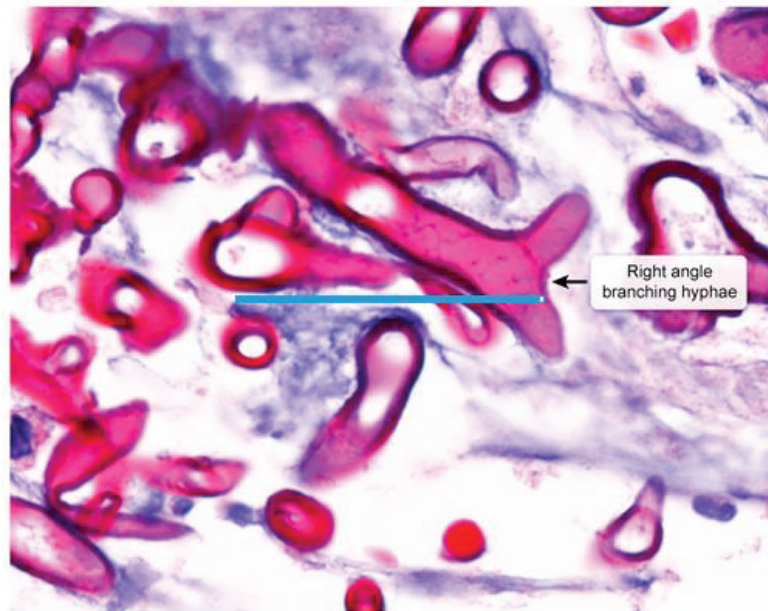
Text Zoom



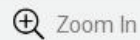
Settings

## Exhibit Display

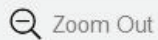
## Invasive fungal sinusitis due to mucormycosis (zygomycosis)



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Inclusions surrounded by a clear halo are virtually pathognomonic for **pulmonary cytomegalovirus**.

**(Choice F)** *Histoplasma capsulatum* would appear histopathologically as **small oval yeast forms within macrophages**; unlike the spherules of *Coccidioides*, *Histoplasma* yeast forms are smaller than surrounding RBCs.

**(Choice G)** *Rhizopus* species typically cause rhino-orbito-cerebral mucormycosis but can cause lung disease in immunocompromised patients. The species has only a mold form, with **broad ribbonlike hyphae with rare septations**.

**(Choice H)** The pustular and ulcerated lesions of sporotrichosis (caused by the fungus *Sporothrix schenckii* and typically acquired by direct skin inoculation [eg, scrapes from rose bushes]) are localized to the site of the wound or associated lymphatic channels. On histologic examination, conidia on hyphae are classically seen.

### Educational objective:

*Coccidioides immitis* infection can be asymptomatic or it can cause pulmonary disease ranging from a flulike illness to chronic pneumonia. It causes disseminated disease in immunocompromised patients. Spherules containing endospores are found in tissue samples.

Microbiology      Pulmonary & Critical Care      Coccidioidomycosis

Block Time Remaining: 00:42:33

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback

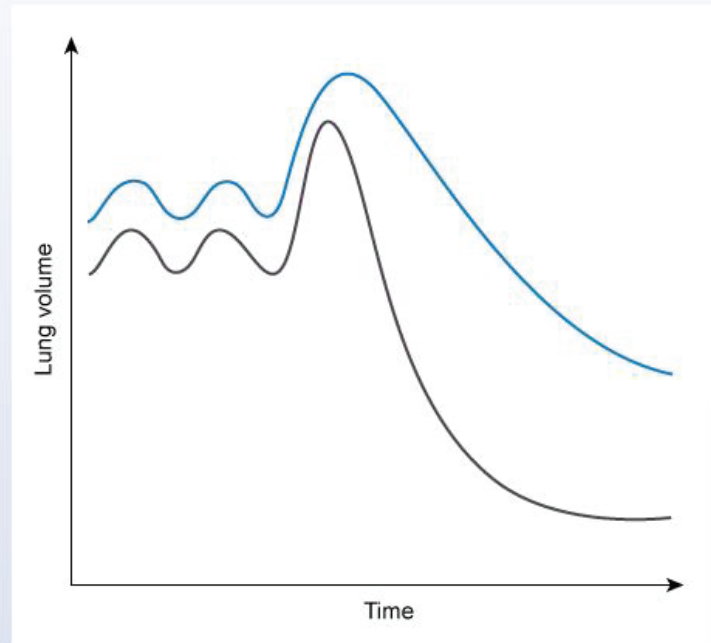


Suspend



End Block

A 34-year-old man is evaluated due to dyspnea. The patient undergoes complete pulmonary function testing as well as lung volume measurements. His pulmonary volume curve (blue line) is compared with a normal individual's curve (black line) in the illustration below:







Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

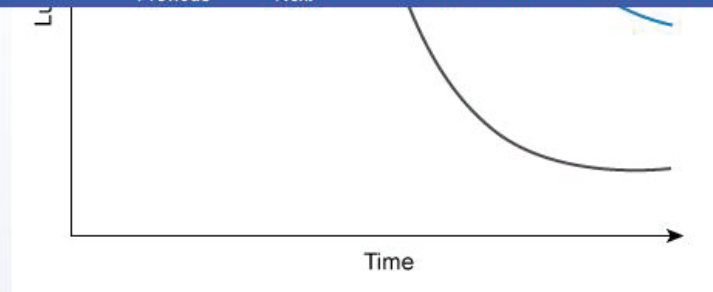
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Which of the following measures is increased in this patient?

- ☐ A. Expiratory reserve volume
- ☐ B. Forced expiratory volume in 1 second
- ☐ C. Forced expiratory volume in 1 second/forced vital capacity ratio
- ☐ D. Forced vital capacity
- ☐ E. Residual volume/total lung capacity ratio

**Submit**



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

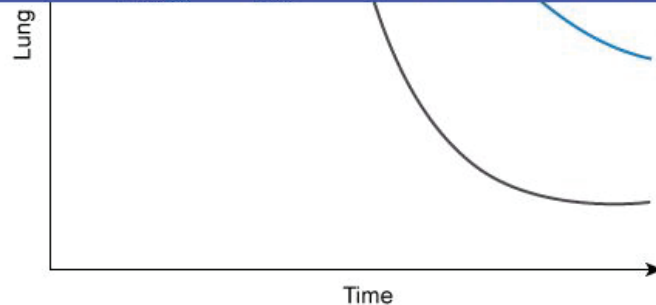
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Which of the following measures is increased in this patient?

- ☐ A. Expiratory reserve volume (17%)
- ☐ B. Forced expiratory volume in 1 second (4%)
- ☐ C. Forced expiratory volume in 1 second/forced vital capacity ratio (9%)
- ☐ D. Forced vital capacity (6%)
- ☒ E. Residual volume/total lung capacity ratio (62%)



1



Feedback

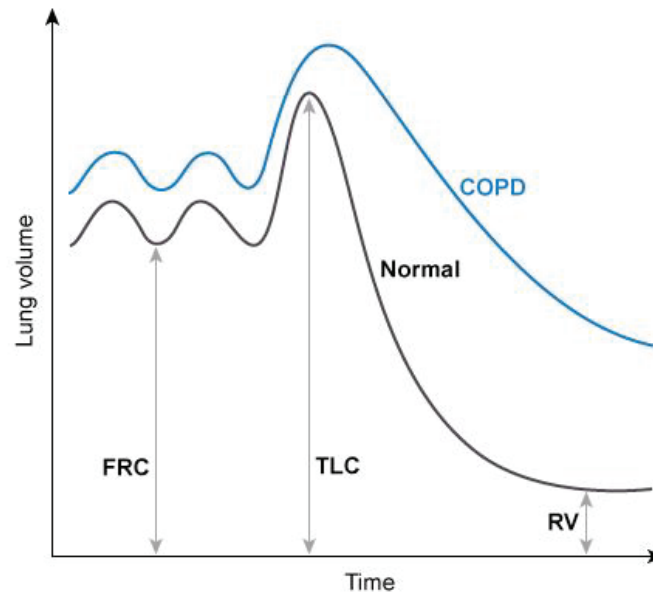


Suspend



End Block

### Normal & COPD respiration curves



COPD = chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; FRC = functional residual capacity; RV = residual volume; TLC = total lung capacity.

©UWorld





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

©UWorld

The graph compares the respiration curve for a normal, healthy individual (black line) and this patient (blue line), who has **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** (COPD); the tracings show resting breaths along with a maximal air intake and expulsion effort. In a resting breath, a single tidal volume (TV) is exchanged. With maximal inhalation, the curve includes both the TV and the **inspiratory reserve volume** (IRV), which together equal the inspiratory capacity. With maximal exhalation, the curve reflects the expulsion of the IRV and the TV, as well as the amount of additional air that can be expired, which is the expiratory reserve volume (ERV). The air remaining in the lungs following full exhalation is the residual volume (RV).

COPD causes air trapping and hyperinflation of the lungs, so these patients breathe at higher baseline lung volumes (**higher FRC**). The absolute volume of air in the lungs that is not respired, the **RV**, is substantially **increased**. The **total lung capacity** (TLC) also **increases** but to a lesser extent than RV. Therefore, the fraction of air in the lungs that is not involved in respiration, the **RV/TLC ratio**, is also **increased**.

**(Choice A)** ERV is **decreased** in obstructive lung disease, as less air can be forcefully exhaled due to obstruction. The substantial increase in RV is greater than the decrease in ERV, resulting in the overall increase in FRC.

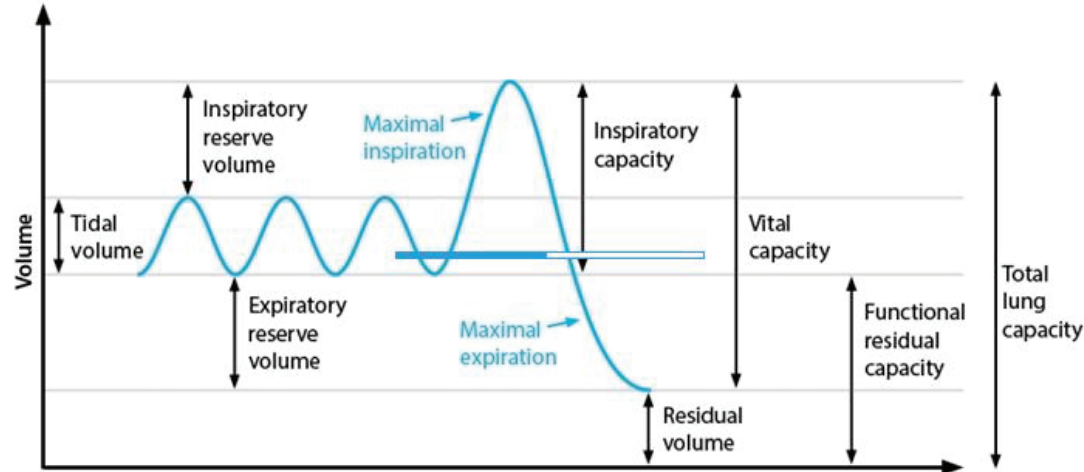
**(Choices B, C, and D)** Both forced vital capacity (FVC) and forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1)



©UWorld

### Exhibit Display

#### Lung volumes & capacities



© USMLEWorld, LLC

Zoom In

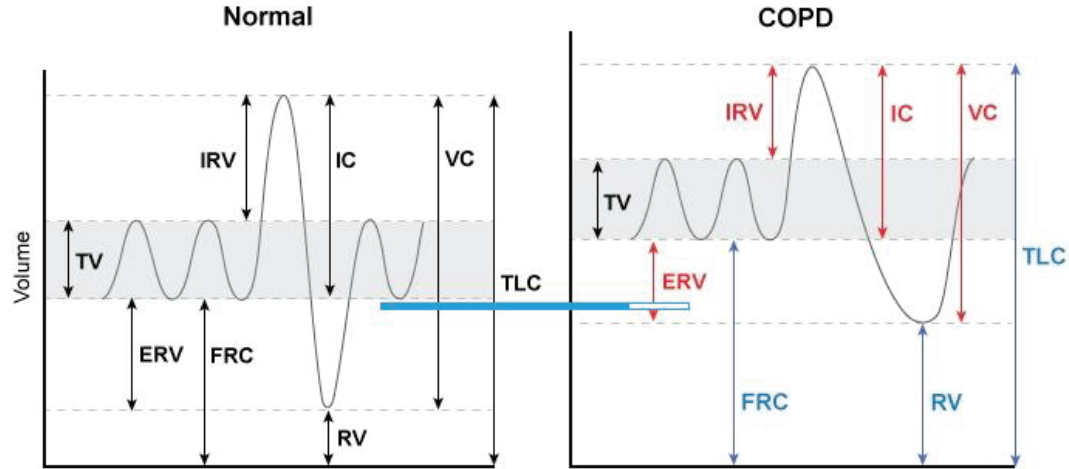
Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

### Exhibit Display



COPD = chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; ERV = expiratory reserve volume; IC = inspiratory capacity; IRV = inspiratory reserve volume; FRC = functional residual capacity; RV = residual volume; TLC = total lung capacity; TV = tidal volume; VC = vital capacity.

©UWorld





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

fraction of air in the lungs that is not involved in respiration, the **RV/TLC ratio**, is also **increased**.

**(Choice A)** ERV is **decreased** in obstructive lung disease, as less air can be forcefully exhaled due to obstruction. The substantial increase in RV is greater than the decrease in ERV, resulting in the overall increase in FRC.

**(Choices B, C, and D)** Both forced vital capacity (FVC) and forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) are decreased in obstructive lung disease due to airway obstruction. Because FEV1 is decreased more than FVC, the FEV1/FVC ratio is also decreased ( $<0.7$  in COPD).

### Educational objective:

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease causes air trapping and hyperinflation; consequently, these patients breathe at higher baseline lung volumes (higher functional residual capacity). The absolute volume of air in the lungs that is not respired (residual volume) increases substantially, as does the fraction of air in the lungs that is not involved in respiration (residual volume/total lung capacity ratio).

Physiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

COPD

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Bacteria isolated from the lung tissue of a 32-year-old Caucasian male fail to decolorize with hydrochloric acid and alcohol after staining carbolfuchsin. Which of the following cell wall components is most likely responsible for this staining phenomenon?

- ☐ A. N-acetylmuramic acid
- ☐ B. Teichoic acid
- ☐ C. Lipopolysaccharide
- ☐ D. Mycolic acid
- ☐ E. Ergosterol

**Submit**



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color



Text Zoom

Settings

Bacteria isolated from the lung tissue of a 32-year-old Caucasian male fail to decolorize with hydrochloric acid and alcohol after staining carbolfuchsin. Which of the following cell wall components is most likely responsible for this staining phenomenon?

- ☐ A. ~~N-acetylmuramic acid (7%)~~
- ☐ B. Teichoic acid (14%)
- ☐ C. ~~Lipopolysaccharide (12%)~~
- ☒ D. Mycolic acid (60%)
- ☐ E. ~~Ergosterol (4%)~~

Correct

 60%  
Answered correctly 49 secs  
Time Spent 01/30/2021  
Last Updated

Explanation

Block Time Remaining: 00:44:35

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

The procedure described above is the acid-fast stain, which is used in the detection of a select few pathogenic organisms (eg, *Mycobacterium* and some *Nocardia* species). Although it is less sensitive than culture, the acid-fast stained smear allows for immediate microscopic evaluation.

In the acid-fast stain for mycobacteria, the smear is first treated with an aniline dye (eg, carbolfuchsin). The dye (red color) penetrates the bacterial cell wall, where it binds with mycolic acids. The slide is then treated with hydrochloric acid and alcohol. This acid alcohol dissolves the outer cell membranes of nontuberculous bacteria, but the presence of mycolic acids prevents decolorization of mycobacteria. A counterstain (eg, methylene blue) is then applied and taken up by decolorized bacteria. As a result, the carbolfuchsin acid-fast stain produces red mycobacteria (initial stain) and blue non-acid fast bacteria.

The cell membrane and cell wall of mycobacteria are most similar to those in Gram-positive organisms, causing mycobacteria to appear weakly positive on Gram stain. However, the mycobacterial cell wall differs from that of the typical Gram-positive organism in that they are encapsulated with mycolic acid, a waxy, long-chain fatty acid that is covalently bound to the sugars within the cell wall. Another organism that will also stain positive with the acid-fast technique is *Nocardia*. *Nocardia* is a Gram-positive rod that contains mycolic acid in its cell wall. Because *Nocardia* possesses less mycolic acid than do mycobacteria, *Nocardia* is more weakly acid fast.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

*Nocardia* is more weakly acid fast.

**(Choice A)** N-acetylmuramic acid and N-acetylglucosamine are the saccharides that combine with an amino acid chain to form the peptidoglycan layer in both Gram-positive and Gram-negative cell walls.

**(Choice B)** Teichoic acid is a molecule linked to the peptidoglycan cell wall of Gram-positive bacteria (but not Gram-negative bacteria). Teichoic acid serves as an antigenic determinant for organism identification in the laboratory and an antigenic target for the human immune system.

**(Choice C)** Lipopolysaccharide (LPS) is a component of the outer cell envelope of Gram-negative bacteria.

**(Choice E)** Unique to fungi, ergosterol is the sterol component of fungal cell membranes. This molecule is not found in human cell membranes, as human cells have cholesterol in their cell membranes instead.

### Educational Objective:

The acid-fast stain identifies organisms that have mycolic acid present in their cell walls, including *Mycobacterium* and some *Nocardia* species. Acid-fast staining is carried out by applying an aniline dye (eg, carbolfuchsin) to a smear and then decolorizing with acid alcohol to reveal whether the organisms present are "acid fast."

Microbiology   Pulmonary & Critical Care   Tuberculosis

Block Time Remaining: 00:44:35

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback

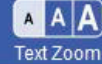
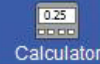
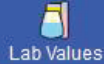
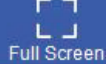


Suspend



End Block





A 65-year-old woman with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease comes to the office for a follow-up appointment. The patient reports increasing shortness of breath that is not relieved by her inhalers. Her other medical conditions include osteoarthritis. She is a former smoker with a 45-pack-year history. Blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, pulse is 75/min, and respirations are 22/min. Oxygen saturation on room air is 91% at rest. On physical examination, jugular venous pressure is elevated. There is increased intensity of the pulmonic component of S2. Breath sounds are decreased bilaterally with scattered wheezes but no crackles. There is 2+ lower extremity edema. Which of the following hemodynamic parameters is most likely to be increased in this patient?

- ☐ A. Left ventricular preload
- ☐ B. Left ventricular stroke volume
- ☐ C. Pulmonary arterial compliance
- ☐ D. Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure
- ☐ E. Right ventricular afterload







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

appointment. The patient reports increasing shortness of breath that is not relieved by her inhalers. Her other medical conditions include osteoarthritis. She is a former smoker with a 45-pack-year history. Blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, pulse is 75/min, and respirations are 22/min. Oxygen saturation on room air is 91% at rest. On physical examination, jugular venous pressure is elevated. There is increased intensity of the pulmonic component of S2. Breath sounds are decreased bilaterally with scattered wheezes but no crackles. There is 2+ lower extremity edema. Which of the following hemodynamic parameters is most likely to be increased in this patient?

- ☐ A. Left ventricular preload (2%)
- ☐ B. Left ventricular stroke volume (0%)
- ☐ C. Pulmonary arterial compliance (3%)
- ☐ D. Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (15%)
- ☒ E. Right ventricular afterload (76%)

Correct



76%

Answered correctly



02 mins, 17 secs

Time spent



09/18/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:46:52

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This patient with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) has evidence of **pulmonary hypertension** complicated by **right-sided heart failure**. Hypoxic vasoconstriction is a physiologic mechanism unique to lung tissue that helps minimize ventilation-perfusion mismatch and increase overall gas exchange efficiency. However, chronic and diffuse pulmonary vasoconstriction, which occurs with advanced **hypoxic lung disease** (eg, COPD, interstitial lung disease, obesity hypoventilation syndrome), and can lead to **pulmonary hypertension** (ie, **increased right ventricular afterload**).

Pulmonary hypertension typically presents with dyspnea and/or fatigue, and some patients may develop exertional angina or syncope due to reduced cardiac output. Physical examination can reveal **left parasternal lift** (due to right ventricular hypertrophy) and a **loud pulmonic component of S2** due to high pulmonary artery pressure. Over time, the right ventricle may be unable to pump against the increased afterload and right-sided heart failure can develop, evidenced by **jugular venous distension** and prominent **lower extremity edema**.

**(Choices A, B, and D)** The hemodynamic parameters in pulmonary hypertension secondary to hypoxic lung disease are similar to those in **pulmonary arterial hypertension**. Left ventricular preload and stroke volume (cardiac output) are decreased due to impaired pumping of blood through the lungs to the left atrium. Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure, an estimate of left atrial pressure and a representation of left-



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous



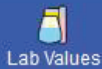
Next



Full Screen



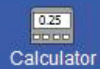
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Classification of pulmonary hypertension

**Pulmonary arterial hypertension**  
(Group 1)

- Primary change in pulmonary arteries
  - Hereditary (eg, *BMPR2* mutation)
  - Connective tissue disease (eg, RA, SS)
  - HIV infection
- Treatment targeted at endothelial dysfunction

**Pulmonary hypertension**  
(Groups 2-5)

- Secondary to another disease process
  - Left-sided heart failure
  - Chronic lung disease/hypoxia
  - Chronic pulmonary thromboembolism
- Treatment aimed at underlying disease

RA = rheumatoid arthritis; SS = systemic sclerosis.

This patient with chronic  
**hypertension** comes with a  
mechanism unique to  
gas exchange efficiency  
advanced **hypoxic**  
and can lead to pulmonary

Pulmonary hypertension  
exertional angina on  
**parasternal lift** (due to  
pulmonary artery pressure  
afterload and right-ventricular  
prominent **lower extremities**)

(Choices A, B, and C)  
lung disease are similar  
volume (cardiac output)  
atrium. Pulmonary

New | Existing



0



Feedback



Suspend



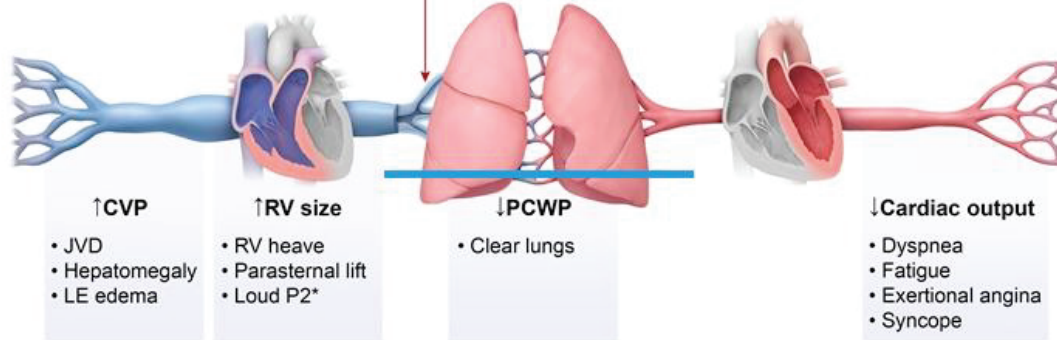
End Block



Exhibit Display

## Pulmonary arterial hypertension

Arteriolar constriction  
& wall thickening



CVP = central venous pressure; JVD = jugular venous distension; LE = lower extremity; PCWP = pulmonary capillary wedge pressure; RV = right ventricular.  
\*Due to elevated pulmonary arterial pressure

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

lung disease are similar to those in **pulmonary arterial hypertension**. Left ventricular preload and stroke volume (cardiac output) are decreased due to impaired pumping of blood through the lungs to the left atrium. Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure, an estimate of left atrial pressure and a representation of left-sided preload, is also decreased.

**(Choice C)** Pulmonary arterial compliance decreases with pulmonary hypertension due to vascular remodeling and stiffening of the pulmonary arterial wall.

### Educational objective:

Advanced hypoxic lung disease (eg, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, interstitial lung disease, obesity hypoventilation syndrome) is a common cause of pulmonary hypertension (ie, increased right ventricular afterload). The increase in pulmonary arterial pressure mainly results from chronic and diffuse hypoxic vasoconstriction, with a lesser degree of vascular remodeling than in (primary) pulmonary arterial hypertension.

Pathophysiology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 4-year-old girl is brought to the emergency department by her parents due to difficulty breathing. The patient was in her usual state of health until this morning when she developed a fever. Over the past 8 hours, her breathing has become more rapid and strained. Temperature is 39.8 C (103.6 F), blood pressure is 88/64 mm Hg, pulse is 134/min, and respirations are 34/min. On examination, the patient appears scared. She is sitting up on the bed leaning forward while supported by her arms with her head extended. Cardiac examination reveals tachycardia and a normal rhythm without rubs or murmurs. The abdomen is soft and nondistended. Which of the following additional signs is most likely to be found on examination?

- ☐ A. Asymmetrical breath sounds
- ☐ B. Diffuse rhonchi
- ☐ C. Expiratory stridor
- ☐ D. Expiratory wheeze
- ☐ E. Inspiratory stridor
- ☐ F. Inspiratory wheeze



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





hours, her breathing has become more rapid and strained. Temperature is 39.8 C (103.6 F), blood pressure is 88/64 mm Hg, pulse is 134/min, and respirations are 34/min. On examination, the patient appears scared. She is sitting up on the bed **leaning forward** while supported by her arms with her head extended. Cardiac examination reveals tachycardia and a normal rhythm without rubs or murmurs. The abdomen is soft and nondistended. Which of the following additional signs is most likely to be found on examination?

- ☐ A. Asymmetrical breath sounds (4%)
- ☐ B. Diffuse rhonchi (4%)
- ☐ C. Expiratory stridor (8%)
- ☐ D. Expiratory wheeze (9%)
- ☒ E. Inspiratory stridor (67%)
- ☐ F. Inspiratory wheeze (5%)

Correct

67%



01 min, 15 secs



09/28/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:48:08

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



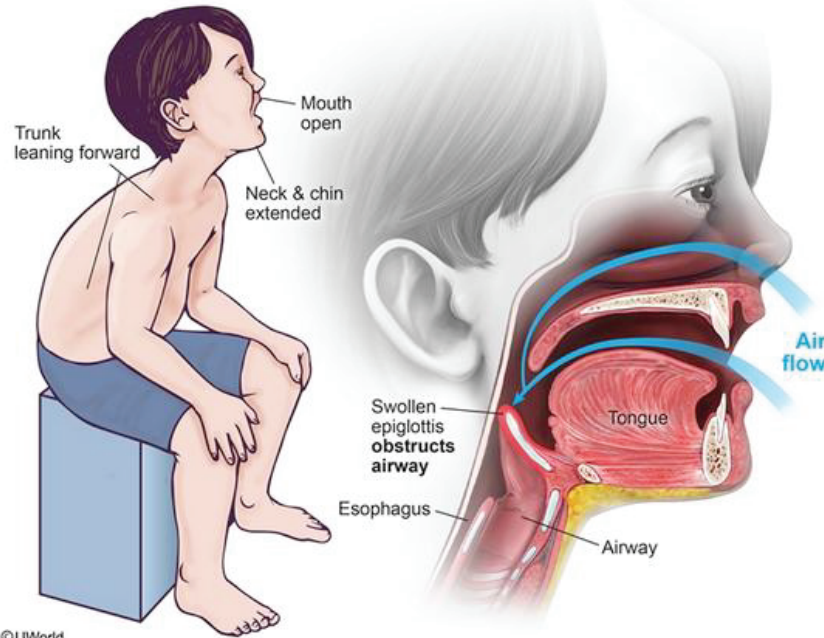
Suspend



End Block

### Exhibit Display

#### Tripod position & epiglottitis



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

This febrile, ill-appearing patient with respiratory distress who is in the **tripod position** likely has **epiglottitis**, a rare, potentially fatal infection most commonly caused by *Haemophilus influenzae* type b.

**Edema** of the epiglottis can cause **laryngeal obstruction** that leads to inspiratory stridor.

During inspiration, faster airflow causes decreased intraluminal pressure in the airways (eg, drop in intralaryngeal pressure). In patients with airway obstruction at the level of the larynx, this decreased pressure leads to increased airway narrowing and increased turbulent airflow. Therefore, patients with airway obstruction at the level of the larynx (eg, epiglottitis, **laryngomalacia**, bilateral vocal cord paralysis) would be expected to have **inspiratory stridor**. Tripod positioning (extending neck and chin to the sniffing position) pulls the tongue forward to partially open the laryngeal airway.

**(Choice A)** Asymmetric breath sounds can occur with unilateral obstruction below the level of the carina (eg, foreign body aspiration) or with pleural disorders (eg, effusion, pneumothorax). This patient's tripod positioning is more suggestive of laryngeal obstruction.

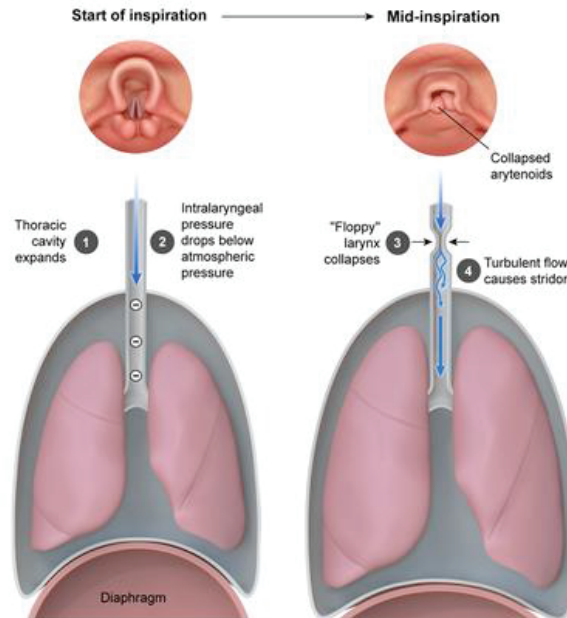
**(Choice B)** Rhonchi are low-pitched rattling sounds produced when air flows through bronchi that have excessive secretions. Because they are caused by the movement of air through wet secretions, rhonchi can be heard on both inspiration and expiration.

**(Choice C)** Expiratory stridor often occurs due to tracheal pathology (eg, **tracheomalacia**) because



## Exhibit Display

## Laryngomalacia



© UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

excessive secretions. Because they are caused by the movement of air through wet secretions, rhonchi can be heard on both inspiration and expiration.

**(Choice C)** Expiratory stridor often occurs due to tracheal pathology (eg, **tracheomalacia**) because inspiration decreases intrathoracic pressure (relative to the airways), which widens the intrathoracic trachea. Expiration increases intrathoracic pressure, which narrows the intrathoracic trachea, worsening the obstruction.

**(Choices D and F)** Wheezing (ie, high-pitched whistling noise) occurs with constriction of the smaller airways of the lungs (eg, asthma). Because these small airways are intrathoracic, the constriction is more pronounced during expiration due to increased intrathoracic pressure.

### Educational objective:

Laryngeal airway obstruction can occur with epiglottitis. It leads to inspiratory stridor due to the dynamic collapse of the larynx during inspiration.

Pathophysiology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Epiglottitis

Topic

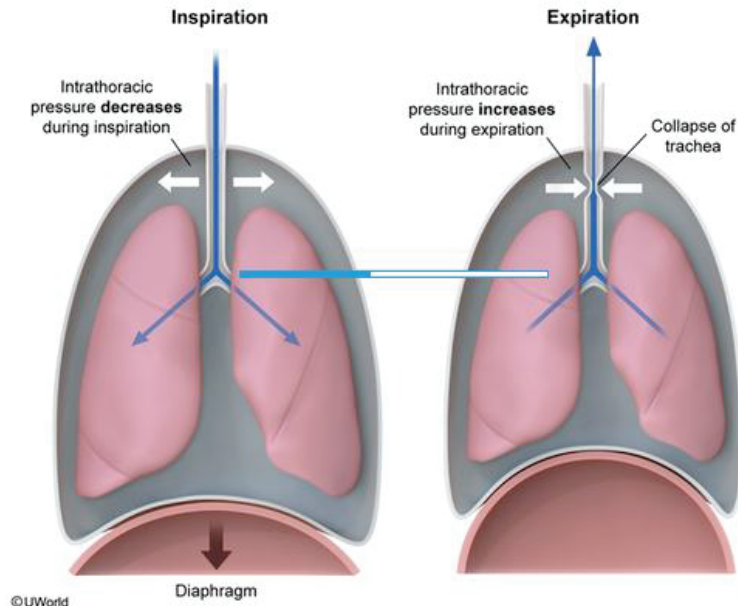
Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



excessive secretions. Because they are caused by the movement of air through wet secretions, rhonchi

## Exhibit Display

## Tracheomalacia



©UWorld

Diaphragm

Zoom In

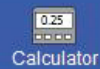
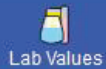
Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





A 65-year-old man comes to the office due to worsening exertional dyspnea over the past 3 months. This past year, he has had 4 respiratory infections that improved with medical therapy. The patient does not use alcohol or illicit drugs and has smoked 1½ packs of cigarettes daily for 30 years. Temperature is 36.7 C (98.1 F), pulse is 76/min, and respirations are 18/min. On physical examination, breath sounds are diffusely decreased. Chest radiography reveals flattened hemidiaphragms, increased radiolucency of the lungs, and a long, narrow heart shadow. This patient's pulmonary function testing will most likely show which of the following patterns of findings?

**Total lung capacity**

**Forced expiratory volume in 1 second/forced vital capacity**

**Forced vital capacity**

**Residual volume**

☐ A.



Normal



☐ B.





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

lungs, and a long, narrow heart shadow. This patient's pulmonary function testing will most likely show which of the following patterns of findings?

	Total lung capacity	Forced expiratory volume in 1 second/ forced vital capacity	Forced vital capacity	Residual volume
<input type="radio"/> A.	↓	↓	Normal	↑
<input type="radio"/> B.	↑	↓	↓	↓
<input type="radio"/> C.	↑	↓	↓	↑
<input type="radio"/> D.	↑	Normal	↑	Normal
<input type="radio"/> E.	↓	↑	↓	↓

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:48:14

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



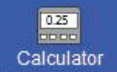
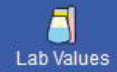
Feedback



Suspend



End Block

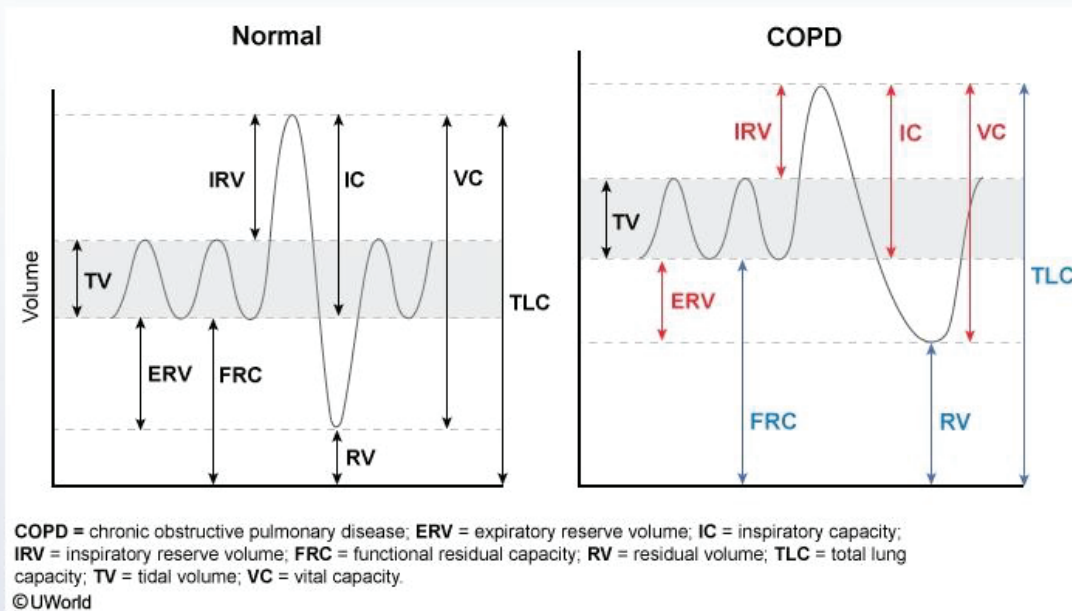


lungs, and a long, narrow heart shadow. This patient's pulmonary function testing will most likely show which of the following patterns of findings?

	Total lung capacity	Forced expiratory volume in 1 second/ forced vital capacity	Forced vital capacity	Residual volume	
<input type="radio"/> A.	↓	↓	Normal	↑	(4%)
<input type="radio"/> B.	↑	↓	↓	↓	(2%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> C.	↑	↓	↓	↑	(88%)
<input type="radio"/> D.	↑	Normal	↑	Normal	(1%)
<input type="radio"/> E.	↓	↑	↓	↓	(2%)







This patient's clinical picture is consistent with **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)**, which is a combination of **chronic bronchitis** and **emphysema** and is most commonly due to heavy smoking.

Patients typically have progressive dyspnea and recurrent upper respiratory infections (characteristic of



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This patient's clinical picture is consistent with **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)**, which is a combination of **chronic bronchitis** and **emphysema** and is most commonly due to heavy smoking. Patients typically have progressive dyspnea and recurrent upper respiratory infections (characteristic of chronic bronchitis).

Air trapping and airway obstruction in COPD reduce both forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) and forced vital capacity (**FVC**) on pulmonary function testing (PFT). Because the decrease in FEV1 is more profound, the **FEV1/FVC ratio** is also **reduced**, which is the hallmark of obstructive lung disease on PFT. Air trapping raises functional residual capacity, causing respiration to occur at a higher baseline lung volume. The **residual volume** (RV) is increased. **Total lung capacity** (TLC) is also **increased**.

**(Choices A and B)** RV and TLC values are rarely discordant; therefore, these PFT findings are unlikely to represent true clinical findings.

**(Choice D)** Normal RV with increased TLC can be seen in highly trained athletes due to increased vital capacity.

**(Choice E)** Decreased RV and TLC, along with decreased FVC and increased or normal FEV1/FVC ratio, are seen with restrictive lung disease (eg, pulmonary fibrosis). FEV1 decreases in this setting but to a lesser extent than FVC.





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

volume. The **residual volume (RV)** is increased. **Total lung capacity (TLC)** is also **increased**.

**(Choices A and B)** RV and TLC values are rarely discordant; therefore, these PFT findings are unlikely to represent true clinical findings.

**(Choice D)** Normal RV with increased TLC can be seen in highly trained athletes due to increased vital capacity.

**(Choice E)** Decreased RV and TLC, along with decreased FVC and increased or normal FEV1/FVC ratio, are seen with restrictive lung disease (eg, pulmonary fibrosis). FEV1 decreases in this setting but to a lesser extent than FVC.

### Educational objective:

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease is a combination of emphysema and chronic bronchitis and commonly presents with progressive dyspnea and recurrent upper respiratory infections. Bronchial obstruction and alveolar destruction cause air trapping that manifests on pulmonary function testing as decreased forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1), forced vital capacity (FVC), and FEV1/FVC ratio. Residual volume and total lung capacity are increased.

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

COPD

Block Time Remaining: 00:49:20

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



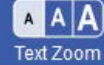
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 35-year-old man comes to the clinic for evaluation of exertional dyspnea and dry cough for 8 months. Oxygen saturation on room air while lying down is 96% and drops to 88% after 6 minutes of walking. Examination shows fine crackles in both lower lungs. Chest x-ray reveals reticular densities in both lung fields. Lung biopsy shows an infiltration of inflammatory cells, predominantly lymphocytes, as well as poorly formed noncaseating granulomas and moderate alveolar septal fibrosis. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Bronchial asthma
- ☐ B. Chronic bronchitis
- ☐ C. Hypersensitivity pneumonitis
- ☐ D. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
- ☐ E. Pulmonary tuberculosis

**Submit**

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color


Text Zoom

Settings

A 35-year-old man comes to the clinic for evaluation of exertional dyspnea and dry cough for 8 months. Oxygen saturation on room air while lying down is 96% and drops to 88% after 6 minutes of walking. Examination shows fine crackles in both lower lungs. Chest x-ray reveals reticular densities in both lung fields. Lung biopsy shows an infiltration of inflammatory cells, predominantly lymphocytes, as well as poorly formed noncaseating granulomas and moderate alveolar septal fibrosis. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Bronchial asthma (0%)
- ☐ B. Chronic bronchitis (2%)
- ☒ C. Hypersensitivity pneumonitis (50%)
- ☐ D. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (41%)
- ☐ E. Pulmonary tuberculosis (4%)

Correct

 50%  
Answered correctly 51 secs  
Time Spent 12/29/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:50:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

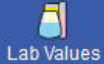
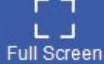


## Hypersensitivity pneumonitis

<b>Etiology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Immunologic response to inhaled antigen (eg, mold, animal protein)</li></ul>
<b>Clinical presentation</b>	<p><b>Acute</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Abrupt-onset fever, chills, cough, dyspnea, fatigue, leukocytosis</li><li>Episodes often recurrent &amp; self-resolving</li></ul> <p><b>Chronic</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Progressive cough, dyspnea, fatigue, weight loss</li><li>Hypoxemia that worsens with exertion</li><li>Chest x-ray: diffuse reticular interstitial opacities (interstitial fibrosis)</li></ul>
<b>Diagnosis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>PFT: restrictive pattern</li><li>BAL: high relative lymphocyte count</li><li>Lung biopsy: lymphocytic infiltrate, poorly formed noncaseating granulomas, interstitial fibrosis (chronic only)</li></ul>
<b>Treatment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Remove antigen exposure (resolves acute disease)</li></ul>







This patient with chronic **dyspnea and cough** accompanied by characteristic lung biopsy findings most likely has **hypersensitivity pneumonitis (HP)**. HP is an exaggerated immunologic response to an inhaled antigen; common offending agents include mold, bacteria, animal protein, and chemicals. The condition has variable presentation that is largely dependent on the dose and chronicity of antigen exposure:

- **Acute HP** involves abrupt-onset and often recurring episodes of fever, chills, cough, dyspnea, and fatigue that coincide with intermittent high-dose antigen exposure. Leukocytosis is often present. Chest x-ray may be normal or show scattered micronodular opacification.
- **Chronic HP** involves persistent and **gradually progressive symptoms** (as in this patient) resulting from long-term, moderate-dose antigen exposure. Patients usually have symptoms of cough, dyspnea, fatigue, and **weight loss** for several months or more. Lung auscultation usually reveals **fine crackles**, and chest x-ray shows **interstitial reticular opacities** consistent with the development of pulmonary fibrosis.

The diagnosis of HP can be aided by pulmonary function testing that reveals a **restrictive pattern**; the restriction is worse with chronic HP and is accompanied by more severe impairments in gas exchange (eg, **hypoxemia**, low DLCO). Biopsy in both acute and chronic disease reveals **lymphocytic infiltrate** with poorly formed **noncaseating granulomas** created by the walling off of inhaled antigens. Chronic HP is





poorly formed noncaseating granulomas created by the walling off of inhaled antigens. Chronic HP is

associated with progressive **alveolar septal fibrosis**. Removal of antigen exposure usually resolves acute disease; however, the fibrosis occurring in chronic disease is often irreversible.

**(Choice A)** Asthma presents with intermittent cough and dyspnea. Bronchiolar biopsy can reveal noncaseating granulomas, but fibrosis is not typical and eosinophilic infiltrate is expected.

**(Choice B)** Chronic bronchitis presents with dyspnea and cough and is expected to cause wheezing on lung auscultation. Lymphocytic infiltrate may be present on biopsy, but granulomas are not typical.

**(Choice D)** Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis can present quite similarly to chronic HP, but affected patients are usually older (eg, age >50) and granulomas are not expected on lung biopsy.

**(Choice E)** Pulmonary tuberculosis typically presents with fever, cough, dyspnea, night sweats, and weight loss. Lung biopsy demonstrates lymphocytic infiltrate, but caseating (rather than noncaseating) granulomas.

### Educational objective:

Hypersensitivity pneumonitis involves an exaggerated immunologic response to an inhaled antigen and can have an acute or chronic presentation. Chronic disease presents with gradually progressive cough, dyspnea, fatigue, and weight loss, and lung biopsy reveals lymphocytic infiltrate, poorly formed







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

noncaseating granulomas, but fibrosis is not typical and eosinophilic infiltrate is expected.

**(Choice B)** Chronic bronchitis presents with dyspnea and cough and is expected to cause wheezing on lung auscultation. Lymphocytic infiltrate may be present on biopsy, but granulomas are not typical.

**(Choice D)** Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis can present quite similarly to chronic HP, but affected patients are usually older (eg, age >50) and granulomas are not expected on lung biopsy.

**(Choice E)** Pulmonary tuberculosis typically presents with fever, cough, dyspnea, night sweats, and weight loss. Lung biopsy demonstrates lymphocytic infiltrate, but caseating (rather than noncaseating) granulomas.

### Educational objective:

Hypersensitivity pneumonitis involves an exaggerated immunologic response to an inhaled antigen and can have an acute or chronic presentation. Chronic disease presents with gradually progressive cough, dyspnea, fatigue, and weight loss, and lung biopsy reveals lymphocytic infiltrate, poorly formed noncaseating granulomas, and septal fibrosis.

### References

- [Hypersensitivity pneumonitis.](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29763093)



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 30-year-old woman who normally resides in Florida (elevation near sea level) plans to travel to La Paz, Bolivia (elevation 3,600 m [11,900 ft]) for a week-long business trip. Medical history is unremarkable. Which of the following physiologic changes are expected during the patient's week in La Paz?

	Plasma volume	Pulmonary arterial resistance	Cardiac output
<input type="radio"/> A.	↓	↓	↓
<input type="radio"/> B.	↓	↓	↑
<input type="radio"/> C.	↓	↑	↑
<input type="radio"/> D.	↑	↓	↓
<input type="radio"/> E.	↑	↑	↓

Submit

A 30-year-old woman who normally resides in Florida (elevation near sea level) plans to travel to La Paz, Bolivia (elevation 3,600 m [11,900 ft]) for a week-long business trip. Medical history is unremarkable. Which of the following physiologic changes are expected during the patient's week in La Paz?

	Plasma volume	Pulmonary arterial resistance	Cardiac output	
<input type="radio"/> A.	↓	↓	↓	(1%)
<input type="radio"/> B.	↓	↓	↑	(17%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> C.	↓	↑	↑	(52%)
<input type="radio"/> D.	↑	↓	↓	(5%)
<input type="radio"/> E.	↑	↑	↓	(22%)

Correct

52%

01 min, 40 secs

11/10/2020

### Physiologic responses to high altitude

<b>Lungs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hypoxic vasoconstriction → ↑ PVR &amp; PAP</li><li>• ↑ minute ventilation → ↑ PaO<sub>2</sub> &amp; ↓ PaCO<sub>2</sub></li></ul>
<b>Kidneys</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ↑ erythropoietin production</li><li>• ↑ HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> excretion (compensatory metabolic acidosis)</li><li>• Aldosterone suppression with diuresis &amp; ↓ plasma volume</li></ul>
<b>Blood</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ↑ 2,3-biphosphoglycerate → ↑ O<sub>2</sub> unloading in tissues</li><li>• Upregulation of HIF → erythropoiesis &amp; angiogenesis</li><li>• ↑ hemoglobin concentration (O<sub>2</sub>-carrying capacity)</li></ul>
<b>Heart</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ↑ heart rate &amp; slightly ↑ cardiac output</li></ul>
<b>Brain</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Vasodilation with ↑ cerebral blood flow</li></ul>

**HIF** = hypoxia inducible factor; **PAP** = pulmonary arterial pressure; **PVR** = pulmonary vascular resistance.

The decreased atmospheric pressure at **high altitude** (eg. >2 500 m [~8 000 ft]) reduces the partial



The decreased atmospheric pressure at **high altitude** (eg, >2,500 m [ $\sim$ 8,000 ft]) reduces the partial pressure of inspired oxygen ( $PiO_2$ ). Such an environment stimulates an array of **physiologic responses** aimed at maintaining adequate  $O_2$  delivery to the tissues. The initial responses to high altitude include:

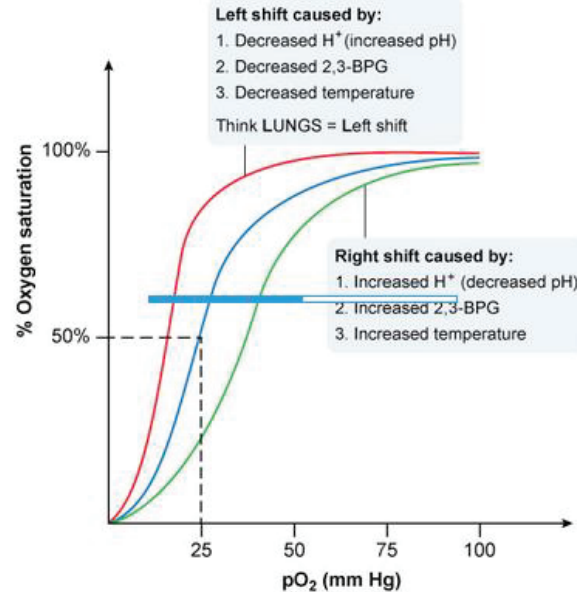
- Peripheral chemoreceptors in the aorta and carotid body stimulate **hyperventilation** in an effort to increase arterial oxygenation ( $PaO_2$ ). The hyperventilation also increases  $CO_2$  removal to decrease  $PaCO_2$  and cause respiratory alkalosis. The alkalosis initially shifts the **hemoglobin dissociation curve** to the left to increase  $O_2$  uptake in the lungs.
- Hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction occurs to minimize ventilation-perfusion mismatching and optimize pulmonary  $O_2$  uptake. This leads to **increased pulmonary vascular resistance**, which increases pulmonary arterial pressure.
- Sympathetic activity is increased, leading to **increased heart rate and cardiac output**.
- Despite the drop in  $PaCO_2$  (which encourages cerebral vasoconstriction), reduced  $PaO_2$  and marked tissue hypoxia lead to overall cerebral vasodilation to increase cerebral blood flow.

Additional responses occur over the next 24-48 hours:

- The kidneys increase  $HCO_3^-$  excretion (compensatory metabolic acidosis), which decreases blood pH.

Exhibit Display

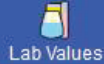
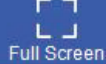
Oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve



2,3-BPG = 2,3-bisphosphoglycerate; pO<sub>2</sub> = partial pressure of oxygen in the blood.  
© UWORLD

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook

- The kidneys increase  $HCO_3^-$  excretion (compensatory metabolic acidosis), which decreases blood pH.



- The kidneys increase  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  excretion (compensatory metabolic acidosis), which decreases blood pH. Because central chemoreceptors inhibit ventilation when pH gets too high, the  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  excretion allows for additional hyperventilation.
- Hypoxemia suppresses aldosterone activity, which together with increased  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  excretion results in diuresis and total body volume loss. The **reduced plasma volume** increases hematocrit and also reduces cardiac preload to decrease myocardial  $\text{O}_2$  demand. There is a resulting decrease in stroke volume, but cardiac output remains slightly increased from baseline due to increased heart rate.
- Red blood cells increase production of 2,3-bisphosphoglycerate to shift the hemoglobin dissociation curve back to the right and facilitate  $\text{O}_2$  unloading in the tissues. In addition, the kidneys increase secretion of erythropoietin. There is also upregulation of hypoxia inducible factor (HIF) in cells throughout the body. HIF stimulates erythropoiesis as well as increased angiogenesis in skeletal muscle and other tissues to improve  $\text{O}_2$  delivery.

Individuals who remain at high altitude for an extended period will experience the full benefit of increased erythropoietin secretion and upregulation of HIF, as secondary polycythemia (increased  $\text{O}_2$  carrying capacity) and angiogenesis are maximized after several weeks.







- Red blood cells increase production of 2,3-bisphosphoglycerate to shift the hemoglobin dissociation curve back to the right and facilitate  $O_2$  unloading in the tissues. In addition, the kidneys increase secretion of erythropoietin. There is also upregulation of hypoxia inducible factor (HIF) in cells throughout the body. HIF stimulates erythropoiesis as well as increased angiogenesis in skeletal muscle and other tissues to improve  $O_2$  delivery.

Individuals who remain at high altitude for an extended period will experience the full benefit of increased erythropoietin secretion and upregulation of HIF, as secondary polycythemia (increased  $O_2$  carrying capacity) and angiogenesis are maximized after several weeks.

### Educational objective:

An array of physiologic responses takes place to maintain adequate  $O_2$  delivery to the tissues in the hypoxic environment at high altitude. These include hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction (increased pulmonary vascular resistance), increased sympathetic activity to increase cardiac output, and aldosterone suppression to reduce plasma volume.

### References

- [Human responses to extreme altitudes.](#)





A 55-year-old man is hospitalized with severe abdominal pain associated with nausea and vomiting. Laboratory studies show marked elevation of serum amylase and lipase. He has a history of heavy alcohol use. During hospitalization, his condition deteriorates and he develops severe respiratory distress. There are crackles bilaterally on physical examination and diffuse patchy infiltrates bilaterally on chest x-ray. The patient fails to improve with mechanical ventilation and 100% oxygen and dies 4 days later due to progressive respiratory failure. Which of the following autopsy findings is most likely in this patient?

- ☐ A. Alveolar hyaline membranes
- ☐ B. Cardiomegaly
- ☐ C. Foci of anaerobic pulmonary infection
- ☐ D. Intraalveolar hemorrhage
- ☐ E. Lung hyperinflation

**Submit**



A 55-year-old man is hospitalized with severe abdominal pain associated with nausea and vomiting. Laboratory studies show marked elevation of serum amylase and lipase. He has a history of heavy alcohol use. During hospitalization, his condition deteriorates and he develops severe respiratory distress. There are crackles bilaterally on physical examination and diffuse patchy infiltrates bilaterally on chest x-ray. The patient fails to improve with mechanical ventilation and 100% oxygen and dies 4 days later due to progressive respiratory failure. Which of the following autopsy findings is most likely in this patient?

- ☒ A. Alveolar hyaline membranes (78%)
- ☐ B. Cardiomegaly (2%)
- ☐ C. Foci of anaerobic pulmonary infection (7%)
- ☐ D. Intraalveolar hemorrhage (8%)
- ☐ E. Lung hyperinflation (2%)

Correct



78%

Answered correctly



34 secs

Time Spent



02/19/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:34

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 1 of 40

Question Id: 485

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

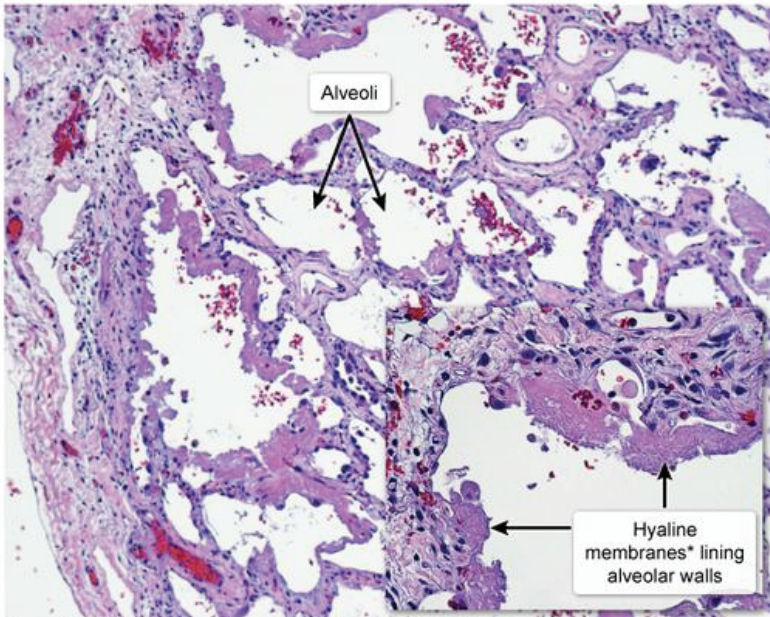
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display

Diffuse alveolar damage



Alveoli

Hyaline membranes\* lining alveolar walls

\*Dense pink material composed of plasma proteins and necrotic epithelial cells

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:34

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



\*Dense pink material composed of plasma proteins and necrotic epithelial cells

©UWorld

This patient with **pancreatitis** and subsequent respiratory failure likely has **acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS)**. Pancreatitis is a major risk factor for ARDS as it results in the release of large amounts of inflammatory cytokines and pancreatic enzymes into the circulation, which leads to infiltration of **neutrophils** into the pulmonary interstitium and alveolar spaces. Diffuse injury to the alveolar epithelium and pulmonary microvascular endothelium results in a leaky alveolocapillary membrane and significant pulmonary edema.

ARDS is typically characterized by progressive hypoxemia refractory to oxygen therapy and diffuse interstitial edema in the absence of cardiogenic causes. During the first 1-6 days, interstitial and intraalveolar edema, inflammation, and fibrin deposition cause the alveoli to become lined with waxy **hyaline membranes**. These membranes consist of fibrin exudate and inspissated protein-rich edema fluid mixed with the remnants of necrotic epithelial cells.

**(Choice B)** If this patient's rapid-onset dyspnea were due to cardiogenic pulmonary edema, as can occur in decompensated heart failure, or if the patient had chronic heart failure due to alcohol use, chest x-ray would likely reveal cardiomegaly.

**(Choice C)** This patient is at risk of aspiration; however, aspiration pneumonia due to anaerobic bacteria





would likely reveal cardiomegaly.

**(Choice C)** This patient is at risk of aspiration; however, aspiration pneumonia due to anaerobic bacteria commonly presents more indolently and is more likely to show an abscess or empyema than diffuse patchy opacities on chest x-ray.

**(Choice D)** Although disseminated intravascular coagulation and ARDS can result in alveolar hemorrhage, the absence of hemoptysis makes this choice less likely.

**(Choice E)** Lung hyperinflation may be seen in emphysema, which is a chronic, destructive enlargement of the air spaces distal to the terminal bronchiole.

### Educational objective:

Pancreatitis is a major risk factor for acute respiratory distress syndrome as it results in the release of large amounts of inflammatory cytokines and pancreatic enzymes, which leads to activation of neutrophils in the alveolar tissues. During the initial phase, interstitial and intraalveolar edema, inflammation, and fibrin deposition cause the alveoli to become lined with waxy hyaline membranes.

### References

- [The acute respiratory distress syndrome: pathogenesis and treatment.](#)





A 46-year-old man is brought to the emergency department 30 minutes after being found intoxicated in a park. The patient reports a 10-day history of fevers, night sweats, weight loss, and productive cough with foul-smelling sputum. He drinks 1 or 2 pints of vodka daily and has been hospitalized multiple times for intoxication. Temperature is 38.9 C (102 F), blood pressure is 110/65 mm Hg, pulse is 102/min, and respirations are 22/min. Lung auscultation reveals coarse crackles over the right lower lobe. Heart sounds are normal with no murmurs. Laboratory results show an elevated leukocyte count. Chest x-ray reveals a cavitory lesion with an air-fluid level in the superior segment of the right lower lobe of the lung. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's lung findings?

- ☐ A. Aspiration of gastric acid
- ☐ B. Aspiration of oropharyngeal bacteria
- ☐ C. Hematogenous spread from another focus of infection
- ☒ D. Primary mycobacterial infection
- ☐ E. Simple pulmonary aspergilloma





park. The patient reports a 10-day history of fevers, night sweats, weight loss, and productive cough with foul-smelling sputum. He drinks 1 or 2 pints of vodka daily and has been hospitalized multiple times for intoxication. Temperature is 38.9 C (102 F), blood pressure is 110/65 mm Hg, pulse is 102/min, and respirations are 22/min. Lung auscultation reveals coarse crackles over the right lower lobe. Heart sounds are normal with no murmurs. Laboratory results show an elevated leukocyte count. Chest x-ray reveals a cavitory lesion with an air-fluid level in the superior segment of the right lower lobe of the lung. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's lung findings?

- ☐ A. Aspiration of gastric acid (12%)
- ☒ B. Aspiration of oropharyngeal bacteria (70%)
- ☐ C. Hematogenous spread from another focus of infection (2%)
- ☐ D. Primary mycobacterial infection (10%)
- ☐ E. Simple pulmonary aspergilloma (5%)

Correct

70%



55 secs



09/10/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

## Aspiration syndromes

	Pneumonia	Pneumonitis
Pathophysiology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lung parenchyma <b>infection</b></li> <li>Aspiration of upper airway or stomach <b>microbes</b> (anaerobes)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lung parenchyma <b>inflammation</b></li> <li>Aspiration of <b>gastric acid</b> with direct tissue injury</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Present <b>days</b> after aspiration event</li> <li><b>Fever</b>, cough,</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Present <b>hours</b> after aspiration event</li> <li>Range from no symptoms to</li> </ul>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



1

2

• 3

• 4

• 5

• 6

• 7

• 8

• 9

• 10

• 11

• 12

• 13

• 14

• 15

• 16

• 17

• 18

• 19

• 20

• 21

• 22

• 23

• 24

• 25

• 26

• 27

Item 2 of 40

Question Id: 532

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

		(anaerobes)	
Clinical features		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Present <b>days</b> after aspiration event</li><li>• <b>Fever</b>, cough, ↑ sputum</li><li>• CXR infiltrate in dependent lung segment (classically <b>RLL</b>)</li><li>• Can progress to <b>abscess</b></li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Present <b>hours</b> after aspiration event</li><li>• Range from no symptoms to nonproductive cough, ↓ O<sub>2</sub>, respiratory distress</li><li>• CXR infiltrates (one or both lower lobes) resolve without antibiotics</li></ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Antibiotics:</b> clindamycin or</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Supportive (no</li></ul>

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



<b>Management</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Antibiotics:</b> clindamycin or beta-lactam &amp; beta-lactamase inhibitor</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Supportive (no antibiotics)</li></ul>
-------------------	---	---

**CXR** = chest x-ray; **RLL** = right lower lobe.

This patient has a cavitary lesion with an air-fluid level on chest x-ray, raising strong suspicion for **lung abscess**. Most cases of lung abscess present with several weeks of fever, malaise, weight loss, and leukocytosis. Cough with copious production of greenish, **foul-smelling** sputum is also common.

Lung abscess usually forms due to the **aspiration of oropharyngeal bacteria**. Risk is greatest in patients with  $\geq 1$  of the following:

- **Periods of altered consciousness** (eg, alcoholism, seizures, dementia)
- **Impaired swallowing** (eg, nasogastric tube, dysphagia)
- Periodontal disease, particularly gingivitis

Most lung abscesses are polymicrobial and feature a mixture of oral **anaerobic** (eg, *Fusobacterium*,



Most lung abscesses are polymicrobial and feature a mixture of oral **anaerobic** (eg, *Fusobacterium*, *Peptostreptococcus*, *Bacteroides*) and aerobic bacteria. Infections are most common in dependent areas of the **right lung** because the right bronchus is straighter than the left bronchus; aspiration that occurs in the upright position usually leads to an abscess in the basal segment of the right lower lobe, whereas aspiration that occurs while supine often causes abscess in the posterior segment of the right upper lobe or the superior segment of the right lower lobe.

**(Choice A)** Aspiration of gastric acid causes chemical pneumonitis (acidic damage to alveoli), which typically results in severe dyspnea, hypoxia, and diffuse pulmonary infiltrates within hours of an aspiration event. It does not usually present with weeks of productive cough or a cavitory lesion.

**(Choice C)** Right-sided infective endocarditis may result in the development of multiple lung abscesses due to septic emboli. It is most often seen in intravenous drug abusers. This patient who abuses alcohol has a single lung abscess in a dependent portion of the right lung, which is most likely due to aspirated oropharyngeal bacteria.

**(Choice D)** Cavitory tuberculosis (TB) is usually due to reactivated (not primary) mycobacterial infection. In addition, TB cavities do not typically have air-fluid levels and are most common in the upper portions of the lung.



oropharyngeal bacteria.

**(Choice D)** Cavitory tuberculosis (TB) is usually due to reactivated (not primary) mycobacterial infection. In addition, TB cavities do not typically have air-fluid levels and are most common in the upper portions of the lung.

**(Choice E)** An aspergilloma (fungal ball) usually colonizes an already existing lung cavity, typically in the presence of TB, lung cancer, or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Aspergillomas generally occur in the upper lobes. Unlike chronic aspergillosis, simple aspergillomas are not associated with systemic symptoms (eg, fever, hemoptysis).

**Educational objective:**

Lung abscess usually occurs in individuals with episodes of impaired consciousness (eg, alcohol/drug abuse, dementia) or decreased ability to swallow (eg, esophageal strictures). They are generally caused by aspiration of anaerobic and aerobic bacteria from the oral cavity into the lower respiratory tract.

Microbiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Lung abscess  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



A 63-year-old man is admitted to the hospital after suffering a cerebral infarction. A swallow study performed during the acute recovery period shows oropharyngeal dysphagia. Despite being maintained on the appropriate dietary restrictions, the patient experiences an episode of vomiting while lying on his back and subsequently develops pneumonia. Which of the following lung regions is most likely to be affected?

- ☐ A. Anterior segment of the left upper lobe
- ☐ B. Basilar segments of the right lower lobe
- ☐ C. Lingular segments of the left lung
- ☐ D. Middle lobe segments of the right lung
- ☐ E. Posterior segment of the right upper lobe

Submit






A 63-year-old man is admitted to the hospital after suffering a cerebral infarction. A swallow study performed during the acute recovery period shows oropharyngeal dysphagia. Despite being maintained on the appropriate dietary restrictions, the patient experiences an episode of vomiting while lying on his back and subsequently develops pneumonia. Which of the following lung regions is most likely to be affected?

- ☐ A. Anterior segment of the left upper lobe (0%)
- ☐ B. Basilar segments of the right lower lobe (19%)
- ☐ C. Lingular segments of the left lung (0%)
- ☐ D. Middle lobe segments of the right lung (18%)
- ☒ E. Posterior segment of the right upper lobe (60%)

Correct

 60%  
Answered correctly

 01 min  
Time Spent

 11/01/2020  
Last Updated

Explanation

Block Time Remaining: 00:02:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



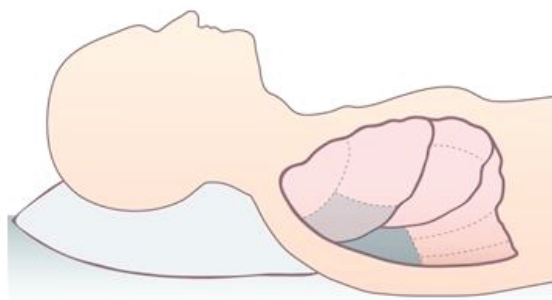
Text Zoom



Settings

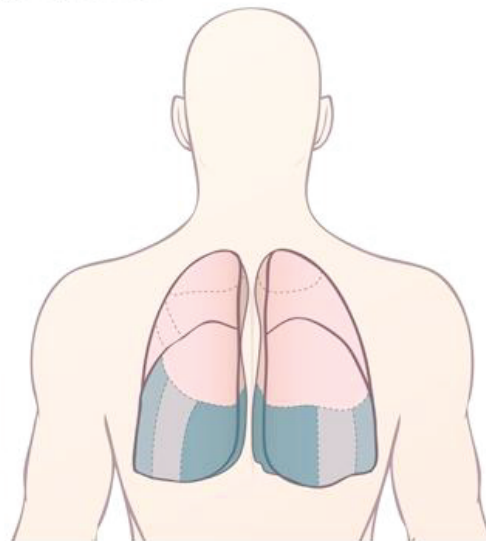
## Exhibit Display

## Dependent lung segments



## Supine

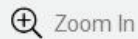
Posterior segments of upper  
lobes and superior segments  
of lower lobes most dependent



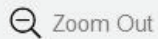
## Upright

Basilar segments most dependent

© USMLEWorld, LLC



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Due to gravity, **aspiration pneumonia** typically develops in the most **dependent** portions of the lung.

Patients who aspirate while **lying supine** typically have involvement of the **posterior segments of the upper lobes** and the **superior segments of the lower lobes**.

The **right lung** is more prone to aspiration than the left lung as the right main bronchus has a larger diameter, is shorter, and is more vertically oriented than the left main bronchus (mnemonic: "Inhale a bite, goes down the right").

**(Choice B)** Aspiration in an upright position tends to involve the basilar segments of the lower lobes.

**(Choices C and D)** Recumbent patients in the *prone position* (ie, lying on the abdomen) are more likely to aspirate into the middle lobe and lingula, as these are the most dependent portions of the lung in this position.

### Educational objective:

Due to gravity, supine patients typically aspirate into the posterior segments of the upper lobes and superior segments of the lower lobes. Patients who are upright tend to aspirate into the basilar segments of the lower lobes. Aspirated material is more likely to travel down the right main bronchus.





A 58-year-old woman comes to the office due to gradually worsening shortness of breath. She has a history of emphysema secondary to alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency and uses inhaled bronchodilators and glucocorticoids. Lately the patient has been feeling short of breath even with minimal exertion. She has no other medical conditions. The patient is a former smoker with a 5-pack-year history. Blood pressure is 130/80 mm Hg, pulse is 82/min, and respirations are 18/min. Physical examination shows increased anteroposterior chest diameter, prolonged expiratory phase, and decreased breath sounds bilaterally. The heart sounds are distant. Chest x-ray reveals hyperinflated lungs with no consolidation, pleural effusion, or pneumothorax. Which of the following sets of arterial blood gas findings on room air is most likely to be seen in this patient?

	pH	PaCO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	Plasma HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (mEq/L)	PaO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)
<input type="radio"/> A.	7.22	60	24	70
<input type="radio"/> B.	7.36	63	34	60
<input type="radio"/> C.	7.40	40	24	80





anteroposterior chest diameter, prolonged expiratory phase, and decreased breath sounds bilaterally. The heart sounds are distant. Chest x-ray reveals hyperinflated lungs with no consolidation, pleural effusion, or pneumothorax. Which of the following sets of arterial blood gas findings on room air is most likely to be seen in this patient?

	pH	PaCO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	Plasma HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (mEq/L)	PaO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)
<input type="radio"/> A.	7.22	60	24	70
<input type="radio"/> B.	7.36	63	34	60
<input type="radio"/> C.	7.40	40	24	80
<input type="radio"/> D.	7.44	47	31	75
<input type="radio"/> E.	7.59	25	23	65

**Submit**



anteroposterior chest diameter, prolonged expiratory phase, and decreased breath sounds bilaterally. The heart sounds are distant. Chest x-ray reveals hyperinflated lungs with no consolidation, pleural effusion, or pneumothorax. Which of the following sets of arterial blood gas findings on room air is most likely to be seen in this patient?

	pH	PaCO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	Plasma HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (mEq/L)	PaO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	
<input type="radio"/> A.	7.22	60	24	70	(14%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> B.	7.36	63	34	60	(67%)
<input type="radio"/> C.	7.40	40	24	80	(4%)
<input type="radio"/> D.	7.44	47	34	75	(7%)
<input type="radio"/> E.	7.59	25	23	65	(5%)

Correct

67%

01 min, 25 secs

09/29/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:54

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



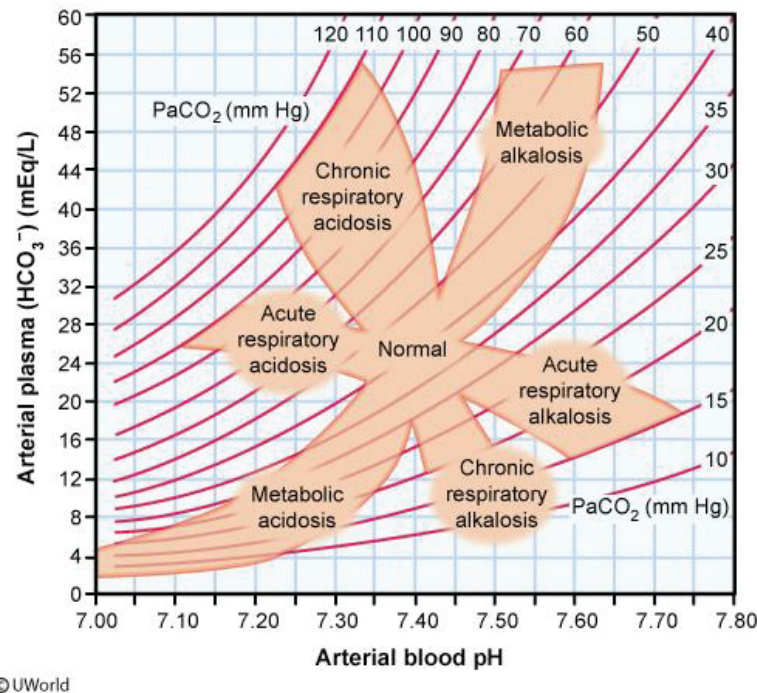
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



This patient's increased anteroposterior chest diameter, prolonged expiratory phase, distant heart sounds, and hyperinflation of the lungs on chest x-ray are consistent with severe emphysema. Severe disease



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





© UWORLD

## Arterial blood pH

This patient's increased anteroposterior chest diameter, prolonged expiratory phase, distant heart sounds, and hyperinflation of the lungs on chest x-ray are consistent with **severe emphysema**. Severe disease results in impaired gas exchange due to destruction of the alveolar-arterial membrane, which can lead to **hypoxemia**. In addition, increased alveolar compliance (reduced lung elastic recoil) and collapse of floppy airways (airway obstruction) leads to **CO<sub>2</sub> retention**. The kidneys make up for the chronic retention of acidic CO<sub>2</sub> by increasing **reabsorption of bicarbonate** (secondary metabolic alkalosis) to help normalize pH.

Therefore, patients with **severe emphysema** are expected to have **chronic respiratory acidosis** with metabolic compensation (**high PaCO<sub>2</sub>**, compensatory **high bicarbonate**, slightly **acidic pH**), often accompanied by hypoxemia (PaO<sub>2</sub> <75 mm Hg on room air).

**(Choice A)** These values (low pH, high PaCO<sub>2</sub>, normal bicarbonate) show acute respiratory acidosis with hypoxemia, such as occurs with hypoventilation due to acute opioid overdose. The kidneys require several days to compensate for respiratory acid-base disturbances; in acute settings, they do not have time to cause significant bicarbonate retention.

**(Choice C)** Blood pH 7.4, PaCO<sub>2</sub> 40 mm Hg, and plasma bicarbonate 24 mEq/L are normal values.

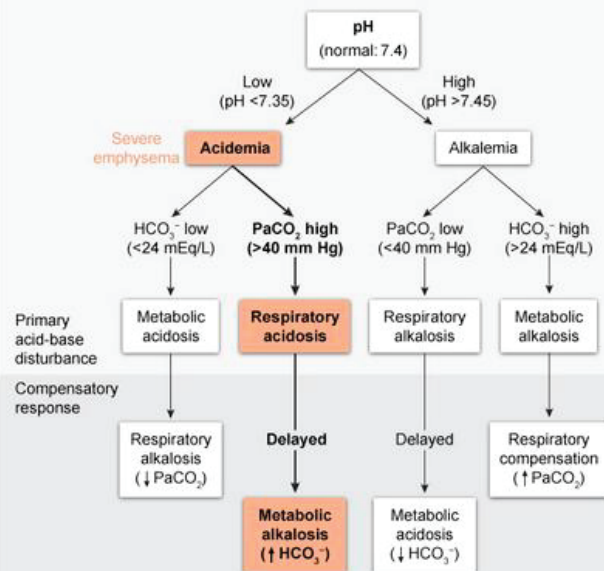




## Arterial blood pH

## Exhibit Display

## Arterial blood gas interpretation of acid-base disorders



\* The normal ranges for PaCO<sub>2</sub> and HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> vary slightly around 40 mm Hg and 24 mEq/L. For simplicity, these numbers should be used as a normal baseline for acid-base calculations.  
HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> = bicarbonate; PaCO<sub>2</sub> = partial pressure of carbon dioxide in arterial blood.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





**(Choice C)** Blood pH 7.4,  $\text{PaCO}_2$  40 mm Hg, and plasma bicarbonate 24 mEq/L are normal values.

Deviations from these values represent an acid-base disturbance.

**(Choice D)** These values (slightly high pH, elevated bicarbonate, elevated  $\text{PaCO}_2$ ) show compensated metabolic alkalosis such as occurs with vomiting. The loss of hydrogen ions from the gastrointestinal tract is rapidly compensated for by  $\text{CO}_2$  retention in the lungs (secondary respiratory acidosis). The blood pH corrects close to normal but remains slightly alkaline.

**(Choice E)** These values (high pH, low  $\text{PaCO}_2$ , near normal bicarbonate) show acute respiratory alkalosis with hypoxemia, such as occurs with hyperventilation due to acute pulmonary embolism. The kidneys have not had time to excrete bicarbonate to compensate for the increase in  $\text{CO}_2$  exhalation.

### Educational objective:

Patients with severe emphysema typically have chronic  $\text{CO}_2$  retention leading to chronic respiratory acidosis with metabolic compensation (high  $\text{PaCO}_2$ , compensatory high bicarbonate, slightly acidic pH), often accompanied by hypoxemia ( $\text{PaO}_2 < 75$  mm Hg on room air).

Pathophysiology

Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care

System

Alpha1 antitrypsin deficiency

Topic







A 56-year-old man is hospitalized due to worsening fever, chills, and perirectal pain. Physical examination reveals a large perirectal abscess. Empiric antibiotics are begun, and surgical drainage is planned. The patient receives succinylcholine and propofol prior to the procedure. The intraoperative course is uneventful, but postoperative spontaneous recovery of respiration and voluntary muscle activity does not occur. Mechanical respiratory support is continued, and several hours later, the patient is successfully weaned from the ventilator. Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of this patient's postoperative complications?

- ☐ A. Decreased renal clearance
- ☐ B. Drug redistribution to other tissues
- ☐ C. Genetic polymorphism
- ☐ D. Impaired hepatic function
- ☐ E. Neuromuscular junction autoantibodies

**Submit**



A 56-year-old man is hospitalized due to worsening fever, chills, and perirectal pain. Physical examination reveals a large perirectal abscess. Empiric antibiotics are begun, and surgical drainage is planned. The patient receives succinylcholine and propofol prior to the procedure. The intraoperative course is uneventful, but postoperative spontaneous recovery of respiration and voluntary muscle activity does not occur. Mechanical respiratory support is continued, and several hours later, the patient is successfully weaned from the ventilator. Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of this patient's postoperative complications?

- ☒ A. Decreased renal clearance (8%)
- ☐ B. Drug redistribution to other tissues (15%)
- ☒ C. Genetic polymorphism (54%)
- ☐ D. Impaired hepatic function (10%)
- ☐ E. Neuromuscular junction autoantibodies (11%)

Incorrect

Block Time Remaining: 00:06:04

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



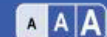
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**Succinylcholine** is a depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent used to induce skeletal relaxation during intubation and surgery. It acts as a **competitive agonist** of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors of the motor endplate, where it induces persistent depolarization, leading to endplate desensitization and skeletal muscle paralysis. Succinylcholine is rapidly metabolized by **plasma pseudocholinesterase**; only around 10% of the administered dose reaches the neuromuscular junction, where it typically has a duration of action of <10 minutes.

This patient, who developed **prolonged muscle weakness** (eg, failure of spontaneous respiration and voluntary muscle activity) after receiving succinylcholine, most likely has **pseudocholinesterase deficiency**, an autosomal recessive disorder caused by a **genetic polymorphism** in the *BCHE* gene. Patients are unable to metabolize succinylcholine, leading to a large amount of the drug reaching the neuromuscular junction and prolonged paralysis. Heterozygotes may experience double the normal duration of paralysis, and homozygotes can have persistent paralysis for **several hours**. Patients with pseudocholinesterase deficiency also experience prolonged effects of mivacurium (a nondepolarizing neuromuscular blocker) and cocaine.

**(Choices A and D)** Succinylcholine is metabolized by plasma pseudocholinesterase, not the liver or kidneys. Because pseudocholinesterase is produced in the liver, patients with severe liver disease may







neuromuscular blocker) and cocaine.

**(Choices A and D)** Succinylcholine is metabolized by plasma pseudocholinesterase, not the liver or kidneys. Because pseudocholinesterase is produced in the liver, patients with severe liver disease may have prolonged drug effects due to impaired synthetic function. However, paralysis would not be expected to last for hours.

**(Choice B)** Propofol is highly lipid soluble and has a very short duration of action (seconds) because of rapid redistribution from the brain, where it activates the GABA-A receptor, to other tissues. Propofol is a hypnotic agent; it does not cause muscle paralysis.

**(Choice E)** Patients with myasthenia gravis (ie, autoantibodies to the acetylcholine receptors of the neuromuscular junction) have fewer active acetylcholine receptors and are therefore highly resistant to succinylcholine. Paralysis can occur with high doses but is unpredictable. Use is usually avoided in this population.

**Educational objective:**

Succinylcholine is a depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent used to induce skeletal muscle relaxation; it typically has a very short duration of action due to metabolism by plasma pseudocholinesterase.

Pseudocholinesterase deficiency is an autosomal recessive disorder that results in the inability to





to last for hours.

**(Choice B)** Propofol is highly lipid soluble and has a very short duration of action (seconds) because of rapid redistribution from the brain, where it activates the GABA-A receptor, to other tissues. Propofol is a hypnotic agent; it does not cause muscle paralysis.

**(Choice E)** Patients with myasthenia gravis (ie, autoantibodies to the acetylcholine receptors of the neuromuscular junction) have fewer active acetylcholine receptors and are therefore highly resistant to succinylcholine. Paralysis can occur with high doses but is unpredictable. Use is usually avoided in this population.

**Educational objective:**

Succinylcholine is a depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent used to induce skeletal muscle relaxation; it typically has a very short duration of action due to metabolism by plasma pseudocholinesterase.

Pseudocholinesterase deficiency is an autosomal recessive disorder that results in the inability to metabolize succinylcholine, leading to prolonged neuromuscular paralysis after drug administration.

Pharmacology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Neuromuscular blocker

Subject

System

Topic





A 41-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to 3 weeks of low-grade fever, productive cough, and a 4.5-kg (10-lb) weight loss. The patient drinks 10-12 beers a day. On physical examination, he appears cachectic. Poor dentition and clubbing of the fingers are noted. A foul-smelling sputum sample is expectorated and sent for Gram stain and culture. CT scan of the chest is shown in the image below:







is expectorated and sent for Gram stain and culture. CT scan of the chest is shown in the image below:



Empiric antimicrobial therapy should include coverage against which of the following pathogens?





Empiric antimicrobial therapy should include coverage against which of the following pathogens?

- ☐ A. Cell wall-deficient bacteria
- ☐ B. Intestinal gram-negative flora
- ☐ C. Resident skin microbiota
- ☐ D. Staphylococci resistant to beta-lactams
- ☐ E. Strict and facultative anaerobes

Submit





Empiric antimicrobial therapy should include coverage against which of the following pathogens?

- ☐ A. Cell wall-deficient bacteria (6%)
- ☐ B. ~~Intestinal gram-negative flora (26%)~~
- ☐ C. Resident skin microbiota (2%)
- ☐ D. Staphylococci resistant to beta-lactams (8%)
- ✓ ☒ E. Strict and facultative anaerobes (57%)

Correct

57%



01 min, 31 secs



09/18/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:07:35

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

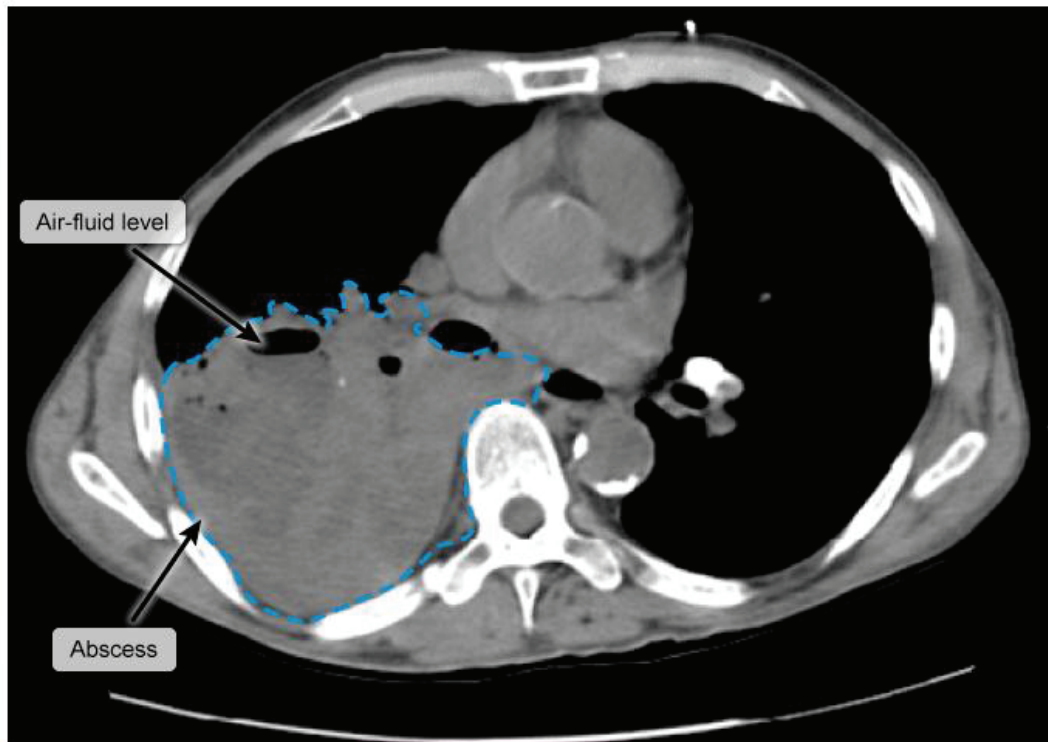
Suspend

End Block





## Lung abscess





©UWorld

This patient's excessive alcohol consumption, subacute pulmonary symptoms, and dense lung opacity with an air-fluid level are consistent with **lung abscess**. Most cases are due to **aspiration of oropharyngeal flora** into the alveoli during reduced levels of consciousness from drug or **alcohol use disorder** (which impairs cough and gag reflexes) or episodes of dysphagia (eg, previous stroke, esophageal stricture). Periodontal disease is frequently present, which increases the concentration of anaerobic bacteria in the gingival crevices. **Facultative and strict anaerobic oral organisms** such as *Bacteroides*, *Prevotella*, *Fusobacterium*, and *Peptostreptococcus* are the common pathogens, but most lung abscesses are **polymicrobial**.

Manifestations typically include **subacute** fever, cough with **foul-smelling sputum**, night sweats, and weight loss; digital clubbing sometimes occurs. Diagnosis is usually made when chest imaging reveals a dense fluid collection or cavitary infiltrate (often with an **air-fluid level**) in dependent portions of the lung (eg, superior portion of lower lobe).

Treatment with ampicillin/sulbactam or a carbapenem is considered first-line therapy due to excellent coverage of oral anaerobes and aerobic gram-positive organisms (eg, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*).

Clindamycin was used in the past but is now reserved for those with penicillin allergies due to high risk of



Clindamycin was used in the past but is now reserved for those with penicillin allergies due to high risk of *Clostridioides* (formerly *Clostridium*) *difficile* infection.

**(Choice A)** *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* is a cell wall–deficient bacteria that causes atypical pneumonia. Patients frequently have subacute cough and low-grade fever, but chest imaging usually demonstrates bilateral reticulo-nodular opacities. The presence of foul-smelling sputum and a cavitary infiltrate with an air-fluid level makes lung abscess more likely.

**(Choice B)** Although gram-negative intestinal flora (eg, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*) can cause lung abscess, empiric treatment must target upper respiratory anaerobic organisms because they are present in most lung abscesses.

**(Choice C)** Skin flora (eg, coagulase-negative staphylococci) are common causes of blood culture contaminants, but they do not typically cause pulmonary infection.

**(Choice D)** Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* can cause hospital-acquired or post–viral pneumonia complicated by lung abscess formation. However, purulent, foul-smelling sputum is highly indicative of anaerobic infection rather than aerobic infection. In addition, *S aureus* is not a common cause of lung abscess in patients at high risk for aspiration (eg, alcohol/drug abuse).

**Educational objective:**





**(Choice B)** Although gram-negative intestinal flora (eg, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*) can cause lung abscess, empiric treatment must target upper respiratory anaerobic organisms because they are present in most lung abscesses.

**(Choice C)** Skin flora (eg, coagulase-negative staphylococci) are common causes of blood culture contaminants, but they do not typically cause pulmonary infection.

**(Choice D)** Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* can cause hospital-acquired or post-viral pneumonia complicated by lung abscess formation. However, purulent, foul-smelling sputum is highly indicative of anaerobic infection rather than aerobic infection. In addition, *S aureus* is not a common cause of lung abscess in patients at high risk for aspiration (eg, alcohol/drug abuse).

### Educational objective:

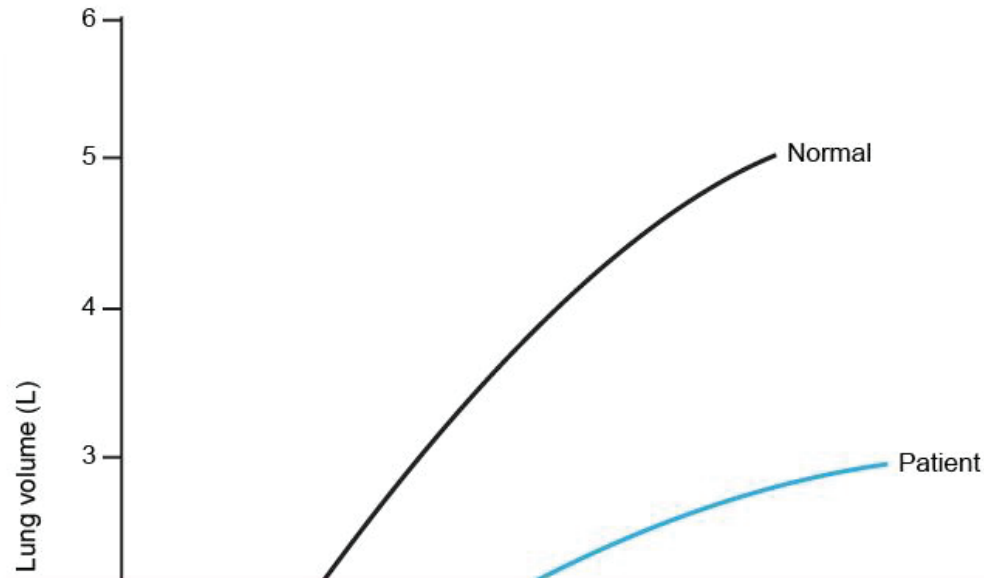
Patients with alcohol use disorder are at increased risk for lung abscess due to the aspiration of oral flora during periods of unconsciousness. Although many cases are polymicrobial, the main pathogens are strict and facultative anaerobic oral flora (eg, *Bacteroides*, *Prevotella*, *Fusobacterium*, *Peptostreptococcus*). Manifestations include subacute fever, cough, and foul-smelling sputum.

### References

- [How important are anaerobic bacteria in aspiration pneumonia: when should they be treated and what](#)



A 43-year-old patient comes to the physician due to dyspnea. The black curve shown below represents the pressure/volume relationship in normal lung tissue. The blue curve represents the pressure/volume relationship in the patient's lung tissue.





Item 7 of 40

Question Id: 1650



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

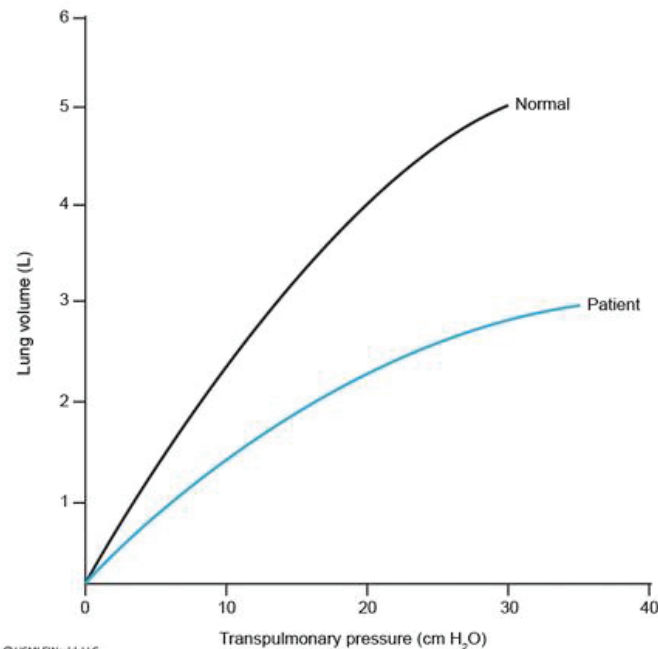


Text Zoom

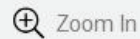


Settings

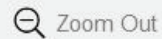
## Exhibit Display



© USMLEWorld, LLC



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:07:39

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback

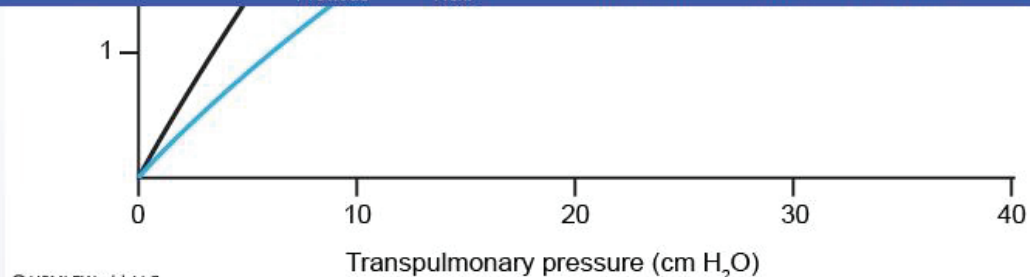


Suspend



End Block



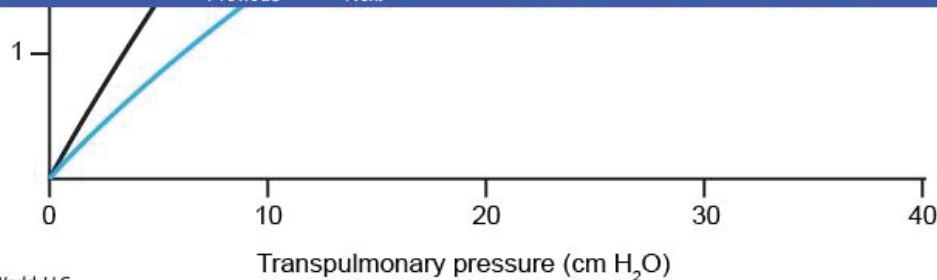


Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency
- ☐ B. Bronchial asthma
- ☐ C. Fibromyalgia
- ☐ D. Idiopathic pulmonary arterial hypertension
- ☐ E. Pulmonary fibrosis

Submit





Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency (4%)
- ☐ B. Bronchial asthma (2%)
- ☐ C. Fibromyalgia (0%)
- ☐ D. Idiopathic pulmonary arterial hypertension (1%)
- ☒ E. Pulmonary fibrosis (90%)

Correct

90%  
Answered correctly

57 secs  
Time spent

01/26/2021  
Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:08:32

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

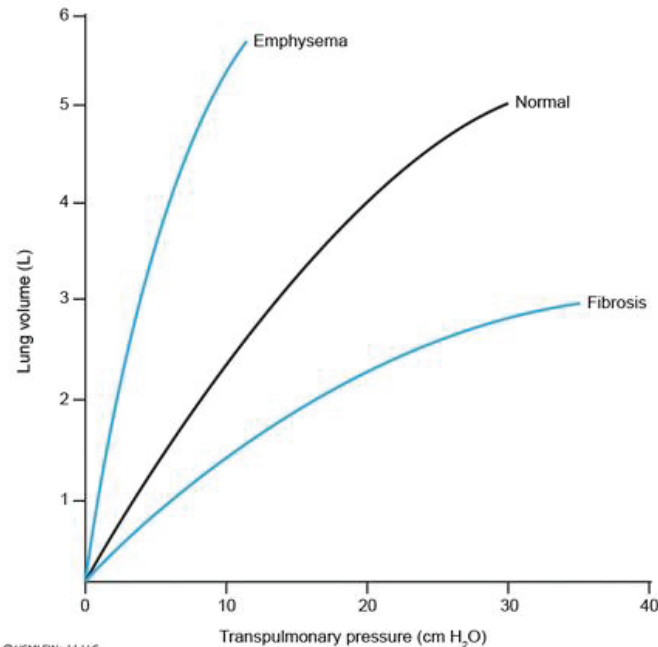
Suspend

End Block

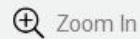


## Exhibit Display

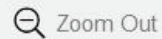
## Lung compliance



© USMLEWorld, LLC



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook







The pressure/volume relationship in this patient's lungs depicts dramatically **reduced compliance** (ie, for any given volume the pressure will be significantly increased). Reduced pulmonary parenchymal compliance is the hallmark of **pulmonary fibrosis**.

**(Choice A)** Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency causes panacinar emphysema and liver cirrhosis. In **emphysema**, the lung parenchyma has **increased compliance**.

**(Choice B)** Asthma decreases peak expiratory flow rates and FEV<sub>1</sub> during pulmonary function testing, but it does not decrease lung compliance.

**(Choice C)** Fibromyalgia causes diffuse chronic axial musculoskeletal pain and tenderness. The lung parenchyma is normal.

**(Choice D)** Idiopathic pulmonary arterial hypertension does not significantly affect lung compliance.

### Educational objective:

Reduction in the slope of the curve depicting lung volume versus distending pressure indicates decreased lung compliance (the hallmark of pulmonary fibrosis).

Physiology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Interstitial lung disease

Subject

System

Topic





A 68-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department due to worsening fever, cough, and confusion. The patient has had a "cold and congestion" since last week, which initially improved, but she began feeling worse again 3 days ago. Her daughter reports that the patient has also been eating poorly. Other medical conditions include chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and chronic kidney disease. Temperature is 39.4 C (102.9 F), blood pressure is 74/46 mm Hg, pulse is 128/min, and respirations are 30/min. Oxygen saturation is 94% on 2 L/min. On physical examination, the patient is lethargic with dry mucous membranes and flat neck veins. Lung examination reveals dullness to percussion and crackles at the right base. Chest x-ray shows a right lower lobe consolidation. Intravenous access is established. Intravenous administration of which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management of this patient?

- ☐ A. 0.45% saline
- ☐ B. 3% saline
- ☐ C. 5% dextrose in 0.45% saline
- ☐ D. Albumin solution
- ☐ E. Lactated Ringer solution





Other medical conditions include chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and chronic kidney disease.

Temperature is 39.4 C (102.9 F), blood pressure is 74/46 mm Hg, pulse is 128/min, and respirations are 30/min. Oxygen saturation is 94% on 2 L/min. On physical examination, the patient is lethargic with dry mucous membranes and flat neck veins. Lung examination reveals dullness to percussion and crackles at the right base. Chest x-ray shows a right lower lobe consolidation. Intravenous access is established. Intravenous administration of which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management of this patient?

- ☐ A. 0.45% saline
- ☐ B. 3% saline
- ☐ C. 5% dextrose in 0.45% saline
- ☐ D. Albumin solution
- ☐ E. Lactated Ringer solution
- ☐ F. Sodium bicarbonate solution

Submit





Other medical conditions include chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and chronic kidney disease.

Temperature is 39.4 C (102.9 F), blood pressure is 74/46 mm Hg, pulse is 128/min, and respirations are 30/min. Oxygen saturation is 94% on 2 L/min. On physical examination, the patient is lethargic with dry mucous membranes and flat neck veins. Lung examination reveals dullness to percussion and crackles at the right base. Chest x-ray shows a right lower lobe consolidation. Intravenous access is established. Intravenous administration of which of the following is the most appropriate next step in management of this patient?

- ☐ A. 0.45% saline (16%)
- ☐ B. 3% saline (11%)
- ☐ C. 5% dextrose in 0.45% saline (31%)
- ☐ D. Albumin solution (3%)
- ☒ E. Lactated Ringer solution (34%)
- ☐ F. Sodium bicarbonate solution (3%)



### Intravenous fluids

Tonicity	Fluid type	Clinical use
Isotonic	0.9% (normal) saline	Volume resuscitation (eg, hypovolemia, shock)
	Lactated Ringer solution	
	Albumin (5% or 25%)*	Volume replacement, treatment of SBP or HRS
Hypotonic	Dextrose 5% in water**	Free water deficit
	0.45% (half-normal) saline	
	Dextrose 5% in 0.45% (half-normal) saline**	Maintenance hydration
Hypertonic	3% (hypertonic) saline	Severe, symptomatic hyponatremia

**HRS** = hepatorenal syndrome; **SBP** = spontaneous bacterial peritonitis.

\*Colloid solution; all other listed fluid types are crystalloid solutions.

\*\*Dextrose 5% in water (initially slightly hypotonic) & dextrose 5% in 0.45% saline (initially hypertonic) become





**HRS** = hepatorenal syndrome; **SBP** = spontaneous bacterial peritonitis.

\*Colloid solution; all other listed fluid types are crystalloid solutions.

\*\*Dextrose 5% in water (initially slightly hypotonic) & dextrose 5% in 0.45% saline (initially hypertonic) become markedly hypotonic due to metabolism of glucose.

This patient with fever, cough, and radiologic evidence of consolidation in the right lower lung has **pneumonia**. Her tachycardia, **hypotension**, and confusion (evidence of **end-organ hypoperfusion**) are most likely due to **septic shock**, which is characterized by increased permeability of the vascular endothelium with leakage of intravascular fluid into the extravascular space.

In the management of septic shock, rapid restoration of intravascular volume and adequate end-organ perfusion is critical. This is best accomplished with the administration of boluses of **isotonic crystalloid** in the form of 0.9% (normal) saline or lactated Ringer solution through large-bore, peripheral intravenous catheters. These solutions are ideal for volume resuscitation because they have osmolarity very close to the normal osmolarity of the blood (~285 mOsm/kg H<sub>2</sub>O), while the sodium and chloride ions help retain the fluid in the extracellular space.

Prompt initiation of appropriate empiric antibiotic therapy is also critical in the management of septic shock.







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choices A and C)** 0.45% (half-normal) saline is hypotonic; 5% dextrose in 0.45% saline is hypertonic initially but becomes hypotonic following infusion because the dextrose is rapidly metabolized. These hypotonic solutions are often used at low infusion rates for patients with a deficiency of free water (ie, hyponatremia) or for maintenance hydration. However, they are not effective for rapid volume resuscitation because the low osmolality causes much of the fluid volume to shift into the intracellular space following infusion.

**(Choice B)** Infusion of 3% (hypertonic) saline can lead to rapid fluid-shifting from the intracellular to the extracellular space with potentially devastating consequences (eg, osmotic demyelination syndrome); therefore, 3% saline is not appropriate for rapid volume resuscitation. It is appropriate for careful use in patients with severe symptomatic hyponatremia.

**(Choice D)** Albumin solution is an isotonic colloid solution that can be used for rapid volume resuscitation. However, it is less preferred due to high cost and limited availability compared to isotonic crystalloid.

**(Choice F)** Sodium bicarbonate solutions can have variable tonicity and are typically used at low infusion rates for patients with severe metabolic acidosis. These solutions are generally not used for rapid volume resuscitation.

**Educational objective:**



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**(Choice B)** Infusion of 3% (hypertonic) saline can lead to rapid fluid-shifting from the intracellular to the extracellular space with potentially devastating consequences (eg, osmotic demyelination syndrome); therefore, 3% saline is not appropriate for rapid volume resuscitation. It is appropriate for careful use in patients with severe symptomatic hyponatremia.

**(Choice D)** Albumin solution is an isotonic colloid solution that can be used for rapid volume resuscitation. However, it is less preferred due to high cost and limited availability compared to isotonic crystalloid.

**(Choice F)** Sodium bicarbonate solutions can have variable tonicity and are typically used at low infusion rates for patients with severe metabolic acidosis. These solutions are generally not used for rapid volume resuscitation.

### Educational objective:

The initial management of septic shock requires rapid fluid resuscitation to replace intravascular volume and restore adequate end-organ perfusion. This is best accomplished with intravenous boluses of isotonic crystalloid in the form of 0.9% (normal) saline or lactated Ringer solution because these solutions remain in the extracellular space.

Physiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

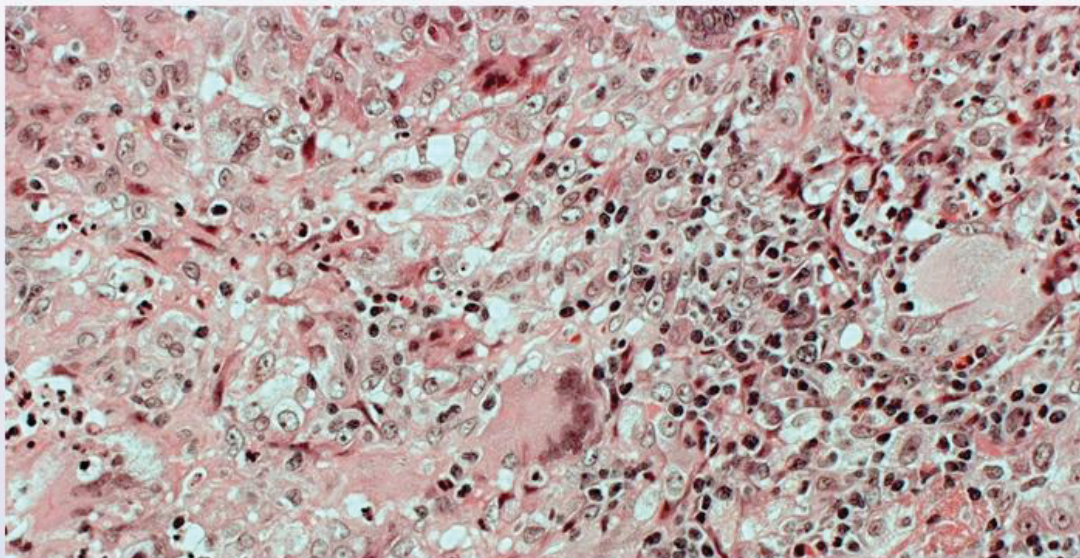
Sepsis







A 64-year-old man comes to the clinic due to several weeks of persistent cough, fever, and weight loss. He smokes a pack of cigarettes daily and drinks 10-12 beers on weekends. Chest x-ray reveals an infiltrate in the left upper lobe. The patient is prescribed broad-spectrum antibiotic therapy for both aspiration and community-acquired pneumonia, but his symptoms worsen despite taking the medication as prescribed. Sputum Gram stain does not reveal any organisms. Lung biopsy findings are shown in the image below:







Item 9 of 40

Question Id: 301



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

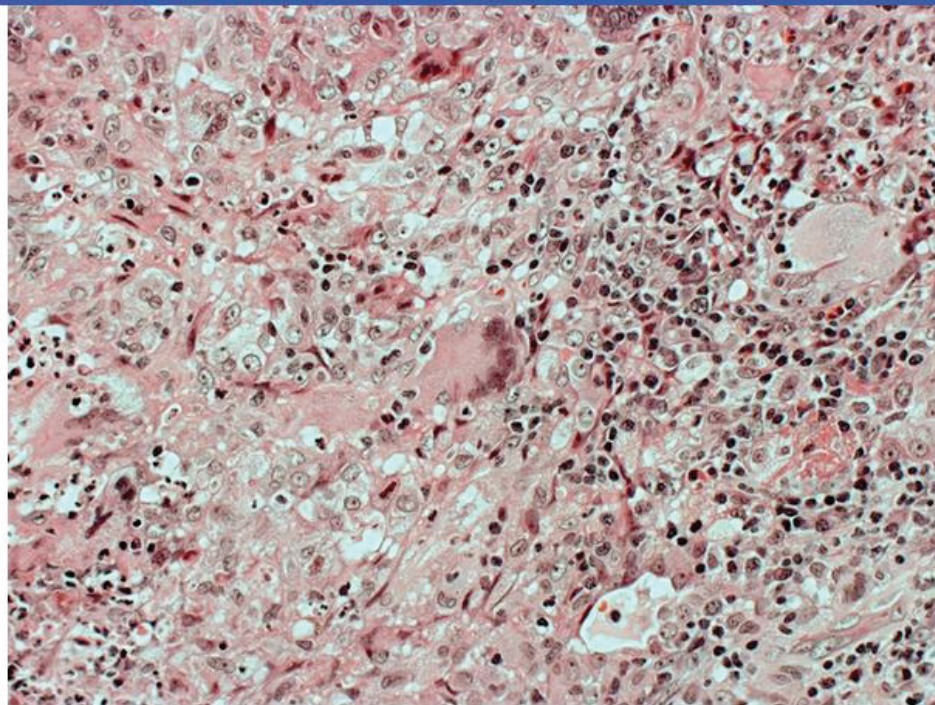


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:10:14

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



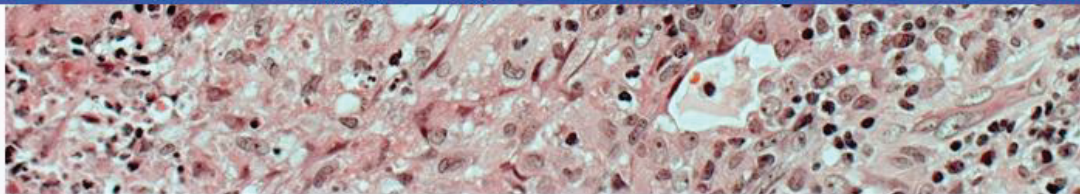
Feedback



Suspend



End Block

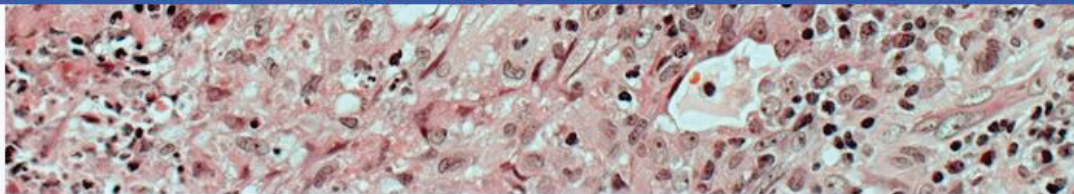


Which of the following substances is most important for driving the development of this patient's observed microscopic lesion?

- ☐ A. C3a
- ☐ B. Fibroblast growth factor
- ☐ C. Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor
- ☐ D. IL-4
- ☐ E. Interferon-alpha
- ☐ F. Interferon-gamma

Submit





Which of the following substances is most important for driving the development of this patient's observed microscopic lesion?

- ☐ A. C3a (2%)
- ☐ B. Fibroblast growth factor (10%)
- ☐ C. Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (8%)
- ☐ D. IL-4 (3%)
- ☐ E. Interferon-alpha (5%)
- ☒ F. Interferon-gamma (69%)







Item 9 of 40

Question Id: 301



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



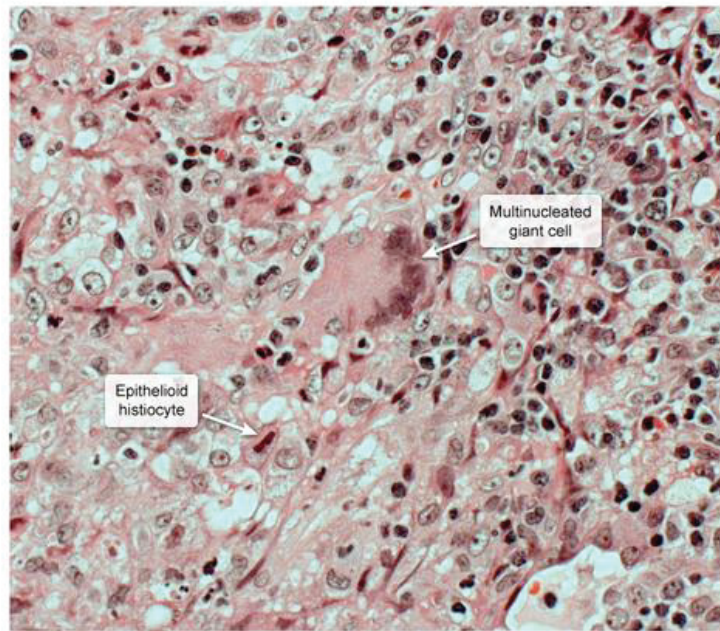
Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display

#### Granulomatous lung disease



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:13:08

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



©UWorld

This patient has cough, fever, weight loss, and an upper lobe lesion on chest x-ray, raising strong suspicion for **active pulmonary tuberculosis**. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* cannot be visualized on Gram stain due to the high lipid content (mycolic acid) of its cell wall. Most cases are diagnosed by acid-fast sputum testing and culture, but tissue microscopy typically shows granulomas characterized by **epithelioid histiocytes** and **multinucleated Langhans giant cells**.

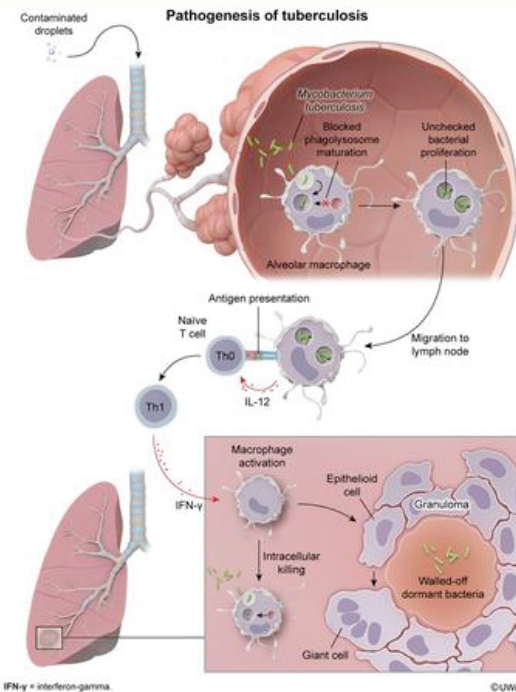
**Granulomas** often form after tissue macrophages encounter pathogens or substances that cannot be easily digested or removed. *M tuberculosis* can **evade intracellular killing** by macrophages and reproduce within phagolysosomes. Infected macrophages present mycobacterial antigens to naïve CD4 helper T cells in pulmonary lymph nodes and secrete **IL-12**, which induces activated T helper cells to differentiate into **T helper subtype 1 (Th1) cells**.

Proliferating Th1 cells migrate to sites of infection, where they release **interferon-gamma**, which **activates macrophages**, improves intracellular killing of ingested mycobacteria, and recruits additional macrophages by increasing production of **tumor necrosis factor-alpha**. Activated macrophages can also limit the spread of mycobacteria by differentiating into epithelioid and giant cells that surround residual foci of mycobacteria, trapping them inside the necrotic, cheese-like area of a caseating granuloma.





## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

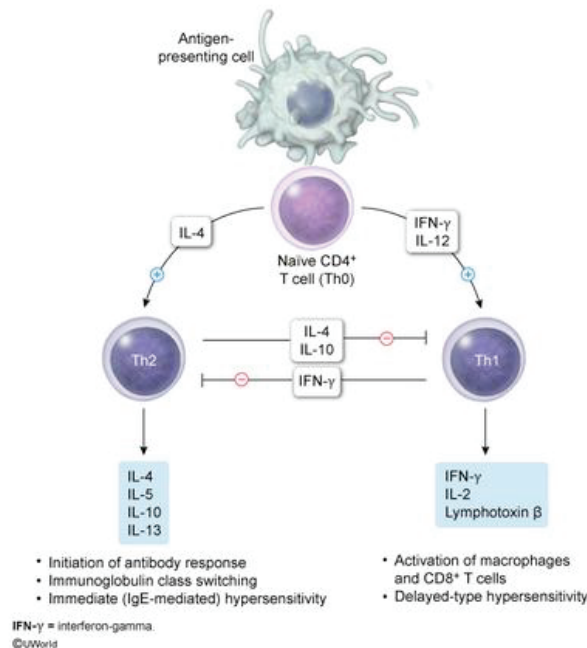






## Exhibit Display

## Factors in T helper cell differentiation



by increasing production of tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Activated macrophages can also limit the spread of mycobacteria by differentiating into epithelioid and giant cells that surround residual foci of mycobacteria, trapping them inside the necrotic, cheese-like area of a caseating granuloma.

**(Choice A)** C3a is a split product anaphylatoxin derived from C3. It stimulates the release of histamine by mast cells, which increases vascular permeability and vasodilation.

**(Choice B)** Fibroblast growth factor has a variety of proliferative effects, including stimulation of angiogenesis and fibroblast proliferation during formation of **granulation tissue**. It does not have a primary role in the formation of granulomas.

**(Choice C)** Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor induces stem cell differentiation into monocytes and other granulocytes (eg, neutrophils, eosinophils). However, it does not induce granuloma formation.

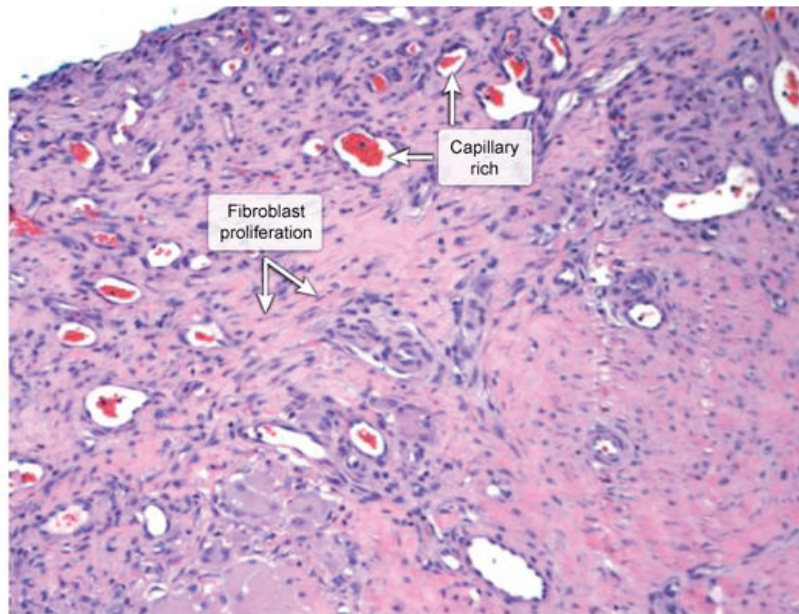
**(Choice D)** IL-4 is a cytokine that stimulates the differentiation of naïve CD4 T cells into the Th2 subset, which plays an important role in humoral immunity and allergic reactions by stimulating B-cell proliferation and isotype switching to IgE.

**(Choice E)** Interferon-alpha is a primary mediator of the immune response to virus-infected cells. However, in contrast to interferon-gamma, it limits macrophage proliferation and does not drive granuloma

by increasing production of tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$ . Activated macrophages can also limit the

## Exhibit Display

## Granulation tissue



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





formation.

**(Choice D)** IL-4 is a cytokine that stimulates the differentiation of naïve CD4 T cells into the Th2 subset, which plays an important role in humoral immunity and allergic reactions by stimulating B-cell proliferation and isotype switching to IgE.

**(Choice E)** Interferon-alpha is a primary mediator of the immune response to virus-infected cells. However, in contrast to interferon-gamma, it limits macrophage proliferation and does not drive granuloma formation.

### Educational objective:

T helper subtype 1 cells release interferon-gamma, leading to the activation of macrophages, a process critical for control of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection. Activated macrophages form mature phagolysosomes that destroy phagocytosed mycobacteria and can differentiate into epithelioid and Langhans giant cells to wall off extracellular mycobacteria within caseating granulomas.

### References

- [Th1 and Th17 cells in tuberculosis: protection, pathology, and biomarkers.](#)

Immunology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Tuberculosis





A 34-year-old man travels to Peru to participate in a mountain-climbing expedition. He has no prior medical problems and takes no medications. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. During his trip, he stays in a high-altitude camp in the mountains at over 4,000 m (13,000 ft) above sea level. After 2 days at the camp, the patient has blood drawn by the camp's physician while breathing ambient air. Which of the following sets of arterial blood gas values is most likely to be seen in this patient?

	pH	PaO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	PaCO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	Plasma HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (mEq/L)
<input type="radio"/> A.	7.22	62	60	24
<input type="radio"/> B.	7.25	101	21	9
<input type="radio"/> C.	7.38	96	40	23
<input type="radio"/> D.	7.46	100	26	18
<input type="radio"/> E.	7.48	60	29	21
<input type="radio"/> F.	7.51	75	50	20





problems and takes no medications. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. During his trip, he stays in a high-altitude camp in the mountains at over 4,000 m (13,000 ft) above sea level. After 2 days at the camp, the patient has blood drawn by the camp's physician while breathing ambient air. Which of the following sets of arterial blood gas values is most likely to be seen in this patient?

	pH	PaO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	PaCO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	Plasma HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (mEq/L)
<input type="radio"/> A.	7.22	62	60	24
<input type="radio"/> B.	7.25	101	21	9
<input type="radio"/> C.	7.38	96	40	23
<input type="radio"/> D.	7.46	100	26	18
<input type="radio"/> E.	7.48	60	29	21
<input type="radio"/> F.	7.51	75	50	39







days at the camp, the patient has blood drawn by the camp's physician while breathing ambient air. Which of the following sets of arterial blood gas values is most likely to be seen in this patient?

	pH	PaO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	PaCO <sub>2</sub> (mm Hg)	Plasma HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (mEq/L)	
<input type="radio"/> A.	7.22	62	60	24	(8%)
<input type="radio"/> B.	7.25	101	24	9	(2%)
<input type="radio"/> C.	7.38	96	40	23	(10%)
<input type="radio"/> D.	7.46	100	26	18	(19%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> E.	7.48	60	29	21	(53%)
<input type="radio"/> F.	7.51	75	50	39	(6%)

Correct

53%  
Answered correctly

01 min, 27 secs  
Time Spent

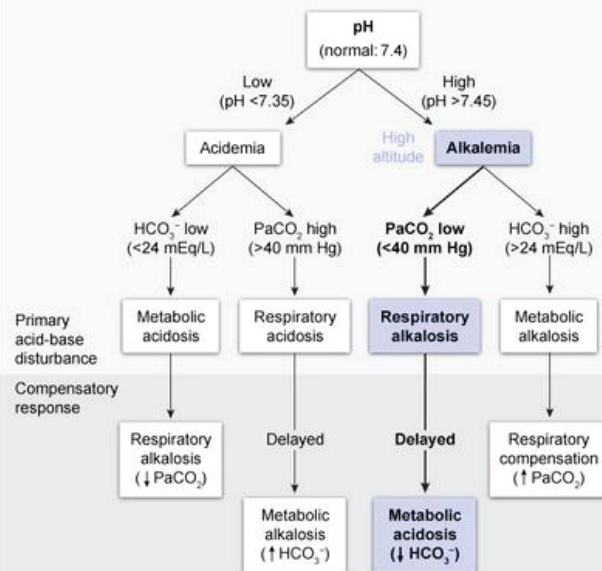
09/28/2020  
Last Updated





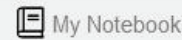
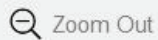
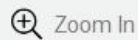
### Exhibit Display

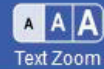
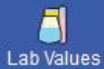
#### Arterial blood gas interpretation of acid-base disorders



\* The normal ranges for PaCO<sub>2</sub> and HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> vary slightly around 40 mm Hg and 24 mEq/L. For simplicity, these numbers should be used as a normal baseline for acid-base calculations.  
HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> = bicarbonate; PaCO<sub>2</sub> = partial pressure of carbon dioxide in arterial blood.

©UWorld





The partial pressure of inspired oxygen ( $PiO_2$ ) is decreased at **high altitude**, meaning that fewer oxygen molecules are inspired with each breath. This leads to **hypoxemia** with a marked reduction in the arterial partial pressure of  $O_2$  ( $PaO_2$ ). Hypoxemia triggers chemoreceptors in the carotid bodies to stimulate ventilation, and with hyperventilation, there is **increased exhalation of  $CO_2$** , leading to respiratory alkalosis. Over several days, the kidneys compensate by increasing bicarbonate ( $HCO_3^-$ ) excretion to **decrease serum  $HCO_3^-$**  and help normalize pH.

Hypoxemia persists because the low  $PiO_2$  allows hyperventilation to increase  $PaO_2$  only slightly. Accordingly, the body makes several adjustments that improve  $O_2$  delivery and  $O_2$ -carrying capacity to optimize  $O_2$  use in the setting of persistently low  $PaO_2$ . These adjustments include:

- Increased **2,3-bisphosphoglycerate** to encourage  $O_2$  unloading in the tissues
- Increased angiogenesis via increased production of vascular endothelial growth factor
- Increased hemoglobin via increased production of erythropoietin

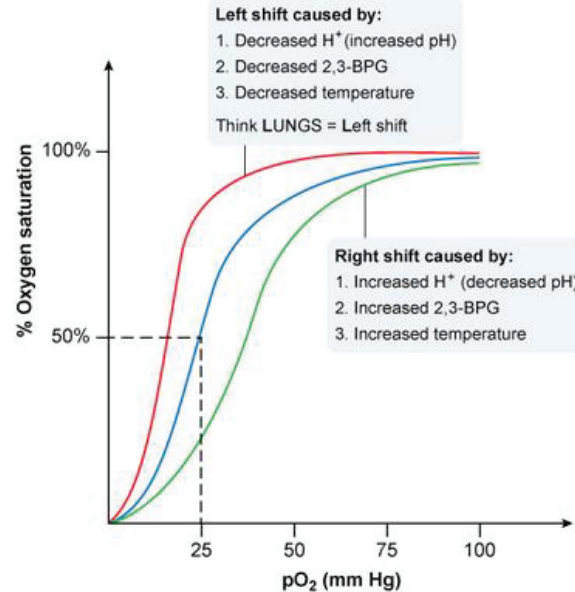
Therefore, in this individual who spent 2 days at high altitude, the expected arterial blood gas findings reflect **partially compensated respiratory alkalosis** (slightly elevated pH, low partial pressure of arterial  $CO_2$  [ $PaCO_2$ ], **somewhat low  $HCO_3^-$** ) and **persistent hypoxemia** ( $PaO_2 < 75$  mm Hg).





Exhibit Display

Oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve



© UWORLD

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Exhibit Display

Appropriate compensatory PaCO<sub>2</sub> or bicarbonate changes in acid-base disorders

Metabolic acidosis (acute or chronic)	Expected PaCO <sub>2</sub> = (1.5 × bicarbonate) + 8 ± 2 (Winters formula)
Metabolic alkalosis (acute or chronic)	~7 mm Hg ↑ in PaCO <sub>2</sub> per 10 mEq/L ↑ in bicarbonate
Respiratory acidosis (chronic only*)	~4 mEq/L ↑ in bicarbonate per 10 mm Hg ↑ in PaCO <sub>2</sub>
Respiratory alkalosis (chronic only*)	~4 mEq/L ↓ in bicarbonate per 10 mm Hg ↓ in PaCO <sub>2</sub>

\*Compensation for respiratory disturbances is minimal in the acute setting. The full level of chronic compensation is achieved after ~72 hr. For simplicity, normal baseline PaCO<sub>2</sub> and bicarbonate should be considered 40 mm Hg and 24 mEq/L, respectively.

- Increased 2,3-
- Increased ang
- Increased hem

Therefore, in this in  
reflect **partially** co  
CO<sub>2</sub> [PaCO<sub>2</sub>], some

⚡

New | Existing

Block Time Remaining: 00:14:35

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice A)** Low pH with high  $\text{PaCO}_2$  indicates respiratory acidosis. Near-normal  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  is consistent with acute respiratory acidosis because there has been little time for renal metabolic compensation. Acute respiratory acidosis with hypoxemia can occur due to hypoventilation (eg, from opioid overdose).

**(Choice B)** Low pH with low  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  indicates metabolic acidosis. The low  $\text{PaCO}_2$  reflects respiratory compensation via hyperventilation.

**(Choice C)** These values are close to approximate normal values: pH of 7.4,  $\text{PaCO}_2$  of 40 mm Hg, and  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  of 24 mEq/L. This reflects an absence of acid-base disturbance.

**(Choice D)** Slightly elevated pH with low  $\text{PaCO}_2$  and low  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  is consistent with chronic respiratory alkalosis with appropriate metabolic compensation. These acid-base findings are expected after >72 hours at high altitude (adequate time for full renal compensation); however,  $\text{PaO}_2$  does not normalize.

**(Choice F)** High pH with high  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  indicates metabolic alkalosis. The elevated  $\text{PaCO}_2$  represents respiratory compensation via hypoventilation. Such findings can occur with excessive vomiting or overuse of diuretics.

**Educational objective:**







**(Choice C)** These values are close to approximate normal values: pH of 7.4,  $\text{PaCO}_2$  of 40 mm Hg, and  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  of 24 mEq/L. This reflects an absence of acid-base disturbance.

**(Choice D)** Slightly elevated pH with low  $\text{PaCO}_2$  and low  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  is consistent with chronic respiratory alkalosis with appropriate metabolic compensation. These acid-base findings are expected after >72 hours at high altitude (adequate time for full renal compensation); however,  $\text{PaO}_2$  does not normalize.

**(Choice F)** High pH with high  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  indicates metabolic alkalosis. The elevated  $\text{PaCO}_2$  represents respiratory compensation via hypoventilation. Such findings can occur with excessive vomiting or overuse of diuretics.

### Educational objective:

At high altitude, the low partial pressure of inspired oxygen ( $\text{PiO}_2$ ) leads to hypoxemia that triggers hyperventilation with increased exhalation of  $\text{CO}_2$  and resulting respiratory alkalosis. The kidneys compensate by increasing bicarbonate ( $\text{HCO}_3^-$ ) excretion to decrease serum  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  and help normalize pH. Hypoxemia persists, but physiologic adjustments take place to improve  $\text{O}_2$  use.

### References

- [The physiological effects of hypobaric hypoxia versus normobaric hypoxia: a systematic review of](#)





A 54-year-old woman comes to the office due to worsening nonproductive cough and dyspnea for the past several months. She also reports anorexia and an unintentional weight loss of 7 kg (15.4 lb). The patient has no prior medical conditions, takes no medications, and is a lifelong nonsmoker. Physical examination shows decreased breath sounds on the left side. Chest x-ray reveals a large left-sided pleural effusion. Thoracentesis yields fluid with a large number of red blood cells and numerous atypical cells staining positive for mucin. Which of the following is the most likely primary mechanism of this patient's pleural effusion?

- ☐ A. Decreased plasma oncotic pressure
- ☐ B. Disruption of the thoracic lymphatic duct
- ☐ C. Increased intercostal venous pressure
- ☐ D. Increased pulmonary capillary pressure
- ☐ E. Occlusion of pleural lymphatic stoma

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:14:36

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



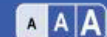
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 54-year-old woman comes to the office due to worsening nonproductive cough and dyspnea for the past several months. She also reports anorexia and an unintentional weight loss of 7 kg (15.4 lb). The patient has no prior medical conditions, takes no medications, and is a lifelong nonsmoker. Physical examination shows decreased breath sounds on the left side. Chest x-ray reveals a large left-sided pleural effusion. Thoracentesis yields fluid with a large number of red blood cells and numerous atypical cells staining positive for mucin. Which of the following is the most likely primary mechanism of this patient's pleural effusion?

- ☐ A. ~~Decreased plasma oncotic pressure (8%)~~
- ☐ B. Disruption of the thoracic lymphatic duct (23%)
- ☐ C. ~~Increased intercostal venous pressure (5%)~~
- ☐ D. ~~Increased pulmonary capillary pressure (20%)~~
- ☒ E. Occlusion of pleural lymphatic stoma (41%)

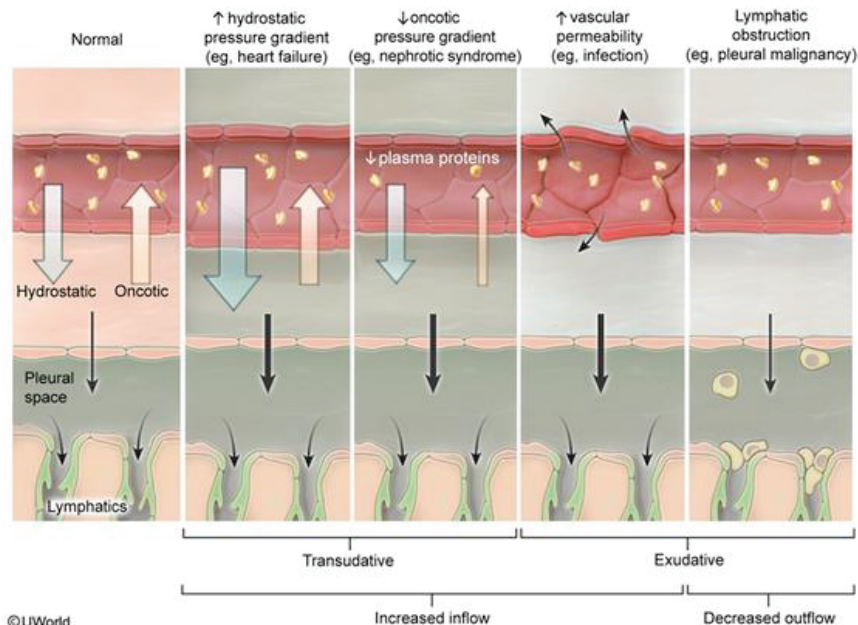




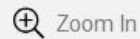


## Exhibit Display

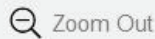
## Causes of pleural effusions



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





This patient's several-month history of nonproductive cough, shortness of breath, and weight loss combined with a large left-sided pleural effusion on chest x-ray raises suspicion for malignancy. Thoracentesis yielding a high erythrocyte concentration (a common finding in malignant effusions) and **atypical mucin cells** is consistent with **adenocarcinoma**; lung adenocarcinoma and breast adenocarcinoma are 2 of the most common causes of **malignant pleural effusion**.

Malignant effusions are **exudative** by **Light criteria** and can occur via several mechanisms:

- Localized lung inflammation can cause **increased vascular permeability**, resulting in **increased inflow of fluid** into the pleural space.
- Once malignant cells have metastasized to the pleural space, they can **occlude the pleural lymphatic stoma** located on the parietal surface and **prevent pleural fluid reabsorption**. This is likely the primary mechanism of effusion in this patient with evidence of pleural metastasis (ie, atypical mucin cells in pleural fluid).
- Disruption of the thoracic lymphatic duct is an occasional cause of malignant effusion that leads to a chylothorax (milky white pleural fluid with high triglyceride content). This mechanism is most commonly seen with lymphoma; it can sometimes occur due to mass effect of lung cancer on the





## Exhibit Display



This patient's severe  
combined with a large  
Thoracentesis yielded  
**atypical mucin cells**  
adenocarcinoma and

Malignant effusions

- Localized lung  
**inflow of fluid**

- Once malignant  
**lymphatic stroma**

likely the primary  
mucin cells in

- Disruption of the  
chylothorax (malignant)  
commonly seen

**Exudative & transudative pleural effusions**

	Exudate	Transudate
Light criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pleural protein/serum protein &gt;0.5</li></ul> <b>OR</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pleural LDH/serum LDH &gt;0.6</li></ul> <b>OR</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pleural LDH &gt;2/3 upper limit of normal of serum LDH</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Exudate criteria not met</li></ul>
Pathophysiology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Inflammatory increase in membrane permeability</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Change in hydrostatic or oncotic pressure</li></ul>
Common causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Infection (eg, pneumonia, TB)</li><li>• Malignancy</li><li>• Rheumatologic disease</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Heart failure</li><li>• Cirrhosis (hepatic hydrothorax)</li><li>• Nephrotic syndrome</li></ul>

LDH = lactate dehydrogenase; TB = tuberculosis.



New | Existing







commonly seen with lymphoma; it can sometimes occur due to mass effect of lung cancer on the thoracic duct, but this is relatively uncommon (**Choice B**).

**(Choice A)** Decreased plasma oncotic pressure (ie, hypoalbuminemia) is a common cause of transudative pleural effusion. Although hypoalbuminemia due to malnutrition may complicate malignancy and could contribute to pleural effusion, it is unlikely to be the primary mechanism in this patient with evidence of pleural metastatic disease.

**(Choices C and D)** Increased hydrostatic pressure in the pulmonary capillaries and intercostal veins can cause transudative pleural effusion in patients with decompensated heart failure or other causes of intravascular volume overload (eg, renal failure).

### Educational objective:

Malignant pleural effusions are usually exudative by Light criteria and can occur via several mechanisms, including an inflammation-induced increase in vascular permeability (leading to increased inflow) and blockage of pleural fluid reabsorption by parietal pleura lymphatics (leading to decreased outflow).

### References

- [Malignant effusion.](#)





A 32-year-old man is hospitalized due to nausea, vomiting, and severe abdominal pain. He has a history of heavy alcohol use and was admitted to the hospital for acute pancreatitis a year ago. He has continued to drink alcohol since his last hospitalization and had a party last weekend, during which he consumed an entire 750-mL bottle of liquor. Temperature is 38.3 C (100.9 F), blood pressure is 110/80 mm Hg, pulse is 104/min, and respirations are 20/min. Abdominal examination is notable for marked tenderness in the epigastric region. Serum lipase is 2,392 U/L. The patient is admitted and started on intravenous fluids, analgesics, and antiemetics with subsequent improvement in his symptoms. His vital signs remain stable with adequate urine output. However, on the second day of hospitalization, the patient develops progressive shortness of breath and hypoxemia. Chest x-ray reveals new bilateral opacities. Which of the following parameters is most likely to be normal in this patient?

- ☐ A. Capillary permeability
- ☐ B. Lung compliance
- ☐ C. Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure
- ☐ D. Ventilation/perfusion matching
- ☐ E. Work of breathing





heavy alcohol use and was admitted to the hospital for acute pancreatitis a year ago. He has continued to drink alcohol since his last hospitalization and had a party last weekend, during which he consumed an entire 750-mL bottle of liquor. Temperature is 38.3 C (100.9 F), blood pressure is 110/80 mm Hg, pulse is 104/min, and respirations are 20/min. Abdominal examination is notable for marked tenderness in the epigastric region. Serum lipase is 2,392 U/L. The patient is admitted and started on intravenous fluids, analgesics, and antiemetics with subsequent improvement in his symptoms. His vital signs remain stable with adequate urine output. However, on the second day of hospitalization, the patient develops progressive shortness of breath and hypoxemia. Chest x-ray reveals new bilateral opacities. Which of the following parameters is most likely to be normal in this patient?

- ☐ A. Capillary permeability
- ☐ B. Lung compliance
- ☐ C. Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure
- ☐ D. Ventilation/perfusion matching
- ☐ E. Work of breathing







entire 750-mL bottle of liquor. Temperature is 38.3 C (100.9 F), blood pressure is 110/80 mm Hg, pulse is 104/min, and respirations are 20/min. Abdominal examination is notable for marked tenderness in the epigastric region. Serum lipase is 2,392 U/L. The patient is admitted and started on intravenous fluids, analgesics, and antiemetics with subsequent improvement in his symptoms. His vital signs remain stable with adequate urine output. However, on the second day of hospitalization, the patient develops progressive shortness of breath and hypoxemia. Chest x-ray reveals new bilateral opacities. Which of the following parameters is most likely to be normal in this patient?

- ☐ A. Capillary permeability (10%)
- ☐ B. Lung compliance (24%)
- ☒ C. Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (53%)
- ☐ D. Ventilation/perfusion matching (8%)
- ☐ E. Work of breathing (3%)

Correct



53%

Answered correctly



01 min, 13 secs

Time spent



10/08/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:18:50

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

### Acute respiratory distress syndrome

<b>Risk factors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sepsis, pneumonia</li><li>• Trauma</li><li>• Pancreatitis</li></ul>
<b>Pathophysiology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cytokine release, endothelial activation</li><li>• Neutrophil recruitment &amp; degranulation in lung</li><li>• ↑ Capillary permeability, alveolar fluid accumulation</li><li>• Formation of hyaline membrane</li></ul>
<b>Clinical features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hypoxia</li><li>• Bilateral pulmonary infiltrates</li><li>• Normal pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (6-12 mm Hg)</li></ul>

This patient with **pancreatitis** (abdominal pain, elevated lipase, recent heavy alcohol intake) has developed hypoxic respiratory failure with **bilateral pulmonary infiltrates**. In a young patient without a

Block Time Remaining: 00:18:50

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



This patient with **pancreatitis** (abdominal pain, elevated lipase, recent heavy alcohol intake) has developed hypoxic respiratory failure with **bilateral pulmonary infiltrates**. In a young patient without a history of cardiac disease, this is highly suggestive of **acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS)**. Direct (eg, irritant chemicals, trauma, gastric aspiration) or indirect (eg, pancreatitis, sepsis) pulmonary insults cause excessive cytokine release, leading to endothelial activation, neutrophilic migration to the lungs, and degranulation with release of toxic mediators. This process worsens the pulmonary alveolar and endothelial injury, leading to **increased pulmonary capillary permeability**, leakage of fluid into the alveoli, and pulmonary edema (**Choice A**).

ARDS-associated interstitial edema and hyaline membrane formation along with fluid-filled alveoli collapse and atelectasis result in **decreased lung compliance** and increased work of breathing (**Choices B and E**). The fluid-filled, collapsed alveoli are unable to deliver oxygen despite continuing to receive adequate blood flow, resulting in **ventilation/perfusion mismatch** (ie, physiologic shunting) and hypoxia (**Choice D**).

Noncardiogenic pulmonary edema (eg, ARDS, high-altitude pulmonary edema) can be distinguished from cardiogenic pulmonary edema (eg, decompensated left ventricular failure, volume overload) by a **normal pulmonary capillary wedge pressure** (6-12 mm Hg). Other distinguishing features include the clinical history (pneumonia/sepsis or pancreatitis suggests ARDS) and physical exam (peripheral edema and







Item 12 of 40

Question Id: 486



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

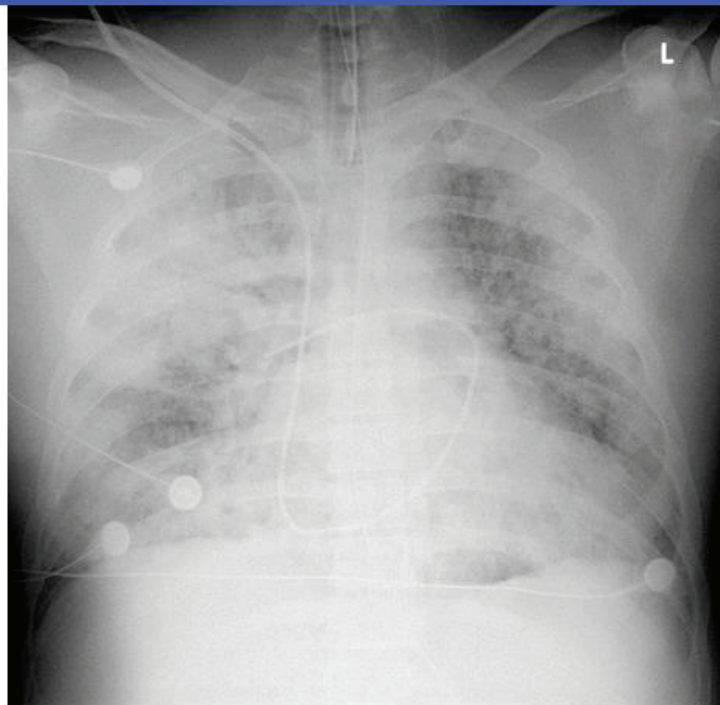


Text Zoom



Settings

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:18:50

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



E). The fluid-filled, collapsed alveoli are unable to deliver oxygen despite continuing to receive adequate blood flow, resulting in **ventilation/perfusion mismatch** (ie, physiologic shunting) and hypoxia (**Choice D**).

Noncardiogenic pulmonary edema (eg, ARDS, high-altitude pulmonary edema) can be distinguished from cardiogenic pulmonary edema (eg, decompensated left ventricular failure, volume overload) by a **normal pulmonary capillary wedge pressure** (6-12 mm Hg). Other distinguishing features include the clinical history (pneumonia/sepsis or pancreatitis suggests ARDS) and physical exam (peripheral edema and jugular venous distension suggest a cardiogenic source).

### Educational objective:

Acute respiratory distress syndrome is characterized by hypoxia and bilateral pulmonary infiltrates and is associated with pneumonia, sepsis, trauma, and pancreatitis. The associated pulmonary edema is noncardiogenic in nature, so the pulmonary capillary wedge pressure will be within the normal range (6-12 mm Hg).

Pathology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

ARDS

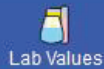
Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.





A 9-month-old girl is brought to the emergency department due to fever and cough. Her symptoms began approximately 2 days ago and have been worsening. The patient is otherwise healthy except for an episode of acute otitis media 3 weeks ago that resolved following a course of oral amoxicillin. She lives with her mother, father, and grandmother who have been in good health. Her mother smokes cigarettes. Temperature is 38.5 C (101.3 F) and respirations are 34/min. Pulse oximetry is 95% on room air. Pulmonary examination reveals mild subcostal retractions and focal crackles in the left lower lobe. Which of the following underlying factors is most likely contributing to this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Decreased presence of lung monocytes
- ☐ B. Exaggerated airway reactivity
- ☐ C. Impaired mucociliary function
- ☐ D. Inhibited B cell maturation
- ☐ E. Reduced alveolar surface area

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:18:51

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

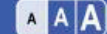


Feedback

Suspend

End Block





A 9-month-old girl is brought to the emergency department due to fever and cough. Her symptoms began approximately 2 days ago and have been worsening. The patient is otherwise healthy except for an episode of acute otitis media 3 weeks ago that resolved following a course of oral amoxicillin. She lives with her mother, father, and grandmother who have been in good health. Her mother smokes cigarettes. Temperature is 38.5 C (101.3 F) and respirations are 34/min. Pulse oximetry is 95% on room air. Pulmonary examination reveals mild subcostal retractions and focal crackles in the left lower lobe. Which of the following underlying factors is most likely contributing to this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Decreased presence of lung monocytes (5%)
- ☐ B. Exaggerated airway reactivity (16%)
- ☒ C. Impaired mucociliary function (56%)
- ☐ D. Inhibited B cell maturation (14%)
- ☐ E. Reduced alveolar surface area (7%)



### Secondhand smoke exposure in children

<b>Pathophysiology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Impaired mucociliary clearance</li><li>• Impaired phagocytosis by alveolar macrophages</li><li>• Immune &amp; inflammatory cell recruitment to lung tissue</li></ul>
<b>Associated adverse risks</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Prematurity, low birth weight</li><li>• Sudden infant death syndrome</li><li>• Recurrent otitis media</li><li>• Respiratory disease (eg, pneumonia, asthma)</li></ul>

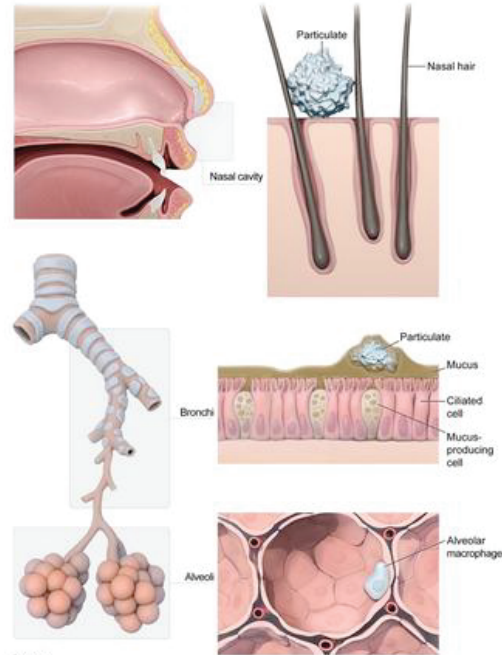
This patient has fever, cough, and focal crackles, which are findings consistent with **pneumonia**.

Transmission typically occurs via droplet spread of a bacterium (eg, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*) with subsequent colonization of the nasopharynx and microaspiration into the lungs.

**Respiratory defense mechanisms** often prevent infection of the lower respiratory tract, and the first line of defense is the ciliated epithelium and mucus-producing cells that line the respiratory tract. Pathogens become entrapped in mucus and are transported upward and out of the nasopharynx by the sweeping

### Exhibit Display

#### Respiratory defense mechanisms



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:20:17

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Respiratory defense mechanisms often prevent infection of the lower respiratory tract, and the first line of

defense is the ciliated epithelium and mucus-producing cells that line the respiratory tract. Pathogens become entrapped in mucus and are transported upward and out of the nasopharynx by the sweeping cilia. Other defense mechanisms include binding by immunoglobulin (eg, secretory IgA, opsonizing IgG and IgM), phagocytosis by alveolar and interstitial macrophages, and cell-mediated cytotoxic activity.

**Secondhand smoke exposure** disrupts natural host defenses and increases the risk of pneumonia, particularly in **infants** who have a parent that smokes. Cigarette smoke induces mucus overproduction and **impairs ciliary function**, leading to delayed clearance of pathogens and respiratory secretions. In addition to respiratory infections, children with secondhand smoke exposure are also at increased risk for **asthma** and wheezing and are more likely to have **recurrent otitis media**.

**(Choice A)** A decreased number of monocytes may occur with bone marrow dysfunction, which would typically cause severe, disseminated infections (not seen in this patient). In addition, although the phagocytic function of alveolar macrophages (differentiated type of monocyte) is impaired in patients with cigarette smoke exposure, these cells are typically present in increased (not decreased) numbers.

**(Choice B)** Although cigarette smoke exposure is associated with increased risk of asthma, airway hyperreactivity causes bronchoconstriction and wheezing, not pneumonia as seen in this patient.

**(Choice D)** Inhibited B-cell maturation, as seen with X-linked agammaglobulinemia, typically presents with





phagocytic function of alveolar macrophages (differentiated type of monocyte) is impaired in patients with cigarette smoke exposure, these cells are typically present in increased (not decreased) numbers.

**(Choice B)** Although cigarette smoke exposure is associated with increased risk of asthma, airway hyperreactivity causes bronchoconstriction and wheezing, not pneumonia as seen in this patient.

**(Choice D)** Inhibited B cell maturation, as seen with X-linked agammaglobulinemia, typically presents with recurrent sinopulmonary infections in young boys, not girls. In addition, cigarette smoke can increase (not decrease) IgE production due to allergic sensitization.

**(Choice E)** Reduced alveolar surface area occurs with emphysema, which is a late lung finding in patients who smoke. Emphysema would not be present in infancy and does not cause pneumonia.

### Educational objective:

Infants with secondhand smoke exposure are at increased risk for pneumonia because cigarette smoke affects alveolar macrophage function and impairs mucociliary clearance.

### References

- [Secondhand smoke induces inflammation and impairs immunity to respiratory infections.](#)







A 78-year-old man is brought to the emergency department due to fever, cough, and shortness of breath. The patient recently moved into an assisted living facility after living with his family that owned several pets. He has a 40-pack-year smoking history. Temperature is 39.4 C (103 F), blood pressure is 106/62 mm Hg, pulse is 112/min, and respirations are 28/min. There is dullness to percussion and bronchial breath sounds over the left lung. Chest x-ray reveals a left lower lobe consolidation. Sputum microscopy shows gram-positive diplococci. Which of the following would have been most helpful in preventing this patient's lung infection?

- ☐ A. Avoidance of exposure to bird droppings
- ☐ B. Immediate chemoprophylaxis after exposure
- ☐ C. Immunization with inactivated microbial agent
- ☐ D. Periodic culture and disinfection of water supply
- ☐ E. Vaccination with bacterial polysaccharide

**Submit**





A 78-year-old man is brought to the emergency department due to fever, cough, and shortness of breath. The patient recently moved into an assisted living facility after living with his family that owned several pets. He has a 40-pack-year smoking history. Temperature is 39.4 C (103 F), blood pressure is 106/62 mm Hg, pulse is 112/min, and respirations are 28/min. There is dullness to percussion and bronchial breath sounds over the left lung. Chest x-ray reveals a left lower lobe consolidation. Sputum microscopy shows gram-positive diplococci. Which of the following would have been most helpful in preventing this patient's lung infection?

- ☐ A. Avoidance of exposure to bird droppings (3%)
- ☐ B. Immediate chemoprophylaxis after exposure (3%)
- ☐ C. Immunization with inactivated microbial agent (12%)
- ☐ D. Periodic culture and disinfection of water supply (2%)
- ☒ E. Vaccination with bacterial polysaccharide (79%)





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

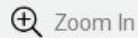
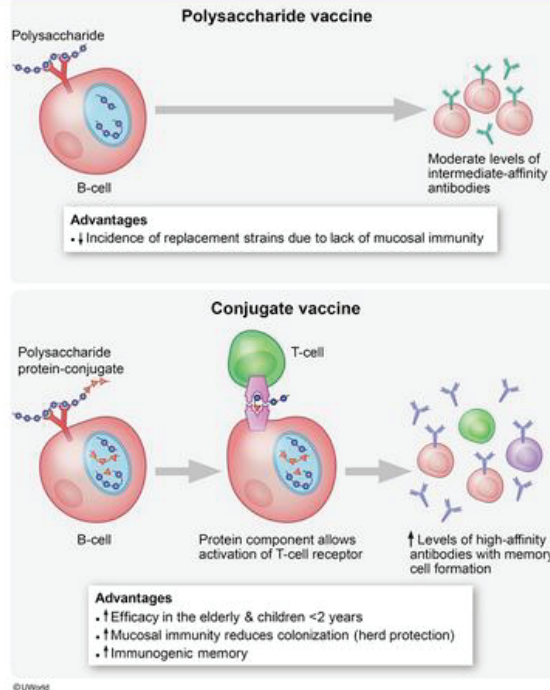


Text Zoom

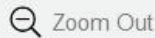


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



• Immunogenic memory

©UWorld

This patient with fever, pulmonary symptoms, and a lobar consolidation on chest x-ray has **pneumonia**. The presence of gram-positive diplococci in the sputum indicates the underlying pathogen is ***Streptococcus pneumoniae***, the leading cause of community-acquired pneumonia. Over 90 strains of *S pneumoniae* have been identified; they are distinguished based on antigenic variations in the **capsular polysaccharide**, the major virulence factor of the bacteria. Antibodies against the polysaccharide capsule are generated during infection and provide long-lasting immunity against that strain.

The pneumococcal vaccine contains polysaccharide antigens from the most common disease-causing serotypes leading to the generation of protective antibodies against these strains. In the United States, 2 types of pneumococcal vaccinations are available:

1. **Pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine** contains capsular material from 23 serotypes. Because polysaccharides cannot be displayed by the major histocompatibility complex of antigen-presenting cells (only peptides can), immunogenicity to this vaccine is T-cell independent and driven largely by B-cell activation. This leads to a moderate antibody response that is effective for most patients but not infants (age <2).







2. **Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine** consists of capsular polysaccharides from 13 serotypes that have been covalently attached to recombinant, inactivated diphtheria toxin. Protein conjugation allows the polysaccharide to be displayed by the major histocompatibility complex and induces a stronger immunogenic response that involves T-cell-mediated B-lymphocyte activation. This generates higher-affinity antibodies and memory cells and also creates mucosal antibodies, which reduce colonization rates.

Pneumococcal vaccination significantly reduces the risk of invasive pneumococcal disease. Routine vaccination is recommended for all children as part of their childhood immunization series. Adults age >65 and those at high risk for invasive disease (eg, HIV, asplenia, other immunosuppressed states) should also be vaccinated.

**(Choice A)** Histoplasma is a fungal infection that is primarily transmitted by inhalation of particles from soil contaminated with bird or bat droppings. Diagnosis is usually made by urine or serum antigen testing, but yeasts can sometimes be identified on histology/culture using specialized stains.

**(Choice B)** Close contacts of patients who have pertussis should be given antibiotic chemoprophylaxis. Pertussis is a gram-negative encapsulated coccobacillus; infected adults usually develop a few weeks of malaise and rhinorrhea followed by several weeks of severe, paroxysmal cough.





**(Choice B)** Close contacts of patients who have pertussis should be given antibiotic chemoprophylaxis.

Pertussis is a gram-negative encapsulated coccobacillus; infected adults usually develop a few weeks of malaise and rhinorrhea followed by several weeks of severe, paroxysmal cough.

**(Choice C)** The influenza vaccine contains 3 or 4 strains of inactivated influenza virus. Influenza usually causes abrupt-onset fever, headache, myalgia, and malaise and would not appear on Gram stain.

**(Choice D)** *Legionella* is a common cause of atypical pneumonia and is usually transmitted by contaminated water systems. However, *Legionella* is a gram-negative bacterium (not a gram-positive diplococcus) and is usually diagnosed with urine antigen testing.

### Educational objective:

*Streptococcus pneumoniae* vaccination reduces the risk of invasive disease and is recommended for young patients and the elderly. The pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine is an unconjugated vaccine that induces a T-cell-independent humoral immune response. In contrast, the pneumococcal conjugate vaccine contains polysaccharide material attached to a protein antigen, which creates a robust T-cell-mediated humoral immune response.

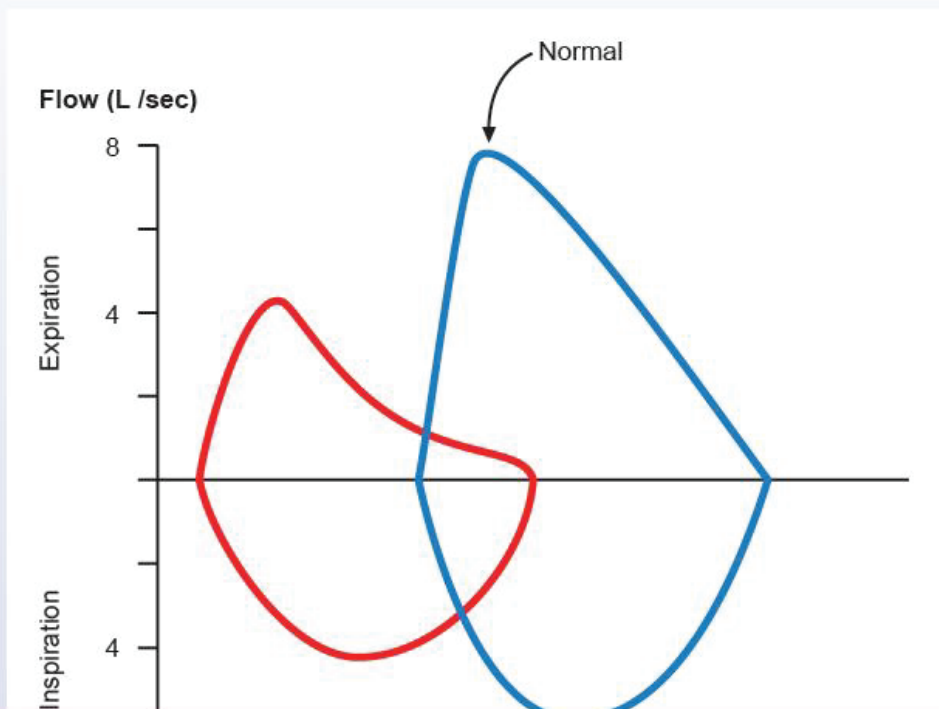
### References

- [Review: current and new generation pneumococcal vaccines.](#)





A 57-year-old man is being evaluated for progressive shortness of breath. His respiratory flow-volume curve is shown in red below.







Item 15 of 40

Question Id: 487



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

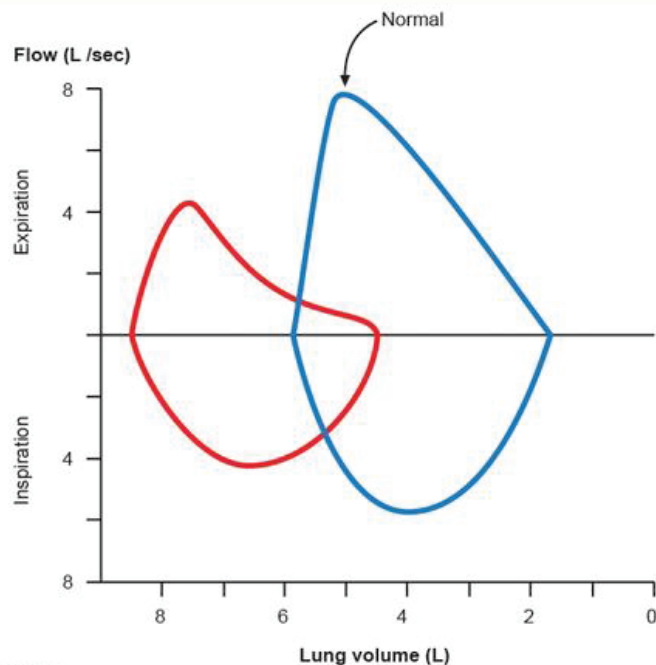


Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:22:12

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

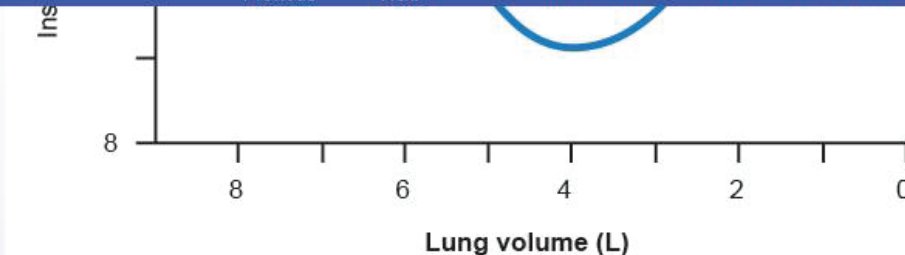
Feedback



Suspend



End Block

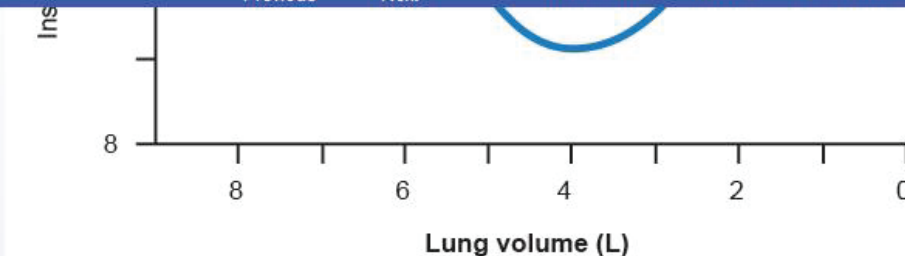
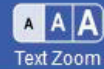


©UWorld

Which of the following pathologic findings is most likely to be present in this patient?

- ☐ A. Alveolar hyaline membranes
- ☐ B. Compression atelectasis
- ☐ C. Interstitial wall destruction
- ☐ D. Intraalveolar hemorrhage
- ☐ E. Pulmonary fibrosis
- ☐ F. Thromboembolic disease





©UWorld

Which of the following pathologic findings is most likely to be present in this patient?

- ☐ A. Alveolar hyaline membranes (3%)
- ☐ B. Compression atelectasis (4%)
- ☒ C. Inter-alveolar wall destruction (63%)
- ☐ D. Intra-alveolar hemorrhage (0%)
- ☐ E. Pulmonary fibrosis (26%)
- ☐ F. Thromboembolic disease (1%)







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



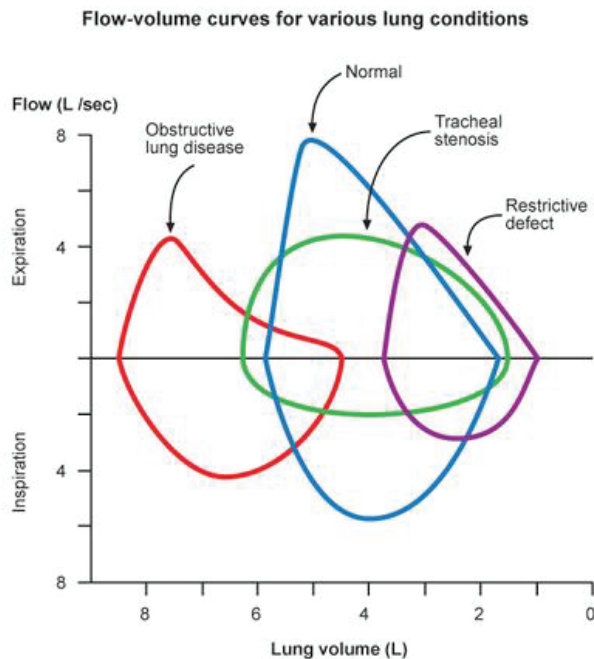
Text Zoom



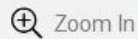
Settings

## Explanation

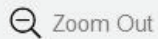
## Exhibit Display



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**Flow-volume loops** plot air velocity in relation to lung volume during a cycle of maximal inspiration and expiration. This patient's flow-volume loop exhibits a leftward shift indicating **increased total lung capacity** and **residual volume**. In addition, there is a characteristic "**scooped-out**" **expiratory pattern** consistent with the reduced expiratory flow rates seen in obstructive lung disease. This hyperinflation and expiratory airflow obstruction occur in **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** (COPD). Airflow obstruction in COPD is partially due to anatomic narrowing of the bronchi (chronic bronchitis). In addition, decreased lung elasticity resulting from **destruction of interalveolar walls** (emphysema) promotes dynamic compression of the airways during expiration (intrapleural pressure becomes greater than airway pressure), further contributing to expiratory airflow obstruction.

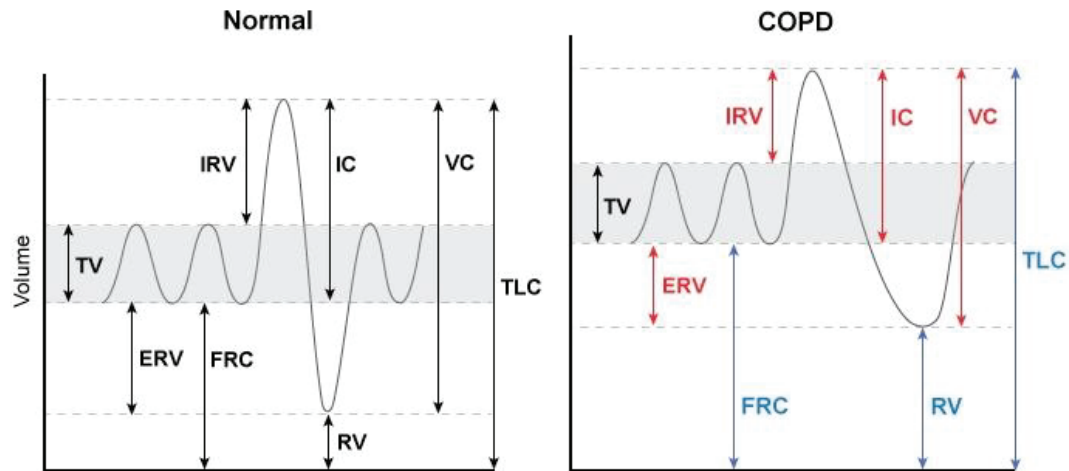
Hyperinflation in COPD also reduces the **inspiratory reserve volume**, limiting the maximal tidal volume. This is especially true during exercise, when expiration time is limited. Because patients with COPD require extra time for exhalation, increasing amounts of air can become trapped in the lungs during rapid breathing, leading to further reduction in tidal volume. This is known as **dynamic hyperinflation** and is believed to be a major cause of dyspnea and exercise limitation in COPD.

**(Choice A)** Alveolar hyaline membranes are seen in acute respiratory distress syndrome. The pulmonary edema tends to reduce lung compliance, causing a restrictive flow-volume pattern (purple curve).



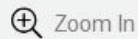


## Exhibit Display

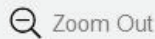


COPD = chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; ERV = expiratory reserve volume; IC = inspiratory capacity; IRV = inspiratory reserve volume; FRC = functional residual capacity; RV = residual volume; TLC = total lung capacity; TV = tidal volume; VC = vital capacity.

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



believed to be a major cause of dyspnea and exercise limitation in COPD.

**(Choice A)** Alveolar hyaline membranes are seen in acute respiratory distress syndrome. The pulmonary edema tends to reduce lung compliance, causing a restrictive flow-volume pattern (purple curve).

**(Choice B)** Atelectasis due to extrinsic pulmonary compression may occur when the pleural cavity fills with air (ie, pneumothorax) or fluid (eg, exudate, blood). Lung volumes and total lung compliance are likely reduced under such conditions, producing a restrictive flow-volume pattern.

**(Choice D)** Diffuse intraalveolar hemorrhage tends to dilute alveolar surfactant, increasing alveolar surface tension and promoting alveolar atelectasis. These changes would reduce lung volumes and lung compliance, resulting in a restrictive flow-volume pattern.

**(Choice E)** Pulmonary fibrosis tends to decrease lung volume and compliance, producing a restrictive pattern. In restrictive diseases, total lung capacity and residual volume are reduced. The expiratory flow rate is increased relative to the low lung volumes but is reduced compared to normal peak expiratory flow rates.

**(Choice F)** In pulmonary thromboembolism there is decreased perfusion but minimal effect on ventilation. Therefore, the flow-volume curve will remain mostly normal.

**Educational objective:**



**(Choice D)** Diffuse intraalveolar hemorrhage tends to dilute alveolar surfactant, increasing alveolar surface tension and promoting alveolar atelectasis. These changes would reduce lung volumes and lung compliance, resulting in a restrictive flow-volume pattern.

**(Choice E)** Pulmonary fibrosis tends to decrease lung volume and compliance, producing a restrictive pattern. In restrictive diseases, total lung capacity and residual volume are reduced. The expiratory flow rate is increased relative to the low lung volumes but is reduced compared to normal peak expiratory flow rates.

**(Choice F)** In pulmonary thromboembolism there is decreased perfusion but minimal effect on ventilation. Therefore, the flow-volume curve will remain mostly normal.

### Educational objective:

The flow-volume loop for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease is characterized by increased residual volume and total lung capacity, as well as a "scooped-out" expiratory pattern due to reduced expiratory flow rates. Both airway narrowing due to chronic bronchitis and decreased elasticity due to emphysematous destruction of interalveolar walls are responsible for the hyperinflation and airflow limitation.

Pathophysiology

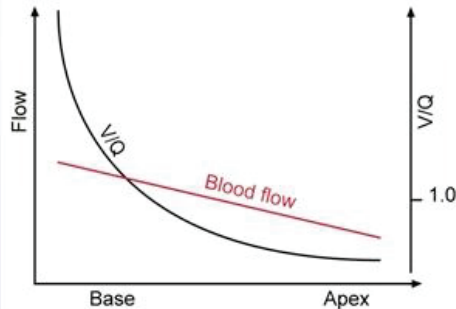
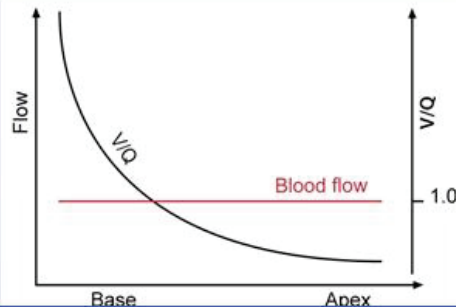
Pulmonary & Critical Care

COPD

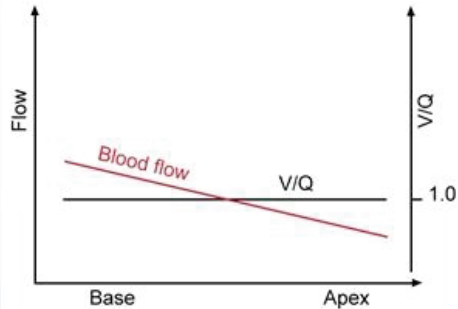
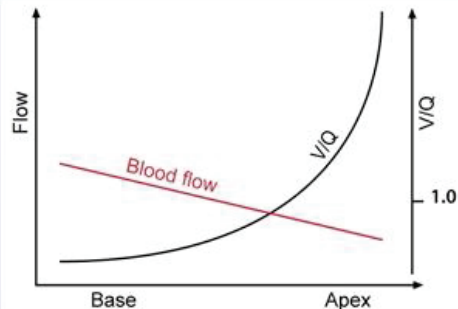


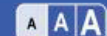
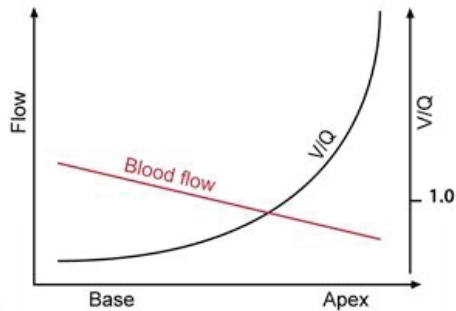
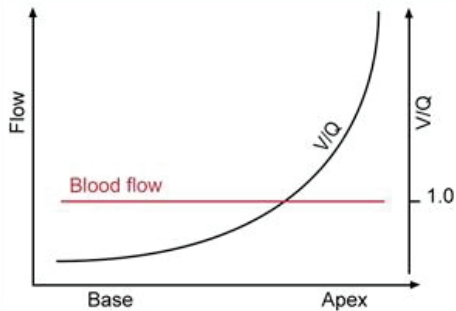


Researchers are measuring regional variations in pulmonary ventilation (V) and blood flow (Q) in healthy individuals while they stand in the upright position. The results are graphed with the x-axis denoting the position along the lung from base to apex. Which of the following curves is most likely to be observed?

☐ A.☐ B.

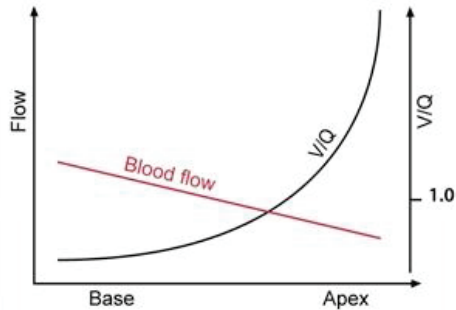


☐ C.☐ D.☐ E.

☐ D.☐ E.**Submit**

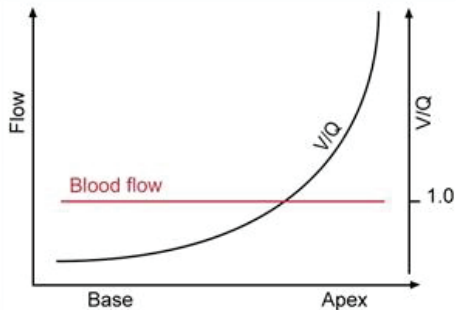


✓ ☒ D.



(74%)

☐ E.



(3%)

Correct

74%  
Answered correctly

01 min, 02 secs  
Time Spent

12/02/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:23:36

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



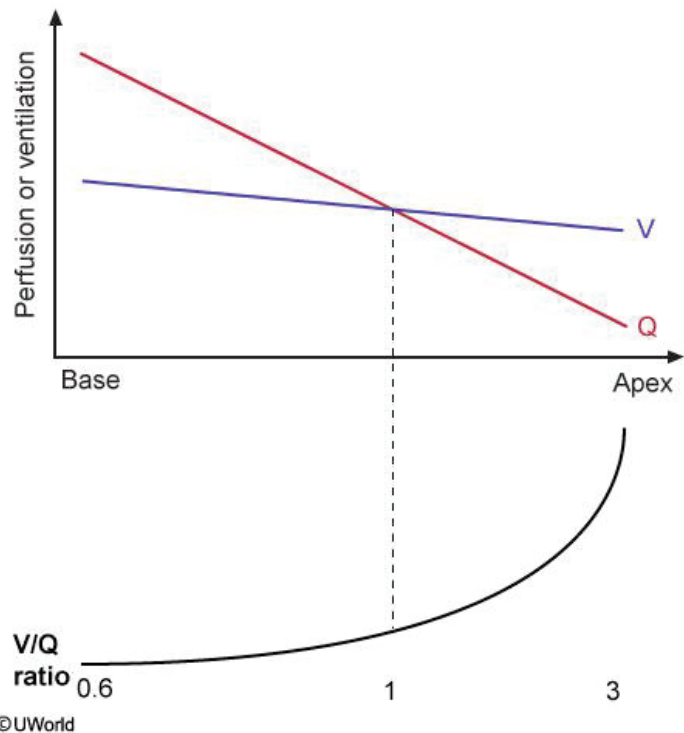
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



In the upright position, regional differences in ventilation and perfusion occur vertically in the lungs due to



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



©UWorld

In the upright position, regional differences in ventilation and perfusion occur vertically in the lungs due to gravity. **Ventilation is lowest in the apex and highest in the base** because gravity acts to stretch the lungs downward so that the alveoli at the apex are expanded more than those at the base (ie, **slinky effect**). Therefore, during inspiration a small amount of air goes to the apex where alveoli are distended and less compliant, while more air goes to the base where alveoli have ample potential space to fill and are more compliant. **Perfusion is also lowest in the apex and highest in the base**, as the increased hydrostatic pressure in the lower lung regions facilitates increased blood flow.

Because blood is denser than air or lung tissue, the gravitational effect on perfusion is more pronounced than on ventilation, leading to **greater variability in perfusion than ventilation** from apex to base.

Therefore, perfusion is very low in the apex and very high in the base, whereas ventilation is only somewhat low in the apex and somewhat high in the base. This causes the gradient of the ventilation/perfusion (V/Q) ratio to be opposite of the gradient of perfusion or ventilation taken individually.

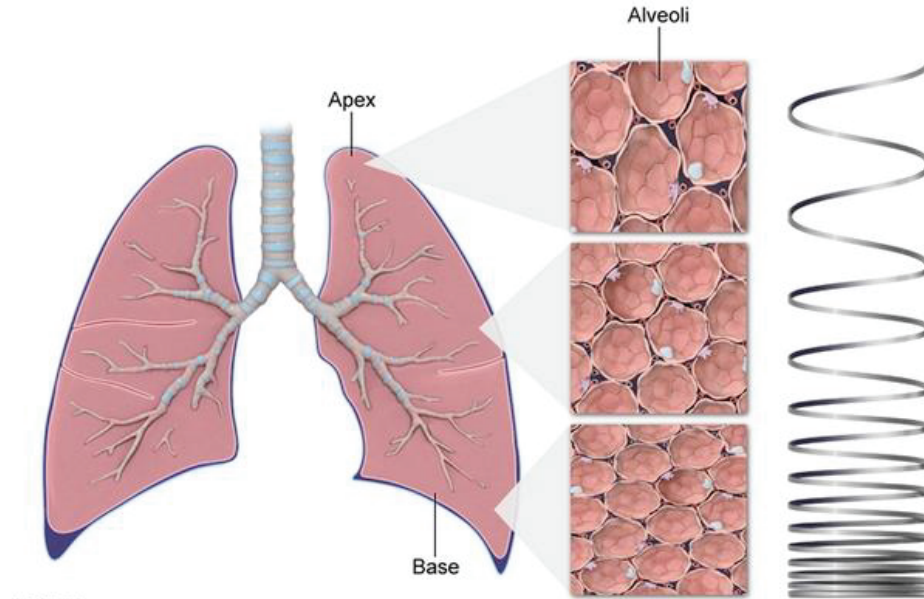
The **V/Q ratio is lowest at the base and highest at the apex**.

**(Choices A and B)** These graphs depict the V/Q ratio decreasing from base to apex, which is the opposite of what occurs.



Exhibit Display

Slinky effect on lungs



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

ventilation/perfusion (V/Q) ratio to be opposite of the gradient of perfusion or ventilation taken individually.

The **V/Q ratio** is **lowest at the base** and **highest at the apex**.

**(Choices A and B)** These graphs depict the V/Q ratio decreasing from base to apex, which is the opposite of what occurs.

**(Choice C)** This graph depicts a constant V/Q ratio of 1.0 throughout the lung, which does not occur. The V/Q ratio varies from approximately 0.6 at the base to 3.0 at the apex. A value of 0.8 is often considered the average V/Q ratio for normal lungs.

**(Choice E)** This graph shows constant perfusion throughout the lung, which does not occur.

### Educational objective:

Both perfusion and ventilation are highest in the base of the lung and lowest in the apex; however, the variability in perfusion is greater than that in ventilation. This causes the ventilation/perfusion ratio to follow the opposite gradient: it is lowest in the base and highest in the apex.

Physiology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Respiratory physiology

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 5-year-old boy is brought to the emergency department by his parents for severe respiratory distress. He has not received any immunizations due to parental preference, and his medical history is otherwise unremarkable. The patient appears very uncomfortable and anxious. He is leaning forward and making a loud, harsh sound with every inspiration. Temperature is 39.6 C (103.4 F). The patient is intubated immediately. During intubation, the epiglottis is visualized and appears markedly swollen and erythematous. Which of the following is a major virulence factor of the pathogen causing this patient's infection?

- ☐ A. Lecithinase
- ☐ B. M protein
- ☐ C. Polyribosylribitol phosphate
- ☐ D. Protein A
- ☐ E. Trehalose dimycolate

**Submit**



A 5-year-old boy is brought to the emergency department by his parents for severe respiratory distress. He has not received any immunizations due to parental preference, and his medical history is otherwise unremarkable. The patient appears very uncomfortable and anxious. He is leaning forward and making a loud, harsh sound with every inspiration. Temperature is 39.6 C (103.4 F). The patient is intubated immediately. During intubation, the epiglottis is visualized and appears markedly swollen and erythematous. Which of the following is a major virulence factor of the pathogen causing this patient's infection?

- ☐ A. ~~Lecithinase~~ (11%)
- ☐ B. ~~M-protein~~ (12%)
- ☒ C. Polyribosylribitol phosphate (55%)
- ☐ D. ~~Protein A~~ (15%)
- ☐ E. Trehalose dimycolate (4%)

Correct

55%



01 min, 52 secs



01/15/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:25:28

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend

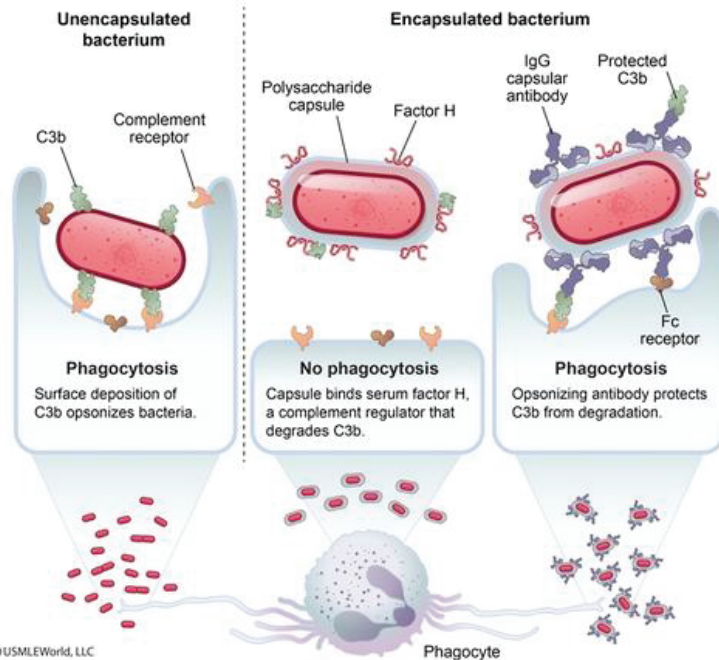


End Block





## Exhibit Display

Avoidance of phagocytosis by *Haemophilus influenzae*

© USMLEWorld, LLC

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



This child's **fever**, respiratory distress, and **inflamed epiglottis** are consistent with **epiglottitis**, which is most commonly caused by ***Haemophilus influenzae* type b** (Hib). The infected epiglottis swells, causing inspiratory **stridor**, dyspnea, and severe agitation. Epiglottitis is confirmed by direct visualization or radiographic evidence of a swollen epiglottis (ie, "**thumbprint sign**").

The major virulence factor of Hib is its polysaccharide **capsule**, which is composed of the polymer **polyribosylribitol phosphate** (PRP). The PRP capsule protects the bacterium against phagocytosis and complement-mediated lysis by binding **factor H**, a circulating regulator protein that normally prevents complement (C3b) deposition on host cells.

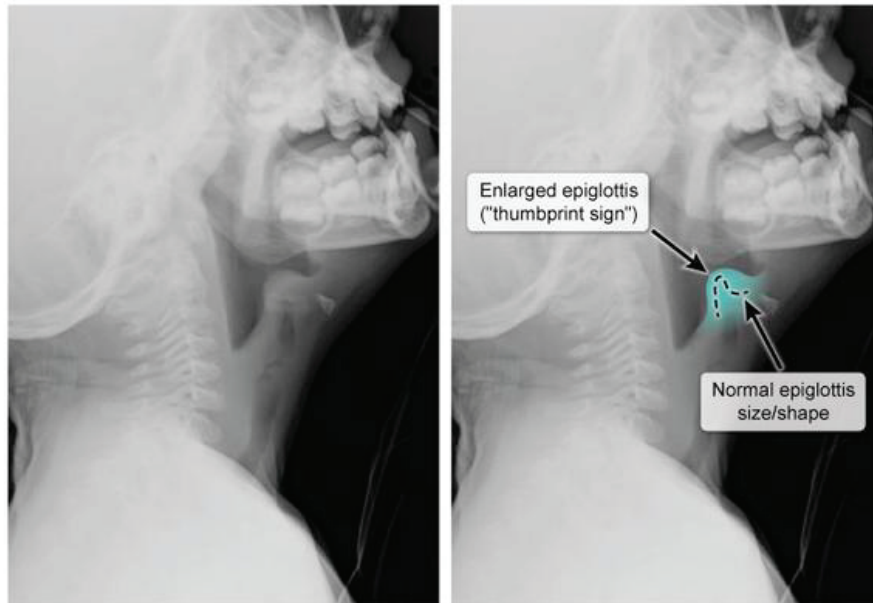
The conjugate Hib vaccine is composed of PRP conjugated to a protein toxoid. Immunization results in host development of anti-PRP antibody, which leads to improved opsonization and complement-mediated phagocytosis. Invasive Hib disease is rare in immunized patients, but it still occurs regularly in unimmunized children.

**(Choice A)** Lecithinase (toxin A) is produced by *Clostridium perfringens*, and hydrolyzes lecithin in cell membranes. This results in cell lysis and the development of gas gangrene.

**(Choice B)** M protein is found in the cell wall of *Streptococcus pyogenes*. It binds factor H to prevent

## Exhibit Display

## Epiglottitis



Enlarged epiglottis  
("thumbprint sign")

Normal epiglottis  
size/shape

Inflamed and swollen epiglottis, most commonly caused by *Haemophilus influenzae*

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





membranes. This results in cell lysis and the development of gas gangrene.

**(Choice B)** M protein is found in the cell wall of *Streptococcus pyogenes*. It binds factor H to prevent opsonization and destruction of streptococci by the alternative complement pathway.

**(Choice D)** Protein A in the cell wall of *Staphylococcus aureus* helps prevent opsonization by binding the Fc region of immunoglobulins. *S aureus* is a common cause of tracheitis, which presents similarly to epiglottitis (eg, stridor, fever, respiratory distress) but does not cause a swollen epiglottis.

**(Choice E)** Trehalose dimycolate is a cell wall component and major virulence factor of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. It protects *M tuberculosis* from being killed by macrophages and stimulates granuloma formation.

### Educational objective:

Polyribosylribitol phosphate is a capsule component and major virulence factor for *Haemophilus influenzae* type b (Hib). Hib is the most common cause of epiglottitis, which presents with fever, stridor, and dyspnea.

### References

- [Hib vaccines: past, present, and future perspectives.](#)





Amniocentesis is performed on a 35-year-old pregnant woman. The phospholipid content of the amniotic fluid is determined in order to check for:

- ☐ A. Fetal neural tube defect
- ☐ B. Erythroblastosis fetalis
- ☐ C. Karyotype abnormalities
- ☐ D. Fetal lung maturity
- ☐ E. Cystic fibrosis
- ☐ F. Fetal adrenal dysfunction

Submit





Amniocentesis is performed on a 35-year-old pregnant woman. The phospholipid content of the amniotic fluid is determined in order to check for:

- ☐ A. Fetal neural tube defect (4%)
- ☐ B. Erythroblastosis fetalis (1%)
- ☐ C. Karyotype abnormalities (3%)
- ☒ D. Fetal lung maturity (87%)
- ☐ E. Cystic fibrosis (1%)
- ☐ F. Fetal adrenal dysfunction (1%)

Correct



87%

Answered correctly



24 secs

Time Spent



01/30/2021

Last Updated

Explanation

Block Time Remaining: 00:25:52

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Phospholipids, including dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine, are a major component of pulmonary surfactant. The level of phosphatidylcholine (also called lecithin) is measured in amniotic fluid in order to gauge fetal lung maturity. When the lecithin to sphingomyelin (L/S) ratio in amniotic fluid is  $\geq 2$ , the fetal lung is considered mature, meaning that it is producing adequate surfactant to avoid neonatal respiratory distress syndrome after birth. The L/S ratio is measured in cases of premature labor and/or premature rupture of the membranes in order to determine the timing of delivery and whether or not to give the mother corticosteroids to induce fetal surfactant production.

**(Choice A)** When a fetal neural tube defect is suspected, amniotic fluid is sampled to measure the level of alpha-fetoprotein (AFP). Elevated AFP levels suggest a neural tube closure defect, such as spina bifida.

**(Choice B)** In cases of suspected erythroblastosis fetalis, amniocentesis is used to assess fetal hemolysis by measuring amniotic fluid bilirubin levels.

**(Choice C)** Karyotype analysis of fetal cells obtained by amniocentesis is used to detect chromosomal abnormalities and metabolic disorders.

**(Choice E)** Antenatal diagnosis of cystic fibrosis (CF) may be performed via genetic mutation analysis of fetal cells obtained during amniocentesis.

**(Choice F)** Antenatal detection of a fetal adrenal disorder such as congenital adrenal hyperplasia can be





by measuring amniotic fluid bilirubin levels.

**(Choice C)** Karyotype analysis of fetal cells obtained by amniocentesis is used to detect chromosomal abnormalities and metabolic disorders.

**(Choice E)** Antenatal diagnosis of cystic fibrosis (CF) may be performed via genetic mutation analysis of fetal cells obtained during amniocentesis.

**(Choice F)** Antenatal detection of a fetal adrenal disorder such as congenital adrenal hyperplasia can be accomplished via amniocentesis. This analysis may involve measurement of amniotic fluid 17-hydroxyprogesterone levels, gene linkage analysis involving the HLA region of chromosome 6, or detection of abnormal genes via molecular probes.

### Educational Objective:

Phospholipids, including dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine, are a major component of pulmonary surfactant. The amniotic fluid lecithin (phosphatidylcholine) to sphingomyelin ratio (L/S ratio) is measured in order to assess fetal lung maturity. The fetal lungs are considered mature when they are producing adequate surfactant to yield an L/S ratio greater than 2.

Embryology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome

Block Time Remaining: 00:25:52

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback

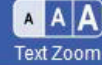
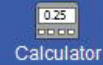
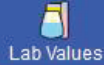
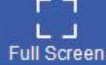


Suspend

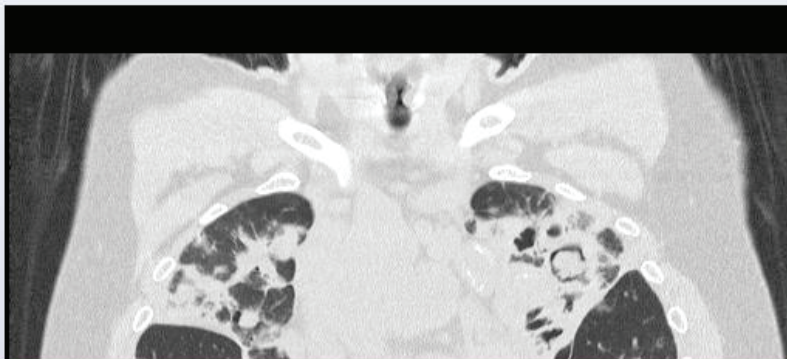


End Block





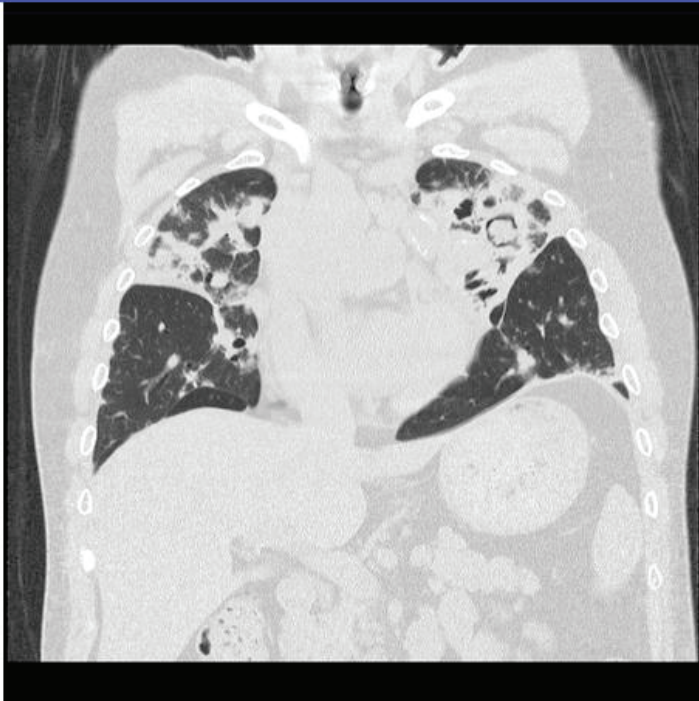
A 65-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to an episode of hemoptysis that occurred earlier this morning. The patient estimates that he coughed up about 100 mL of blood. Prior to this episode he was in his usual state of health and felt well, with no fevers, night sweats, or weight loss. He has had occasional episodes of blood-tinged sputum over the past few months. The patient's past medical history is significant for tuberculosis (TB) that was effectively treated several years ago. He had smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for 45 years but quit 4 years ago. A representative cut of the CT scan, shown in the image below, demonstrates changes consistent with prior TB infection, including an old left upper lobe cavity. Compared to prior scans, the main difference is that the cavity now appears to be filled with a round mass.





has had occasional episodes of blood-tinged sputum over the past few months. The patient's past medical

Exhibit Display





Mark



Previous



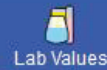
Next



Full Screen



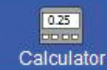
Tutorial



Lab Values



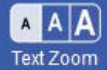
Notes



Calculator



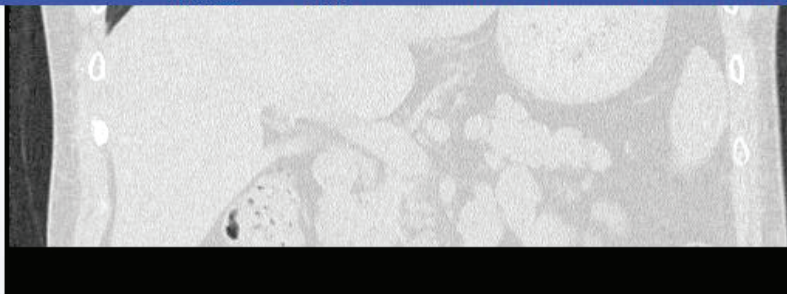
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following best describes this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Allergic
- ☐ B. Colonizing
- ☐ C. Contagious
- ☐ D. Invasive
- ☐ E. Malignant

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:26:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



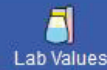
Next



Full Screen



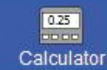
Tutorial



Lab Values



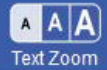
Notes



Calculator



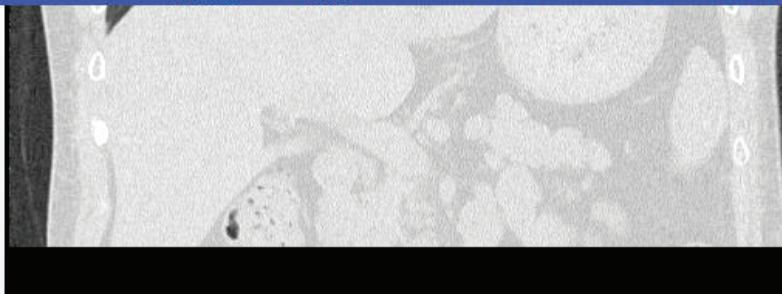
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following best describes this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Allergic (3%)
- ☒ B. Colonizing (53%)
- ☐ C. Contagious (9%)
- ☐ D. Invasive (18%)
- ☐ E. Malignant (14%)

Correct

53%

01 min, 30 secs

01/17/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:22

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



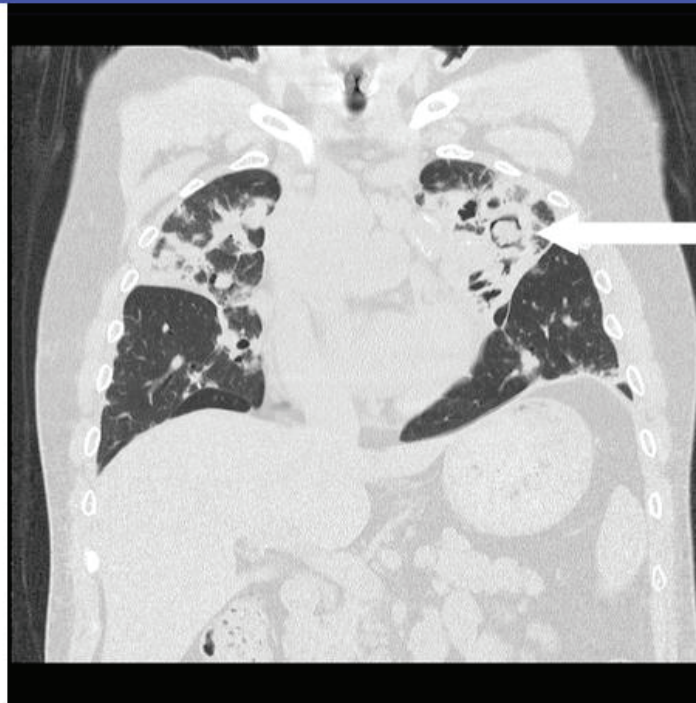
Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

***Aspergillus fumigatus*** is a mold that is widely present in organic matter. It forms septate hyphae that branch at 45-degree angles (V-shaped branching). The spores are inhaled with the air and are typically cleared by the mucus and ciliated epithelium of the respiratory tract. In individuals with suppressed immune defenses, *Aspergillus* causes a wide spectrum of diseases.

This patient likely has hemoptysis due to an **aspergilloma (mycetoma)**, which represents *Aspergillus* **colonization**. Aspergillomas develop in old lung cavities (from tuberculosis, emphysema, sarcoidosis). *Aspergillus* colonizes the cavity, forming a "**fungus ball**" (seen in the left upper lobe on this patient's CT) without lung tissue invasion. Classically, an aspergilloma will appear on chest x-ray as a radiopaque structure that **shifts** when the patient changes position. This condition may be asymptomatic or it may cause cough and **hemoptysis**.

**(Choice A)** Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (ABPA) occurs in patients with asthma. It presents with wheezing and migratory pulmonary infiltrates. Increased titers of IgE and antibodies to *Aspergillus* are diagnostic of ABPA.

**(Choice C)** Aspergillomas are not contagious. This cavity is unlikely to represent recurrent tuberculosis (no fevers, night sweats, weight loss).

**(Choice D)** Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis occurs in severely immunosuppressed and neutropenic





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice C)** Aspergillomas are not contagious. This cavity is unlikely to represent recurrent tuberculosis (no fevers, night sweats, weight loss).

**(Choice D)** Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis occurs in severely immunosuppressed and neutropenic patients and is characterized by primary lung involvement with cough, hemoptysis, pleuritic chest pain, and fever. Necrotizing pneumonia and granuloma formation also occur. Extrapulmonary involvement is common.

**(Choice E)** Although it could cause hemoptysis, a malignant lesion would not typically develop as a circumscribed round mass within an old cavity and is a less likely diagnosis in this patient who has felt well with no weight loss recently.

**Educational objective:**

*Aspergillus fumigatus* causes a wide spectrum of disease. It can be an opportunistic infection in immunosuppressed and neutropenic patients (invasive pulmonary aspergillosis). Aspergillosis can be colonizing (aspergilloma) when it forms a fungus ball within a preexisting lung cavity. It can also cause a lung hypersensitivity reaction in allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis in individuals with asthma.

Microbiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Aspergillosis

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:22

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 42-year-old man comes to his primary care physician due to daytime sleepiness. He often falls asleep during meetings and while watching television and has even fallen asleep while driving. The patient does not feel refreshed when waking and has occasional morning headaches. He has not had abnormal dreams or visual hallucinations when falling asleep or on waking. The patient has no significant past medical history and is a lifetime non-smoker. He drinks 2 or 3 beers on Friday nights. Blood pressure is 148/100 mm Hg and pulse is 78/min and regular; BMI is 32 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Cardiopulmonary examination shows no abnormalities. Arterial blood gas analysis is normal. What is this patient's most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Central sleep apnea
- ☐ B. Narcolepsy
- ☐ C. Obesity hypoventilation syndrome
- ☐ D. Obstructive sleep apnea
- ☐ E. Primary insomnia
- ☐ F. Restless leg syndrome



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

during meetings and while watching television and has even fallen asleep while driving. The patient does not feel refreshed when waking and has occasional morning headaches. He has not had abnormal dreams or visual hallucinations when falling asleep or on waking. The patient has no significant past medical history and is a lifetime non-smoker. He drinks 2 or 3 beers on Friday nights. Blood pressure is 148/100 mm Hg and pulse is 78/min and regular; BMI is 32 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Cardiopulmonary examination shows no abnormalities. Arterial blood gas analysis is normal. What is this patient's most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Central sleep apnea (3%)
- ☐ B. Narcolepsy (14%)
- ☐ C. Obesity hypoventilation syndrome (8%)
- ☒ D. Obstructive sleep apnea (71%)
- ☐ E. Primary insomnia (2%)
- ☐ F. Restless leg syndrome (0%)

Correct

71%

01 min

12/04/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:28:22

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

Obstructive sleep apnea	
Pathophysiology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relaxation of pharyngeal muscles, leading to closure of airway</li> <li>• Loud snoring with periods of apnea</li> </ul>
Symptoms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Daytime somnolence</li> <li>• Nonrestorative sleep with frequent awakenings</li> <li>• Morning headaches</li> <li>• Affective &amp; cognitive symptoms</li> </ul>
Sequelae	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Systemic hypertension</li> <li>• Pulmonary hypertension &amp; right-sided heart failure</li> </ul>

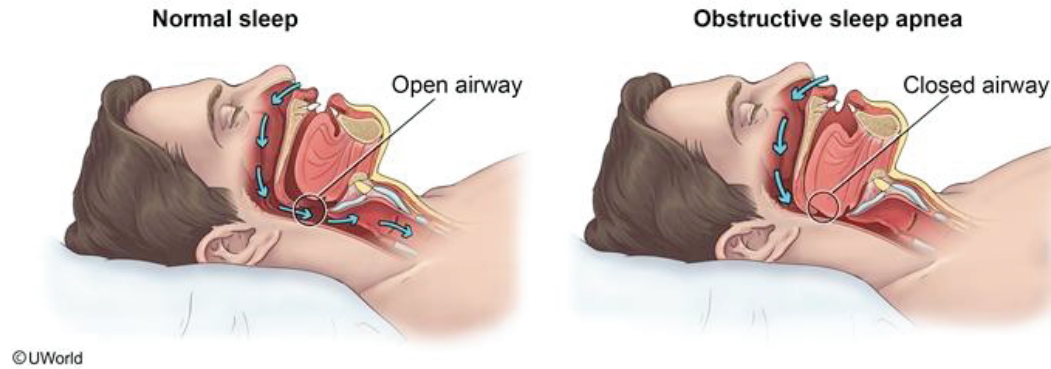
This patient has several features that suggest **obstructive sleep apnea** (OSA), including daytime somnolence, nonrestorative sleep, and elevated blood pressure in the setting of underlying obesity. OSA is caused by **closure of the upper airway** due to **relaxation of pharyngeal muscle tone** during sleep. Additional contributing factors include **obesity**, tonsillar hypertrophy, and hypothyroidism. When the airway is occluded,  $PO_2$  declines and  $PCO_2$  rises until chemoreceptors in the carotid body and brainstem trigger arousal and pharyngeal tone returns. Sleep is repeatedly disrupted throughout the night, even in the



Symptoms

Non-restorative sleep with frequent awakenings

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Additional contributing factors include **obesity**, tonsillar hypertrophy, and hypothyroidism. When the airway is occluded,  $PO_2$  declines and  $PCO_2$  rises until chemoreceptors in the carotid body and brainstem trigger arousal and pharyngeal tone returns. Sleep is repeatedly disrupted throughout the night, even in the absence of cortical awareness.

Typical symptoms include excessive daytime sleepiness, **morning headaches**, cognitive impairment, and depression. Most patients also experience loud **snoring** due to partial closure of the airway. Chronic OSA can lead to systemic and pulmonary hypertension with **right heart failure** and an increased risk for cardiac arrhythmias.

**(Choice A)** Central sleep apnea is due to diminished respiratory drive from a neurologic disorder.

Symptoms may superficially resemble OSA, but it is usually associated with significant underlying chronic illness (eg, congestive heart failure, cerebrovascular disease, renal insufficiency) and is not more common in obesity.

**(Choice B)** Narcolepsy is characterized by poorly regulated rapid eye movement (REM) sleep. It frequently causes excessive daytime sleepiness, but patients also suffer from cataplexy, sleep attacks, hypnagogic/hypnopompic hallucinations, and sleep paralysis.

**(Choice C)** Obesity hypoventilation syndrome (Pickwickian syndrome) is caused by restricted expansion



2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

requently causes excessive daytime sleepiness, but patients also suffer from cataplexy, sleep attacks, hypnagogic/hypnopompic hallucinations, and sleep paralysis.

**(Choice C)** Obesity hypoventilation syndrome (Pickwickian syndrome) is caused by restricted expansion of the chest wall due to severe obesity. This leads to hypoventilation with a chronically elevated  $\text{PCO}_2$  and reduced  $\text{PO}_2$ . This patient's normal blood gases and mild obesity are not consistent with obesity hypoventilation.

**(Choice E)** Patients with simple insomnia may have daytime fatigue, but nonrestorative sleep, morning headaches, and elevated blood pressure suggest OSA.

**(Choice F)** Restless leg syndrome is characterized by vague discomfort in the limbs that is brought on when trying to sleep and relieved with movement. Symptoms may recur through the night and lead to nonrestorative sleep, but patients are usually aware of the symptoms.

### Educational objective:

Obstructive sleep apnea is due to relaxation of oropharyngeal muscle tone with occlusion of the upper airway. Symptoms include daytime sleepiness, headaches, and depression. Complications include systemic and pulmonary hypertension, right heart failure, and an increased risk for cardiac events.

### References







Previous



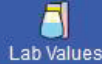
Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 72-year-old man is brought to the hospital due to a 1-week history of progressive confusion and lethargy. He has also had a persistent cough for the past several weeks with 2 episodes of blood in the sputum. The patient has hyperlipidemia, well-controlled hypertension, and a 48-pack-year smoking history. On examination, mucous membranes are moist. Lung auscultation reveals wheezing in the left lung. Serum sodium is 123 mEq/dL. Chest x-ray reveals a mass in the upper lobe of the left lung. A bronchoscopic biopsy of the mass is performed, and light microscopy of the tissue confirms an aggressive lung cancer. Which of the following is most likely to be present on further analysis of the patient's biopsy sample?

- ☐ A. Epidermal growth factor receptor gene mutation
- ☐ B. Glial fibrillary acidic protein
- ☐ C. *KRAS* mutation
- ☐ D. Mucin
- ☐ E. Neural cell adhesion molecule
- ☐ F. Vimentin



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

He has also had a persistent cough for the past several weeks with 2 episodes of blood in the sputum. The patient has hyperlipidemia, well-controlled hypertension, and a 48-pack-year smoking history. On examination, mucous membranes are moist. Lung auscultation reveals wheezing in the left lung. Serum sodium is 123 mEq/dL. Chest x-ray reveals a mass in the upper lobe of the left lung. A bronchoscopic biopsy of the mass is performed, and light microscopy of the tissue confirms an aggressive lung cancer. Which of the following is most likely to be present on further analysis of the patient's biopsy sample?

- ☐ A. Epidermal growth factor receptor gene mutation (16%)
- ☐ B. Glial fibrillary acidic protein (5%)
- ☐ C. *KRAS* mutation (16%)
- ☐ D. Mucin (6%)
- ☒ E. Neural cell adhesion molecule (48%)
- ☐ F. Vimentin (6%)

Correct



48%



01 min, 25 secs



02/19/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:29:47

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



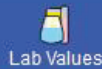
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



## Small cell carcinoma of the lung

<b>Clinical features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Risks: smoking, male &gt; female</li><li>• Highly aggressive</li><li>• Central location</li></ul>
<b>Histology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sheets of small blue cells with scant cytoplasm</li><li>• Neuroendocrine markers: NCAM, neuron-specific enolase, chromogranin, synaptophysin</li></ul>
<b>Associated paraneoplastic syndromes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SIADH</li><li>• Cushing syndrome</li><li>• Lambert-Eaton syndrome</li></ul>

**NCAM** = neural cell adhesion molecule; **SIADH** = syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone.

This patient with an aggressive lung cancer has symptomatic hyponatremia (eg, confusion, lethargy) despite appearing euvoletic (moist mucous membranes). This presentation suggests **small cell carcinoma of the lung** complicated by paraneoplastic syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion (SIADH).







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**NCAM** = neural cell adhesion molecule; **SIADH** = syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone.

This patient with an aggressive lung cancer has symptomatic hyponatremia (eg, confusion, lethargy) despite appearing euvolemic (moist mucous membranes). This presentation suggests **small cell carcinoma of the lung** complicated by paraneoplastic syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion (**SIADH**).

Small cell carcinoma, the **most aggressive** type of lung cancer, typically occurs in patients with a history of **heavy smoking**. It is characterized by a rapid doubling time and early distant spread; most patients have metastatic disease at the time of diagnosis. Although small cell carcinoma is sensitive to chemotherapy and radiation, most patients relapse within months, and the 5-year survival rate is very low. This malignancy frequently synthesizes hormones or hormone-like substances, resulting in paraneoplastic syndromes (eg, vasopressin resulting in SIADH, adrenocorticotrophic hormone resulting in Cushing syndrome).

Small cell carcinomas show evidence of neuroendocrine differentiation. These tumors stain for **neuroendocrine markers**, such as **neural cell adhesion molecule (CD56)**, neuron-specific enolase, **chromogranin**, and synaptophysin. Neurosecretory granules can be identified in the cytoplasm of the tumor cells on electron microscopy.





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



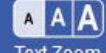
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

tumor cells on electron microscopy.

**(Choice A)** Epidermal growth factor receptor gene mutations are present in some non-small cell lung cancers (NSCLCs), most commonly in adenocarcinoma in nonsmokers. This mutation can predict responsiveness to tyrosine kinase inhibitor drugs (eg, erlotinib, afatinib). It is not present in small cell lung cancer.

**(Choice B)** Glial fibrillary acidic protein-positive fibrils are seen with some astrocytomas.

**(Choice C)** *KRAS* is an activating mutation that is present in up to 25% of lung adenocarcinomas and is associated with smoking. It is also frequently seen in colorectal and pancreatic cancer.

**(Choice D)** Mucin is a glycoprotein that frequently provides a protective barrier to epithelial cells. However, the *MUC* gene is overexpressed in a variety of malignancies (eg, breast, NSCLC, pancreatic) and is a marker for poor prognosis.

**(Choice F)** Vimentin is an intermediate filament found within cells of mesenchymal origin and is used in diagnosing sarcomas.

**Educational objective:**

Small cell carcinoma of the lung is the most aggressive type of lung cancer and is commonly associated with paraneoplastic syndromes (eg, SIADH, Cushing syndrome). It is thought to have a neuroendocrine



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

cancer.

**(Choice B)** Glial fibrillary acidic protein-positive fibrils are seen with some astrocytomas.

**(Choice C)** *KRAS* is an activating mutation that is present in up to 25% of lung adenocarcinomas and is associated with smoking. It is also frequently seen in colorectal and pancreatic cancer.

**(Choice D)** Mucin is a glycoprotein that frequently provides a protective barrier to epithelial cells. However, the *MUC* gene is overexpressed in a variety of malignancies (eg, breast, NSCLC, pancreatic) and is a marker for poor prognosis.

**(Choice F)** Vimentin is an intermediate filament found within cells of mesenchymal origin and is used in diagnosing sarcomas.

### Educational objective:

Small cell carcinoma of the lung is the most aggressive type of lung cancer and is commonly associated with paraneoplastic syndromes (eg, SIADH, Cushing syndrome). It is thought to have a neuroendocrine origin; tumor cells express neuroendocrine markers (eg, neural cell adhesion molecule, chromogranin, synaptophysin) and contain neurosecretory granules in the cytoplasm.

Pathology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Lung cancer

Block Time Remaining: 00:29:47

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 55-year-old man comes to the office due to malaise and cough over the past 2 months. He describes yellow sputum production with occasional streaks of blood. The patient smokes a pack of cigarettes daily and has a history of alcohol use disorder with prior episodes of binge drinking. Temperature is 37.1 C (98.8 F). Examination shows poor dentition with dental caries, gingivitis, and enlarged submandibular lymph nodes. Coarse rhonchi are heard during auscultation of the right lung. Chest CT scan reveals an extensive right lung consolidative process with air bronchograms. Bronchoscopy is performed, and a lung biopsy specimen shows the findings in the image below.

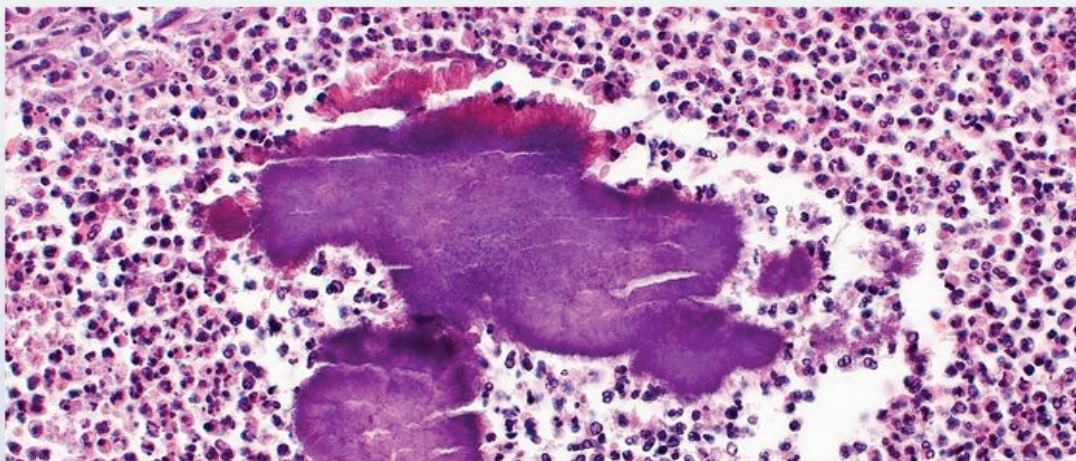
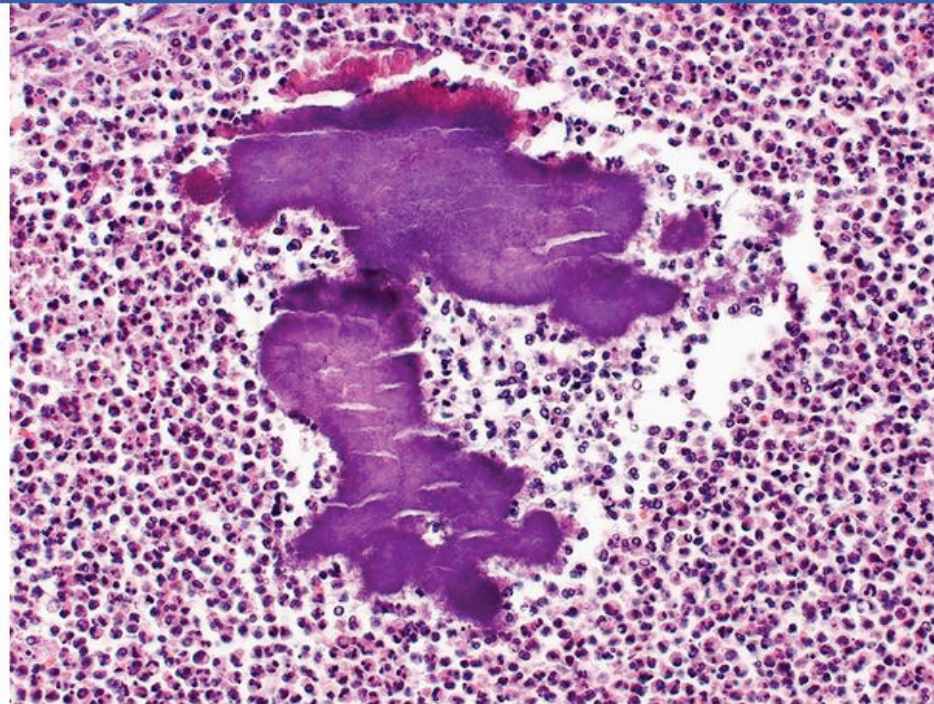


Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

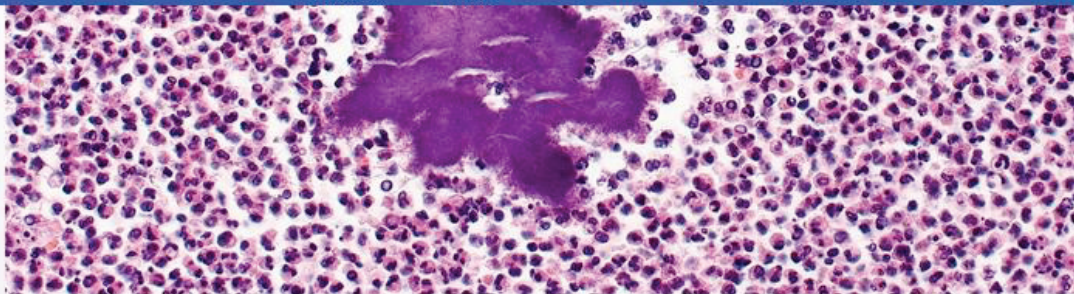
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Actinomycosis
- ☐ B. Adenocarcinoma
- ☐ C. Mucormycosis
- ☐ D. Sarcoidosis
- ☐ E. Tuberculosis

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:30:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback

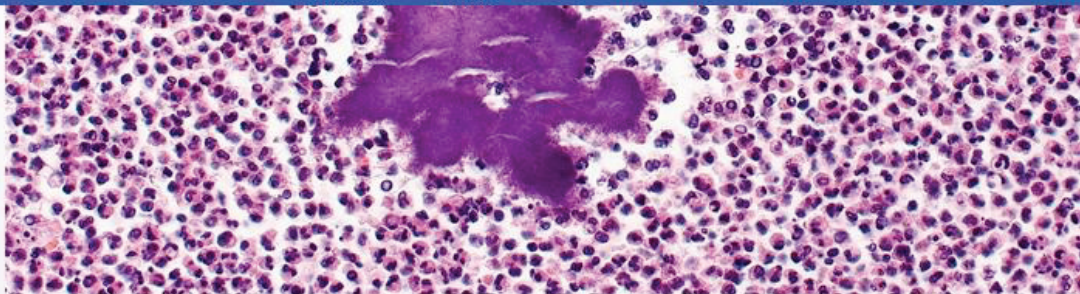


Suspend



End Block





Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☒ A. Actinomycosis (59%)
- ☐ B. Adenocarcinoma (12%)
- ☐ C. Mucormycosis (9%)
- ☐ D. Sarcoidosis (7%)
- ☐ E. Tuberculosis (10%)

Correct

59%  
Answered correctly

02 mins, 31 secs  
Time Spent

02/17/2021  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:32:18  
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



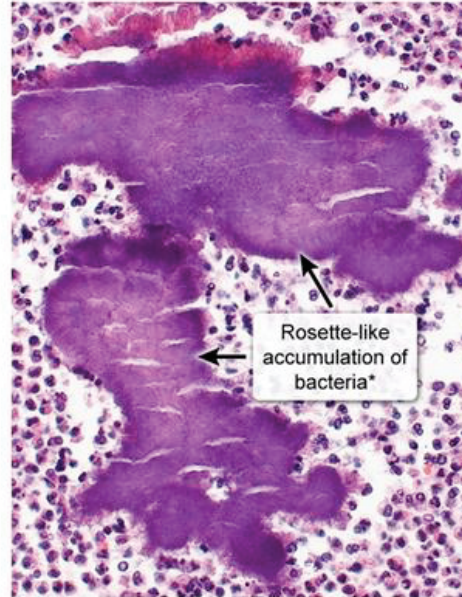
Feedback

Suspend

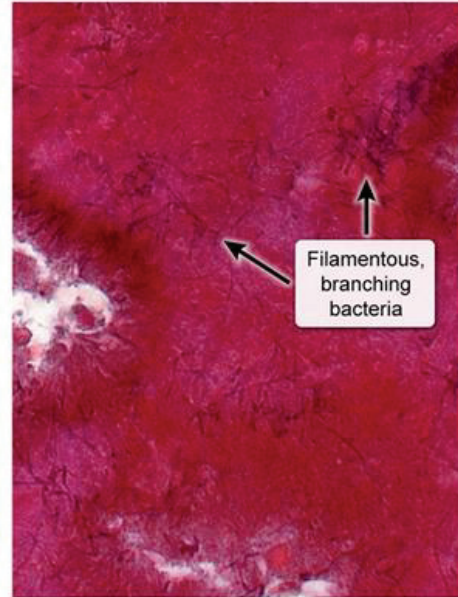
End Block

### Exhibit Display

#### Pulmonary actinomycosis



\*Sulfur granule



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



**Actinomycosis** is a slowly progressive disease caused by gram-positive anaerobic bacteria. These organisms typically colonize the mouth, colon, and vagina and can be found in dental caries as well as at the margins of gums in patients with poor dentition. *Actinomyces* infection most frequently leads to the formation of cervicofacial abscesses, but systemic infection can develop anywhere in the body when the mucosa is disrupted.

**Pulmonary** actinomycosis is usually caused by **aspiration**, which often leads to lower lobe consolidation with air bronchograms (air-filled bronchi with surrounding alveolar opacification). Patients with alcohol use disorder are at increased risk. Diagnosis is made by identifying the bacteria with unique **filamentous, branching patterns** and the characteristic **sulfur granules**, which are formed by calcified mycelial fragments. Sulfur granules grossly appear yellow; however, hematoxylin and eosin staining gives them a basophilic (purple/blue) appearance under light microscopy. **Penicillin G** is the antibiotic treatment of choice.

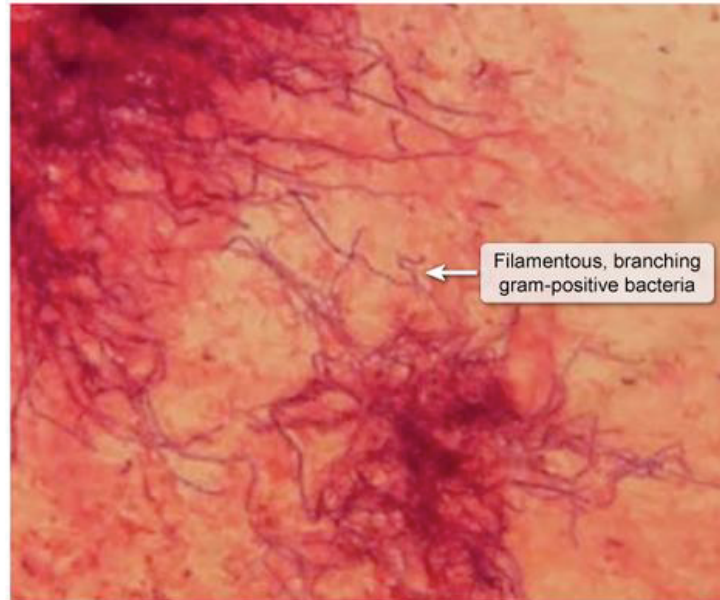
**(Choice B)** **Lung adenocarcinoma** frequently affects nonsmokers and can present with cough, hemoptysis, and pulmonary consolidation with air bronchograms. Histopathologic features typically include cuboidal to low columnar hyperchromatic cells with pleomorphism, prominent nucleoli, and glandular differentiation (eg, gland formation, intracellular mucin).





### Exhibit Display

#### Gram stain of *Actinomyces*



Filamentous, branching  
gram-positive bacteria

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

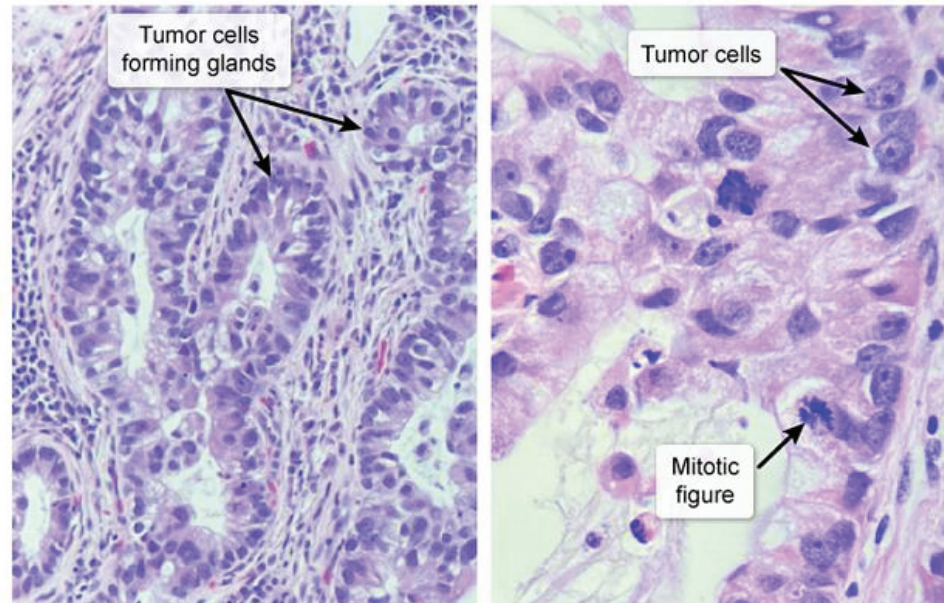
Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Exhibit Display

Lung adenocarcinoma



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

granule formation, intracellular acidity.

**(Choice C)** *Mucor* is a ubiquitous fungus naturally found in soil and decaying material. Mucormycosis results when the fungus is inhaled, causing sinopulmonary and sometimes angioinvasive disease, often in patients with diabetic ketoacidosis. Microscopic examination shows broad, ribbon-like, nonseptate hyphae with right-angle branching.

**(Choice D)** *Sarcoidosis* is an autoimmune disorder characterized by noncaseating granulomas on histopathologic examination of affected areas.

**(Choice E)** Tuberculosis is characterized on histopathology by caseating granulomas, with a necrotic center typically surrounded by *multinucleated giant cells*.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary actinomycosis develops most commonly following aspiration and can be confused with lung abscess, malignancy, or tuberculosis. Microscopic findings include filamentous, branching, gram-positive bacteria and sulfur granules.

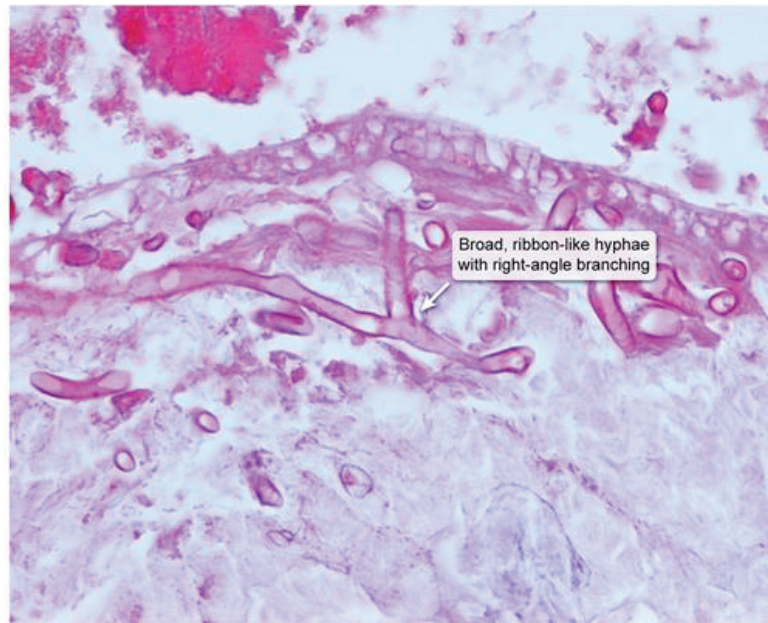
### References

- Pulmonary actinomycosis during the first decade of 21st century: cases of 94 patients.
- Pulmonary actinomycosis.



## Exhibit Display

## Abdominal mucormycosis



Broad, ribbon-like hyphae  
with right-angle branching

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

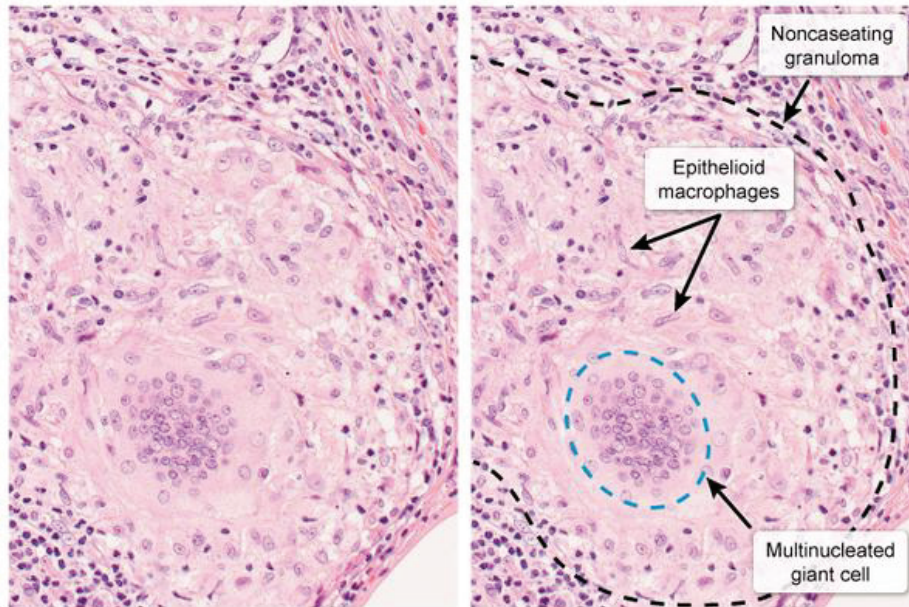
Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Exhibit Display

Sarcoidosis



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

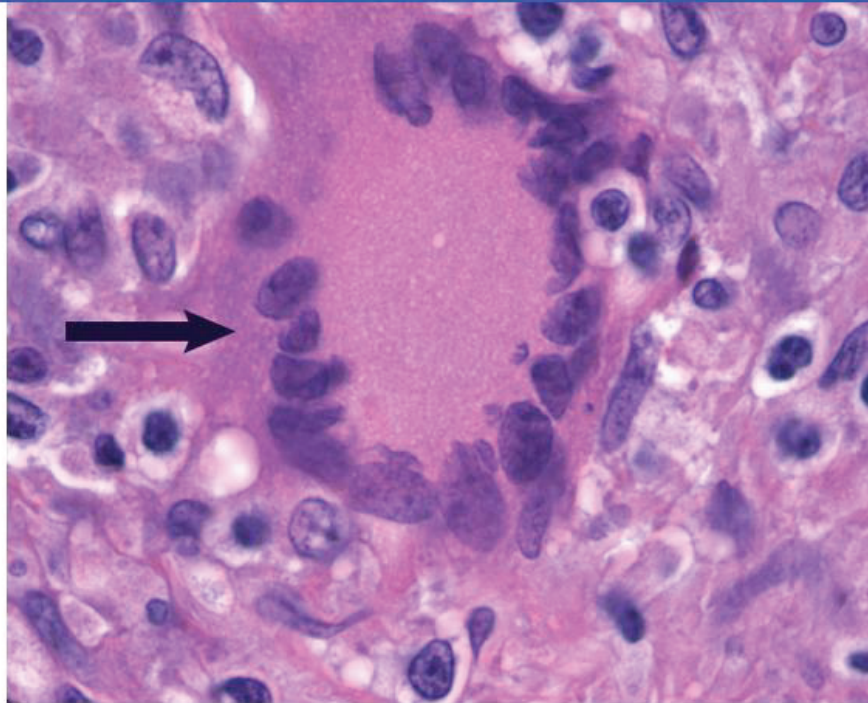
Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

gland formation, intracellular mucin.

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 2-day-old boy develops abdominal distension and refuses to breastfeed. He was born via normal spontaneous vaginal delivery at 39 weeks gestation to a primigravid mother. Examination shows significant abdominal distension with palpable intestinal loops. The rectum has no stool and rectal tone is normal. During the examination, the infant has several episodes of dark green emesis. Plain films of the abdomen show air-fluid levels and small bowel dilation. Contrast enema fails to relieve the obstruction, and the patient is taken for emergency laparotomy, which shows an inspissated, green fecal mass obstructing the distal ileum. The infant recovers from the surgery uneventfully. Which of the following will be the most likely cause of mortality in this patient?

- ☐ A. Enterocolitis
- ☐ B. Liver cirrhosis
- ☐ C. Malabsorption
- ☐ D. Pneumonia
- ☐ E. Renal failure





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

spontaneous vaginal delivery at 39 weeks gestation to a primigravid mother. Examination shows significant abdominal distension with palpable intestinal loops. The rectum has no stool and rectal tone is normal. During the examination, the infant has several episodes of dark green emesis. Plain films of the abdomen show air-fluid levels and small bowel dilation. Contrast enema fails to relieve the obstruction, and the patient is taken for emergency laparotomy, which shows an inspissated, green fecal mass obstructing the distal ileum. The infant recovers from the surgery uneventfully. Which of the following will be the most likely cause of mortality in this patient?

- ☐ A. Enterocolitis (22%)
- ☐ B. Liver cirrhosis (4%)
- ☐ C. Malabsorption (16%)
- ☒ D. Pneumonia (53%)
- ☐ E. Renal failure (2%)

Correct

53%



02 mins, 35 secs



01/24/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:34:53

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



## Delayed passage of meconium

	Hirschsprung disease	Meconium ileus
<b>Pathophysiology</b>	• Failure of neural crest cell migration	• Obstruction by inspissated stool
<b>Level of obstruction</b>	• Rectosigmoid	• Ileum
<b>Rectal examination</b>	• Increased tone • Positive squirt sign*	• Normal tone • Negative squirt sign*
<b>Meconium consistency</b>	• Normal	• Inspissated
<b>Imaging</b>	• Dilated proximal colon ± small bowel • Narrow rectosigmoid	• Dilated small bowel • Microcolon
<b>Associated disorder</b>	• Down syndrome	• Cystic fibrosis

\*Expulsion of gas/stool on rectal examination.

This patient's abdominal distension, bilious emesis, and x-ray findings (air-fluid levels, small bowel dilation) are consistent with **bowel obstruction**. The intraoperative finding of a green **inspissated mass**







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



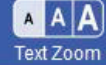
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This patient's abdominal distension, bilious emesis, and x-ray findings (air-fluid levels, small bowel dilation) are consistent with **bowel obstruction**. The intraoperative finding of a green **inspissated mass** (dehydrated meconium) in the **distal ileum** points to the diagnosis of **meconium ileus** as the source of obstruction. Meconium ileus is a very specific finding for **cystic fibrosis** (CF). Although only 10%-20% of infants with CF will have meconium ileus at birth, almost all full-term infants with meconium ileus are eventually diagnosed with CF. Abnormalities in chloride, sodium, and water transport by the ductal epithelium of intestinal mucous glands cause isotonic dehydration of the lumen contents. This results in secretion of **abnormally viscous mucus** into the small bowel. In the United States, pneumonia, bronchiectasis, and cor pulmonale account for most deaths due to CF.

**(Choice A)** Patients with Hirschsprung disease (HD) typically present with signs of intestinal obstruction in the newborn period that are similar to meconium ileus. However, HD typically presents with increased rectal tone, "squirt sign" (forceful expulsion of stool after rectal examination), and obstruction at the rectosigmoid region with a transition zone between the aganglionic rectum and proximal dilated colon. Enterocolitis (diarrhea, abdominal pain/distension, and fever) is the most common cause of mortality in patients with HD.

**(Choice B)** Focal biliary or multilobular cirrhosis due to plugging of bile canaliculi by dehydrated mucinous



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice B)** Focal biliary or multilobular cirrhosis due to plugging of bile canaliculi by dehydrated mucinous material develops in approximately 5% of CF patients. Death from cirrhotic liver failure is much less likely than terminal pneumonia.

**(Choice C)** Most patients with CF have exocrine pancreatic insufficiency, which causes malabsorption and steatorrhea. Infants often have large foul-smelling stools, abdominal distention, and poor weight gain. Consequences include deficiencies of fat-soluble vitamins, hypoproteinemia with generalized edema, and persistent diarrhea with rectal prolapse. However, pancreatic involvement is rarely fatal with pancreatic enzyme supplementation.

**(Choice E)** Although the CFTR protein is expressed in nephrons, patients with CF usually do not manifest serious renal dysfunction or failure. Patients with CF, however, are at elevated risk for nephrolithiasis and renal damage from nephrotoxic medications (eg, aminoglycosides).

### Educational objective:

Meconium ileus is a distal small bowel obstruction due to abnormally dehydrated meconium in a patient with cystic fibrosis (CF). Persistent, treatment-resistant infectious pneumonias, bronchiectasis, and cor pulmonale account for most deaths due to CF.

### References



0



Feedback

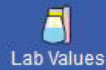


Suspend

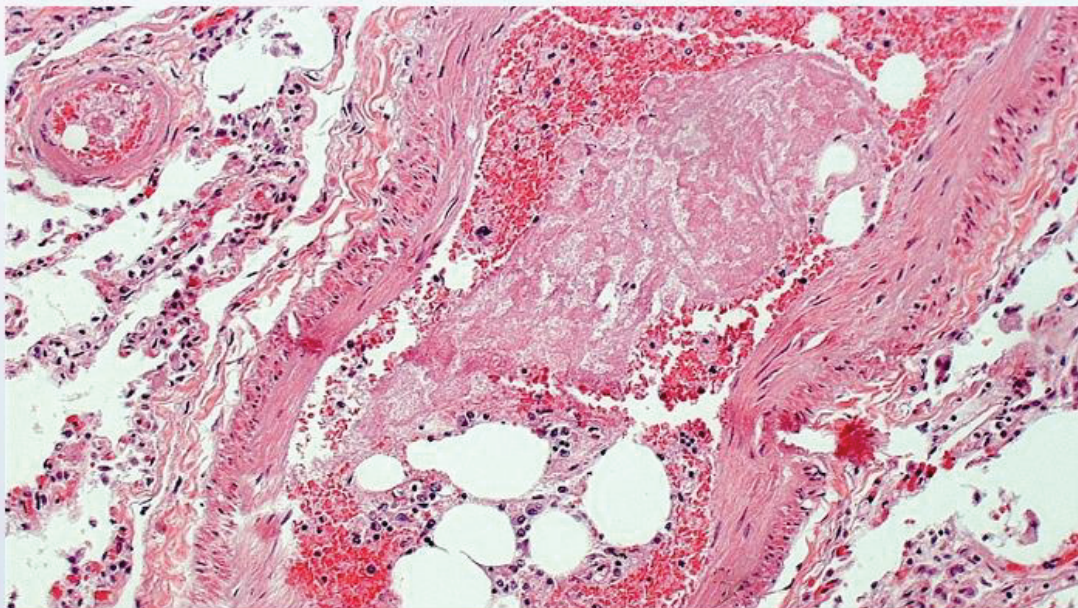


End Block





A 34-year-old man is hospitalized due to trauma sustained during a motor vehicle collision. He subsequently develops worsening shortness of breath and confusion and dies despite appropriate management. Autopsy examination shows scattered petechiae on the anterior thorax. Microscopic evaluation of his pulmonary vessels reveals the findings shown below.







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

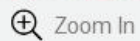
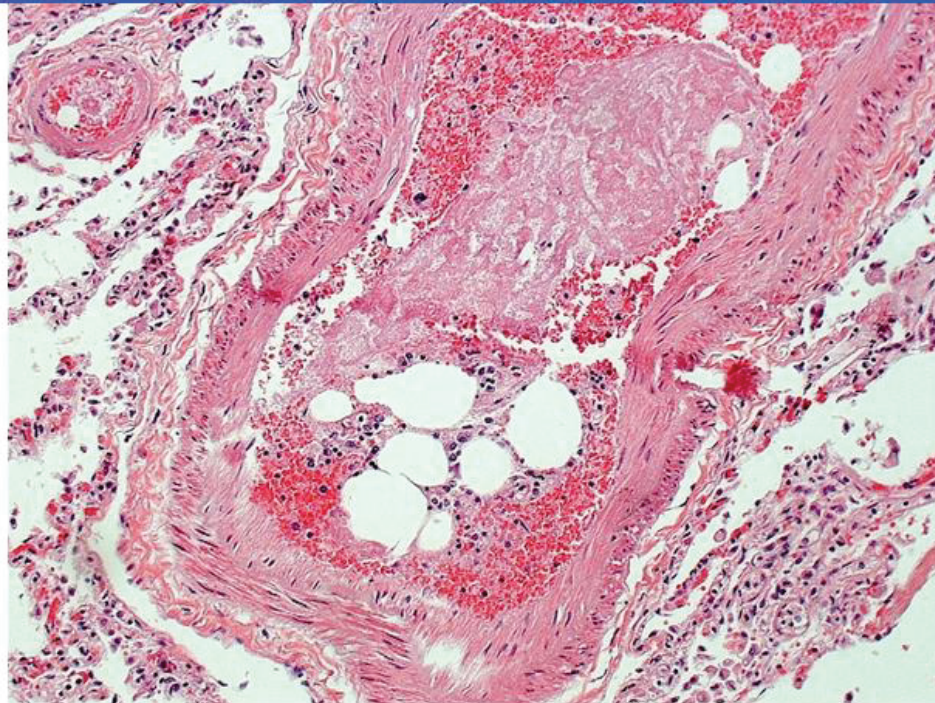


Text Zoom

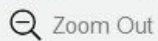


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

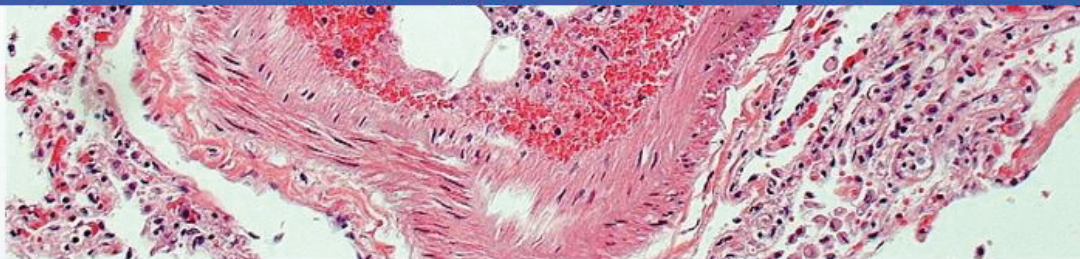
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Which of the following most likely predisposed this patient to developing the observed histopathologic abnormality?

- ☐ A. Aspiration of gastric contents
- ☐ B. Left ventricular dysfunction
- ☐ C. Long-bone fracture
- ☐ D. Severe systemic infection
- ☒ E. Thrombosis in the deep veins

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:35:05

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

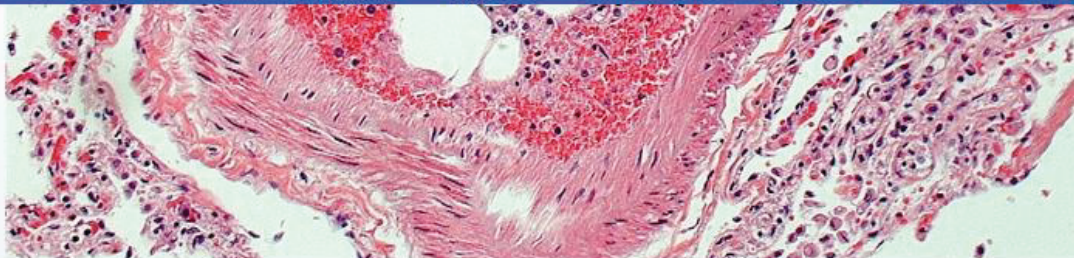
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Which of the following most likely predisposed this patient to developing the observed histopathologic abnormality?

- ☐ A. Aspiration of gastric contents (1%)
- ☐ B. Left ventricular dysfunction (2%)
- ☒ C. Long-bone fracture (86%)
- ☐ D. Severe systemic infection (2%)
- ☐ E. Thrombosis in the deep veins (7%)

Correct

86%



39 secs



11/20/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:35:32

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

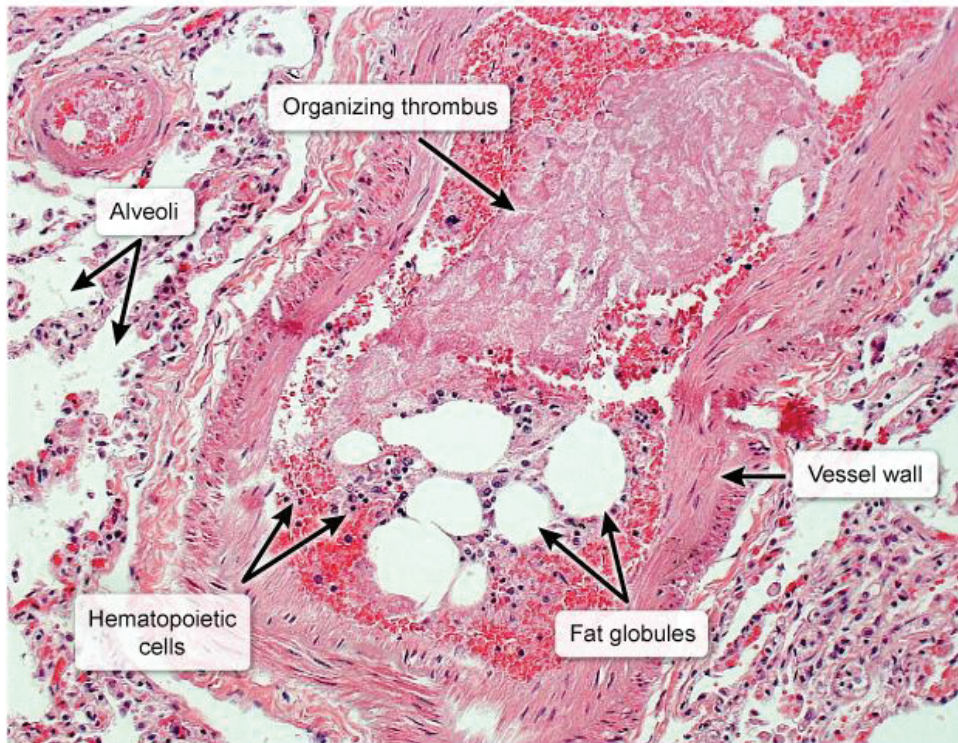


Text Zoom



Settings

### Bone marrow embolus



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

The histologic section of this patient's lung shows an aggregate of fat globules, hematopoietic cells, and organizing thrombus lodged inside the pulmonary vasculature. This is consistent with bone marrow embolism, which occurs in **fat embolism syndrome (FES)**.

FES classically presents with the triad of **respiratory distress**, **neurologic impairment**, and **petechial rash** within **24-72 hours** following a **long-bone or pelvic fracture**. Severe skeletal injuries can cause fat globules to be dislodged from bone marrow into the bloodstream, where they form aggregates with platelets and red blood cells. These aggregates occlude pulmonary microvessels and impair gas exchange. Some fat emboli may be small enough to pass through the pulmonary circulation and cause microvascular occlusion in the systemic circulation, leading to the neurologic manifestations (eg, confusion) and petechial rash characterizing the condition. Release of toxic inflammatory mediators (eg, cytokines, free fatty acids) may contribute to the neurologic manifestations and rash. Thrombocytopenia may also occur due to platelet adherence and aggregation to circulating fat globules.

**(Choice A)** Aspiration of gastric contents can lead to aspiration pneumonitis or **aspiration pneumonia**. The lung parenchyma demonstrates macrophage-rich giant cells and fibromyxoid connective tissue.

**(Choice B)** Left ventricular dysfunction can lead to heart failure and pulmonary edema. Over time, alveolar fibrosis develops and there is accumulation of **hemosiderin-laden macrophages**, also known as



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

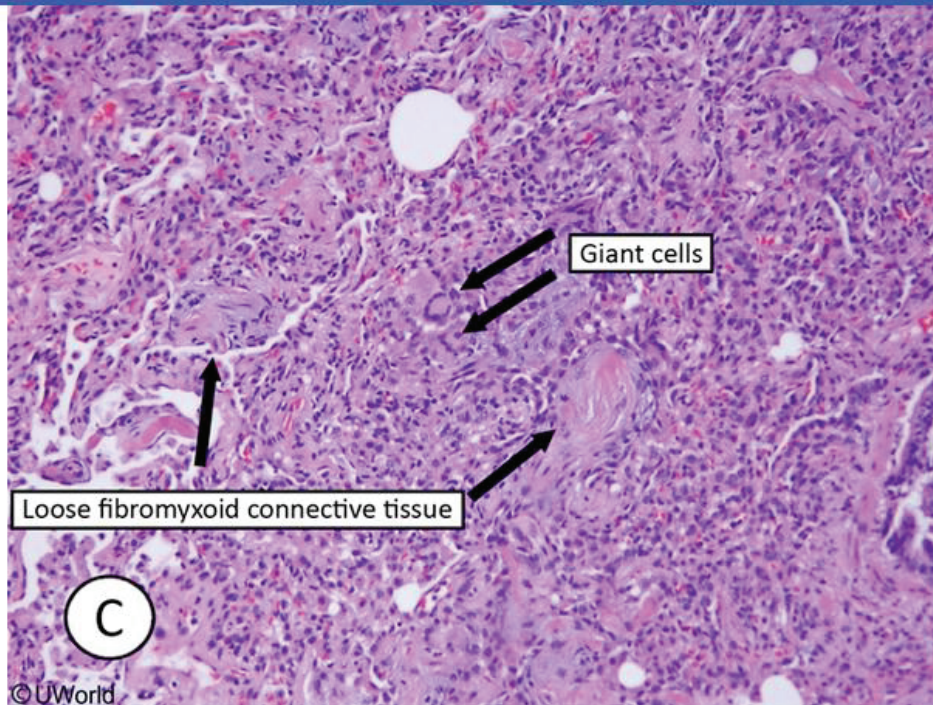


Text Zoom

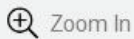


Settings

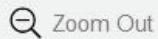
## Exhibit Display



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

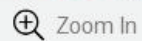
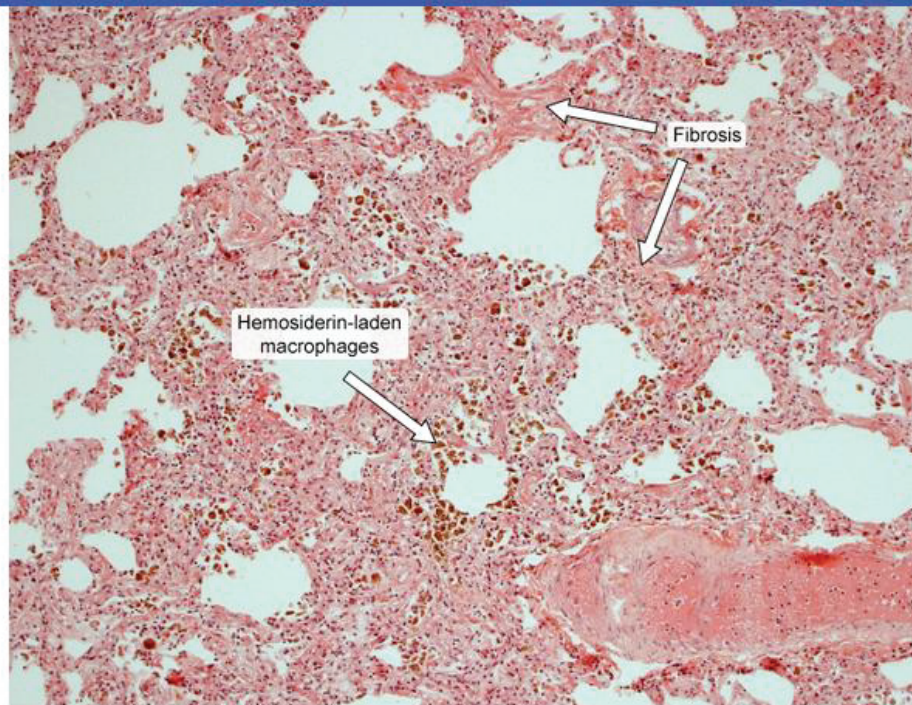


Text Zoom

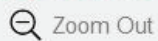


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

alveolar fibrosis develops and there is accumulation of **hemosiderin-laden macrophages**, also known as heart failure cells.

**(Choice D)** Severe systemic infection, or sepsis, can lead to acute respiratory distress syndrome, in which parenchymal inflammation leads to accumulation of interstitial fluid and fluid leakage in the alveoli. Histopathology often shows **diffuse alveolar damage**.

**(Choice E)** Thrombosis in the deep veins can lead to acute pulmonary embolism. Due to localized ischemia, the adjacent lung parenchyma can demonstrate **coagulative necrosis** and hemorrhage.

### Educational objective:

Fat embolism syndrome most commonly results from the release of fat globules from bone marrow following a long-bone or pelvic fracture. The fat globules form inflammatory aggregates that cause microvessel obstruction and systemic inflammation leading to the triad of respiratory distress, neurologic dysfunction, and petechial rash that characterizes the condition.

Pathology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Fat embolism

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

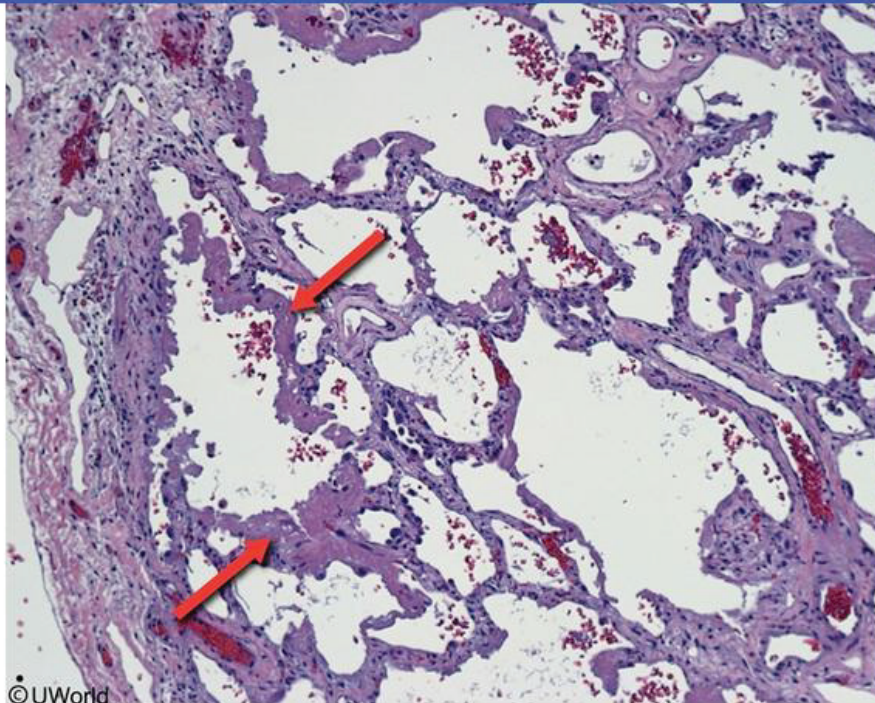
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

alveolar fibrosis develops and there is accumulation of hemosiderin-laden macrophages, also known as

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

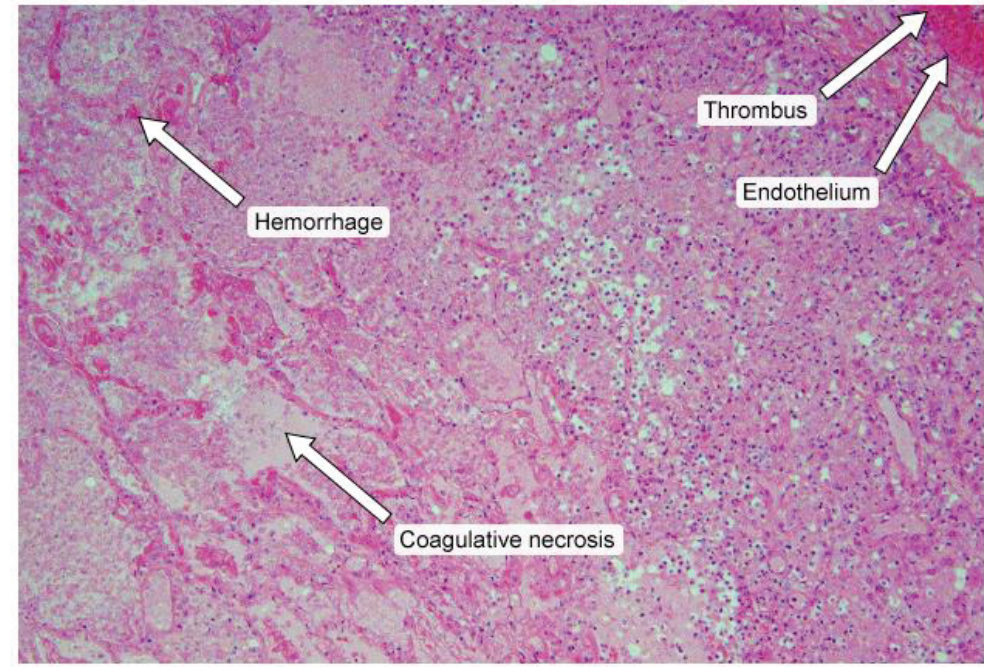
My Notebook

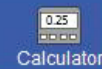
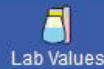




alveolar fibrosis develops and there is accumulation of hemosiderin-laden macrophages, also known as

Exhibit Display





A 46-year-old, previously healthy man develops sudden-onset, sharp, left-sided flank pain radiating to the groin. CT scan of the abdomen reveals a left ureteral calculus, which he passes spontaneously in the urine. Other, incidental findings include a left lower lobe lung nodule and foci of calcifications in the spleen. Chest imaging shows several small calcified nodules in both lungs and a calcified mediastinal lymph node. The patient has had no pulmonary symptoms and is a lifelong nonsmoker. He is a farmer who lives in Ohio and has not traveled recently. Physical examination shows no abnormalities. Tuberculosis skin test shows a <5 mm induration at 48 hours. Repeat chest imaging 3 months later reveals no changes. Which of the following is the most likely cause of the observed findings in this patient?

- ☐ A. Fungal infection
- ☐ B. Metastatic cancer
- ☐ C. Miliary tuberculosis
- ☐ D. Parathyroid adenoma
- ☐ E. Silica exposure





groin. CT scan of the abdomen reveals a left ureteral calculus, which he passes spontaneously in the urine. Other, incidental findings include a left lower lobe lung nodule and foci of calcifications in the spleen. Chest imaging shows several small calcified nodules in both lungs and a calcified mediastinal lymph node. The patient has had no pulmonary symptoms and is a lifelong nonsmoker. He is a farmer who lives in Ohio and has not traveled recently. Physical examination shows no abnormalities. Tuberculosis skin test shows a <5 mm induration at 48 hours. Repeat chest imaging 3 months later reveals no changes. Which of the following is the most likely cause of the observed findings in this patient?

- ☒ A. Fungal infection (42%)
- ☐ B. Metastatic cancer (9%)
- ☐ C. Miliary tuberculosis (8%)
- ☐ D. Parathyroid adenoma (23%)
- ☐ E. Silica exposure (16%)

Correct

 42%  
Answered correctly 01 min, 18 secs  
Time spent 02/02/2021  
Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:36:50

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This patient has calcified lung, mediastinal, and splenic lesions that are stable over time and asymptomatic, raising suspicion for a contained **granulomatous infection**. The most likely cause is the dimorphic fungus ***Histoplasma capsulatum***, which exists as a mold in the soil of the **Ohio** and Mississippi River Valleys. This pathogen is inhaled into the lungs, converts to yeast form, and is phagocytosed by alveolar macrophages. Macrophages cannot initially eliminate the organism due to microbial virulence factors that prevent phagolysosome formation and acidification. Therefore, *H capsulatum* is able to replicate within the macrophage and spread through the draining **lymphatic system** and (often) into the reticuloendothelial system (eg, **spleen**, liver).

After about 2 weeks, patients with intact immunity develop a cell-mediated immune response that contains the infection within granulomas. Over time, the granulomas fibrose and **calcify** and can be visualized on radiographic imaging at the initial sites of infection (eg, lungs, hilar and mediastinal lymph nodes, spleen). In healthy patients, most infections with *H capsulatum* are asymptomatic and are therefore often discovered incidentally.

**(Choice B)** Metastatic cancer often causes **multiple lung lesions**. However, these lesions generally enlarge in size over time and calcification is rare.

**(Choice C)** **Miliary tuberculosis** is marked by multiple pulmonary lesions and clinical illness (eg, fever,



0



Feedback

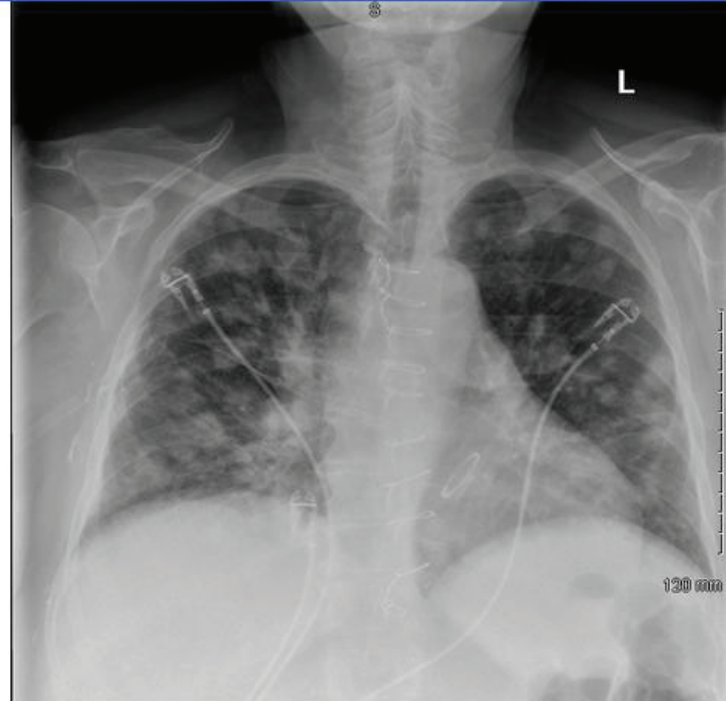


Suspend



End Block

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook

(Choice C) Miliary tuberculosis is marked by multiple pulmonary lesions and clinical illness (eg, fever,



**(Choice C)** Miliary tuberculosis is marked by multiple pulmonary lesions and clinical illness (eg, fever, night sweats); calcified lesions would be atypical. Although primary tuberculosis is often associated with a calcified lung and an ipsilateral hilar lymph node lesion (Ranke complex), tuberculosis is unlikely in this case given the patient's negative tuberculin skin test.

**(Choice D)** Parathyroid adenoma is a benign tumor that does not spread to the lungs. It is often associated with hypercalcemia.

**(Choice E)** Silica inhalation can cause innumerable, small, rounded opacities in the upper lobes of the lungs that may fibrose over time, resulting in pulmonary disease. Silica exposure is primarily occupational (eg, miners, sandblasters).

### Educational objective:

*Histoplasma capsulatum* replicates within macrophages and often spreads from the lungs through the pulmonary lymphatics to the reticuloendothelial system (eg, spleen, liver). Most healthy individuals quickly contain the infection within granulomas and do not become ill; a minority develop self-limited pneumonia. Over time, the granulomas at the initial sites of infection calcify and may be seen incidentally on radiographic imaging.

### References







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

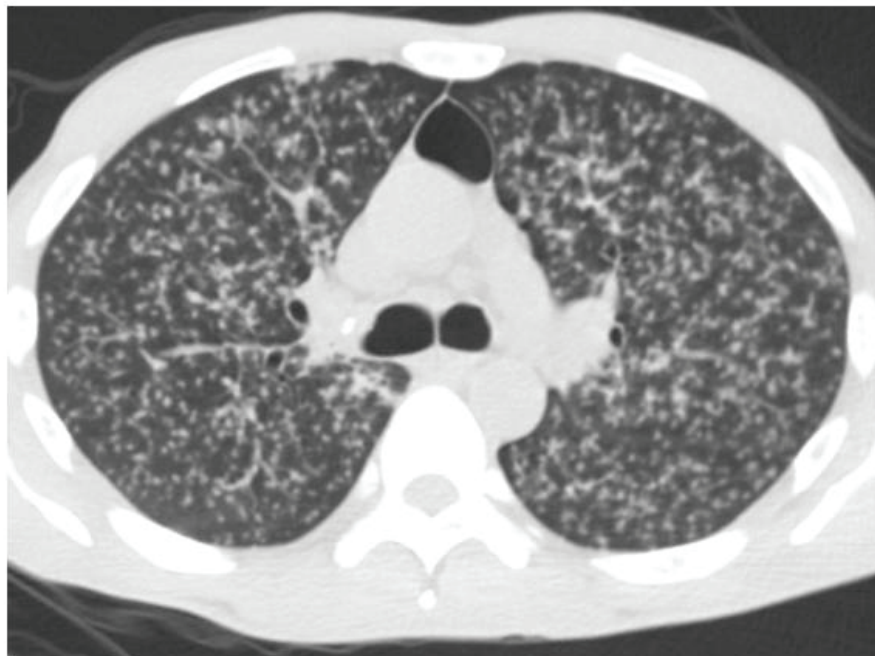
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(Choice C) Miliary tuberculosis is marked by multiple pulmonary lesions and clinical illness (eg, fever

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

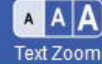
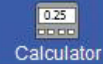
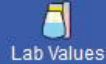
Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





A 63-year-old woman comes to the office during the winter due to shortness of breath and cough productive of thick, green sputum for the past 2 days. The patient has chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and mild dyspnea on exertion at baseline. The dyspnea has worsened over the past several days, and she is now also short of breath at rest. Other medical conditions include hypertension, gastroesophageal reflux, and seasonal allergies. She has been using her albuterol rescue inhaler more frequently than usual. The patient says she has cut down to 4 or 5 cigarettes per day and is trying to quit. Pulse oximetry shows 91% on room air. She appears to be in mild respiratory distress. Lung examination demonstrates diffuse bilateral wheezes. Chest x-ray reveals hyperinflation. Which of the following triggers is most likely responsible for the worsening of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Air pollution
- ☐ B. Allergen exposure
- ☐ C. Gastroesophageal acid reflux
- ☐ D. Pulmonary embolus
- ☐ E. Rhinovirus infection



productive or thick, green sputum for the past 2 days. The patient has chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and mild dyspnea on exertion at baseline. The dyspnea has worsened over the past several days, and she is now also short of breath at rest. Other medical conditions include hypertension, gastroesophageal reflux, and seasonal allergies. She has been using her albuterol rescue inhaler more frequently than usual. The patient says she has cut down to 4 or 5 cigarettes per day and is trying to quit. Pulse oximetry shows 91% on room air. She appears to be in mild respiratory distress. Lung examination demonstrates diffuse bilateral wheezes. Chest x-ray reveals hyperinflation. Which of the following triggers is most likely responsible for the worsening of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Air pollution
- ☐ B. Allergen exposure
- ☐ C. Gastroesophageal acid reflux
- ☐ D. Pulmonary embolus
- ☐ E. Rhinovirus infection
- ☐ F. Staphylococcal infection





and she is now also short of breath at rest. Other medical conditions include hypertension, gastroesophageal reflux, and seasonal allergies. She has been using her albuterol rescue inhaler more frequently than usual. The patient says she has cut down to 4 or 5 cigarettes per day and is trying to quit. Pulse oximetry shows 91% on room air. She appears to be in mild respiratory distress. Lung examination demonstrates diffuse bilateral wheezes. Chest x-ray reveals hyperinflation. Which of the following triggers is most likely responsible for the worsening of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Air pollution (4%)
- ☐ B. Allergen exposure (26%)
- ☐ C. Gastroesophageal acid reflux (5%)
- ☐ D. Pulmonary embolus (1%)
- ☒ E. Rhinovirus infection (34%)
- ☐ F. Staphylococcal infection (27%)

Correct

34%



01 min, 29 secs



02/11/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:38:19

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

### Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbation

<b>Triggers</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Viral infection: Rhinovirus, influenza, parainfluenza</li> <li>• Bacterial infection: <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>, <i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i>, <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i></li> <li>• Air pollution, pulmonary embolism</li> </ul>
<b>Clinical presentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased dyspnea &amp;/or cough</li> <li>• Change in sputum color or quality</li> </ul>
<b>Physical examination</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased respiratory rate, wheezing</li> <li>• Pursed lip breathing with prolonged expiration</li> </ul>
<b>Diagnostic testing</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arterial blood gas: Hypoxemia, CO<sub>2</sub> retention</li> <li>• Chest x-ray: Hyperinflation &amp; flattened diaphragm</li> </ul>

This patient who has a worsening productive cough, dyspnea on exertion, mild hypoxemia, and wheezing likely has an exacerbation of **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** (COPD). Patients with COPD have chronic airway inflammation, which is predominantly due to activated neutrophils, CD8+ lymphocytes, and macrophages. Exacerbations of COPD are caused by worsening of underlying inflammation and are most



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

likely has an exacerbation of **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** (COPD). Patients with COPD have chronic airway inflammation, which is predominantly due to activated neutrophils, CD8+ lymphocytes, and macrophages. **Exacerbations** of COPD are caused by worsening of underlying inflammation and are most often triggered by viral or bacterial respiratory infections (70%-80%). Air pollution and pulmonary embolism are common but less frequent causes (**Choices A and D**).

**Viral infections** account for slightly less than half of all COPD exacerbations. The most common viral causes are rhinovirus and influenza virus, but parainfluenza virus, coronavirus, and adenovirus also contribute to the burden of disease.

**(Choice B)** Although allergic responses such as those seen in patients with seasonal allergies can lead to exacerbations of asthma, they are not a common trigger for COPD exacerbations.

**(Choice C)** Patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) appear to be at increased risk for COPD exacerbations; however, it remains unclear if GERD is a trigger of disease exacerbations.

**(Choice F)** Bacterial infections are somewhat less common than viral infections as a trigger for COPD exacerbation. Common offending pathogens include *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, and *Streptococcus pneumoniae*; staphylococci are not a common trigger. Green sputum is caused by release of myeloperoxidase from neutrophils and can be present in either viral or bacterial respiratory infection.



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





exacerbations of asthma, they are not a common trigger for COPD exacerbations.

**(Choice C)** Patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) appear to be at increased risk for COPD exacerbations; however, it remains unclear if GERD is a trigger of disease exacerbations.

**(Choice F)** Bacterial infections are somewhat less common than viral infections as a trigger for COPD exacerbation. Common offending pathogens include *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, and *Streptococcus pneumoniae*; staphylococci are not a common trigger. Green sputum is caused by release of myeloperoxidase from neutrophils and can be present in either viral or bacterial respiratory infection.

### Educational objective:

Most chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbations are triggered by viral or bacterial upper respiratory infections, with rhinovirus, influenza virus, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, and *Streptococcus pneumoniae* being among the most common causes.

### References

- COPD exacerbations. 2: aetiology.
- Pathogens in COPD exacerbations identified by comprehensive real-time PCR plus older methods.
- Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbations: latest evidence and clinical implications.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 56-year-old man comes to the office due to worsening cough for the past several months. He initially had a morning cough productive of minimal sputum, but now the cough occurs throughout the day with large amounts of yellowish sputum. The patient also has breathlessness on moderate exertion. He has had 3 hospitalizations over the past year for respiratory infections. The patient has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for the past 30 years and has failed multiple attempts to quit. Oxygen saturation is 90% at rest and decreases to 84% with moderate exertion. Which of the following additional findings is most likely to be seen in this patient?

- ☐ A. Decreased functional residual capacity
- ☐ B. Decreased right ventricular afterload
- ☐ C. Increased erythropoietin production
- ☐ D. Increased expiratory flow rates
- ☐ E. Increased left ventricular compliance

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:38:20

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



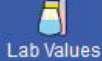
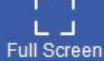
Feedback



Suspend



End Block

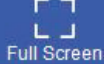


A 56-year-old man comes to the office due to worsening cough for the past several months. He initially had a morning cough productive of minimal sputum, but now the cough occurs throughout the day with large amounts of yellowish sputum. The patient also has breathlessness on moderate exertion. He has had 3 hospitalizations over the past year for respiratory infections. The patient has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for the past 30 years and has failed multiple attempts to quit. Oxygen saturation is 90% at rest and decreases to 84% with moderate exertion. Which of the following additional findings is most likely to be seen in this patient?

- ☐ A. Decreased functional residual capacity (15%)
- ☐ B. Decreased right ventricular afterload (3%)
- ☒ C. Increased erythropoietin production (70%)
- ☐ D. Increased expiratory flow rates (7%)
- ☐ E. Increased left ventricular compliance (3%)







This patient with progressive dyspnea and productive cough in the setting of significant smoking history likely has **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** (COPD). His recent hospitalizations for respiratory infections likely represent COPD exacerbations.

**Hypoxemia** ( $O_2$  saturation  $<92\%$ ) is common in advanced COPD and occurs via 2 major mechanisms:

- Emphysematous destruction of the alveolar-capillary membrane results in impaired diffusion of  $O_2$ .
- Airway obstruction (due to bronchial inflammation and mucus secretion) and air-trapping (due to both bronchial inflammation and emphysematous airway collapse) cause ventilation-perfusion mismatching.

Hypoxemia leads to hypoxia throughout the tissues of the body, which is sensed by specialized interstitial cells in the **renal cortex and medulla**. In response, these cells release **erythropoietin**, which stimulates the bone marrow to increase production of red blood cells and bolster the oxygen-carrying capacity of the blood. The resulting increase in hematocrit, known as **secondary polycythemia**, is an expected finding in diseases or conditions that cause significant chronic hypoxemia (eg, COPD, interstitial lung disease, obesity hypoventilation syndrome, residing at high altitude).

**(Choice A)** Air-trapping leads to an increase in the **functional residual capacity** in patients with COPD.

**(Choice B)** Hypoxic vasoconstriction in advanced COPD increases pulmonary vascular resistance and





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

obesity hypoventilation syndrome, residing at high altitude).

**(Choice A)** Air-trapping leads to an increase in the functional residual capacity in patients with COPD.

**(Choice B)** Hypoxic vasoconstriction in advanced COPD increases pulmonary vascular resistance and leads to increased right ventricular afterload.

**(Choice D)** Airway obstruction in COPD leads to decreased expiratory flow rates. This is apparent as a reduction in forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1).

**(Choice E)** Left ventricular compliance is increased in conditions that lead to eccentric left ventricular hypertrophy (eg, dilated cardiomyopathy, ischemic heart disease, severe aortic or mitral valve regurgitation). It is not significantly affected in COPD.

### Educational objective:

In response to tissue hypoxia, specialized interstitial cells in the renal medulla and cortex release erythropoietin to stimulate the bone marrow to increase red blood cell production and improve the oxygen-carrying capacity of the blood. This response, known as secondary polycythemia, is an expected finding in diseases or conditions that cause significant chronic hypoxemia (eg, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease).



0



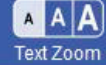
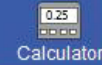
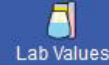
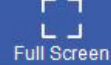
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



An 8-year-old girl is brought to the emergency department due to worsening shortness of breath and chest tightness for the past 2 hours. On physical examination, the patient speaks in short sentences. Lung auscultation reveals diffuse wheezing. During the evaluation, the patient is instructed to take a deep breath and blow as hard as possible into the mouthpiece of a hand-held device. The measured airflow rate is significantly lower than expected. Treatment with an inhaled medication is begun. A repeat evaluation several minutes later shows an increase in the airflow rate. The administered medication most likely affected which of the following to produce the observed finding in this patient?

- ☐ A. Airway inflammatory response
- ☐ B. Alveolar surfactant production
- ☐ C. Bronchiolar smooth muscle tone
- ☐ D. Lower-airway bacterial load
- ☐ E. Pulmonary vascular resistance

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:39:39

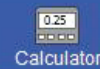
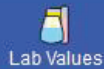
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

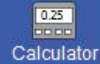
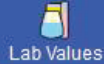
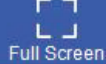




An 8-year-old girl is brought to the emergency department due to worsening shortness of breath and chest tightness for the past 2 hours. On physical examination, the patient speaks in short sentences. Lung auscultation reveals diffuse wheezing. During the evaluation, the patient is instructed to take a deep breath and blow as hard as possible into the mouthpiece of a hand-held device. The measured airflow rate is significantly lower than expected. Treatment with an inhaled medication is begun. A repeat evaluation several minutes later shows an increase in the airflow rate. The administered medication most likely affected which of the following to produce the observed finding in this patient?

- ☐ A. Airway inflammatory response (4%)
- ☐ B. Alveolar surfactant production (0%)
- ☒ C. Bronchiolar smooth muscle tone (94%)
- ☐ D. Lower-airway bacterial load (0%)
- ☐ E. Pulmonary vascular resistance (0%)





This patient's acute-onset shortness of breath and chest tightness are consistent with the **airway spasm** and **bronchoconstriction** that occurs in **asthma**. She received a **bronchodilator** to reduce airway resistance and increase airway flow. In asthma, bronchodilation is typically accomplished with a **beta-2 receptor agonist** (eg, albuterol); these drugs work by stimulating beta-2 adrenergic receptors on **bronchial smooth muscle cells**, leading to an **increase in cyclic AMP** and consequent **smooth muscle relaxation** (decrease in smooth muscle tone).

**(Choices A and B)** Corticosteroids, both inhaled (eg, budesonide, fluticasone) and systemic (eg, prednisone), modify gene transcription to reduce the airway inflammatory response in patients with asthma. Corticosteroids are also used to stimulate alveolar surfactant production and reduce the risk of neonatal respiratory distress syndrome in premature infants.

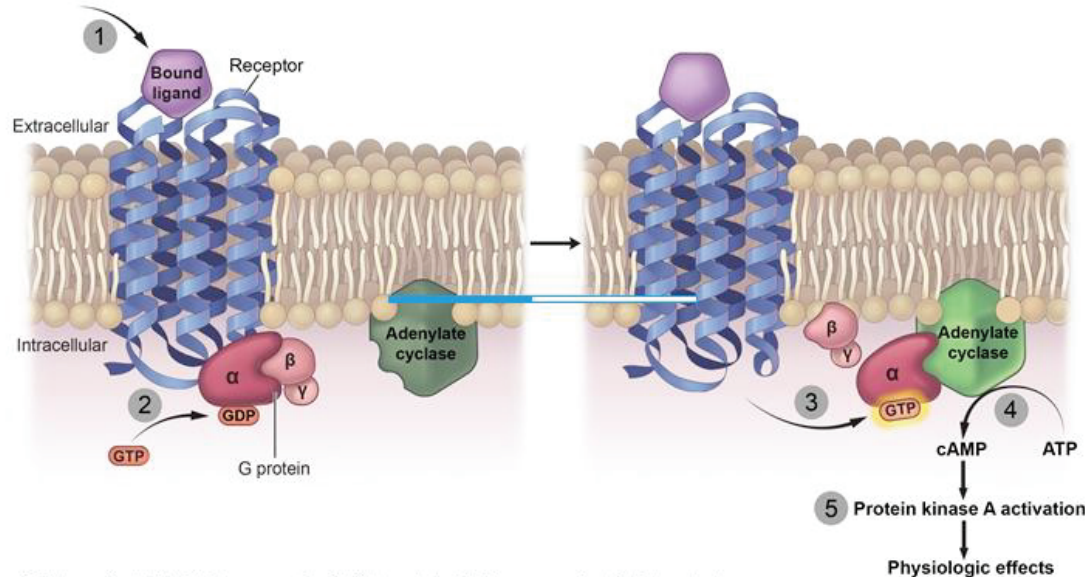
**(Choice D)** Inhaled antibiotics (eg, tobramycin) are used to reduce lower-airway bacterial load in patients with cystic fibrosis.

**(Choice E)** Several **medications**, including endothelin receptor antagonists (eg, bosentan), phosphodiesterase inhibitors (eg, sildenafil), and prostacyclin analogs, are used to lower pulmonary vascular resistance in patients with pulmonary arterial hypertension.



Exhibit Display

G protein activation of adenylate cyclase



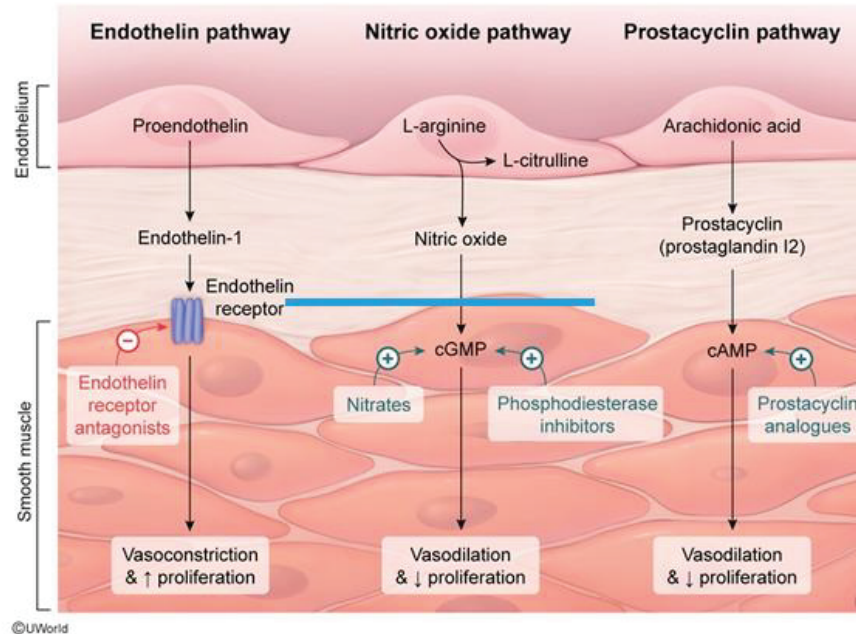
cAMP = cyclic AMP; GDP = guanosine 5'-diphosphate; GTP = guanosine 5'-triphosphate.  
©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook



### Exhibit Display

#### Targets of therapy for pulmonary arterial hypertension



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



prednisone), modify gene transcription to reduce the airway inflammatory response in patients with asthma. Corticosteroids are also used to stimulate alveolar surfactant production and reduce the risk of neonatal respiratory distress syndrome in premature infants.

**(Choice D)** Inhaled antibiotics (eg, tobramycin) are used to reduce lower-airway bacterial load in patients with cystic fibrosis.

**(Choice E)** Several [medications](#), including endothelin receptor antagonists (eg, bosentan), phosphodiesterase inhibitors (eg, sildenafil), and prostacyclin analogs, are used to lower pulmonary vascular resistance in patients with pulmonary arterial hypertension.

### Educational objective:

Bronchodilators induce bronchial smooth muscle relaxation to relieve airway spasm and bronchoconstriction in patients with asthma. Bronchodilation is most commonly accomplished with beta-2 receptor agonists (eg, albuterol), which function by increasing cyclic AMP levels in bronchial smooth muscle.

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Asthma

Subject

System

Topic





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



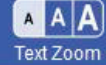
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 63-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to a 1-week history of progressively worsening shortness of breath and cough. The shortness of breath is exacerbated when the patient lies flat in bed; he has to prop himself up with 3 pillows to sleep well at night. He was treated for a myocardial infarction 2 weeks ago and had 2 stents placed in the left anterior descending artery. The patient's other medical conditions include long-standing hypertension and type 2 diabetes mellitus. Blood pressure is 120/80 mm Hg, pulse is 92/min, and respirations are 22/min. Pulse oximetry is 89% on room air. Physical examination reveals bilateral crackles at the lung bases and an S3. Which of the following is most likely present in this patient?

- ☐ A. Decreased alveolar surface tension
- ☐ B. Decreased lung compliance
- ☐ C. Increased dead space ventilation
- ☐ D. Increased functional residual capacity
- ☐ E. Left-to-right cardiac shunting







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom

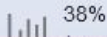


Settings

worsening shortness of breath and cough. The shortness of breath is exacerbated when the patient lies flat in bed; he has to prop himself up with 3 pillows to sleep well at night. He was treated for a myocardial infarction 2 weeks ago and had 2 stents placed in the left anterior descending artery. The patient's other medical conditions include long-standing hypertension and type 2 diabetes mellitus. Blood pressure is 120/80 mm Hg, pulse is 92/min, and respirations are 22/min. Pulse oximetry is 89% on room air. Physical examination reveals bilateral crackles at the lung bases and an S3. Which of the following is most likely present in this patient?

- ☐ A. Decreased alveolar surface tension (12%)
- ☒ B. Decreased lung compliance (38%)
- ☐ C. Increased dead space ventilation (31%)
- ☐ D. Increased functional residual capacity (6%)
- ☐ E. Left-to-right cardiac shunting (11%)

Correct



38%

Answered correctly



01 min, 53 secs

Time spent



09/19/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:42:29

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This patient's dyspnea, orthopnea, bibasilar crackles, and S3 suggest **left-sided heart failure** due to recent myocardial infarction (MI). Atherosclerotic plaque rupture in the left anterior descending or left circumflex artery can infarct large areas of the left ventricular myocardium, leading to decreased contractility and reduced cardiac output. This can result in **elevation of end-diastolic pressure** that impairs diastolic return from the pulmonary veins, leading to increased hydrostatic pressure in the pulmonary capillaries with transudation of fluid into the lung parenchyma (**pulmonary edema**).

Pulmonary edema in the alveoli impairs ventilation and causes intrapulmonary shunting. In addition, edema in the lung interstitium makes the lungs heavy and stiff, restricting pulmonary expansion during inspiration. This **decreased lung compliance** can mimic that seen with other causes of restrictive lung physiology (eg, interstitial lung disease).

**(Choice A)** Surfactant decreases the surface tension of the fluid layer that lines alveolar cells, helping prevent alveolar collapse. Pulmonary edema dilutes pulmonary surfactant, increasing both alveolar surface tension and the tendency for alveolar collapse.

**(Choice C)** Ventilation-perfusion (V/Q) mismatch exists on a spectrum with intrapulmonary shunting (perfusion without ventilation) and dead space ventilation (ventilation without perfusion) on either end.

Pulmonary edema causes V/Q mismatch via increased intrapulmonary shunting with a corresponding



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice C)** Ventilation-perfusion (V/Q) mismatch exists on a spectrum with intrapulmonary shunting (perfusion without ventilation) and dead space ventilation (ventilation without perfusion) on either end. Pulmonary edema causes V/Q mismatch via increased intrapulmonary shunting with a corresponding decrease in dead space ventilation. V/Q mismatch via increased dead space ventilation is seen with pulmonary embolism.

**(Choice D)** Functional residual capacity is the volume of air in the lungs at the end of normal expiration. It is increased in conditions with increased lung compliance (eg, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease) and decreased in conditions such as pulmonary edema that reduce lung compliance.

**(Choice E)** Interventricular septal rupture is a mechanical complication of MI that causes left-to-right cardiac shunting. However, this complication usually occurs within 3-5 days following MI and precipitates a dramatic and acute, rather than gradual, presentation of heart failure.

**Educational objective:**

Left-sided heart failure is common following myocardial infarction affecting the left ventricle. The resulting accumulation of edema in the pulmonary interstitium makes the lungs heavy and stiff, restricting inspiratory expansion and decreasing lung compliance.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 42-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to several hours of dyspnea. He is a long-haul truck driver who became acutely short of breath during a 36-hour trip but previously had been healthy. The patient smokes a pack of cigarettes daily and drinks a 6-pack of beer on weekends. Pulmonary examination reveals vesicular breath sounds bilaterally with the overlying areas resonant to percussion. CT pulmonary angiogram shows a right lower lobe pulmonary artery occlusion consistent with pulmonary embolism but no evidence of pulmonary infarction. Which of the following is the most likely reason for the lack of lung tissue necrosis in this patient?

- ☐ A. Collateral circulation
- ☐ B. Decreased surfactant
- ☐ C. Endothelial tissue plasminogen activator
- ☐ D. Increased pulmonary venous pressure
- ☐ E. Intrapulmonary shunting

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:42:30

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



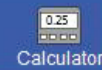
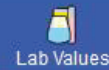
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



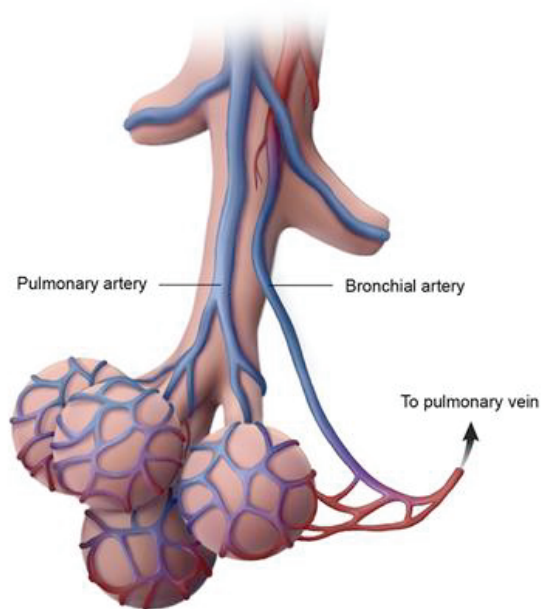
A 42-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to several hours of dyspnea. He is a long-haul truck driver who became acutely short of breath during a 36-hour trip but previously had been healthy. The patient smokes a pack of cigarettes daily and drinks a 6-pack of beer on weekends. Pulmonary examination reveals vesicular breath sounds bilaterally with the overlying areas resonant to percussion. CT pulmonary angiogram shows a right lower lobe pulmonary artery occlusion consistent with pulmonary embolism but no evidence of pulmonary infarction. Which of the following is the most likely reason for the lack of lung tissue necrosis in this patient?

- ☒ A. Collateral circulation (77%)
- ☐ B. Decreased surfactant (0%)
- ☐ C. Endothelial tissue plasminogen activator (1%)
- ☐ D. Increased pulmonary venous pressure (1%)
- ☐ E. Intrapulmonary shunting (19%)



### Exhibit Display

#### Bronchopulmonary anastomosis



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

The lung is supplied by **dual circulation** from both the pulmonary arteries and bronchial arteries. This collateral circulation can help **protect against lung infarction** as a complication of **pulmonary embolism** (PE).

The pulmonary arteries are the major suppliers of blood to the lungs, providing deoxygenated blood for gas exchange; the bronchial arteries supply nutrients, remove waste from the bronchi, and provide collateral blood flow to the remainder of the lung parenchyma. When a clot occludes the pulmonary system, the bronchial system continues to supply nutrients to pulmonary tissue and can even backfill the pulmonary capillaries to partially maintain gas exchange in the area of the thromboembolism.

Distal PEs in small arteries ( $\leq 3$  mm) are more likely to cause infarction as they may occlude areas distal to the pulmonary-bronchial anastomoses. When a pulmonary infarction does occur, it is typically **hemorrhagic** (red) rather than ischemic (white) due to the relatively low density of lung tissue and the dual blood supply.

**(Choice B)** Alveolar inflammation triggered by PE can eventually lead to decreased surfactant and some degree of atelectasis. This process can take up to 2 days to develop, and the resulting intrapulmonary shunting makes a small contribution to the hypoxemia that occurs with PE.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice C)** Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator (TPA) may be used to treat PE in patients who are hemodynamically unstable. However, endothelial-derived TPA is limited primarily to the bronchial circulation, and spontaneous recanalization of the pulmonary artery is a slow process.

**(Choice D)** PE leads to increased pulmonary arterial pressure; however, the pulmonary venous pressure is unchanged or decreased as blood flow through the proximal pulmonary circulation is obstructed. Patients with an underlying elevation in pulmonary venous pressure (eg, decompensated heart failure) may be more likely to experience lung infarction with PE due to the high pulmonary venous pressure impairing collateral flow from the bronchial circulation.

**(Choice E)** Intrapulmonary shunting occurs when an area of the lung is adequately perfused but poorly ventilated. PE causes intrapulmonary shunting due to redistribution of blood away from segments directly affected by the clot; the remaining accessible alveoli are unable to fully oxygenate all the blood passing through the pulmonary circulation, resulting in hypoxemia. In contrast, areas distal to the clot receive adequate ventilation but poor perfusion (ie, **dead space ventilation**).

**Educational objective:**

The lungs are supplied by dual circulation from both the pulmonary and bronchial arteries. This collateral circulation can help protect against lung infarction due to pulmonary artery occlusion (ie, pulmonary



0



Feedback



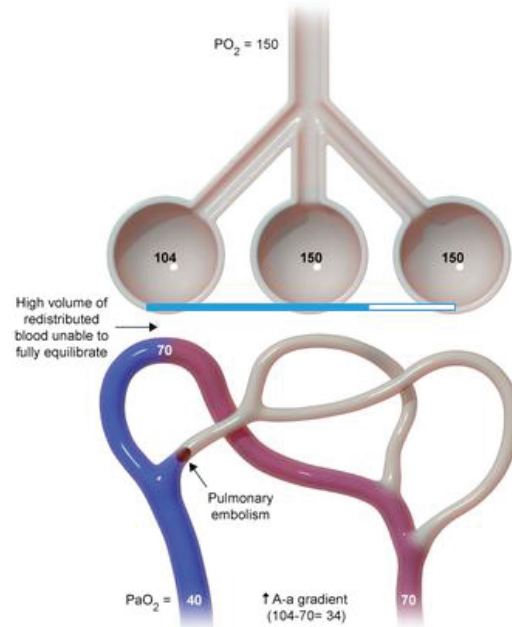
Suspend



End Block

### Exhibit Display

#### Pulmonary embolism



©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook





Patients with an underlying elevation in pulmonary venous pressure (eg, decompensated heart failure) may be more likely to experience lung infarction with PE due to the high pulmonary venous pressure impairing collateral flow from the bronchial circulation.

**(Choice E)** Intrapulmonary shunting occurs when an area of the lung is adequately perfused but poorly ventilated. PE causes intrapulmonary shunting due to redistribution of blood away from segments directly affected by the clot; the remaining accessible alveoli are unable to fully oxygenate all the blood passing through the pulmonary circulation, resulting in hypoxemia. In contrast, areas distal to the clot receive adequate ventilation but poor perfusion (ie, **dead space ventilation**).

### Educational objective:

The lungs are supplied by dual circulation from both the pulmonary and bronchial arteries. This collateral circulation can help protect against lung infarction due to pulmonary artery occlusion (ie, pulmonary embolism), as the bronchial circulation can continue to provide blood to the lung parenchyma.

### References

- [Pulmonary embolism and pulmonary infarction after lung transplantation.](#)
- [Lung infarction following pulmonary embolism: a comparative study on clinical conditions and CT findings to identify predisposing factors.](#)





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 34-year-old woman comes to the office for evaluation of recurrent transient pulmonary infiltrates. The patient has a history of bronchial asthma and has had several exacerbations over the past few years, particularly during the winter months. She is currently asymptomatic. She has no other medical problems and has never traveled outside the United States. Her medications include albuterol as needed and medium-dose inhaled glucocorticoids. Temperature is 37.1 C (98.8 F). Physical examination is unremarkable. Complete blood count shows eosinophilia. A chest CT scan reveals proximal bronchiectasis. This patient's condition is most likely related to colonization with which of the following?

- ☐ A. Adenovirus
- ☐ B. *Aspergillus fumigatus*
- ☐ C. *Legionella pneumophila*
- ☐ D. *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
- ☐ E. *Streptococcus pneumoniae*
- ☐ F. *Strongyloides stercoralis*



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



patient has a history of bronchial asthma and has had several exacerbations over the past few years, particularly during the winter months. She is currently asymptomatic. She has no other medical problems and has never traveled outside the United States. Her medications include albuterol as needed and medium-dose inhaled glucocorticoids. Temperature is 37.1 C (98.8 F). Physical examination is unremarkable. Complete blood count shows eosinophilia. A chest CT scan reveals proximal bronchiectasis. This patient's condition is most likely related to colonization with which of the following?

- ☐ A. Adenovirus (5%)
- ☒ B. *Aspergillus fumigatus* (53%)
- ☐ C. *Legionella pneumophila* (4%)
- ☐ D. *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (9%)
- ☐ E. *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (6%)
- ☒ F. *Strongyloides stercoralis* (20%)

Incorrect

Correct answer



53%



01 min, 06 secs

Time Spent



01/15/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:44:18

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





### Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (ABPA)

#### History

- Asthma
- Cystic fibrosis

#### Chest imaging

- Recurrent fleeting infiltrates
- Bronchiectasis

#### Diagnosis

- Positive *Aspergillus* skin test &/or IgE
- Elevated serum IgE
- Eosinophilia

***Aspergillus fumigatus*** is a low virulence fungus that generally does not cause significant infections except in immunocompromised or debilitated patients. It may, however, colonize the bronchial mucosa. Patients with asthma or cystic fibrosis in particular may develop an allergic **hypersensitivity** reaction to the fungus. The result is **allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (ABPA)**, which occurs in 5%-10% of corticosteroid-dependent **asthmatics**. Patients with ABPA have very high serum IgE levels, **eosinophilia**, and IgE plus IgG serum antibodies to *Aspergillus*. There is intense airway inflammation and mucus plugging with exacerbations and remissions. Repeated exacerbations may produce transient pulmonary





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

corticosteroid-dependent **asthmatics**. Patients with ABPA have very high serum IgE levels, **eosinophilia**, and IgE plus IgG serum antibodies to *Aspergillus*. There is intense airway inflammation and mucus plugging with exacerbations and remissions. Repeated exacerbations may produce transient pulmonary infiltrates and proximal **bronchiectasis**.

**(Choice A)** Although viral respiratory infections can cause asthma exacerbations and adenovirus colonization of the lung may be associated with asthma chronicity, pure viral pneumonias do not progress to bronchiectasis.

**(Choice C)** Asthmatics do not have a predisposition to lung colonization with *Legionella*.

**(Choice D)** *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* is an opportunistic, aerobic gram-negative rod that is a frequent, and sometimes deadly, pulmonary pathogen in patients with cystic fibrosis or neutropenia.

**(Choice E)** Although asthma may be a risk factor for the development of pneumococcal lung colonization and pneumonia, pneumococcal disease generally results in resolution with preservation of lung lobular architecture. Potential complications of pneumococcal bronchopneumonia or lobar pneumonia include lung abscess, empyema, and lung fibrosis. Bronchiectasis is not a common outcome of pneumococcal pulmonary disease.

**(Choice F)** Strongyloidiasis is typically asymptomatic but can sometimes cause pulmonary symptoms (eg



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice E)** Although asthma may be a risk factor for the development of pneumococcal lung colonization and pneumonia, pneumococcal disease generally results in resolution with preservation of lung lobular architecture. Potential complications of pneumococcal bronchopneumonia or lobar pneumonia include lung abscess, empyema, and lung fibrosis. Bronchiectasis is not a common outcome of pneumococcal pulmonary disease.

**(Choice F)** Strongyloidiasis is typically asymptomatic but can sometimes cause pulmonary symptoms (eg, cough, asthma-like bronchospasm, hemoptysis) or a transient pneumonia as the larvae migrate through the lungs on their way to the laryngopharynx. However, progression to bronchiectasis is not commonly reported.

### Educational objective:

Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (ABPA) due to *Aspergillus fumigatus* may complicate asthma. ABPA can result in transient recurrent pulmonary infiltrates and eventual proximal bronchiectasis.

Microbiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Aspergillosis  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:44:18

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback

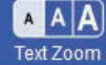
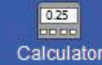
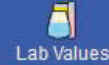


Suspend



End Block





A 24-year-old man comes to the office due to paroxysmal episodes of breathlessness and wheezing for the past 6 months. He does not recognize any triggers for these episodes and reports they are not associated with exercise or stress. The patient has no history of recent illness. He had eczema as a child. The patient has no other medical conditions and takes no medications. Vital signs are within normal limits. Lung examination shows good air movement and no wheezing. Sputum microscopy reveals many granule-containing cells and crystalloid masses. The sputum findings in this patient are a direct result of which of the following cytokines?

- ☐ A. IL-1
- ☐ B. IL-5
- ☐ C. IL-12
- ☐ D. Interferon-gamma
- ☐ E. TGF- $\beta$

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:44:20

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 24-year-old man comes to the office due to paroxysmal episodes of breathlessness and wheezing for the past 6 months. He does not recognize any triggers for these episodes and reports they are not associated with exercise or stress. The patient has no history of recent illness. He had **eczema** as a child. The patient has no other medical conditions and takes no medications. Vital signs are within normal limits. Lung examination shows good air movement and no wheezing. Sputum microscopy reveals many granule-containing cells and crystalloid masses. The sputum findings in this patient are a direct result of which of the following cytokines?

- ☐ A. IL-1 (3%)
- ☒ B. IL-5 (76%)
- ☐ C. IL-12 (6%)
- ☐ D. Interferon-gamma (9%)
- ☐ E. TGF- $\beta$  (3%)



Feedback



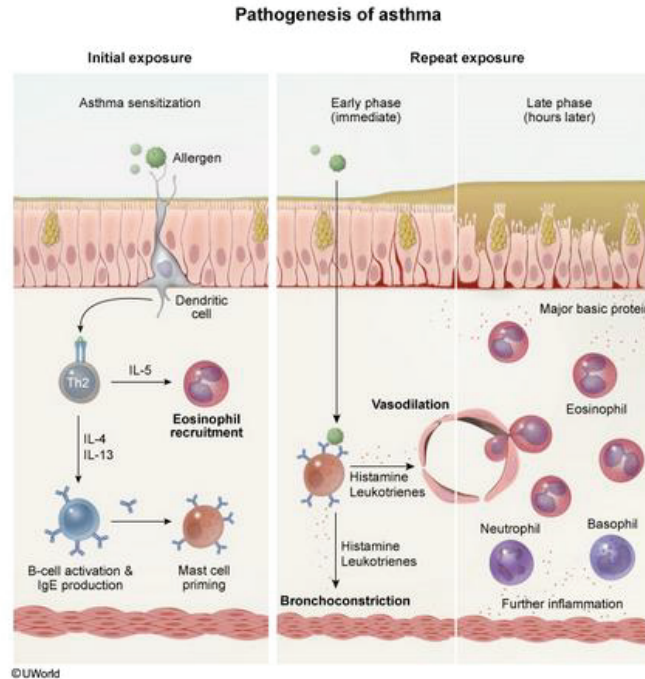
Suspend



End Block

## Pathogenesis of asthma

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Neutrophil

Basophil

Block Time Remaining: 00:45:30

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This young patient with paroxysmal dyspnea and wheezing likely has **asthma**, a disease characterized by airway inflammation, bronchial hyperreactivity, and a variable airflow obstruction. Symptoms that cannot be related to pulmonary infection, inhalation of irritants, stress, exercise, or aspirin ingestion should raise suspicion for **atopic (extrinsic) asthma**. Atopic asthma occurs in genetically predisposed individuals; patients often have a family history of asthma, allergies, or eczema. Sputum microscopy classically demonstrates elevated levels of **eosinophils** (granule-containing cells) with **Charcot-Leyden crystals** (bipyramidal-shaped accumulations of eosinophil membrane protein).

Atopic asthma occurs due to an excessive **TH2-mediated** reaction to environmental aero-antigens (eg, pollen, pet dander). In response to allergic stimuli, these cells secrete **IL-5**, a critical cytokine for **eosinophilic activation, recruitment, and prolonged survival** in the bronchial mucosa.  $T_H2$  cells also synthesize IL-4, which stimulates IgE formation by plasma cells. As with other type I hypersensitivity reactions, these antigen-specific antibodies bind to receptors on mast cells, and repeated exposure induces mast cell degranulation. This leads to bronchoconstriction, increased vascular permeability, and increased mucus production associated with acute asthma exacerbations. Eosinophils also release inflammatory mediators (ie, major basic protein, eosinophil cationic protein) that damage the bronchial epithelium later in the immune response.

**(Choice A)** Although IL-1 release from macrophages is involved in asthma pathogenesis, it is not a

Block Time Remaining: 00:45:30

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

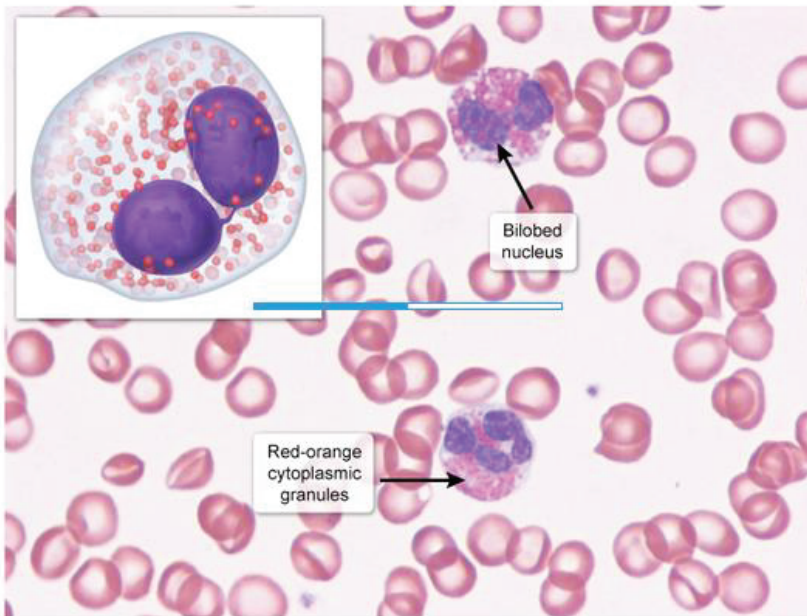
Text Zoom

Settings

This young patient with paroxysmal dyspnea and wheezing likely has **asthma**, a disease characterized by

Exhibit Display

### Eosinophils



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

(Choice A) Although IL-1 release from macrophages is involved in asthma pathogenesis, it is not a

Block Time Remaining: 00:45:30

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

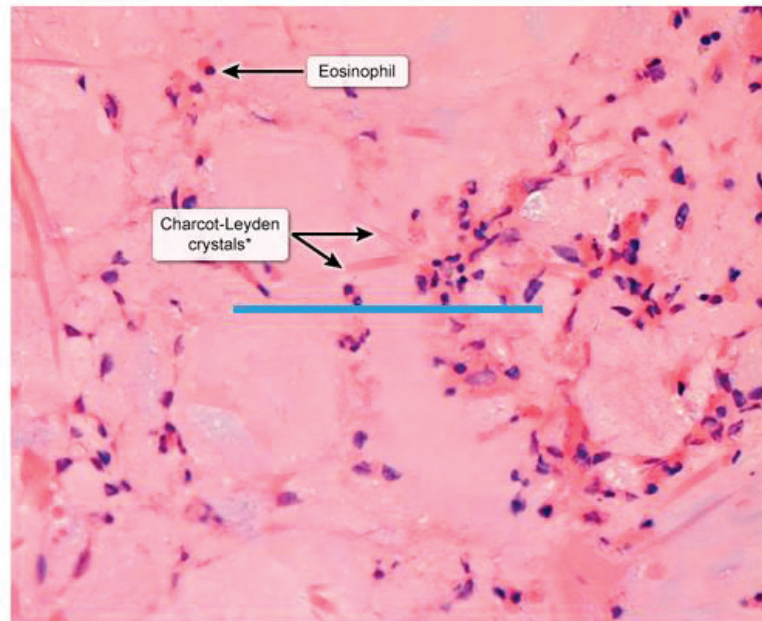
Text Zoom

Settings

This young patient with paroxysmal dyspnea and wheezing likely has **asthma**, a disease characterized by

Exhibit Display

### Charcot-Leyden crystals



\*Formed by eosinophil breakdown

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

(Choice A) Although IL-1 release from macrophages is involved in asthma pathogenesis, it is not a

Block Time Remaining: 00:45:30

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice A)** Although IL-1 release from macrophages is involved in asthma pathogenesis, it is not a specific cytokine. IL-1 release is a component of almost all inflammatory processes and does not necessarily cause eosinophil infiltration.

**(Choice C)** IL-12 functions to promote the differentiation of  $T_H1$  cells; it is not directly involved in eosinophil recruitment.

**(Choice D)** Interferon-gamma is secreted by helper T cells and functions to activate macrophages, thereby promoting adaptive immunity against intracellular pathogens. It is not directly chemotactic for eosinophils.

**(Choice E)** Transforming growth factor beta (TGF- $\beta$ ) is a growth factor involved in tissue regeneration and repair; high levels are associated with subepithelial fibrosis and airway remodeling seen in chronic asthma. However, it is not chemotactic for eosinophils.

**Educational objective:**

Paroxysmal breathlessness and wheezing in a young patient that are unrelated to ingestion of aspirin, pulmonary infection, inhalation of irritants, and/or exercise should raise a strong suspicion for atopic (extrinsic) asthma. Classic sputum findings include eosinophils and Charcot-Leyden crystals. Eosinophils are recruited and activated by IL-5 secreted by  $T_H2$  type T cells.



1



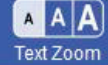
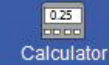
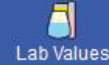
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 65-year-old man comes to the office due to a 6-month history of exertional dyspnea. Over the past few weeks he has also developed a nonproductive cough. Medical history is notable for hypertension and hypercholesterolemia. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Temperature is 36.9 C (98.4 F), blood pressure is 130/80 mm Hg, pulse is 80/min, and respirations are 18/min. Examination shows late inspiratory crackles in both lung bases and mild digital clubbing. The patient undergoes lung biopsy; histologic examination shows areas of interstitial inflammation, foci of proliferating fibroblasts, dense collagen fibrosis, and honeycomb changes. The interstitial inflammation is patchy and consists of a lymphoplasmacytic infiltrate in the alveolar septa associated with hyperplasia of type 2 pneumocytes. Pharmacotherapy aimed at which of the following is most helpful in treating this patient's lung condition?

- ☐ A. Alpha-1 antitrypsin
- ☐ B. Endothelin-1
- ☐ C. Interleukin-5
- ☐ D. Phosphodiesterase-4
- ☐ E. Transforming growth factor beta





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

hypercholesterolemia. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Temperature is 36.9 C (98.4 F), blood pressure is 130/80 mm Hg, pulse is 80/min, and respirations are 18/min. Examination shows late inspiratory crackles in both lung bases and mild digital clubbing. The patient undergoes lung biopsy; histologic examination shows areas of interstitial inflammation, foci of proliferating fibroblasts, dense collagen fibrosis, and **honeycomb** changes. The interstitial inflammation is patchy and consists of a lymphoplasmacytic infiltrate in the alveolar septa associated with hyperplasia of type 2 pneumocytes. Pharmacotherapy aimed at which of the following is most helpful in treating this patient's lung condition?

- ☐ A. Alpha-1 antitrypsin (10%)
- ☐ B. Endothelin-1 (16%)
- ☐ C. Interleukin-5 (5%)
- ☐ D. Phosphodiesterase-4 (5%)
- ☒ E. Transforming growth factor beta (61%)

Correct

61%



01 min, 50 secs



02/27/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:20

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

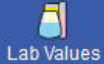
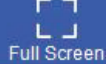


Suspend



End Block





This patient with progressive dyspnea, dry cough, digital clubbing, and crackles on examination has signs of an interstitial lung disease. The histologic findings of patchy **lymphoplasmacytic infiltrates**, focal **fibroblastic proliferation**, areas of **dense fibrosis** and **honeycombing**, and hyperplasia of type 2 pneumocytes are highly suggestive of **idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis** (IPF).

IPF is a chronic, progressive fibrotic lung disease thought to be due to recurrent episodes of lung injury and disordered healing. Persistent inflammation likely triggers excessive activity of growth factors normally involved in wound healing, including transforming growth factor-beta (TGF- $\beta$ ), platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), fibroblastic growth factor (FGF), and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF). This leads to increased fibroblast activity, myofibroblast formation, and collagen production, which contribute to pulmonary fibrosis. **Pirfenidone** is an antifibrotic agent that **inhibits TGF- $\beta$** ; another treatment option is nintedanib, a tyrosine kinase inhibitor that inhibits PDGF, FGF, and VEGF. Although neither drug is curative, these therapies have been shown to slow progressive fibrosis in patients with IPF.

**(Choice A)** Alpha-1 antitrypsin infusion is used to treat patients with alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency, which causes panacinar emphysema and typically presents in young patients with dyspnea and cough. Histologic findings in **emphysema** include large alveoli with thin septa.

**(Choice B)** Endothelin-1 inhibitors (eg, ambrisentan, bosentan) are used to treat idiopathic pulmonary





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

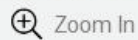
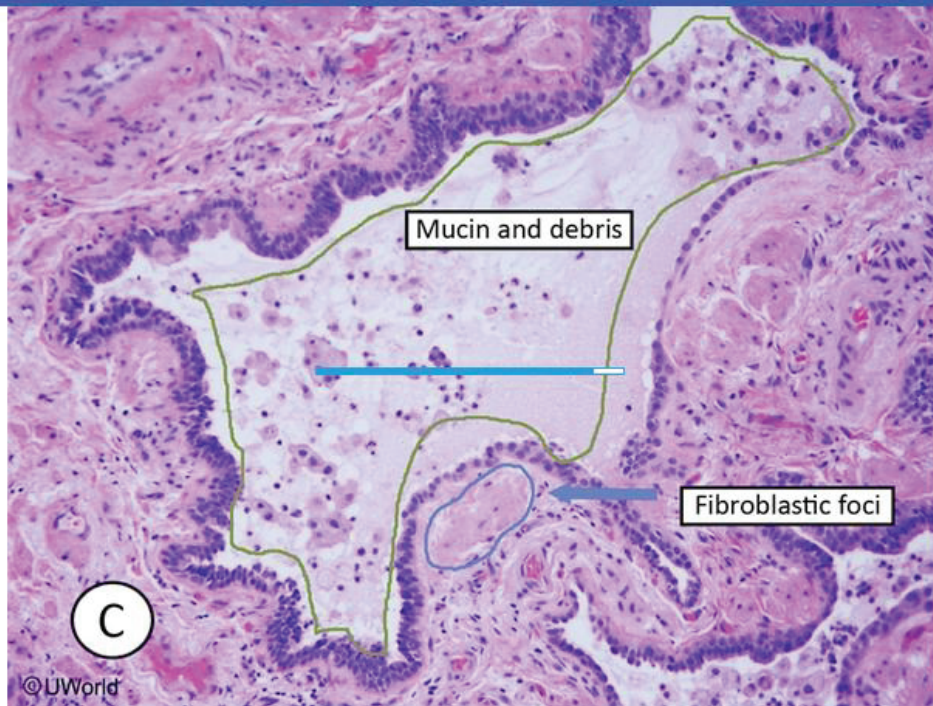


Text Zoom

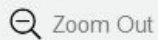


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:20

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

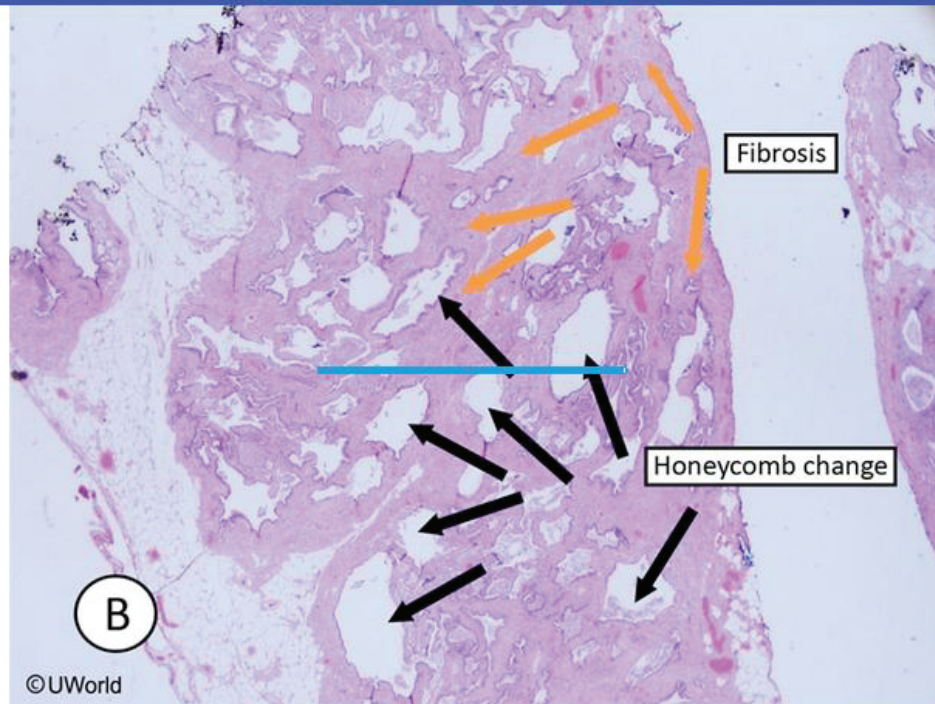


Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:20

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



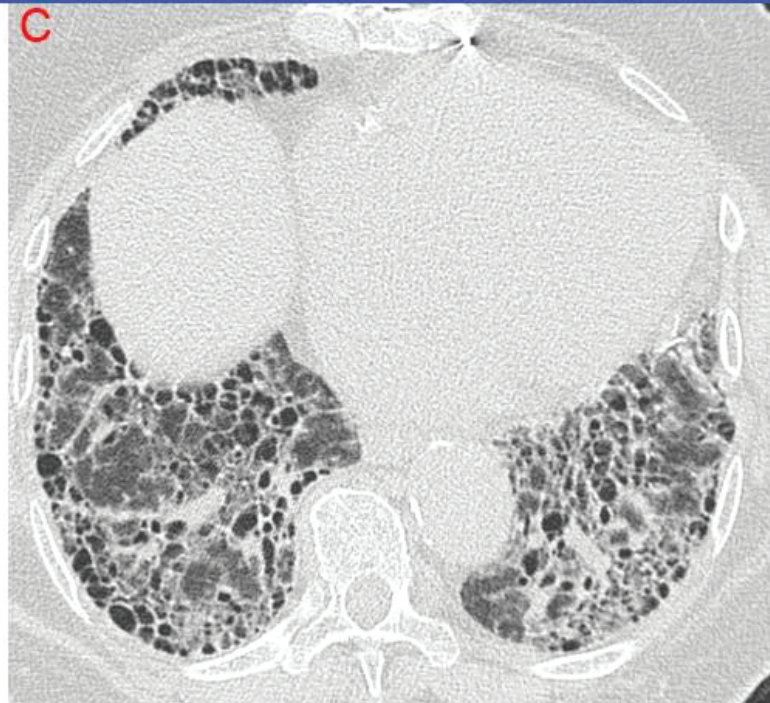
Suspend



End Block



Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

(Choice B) Endothelin-1 inhibitors (eg, ambrisentan, bosentan) are used to treat idiopathic pulmonary

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:20

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

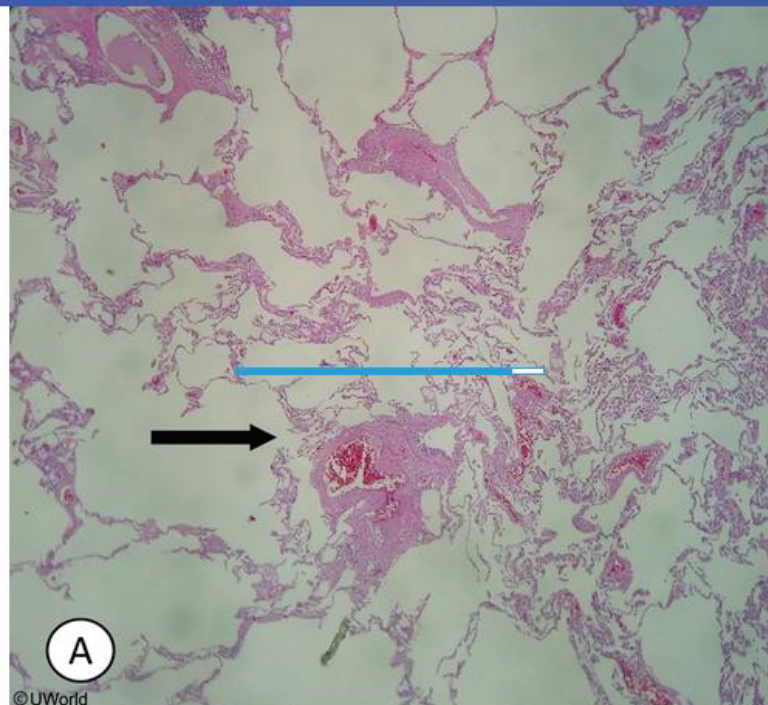


Text Zoom

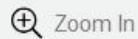


Settings

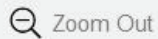
## Exhibit Display



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:20

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice B)** Endothelin-1 inhibitors (eg, ambrisentan, bosentan) are used to treat idiopathic pulmonary hypertension. Histologic findings of pulmonary hypertension include pulmonary vascular **media and intima hypertrophy** and intimal fibrosis.

**(Choice C)** Monoclonal antibodies directed at interleukin-5 (eg, reslizumab) inhibit eosinophil recruitment and proliferation, and are used in patients with severe eosinophilic asthma. Histologic findings in **asthma** include goblet cell hyperplasia, bronchial smooth muscle hypertrophy, edema, eosinophilia, and Charcot-Leyden crystals.

**(Choice D)** Phosphodiesterase-4 inhibitors (ie, roflumilast) block the degradation of cyclic AMP, leading to reduced airway inflammation and smooth muscle relaxation in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Histologic findings include both airspace enlargement with thin septa (emphysema) and goblet cell hyperplasia with excess mucus production (chronic bronchitis).

### Educational objective:

Histologic findings of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis include patchy lymphoplasmacytic infiltrates, focal fibroblastic proliferation with dense fibrosis, honeycombing, and hyperplasia of type 2 pneumocytes. Therapies are directed at slowing the progression of fibrosis by inhibiting transforming growth factor-beta and other fibrogenic growth factors (eg, PDGF, fibroblastic growth factor, and VEGF).



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

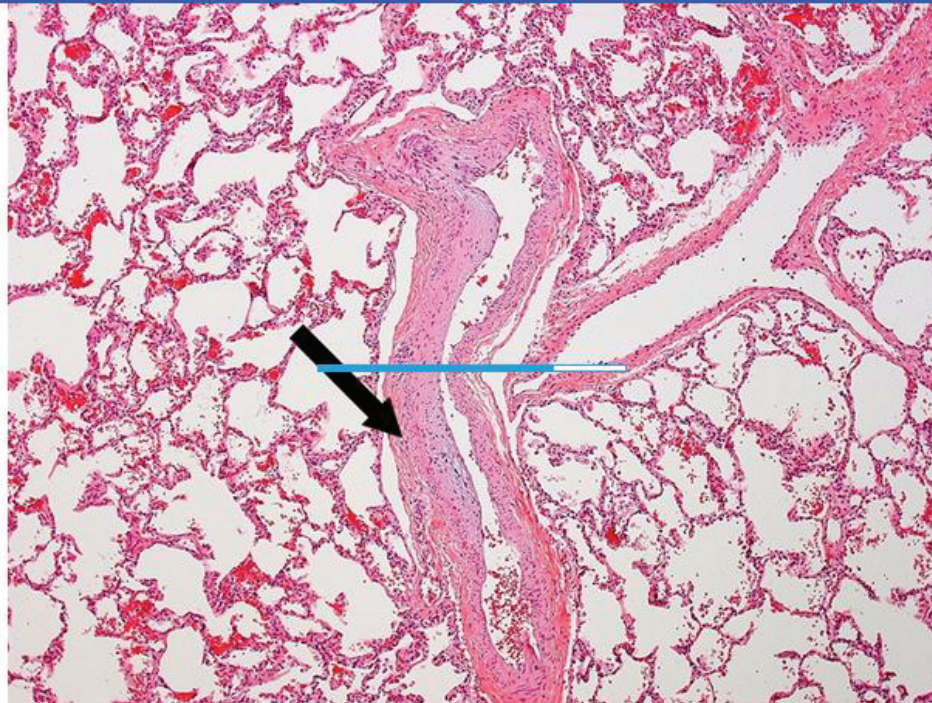
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(Choice B) Endothelin-1 inhibitors (eg, ambrisentan, bosentan) are used to treat idiopathic pulmonary

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:20

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

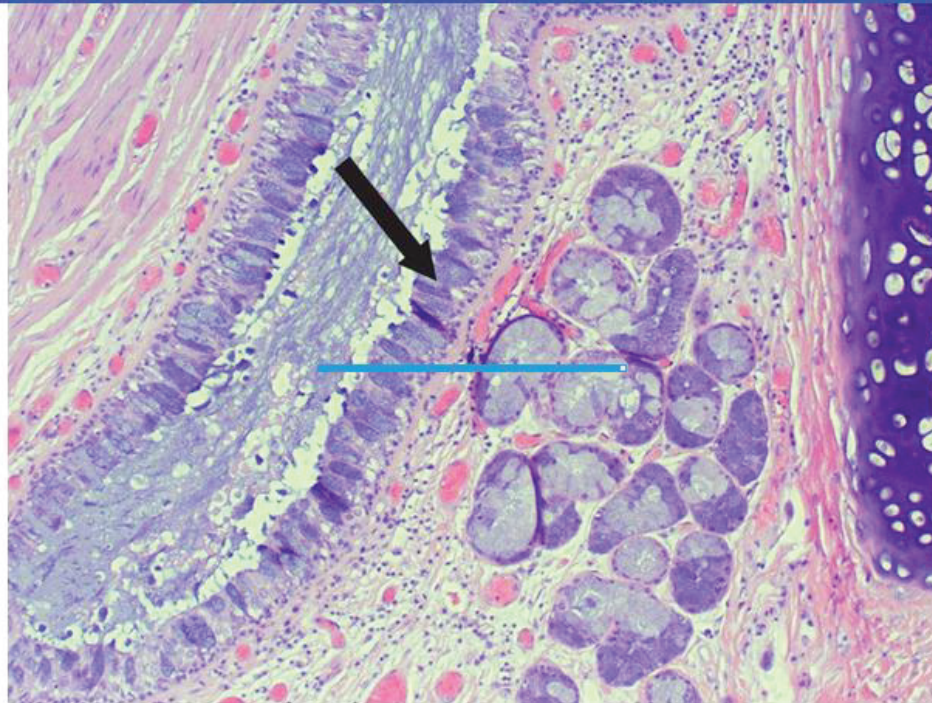
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(Choice B) Endothelin-1 inhibitors (eg. ambrisentan, bosentan) are used to treat idiopathic pulmonary

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:20

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 33-year-old woman comes to the office due to worsening exertional dyspnea. She previously jogged frequently, but now becomes short of breath while walking her dog in the park. The patient has no other significant medical history and takes no medications. She smokes a pack of cigarettes daily and does not use alcohol or illicit drugs. Blood pressure is 124/76 mm Hg, pulse is 78/min, and respirations are 20/min. BMI is 27 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Cardiac examination is unremarkable. Laboratory studies reveal markedly decreased serum alpha-1 antitrypsin levels. Which of the following pulmonary function test patterns is most likely to be present in this patient?

	Forced expiratory volume in 1 second / Forced vital capacity	Total lung capacity	Diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide
--	---	---------------------	--

- |                          |   |   |   |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| <input type="radio"/> A. | ↓ | ↑ | ↑ |
| <input type="radio"/> B. | ↓ | ↑ | ↓ |
| <input type="radio"/> C. | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ |



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





serum alpha-1 antitrypsin levels. which of the following pulmonary function test patterns is most likely to be present in this patient?

	Forced expiratory volume in 1 second / Forced vital capacity	Total lung capacity	Diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide
--	---	---------------------	--

- |                          |        |   |        |
|--------------------------|--------|---|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. | ↓      | ↑ | ↑      |
| <input type="radio"/> B. | ↓      | ↑ | ↓      |
| <input type="radio"/> C. | ↓      | ↓ | ↓      |
| <input type="radio"/> D. | ↓      | ↑ | Normal |
| <input type="radio"/> E. | Normal | ↓ | Normal |
| <input type="radio"/> F. | Normal | ↓ | ↓      |

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:27

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

serum alpha-1 antitrypsin levels. which of the following pulmonary function test patterns is most likely to be present in this patient?

	Forced expiratory volume in 1 second / Forced vital capacity	Total lung capacity	Diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide	
--	---	---------------------	--	--

- |                                     |        |   |        |       |
|-------------------------------------|--------|---|--------|-------|
| <input type="radio"/> A.            | ↓      | ↑ | ↑      | (9%)  |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> B. | ↓      | ↑ | ↓      | (58%) |
| <input type="radio"/> C.            | ↓      | ↓ | ↓      | (5%)  |
| <input type="radio"/> D.            | ↓      | ↑ | Normal | (21%) |
| <input type="radio"/> E.            | Normal | ↓ | Normal | (1%)  |
| <input type="radio"/> F.            | Normal | ↓ | ↓      | (3%)  |

Pulmonary function test			
	Normal	Obstructive lung disease	Restrictive lung disease (including obesity)
FEV1	>80% (of predicted)	Decreased	Decreased
FEV1/FVC	>70%	Decreased	Normal to increased
FVC	>80% (of predicted)	Normal to decreased	Decreased

**FEV1** = forced expiratory volume in 1 second; **FVC** = forced vital capacity.

This young woman with progressively worsening dyspnea, history of cigarette smoking, and decreased serum levels of alpha-1 antitrypsin (AAT) likely has **AAT deficiency** and associated **early-onset emphysema**. Emphysema from any cause leads to **increased total lung capacity** as the lungs hyperinflate, **decreased FEV1/FVC ratio**, and **decreased DLCO** (diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide) due to destruction of alveoli and adjoining capillary beds.





**emphysema.** Emphysema from any cause leads to **increased total lung capacity** as the lungs hyperinflate, **decreased FEV1/FVC ratio**, and **decreased DLCO** (diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide) due to destruction of alveoli and adjoining capillary beds.

AAT is a protein that inhibits several proteolytic enzymes released by inflammatory cells (particularly neutrophil elastase), thereby reducing tissue damage from the inflammatory cascade. Even in the absence of smoking, patients with AAT deficiency typically develop early-onset emphysema (prior to age 50) due to the body's inability to inhibit tissue proteolysis. Cigarette smoking and the associated pulmonary inflammation that it induces can greatly accelerate the development of emphysema in these patients. The emphysema in AAT deficiency typically develops in a **panacinar** pattern.

**(Choice A)** Obstructive lung disease causes increased lung volumes (residual volume and total lung capacity) and decreased FEV1/FVC ratio, but the DLCO can vary based on etiology. Asthma is an obstructive disease that can have high DLCO due to increased pulmonary capillary blood volume and intact alveolar-arterial membranes (lack of emphysematous destruction).

**(Choice C)** The pattern of decreased FEV1/FVC ratio, decreased lung volume, and decreased DLCO reflects combined restrictive and obstructive defects, which can be due to multiple diseases present simultaneously or diseases such as pneumoconiosis (eg, silicosis, asbestosis) and sarcoidosis.





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(Choice C) The pattern of decreased FEV1/FVC ratio, decreased lung volume, and decreased DLCO reflects combined restrictive and obstructive defects, which can be due to multiple diseases present simultaneously or diseases such as pneumoconiosis (eg, silicosis, asbestosis) and sarcoidosis.

(Choice D) Reduced FEV1/FVC ratio and normal DLCO may occur in asthma or in chronic bronchitis-predominant chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

(Choices E and F) Restrictive lung disease can be categorized according to intrinsic (eg, interstitial lung disease) and extrinsic (eg, obesity, neuromuscular disease) etiologies, both of which demonstrate a pattern of reduced lung volumes with normal or increased FEV1/FVC ratio (although both the FEV1 and FVC are reduced individually). The DLCO helps distinguish between the 2 forms: Intrinsic restrictive lung disease demonstrates reduced DLCO, whereas extrinsic disease has normal DLCO.

### Educational objective:

Emphysema most commonly results from chronic smoking but can also occur in genetically predisposed individuals with alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency. Patients with emphysema have a decreased forced expiratory volume in 1 second/forced vital capacity ratio, increased total lung capacity, and decreased diffusing capacity.

### References

A systematic approach to the interpretation of pulmonary function tests

Block Time Remaining: 00:48:47

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



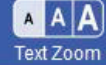
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 55-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to several weeks of productive cough with occasional hemoptysis, weight loss, and low-grade fever. He has lost 7 kg (15.4 lb) over the past 3 months. Medical history is significant for type 2 diabetes mellitus and chronic kidney disease, and the patient works as a prison guard. Temperature is 37.8 C (100 F), blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg, pulse is 78/min, and respirations are 18/min. Chest x-ray reveals a right apical lung infiltrate and cavitary lesion. He is placed in respiratory isolation, and appropriate empiric therapy is started. The cavitary lesions seen in this patient most likely formed through which of the following pathogenic mechanisms?

- ☐ A. Aggregation of activated leukocytes
- ☐ B. Bacterial toxin-induced cell necrosis
- ☐ C. Exudation and alveolar hepatization
- ☐ D. Intraalveolar bacterial overgrowth
- ☐ E. Obliterative lower airway inflammation

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:48:48

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 55-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to several weeks of productive cough with occasional hemoptysis, weight loss, and low-grade fever. He has lost 7 kg (15.4 lb) over the past 3 months. Medical history is significant for type 2 diabetes mellitus and chronic kidney disease, and the patient works as a **prison guard**. Temperature is 37.8 C (100 F), blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg, pulse is 78/min, and respirations are 18/min. Chest x-ray reveals a right apical lung infiltrate and cavitary lesion. He is placed in respiratory isolation, and appropriate empiric therapy is started. The cavitary lesions seen in this patient most likely formed through which of the following pathogenic mechanisms?

- ☒ A. Aggregation of activated leukocytes (70%)
- ☐ B. Bacterial toxin-induced cell necrosis (12%)
- ☐ C. Exudation and alveolar hepatization (3%)
- ☐ D. Intraalveolar bacterial overgrowth (10%)
- ☐ E. Obliterative lower airway inflammation (2%)



Feedback

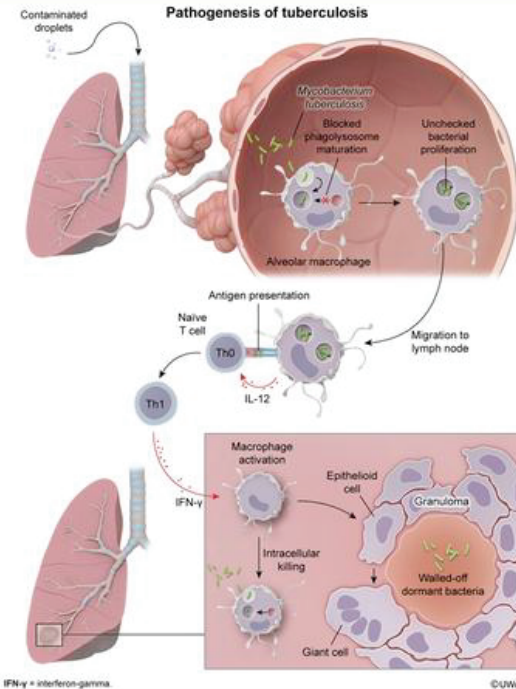


Suspend



End Block

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

IFN- $\gamma$  = interferon-gamma.

©UWorld

This patient has a productive cough, hemoptysis, fever, and weight loss with an **apical cavitary lung lesion**, findings characteristic of **active tuberculosis**. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* is an acid-fast bacillus that replicates within the alveoli. The bacteria are phagocytized by alveolar macrophages, which are initially unable to destroy the pathogen due to microbial adaptations that inhibit the formation of an effective phagolysosome. However, in the weeks after the initial infection, antigen presenting cells (eg, macrophages, dendritic cells) display mycobacterial antigens to naïve CD4<sup>+</sup> T lymphocytes in regional lymph nodes, which subsequently differentiate into **T helper type 1** (Th1) cells that **secrete interferon-gamma**.

Interferon-gamma **activates macrophages**, leading to the formation of fully acidified phagolysosomes capable of destroying intracellular mycobacteria. Activated macrophages also aggregate and differentiate into epithelioid histiocytes and **multinucleated giant cells**, which surround extracellular mycobacteria within granulomas. The release of **proteases, nitric oxide, and reactive oxygen species** by these cells helps contain the infection. However, these compounds also cause extensive **collateral tissue damage** and can result in the formation of cavitary lung lesions.

**(Choice B)** *M tuberculosis* produces trehalose dimycolate (cord factor), which inhibits phagolysosome



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



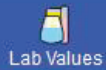
Next



Full Screen



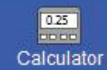
Tutorial



Lab Values



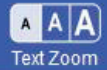
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



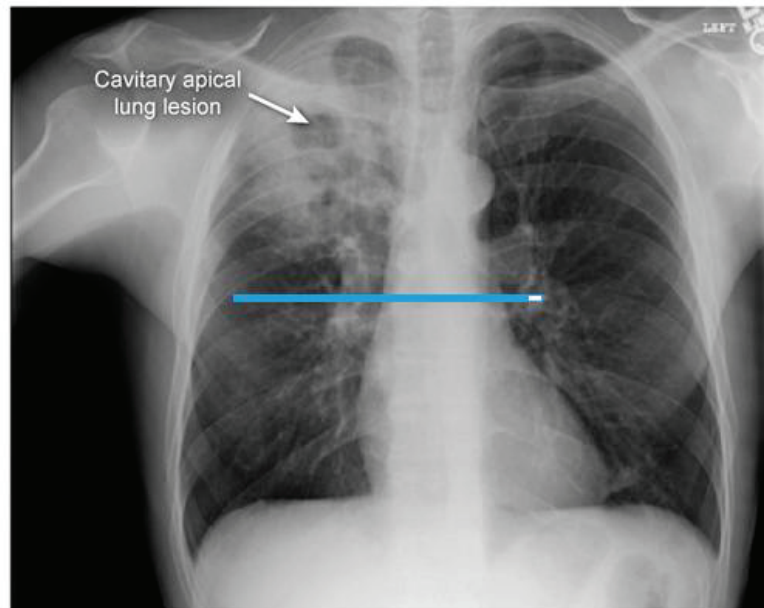
Text Zoom



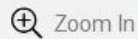
Settings

## Exhibit Display

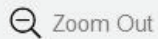
## Pulmonary tuberculosis



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:50:12

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

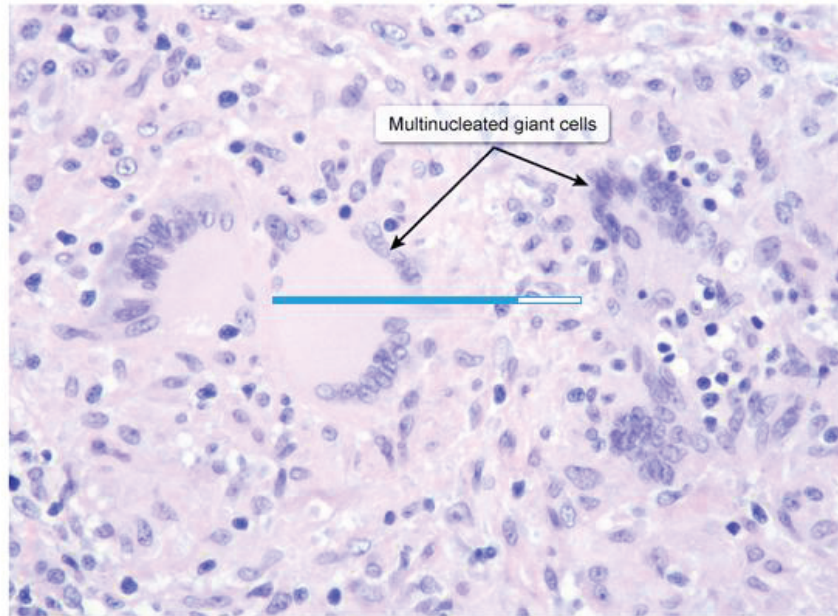
Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

*Mycobacterium tuberculosis* lymphadenitis

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:50:12

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

result in the formation of cavitary lung lesions.

**(Choice B)** *M tuberculosis* produces trehalose dimycolate (cord factor), which inhibits phagolysosome maturation and may contribute to the formation of caseating granulomas. However, cord factor does not directly cause the tissue necrosis associated with cavitary lesions; the release of digestive enzymes by activated macrophages lining the granuloma drives caseation and cavitation.

**(Choice C)** Lobar pneumonia is characterized by the initial accumulation of an abundant proteinaceous exudate within the alveoli, followed by hepatization of the affected lobe. Lobar pneumonia is typically caused by pathogens such as *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. However, lobar pneumonia presents acutely, not slowly, over several weeks.

**(Choice D)** Intraalveolar mycobacteria do not directly cause cavitary lesions. Activated macrophages that surround the extracellular mycobacteria are primarily responsible for the tissue damage that leads to cavitation.

**(Choice E)** Obliterative lower airway inflammation can occur as a feature of cryptogenic organizing pneumonia. In this condition, inflammation causes the proliferation of granulation tissue, which obstructs small bronchioles and leads to alveolar consolidation. However, apical cavitary lesions and hemoptysis are uncommon.







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



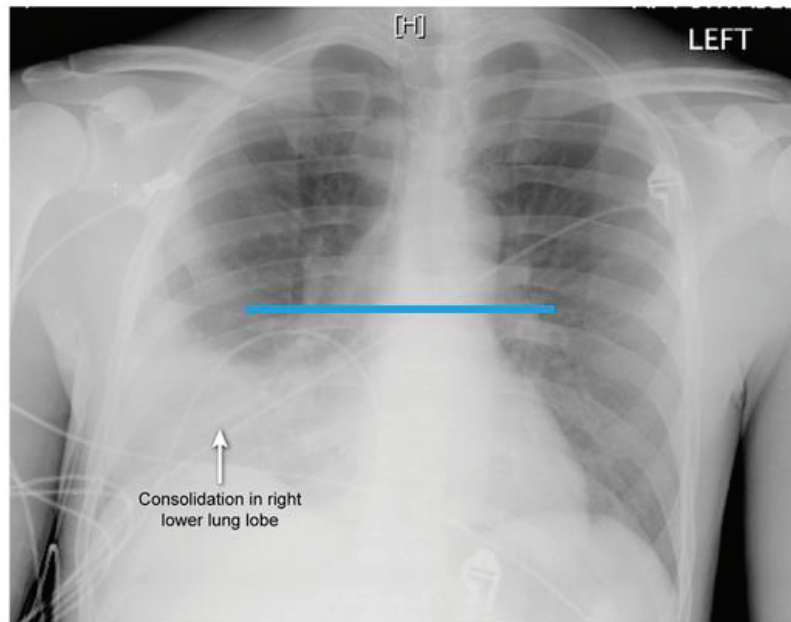
Text Zoom



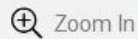
Settings

## Exhibit Display

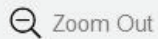
## Right lower lobe pneumonia



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook

uncommon.

Block Time Remaining: 00:50:12

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice D)** Intraalveolar mycobacteria do not directly cause cavitory lesions. Activated macrophages that surround the extracellular mycobacteria are primarily responsible for the tissue damage that leads to cavitation.

**(Choice E)** Obliterative lower airway inflammation can occur as a feature of cryptogenic organizing pneumonia. In this condition, inflammation causes the proliferation of granulation tissue, which obstructs small bronchioles and leads to alveolar consolidation. However, apical cavitory lesions and hemoptysis are uncommon.

### Educational objective:

Control of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection is mediated primarily by activated macrophages, which surround extracellular mycobacteria and wall them off within granulomas. The release of digestive enzymes by these cells not only helps control the infection, but also leads to damage of the surrounding tissue and the formation of cavitory lung lesions.

### References

- The tuberculous granuloma: an unsuccessful host defence mechanism providing a safety shelter for the bacteria?
- Macrophages and control of granulomatous inflammation in tuberculosis.



1



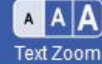
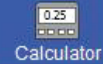
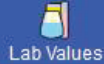
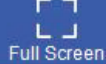
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 45-year-old previously healthy man is brought to the emergency department after being hit by a car while cycling. The patient is hypotensive and tachycardic on arrival and has comminuted fractures of the pelvis and lower extremities. Volume resuscitation is performed with intravenous fluids and multiple units of packed red blood cells and plasma. Several hours later, the patient develops worsening dyspnea and hypoxia. Chest imaging reveals new bilateral infiltrates. Endotracheal intubation is performed for respiratory support. Despite aggressive resuscitation, the patient dies 24 hours later. Autopsy examination of the lungs shows protein-rich fluid within the alveolar airspaces. Breakdown of the barrier formed by which of the following cells most likely contributed to this patient's pulmonary pathology?

- ☐ A. Alveolar macrophages
- ☐ B. Ciliated epithelial cells
- ☐ C. Club cells (previously Clara cells)
- ☐ D. Goblet cells
- ☐ E. Type I pneumocytes
- ☐ F. Type II pneumocytes







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

and lower extremities. Volume resuscitation is performed with intravenous fluids and multiple units of packed red blood cells and plasma. Several hours later, the patient develops worsening dyspnea and hypoxia. Chest imaging reveals new bilateral infiltrates. Endotracheal intubation is performed for respiratory support. Despite aggressive resuscitation, the patient dies 24 hours later. Autopsy examination of the lungs shows protein-rich fluid within the alveolar airspaces. Breakdown of the barrier formed by which of the following cells most likely contributed to this patient's pulmonary pathology?

- ☐ A. Alveolar macrophages (8%)
- ☐ B. Ciliated epithelial cells (3%)
- ☐ C. Club cells (previously Clara cells) (2%)
- ☐ D. Goblet cells (0%)
- ☒ E. Type I pneumocytes (69%)
- ☐ F. Type II pneumocytes (15%)

Correct

69%

46 secs

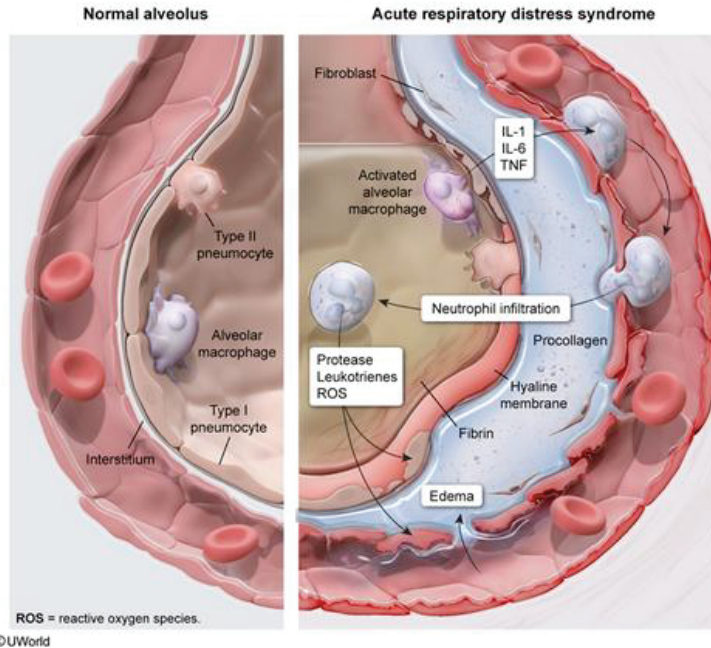
01/22/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:50:58

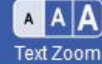
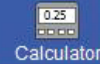
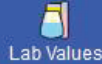
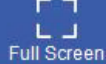
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

### Exhibit Display

#### ARDS pathogenesis



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook



This patient who developed hypoxia, pulmonary edema (bilateral pulmonary infiltrates), and protein-rich fluid in the alveoli had **acute respiratory distress syndrome** (ARDS). ARDS is a severe inflammatory reaction that occurs in the lungs and results in respiratory failure with hypoxemia and **noncardiogenic pulmonary edema**. Risk factors include **sepsis**, severe **trauma** (eg, long-bone fractures with fat embolism, extensive tissue injury), and **transfusion** of blood products, all of which can initiate pulmonary injury and trigger a cascade of inflammation:

- In response to injury, alveolar macrophages release multiple proinflammatory cytokines that recruit neutrophils to the lungs (**Choice A**).
- Upon arrival to pulmonary tissue, the neutrophils release inflammatory mediators (eg, proteases, free radicals). This increases inflammation and leads to damage to the pulmonary endothelium and alveolar pneumocytes.
- The **alveolar-capillary barrier**, which is formed by the endothelial cells and **type I pneumocytes**, is then destroyed, allowing fluid and red blood cells to escape the vascular and interstitial spaces and pour into the alveoli. There, they combine with material from necrotic cells and form a **thick proteinaceous fluid** and a hyaline membrane.







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

- Destruction of type II pneumocytes, which normally produce surfactant and proliferate in response to injury, leads to alveolar collapse (but does not cause destruction of the alveolar capillary barrier) **(Choice F).**

The net effect is impaired alveolar gas exchange and respiratory failure, with affected patients having a high mortality rate.

**(Choices B and D)** Ciliated epithelium and goblet cells line the larger airways. Goblet cells secrete mucus that traps particulate matter (eg, dust, bacteria), while ciliated epithelial cells assist in its elimination by sweeping the mucus up the bronchi and trachea to the pharynx, where it is swallowed. These cells are not prominently involved in ARDS.

**(Choice C)** Club cells (formerly called Clara cells) are nonciliated, secretory constituents of the terminal respiratory epithelium. They secrete protein and surfactant components and help detoxify inhaled substances (eg, tobacco smoke). They are not prominently involved in ARDS.

### Educational objective:

Acute respiratory distress syndrome is a severe inflammatory reaction that occurs in the lungs and results in hypoxemia and noncardiogenic pulmonary edema. Pulmonary injury leads to an inflammatory response resulting in breakdown of the capillary-alveolar barrier (created by type I pneumocytes and endothelial





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

The net effect is impaired alveolar gas exchange and respiratory failure, with affected patients having a high mortality rate.

**(Choices B and D)** Ciliated epithelium and goblet cells line the larger airways. Goblet cells secrete mucus that traps particulate matter (eg, dust, bacteria), while ciliated epithelial cells assist in its elimination by sweeping the mucus up the bronchi and trachea to the pharynx, where it is swallowed. These cells are not prominently involved in ARDS.

**(Choice C)** Club cells (formerly called Clara cells) are nonciliated, secretory constituents of the terminal respiratory epithelium. They secrete protein and surfactant components and help detoxify inhaled substances (eg, tobacco smoke). They are not prominently involved in ARDS.

### Educational objective:

Acute respiratory distress syndrome is a severe inflammatory reaction that occurs in the lungs and results in hypoxemia and noncardiogenic pulmonary edema. Pulmonary injury leads to an inflammatory response resulting in breakdown of the capillary-alveolar barrier (created by type I pneumocytes and endothelial cells), increased capillary permeability, intraalveolar fluid accumulation, and hyaline membrane formation.

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Respiratory mucosa

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:50:58

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 54-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to fevers, shaking chills, and cough productive of copious sputum. He began having fever, cough, and sharp chest pains 10 days ago and was prescribed oral antibiotics by his primary care physician after a chest x-ray revealed a right lower lobe infiltrate. The patient has not been taking the medication as advised, and his symptoms have progressively worsened. Temperature is 39 C (102.2 F), blood pressure is 114/62 mm Hg, and pulse is 116/min. Physical examination reveals crackles in the right lower lung. Repeat chest x-ray reveals a round density with an air-fluid level in the lower lobe of the right lung. Which of the following is the most important contributor to the observed lung lesion in this patient?

- ☐ A. Interferon-gamma production by CD4 lymphocytes
- ☐ B. Interleukin-12 secretion by dendritic cells
- ☐ C. Lysosomal content release by neutrophils
- ☐ D. Major basic protein release by eosinophils
- ☐ E. Transforming growth factor-beta secretion by macrophages



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

of copious sputum. He began having fever, cough, and sharp chest pains 10 days ago and was prescribed oral antibiotics by his primary care physician after a chest x-ray revealed a right lower lobe infiltrate. The patient has not been taking the medication as advised, and his symptoms have progressively worsened. Temperature is 39 C (102.2 F), blood pressure is 114/62 mm Hg, and pulse is 116/min. Physical examination reveals crackles in the right lower lung. Repeat chest x-ray reveals a round density with an air-fluid level in the lower lobe of the right lung. Which of the following is the most important contributor to the observed lung lesion in this patient?

- ☐ A. Interferon-gamma production by CD4 lymphocytes (30%)
- ☐ B. Interleukin-12 secretion by dendritic cells (3%)
- ☒ C. Lysosomal content release by neutrophils (47%)
- ☐ D. Major basic protein release by eosinophils (2%)
- ☐ E. Transforming growth factor-beta secretion by macrophages (16%)

Correct

47%  
Answered correctly01 min, 23 secs  
Time Spent09/19/2020  
Last Updated

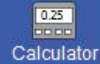
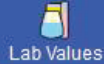
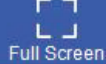
Block Time Remaining: 00:52:21

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



**Lung abscess** is a necrotic infection of the pulmonary parenchyma that usually presents with several days of fever, cough productive of **copious sputum** (often foul-smelling), and chest x-ray evidence of **cavitation with air-fluid level**. Most cases are due to aspiration of anaerobic bacteria from the oropharynx, but lung abscess can also develop in the setting of untreated pneumonia.

**Neutrophils** are the key player in the formation of lung abscess. They are **recruited** from the systemic circulation by chemokines and are subsequently activated by microbial molecules (eg, lipopolysaccharide, peptidoglycan, bacterial DNA) and opsonizing factors (eg, IgG, complement) to phagocytize and destroy the pathogenic bacteria. Activated neutrophils also **release cytotoxic granules** (lysosomes) containing myeloperoxidase and other digestive enzymes that destroy extracellular bacteria and recruit additional immune components to the area. However, these enzymes also cause significant damage to the pulmonary parenchyma and can result in **liquefying necrosis** of lung tissue and (potentially) lung abscess.

**(Choices A and B)** Dendritic and other antigen-presenting cells release interleukin-12, which stimulates differentiation of Th1 helper cells and production of interferon-gamma by T-cells. Interferon-gamma activates macrophages, leading to the development of mature phagolysosomes capable of destroying phagocytosed bacteria. Macrophages are particularly important for the elimination of certain intracellular infections such as *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Although tuberculosis can be associated with **pulmonary**





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



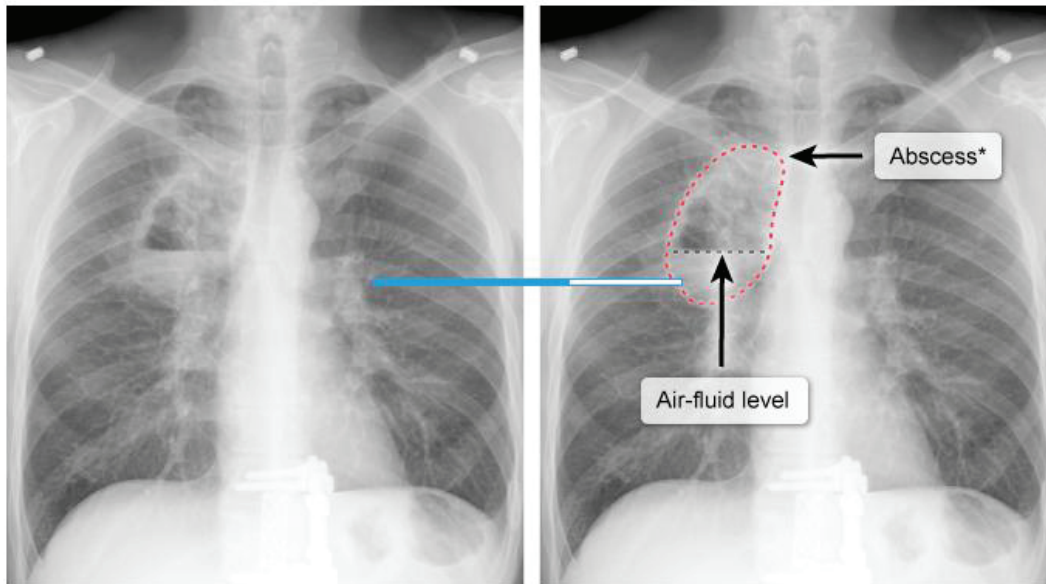
Text Zoom



Settings

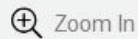
## Exhibit Display

## Lung abscess

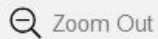


\*Usually polymicrobial infection with anaerobic bacteria

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:52:21

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



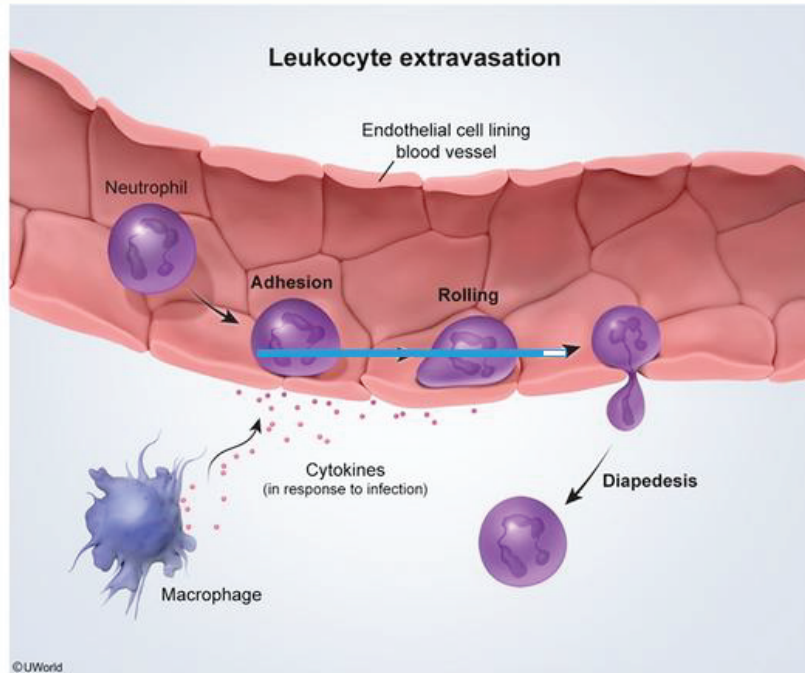
Suspend



End Block



### Exhibit Display





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choices A and B)** Dendritic and other antigen-presenting cells release interleukin-12, which stimulates differentiation of Th1 helper cells and production of interferon-gamma by T-cells. Interferon-gamma activates macrophages, leading to the development of mature phagolysosomes capable of destroying phagocytosed bacteria. Macrophages are particularly important for the elimination of certain intracellular infections such as *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Although tuberculosis can be associated with pulmonary cavitation, the cavitations usually form in the upper lobes and generally take months to develop.

**(Choice D)** Major basic protein is the predominant component of eosinophilic granules and plays a crucial role in the elimination of parasites. Lung abscess formation is primarily mediated by neutrophils, not eosinophils.

**(Choice E)** Transforming growth factor-beta is secreted by inflammatory cells and results in the recruitment of fibroblasts and the deposition of connective tissue. This cytokine contributes to scar formation after injury and plays a role in the fibrosis seen with chronic inflammation.

### Educational objective:

Abscess formation is largely driven by neutrophil recruitment and activation leading to the release of cytotoxic granules that kill bacteria but also cause liquefying necrosis of surrounding tissue.

### References





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

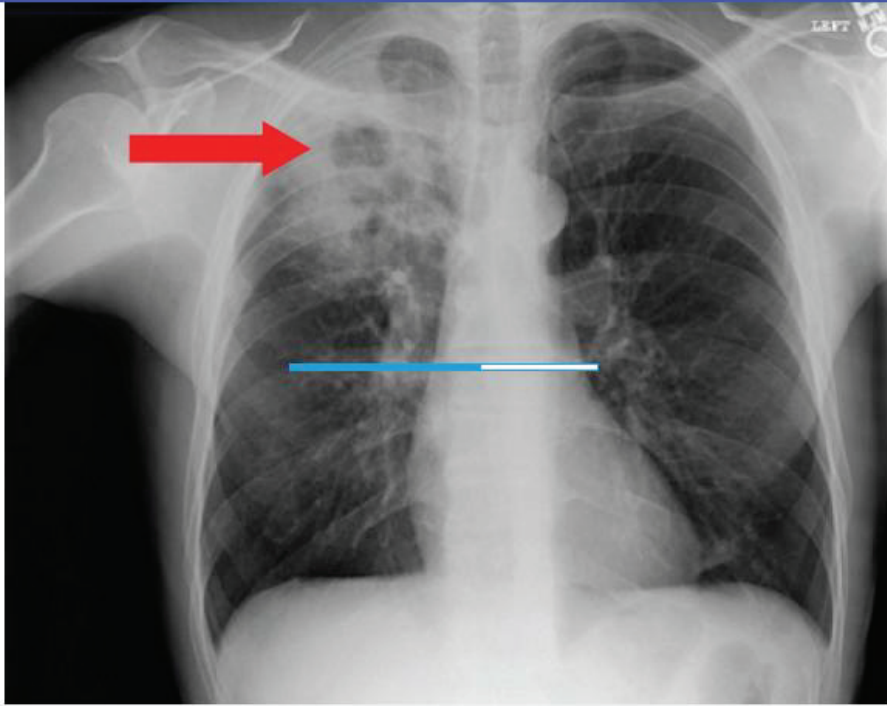
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(Choices A and B) Dendritic and other antigen-presenting cells release interleukin-12, which stimulates

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:52:21

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 31-year-old man comes to the office due to progressive dyspnea over the past several months. The patient states that the shortness of breath improved initially with supine positioning, but lately, it is present even on recumbency and during minimal exertion. He reports recurrent episodes of nosebleeds since childhood but has no other medical conditions. Temperature is 36.7 C (98.1 F), blood pressure is 110/50 mm Hg, pulse is 102/min, and respirations are 20/min. Oxygen saturation is 96% on room air. Cardiac examination reveals an accentuated S2 over the upper left sternal border. The lungs are clear to auscultation. There is digital clubbing. Skin examination findings are shown in the [exhibit](#). Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of this patient's dyspnea?

- ☐ A. Airway obstruction
- ☐ B. Endocardial infection
- ☐ C. Pulmonary fibrosis
- ☐ D. Valvular dysfunction
- ☐ E. Vascular malformation



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



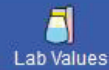
Next



Full Screen



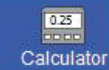
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

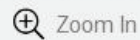


Text Zoom

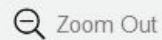


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



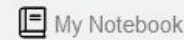
Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:52:28

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

patient states that the shortness of breath improved initially with supine positioning, but lately, it is present even on recumbency and during minimal exertion. He reports recurrent episodes of nosebleeds since childhood but has no other medical conditions. Temperature is 36.7 C (98.1 F), blood pressure is 110/50 mm Hg, pulse is 102/min, and respirations are 20/min. Oxygen saturation is 96% on room air. Cardiac examination reveals an accentuated S2 over the upper left sternal border. The lungs are clear to auscultation. There is digital **clubbing**. Skin examination findings are shown in the **exhibit**. Which of the following is the most likely underlying cause of this patient's dyspnea?

- ☐ A. Airway obstruction (3%)
- ☐ B. Endocardial infection (4%)
- ☐ C. Pulmonary fibrosis (19%)
- ☐ D. Valvular dysfunction (17%)
- ☒ E. Vascular malformation (54%)

Correct



54%

Answered correctly



01 min, 59 secs

Time spent



12/07/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:54:20

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



### Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia (Rendu-Osler-Weber syndrome)

#### Pathogenesis

- Autosomal dominant mutations impairing TGF- $\beta$  signaling
- Disrupted angiogenesis & loss of vascular integrity

#### Clinical features

- Mucocutaneous (oral, skin) telangiectasia
- Recurrent epistaxis
- Visceral organ AVMs: gastrointestinal tract (bleeding), lung (hemoptysis), brain (hemorrhagic stroke), liver

#### Complications

- High-output heart failure\*
- Pulmonary hypertension\*
- Paradoxical embolism\*\*
- Iron deficiency anemia



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

\*Secondary to high-volume, systemic AVMs.

\*\*Bacterial translocation or embolization through pulmonary AVMs.

**AVMs** = arteriovenous malformations; **TGF- $\beta$**  = transforming growth factor- $\beta$ .

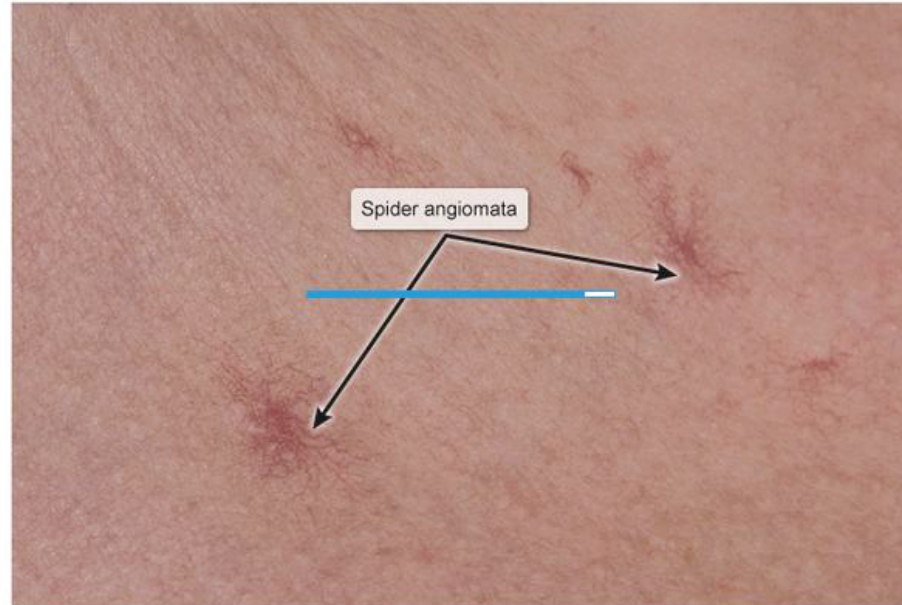
This young adult has a history of recurrent epistaxis, **cutaneous telangiectasias**, and signs of pulmonary vascular disease. These findings are consistent with **hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia** (HHT) (Rendu-Osler-Weber syndrome). HHT is caused by autosomal dominant mutations of genes involved in angiogenesis (eg, *ENG*, *ACVRL1*), leading to multiorgan **arteriovenous malformations** (AVMs). In the lungs, HHT is associated with **pulmonary AVMs**, which may present with cyanosis, digital clubbing, hemoptysis, and **platypnea** (dyspnea aggravated by upright posture). The mechanism of platypnea is a gravitational increase in perfusion through the arteriovenous (AV) communications in the lower lung, worsening V/Q mismatch.

HHT can induce **pulmonary hypertension** (progressive dyspnea, loud P2 [pulmonic component of S2]) in some patients. This is usually due to extensive **systemic AVMs** (eg, hepatic) provoking **chronic, high-output heart failure** (widened pulse pressure, tachycardia) that elevates mean pulmonary arterial



Exhibit Display

Telangiectasia



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

output heart failure (widened pulse pressure, tachycardia) that elevates mean pulmonary arterial

Block Time Remaining: 00:54:20

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>







HHT can induce **pulmonary hypertension** (progressive dyspnea, loud P2 [pulmonic component of S2]) in some patients. This is usually due to extensive **systemic AVMs** (eg, hepatic) provoking **chronic, high-output heart failure** (widened pulse pressure, tachycardia) that elevates mean pulmonary arterial pressure. HHT vascular gene mutations can also induce hypertrophic remodeling, leading to occlusion of the small precapillary pulmonary arteries, contributing to development of pulmonary hypertension.

**(Choice A)** Obstructive airway disease (cystic fibrosis, bronchiectasis, chronic obstructive airway disease) may cause digital clubbing and a loud P2 (pulmonary hypertension due to lung disease). However, lung examination would be abnormal (eg, wheezing, decreased air movement). Furthermore, this patient's recurrent epistaxis, cutaneous angiomas, and platypnea are more suggestive of HHT.

**(Choices B and D)** Infective endocarditis may cause digital clubbing and cutaneous lesions. Dermal findings include **Osler nodes**, **Janeway lesions**, and **splinter hemorrhages**. Involvement of the aortic valve can cause aortic regurgitation, resulting in widened pulse pressure and heart failure. However, recurrent epistaxis, telangiectasias, and platypnea are more consistent with HHT.

**(Choice C)** Pulmonary fibrosis can cause progressive dyspnea, digital clubbing, and a loud P2 (pulmonary hypertension due to lung disease). However, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis affects individuals in late adulthood, and lung examination would reveal inspiratory crackles.





recurrent epistaxis, cutaneous angiomas, and platypnea are more suggestive of HHT.

**(Choices B and D)** Infective endocarditis may cause digital clubbing and cutaneous lesions. Dermal findings include [Osler nodes](#), [Janeway lesions](#), and [splinter hemorrhages](#). Involvement of the aortic valve can cause aortic regurgitation, resulting in widened pulse pressure and heart failure. However, recurrent epistaxis, telangiectasias, and platypnea are more consistent with HHT.

**(Choice C)** Pulmonary fibrosis can cause progressive dyspnea, digital clubbing, and a loud P2 (pulmonary hypertension due to lung disease). However, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis affects individuals in late adulthood, and lung examination would reveal inspiratory crackles.

### Educational objective:

Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia presents with mucocutaneous telangiectasias, epistaxis, and visceral arteriovenous malformations (AVMs) (eg, liver, lung, brain). Lung involvement includes pulmonary AVMs (eg, digital clubbing, platypnea) and pulmonary hypertension (eg, a loud P2) due to high-output heart failure from underlying systemic AVMs.

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Av malformation

Subject

System

Topic





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



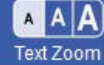
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 29-year-old African American woman is being evaluated for exertional dyspnea and dry cough. She has no significant medical history and takes no medications. The patient works part-time as a bird keeper at a zoo. Chest x-ray reveals bilateral hilar adenopathy and reticular pulmonary infiltrates. Serum ACE levels and calcium levels are elevated. Purified protein derivative testing is negative. A bronchoscopy is scheduled to help determine the diagnosis. Which of the following is most likely to be the predominant cell type in this patient's bronchoalveolar lavage fluid?

- ☐ A. CD4<sup>+</sup> lymphocytes
- ☐ B. CD8<sup>+</sup> lymphocytes
- ☐ C. CD22<sup>+</sup> lymphocytes
- ☐ D. Eosinophils
- ☐ E. Mast cells
- ☐ F. Neutrophils

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:54:21

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback

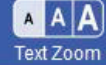


Suspend



End Block





A 29-year-old African American woman is being evaluated for exertional dyspnea and dry cough. She has no significant medical history and takes no medications. The patient works part-time as a bird keeper at a zoo. Chest x-ray reveals bilateral hilar adenopathy and reticular pulmonary infiltrates. Serum ACE levels and calcium levels are elevated. Purified protein derivative testing is negative. A bronchoscopy is scheduled to help determine the diagnosis. Which of the following is most likely to be the predominant cell type in this patient's bronchoalveolar lavage fluid?

- ☒ A. CD4<sup>+</sup> lymphocytes (63%)
- ☐ B. CD8<sup>+</sup> lymphocytes (12%)
- ☐ C. CD22<sup>+</sup> lymphocytes (3%)
- ☐ D. Eosinophils (9%)
- ☐ E. Mast cells (3%)
- ☐ F. Neutrophils (8%)





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Common features of sarcoidosis

### Epidemiology

- Young adults
- **African Americans**

### Clinical

- Constitutional symptoms
- **Cough, dyspnea & chest pain**
- Extrapulmonary findings
  - Skin lesions
  - Anterior/posterior uveitis
  - Löfgren syndrome
- Parotid gland swelling

### Imaging

- **Bilateral hilar adenopathy**
- Pulmonary reticular infiltrates

### Laboratory

- Hypercalcemia/hypercalciuria
- Elevated serum ACE level

### Pathology

- Biopsy showing **noncaseating granulomas** that stain negative

Block Time Remaining: 00:56:05

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>


1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**Pathology**

- Elevated serum ACE level
- Biopsy showing **noncaseating granulomas** that stain negative for fungi & acid-fast bacilli

This patient's hilar adenopathy, hypercalcemia, and elevated ACE levels are suggestive of **sarcoidosis**, a condition characterized histologically by **noncaseating granulomas** composed of activated macrophages and T lymphocytes. Activated macrophages can ectopically produce ACE and **1-alpha-hydroxylase** (increases production of 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol, the active form of vitamin D). This results in high ACE levels and hypercalcemia commonly seen in patients with sarcoidosis. Any organ can be affected; however, the lungs (interstitial lung disease), lymph nodes (hilar adenopathy), skin (nodular rash), and eyes (anterior uveitis) are most commonly involved.

Sarcoidosis may resemble other interstitial lung diseases (eg, hypersensitivity pneumonitis, cryptogenic organizing pneumonia). In such cases, quantification of the CD4<sup>+</sup>/CD8<sup>+</sup> ratio in bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) fluid may help in determining the diagnosis. Sarcoidosis is a **CD4<sup>+</sup> T-cell-mediated disease** in which large amounts of CD4<sup>+</sup> lymphocytes release interferon-gamma and TNF-alpha to drive macrophage activation and granuloma formation. Therefore, the BAL fluid in patients with pulmonary sarcoidosis



End Block





(BAL) fluid may help in determining the diagnosis. Sarcoidosis is a CD4<sup>+</sup> T-cell-mediated disease in

which large amounts of CD4<sup>+</sup> lymphocytes release interferon-gamma and TNF-alpha to drive macrophage activation and granuloma formation. Therefore, the BAL fluid in patients with pulmonary sarcoidosis demonstrates a lymphocytic predominance with a **high CD4<sup>+</sup>/CD8<sup>+</sup> ratio** (>2:1).

**(Choice B)** CD8<sup>+</sup> cells predominate in the BAL fluid of patients with hypersensitivity pneumonitis. Although this patient has an exposure risk for hypersensitivity pneumonitis (bird handling), her hilar adenopathy as well as elevated serum calcium and ACE levels make sarcoidosis more likely.

**(Choice C)** CD19, CD20, and CD22 are markers for the B-cell lineage. Precursor B-cell lymphoblastic leukemia (CD22<sup>+</sup>) may sometimes involve the pleura or present as diffuse, patchy pulmonary infiltrates. In such cases, the BAL fluid might contain CD22<sup>+</sup> lymphocytes; however, elevated ACE and calcium levels suggest sarcoidosis.

**(Choice D)** BAL fluid eosinophilia is found in eosinophilic pneumonias and tropical pulmonary eosinophilia. Although patients with hypersensitivity pneumonitis may have elevations in circulating eosinophils, they do not have elevated eosinophil counts in their BAL fluid.

**(Choice E)** Even though the quantity of mast cells in BAL fluid may be elevated in various pulmonary diseases, there are few, if any, conditions reported to have a predominance of such cells.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

suggest sarcoidosis.

**(Choice D)** BAL fluid eosinophilia is found in eosinophilic pneumonias and tropical pulmonary eosinophilia. Although patients with hypersensitivity pneumonitis may have elevations in circulating eosinophils, they do not have elevated eosinophil counts in their BAL fluid.

**(Choice E)** Even though the quantity of mast cells in BAL fluid may be elevated in various pulmonary diseases, there are few, if any, conditions reported to have a predominance of such cells.

**(Choice F)** Neutrophils would predominate in patients with bacterial pneumonias.

### Educational objective:

Sarcoidosis is a CD4<sup>+</sup> T-cell mediated disease, in which large numbers of CD4<sup>+</sup> lymphocytes release interferon-gamma and tumor necrosis factor-alpha to drive macrophage activation and granuloma formation. Bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in pulmonary sarcoidosis demonstrates a lymphocytic predominance with a high CD4<sup>+</sup>/CD8<sup>+</sup> ratio.

Pathology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Sarcoidosis

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:56:05

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



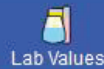
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 70-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to severe right-sided chest pain and shortness of breath after a fall. While doing yard work, the patient fell off of a ladder, striking his back on several large stones. Immediately afterward, he felt sharp pain over his posterior chest and had trouble catching his breath. Blood pressure is 120/80 mm Hg, pulse is 88/min, and respirations are 24/min. Chest x-ray is shown in the [exhibit](#). Physical examination of the right side of the chest would most likely reveal which of the following?

- ☐ A. Bronchophony
- ☐ B. Dullness to percussion
- ☐ C. Increased diaphragmatic excursion
- ☐ D. Prolonged expiration
- ☐ E. Subcutaneous crepitus
- ☐ F. Wheezing

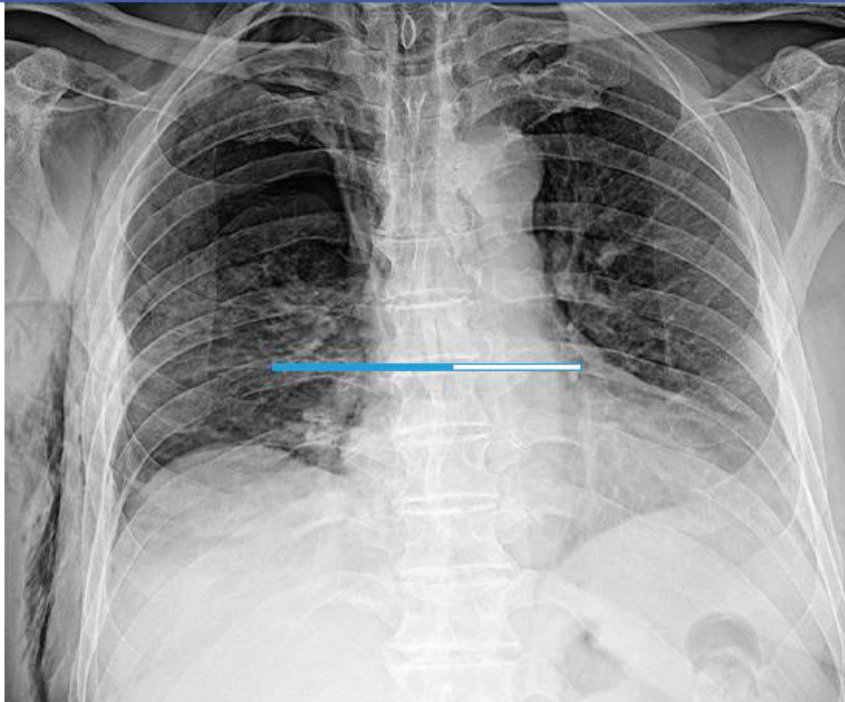
**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:56:06

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:56:11

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





A 70-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to severe right-sided chest pain and shortness of breath after a fall. While doing yard work, the patient fell off of a ladder, striking his back on several large stones. Immediately afterward, he felt sharp pain over his posterior chest and had trouble catching his breath. Blood pressure is 120/80 mm Hg, pulse is 88/min, and respirations are 24/min. Chest x-ray is shown in the [exhibit](#). Physical examination of the right side of the chest would most likely reveal which of the following?

- ☐ A. Bronchophony (14%)
- ☐ B. Dullness to percussion (16%)
- ☐ C. Increased diaphragmatic excursion (15%)
- ☐ D. Prolonged expiration (3%)
- ☒ E. Subcutaneous crepitus (46%)
- ☐ F. Wheezing (3%)





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

## Pneumothorax

<b>Risk factors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Primary spontaneous: age &lt;40, tall &amp; thin, male sex, smoking</li><li>• Secondary spontaneous: COPD, cystic fibrosis, lung malignancy</li><li>• Provoked: thoracic trauma/procedures</li></ul>
<b>Clinical presentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Shortness of breath, chest pain</li><li>• ↓ Breath sounds unilaterally</li><li>• Subcutaneous crepitus</li><li>• Hypotension, tachycardia &amp; tracheal deviation*</li></ul>
<b>Diagnosis</b>	<p>Chest x-ray:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pleural line without peripheral lung markings</li><li>• Contralateral mediastinal shift*</li></ul>

\*If tension pathophysiology is present.

**COPD** = chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

This patient experienced sudden-onset shortness of breath and chest pain following chest trauma; **chest x-ray** shows several rib fractures and a collapsed right lung, findings consistent with **traumatic pneumothorax**.



1



Feedback



Suspend



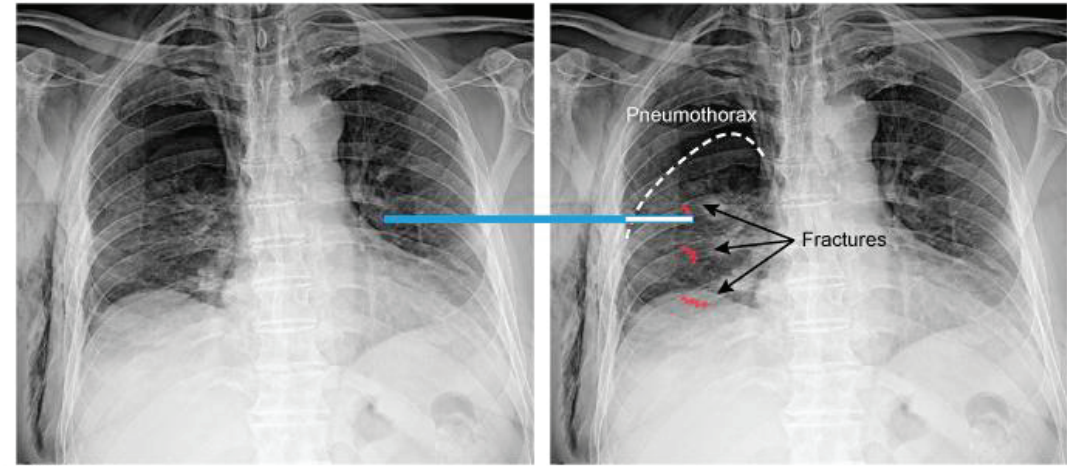
End Block



# Pneumothorax

## Exhibit Display

### Rib fractures and pneumothorax



©UWorld

pneumothorax



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

## pneumothorax.

Traumatic pneumothorax can result from puncture of either the **chest wall** (eg, penetrating chest trauma) or the **lung** (eg, by fractured ribs), allowing air to enter the pleural space. The communication pathway causes intrapleural pressure to equalize with atmospheric pressure (ie, **loss of intrapleural negative pressure**), which prevents lung expansion during inspiration and leads to **breathing difficulty**.

Because air in the pleural space insulates sounds and vibrations originating in the airways, physical examination reveals **decreased breath sounds** and **decreased tactile fremitus** on the affected side. In addition, the relatively low density of air compared to normal lung tissue causes **hyperresonance** to percussion. Disruption of the skin or parietal pleura during the initial injury often allows air to enter the subcutaneous tissues of the chest wall, which is detected as **subcutaneous crepitus** (ie, crackling during palpation).

**(Choice A)** Bronchophony is a phenomenon in which spoken words (eg, "ninety-nine," "toy boat") are heard more loudly and clearly when auscultated over an area of alveolar consolidation (eg, lobar pneumonia) compared to normal lung. It results from increased sound transmission due to increased tissue density.

**(Choice B)** Dullness to percussion over the chest is expected with conditions that cause increased density



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



pneumonia) compared to normal lung. It results from increased sound transmission due to increased tissue density.

**(Choice B)** Dullness to percussion over the chest is expected with conditions that cause increased density (eg, hemothorax, pleural effusion, alveolar consolidation) compared to normal lung tissue.

**(Choice C)** The increased thoracic pressure with pneumothorax flattens the resting position of the diaphragm and restricts its movement with respiration. Therefore, diaphragmatic excursion (the distance the diaphragm moves between expiration and inspiration) is decreased.

**(Choices D and F)** Prolonged expiration and wheezing are expected with bronchoconstriction, usually in the setting of obstructive lung disease (eg, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease). Bronchoconstriction is not expected with pneumothorax.

### Educational objective:

Traumatic pneumothorax can involve puncture of either the chest wall (eg, penetrating chest trauma) or the lung (eg, by fractured ribs), allowing air to enter the pleural space. Patients usually experience chest pain and difficulty breathing. Crepitus, caused by air in the subcutaneous tissues of the chest wall, is often present on physical examination.

### References







A 14-year-old boy is brought to the emergency department by his mother after he develops a sudden rash. He was trying to retrieve a baseball that had rolled under a log when he got stung by something. By the time he told his mom, his body was covered in welts. His mother gave him diphenhydramine, but the patient's face started to swell and he was having a hard time swallowing. The patient's blood pressure is 70/50 mm Hg and heart rate is 120/min. Physical examination shows erythematous, raised plaques over the trunk, extremities, and face. Lung auscultation reveals bilateral expiratory wheezes. The mother is not aware of the child having any similar reaction in the past. Which of the following most likely triggered this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Antibody-antigen complex deposition in the endothelium
- ☐ B. Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity
- ☐ C. CD8+ T lymphocyte-mediated hypersensitivity
- ☐ D. Cell surface-bound antibody bridging by antigen
- ☐ E. Complement-mediated cytotoxicity





He was trying to retrieve a baseball that had rolled under a log when he got **stung** by something. By the time he told his mom, his body was covered in welts. His mother gave him diphenhydramine, but the patient's face started to swell and he was having a hard time swallowing. The patient's blood pressure is 70/50 mm Hg and heart rate is 120/min. Physical examination shows erythematous, raised plaques over the trunk, extremities, and face. Lung auscultation reveals bilateral expiratory wheezes. The mother is not aware of the child having any similar reaction in the past. Which of the following most likely triggered this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Antibody-antigen complex deposition in the endothelium (3%)
- ☐ B. Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (9%)
- ☐ C. CD8+ T lymphocyte-mediated hypersensitivity (8%)
- ☒ D. Cell surface-bound antibody bridging by antigen (73%)
- ☐ E. Complement-mediated cytotoxicity (4%)

Correct

73%  
Answered correctly02 mins  
Time Spent12/27/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:02:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block

1

• 2

• 3

• 4

• 5

• 6

• 7

• 8

• 9

• 10

• 11

• 12

• 13

• 14

• 15

• 16

• 17

• 18

• 19

• 20

• 21

• 22

• 23

• 24

• 25

• 26

• 27

Item 1 of 40

Question Id: 1131

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Hypersensitivity reactions			
	Humoral components	Cellular components	Examples
Type I (immediate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• IgE</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Basophils</li><li>• Mast cells</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Anaphylaxis</li><li>• Allergies</li></ul>
Type II (cytotoxic)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• IgG &amp; IgM autoantibodies</li><li>• Complement activation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• NK cells</li><li>• Eosinophils</li><li>• Neutrophils</li><li>• Macrophages</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Autoimmune hemolytic anemia</li><li>• Goodpasture syndrome</li></ul>
Type III (immune complex)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Deposition of antibody-antigen complexes</li><li>• Complement</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Neutrophils</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Serum sickness</li><li>• PSGN</li><li>• Lupus nephritis</li></ul>

Block Time Remaining: 00:02:00

TUTOR

https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1

1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



<b>Type III</b> (immune complex)	<b>antigen complexes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complement activation</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PSGN</li> <li>• Lupus nephritis</li> </ul>
<b>Type IV</b> (delayed type)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>T cells</b></li> <li>• <b>Macrophages</b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contact dermatitis</li> <li>• Tuberculin skin test</li> </ul>

**NK** = natural killer; **PSGN** = poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis.

This patient is experiencing **anaphylaxis**, a type I (immediate) hypersensitivity reaction that occurs in response to allergen (eg, venom from insect sting) exposure. An allergen is an antigen that promotes a robust immune response only in a subset of the population.

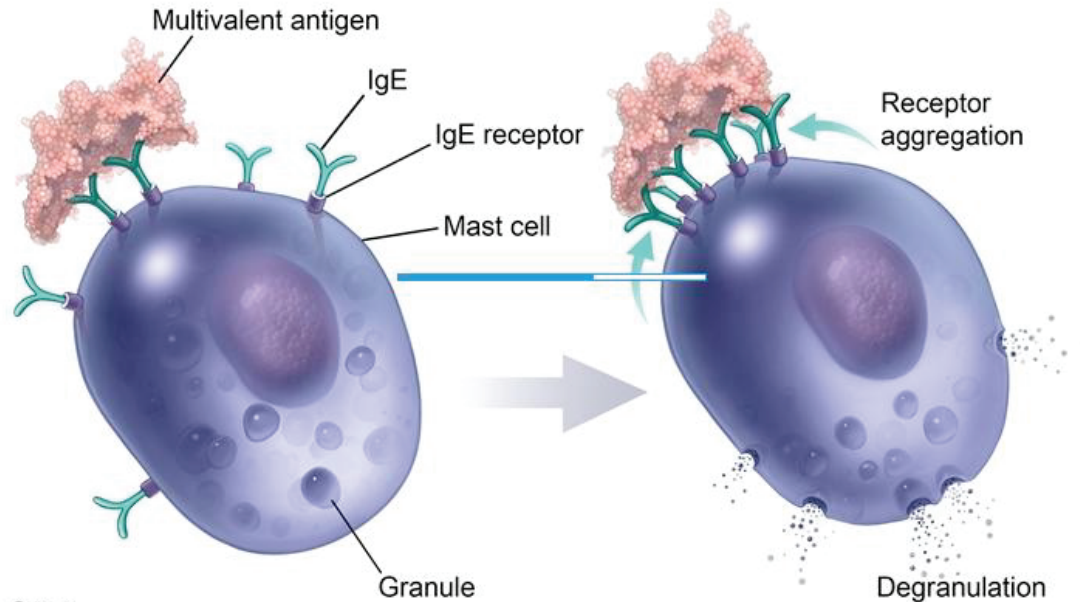
On initial exposure to allergen, a patient who will eventually develop an allergic response will undergo antibody class switching to **IgE** in B lymphocytes specific for these allergens. Antigen-specific IgE produced by plasma cells binds to IgE receptors on basophils in the blood and mast cells in the tissues.

When the relevant antigen (allergen) interacts with cell bound-specific IgE, these antibodies will **cross-link**.

antibody class switching to IgE in B lymphocytes specific for these allergens. Antigen specific IgE

## Exhibit Display

## High affinity IgE receptor activation



©UJWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



When the relevant antigen (allergen) interacts with cell bound-specific IgE, these antibodies will **cross-link**, causing degranulation and release of chemical mediators (histamine, prostaglandin, leukotrienes) responsible for systemic vasodilation, increased vascular permeability, bronchoconstriction, and hemodynamic instability.

**(Choice A)** Antibody-antigen complex deposition in the vasculature occurs with Type III hypersensitivity reactions (eg, serum sickness, Arthus reaction).

**(Choice B)** Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity occurs in type II hypersensitivity reactions wherein IgM or IgG binds to antigens expressed on the cell surface. These antibodies are then recognized by Fc receptors on immune cells, triggering the release of perforin and granzymes that ultimately leads to cell lysis and death.

**(Choice C)** CD8+ T lymphocyte-mediated hypersensitivity is a delayed rather than immediate type of immune response. Type IV hypersensitivity is unique in that it is cell- versus antibody-mediated (seen in types I-III).

**(Choice E)** Complement-mediated cytotoxicity is a function of circulating IgM and IgG, not IgE. This pathway plays a role in the damage associated with Type II and III hypersensitivity reactions. IgM is the antibody most efficient at initiating the classical complement cascade because it circulates as a pentamer







**(Choice C)** CD8+ T lymphocyte-mediated hypersensitivity is a delayed rather than immediate type of immune response. Type IV hypersensitivity is unique in that it is cell- versus antibody-mediated (seen in types I-III).

**(Choice E)** Complement-mediated cytotoxicity is a function of circulating IgM and IgG, not IgE. This pathway plays a role in the damage associated with Type II and III hypersensitivity reactions. IgM is the antibody most efficient at initiating the classical complement cascade because it circulates as a pentamer (allows for increased complement interaction).

### Educational objective:

Type I hypersensitivity reactions are mediated by the interaction of allergen with preexisting IgE bound to basophils and mast cells. This facilitates cross-linking of the surface IgE molecules that signals the cell to degranulate releasing chemical mediators (eg, histamine, heparin). These agents are responsible for the immediate signs and symptoms of allergy, from a local wheal and flare to life-threatening anaphylaxis.

Immunology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Anaphylaxis

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.





An 18-month-old boy is brought to the physician by his parents for fever, runny nose, and sore throat. The physician reassures the parents and recommends supportive care with plenty of fluids. He sends them home with instructions to follow up if the boy's symptoms worsen. Two days later, the infant is brought to the emergency department with persistent fever, brassy cough, and difficulty breathing. Physical examination reveals stridor. Which of the following pathogens is most likely responsible for this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Rhinovirus
- ☐ B. Paramyxovirus
- ☐ C. Togavirus
- ☐ D. Parvovirus
- ☐ E. Calicivirus

**Submit**



An 18-month-old boy is brought to the physician by his parents for fever, runny nose, and sore throat. The physician reassures the parents and recommends supportive care with plenty of fluids. He sends them home with instructions to follow up if the boy's symptoms worsen. Two days later, the infant is brought to the emergency department with persistent fever, brassy cough, and difficulty breathing. Physical examination reveals stridor. Which of the following pathogens is most likely responsible for this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Rhinovirus (9%)
- ☒ B. Paramyxovirus (81%)
- ☐ C. Togavirus (3%)
- ☐ D. Parvovirus (4%)
- ☐ E. Calicivirus (1%)

Correct



81%

Answered correctly



44 secs

Time Spent



10/19/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:02:44

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Important respiratory tract infections in children

Clinical illness	Presentation	Common etiologic agents
Nasopharyngitis (common cold)	Nasal congestion & discharge, sneezing, cough & sore throat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rhinovirus</li> <li>• Influenza virus</li> <li>• Coronavirus</li> </ul>
Laryngotracheitis (croup)	Upper respiratory tract symptoms followed by hoarseness, <b>barking cough</b> , <b>stridor</b> & respiratory distress	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parainfluenza virus</li> </ul>
Diphtheria	Sore throat, cervical lymphadenopathy, coalescing <b>pseudomembrane</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i></li> </ul>
Epiglottitis	Sore throat, <b>dysphagia</b> , <b>drooling</b> & respiratory distress	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i></li> </ul>
Bronchiolitis	Upper respiratory tract symptoms followed by <b>wheezing</b> , cough & respiratory	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respiratory syncytial virus</li> </ul>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Bronchiolitis

**wheezing**, cough & respiratory distress

• Respiratory syncytial virus

©UWorld

This child initially had fever, rhinitis, and pharyngitis, which are symptoms typical of an upper respiratory tract infection (URI). Most URIs (with or without pharyngitis) are caused by viruses, with roughly 15%-30% of childhood cases of pharyngitis and 5%-15% of adulthood cases of pharyngitis caused by bacteria.

When a child with a history of recent URI develops a brassy, barking cough and breathing difficulties, it is likely that acute laryngotracheitis (croup) has developed. The dyspnea associated with croup occurs when inflamed subglottic tissue obstructs the upper airway. The characteristic stridor of croup is a sign of significant upper airway obstruction. Croup is typically caused by the standard URI viruses, with the parainfluenza viruses (members of *Paramyxoviridae*) most commonly responsible.

**(Choice A)** Rhinovirus is the most common viral cause of upper respiratory infections but is an uncommon cause of viral croup.

**(Choice C)** Togaviruses are responsible for rubella (German measles) and Eastern and Western equine encephalitis.

**(Choice D)** Parvoviruses are responsible for aplastic crises in sickle cell anemia, erythema infectiosum



parainfluenza viruses (members of *Paramyxoviridae*) most commonly responsible.

**(Choice A)** Rhinovirus is the most common viral cause of upper respiratory infections but is an uncommon cause of viral croup.

**(Choice C)** Togaviruses are responsible for rubella (German measles) and Eastern and Western equine encephalitis.

**(Choice D)** Parvoviruses are responsible for aplastic crises in sickle cell anemia, erythema infectiosum (fifth disease), and hydrops fetalis.

**(Choice E)** Caliciviruses (Norwalk virus) are responsible for viral gastroenteritis.

**Educational objective:**

Brassy, barking cough; dyspnea; and recent history of upper respiratory infection in a child are suggestive of viral laryngotracheitis (croup). The most common cause of croup is parainfluenza virus.

Microbiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Laryngotracheobronchitis  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.





A 78-year-old woman is brought to the hospital due to 2 days of nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, and headache. She was recently hospitalized due to a stroke, and the hospitalization was complicated by a urinary tract infection and delirium. The patient has a history of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and her treatment regimen includes theophylline. Temperature is 37 C (98.6 F), blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg, pulse is 118/min, and respirations are 22/min. On physical examination, the patient appears agitated and restless. There is a coarse tremor of the outstretched arms. Chest auscultation reveals mild expiratory wheezing. Serum theophylline levels are markedly elevated. Treatment with which of the following agents most likely precipitated this patient's current symptoms?

- ☐ A. Amoxicillin
- ☐ B. Cephalexin
- ☐ C. Ciprofloxacin
- ☐ D. Haloperidol
- ☐ E. Nitrofurantoin





headache. She was recently hospitalized due to a stroke, and the hospitalization was complicated by a urinary tract infection and delirium. The patient has a history of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and her treatment regimen includes theophylline. Temperature is 37 C (98.6 F), blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg, pulse is 118/min, and respirations are 22/min. On physical examination, the patient appears agitated and restless. There is a coarse tremor of the outstretched arms. Chest auscultation reveals mild expiratory wheezing. Serum theophylline levels are markedly elevated. Treatment with which of the following agents most likely precipitated this patient's current symptoms?

- ☐ A. Amoxicillin (5%)
- ☐ B. Cephalexin (4%)
- ☒ C. Ciprofloxacin (57%)
- ☐ D. Haloperidol (16%)
- ☐ E. Nitrofurantoin (15%)

Correct

57%



04 mins, 11 secs



02/03/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:06:55

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



## Cytochrome P450 (CYP450) interactions

Inducers	Inhibitors
Alcohol (chronic use) Barbiturates (eg, phenobarbital) Carbamazepine Griseofulvin Modafinil Phenytoin Rifampin St. John's wort	Alcohol (acute use) Amiodarone Azoles (eg, fluconazole) Cimetidine Diltiazem, verapamil Grapefruit juice Isoniazid, macrolides,* quinolones Protease inhibitors (eg, ritonavir) SSRIs (eg, fluoxetine)
<b>Drugs commonly affected</b> Antiepileptics, theophylline, warfarin	

**SSRIs** = selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors.

\*Except azithromycin.







\*Except azithromycin.

This patient was most likely treated with **ciprofloxacin** (a fluoroquinolone) for her urinary tract infection and experienced subsequent **theophylline toxicity**. Theophylline is an adenosine receptor antagonist and phosphodiesterase inhibitor that is sometimes used as an alternate therapy for asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. It causes bronchodilation primarily by increasing intracellular cyclic AMP levels (similar to beta-adrenergic agonists) and also has mild anti-inflammatory effects.

Theophylline is metabolized predominantly by **hepatic cytochrome oxidases**. **Inhibition** of these enzymes by concurrent illness (eg, infection with fever) or ingestion of certain drugs or substances (eg, ciprofloxacin) can **raise serum concentrations** and cause theophylline toxicity due to the drug's narrow therapeutic index. Toxicity presents with excessive CNS stimulation (eg, tremor, insomnia, **seizures**), gastrointestinal disturbances, and cardiovascular abnormalities (eg, hypotension, tachycardia, **cardiac arrhythmias**).

**(Choices A, B, and E)** Amoxicillin and cephalexin are beta-lactams that inhibit bacterial cell wall synthesis. Nitrofurantoin inactivates or alters bacterial ribosomal proteins to inhibit protein and cell wall synthesis. These antibiotics do not interact significantly with the hepatic cytochrome oxidase system.

**(Choice D)** Haloperidol blocks postsynaptic dopamine (D2) receptors in the brain but does not interact





**(Choices A, B, and E)** Amoxicillin and cephalexin are beta-lactams that inhibit bacterial cell wall synthesis. Nitrofurantoin inactivates or alters bacterial ribosomal proteins to inhibit protein and cell wall synthesis. These antibiotics do not interact significantly with the hepatic cytochrome oxidase system.

**(Choice D)** Haloperidol blocks postsynaptic dopamine (D2) receptors in the brain but does not interact significantly with theophylline to cause toxicity. Chronic haloperidol use can cause neuroleptic malignant syndrome presenting with fever, mental status changes, muscle rigidity, and autonomic instability.

### Educational objective:

Theophylline is an adenosine receptor antagonist and indirect adrenergic agent with a narrow therapeutic index. It is predominantly metabolized by the hepatic cytochrome oxidases. Inhibition of these enzymes by concurrent illness (eg, infection with fever) or ingestion of certain drugs or substances (eg, ciprofloxacin) can raise serum theophylline concentrations and cause toxicity (eg, seizures, cardiac arrhythmias).

### References

- [Ciprofloxacin-induced theophylline toxicity: a population-based study.](#)
- [Pharmacokinetic drug interactions with theophylline.](#)





A 1-hour-old boy is admitted to the neonatal intensive care unit for respiratory failure. The infant was born to a 27-year-old mother, gravida 4 para 2, at 29 weeks gestation via cesarean delivery due to maternal preeclampsia with severe features. Amniotic fluid was clear. Apgar scores were 7 and 8 at 1 and 5 minutes, respectively. Birth weight is 1,120 g (2 lb 8 oz). Temperature is 36.9 C (98.4 F), pulse is 170/min, and respirations are 56/min. Pulse oximetry is 82% on room air. There are intercostal and subcostal retractions. Cardiac examination shows tachycardia without murmurs. The lungs have decreased breath sounds bilaterally. The abdomen is soft without organomegaly. Surfactant is ordered, and the team prepares for intubation. Prior to these clinical interventions, which of the following best describes the condition of this patient's lungs compared to a normal neonate?

- |                          | Compliance | Functional residual capacity | Airway resistance |
|--------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. | ↓          | ↓                            | ↓                 |
| <input type="radio"/> B. | ↓          | ↓                            | ↑                 |
| <input type="radio"/> C. | ↓          | ↑                            | ↑                 |







and respirations are 30/min. Pulse oximetry is 82% on room air. There are intercostal and subcostal

retractions. Cardiac examination shows tachycardia without murmurs. The lungs have decreased breath sounds bilaterally. The abdomen is soft without organomegaly. Surfactant is ordered, and the team prepares for intubation. Prior to these clinical interventions, which of the following best describes the condition of this patient's lungs compared to a normal neonate?

	Compliance	Functional residual capacity	Airway resistance
<input type="radio"/> A.	↓	↓	↓
<input type="radio"/> B.	↓	↓	↑
<input type="radio"/> C.	↓	↑	↑
<input type="radio"/> D.	↑	↓	↓
<input type="radio"/> E.	↑	↑	↓

**Submit**



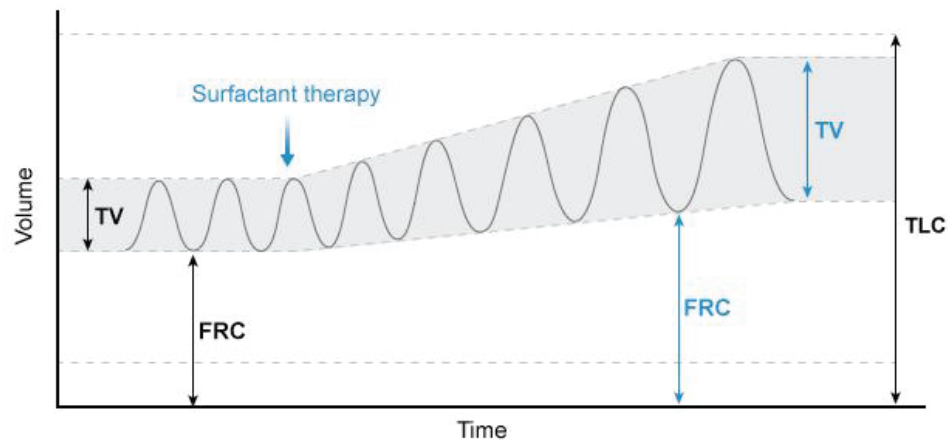
minutes, respectively. Birth weight is 1,120 g (2 lb 8 oz). Temperature is 36.9 C (98.4 F), pulse is 170/min, and respirations are 56/min. Pulse oximetry is 82% on room air. There are intercostal and subcostal retractions. Cardiac examination shows tachycardia without murmurs. The lungs have decreased breath sounds bilaterally. The abdomen is soft without organomegaly. Surfactant is ordered, and the team prepares for intubation. Prior to these clinical interventions, which of the following best describes the condition of this patient's lungs compared to a normal neonate?

	Compliance	Functional residual capacity	Airway resistance	
<input type="radio"/> A.	↓	↓	↓	(6%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> B.	↓	↓	↑	(77%)
<input type="radio"/> C.	↓	↑	↑	(12%)
<input type="radio"/> D.	↑	↓	↓	(2%)
<input type="radio"/> E.	↑	↑	↓	(1%)





## Lung volume changes after surfactant



FRC = functional residual capacity; TLC = total lung capacity; TV = tidal volume.

©UWorld

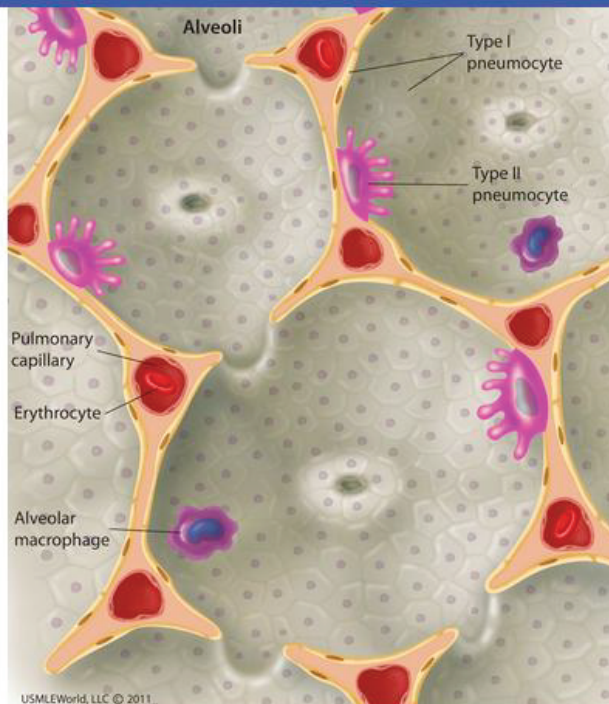
This **preterm** infant has increased work of breathing, hypoxia, and decreased breath sounds, findings which are concerning for neonatal **respiratory distress syndrome** (RDS). RDS is caused by immaturity of **type 2 pneumocytes**, resulting in **lack of alveolar surfactant**. Without surfactant, the alveoli have increased surface tension and therefore decreased compliance. These **poorly compliant alveoli** are prone to collapse, resulting in widespread atelectasis that **lowers functional residual capacity** and total lung capacity. Surfactant deficiency also results in pneumocyte injury and lung inflammation; the resulting





## Lung volume changes after surfactant

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

increased surface tension and therefore decreased compliance. These **poorly compliant alveoli** are prone to collapse, resulting in widespread atelectasis that **lowers functional residual capacity** and total lung capacity. Surfactant deficiency also results in pneumocyte injury and lung inflammation; the resulting edema can narrow the airways and **increase airway resistance (Choice A)**.

RDS is treated with respiratory support and exogenous surfactant via an endotracheal tube, which transiently improves pulmonary compliance while the type 2 pneumocytes mature and begin to release endogenous surfactant. After surfactant administration, infants have increased lung expansion (ie, total lung capacity, functional residual capacity) and decreased airway resistance **(Choice E)**.

**(Choice C)** Decreased compliance, increased functional residual capacity, and increased airway resistance is the pattern seen in newborns with meconium aspiration syndrome. This obstructive process presents with respiratory distress at birth due to air trapping in the distal airways but would be unlikely in this patient with a history of clear amniotic fluid.

**(Choice D)** Increased compliance with decreased functional residual capacity and airway resistance is suggestive of pulmonary air leak (eg, pneumothorax), which causes respiratory distress at birth due to air within the extraalveolar space. Chest asymmetry and asymmetric breath sounds would be expected.

**Educational objective:**



endogenous surfactant. After surfactant administration, infants have increased lung expansion (ie, total lung capacity, functional residual capacity) and decreased airway resistance (**Choice E**).

**(Choice C)** Decreased compliance, increased functional residual capacity, and increased airway resistance is the pattern seen in newborns with meconium aspiration syndrome. This obstructive process presents with respiratory distress at birth due to air trapping in the distal airways but would be unlikely in this patient with a history of clear amniotic fluid.

**(Choice D)** Increased compliance with decreased functional residual capacity and airway resistance is suggestive of pulmonary air leak (eg, pneumothorax), which causes respiratory distress at birth due to air within the extraalveolar space. Chest asymmetry and asymmetric breath sounds would be expected.

### Educational objective:

Respiratory distress syndrome classically presents in premature infants with increased work of breathing and hypoxia at birth due to surfactant deficiency. Poor alveolar compliance leads to widespread atelectasis and decreased functional residual capacity. Airway resistance is often increased due to lung inflammation and edema.

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome

Subject

System

Topic

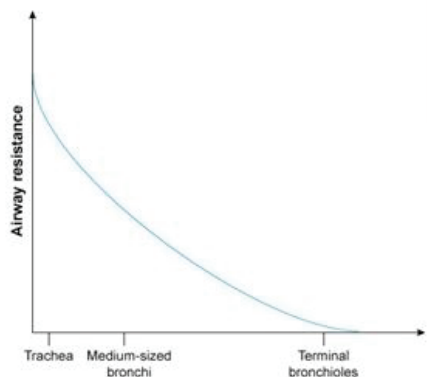






Respiratory physiologists conduct a study to assess the airway resistance of the lower respiratory tract in healthy volunteers. During the experiment, they measure total cross sectional airflow resistance as it changes between each airway generation. Which of the following graphs is most likely to be observed in this study?

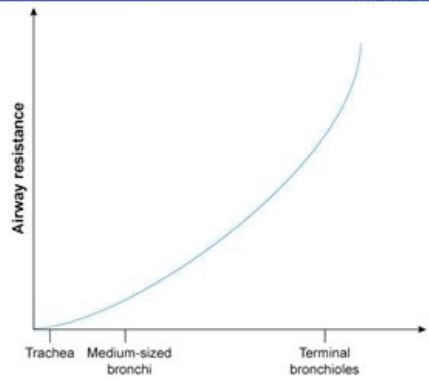
☐ A.



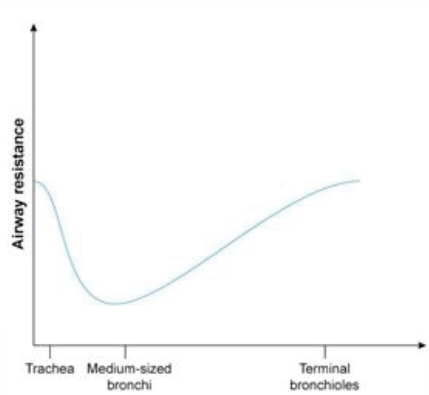
©UWorld

☐ B.





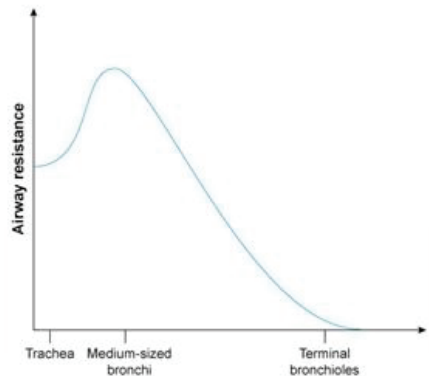
© UNWorld



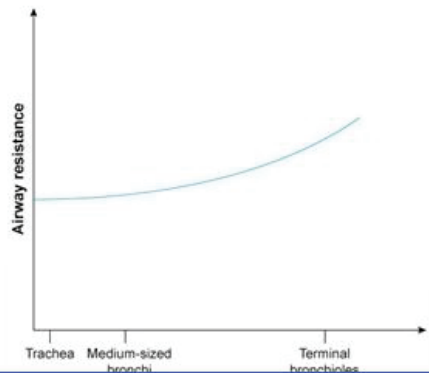
© UNWorld



© UWorld

☐ D.

© UWorld

☐ E.





Item 5 of 40

Question Id: 481



Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



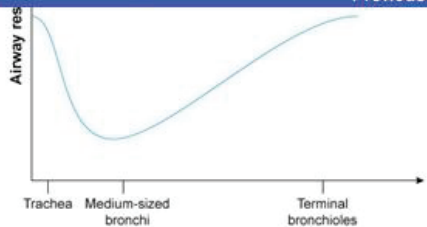
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

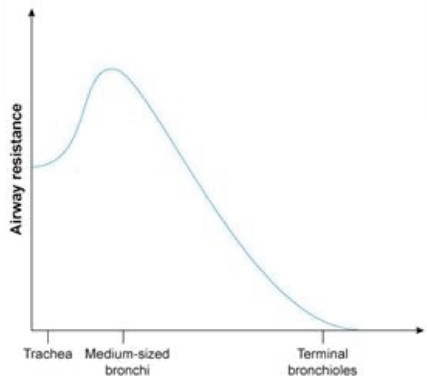


© UWorld



D.

(49%)



© UWorld



E.

(10%)



Block Time Remaining: 00:11:13

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Item 5 of 40

Question Id: 481



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



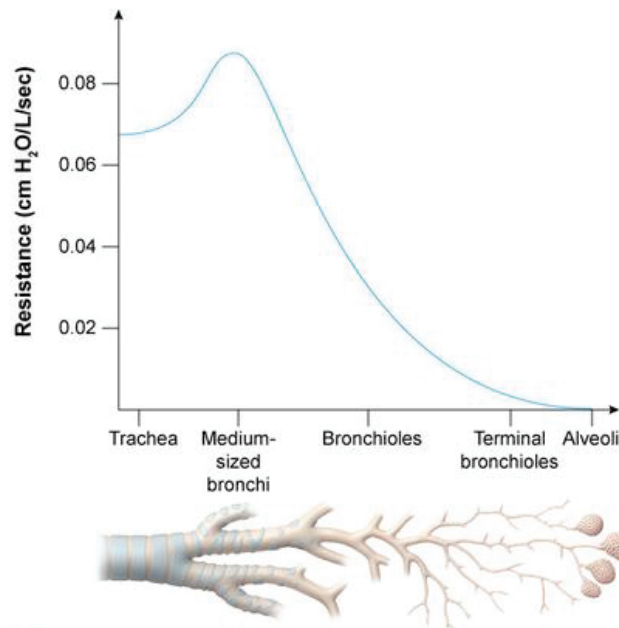
Text Zoom



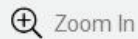
Settings

## Exhibit Display

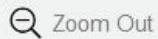
## Airway resistance of the lower respiratory tract



© UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:11:13

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



© UWorld

The upper respiratory tract (eg, nasal passages, mouth, pharynx, larynx) accounts for about half of total airway resistance. The remainder comes from the **lower respiratory tract**, which begins at the trachea and proceeds through roughly 23 generations of airway bifurcation before reaching the alveoli (ie, the trachea divides into approximately  $8 \times 10^8$  [2<sup>23</sup>] smaller airways before reaching the alveoli). Because the **airways** at each level of the lower respiratory tract are **arranged in parallel**, airway resistance is determined by the total cross-sectional area of all the airways at that level; the **greater the total cross-sectional area**, the **lower the airway resistance**.

The cross-sectional area of the trachea is relatively small ( $\sim 3.5 \text{ cm}^2$ ), but the total area of the **first few generations of bronchi** is even smaller, leading to an **initial small increase in resistance** from the trachea to the bronchi. However, from the medium-sized bronchi on, the total cross-sectional area at each level of the lower respiratory tract increases in step-wise fashion, creating a **progressive decline in airway resistance**. By the time the alveoli are reached, the total cross-sectional area is massive ( $\sim 5 \times 10^5 \text{ cm}^2$ ) and airway resistance is essentially zero.

### Educational objective:

The airway resistance at each level of the lower respiratory tract is inversely related to the total cross-





sectional area, the lower the airway resistance.

The cross-sectional area of the trachea is relatively small ( $\sim 3.5 \text{ cm}^2$ ), but the total area of the **first few generations of bronchi** is even smaller, leading to an **initial small increase in resistance** from the trachea to the bronchi. However, from the medium-sized bronchi on, the total cross-sectional area at each level of the lower respiratory tract increases in step-wise fashion, creating a **progressive decline in airway resistance**. By the time the alveoli are reached, the total cross-sectional area is massive ( $\sim 5 \times 10^5 \text{ cm}^2$ ) and airway resistance is essentially zero.

### Educational objective:

The airway resistance at each level of the lower respiratory tract is inversely related to the total cross-sectional area of all the airways at that level. Airway resistance is high in the trachea and reaches a peak in the medium-sized bronchi, where total cross-sectional area is at a minimum. Airway resistance then progressively decreases as total cross-sectional area increases through the smaller bronchioles, terminal bronchioles, and alveoli.

Physiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Respiratory physiology  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



A 45-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to severe dyspnea and chest discomfort that began earlier in the day. The dyspnea has been worsening throughout the day and has been present at rest. He reports no inciting trauma. The patient has no other medical conditions and takes no medications. He has a 20-pack-year smoking history and does not use alcohol or illicit drugs. Temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), blood pressure is 110/60 mm Hg, and pulse is 96/min. Arterial blood gas drawn on room air shows an arterial partial pressure of oxygen ( $\text{PaO}_2$ ) of 54 mm Hg and an arterial partial pressure of carbon dioxide ( $\text{PaCO}_2$ ) of 26 mm Hg. Which of the following processes is most likely occurring in this patient?

- ☐ A. Alveolar hyperventilation
- ☐ B. Decreased chest wall compliance
- ☐ C. Expiratory air trapping
- ☐ D. Poor respiratory drive
- ☐ E. Respiratory muscle fatigue





began earlier in the day. The dyspnea has been worsening throughout the day and has been present at rest. He reports no inciting trauma. The patient has no other medical conditions and takes no medications. He has a 20-pack-year smoking history and does not use alcohol or illicit drugs. Temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), blood pressure is 110/60 mm Hg, and pulse is 96/min. Arterial blood gas drawn on room air shows an arterial partial pressure of oxygen ( $\text{PaO}_2$ ) of 54 mm Hg and an arterial partial pressure of carbon dioxide ( $\text{PaCO}_2$ ) of 26 mm Hg. Which of the following processes is most likely occurring in this patient?

- ☒ A. Alveolar hyperventilation (52%)
- ☐ B. Decreased chest wall compliance (10%)
- ☐ C. ~~Expiratory air trapping~~ (19%)
- ☐ D. ~~Poor respiratory drive~~ (10%)
- ☐ E. ~~Respiratory muscle fatigue~~ (7%)

Correct

52%



01 min, 05 secs



01/03/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:12:18

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend

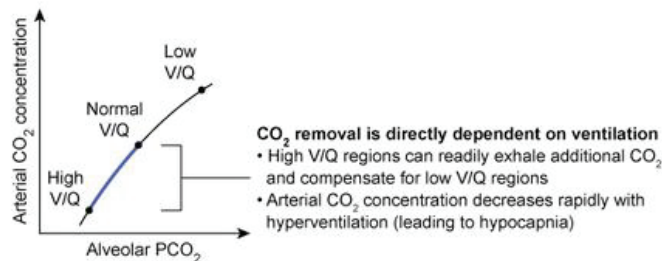
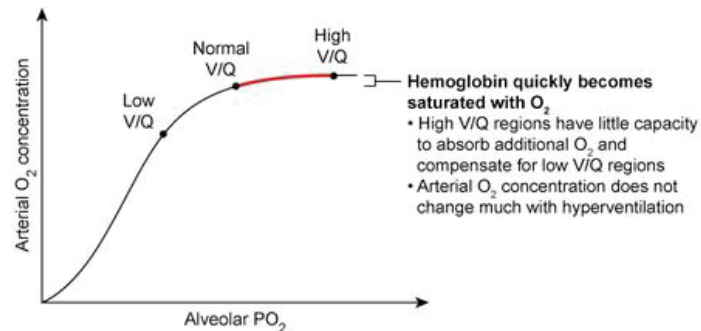


End Block

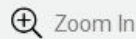




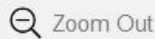
## Exhibit Display

Effect of hyperventilation on  $O_2$  &  $CO_2$  exchange

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New

Existing



My Notebook





This patient with acute-onset dyspnea and chest discomfort likely has an **acute pulmonary embolism** (PE). PE leads to increased **dead-space ventilation** with a consequent ventilation/perfusion (V/Q) mismatch that causes **hypoxemia**. The acute hypoxemia along with pulmonary parenchymal inflammation triggers an increase in respiratory drive and **hyperventilation**.

Because the rate of  $\text{CO}_2$  removal is closely tied to ventilation rate, alveolar hyperventilation leads to **increased expiration of  $\text{CO}_2$**  with resulting **hypocapnia** (low arterial partial pressure of carbon dioxide [ $\text{PaCO}_2$ ]) and **respiratory alkalosis**. In contrast, the rate of  $\text{O}_2$  absorption becomes capped once hemoglobin is saturated, which occurs at relatively low arterial partial pressure of oxygen ( $\text{PaO}_2$ ) levels (eg, hemoglobin is 85% saturated at  $\text{PaO}_2$  50 mm Hg). Therefore, the blood in highly ventilated lung regions cannot absorb extra  $\text{O}_2$  to compensate for poorly ventilated regions, and hyperventilation does not significantly increase  $\text{PaO}_2$ .

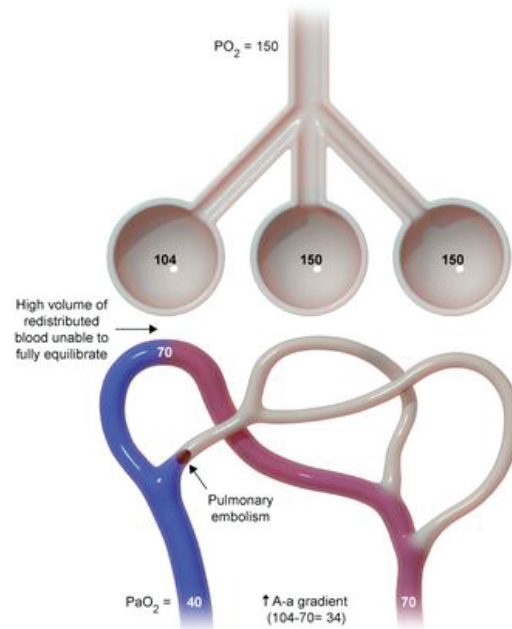
It follows that patients with an acute V/Q mismatch (eg, due to PE or pneumonia) typically have hypocapnia with respiratory alkalosis and persistent hypoxemia. Without treatment, prolonged hyperventilation can lead to respiratory muscle fatigue (**Choice E**) with consequent respiratory failure; these patients will have hypoventilation with hypercapnia and respiratory acidosis.





## Exhibit Display

## Pulmonary embolism



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook







hypoventilation with hypercapnia and respiratory acidosis.

**(Choices B and D)** Both decreased chest wall compliance, as occurs in obesity hypoventilation syndrome, and poor respiratory drive, as occurs in opioid overdose and some types of stroke, lead to hypoventilation with hypoxemia and increased  $\text{PaCO}_2$  levels.

**(Choice C)** Expiratory air trapping occurs in chronic obstructive lung disease. These patients often have chronic respiratory acidosis (high  $\text{PaCO}_2$ ) that may worsen (acute on chronic respiratory acidosis) during exacerbation.

### Educational objective:

An acute ventilation/perfusion mismatch (eg, due to pulmonary embolism or pneumonia) causes hypoxemia and triggers hyperventilation. Because the removal of  $\text{CO}_2$  is directly dependent on ventilation but the absorption of  $\text{O}_2$  is capped by the high baseline saturation of hemoglobin, the hyperventilation response typically leads to respiratory alkalosis (low arterial partial pressure of carbon dioxide) with persistent hypoxemia.

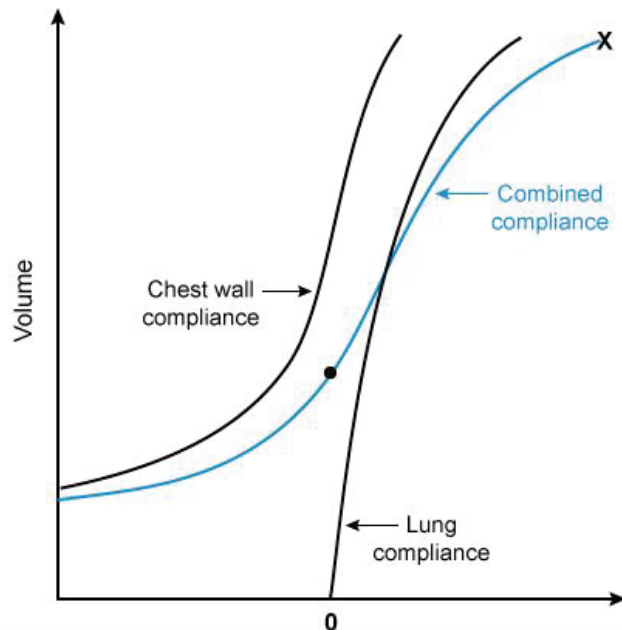
### References

- [Mechanisms of hypoxemia and hypocapnia in pulmonary embolism.](#)



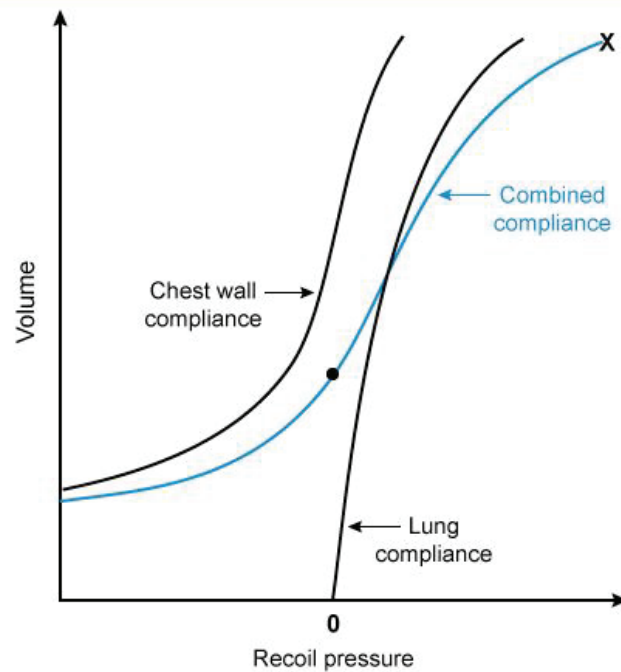


The combined compliance of the lung and chest wall of a healthy individual is measured and plotted as shown below. It is noted that the intrapleural pressure at the end of maximal inspiration is -8 cm H<sub>2</sub>O (marked x).

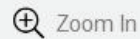




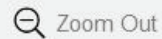
## Exhibit Display



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



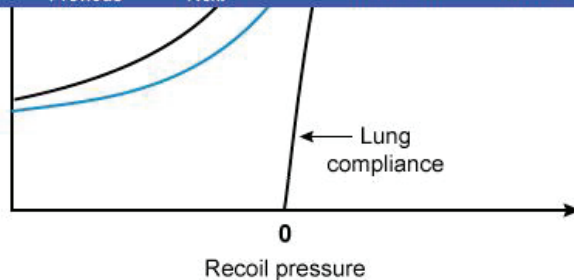
Existing



My Notebook





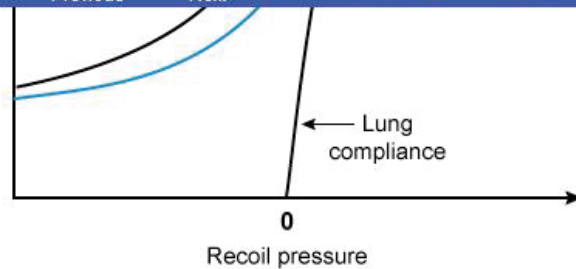


©UWorld

Which of the following is the best estimate of the intrapleural pressure at the point marked by the black dot?

- ☐ A. + 10 cm H<sub>2</sub>O
- ☐ B. + 5 cm H<sub>2</sub>O
- ☐ C. 0 cm H<sub>2</sub>O
- ☐ D. - 5 cm H<sub>2</sub>O
- ☐ E. -10 cm H<sub>2</sub>O

**Submit**



©UWorld

Which of the following is the best estimate of the intrapleural pressure at the point marked by the black dot?

- ☐ A. + 10 cm H<sub>2</sub>O (1%)
- ☐ B. + 5 cm H<sub>2</sub>O (18%)
- ☐ C. 0 cm H<sub>2</sub>O (28%)
- ☒ D. - 5 cm H<sub>2</sub>O (45%)
- ☐ E. -10 cm H<sub>2</sub>O (5%)

Correct

45%



01 min, 39 secs



10/03/2020



Feedback

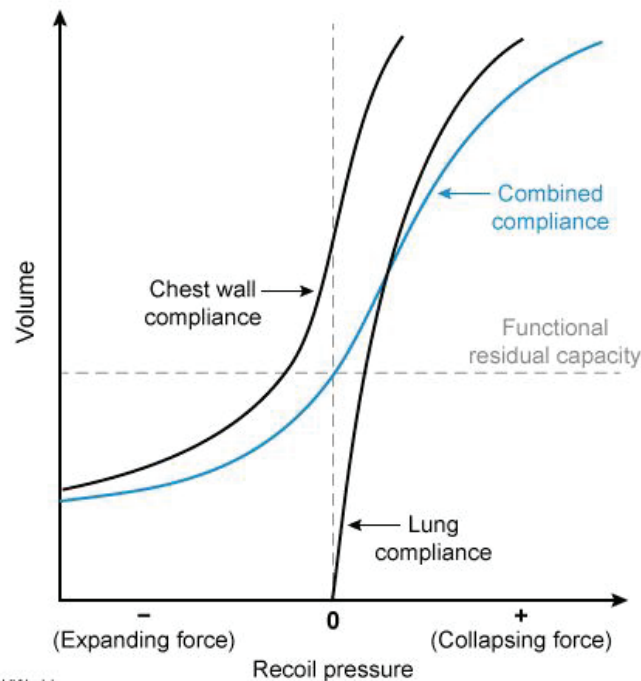
Suspend

End Block

Block Time Remaining: 00:13:57

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



©UWorld

On the above pressure-volume curve, collapsing pressure is positive and expanding pressure is negative.

The **lungs** have a **tendency to collapse** at all lung volumes; therefore, the entire lung curve is located in







On the above pressure-volume curve, collapsing pressure is positive and expanding pressure is negative. The **lungs** have a **tendency to collapse** at all lung volumes; therefore, the entire lung curve is located in the positive region. In contrast, the resting **chest wall** has a **tendency to expand** at all but very high lung volumes; therefore, most of the chest wall curve is located in the negative region. The point where the collapsing force of the lungs is equivalent to the expanding force of the chest wall is the **resting equilibrium** of the respiratory system (ie, **end-tidal expiration**), represented by the black dot); the alveolar pressure at this point is equivalent to atmospheric pressure (ie, 0 cm H<sub>2</sub>O) and the lung volume is the **functional residual capacity** (FRC).

Compliance is defined as change in volume per change in pressure and is represented by the slope of the pressure-volume curve. A highly compliant container is able to stretch to accommodate large increases in volume with little change in pressure, demonstrating a steep compliance curve. Generally, lung compliance is greatest around the FRC and decreases at very high and very low lung volumes (note that surface tension causes compliance to **differ** during inspiration and expiration). The chest wall has low compliance at low lung volumes and becomes more compliant as lung volume increases with inspiration. The compliance of the respiratory system as a whole is the combined compliance of the lungs and chest wall (represented by the blue curve).

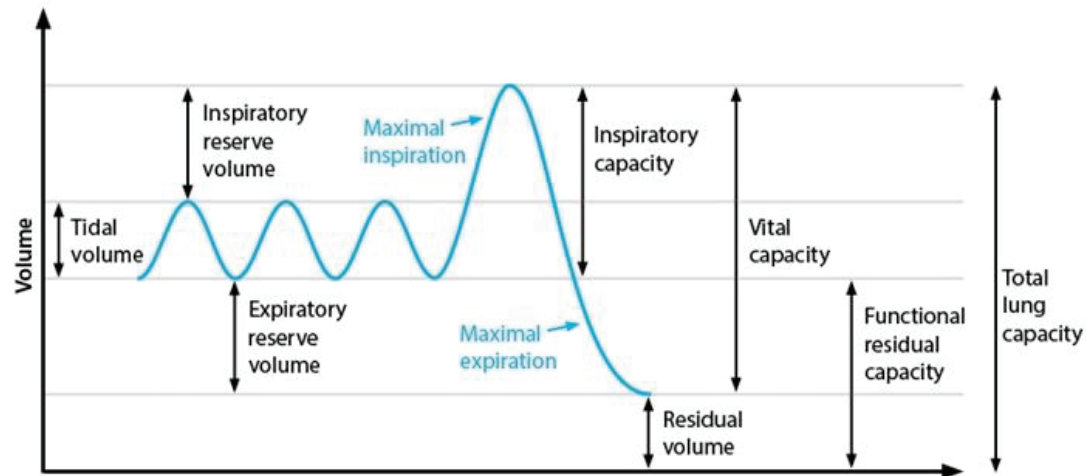




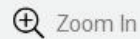
©UWorld

## Exhibit Display

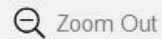
## Lung volumes &amp; capacities



© USMLEWorld, LLC



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





Item 7 of 40

Question Id: 1519



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom

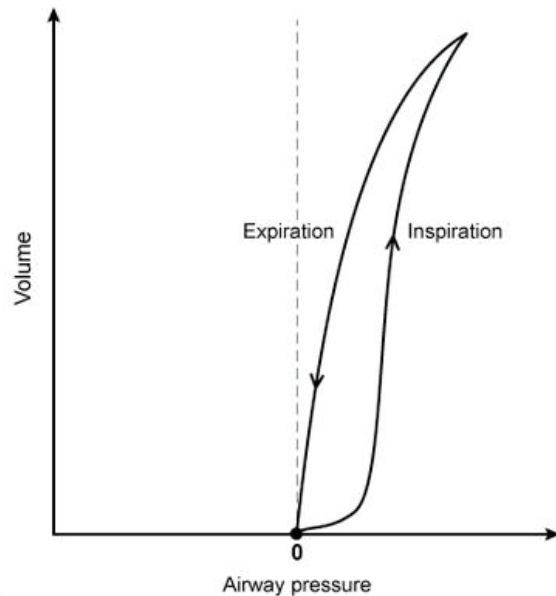


Settings

©UWorld

## Exhibit Display

## Lung compliance hysteresis



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:13:57

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block





(represented by the blue curve).

**Intrapleural pressures** are not represented on the lung pressure-volume curve. The expanding force of the chest wall working in opposition to the collapsing force of the lungs creates **negative intrapleural pressure** throughout the **respiratory cycle**. Inspiration is driven by active expansion of the chest wall, which generates even greater intrapleural negative pressure and pulls the lungs outward. Intrapleural negative pressure peaks at maximal inspiration at a value of approximately -8 cm H<sub>2</sub>O. During passive expiration the chest wall relaxes and the respiratory system returns to its equilibrium position, in which intrapleural pressure is approximately **-5 cm H<sub>2</sub>O**.

### Educational objective:

The lungs generate a collapsing force and the chest wall generates an expanding force; the point at which these opposing forces are equivalent is the resting equilibrium of the respiratory system, where alveolar pressure is equal to atmospheric pressure (ie, 0 cm H<sub>2</sub>O) and lung volume is the functional residual capacity. The opposing forces create negative intrapleural pressure throughout the respiratory cycle; intrapleural pressure at resting equilibrium (ie, end-tidal expiration) is approximately -5 cm H<sub>2</sub>O.

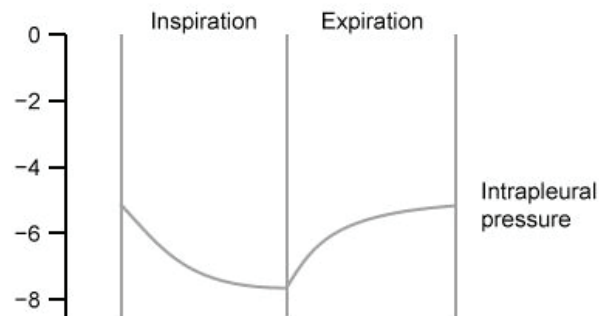
### References

- [Physiology, lung compliance.](#)



(represented by the blue curve).

### Exhibit Display



©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:13:57

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





A 68-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to cough, breathlessness, and chest pain. The patient has a medical history of hypertension and type 2 diabetes mellitus. He is a former smoker with a 20-pack-year history. Temperature is 38 C (100.4 F), blood pressure is 130/80 mm Hg, respirations are 22/min, and oxygen saturation is 95% while breathing ambient air. The trachea is central in position. There is dullness to percussion over the lower right lung area compared to the resonancy on the left. Auscultation of the right lower lobe reveals breath sounds that are loud, hollow, and high-pitched. When the patient recites the word "ninety-nine" in a normal voice, the sound has higher clarity and intensity over the right base compared to other lung areas. Which of the following is the most likely cause of these findings?

- ☐ A. Accumulation of interstitial fluid within the pleural space
- ☐ B. Embolic occlusion of a pulmonary segmental artery
- ☐ C. Exudation of neutrophil-rich fluid in the lung parenchyma
- ☐ D. Leakage of air from spontaneous rupture of visceral pleura
- ☐ E. Lung collapse due to a mass causing bronchial obstruction







The patient has a medical history of hypertension and type 2 diabetes mellitus. He is a former smoker with a 20-pack-year history. Temperature is 38 C (100.4 F), blood pressure is 130/80 mm Hg, respirations are 22/min, and oxygen saturation is 95% while breathing ambient air. The trachea is central in position. There is dullness to percussion over the lower right lung area compared to the resonancy on the left. Auscultation of the right lower lobe reveals breath sounds that are loud, hollow, and high-pitched. When the patient recites the word "ninety-nine" in a normal voice, the sound has higher clarity and intensity over the right base compared to other lung areas. Which of the following is the most likely cause of these findings?

- ☐ A. Accumulation of interstitial fluid within the pleural space
- ☐ B. Embolic occlusion of a pulmonary segmental artery
- ☐ C. Exudation of neutrophil-rich fluid in the lung parenchyma
- ☐ D. Leakage of air from spontaneous rupture of visceral pleura
- ☐ E. Lung collapse due to a mass causing bronchial obstruction
- ☐ F. Transudation of interstitial fluid within the alveolar spaces





22/min, and oxygen saturation is 95% while breathing ambient air. The trachea is central in position.

There is dullness to percussion over the lower right lung area compared to the resonancy on the left.

Auscultation of the right lower lobe reveals breath sounds that are loud, hollow, and high-pitched. When the patient recites the word "ninety-nine" in a normal voice, the sound has higher clarity and intensity over the right base compared to other lung areas. Which of the following is the most likely cause of these findings?

- ☐ A. Accumulation of interstitial fluid within the pleural space (12%)
- ☐ B. Embolic occlusion of a pulmonary segmental artery (2%)
- ☒ C. Exudation of neutrophil-rich fluid in the lung parenchyma (58%)
- ☐ D. Leakage of air from spontaneous rupture of visceral pleura (7%)
- ☐ E. Lung collapse due to a mass causing bronchial obstruction (5%)
- ☐ F. Transudation of interstitial fluid within the alveolar spaces (14%)

Correct



58%

Answered correctly



01 min, 13 secs

Time spent



02/08/2021

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:15:10

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



### Pulmonary auscultation examination findings

Condition	Breath sounds	Tactile fremitus	Percussion
Normal lung	Normal	Normal	Resonance
Consolidation	Increased	Increased	Dullness
Pleural effusion	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Dullness
Pneumothorax	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Hyperresonance
Atelectasis	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Dullness

This patient's presentation is consistent with **bacterial pneumonia**. The infection causes the alveoli to fill with inflammatory, neutrophil-rich exudate (pus); alveolar filling with any kind of fluid (eg, pus, edema, blood) creates **alveolar consolidation**.







This patient's presentation is consistent with **bacterial pneumonia**. The infection causes the alveoli to fill with inflammatory, neutrophil-rich exudate (pus); alveolar filling with any kind of fluid (eg, pus, edema, blood) creates **alveolar consolidation**.

Alveolar consolidation leads to a number of characteristic physical examination findings. Sound travels faster and more efficiently through liquids than gases; therefore, fluid-filled alveoli transmit higher intensity sound than those filled with air. As a result, **breath sounds** and **tactile fremitus** (vibration) are **more prominent** over areas of alveolar consolidation. **Bronchophony**, a phenomenon in which a patient's spoken words (eg, "ninety-nine," "toy boat") are **heard more loudly and clearly** when auscultated over an area of consolidation compared to normal lung, is also present. The higher density of fluid-filled alveoli also creates relative **dullness to percussion** compared to the resonant sound created on percussion of air-filled alveoli.

**(Choice A)** Accumulation of interstitial fluid within the pleural space (pleural effusion) insulates breath sounds and vibrations that originate in the airways of the lungs. Consequently, tactile fremitus and breath sound intensity are decreased. The fluid in the chest cavity creates dullness to percussion over the affected area.

**(Choice B)** Pulmonary embolism typically has minimal effect on physical examination findings for the





affected area.

**(Choice B)** Pulmonary embolism typically has minimal effect on physical examination findings for the lungs.

**(Choice D)** As in pleural effusion, accumulation of air in the pleural space (pneumothorax) insulates sounds and vibrations that originate in the lungs, and breath sound intensity and tactile fremitus are decreased. In contrast to pleural effusion, the relatively low density of the air in the pleural space creates hyperresonance to percussion.

**(Choice E)** A mass in a proximal bronchial airway (eg, malignancy, mucus plug) can cause airway obstruction and consequent collapse (atelectasis) of distal alveoli. Breath sounds and tactile fremitus are decreased, and dullness to percussion is created due to the absence of air.

**(Choice F)** Transudation of interstitial fluid into the alveoli occurs in heart failure and can create alveolar consolidation with physical examination findings similar to bacterial pneumonia. However, in heart failure the findings are typically similar bilaterally. Pneumonia, with accumulation of inflammatory exudate, is more likely in this patient with low-grade fever and evidence of unilateral alveolar consolidation.

**Educational objective:**

Alveolar consolidation occurs when the alveoli become filled with fluid (eg, inflammatory exudate) in







decreased. In contrast to pleural effusion, the relatively low density of the air in the pleural space creates hyperresonance to percussion.

**(Choice E)** A mass in a proximal bronchial airway (eg, malignancy, mucus plug) can cause airway obstruction and consequent collapse (atelectasis) of distal alveoli. Breath sounds and tactile fremitus are decreased, and dullness to percussion is created due to the absence of air.

**(Choice F)** Transudation of interstitial fluid into the alveoli occurs in heart failure and can create alveolar consolidation with physical examination findings similar to bacterial pneumonia. However, in heart failure the findings are typically similar bilaterally. Pneumonia, with accumulation of inflammatory exudate, is more likely in this patient with low-grade fever and evidence of unilateral alveolar consolidation.

### Educational objective:

Alveolar consolidation occurs when the alveoli become filled with fluid (eg, inflammatory exudate in bacterial pneumonia). The increased compactness of the alveolar fluid (compared to air) causes sound to travel faster and more efficiently, resulting in bronchophony, increased tactile fremitus (vibration), and increased intensity of breath sounds over the affected area. Dullness to percussion is also present.

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Community acquired pneumonia

Subject

System

Topic







A 54-year-old man comes to the office due to shortness of breath that has slowly worsened over the last 6 months. He also has a persistent, nonproductive cough. The patient does not use alcohol, tobacco, or illicit drugs. Temperature is 36.8 C (98 F), blood pressure is 132/78 mm Hg, pulse is 74/min, and respirations are 16/min. Physical examination reveals fine crackles bilaterally on pulmonary auscultation and drumstick-shaped fingers. Chest x-ray reveals diffuse reticular opacities. Pulmonary function testing shows decreased FVC, increased FEV1/FVC ratio, and expiratory flow rates that are higher than normal when corrected for lung volume. This patient's supernormal expiratory flow rates are best explained by an increase in which of the following parameters?

- ☐ A. Lung compliance
- ☐ B. Outward recoil of the chest wall
- ☐ C. Physiological dead space
- ☐ D. Radial traction on airway walls
- ☐ E. Wall thickness of bronchioles





months. He also has a persistent, nonproductive cough. The patient does not use alcohol, tobacco, or illicit drugs. Temperature is 36.8 C (98 F), blood pressure is 132/78 mm Hg, pulse is 74/min, and respirations are 16/min. Physical examination reveals fine crackles bilaterally on pulmonary auscultation and drumstick-shaped fingers. Chest x-ray reveals diffuse reticular opacities. Pulmonary function testing shows decreased FVC, increased FEV1/FVC ratio, and expiratory flow rates that are higher than normal when corrected for lung volume. This patient's supernormal expiratory flow rates are best explained by an increase in which of the following parameters?

- ☐ A. Lung compliance (14%)
- ☐ B. Outward recoil of the chest wall (10%)
- ☐ C. Physiological dead space (7%)
- ☒ D. Radial traction on airway walls (51%)
- ☐ E. Wall thickness of bronchioles (15%)

Correct



51%

Answered correctly



04 mins, 44 secs

Time spent



11/27/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:19:54

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

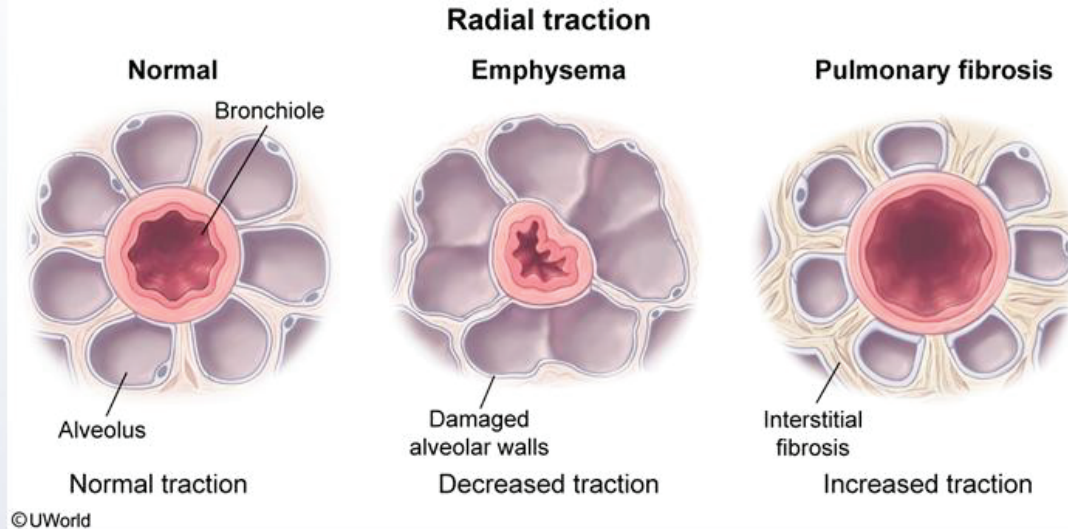
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



This patient's clinical presentation (progressive dyspnea, fine crackles, clubbing, diffuse reticular opacities) is consistent with **interstitial lung disease (ILD)**. Most ILDs cause progressive **pulmonary fibrosis** with thickening and stiffening of the pulmonary interstitium. This causes increased lung elastic recoil, as well as **airway widening** due to increased outward pulling (**radial traction**) by the surrounding fibrotic tissue. The resulting decrease in airflow resistance leads to **supernormal** expiratory flow rates (higher than normal



2



Feedback



Suspend

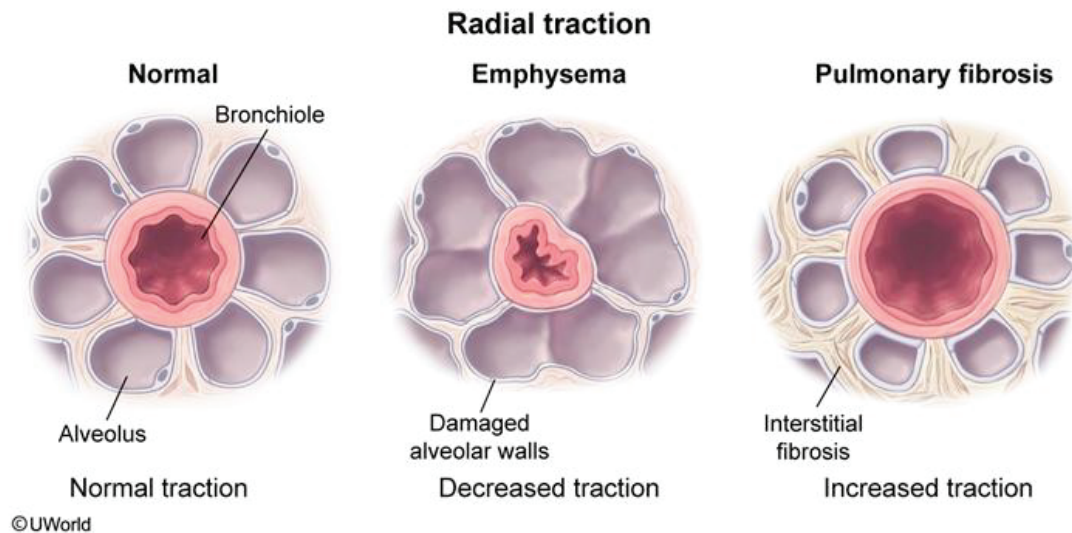


End Block





## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Item 9 of 40

Question Id: 1543



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

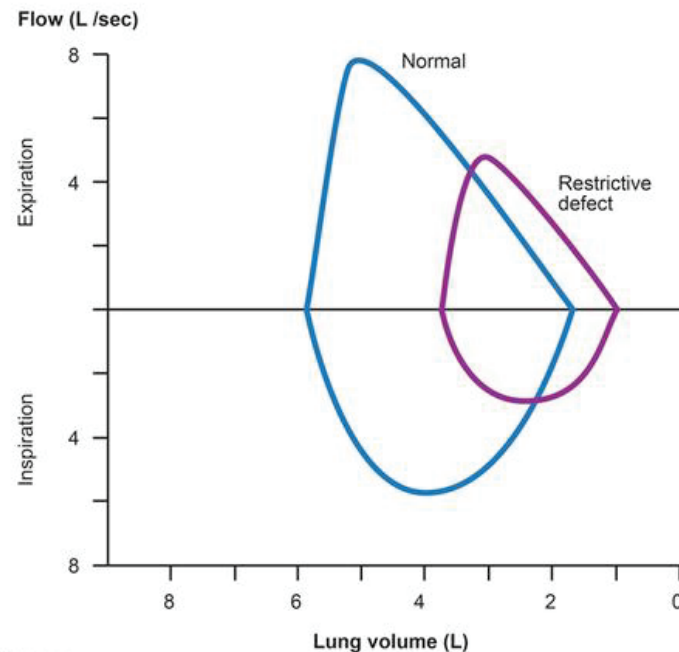


Text Zoom

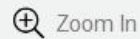


Settings

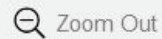
## Exhibit Display



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:19:54

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



resulting decrease in airflow resistance leads to **supernormal** expiratory flow rates (higher than normal when corrected for lung volume).

Additional **pulmonary function test** findings in restrictive lung diseases include reduced total lung capacity, vital capacity, inspiratory capacity, functional residual capacity, and residual volume. The FVC and FEV1 are decreased as well. However, the FEV1/FVC ratio is typically normal or increased as FEV1 decreases less than FVC (due to airway widening relative to the low lung volumes). In addition, fibrosis causes a reduction in the diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide.

**(Choice A)** Lung compliance is defined as the change in lung volume for a given change in pressure. Increased compliance means that the lung tissue stretches and expands more in response to increased pressure. Restrictive lung diseases cause decreased lung compliance and lower lung volumes due to interstitial fibrosis.

**(Choice B)** The outward recoil of the chest wall limits the volume of air that can be expired during maximal exhalation. An increase in outward chest wall recoil would decrease expiratory flow rates, as the respiratory muscles must work harder during expiration to oppose the increased outward force.

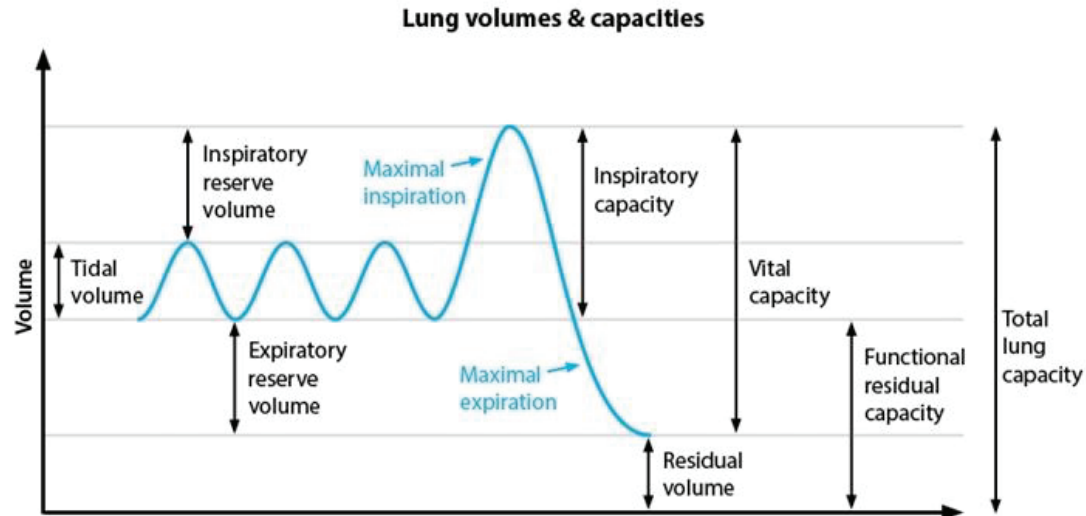
**(Choice C)** Physiological dead space refers to the volume of inspired air that does not participate in gas exchange. Changes in the amount of physiological dead space can affect alveolar ventilation but do not





resulting decrease in airflow resistance leads to supernormal expiratory flow rates (higher than normal)

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:19:54

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



respiratory muscles must work harder during expiration to oppose the increased outward force.

**(Choice C)** Physiological dead space refers to the volume of inspired air that does not participate in gas exchange. Changes in the amount of physiological dead space can affect alveolar ventilation but do not affect expiratory flow rates.

**(Choice E)** Thickening of the bronchioles, which occurs in some obstructive lung diseases (eg, asthma), leads to narrowing of the airways. Although reduced airway radius leads to local increase in [airflow velocity](#), overall the increased resistance causes a decrease in expiratory flow rates. In fibrotic lung disease, the interstitium, not the bronchiolar walls, is thickened.

### Educational objective:

Interstitial lung disease is associated with decreased lung volumes and increased lung elastic recoil caused by fibrotic interstitial tissue. The increased elastic recoil results in increased radial traction (outward pulling) on the airways, leading to increased expiratory flow rates when corrected for the low lung volume.

Physiology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Interstitial lung disease

Subject

System

Topic

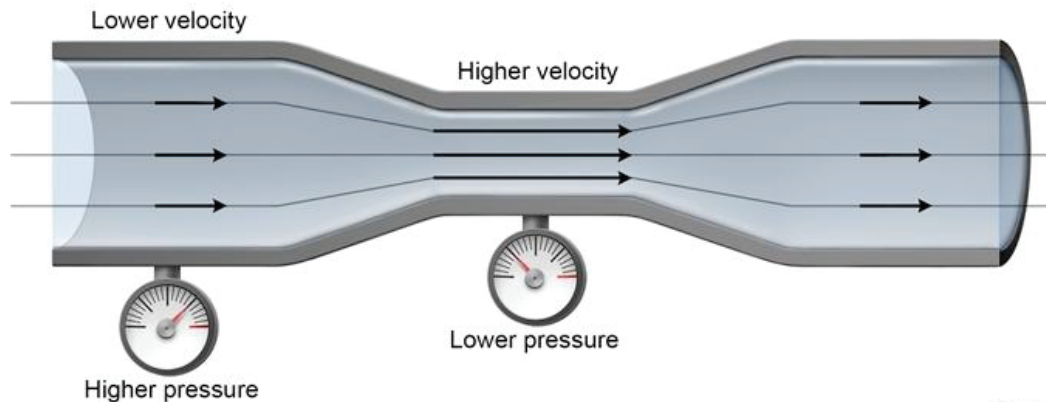
Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



respiratory muscles must work harder during expiration to oppose the increased outward force

Exhibit Display

Venturi effect



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





A 56-year-old man comes to the office due to chronic cough and fatigue. The patient has smoked 2 packs of cigarettes daily since age 18. Physical examination shows cyanosis and expiratory wheezes scattered throughout the lungs. During evaluation for long-term oxygen therapy, his respiratory rate decreases shortly after he begins nasal cannular oxygen supplementation. This patient's reduced respiratory rate is most likely caused by a sudden decrease in stimulation of which of the following sensory receptors?

- ☐ A. Carotid bodies
- ☐ B. Central chemoreceptors
- ☐ C. Juxtaglomerular apparatus
- ☐ D. Pulmonary C fibers
- ☐ E. Pulmonary stretch receptors

Submit






A 56-year-old man comes to the office due to chronic cough and fatigue. The patient has smoked 2 packs of cigarettes daily since age 18. Physical examination shows cyanosis and expiratory wheezes scattered throughout the lungs. During evaluation for long-term oxygen therapy, his respiratory rate decreases shortly after he begins nasal cannular oxygen supplementation. This patient's reduced respiratory rate is most likely caused by a sudden decrease in stimulation of which of the following sensory receptors?

- ☒ A. Carotid bodies (39%)
- ☐ B. Central chemoreceptors (50%)
- ☐ C. Juxtaglomerular apparatus (0%)
- ☐ D. Pulmonary C fibers (2%)
- ☐ E. Pulmonary stretch receptors (7%)

**Incorrect**

Correct answer  
A

 39%  
Answered correctly

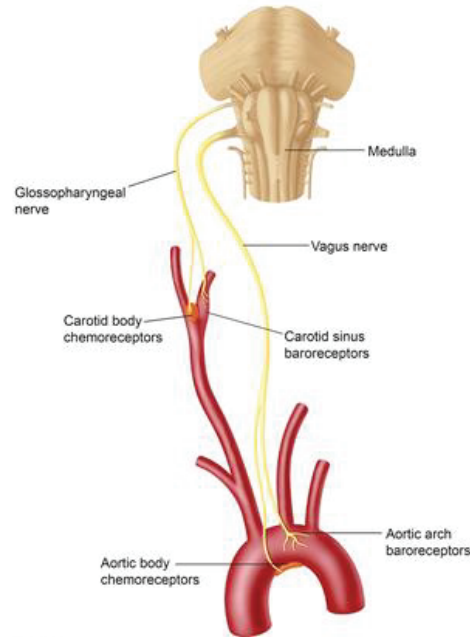
 02 mins, 14 secs  
Time Spent

 02/10/2021  
Last Updated



### Exhibit Display

#### Baroreceptors & peripheral chemoreceptors



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





©UWorld

This patient with **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** (COPD) developed a **decrease in respiratory rate** as a result of oxygen supplementation. Oxygen has a minimal effect on respiratory drive unless the arterial partial pressure of oxygen ( $\text{PaO}_2$ ) drops below 60-70 mm Hg; therefore, the arterial partial pressure of carbon dioxide ( $\text{PaCO}_2$ ) is the major stimulator of respiration in healthy individuals. However, patients with long-standing COPD have decreased sensitivity to  $\text{PaCO}_2$  (due to chronic  $\text{CO}_2$  retention) and may also have profound hypoxemia ( $\text{PaO}_2 < 60$  mm Hg); therefore,  $\text{PaO}_2$  levels can become a significant contributor to respiratory drive.

The depth and rate of respirations are controlled by the medullary respiratory center based on input from central and peripheral chemoreceptors and airway mechanoreceptors. Peripheral chemoreceptors found in the **carotid and aortic bodies** are the primary sites for sensing  $\text{PaO}_2$  and are stimulated by hypoxemia.

When **supplemental oxygen** is administered, the rapid increase in  $\text{PaO}_2$  can **reduce peripheral chemoreceptor stimulation** and decrease the respiratory rate.

Reduced respiratory rate is a minor contributor to the **oxygen-induced hypercapnia** that can occur in patients with COPD; increased ventilation-perfusion mismatch triggered by alleviation of pulmonary





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

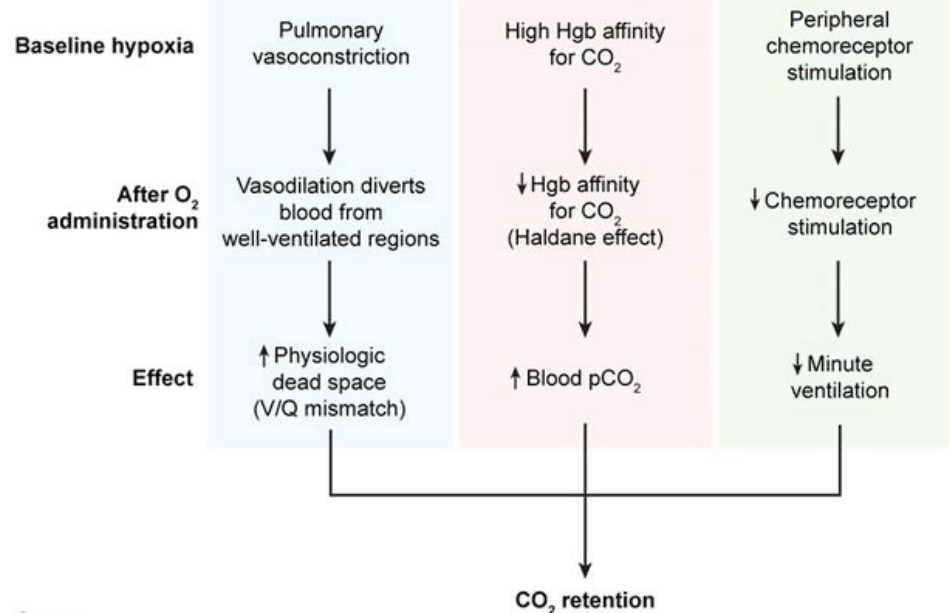
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Oxygen-induced hypercapnia in COPD



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Reduced respiratory rate is a minor contributor to the **oxygen-induced hypercapnia** that can occur in patients with COPD; increased ventilation-perfusion mismatch triggered by alleviation of pulmonary vasoconstriction in poorly ventilated areas is the major mechanism.

**(Choice B)** Central chemoreceptors, located in the medulla, are more involved in the respiratory response to hypercapnia than to hypoxemia.  $\text{CO}_2$  readily diffuses through the blood-brain barrier and forms hydrogen ions in the cerebrospinal fluid; the resulting decrease in pH is detected by medullary neurons, triggering an increase in respiration. Because the blood-brain barrier is relatively impermeable to hydrogen ions, blood pH itself has little effect on central chemoreceptors.

**(Choice C)** The juxtaglomerular apparatus is located in the kidneys and consists of juxtaglomerular cells and the macula densa. It helps regulate renal blood flow and the glomerular filtration rate via renin secretion.

**(Choices D and E)** Pulmonary stretch receptors include myelinated and unmyelinated C fibers in the lungs and airways. These receptors regulate the duration of inspiration depending on the degree of lung distension (Hering-Breuer reflex).

**Educational objective:**

Arterial partial pressure of carbon dioxide ( $\text{PaCO}_2$ ) is the major stimulator of respiration in healthy





hydrogen ions in the cerebrospinal fluid; the resulting decrease in pH is detected by medullary neurons, triggering an increase in respiration. Because the blood-brain barrier is relatively impermeable to hydrogen ions, blood pH itself has little effect on central chemoreceptors.

**(Choice C)** The juxtaglomerular apparatus is located in the kidneys and consists of juxtaglomerular cells and the macula densa. It helps regulate renal blood flow and the glomerular filtration rate via renin secretion.

**(Choices D and E)** Pulmonary stretch receptors include myelinated and unmyelinated C fibers in the lungs and airways. These receptors regulate the duration of inspiration depending on the degree of lung distension (Hering-Breuer reflex).

**Educational objective:**

Arterial partial pressure of carbon dioxide ( $\text{PaCO}_2$ ) is the major stimulator of respiration in healthy individuals; even a slight increase in  $\text{PaCO}_2$  stimulates central chemoreceptors and triggers increased ventilation. In patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, the response to  $\text{PaCO}_2$  is blunted and hypoxemia can contribute to respiratory drive. Peripheral chemoreceptors are primarily responsible for sensing arterial partial pressure of oxygen ( $\text{PaO}_2$ ) and can be suppressed with oxygen administration.



A 53-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to progressive shortness of breath and nonproductive cough. Medical history is significant for long-standing hypertension and type 2 diabetes mellitus, for which he takes lisinopril and metformin. The patient has no drug allergies. Blood pressure is 160/100 mm Hg, pulse is 110/min, and respirations are 20/min. On physical examination, heart sounds are regular. Lung examination reveals decreased tactile fremitus over the lower right lung along with dullness to percussion. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Bronchospasm
- ☐ B. Emphysema
- ☐ C. Lobar consolidation
- ☐ D. Pericardial effusion
- ☐ E. Pleural effusion
- ☐ F. Pneumothorax
- ☐ G. Pulmonary edema





nonproductive cough. Medical history is significant for long-standing hypertension and type 2 diabetes

mellitus, for which he takes lisinopril and metformin. The patient has no drug allergies. Blood pressure is 160/100 mm Hg, pulse is 110/min, and respirations are 20/min. On physical examination, heart sounds are regular. Lung examination reveals decreased tactile fremitus over the lower right lung along with dullness to percussion. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Bronchospasm (0%)
- ☐ B. Emphysema (1%)
- ☐ C. Lobar consolidation (30%)
- ☐ D. Pericardial effusion (0%)
- ☒ E. Pleural effusion (47%)
- ☐ F. Pneumothorax (2%)
- ☐ G. Pulmonary edema (17%)

Correct



47%

Answered correctly



56 secs

Time spent



12/15/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:23:04

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**Pulmonary auscultation examination findings**

Condition	Breath sounds	Tactile fremitus	Percussion
Normal lung	Normal	Normal	Resonance
Consolidation	Increased	Increased	Dullness
Pleural effusion	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Dullness
Pneumothorax	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Hyperresonance
Atelectasis	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Dullness

This patient most likely has a right-sided **pleural effusion**. Excess fluid within the pleural space acts to insulate vibrations and breath sounds that originate in the airways of the lungs. Consequently, **tactile fremitus**, the transmission of vibration from vocalized sound (eg. saying "ninety-nine"), is **decreased** over



**Atelectasis**

**Decreased**  
or absent

**Decreased**

**Dullness**

This patient most likely has a right-sided **pleural effusion**. Excess fluid within the pleural space acts to insulate vibrations and breath sounds that originate in the airways of the lungs. Consequently, **tactile fremitus**, the transmission of vibration from vocalized sound (eg, saying "ninety-nine"), is **decreased** over a pleural effusion. **Breath sounds** are also **decreased** or absent. The high density of pleural fluid compared to normal lung (alveolus-air composite) causes **dullness to percussion** over the effusion.

**(Choice A)** Bronchospasm is likely to have minimal effect on tactile fremitus and dullness to percussion.

**(Choice B)** The hyperinflated alveoli in emphysema should demonstrate hyperresonance to percussion and decreased tactile fremitus.

**(Choices C and G)** Because sound vibrations travel faster and more efficiently through liquids than through gases, alveolar filling processes such as lobar consolidation (alveoli filled with pus) and pulmonary edema (alveoli filled with transudate) create increased breath sound intensity and increased tactile fremitus.

**(Choice D)** A large pericardial effusion might cause dullness to percussion with decreased tactile fremitus over the precordium, but not over the lower lung.





through gases, alveolar filling processes such as lobar consolidation (alveoli filled with pus) and pulmonary edema (alveoli filled with transudate) create increased breath sound intensity and increased tactile fremitus.

**(Choice D)** A large pericardial effusion might cause dullness to percussion with decreased tactile fremitus over the precordium, but not over the lower lung.

**(Choice F)** Like pleural effusion, pneumothorax (air in the pleural space) acts to insulate sound originating in the airways; therefore, tactile fremitus and breath sounds are decreased. However, the low density of air compared to normal lung creates hyperresonance to percussion.

### Educational objective:

Fluid in the pleural space acts to insulate sound vibrations that originate in the airways; therefore, pleural effusion causes decreased tactile fremitus and decreased intensity of breath sounds. The high density of pleural fluid compared to normal lung tissue also causes dullness to percussion.

Pathophysiology

Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care

System

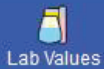
Pleural effusion

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.







A 54-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to worsening fever, cough, and shortness of breath. The patient initially presented a week ago with a fever, headache, myalgia, nasal discharge, and a sore throat. He tested positive for influenza A and was discharged home with symptomatic treatments. The patient's symptoms gradually improved, but over the past 2 days he has had high fevers, cough productive of yellowish sputum, sharp right-sided chest pain, and shortness of breath. The patient has no other medical problems and does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Temperature is 38.9 C (102 F), blood pressure is 118/66 mm Hg, and pulse is 110/min. Physical examination reveals right-sided lung crackles. Chest x-ray reveals infiltrates in the right upper lobe. Which of the following pathogens is most likely to be isolated from this patient's sputum?

- ☐ A. Cytomegalovirus
- ☐ B. *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- ☐ C. *Listeria monocytogenes*
- ☐ D. Nontuberculous mycobacteria
- ☐ E. *Staphylococcus aureus*



breath. The patient initially presented a week ago with a fever, headache, myalgia, nasal discharge, and a sore throat. He tested positive for influenza A and was discharged home with symptomatic treatments. The patient's symptoms gradually improved, but over the past 2 days he has had high fevers, cough productive of yellowish sputum, sharp right-sided chest pain, and shortness of breath. The patient has no other medical problems and does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Temperature is 38.9 C (102 F), blood pressure is 118/66 mm Hg, and pulse is 110/min. Physical examination reveals right-sided lung crackles. Chest x-ray reveals infiltrates in the right upper lobe. Which of the following pathogens is most likely to be isolated from this patient's sputum?

- ☐ A. Cytomegalovirus (1%)
- ☐ B. *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (14%)
- ☐ C. *Listeria monocytogenes* (3%)
- ☐ D. Nontuberculous mycobacteria (7%)
- ☒ E. *Staphylococcus aureus* (73%)



**Influenza virus** attacks the tracheobronchial epithelium and results in decreased cell size and a **loss of cilia**, which promotes bacterial colonization. The influenza surface protein neuraminidase also cleaves sialic acid off host glycoproteins, leading to an increased amount of free sugar in the respiratory tract, which fosters bacterial growth. These changes put patients recovering from influenza at increased risk for **secondary bacterial infections** in the respiratory tree.

**Secondary bacterial pneumonia** should be suspected when a patient with influenza has improved symptoms and then develops **worsening** fever and lower respiratory tract manifestations such as productive cough, pleuritic chest pain, and shortness of breath. Physical examination and chest x-ray findings typically demonstrate pulmonary consolidation. Most cases are caused by *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, and *Haemophilus influenzae*. Although the elderly are affected most commonly, post-influenza pneumonia due to *S aureus* frequently develops in young, previously healthy patients.

**(Choice A)** Cytomegalovirus may cause pneumonia in patients who are immunocompromised (eg, AIDS, post-transplantation). It is not associated with post-influenza infections and usually causes bilateral interstitial infiltrates on chest x-ray.







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

post-transplantation). It is not associated with post-influenza infections and usually causes bilateral interstitial infiltrates on chest x-ray.

**(Choice B)** *Klebsiella pneumoniae* most commonly causes nosocomial pneumonia or aspiration pneumonia in patients who abuse alcohol or use intravenous drugs. It is classically associated with thick, blood-tinged "currant jelly" sputum due to significant inflammation and necrosis. This pathogen does not typically cause post-influenza pneumonia.

**(Choice C)** Older patients and those who are immunocompromised are at increased risk for *Listeria monocytogenes* sepsis and meningitis; pneumonia would be atypical.

**(Choice D)** *Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare* causes disseminated disease in AIDS, *M kansasii* may cause pulmonary tuberculosis-like symptoms, *M leprae* is responsible for cutaneous leprosy, and *M scrofulaceum* causes cervical lymphadenitis in children.

### Educational objective:

Influenza infection alters the respiratory epithelium and can increase the risk of secondary bacterial pneumonia. The leading pathogens are *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, and *Haemophilus influenzae*. The elderly are affected most commonly, but *S aureus* can cause secondary pneumonia in young, previously healthy patients.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 55-year-old woman comes to the office due to a persistent cough, exertional dyspnea, and recent, unintentional weight loss. She has no chronic medical problems and takes no medication regularly. She has never smoked and has no history of exposure to industrial pollutants. She works as an accountant at a large accounting firm. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination reveals decreased breath sounds and dullness to percussion at the left lung base. Imaging studies show an irregular mass in the lower lobe of the left lung and a left pleural effusion. A diagnostic thoracentesis is performed and the aspirated fluid is sent for cytological evaluation. If a malignancy is diagnosed, it is most likely to be which of the following types?

- ☐ A. Adenocarcinoma
- ☐ B. Bronchial carcinoid
- ☐ C. Mesothelioma
- ☐ D. Small cell carcinoma
- ☐ E. Squamous cell carcinoma





unintentional weight loss. She has no chronic medical problems and takes no medication regularly. She has never smoked and has no history of exposure to industrial pollutants. She works as an accountant at a large accounting firm. Vital signs are normal. Physical examination reveals decreased breath sounds and dullness to percussion at the left lung base. Imaging studies show an irregular mass in the lower lobe of the left lung and a left pleural effusion. A diagnostic thoracentesis is performed and the aspirated fluid is sent for cytological evaluation. If a malignancy is diagnosed, it is most likely to be which of the following types?

- ☒ A. Adenocarcinoma (85%)
- ☐ B. Bronchial carcinoid (2%)
- ☐ C. Mesothelioma (4%)
- ☐ D. Small cell carcinoma (3%)
- ☐ E. Squamous cell carcinoma (3%)

Correct

85%



52 secs



09/19/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:24:53

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block





## Lung cancer

Tumor type	Incidence	Location	Clinical associations
Adenocarcinoma	40%-50%	Peripheral	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clubbing</li><li>• Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy</li></ul>
Squamous cell carcinoma	20%-25%	Central	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hypercalcemia</li><li>• Necrosis &amp; cavitation</li></ul>
Small cell carcinoma	10%-15%	Central	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cushing syndrome</li><li>• SIADH</li><li>• Lambert-Eaton syndrome</li></ul>
Large cell carcinoma	5%-10%	Peripheral	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Gynecomastia</li><li>• Galactorrhea</li></ul>

**SIADH** = syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone.

This nonsmoking woman with cough and weight loss has a peripheral lung mass with an associated pleural effusion. This presentation is concerning for **adenocarcinoma** of the lung, the **most common lung**



~~SIADH - syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone.~~

This nonsmoking woman with cough and weight loss has a peripheral lung mass with an associated pleural effusion. This presentation is concerning for **adenocarcinoma** of the lung, the **most common lung cancer** in the general population, **women**, and **nonsmokers**. Although tobacco is the most significant risk factor, the etiology in nonsmokers is thought to be multifactorial. Risk factors include environmental exposures (eg, radon, second-hand smoke) and underlying lung disease. In addition, certain molecular alterations are seen more commonly in nonsmokers; these "driver mutations" are thought to be responsible for the development of the malignancy and include epidermal growth factor receptor (**EGFR**) mutations and **ALK gene rearrangements**. *KRAS* mutations, another driver in the formation of adenocarcinoma, is seen more commonly in smokers.

Adenocarcinoma typically presents with cough, weight loss, and hemoptysis. Changes to the distal extremities, including **clubbing** (*increased curvature of the nail plate*) and hypertrophic osteoarthropathy (proliferation of the bones, skin, and nails of the fingers), may occur and are thought to be due to tumor-derived growth factors. The tumor tends to be **located peripherally** (as in this patient) and may present as a nodule, mass, or obstructive pneumonia. Like all malignancies, metastatic disease to the pleura can cause pleural effusions.

(Choice B) Bronchial carcinoid is a rare malignancy that tends to be located centrally, within or adjacent to



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

SIADH - syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone.

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

(Choice B) Bronchial carcinoid is a rare malignancy that tends to be located centrally, within or adjacent to

Block Time Remaining: 00:24:53

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





**(Choice B)** Bronchial carcinoid is a rare malignancy that tends to be located centrally, within or adjacent to large bronchi. It typically presents with wheezing due to bronchial obstruction and occasionally also causes carcinoid syndrome (ie, episodic diarrhea, flushing, bronchospasm).

**(Choice C)** Mesothelioma most commonly arises from the mesothelium lining the pleural cavity; tumors are pleural based (ie, pleural mass with associated pleural effusion, pleural thickening), rather than intraparenchymal. In addition, it is extremely rare in nonsmokers with no history of asbestos exposure.

**(Choice D)** Small cell carcinoma is strongly associated with smoking; only 1% of cases occur in nonsmokers. It arises from the basal cells of the bronchial epithelium and displays some neuroendocrine features. Small cell carcinoma usually occurs in major bronchi.

**(Choice E)** Squamous cell carcinoma is also strongly associated with smoking. It usually affects larger bronchi (centrally located) and arises from areas of squamous bronchial metaplasia.

### **Educational objective:**

Adenocarcinoma is the most common primary lung cancer in the general population, women, and nonsmokers. Epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) mutations and *ALK* gene rearrangements are seen more commonly in nonsmokers and thought to contribute to disease formation in this subgroup.

Adenocarcinoma is typically located peripherally and may be associated with clubbing or hypertrophic



are pleural based (ie, pleural mass with associated pleural effusion, pleural thickening), rather than intraparenchymal. In addition, it is extremely rare in nonsmokers with no history of asbestos exposure.

**(Choice D)** Small cell carcinoma is strongly associated with smoking; only 1% of cases occur in nonsmokers. It arises from the basal cells of the bronchial epithelium and displays some neuroendocrine features. Small cell carcinoma usually occurs in major bronchi.

**(Choice E)** Squamous cell carcinoma is also strongly associated with smoking. It usually affects larger bronchi (centrally located) and arises from areas of squamous bronchial metaplasia.

### Educational objective:

Adenocarcinoma is the most common primary lung cancer in the general population, women, and nonsmokers. Epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) mutations and *ALK* gene rearrangements are seen more commonly in nonsmokers and thought to contribute to disease formation in this subgroup.

Adenocarcinoma is typically located peripherally and may be associated with clubbing or hypertrophic osteoarthropathy.

Pathology	Pulmonary & Critical Care	Lung cancer
Subject	System	Topic



The pancreas of a 22-year-old Caucasian male with recurrent pulmonary infections and finger clubbing shows extensive exocrine gland atrophy and fibrosis. The pancreatic ducts are lined with squamous epithelium with areas of keratinization. The finding of squamous metaplasia in the pancreatic ducts is most likely related to a deficiency of:

- ☐ A. Riboflavin
- ☐ B. Vitamin A
- ☐ C. Vitamin D
- ☐ D. Vitamin E
- ☒ E. Vitamin K
- ☐ F. Vitamin C

**Submit**





The pancreas of a 22-year-old Caucasian male with recurrent pulmonary infections and finger clubbing shows extensive exocrine gland atrophy and fibrosis. The pancreatic ducts are lined with squamous epithelium with areas of keratinization. The finding of squamous metaplasia in the pancreatic ducts is most likely related to a deficiency of:

- ☐ A. Riboflavin (8%)
- ☒ B. Vitamin A (56%)
- ☐ C. Vitamin D (5%)
- ☐ D. Vitamin E (18%)
- ☐ E. Vitamin K (4%)
- ☐ F. Vitamin C (7%)

Correct

56%  
Answered correctly33 secs  
Time Spent01/30/2021  
Last Updated



Recurrent sinopulmonary infections and exocrine gland fibrotic atrophy in a young Caucasian are suggestive of cystic fibrosis (CF). In the pancreas, severe CF may cause total obstruction followed by complete fibrotic atrophy of the exocrine glands. The resulting pancreatic insufficiency can cause a deficiency of fat soluble vitamins. Avitaminosis A in particular may contribute to squamous metaplasia of the epithelial lining of pancreatic exocrine ducts, which are already injured and predisposed to squamous metaplasia by inspissated mucus. Normal levels of vitamin A and its metabolite, retinoic acid, are required to maintain orderly differentiation of specialized epithelia, including mucus-secreting columnar epithelium. When a deficiency state exists, the epithelium undergoes squamous metaplasia to a keratinizing epithelium.

**(Choices A and F)** Riboflavin (vitamin B<sub>2</sub>) and vitamin C are water soluble vitamins whose intestinal absorption is not affected by fat malabsorption.

**(Choice C)** Vitamin D is a fat soluble vitamin. However, vitamin D deficiency would not cause epithelial squamous metaplasia. Instead, it could produce rickets in children and osteomalacia in adults.

**(Choice D)** Vitamin E is a fat soluble vitamin. Deficiency of this vitamin could cause infertility and decreases in some serum phospholipids.

**(Choice E)** Vitamin K is a fat soluble vitamin. A vitamin K deficiency could cause a coagulopathy (bleeding





absorption is not affected by fat malabsorption.

**(Choice C)** Vitamin D is a fat soluble vitamin. However, vitamin D deficiency would not cause epithelial squamous metaplasia. Instead, it could produce rickets in children and osteomalacia in adults.

**(Choice D)** Vitamin E is a fat soluble vitamin. Deficiency of this vitamin could cause infertility and decreases in some serum phospholipids.

**(Choice E)** Vitamin K is a fat soluble vitamin. A vitamin K deficiency could cause a coagulopathy (bleeding diathesis) secondary to inadequate vitamin K dependent clotting factors.

### Educational Objective:

Recurrent sinopulmonary infections and exocrine gland fibrotic atrophy in a young Caucasian are suggestive of cystic fibrosis (CF). CF can lead to pancreatic insufficiency, fat malabsorption, and a deficiency of vitamins A, D, E and K. Vitamin A maintains orderly differentiation of specialized epithelia, including the mucus-secreting columnar epithelia of the ocular conjunctiva, respiratory and urinary tracts, and pancreatic and other exocrine ducts. Avitaminosis A can cause squamous metaplasia of such epithelia to a keratinizing epithelium.

Pathology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Cystic fibrosis







A 66-year-old man hospitalized 3 days ago for left lower lobe pneumonia is evaluated for persistent fever. He has been receiving the appropriate intravenous antibiotics as determined by antibiotic susceptibility testing of his sputum cultures. The patient has a history of diabetes mellitus and hypertension. His temperature is 38 C (100.4 F) and pulse is 87/min. Examination shows dullness to percussion and decreased breath sounds over the left lower lung. Imaging studies reveal a loculated, left-sided pleural effusion. A tube is placed to drain the fluid via an incision at the 5th intercostal space in the midaxillary line. Which of the following muscles is most likely to be dissected during the procedure?

- ☐ A. External oblique
- ☐ B. Infraspinalis
- ☐ C. Latissimus dorsi
- ☐ D. Pectoralis major
- ☐ E. Serratus anterior

**Submit**



A 66-year-old man hospitalized 3 days ago for left lower lobe pneumonia is evaluated for persistent fever. He has been receiving the appropriate intravenous antibiotics as determined by antibiotic susceptibility testing of his sputum cultures. The patient has a history of diabetes mellitus and hypertension. His temperature is 38 C (100.4 F) and pulse is 87/min. Examination shows dullness to percussion and decreased breath sounds over the left lower lung. Imaging studies reveal a loculated, left-sided pleural effusion. A tube is placed to drain the fluid via an incision at the 5th intercostal space in the midaxillary line. Which of the following muscles is most likely to be dissected during the procedure?

- ☐ A. External oblique (10%)
- ☐ B. Infrapinatus (0%)
- ☐ C. Latissimus dorsi (14%)
- ☐ D. Pectoralis major (11%)
- ☒ E. Serratus anterior (61%)





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



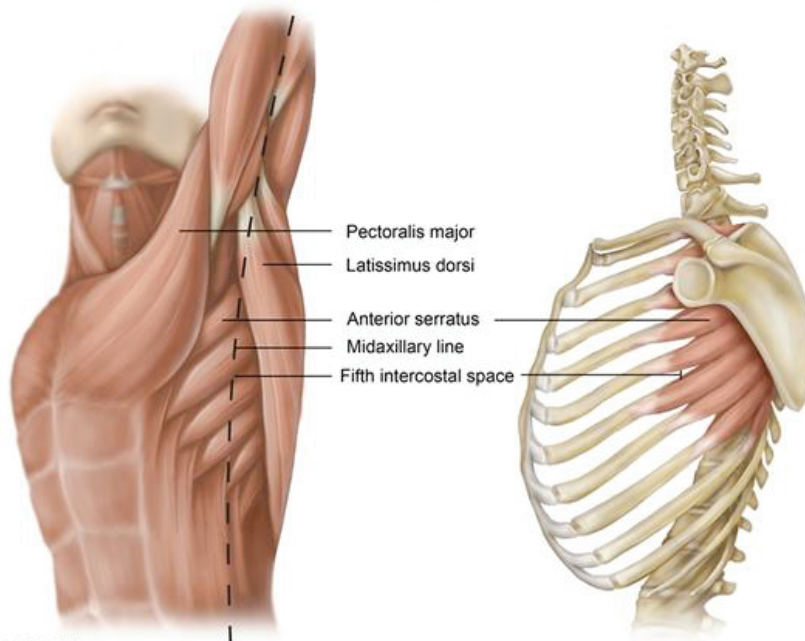
Text Zoom



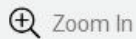
Settings

## Exhibit Display

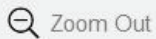
## Chest tube placement



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





©UWorld

This patient most likely has empyema requiring drainage with a **chest tube**. The technique involves placing the chest tube through the skin and subcutaneous fat into the **4th or 5th intercostal space** in the anterior axillary or **midaxillary** line. The tube traverses through the **serratus anterior** muscle, intercostal (external, internal, innermost) muscles, and parietal pleura to reach the pleural cavity.

The serratus anterior originates as multiple branches from the side of the chest along the 1st-8th ribs and inserts along the entire length of the medial scapular border. The muscle is divided into 3 parts (superior, intermediate, inferior) depending on the insertion site at the scapula. The inferior part of the muscle facilitates arm elevation by pulling the lower end of the scapula forward (scapular rotation). All 3 muscle parts can help with respiration by lifting the ribs when the shoulder girdle is fixed.

**(Choice A)** The **external oblique** originates from the lateral ribs (5-12) and extends anteriorly across the abdomen to insert into the linea alba, pubis, and iliac crest of the hip bones. The muscle is usually inferior to the chest tube insertion site.

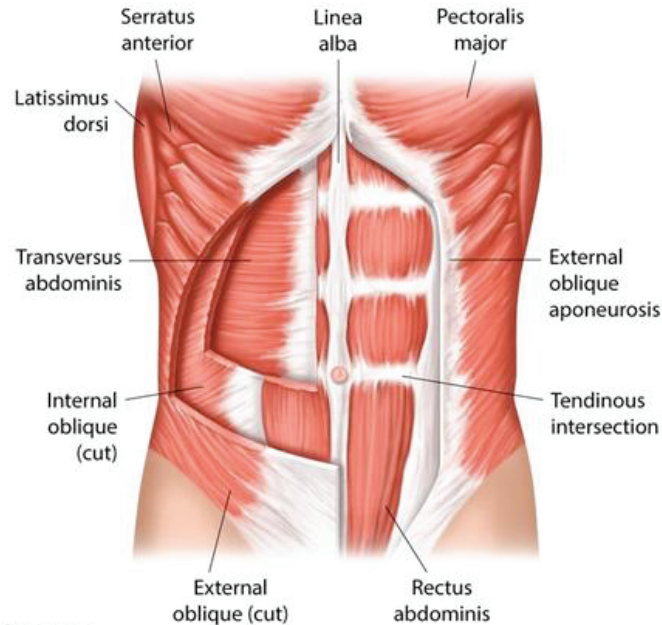
**(Choice B)** The **infraspinatus** is a rotator cuff muscle that attaches medially to the infraspinous fossa of the scapula and laterally to the greater tubercle of the humerus. The muscle stabilizes the shoulder joint in addition to externally rotating the humerus.



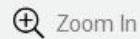


## Exhibit Display

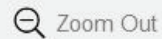
## Abdominal wall musculature



© USMLEWorld, LLC



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



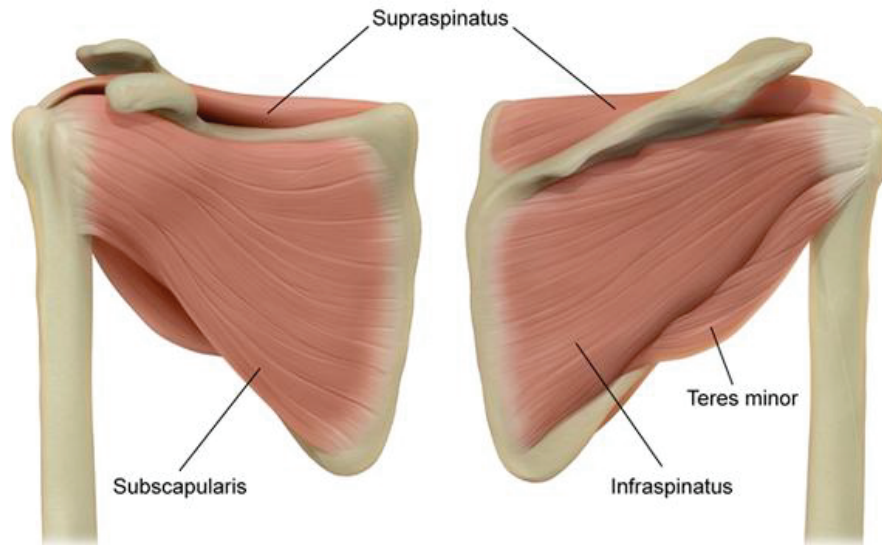


## Exhibit Display

## Rotator cuff muscles

Anterior view

Posterior view



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook







**(Choice B)** The **infrapinatus** is a rotator cuff muscle that attaches medially to the infraspinous fossa of the scapula and laterally to the greater tubercle of the humerus. The muscle stabilizes the shoulder joint in addition to externally rotating the humerus.

**(Choice C)** The latissimus dorsi is a back muscle that helps with multiple shoulder movements (eg, extension, adduction). It originates from the spinous processes of T7-L5, the 9th-12th ribs, and the inferior angle of the scapula. The muscle inserts into the humerus and is located posterior to the chest tube insertion site.

**(Choice D)** The pectoralis major arises from the anterior clavicle, sternum, costal cartilages, and aponeurosis of the external oblique muscle. It attaches on the lateral lip of the bicipital groove of the humerus and serves to adduct and internally rotate the humerus. The muscle is anterior to the chest tube insertion site.

### Educational objective:

A chest tube for drainage of pleural effusion is placed through the skin and subcutaneous fat into the 4th or 5th intercostal space in the anterior axillary or midaxillary line. The tube traverses through the serratus anterior muscle, intercostal muscles, and parietal pleura.





A 6-year-old boy playing in a dusty field in windy weather inhales many small particles that become lodged in his terminal bronchioles. Which of the following respiratory components is most important in clearing these particles?

- ☐ A. Ciliated cells
- ☐ B. Goblet cells
- ☐ C. Macrophages
- ☐ D. Submucosal glands
- ☐ E. Type I pneumocytes
- ☐ F. Type II pneumocytes

Submit






A 6-year-old boy playing in a dusty field in windy weather inhales many small particles that become lodged in his terminal bronchioles. Which of the following respiratory components is most important in clearing these particles?

- ☒ A. Ciliated cells (58%)
- ☐ B. Goblet cells (4%)
- ☐ C. Macrophages (32%)
- ☐ D. Submucosal glands (0%)
- ☐ E. Type I pneumocytes (1%)
- ☐ F. Type II pneumocytes (2%)

Correct

 58%  
Answered correctly

 47 secs  
Time Spent

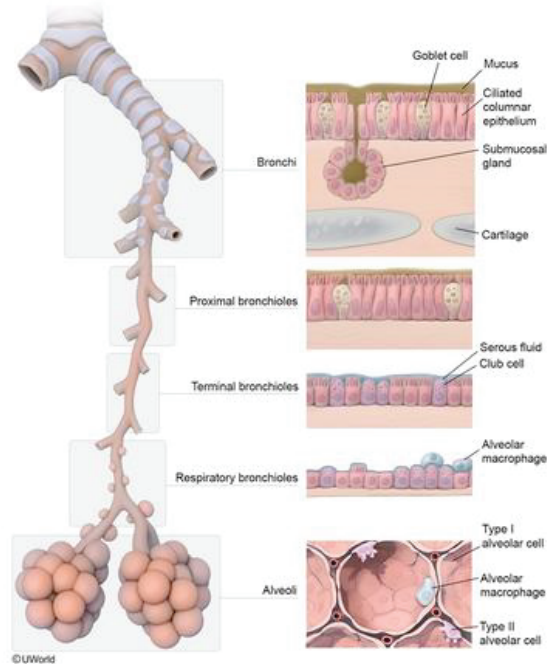
 11/04/2020  
Last Updated





### Exhibit Display

#### Histology of bronchial mucosa



Zoom In

Zoom Out

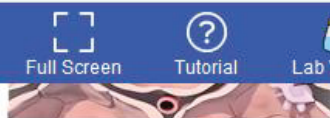
Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



©UWorld



alveolar cell

**Mucociliary clearance** is responsible for removing the vast majority of inhaled particles that lodge within the bronchial tree. **Ciliated mucosal epithelium** lines the pulmonary airways from the trachea to the proximal portions of the respiratory bronchioles. Mucus and fluid secreted onto this epithelial surface act to trap particles suspended in the inspired air. The trapped particles are constantly swept upward from the bronchioles toward the pharynx by cilia that collectively beat in the direction of the pharynx. The mucus and debris are then swallowed or expectorated upon reaching the pharynx.

The **terminal bronchioles** are covered by ciliated cuboidal epithelium and club cells, which help with mucociliary clearance in this region.

**(Choice B)** Goblet cells are mucus-secreting cells that are interspersed throughout the respiratory mucosa from the trachea down to the larger bronchioles. However, they are not found within the terminal bronchioles. This region is lined by a surfactant-containing fluid secreted by club cells that is continuous with the more proximal mucous layer.

**(Choice C)** Clearance of particles that lodge distal to the terminal bronchioles is dependent on phagocytosis by alveolar macrophages. These cells can destroy some inhaled particles (eg, bacteria) by



**(Choice C)** Clearance of particles that lodge distal to the terminal bronchioles is dependent on phagocytosis by alveolar macrophages. These cells can destroy some inhaled particles (eg, bacteria) by lysosomal degradation. Nondigestible material must be transported by macrophages to the pulmonary lymphatics or to the terminal bronchioles (for clearance by the mucociliary system).

**(Choice D)** Submucosal mucous and mucoserous glands help form the mucous layer in the larger airways. They are found within the trachea and bronchi but not in the bronchioles.

**(Choices E and F)** Type I and type II pneumocytes line the alveolar ducts and alveoli. Type I pneumocytes are thin cells stretched across the alveolar wall that mediate gas exchange. Type II pneumocytes produce surfactant and divide and differentiate into type I pneumocytes to replace damaged cells.

### Educational objective:

Most inhaled particles that lodge in the bronchial tree are removed via proximal transport by ciliated epithelial cells (mucociliary clearance). Mucus-secreting cells are present to the level of the larger bronchioles, after which club cells become the prominent secretory cell type.

Physiology Pulmonary & Critical Care Respiratory mucosa

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:13

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

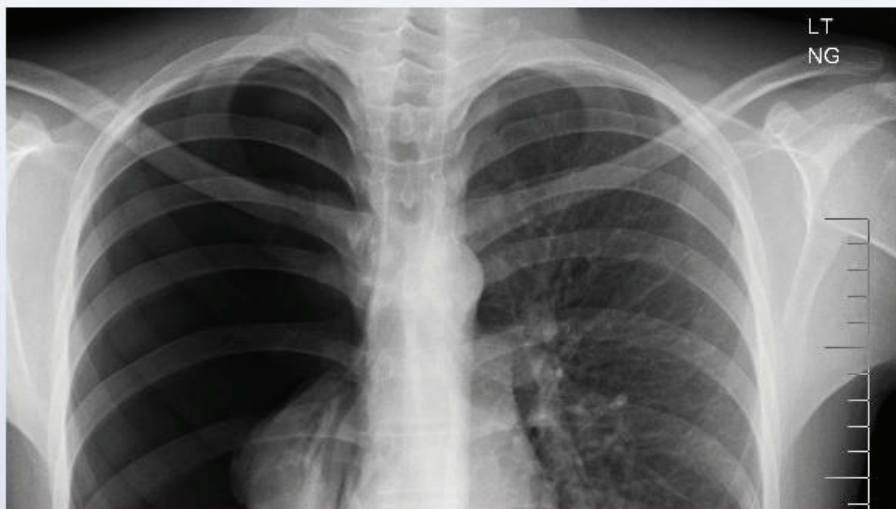
Suspend

End Block





An 18-year-old man comes to the emergency department with sudden-onset right-sided chest pain and dyspnea. The patient was at home watching a football game on television when his symptoms abruptly started. He now has pain with deep breaths. He has no other medical problems and takes no medications. The patient has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for the past 2 years. His respirations are 24/min. Physical examination shows a thin, tall patient in acute distress. The right side of the chest is hyperresonant to percussion and lacks audible breath sounds. His chest x-ray is shown below.





Item 17 of 40

Question Id: 490



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

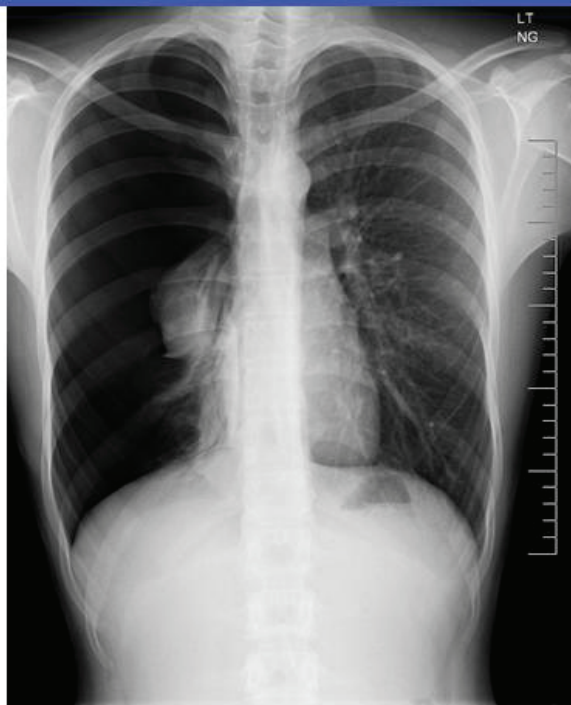


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:17

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Which of the following conditions most likely led to this patient's presentation?

- ☐ A. Apical subpleural blebs
- ☐ B. Centriacinar emphysema
- ☐ C. Compensatory hyperinflation
- ☐ D. Obstructive hyperinflation
- ☐ E. Panacinar emphysema

Submit





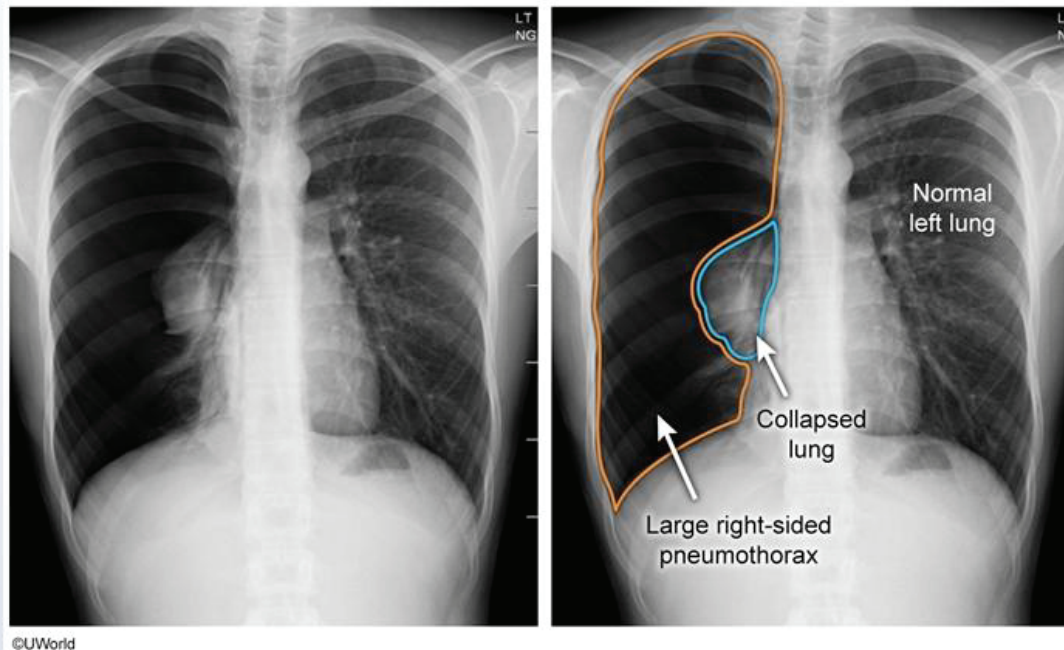


Which of the following conditions most likely led to this patient's presentation?

- ☒ A. Apical subpleural blebs (77%)
- ☐ B. Centriacinar emphysema (5%)
- ☐ C. Compensatory hyperinflation (4%)
- ☐ D. Obstructive hyperinflation (5%)
- ☐ E. Panacinar emphysema (7%)



### Spontaneous pneumothorax



This young male patient with sudden-onset unilateral chest pain, dyspnea, and absent breath sounds on



This young male patient with sudden-onset unilateral chest pain, dyspnea, and absent breath sounds on examination likely has **primary spontaneous pneumothorax (PSP)**. PSP is nontraumatic and is found in patients without preexisting pulmonary disease (eg, cystic fibrosis). It occurs when a large change in the alveolar or intrapleural pressure results in a break in the visceral pleura and subsequent trapping of air between the parietal and visceral spaces. The superficial alveoli in the apices experience greater pressure changes (due to the weight of the lungs pulling down on the apical tissue), predisposing them to the formation of **subpleural blebs**. The blebs then can spontaneously rupture through the visceral pleura, frequently while the patient is at rest.

Tall, thin males around the age of 20 are most commonly affected. Although the most important risk factor is **smoking**, taller individuals also appear to be at higher risk due to more negative intrapleural pressure in the lung apices.

**(Choice B)** Centriacinar emphysema occurs as the larger proximal bronchioles are destroyed, usually as a result of exposure to tobacco smoke in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. It predominantly affects the upper lung lobe and initially spares the superficial alveoli.

**(Choice C)** Compensatory hyperinflation results when normal lung parenchyma expands in response to loss of adjacent lung volume (eg, segmental/lobar collapse or surgical removal). PSP results in collapse of







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice C)** Compensatory hyperinflation results when normal lung parenchyma expands in response to loss of adjacent lung volume (eg, segmental/lobar collapse or surgical removal). PSP results in collapse of adjacent lung tissue due to extrinsic compression by intrapleural air and does not result in parenchymal expansion.

**(Choice D)** Obstructive hyperinflation occurs when a lung segment expands due to a partial obstruction (eg, bronchogenic carcinoma) of the airway supplying it. On inspiration, the airway expands, which allows the movement of air into the segment; however, as the airway closes on expiration, air is trapped behind the obstruction. In an otherwise healthy young patient, it is unlikely to be the cause of PSP.

**(Choice E)** Panacinar emphysema occurs more commonly in the lower zones and anterior margins of the lungs. It destroys the entire acinus uniformly and is associated with alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency. Although pneumothorax can occur in these patients, it is usually preceded by symptoms of emphysema.

### Educational objective:

Primary spontaneous pneumothorax occurs in patients without preexisting pulmonary disease when a large change in the alveolar or intrapleural pressure results in a break in the visceral (eg, ruptured superficial bleb) pleura and air trapping between the pleural spaces.

### References



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 47-year-old man comes to the office due to worsening shortness of breath for several months. The patient has no fever, weight loss, or cough. He has no other medical conditions and takes no medications. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Vital signs are normal. Pulmonary examination demonstrates wheezing and poor air movement. Laboratory results are as follows:

Platelets	160,000/mm <sup>3</sup>
Leukocytes	6,500/mm <sup>3</sup>
Creatinine	0.8 mg/dL
Total bilirubin	1.3 mg/dL
Aspartate aminotransferase (SGOT)	112 U/L
Alanine aminotransferase (SGPT)	124 U/L

A liver biopsy is subsequently performed. Light microscopy of the tissue specimen after treatment with diastase and periodic acid–Schiff staining is shown in the [exhibit](#). Given these findings, which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's shortness of breath?





Item 18 of 40

Question Id: 399



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

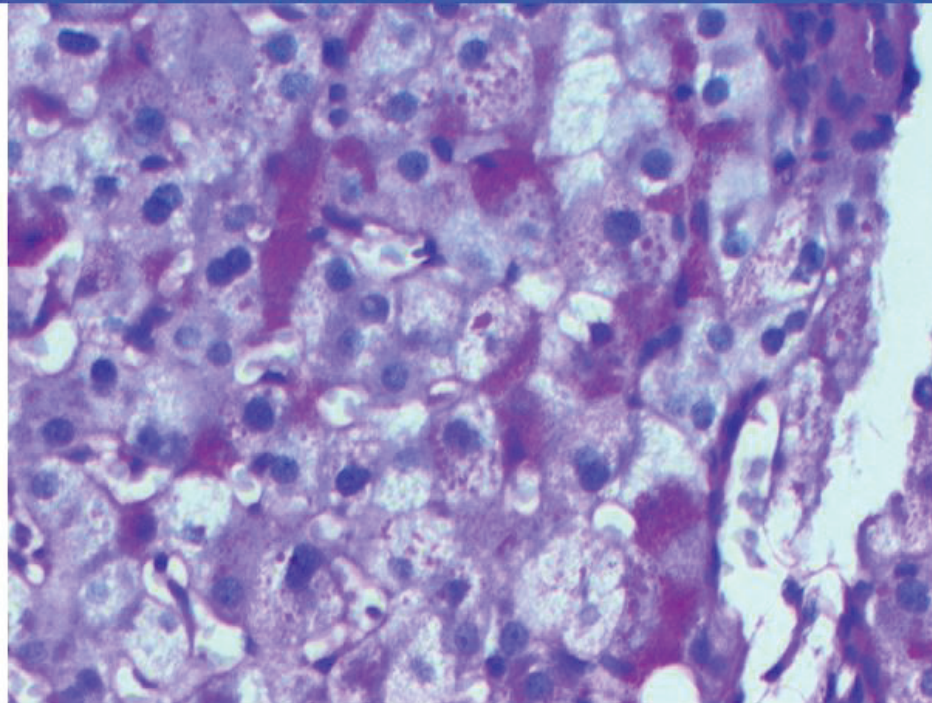


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:29:23

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Aspartate aminotransferase (SGOT) 112 U/L

Alanine aminotransferase (SGPT) 124 U/L

A liver biopsy is subsequently performed. Light microscopy of the tissue specimen after treatment with diastase and periodic acid–Schiff staining is shown in the [exhibit](#). Given these findings, which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's shortness of breath?

- ☐ A. Bronchial hyperreactivity
- ☐ B. Interalveolar septa destruction
- ☐ C. Interstitial infiltration
- ☐ D. Intraalveolar substance accumulation
- ☐ E. Pulmonary congestion
- ☐ F. Pulmonary vascular obstruction

Submit





Aspartate aminotransferase (SGOT) 112 U/L

Alanine aminotransferase (SGPT) 124 U/L

A liver biopsy is subsequently performed. Light microscopy of the tissue specimen after treatment with diastase and periodic acid–Schiff staining is shown in the [exhibit](#). Given these findings, which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's shortness of breath?

- ☐ A. Bronchial hyperreactivity (4%)
- ☒ B. Interalveolar septa destruction (58%)
- ☐ C. Interstitial infiltration (11%)
- ☐ D. Intraalveolar substance accumulation (13%)
- ☐ E. Pulmonary congestion (10%)
- ☐ F. Pulmonary vascular obstruction (2%)

Correct

58%



57 secs



11/16/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:30:14

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



## Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency

<b>Etiology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Autosomal codominant inheritance</li><li>• ↓ Alpha-1 antitrypsin leads to unchecked elastase activity</li></ul>
<b>Clinical presentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Early-onset (age ≤45) panacinar emphysema</li><li>• Basilar lung areas predominantly affected</li><li>• Smoking accelerates disease</li><li>• Associated liver dysfunction or cirrhosis</li></ul>
<b>Diagnosis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Obstructive pattern on PFT: ↓ FEV1/FVC ratio, ↓ DLCO</li><li>• ↓ Serum alpha-1 antitrypsin level &amp; genetic testing</li></ul>

**DLCO** = diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide; **PFT** = pulmonary function testing.

This patient has **alpha-1 antitrypsin (AAT) deficiency**, an autosomal codominant disorder that can affect the lungs and liver. Produced primarily in the liver, AAT is a serum protein that inhibits several different proteolytic enzymes (in particular, neutrophil elastase), thereby reducing tissue damage caused by inflammation. Most individuals with AAT deficiency are homozygous for the Z allele, which causes decreased secretion of AAT secondary to abnormal protein folding. The diagnosis of AAT deficiency is







proteolytic enzymes (in particular, neutrophil elastase), thereby reducing tissue damage caused by inflammation. Most individuals with AAT deficiency are homozygous for the Z allele, which causes decreased secretion of AAT secondary to abnormal protein folding. The diagnosis of AAT deficiency is established by measurement of the serum AAT level, followed by confirmatory genetic testing.

Most individuals with AAT deficiency eventually develop severe **panacinar emphysema** due to unchecked destruction of the **interalveolar septa** (which contain large amounts of elastin). Smoking plays a synergistic role in the disease process by inducing lung inflammation and permanently inactivating AAT through oxidation of a crucial methionine residue. Therefore, smokers with AAT deficiency tend to develop dyspnea at a median age of 36 versus a median age of 51 in nonsmokers.

Some patients with AAT deficiency develop liver disease due to **intrahepatocyte accumulation** of polymerized AAT molecules; the liver disease can progress to **cirrhosis** (the second most common cause of death behind emphysema in this population) and hepatocellular carcinoma. Histologically, intracellular **granules of unsecreted AAT** are seen within the periportal hepatocytes. These globules resist digestion by diastase (an enzyme that breaks down glycogen) and appear reddish-pink with the periodic acid–Schiff stain.

**(Choice A)** Bronchial hyperreactivity is a hallmark of chronic asthma.





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

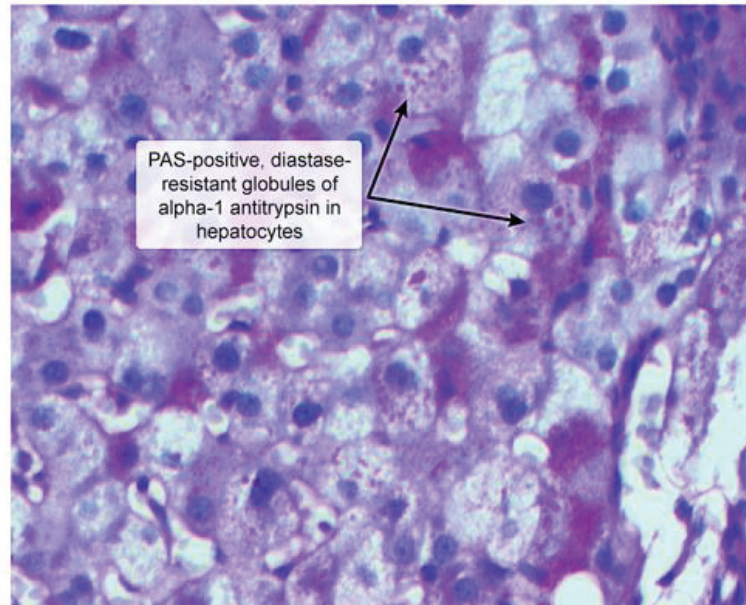
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency



Periodic acid-Schiff (PAS) stain with diastase digestion

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



or death behind emphysema in this population) and hepatocellular carcinoma. Histologically, intracellular granules of unsecreted AAT are seen within the periportal hepatocytes. These globules resist digestion by diastase (an enzyme that breaks down glycogen) and appear reddish-pink with the periodic acid–Schiff stain.

**(Choice A)** Bronchial hyperreactivity is a hallmark of chronic asthma.

**(Choice C)** Interstitial infiltration is a finding in interstitial pneumonitis.

**(Choice D)** Intraalveolar substance accumulation is a finding in alveolar proteinosis.

**(Choice E)** Pulmonary congestion is a finding in congestive heart failure.

**(Choice F)** Pulmonary vascular obstruction occurs in pulmonary embolism or vasculopathy.

### Educational objective:

Alpha-1 antitrypsin (AAT) is a serum protein that, through the inhibition of neutrophil elastase, reduces tissue damage caused by inflammation. Histologically, AAT deficiency can demonstrate reddish-pink globules on periodic acid–Schiff stain; these globules represent unsecreted, polymerized AAT in the periportal hepatocytes.

### References

Diagnosis and management of patients with  $\alpha$ 1 antitrypsin (A1AT) deficiency





A 19-year-old man with a history of chronic lung problems dies due to respiratory distress after a prolonged episode of pneumonia. Autopsy shows dilation of the bronchial tree, which extends almost to the pleural surface. Many of the small airways are filled with mucin plugs containing abundant inflammatory cells and debris. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's autopsy findings?

- ☐ A. Accumulation of proteinaceous material within the alveoli
- ☐ B. Antigen-mediated aggregation of macrophages
- ☐ C. Congenital deficiency of protease inhibitor
- ☐ D. Impaired clearance of airway secretions
- ☐ E. Increased pulmonary venous pressure

Submit







A 19-year-old man with a history of chronic lung problems dies due to respiratory distress after a prolonged episode of pneumonia. Autopsy shows dilation of the bronchial tree, which extends almost to the pleural surface. Many of the small airways are filled with mucin plugs containing abundant inflammatory cells and debris. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's autopsy findings?

- ☐ A. Accumulation of proteinaceous material within the alveoli (8%)
- ☐ B. Antigen-mediated aggregation of macrophages (3%)
- ☐ C. Congenital deficiency of protease inhibitor (14%)
- ☒ D. Impaired clearance of airway secretions (73%)
- ☐ E. Increased pulmonary venous pressure (0%)

Correct

 73%  
Answered correctly

 01 min, 01 sec  
Time Spent

 01/06/2021  
Last Updated

Explanation





## Features of cystic fibrosis

### Pathogenesis

- Autosomal recessive mutation ( $\Delta F508$ ) impairs CFTR function
- Decreased water content causes **thick, viscous mucus**:
  - Chronic airway obstruction
  - Gastrointestinal malabsorption

### Clinical manifestations

- Chronic, productive cough
- Recurrent **sinopulmonary infections** (eg, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, & *Burkholderia cepacia* complex)
- **Pancreatic insufficiency**
- Male infertility (bilateral absence of vas deferens)
- Elevated sweat chloride levels





**Diagnosis**

- Elevated sweat chloride levels
- Nasal potential difference measurements
- Genetic testing for *CFTR* mutations

**CFTR** = cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator.

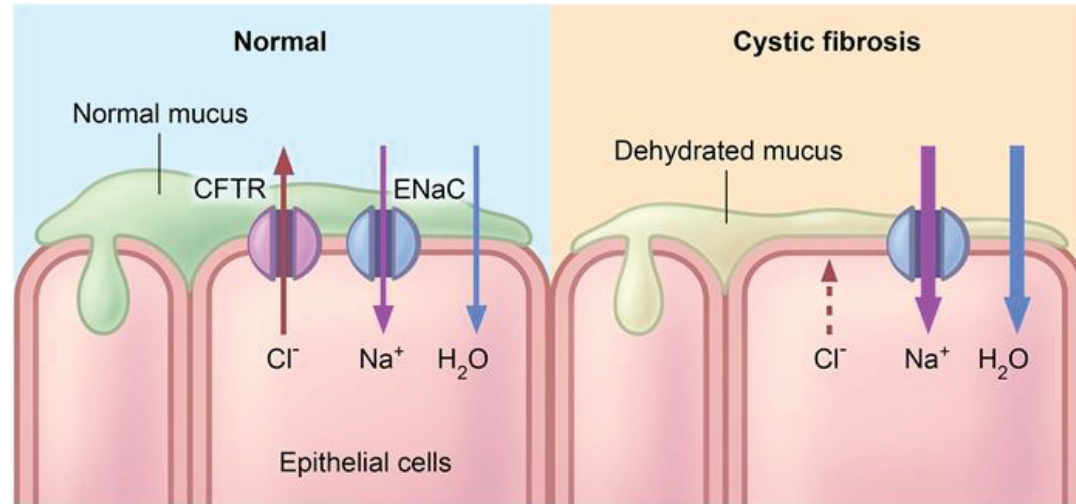
This patient with chronic lung problems has autopsy findings consistent with **cystic fibrosis** (CF), an autosomal recessive disorder caused by a genetic mutation (eg,  $\Delta F508$ ) affecting the CF transmembrane conductance regulator. A **defect** in this **chloride channel** prevents normal hydration of mucus and results in the accumulation of **thick, viscous secretions** throughout the **body** (eg, lungs, pancreas, vas deferens).

Respiratory disease, the most common CF manifestation, is the predominant cause of morbidity and mortality. Patients typically have **chronic cough** due to **impaired clearance** of inspissated secretions in the bronchioles. This buildup leads to **mucus plugging** (ie, obstructive lung disease), **bacterial colonization** (ie, recurrent pneumonia), and chronic infiltration of inflammatory cells. Over time, **elastase** produced by neutrophils causes **bronchiectasis** (weakened, dilated bronchial walls) and parenchymal destruction. Advanced disease is associated with irreversible damage, progressive respiratory failure, and shortened life expectancy.



Exhibit Display

Respiratory mucosa



CFTR = cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator; ENaC = epithelial sodium channel.

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

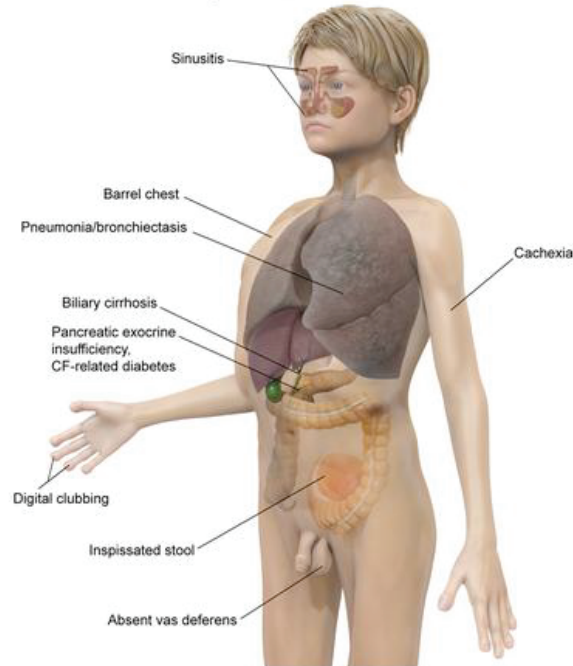
Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

### Exhibit Display

#### Cystic fibrosis features



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



shortened life expectancy.

**(Choice A)** Accumulation of proteinaceous material within alveoli occurs with pulmonary alveolar proteinosis, a condition in which clearance of surfactant by alveolar macrophages is impaired. Inflammatory cells are not present in this disorder.

**(Choice B)** Antigen-mediated aggregation of macrophages describes the formation of granulomas, as occurs with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and *Histoplasma capsulatum* infection. The inciting organism can usually be identified on microscopy and mucus plugs are not characteristically present.

**(Choice C)** Deficiency of alpha-1 antitrypsin (protease inhibitor of elastase) causes liver dysfunction, emphysema, and eventually bronchiectasis. The onset of pulmonary symptoms typically occurs at age >20, and mucus plugs would not be expected.

**(Choice E)** Increased pulmonary venous pressure is characteristic of left-sided heart failure, which results in pulmonary congestion and interstitial and alveolar edema. Bronchiectasis is not an associated finding.

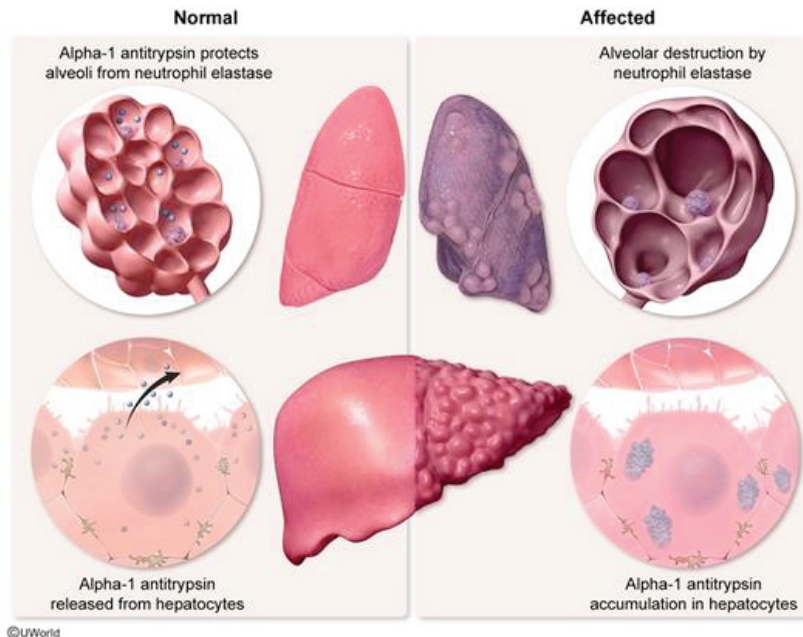
**Educational objective:**

Cystic fibrosis is an autosomal recessive disorder in which a defective chloride channel causes impaired clearance of thick, viscous airway secretions. Patients typically develop a chronic cough, recurrent pulmonary infections, and bronchiectasis (dilated bronchial tree).

shortened life expectancy.

## Exhibit Display

## Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



order. Once you click **Proceed to Next Item**, you will not be able to add or change an answer.

An 87-year-old nursing home resident is brought to the emergency department with a 2-day history of fever, vomiting, and progressive lethargy. The patient's past medical history is significant for advanced dementia and stroke. Temperature is 38.3 C (101 F), blood pressure is 88/62 mm Hg, and pulse is 120/min and regular. On examination, he is lethargic but arousable. Coarse rhonchi are heard over the right midlung.

Laboratory results are as follows:

Leukocytes 23,000/mm<sup>3</sup>

Platelets 210,000/mm<sup>3</sup>

Sodium 140 mEq/L

Potassium 4.2 mEq/L

Chloride 101 mEq/L

Bicarbonate 18 mEq/L

Creatinine 0.9 mg/dL







Bicarbonate 18 mEq/L

Creatinine 0.9 mg/dL

Glucose 121 mg/dL

Lactic acid 4.0 mmol/L (normal, <2 mmol/L)

### Item 1 of 2

Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's increased anion gap?

- ☐ A. Decreased oxidative phosphorylation
- ☐ B. Impaired hepatic gluconeogenesis
- ☐ C. Impaired renal tubular bicarbonate reabsorption
- ☐ D. Increased lipolysis and ketogenesis
- ☐ E. Increased protein breakdown





Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Creatinine 0.5 mg/dL

Glucose 121 mg/dL

Lactic acid 4.0 mmol/L (normal, &lt;2 mmol/L)

## Item 1 of 2

Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's increased anion gap?

- ☒ A. Decreased oxidative phosphorylation (47%)
- ☐ B. Impaired hepatic gluconeogenesis (5%)
- ☐ C. Impaired renal tubular bicarbonate reabsorption (17%)
- ☐ D. Increased lipolysis and ketogenesis (20%)
- ☐ E. Increased protein breakdown (8%)

Correct



47%

Answered correctly



03 mins, 16 secs

Time Spent



02/26/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:34:32

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



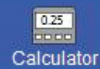
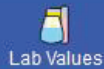
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



### Causes of lactic acidosis

Underlying mechanism	Etiology
Enhanced metabolic rate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Seizures</li><li>• Exercise</li></ul>
Reduced oxygen delivery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cardiac or pulmonary failure</li><li>• Tissue ischemia/infarction</li></ul>
Diminished lactate catabolism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hepatic failure or hypoperfusion</li></ul>
Decreased oxygen utilization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cyanide poisoning</li></ul>
Enzymatic defects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Glycogen storage diseases (von Gierke)</li><li>• Mitochondrial myopathies</li></ul>

© UWorld

This patient's signs and symptoms (eg, fever, leukocytosis, hypotension, tachycardia) suggest that he is in **septic shock**. Decreased bicarbonate level and increased anion gap are indicative of **anion-gap metabolic acidosis** secondary to an elevated lactic acid level.





Exhibit Display

Anion gap metabolic acidosis	
Calculation	Anion gap = sodium – (chloride + bicarbonate) (Normal: 10-14)
Common causes Mnemonic: MUDPILES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Methanol</li><li>• Uremia</li><li>• Diabetic ketoacidosis</li><li>• Propylene glycol/paraldehyde</li><li>• Isoniazid/iron</li><li>• Lactic acidosis</li><li>• Ethylene glycol (antifreeze)</li><li>• Salicylates (aspirin)</li></ul>

This patient's signs  
**septic shock.** Dec  
**acidosis** secondary

⚡ New | Existing



## Exhibit Display

## Anion gap metabolic acidosis

Calculation	Anion gap = sodium – (chloride + bicarbonate) (Normal: 10-14)
<b>Common causes</b> Mnemonic: MUDPILES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Methanol</li><li>• Uremia</li><li>• Diabetic ketoacidosis</li><li>• Propylene glycol/paraldehyde</li><li>• Isoniazid/iron</li><li>• Lactic acidosis</li><li>• Ethylene glycol (antifreeze)</li><li>• Salicylates (aspirin)</li></ul>

This patient's signs  
**septic shock.** Dec  
**acidosis** secondary

New | Existing





acidosis secondary to an elevated lactic acid level.

**Lactic acidosis** may result from overproduction and/or impaired clearance of lactic acid. **End-organ hypoperfusion** in septic shock impairs tissue oxygenation and **decreases oxidative phosphorylation**, leading to a buildup of NADH and shunting of pyruvate to lactate following glycolysis. Hepatic hypoperfusion during sepsis also contributes to the accumulation of lactic acid as the liver is the primary site of lactate clearance (via conversion back into glucose).

**(Choice B)** Impaired hepatic gluconeogenesis occurs with several inborn errors of metabolism (eg, pyruvate carboxylase deficiency, glucose-6-phosphatase deficiency) and can result in the buildup of lactic acid. These diseases usually present in infancy with hypoglycemia and lactic acidosis.

**(Choice C)** Impaired renal tubular bicarbonate reabsorption is seen in type 2 (proximal) renal tubular acidosis. Poor bicarbonate reabsorption can occur in a variety of inherited or acquired conditions, including multiple myeloma and drug toxicity (eg, acetazolamide).

**(Choice D)** Increased lipolysis and ketogenesis occur in patients with diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA), which also presents with anion-gap metabolic acidosis. Serum glucose is much higher in DKA (on average >350 mg/dL), and ketones can be detected in blood and urine in these patients.

**(Choice E)** Increased protein breakdown can occur in the setting of chronic metabolic acidosis. However,







acid. These diseases usually present in infancy with hypoglycemia and lactic acidosis.

**(Choice C)** Impaired renal tubular bicarbonate reabsorption is seen in type 2 (proximal) renal tubular acidosis. Poor bicarbonate reabsorption can occur in a variety of inherited or acquired conditions, including multiple myeloma and drug toxicity (eg, acetazolamide).

**(Choice D)** Increased lipolysis and ketogenesis occur in patients with diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA), which also presents with anion-gap metabolic acidosis. Serum glucose is much higher in DKA (on average >350 mg/dL), and ketones can be detected in blood and urine in these patients.

**(Choice E)** Increased protein breakdown can occur in the setting of chronic metabolic acidosis. However, it is not a direct cause of acidosis.

### Educational objective:

Lactic acidosis in septic shock results from tissue hypoxia, which impairs oxidative phosphorylation and causes shunting of pyruvate to lactate following glycolysis. Hepatic hypoperfusion also contributes to the buildup of lactic acid as the liver is the primary site of lactate clearance.

Pathology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Metabolic acidosis

Subject

System

Topic





## Item 2 of 2

The patient is treated with intravenous fluids and antibiotics, with improvement in fever, leukocytosis, and hypotension. On the third day of hospitalization, temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), blood pressure is 122/78 mm Hg, and pulse is 86/min. On examination, he is mildly lethargic and his voice is soft and breathy. Rhonchi are still heard over the lower right lung. There is left-sided facial droop and hemiparesis from his previous stroke. Chest x-ray demonstrates dense air space opacities in the superior region of the right lower lobe. Which of the following is the most likely underlying etiology of this patient's hospitalization?

- ☐ A. Decreased enteral feeding
- ☐ B. Extended immobility
- ☐ C. Impaired cellular immunity
- ☐ D. Reduced intercostal muscle strength
- ☐ E. Swallowing muscle dysfunction

Submit





## Item 2 of 2

The patient is treated with intravenous fluids and antibiotics, with improvement in fever, leukocytosis, and hypotension. On the third day of hospitalization, temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), blood pressure is 122/78 mm Hg, and pulse is 86/min. On examination, he is mildly lethargic and his voice is soft and breathy. Rhonchi are still heard over the lower right lung. There is left-sided facial droop and hemiparesis from his previous stroke. Chest x-ray demonstrates dense air space opacities in the superior region of the right lower lobe. Which of the following is the most likely underlying etiology of this patient's hospitalization?

- ☐ A. Decreased enteral feeding (3%)
- ☐ B. Extended immobility (12%)
- ☐ C. Impaired cellular immunity (17%)
- ☐ D. Reduced intercostal muscle strength (8%)
- ☒ E. Swallowing muscle dysfunction (58%)







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

### Predisposing conditions for aspiration pneumonia

- Altered consciousness impairing cough reflex/glottic closure (eg, dementia, drug intoxication)
- Dysphagia due to neurologic deficits (eg, stroke, neurodegenerative disease)
- Upper gastrointestinal tract disorders (eg, GERD)
- Mechanical compromise of aspiration defenses (eg, nasogastric & endotracheal tubes)
- Protracted vomiting
- Large-volume tube feedings in recumbent position

GERD = gastroesophageal reflux disease.

©UWorld

This patient developed septic shock secondary to pneumonia (rhonchi on lung examination and radiographic lung opacities). His **history of dementia and stroke** with residual hemiparesis and evidence of vocal cord paralysis (soft, breathy voice) is highly suggestive of **aspiration pneumonia** due to inhalation of oral secretions. The superior regions of the lower lobes and posterior regions of the upper lobes are the most **dependent locations** in the lungs of supine individuals. Infiltrates in these locations revealed on chest x-ray are further evidence of aspiration pneumonia. Anaerobic bacteria (*Peptostreptococcus*, *Bacteroides*, *Prevotella*, *Fusobacterium*) are the dominant organisms in the oral cavity and may be isolated from cultures



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

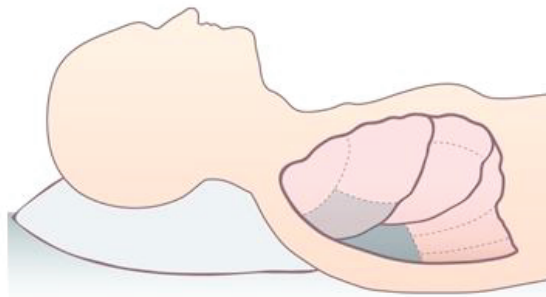
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

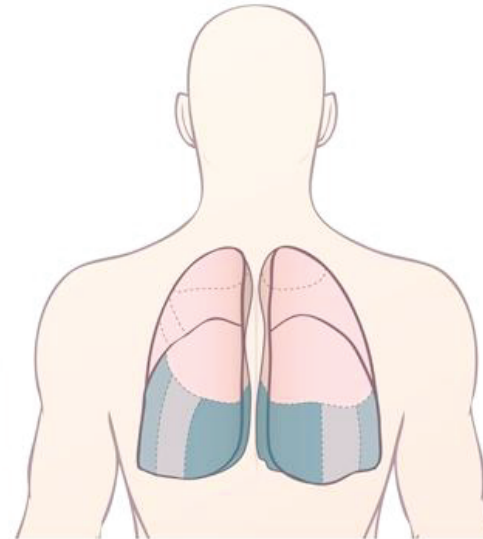
Settings

**Predisposing conditions for aspiration pneumonia**

## Exhibit Display

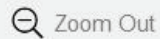
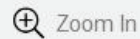
**Dependent lung segments****Supine**

Posterior segments of upper  
lobes and superior segments  
of lower lobes most dependent

**Upright**

Basilar segments most dependent

© USMLEWorld, LLC



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



most **dependent locations** in the lungs of supine individuals. Infiltrates in these locations revealed on chest x-ray are further evidence of aspiration pneumonia. Anaerobic bacteria (*Peptostreptococcus*, *Bacteroides*, *Prevotella*, *Fusobacterium*) are the dominant organisms in the oral cavity and may be isolated from cultures from patients with aspiration pneumonia.

**(Choice A)** Enteral feeding, specifically oral intake, increases the risk of aspiration in patients with dysphagia.

**(Choices B and D)** Reduced intercostal muscle strength can result in atelectasis and hypoxia. Extended immobility can produce atelectasis in the posterior lungs if the patient remains in a supine position. These conditions can also predispose to the development of pneumonia if pulmonary hygiene is inadequate. However, aspiration pneumonia is less likely in such patients as long as swallow and cough reflexes are intact.

**(Choice C)** Impaired cellular immunity usually results in recurrent viral and fungal infections.

### Educational objective:

Elderly patients with dementia or hemiparesis may have dysphagia, which is a risk factor for aspiration pneumonia. Dependent lung consolidation is commonly seen in aspiration pneumonia.



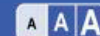




A 56-year-old construction worker comes to the office after receiving a letter from his employer advising him of significant exposure to asbestos during a building project 25 years ago. He is currently asymptomatic and feels well. Medical conditions include hypertension and osteoarthritis, for which he takes amlodipine daily and ibuprofen as needed. The patient quit smoking 10 years ago and does not use alcohol or illicit drugs. Physical examination is within normal limits. Chest imaging is normal. He is concerned about his risk of developing cancer. Due to his occupational exposure, this patient is at greatest risk of malignancy arising from which of the following?

- ☐ A. Bronchial epithelium
- ☐ B. Hematopoietic stem cells
- ☐ C. Liver parenchyma
- ☐ D. Nasopharyngeal epithelium
- ☐ E. Pancreatic ductal cells
- ☐ F. Pleura mesothelium
- ☐ G. Urinary bladder epithelium



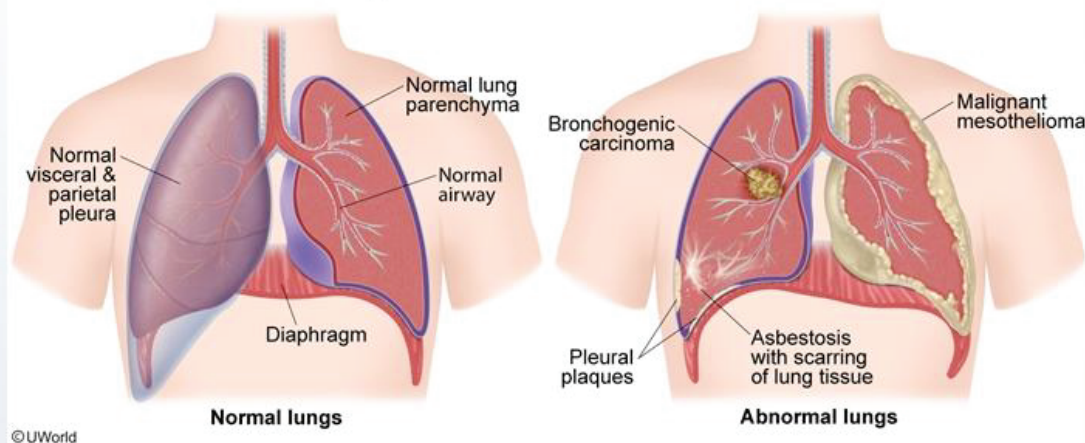


him or significant exposure to asbestos during a building project 25 years ago. He is currently asymptomatic and feels well. Medical conditions include hypertension and osteoarthritis, for which he takes amlodipine daily and ibuprofen as needed. The patient quit smoking 10 years ago and does not use alcohol or illicit drugs. Physical examination is within normal limits. Chest imaging is normal. He is concerned about his risk of developing cancer. Due to his occupational exposure, this patient is at greatest risk of malignancy arising from which of the following?

- ☒ A. Bronchial epithelium (61%)
- ☐ B. Hematopoietic stem cells (0%)
- ☐ C. Liver parenchyma (1%)
- ☐ D. Nasopharyngeal epithelium (0%)
- ☐ E. Pancreatic ductal cells (0%)
- ☐ F. Pleura mesothelium (36%)
- ☐ G. Urinary bladder epithelium (0%)



## Lungs with asbestos-related disease



**Asbestos** is a fiber composed of hydrated magnesium silicates commonly used in the shipbuilding, construction, and textile industries. Inhalation of fine asbestos fibers causes epithelial cell injury, activation of macrophages, and chronic interstitial inflammation and fibrosis.

The major clinical manifestations of asbestos exposure include the following:

- **Pleural disease** includes pleural effusions and pleural plaques. Pleural plaques are a hallmark of asbestos exposure that typically affect the parietal pleura along the lower lungs and diaphragm. The plaques are composed of discrete circumscribed areas of dense collagen that frequently become





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

- **Pleural disease** includes pleural effusions and pleural plaques. Pleural plaques are a hallmark of asbestos exposure that typically affect the parietal pleura along the lower lungs and diaphragm. The plaques are composed of discrete circumscribed areas of dense collagen that frequently become calcified.
- **Asbestosis** is characterized by progressive **pulmonary fibrosis** that is most predominant in the lower lobes and by the presence of **asbestos bodies** (golden-brown beaded rods with translucent centers).
- **Bronchogenic carcinoma** is the **most common malignancy** associated with asbestos exposure. Smoking and asbestos exposure have a synergistic effect on the development of lung carcinoma, increasing the risk from 6-fold in nonsmoking patients with asbestos exposure to 60-fold in asbestos-exposed patients who smoke regularly.
- **Malignant mesothelioma** is a rare malignancy of the pleura for which asbestos is the only known environmental risk factor. It is **less common than bronchogenic carcinoma** in asbestos-exposed patients (**Choice F**). However, mesothelioma is more specific for heavy asbestos exposure.

(**Choice B**) Direct-acting alkylating agents and benzene exposure are associated with acute leukemias, which occur due to malignant proliferation of hematopoietic stem cells.

(**Choice C**) Aflatoxin exposure, which can occur after exposure to contaminated crops (eg, peanuts, corn)



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**(Choice B)** Direct-acting alkylating agents and benzene exposure are associated with acute leukemias, which occur due to malignant proliferation of hematopoietic stem cells.

**(Choice C)** Aflatoxin exposure, which can occur after exposure to contaminated crops (eg, peanuts, corn), is a chemical risk factor associated with hepatocellular cancer, although viral hepatitis, cirrhosis, and alcohol abuse are more common risk factors.

**(Choice D)** Epstein-Barr viral infection and heavy alcohol use, particularly when combined with smoking, increase the risk of nasopharyngeal cancer.

**(Choice E)** Pancreatic cancer is strongly associated with tobacco use and obesity. However, this patient's asbestos exposure places him at higher risk of developing bronchogenic carcinoma.

**(Choice G)** Beta-naphthylamine is used in aniline dyes and the rubber industry; it is associated with increased incidence of bladder carcinoma.

**Educational objective:**

Patients with a long history of asbestos exposure are at risk for developing asbestosis, pleural disease, and malignancies such as bronchogenic carcinoma and mesothelioma. Bronchogenic carcinoma is the most common malignancy in this population, although mesothelioma is more specific for asbestos exposure.





A 66-year-old woman is evaluated in the clinic for worsening shortness of breath over the last year. She has no previous medical problems and is a lifelong nonsmoker. Blood pressure is 126/78 mm Hg, pulse is 82/min, and respirations are 18/min. BMI is 23 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Physical examination shows a normal oropharynx, flat neck veins, and a midline trachea. Diaphragmatic excursion is decreased bilaterally. Lung auscultation reveals bilateral fine inspiratory crackles. Arterial blood gas analysis is performed while the patient is at rest and after a vigorous walk for several minutes. Arterial partial pressure of oxygen is normal at rest but falls significantly with exercise. Which of the following exercise-related changes is most likely contributing to the latter observation in this patient?

- ☐ A. Improved ventilation-perfusion mismatch
- ☐ B. Increased alveolar ventilation
- ☐ C. Increased pulmonary blood flow
- ☐ D. Increased pulmonary capillary recruitment

**Submit**





A 66-year-old woman is evaluated in the clinic for worsening shortness of breath over the last year. She has no previous medical problems and is a lifelong nonsmoker. Blood pressure is 126/78 mm Hg, pulse is 82/min, and respirations are 18/min. BMI is 23 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Physical examination shows a normal oropharynx, flat neck veins, and a midline trachea. Diaphragmatic excursion is decreased bilaterally. Lung auscultation reveals bilateral fine inspiratory crackles. Arterial blood gas analysis is performed while the patient is at rest and after a vigorous walk for several minutes. Arterial partial pressure of oxygen is normal at rest but falls significantly with exercise. Which of the following exercise-related changes is most likely contributing to the latter observation in this patient?

- ☐ A. Improved ventilation-perfusion mismatch
- ☐ B. Increased alveolar ventilation
- ☐ C. Increased pulmonary blood flow
- ☐ D. Increased pulmonary capillary recruitment

**Submit**



A 66-year-old woman is evaluated in the clinic for worsening shortness of breath over the last year. She has no previous medical problems and is a lifelong nonsmoker. Blood pressure is 126/78 mm Hg, pulse is 82/min, and respirations are 18/min. BMI is 23 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Physical examination shows a normal oropharynx, flat neck veins, and a midline trachea. **Diaphragmatic excursion** is decreased bilaterally. Lung auscultation reveals bilateral fine inspiratory crackles. Arterial blood gas analysis is performed while the patient is at rest and after a vigorous walk for several minutes. Arterial partial pressure of oxygen is normal at rest but falls significantly with exercise. Which of the following exercise-related changes is most likely contributing to the latter observation in this patient?

- ☐ A. Improved ventilation-perfusion mismatch (16%)
- ☐ B. Increased alveolar ventilation (14%)
- ☒ C. Increased pulmonary blood flow (48%)
- ☐ D. Increased pulmonary capillary recruitment (20%)

Correct

48%



04 mins, 27 secs



01/15/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:41:12

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend

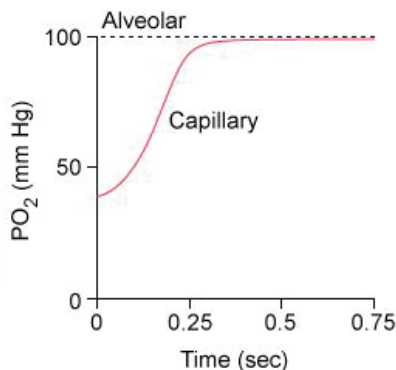


End Block

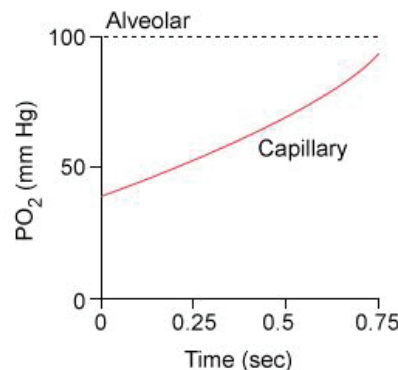


## Perfusion & diffusion-limited oxygen transfer

Normal alveolar-capillary  $O_2$  transfer  
(perfusion limited)



Diffusion-limited  $O_2$  transfer  
(eg, interstitial lung disease)



$PO_2$  = partial pressure of oxygen.

©UWorld

**Oxygen transfer** across the alveolar membrane depends on the (1) gas diffusion rate and (2) capillary blood perfusion rate. In healthy lungs, diffusion of oxygen occurs very rapidly: red blood cells become fully saturated with oxygen at only one-third of the total alveolar capillary length. For this reason, oxygen saturation does not fall even with large increases in cardiac output during exercise. In other words, normal







saturated with oxygen at only one-third of the total alveolar capillary length. For this reason, oxygen saturation does not fall even with large increases in cardiac output during exercise. In other words, normal oxygen transfer is **perfusion limited** (ie, diffusion is so fast that oxygen transfer depends on the perfusion rate [cardiac output] only).

**Diffusion limitation** is a mechanism of hypoxia that occurs in diseases that disrupt the alveolar-capillary membrane (eg, emphysema, pulmonary fibrosis). This patient's progressive dyspnea and fine inspiratory crackles are consistent with **interstitial lung disease**. Fibrotic thickening of the interstitial space (between the air and blood) increases the distance that oxygen must cross, limiting the degree of oxygen diffusion. During **exercise**, the **increase in pulmonary blood flow** accelerates transit through the pulmonary capillaries, reducing the time for oxygen extraction. In patients with diffusion limitation, the increased blood flow during exercise can result in **exertional hypoxemia**, even if oxygenation is normal at rest.

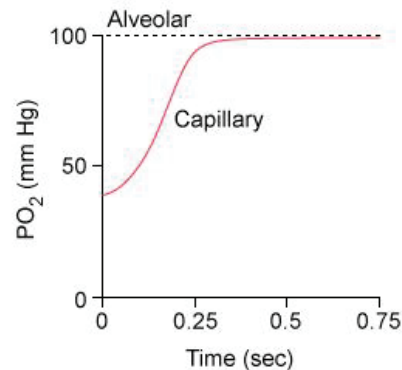
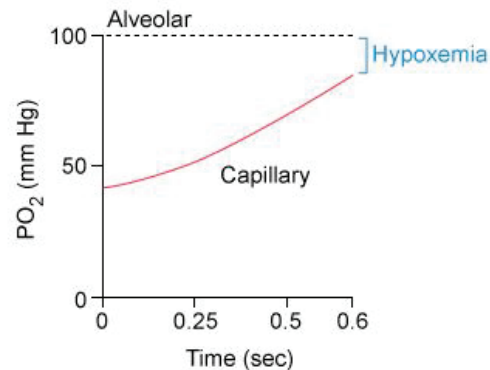
**(Choices A, B, and D)** In healthy individuals, exercise results in increased minute ventilation (ie, product of increased respiratory rate  $\times$  larger tidal volumes). At the same time, recruitment of apical pulmonary capillaries (increased perfusion) promotes continued ventilation/perfusion (V/Q) matching as ventilation increases. This remarkably stable V/Q matching during exercise enhances oxygen exchange, preventing hypoxemia.



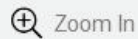


## Exhibit Display

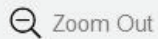
## Perfusion &amp; diffusion-limited oxygen transfer

Normal alveolar-capillary  $O_2$  transfer  
(perfusion limited)Diffusion-limited  $O_2$  transfer  
with exercise $PO_2$  = partial pressure of oxygen.

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



flow during exercise can result in **exertional hypoxemia**, even if oxygenation is normal at rest.

**(Choices A, B, and D)** In healthy individuals, exercise results in increased minute ventilation (ie, product of increased respiratory rate  $\times$  larger tidal volumes). At the same time, recruitment of apical pulmonary capillaries (increased perfusion) promotes continued ventilation/perfusion (V/Q) matching as ventilation increases. This remarkably stable V/Q matching during exercise enhances oxygen exchange, preventing hypoxemia.

### Educational objective:

Diffusion of oxygen across the alveolar-capillary membrane is normally very rapid. Decreased diffusion rate (eg, interstitial lung disease) can lead to diffusion-limited oxygen transfer, especially when the perfusion rate increases (eg, exertion).

### References

- [Physiology, pulmonary, ventilation and perfusion.](#)

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Respiratory physiology

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:41:12

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block





A 36-year-old woman comes to the office due to dyspnea and weakness that are brought on while doing ordinary chores around the house. The patient has no other medical conditions and takes no medications. She does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Her mother had similar symptoms and died at age 42. After an extensive workup, a lung biopsy is performed. Light microscopy of the tissue sample shows medial hypertrophy, intimal fibrosis, and decreased intraluminal diameter of the small branches of the pulmonary artery. Which of the following is the most appropriate pharmacotherapy for this patient's current condition?



☒ A. Bosentan (74%)

☐ B. Clopidogrel (5%)

☐ C. Enalapril (6%)

☐ D. Etanercept (7%)

☐ E. Indomethacin (6%)





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



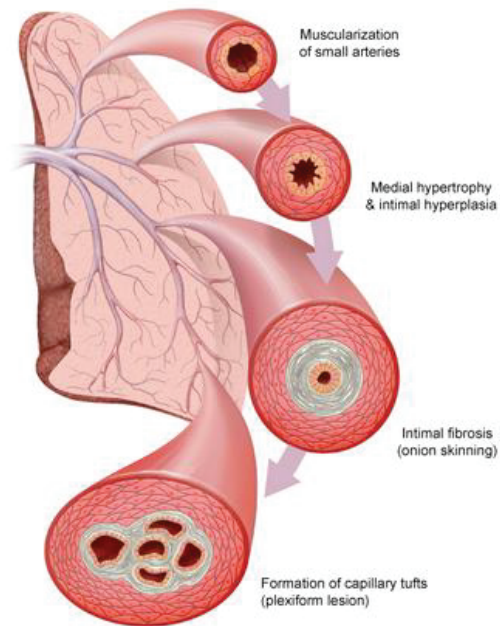
Text Zoom



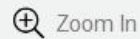
Settings

## Exhibit Display

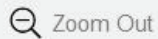
## Pathogenesis of pulmonary arterial hypertension



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook

Intimal fibrosis

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:33

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



©UWorld

**Pulmonary hypertension** causes specific morphologic findings in the branches of the pulmonary arteries, including increased arteriolar smooth muscle thickness (**medial hypertrophy**), **intimal fibrosis**, and significant **luminal narrowing**. In the setting of severe hypertension, lesions can progress to form interlacing tufts of small vascular channels called **plexiform lesions**. These changes can occur in both pulmonary hypertension due to underlying cardiac, lung, or thrombotic disease and in **pulmonary arterial hypertension** (PAH).

PAH most commonly presents as dyspnea and exercise intolerance in women age 20-40. This patient's family history is suggestive of the familial form of PAH, which is most often caused by inactivating mutations involving the proapoptotic *BMPR2* gene. The resulting increase in endothelial and smooth muscle cell proliferation leads to vascular remodeling, elevated pulmonary vascular resistance, and progressively elevated pulmonary arterial pressure.

Although lung transplantation is the definitive treatment for PAH, medical therapy targeting the effects of endothelial dysfunction can help improve symptoms. **Bosentan** is an **endothelin-receptor antagonist** that blocks the effects of endothelin (a potent vasoconstrictor that also stimulates endothelial proliferation).

Bosentan therapy decreases pulmonary arterial pressure and lessens the progression of vascular







## Exhibit Display

**Classification of pulmonary hypertension****Pulmonary arterial hypertension**  
(Group 1)

- Primary change in pulmonary arteries
  - Hereditary (eg, *BMPR2* mutation)
  - Connective tissue disease (eg, RA, SS)
  - HIV infection
- Treatment targeted at endothelial dysfunction

**Pulmonary hypertension**  
(Groups 2-5)

- Secondary to another disease process
  - Left-sided heart failure
  - Chronic lung disease/hypoxia
  - Chronic pulmonary thromboembolism
- Treatment aimed at underlying disease

RA = rheumatoid arthritis; SS = systemic sclerosis.

**Pulmonary hypertension**

including increased

significant **luminal**

interlacing tufts of

pulmonary hyperten

**hypertension** (PAH)

PAH most common

family history is sug

involving the proap

proliferation leads t

elevated pulmonary

Although lung trans

endothelial dysfunc

that blocks the effe

Bosentan therapy c

New | Existing





**(Choice B)** Clopidogrel inhibits ADP-induced platelet aggregation. It is used in atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease and to prevent acute stent thrombosis following percutaneous coronary intervention.

**(Choice C)** Enalapril is an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor. It is used for the treatment of congestive heart failure, hypertension, and diabetic nephropathy.

**(Choice D)** Etanercept inhibits tumor-necrosis factor (TNF) activity by competitively binding to TNF and preventing it from interacting with cell surface receptors. It is an anti-inflammatory agent used for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, and psoriatic arthritis.

**(Choice E)** Indomethacin is a nonselective cyclooxygenase inhibitor that suppresses prostaglandin synthesis. It is used as an anti-inflammatory agent and pain reliever.

**Educational objective:**

Pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) typically affects young women and can be familial. It is characterized by luminal narrowing of the pulmonary arteries and arterioles, with medial hypertrophy, intimal fibrosis, and the eventual development of plexiform lesions. Bosentan is a competitive antagonist of endothelin receptors used for the treatment of PAH.





A 36-year-old woman comes to the office due to arthralgias and nodules on her legs. She has no prior medical conditions and takes no medications. On physical examination, there is moderate hepatomegaly. A representative skin rash is shown in the image below. The lesions are tender and present predominantly on the anterior surface of the lower extremities.







Item 25 of 40

Question Id: 798



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:47:37

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



©UWorld

Chest x-ray demonstrates enlarged hilar lymph nodes, and laboratory testing reveals an elevated ACE level. Which of the following would most likely be found on liver biopsy in this patient?

- ☐ A. Centrilobular necrosis
- ☐ B. Fatty change
- ☐ C. Nodular regeneration
- ☐ D. Periportal fibrosis
- ☐ E. Portal inflammation
- ☐ F. Scattered granulomas

**Submit**



©UWorld

Chest x-ray demonstrates enlarged hilar lymph nodes, and laboratory testing reveals an elevated ACE level. Which of the following would most likely be found on liver biopsy in this patient?

- ☐ A. Centrilobular necrosis (4%)
- ☐ B. Fatty change (1%)
- ☐ C. Nodular regeneration (3%)
- ☐ D. Periportal fibrosis (7%)
- ☐ E. Portal inflammation (4%)
- ☒ F. Scattered granulomas (79%)







### Common features of sarcoidosis

#### Epidemiology

- Young adults
- **African Americans**

#### Clinical

- Constitutional symptoms
- **Cough, dyspnea** & chest pain
- Extrapulmonary findings
  - Skin lesions
  - Anterior/posterior uveitis
  - Löfgren syndrome
- Parotid gland swelling

#### Imaging

- **Bilateral hilar adenopathy**
- Pulmonary reticular infiltrates

#### Laboratory

- Hypercalcemia/hypercalciuria
- Elevated serum ACE level

#### Pathology

- Biopsy showing **noncaseating granulomas** that stain negative



**Pathology**

- Elevated serum **ACE level**
- Biopsy showing **noncaseating granulomas** that stain negative for fungi & acid-fast bacilli

This patient has tender erythematous nodules on the anterior lower extremities, consistent with **erythema nodosum**, a nonspecific, delayed hypersensitivity reaction that can be seen in a variety of infections or inflammatory disorders. However, in combination with hilar adenopathy and elevated ACE levels (formed by activated macrophages), this presentation is highly suggestive of **sarcoidosis**. Sarcoidosis is a systemic inflammatory disorder of unknown etiology characterized pathologically by noncaseating granulomas.

Granulomas can occur in any organ but commonly involve the lymph nodes (eg, **bilateral hilar adenopathy**), lungs (interstitial lung disease), joints (eg, **arthralgias**), eyes (uveitis), or skin. Most patients with sarcoidosis also develop **liver involvement**, typically in the form of **asymptomatic hepatomegaly** with mild liver function test abnormalities (alkaline phosphatase > aminotransferases). Biopsy will show **scattered noncaseating granulomas**, predominantly around the portal veins.

**(Choice A)** Centrilobular necrosis is the death of hepatocytes immediately surrounding the terminal



**(Choice A)** Centrilobular necrosis is the death of hepatocytes immediately surrounding the terminal

hepatic vein. Ischemic injury (as in right-sided heart failure), drugs, toxins, and fulminant hepatitis can be responsible.

**(Choice B)** Fatty change (steatosis) is most commonly seen in alcohol use or obesity, although it can also be seen with a reversible hypoxic, toxic, or metabolic injury (eg, protein malnutrition).

**(Choice C)** Nodular regeneration is seen with cirrhosis. Sarcoidosis does not typically progress to hepatic cirrhosis.

**(Choice D)** Periportal fibrosis may be seen in chronic cholestasis (eg, primary sclerosing cholangitis, primary biliary cholangitis) or chronic viral hepatitis; it is not associated with sarcoidosis.

**(Choice E)** Portal inflammation is a very nonspecific finding that occurs with many forms of hepatitis, toxin- and drug-induced liver injury, and metabolic and cholestatic liver diseases.

**Educational objective:**

Sarcoidosis is a systemic inflammatory disorder characterized by noncaseating granulomas in a variety of tissues. Most patients develop liver involvement, which typically manifests as asymptomatic hepatomegaly with mild liver function test abnormalities. Liver biopsy frequently demonstrates scattered noncaseating granulomas.

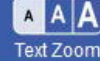
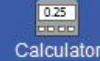
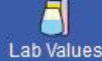
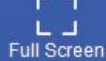




A novel antimicrobial agent that inhibits bacterial glycosyltransferase enzyme is developed. Bacteria grown in a medium containing this antibiotic become spherical, cease to grow, and subsequently lyse. So that the activity of this antibiotic against various bacteria can be determined, disks enriched with the drug are placed on agar plates containing bacterial colonies. The plates are incubated alongside control plates with the same organisms but no antimicrobial disks. The control plates all show organism growth. In the plates with the diffusion disks, resistance to the drug is determined by measuring the zone of complete growth inhibition around the disk. Which of the following bacteria is most likely to be resistant to this drug?

- ☐ A. *Actinomyces israelii*
- ☐ B. *Borrelia burgdorferi*
- ☐ C. *Helicobacter pylori*
- ☐ D. *Mycoplasma hominis*
- ☐ E. *Pasteurella multocida*

**Submit**



A novel antimicrobial agent that inhibits bacterial glycosyltransferase enzyme is developed. Bacteria grown in a medium containing this antibiotic become spherical, cease to grow, and subsequently lyse. So that the activity of this antibiotic against various bacteria can be determined, disks enriched with the drug are placed on agar plates containing bacterial colonies. The plates are incubated alongside control plates with the same organisms but no antimicrobial disks. The control plates all show organism growth. In the plates with the diffusion disks, resistance to the drug is determined by measuring the zone of complete growth inhibition around the disk. Which of the following bacteria is most likely to be resistant to this drug?

- ☐ A. *Actinomyces israelii* (12%)
- ☐ B. *Borrelia burgdorferi* (7%)
- ☐ C. *Helicobacter pylori* (10%)
- ☒ D. *Mycoplasma hominis* (63%)
- ☐ E. *Pasteurella multocida* (6%)





**Peptidoglycan** is the main component of the bacterial wall in both gram-positive and gram-negative organisms. It is composed of a linear glycan chain of 2 alternating sugars, N-acetylglucosamine and N-acetylmuramic acid, that are cross-linked by short peptides, thereby forming a rigid matrix. The enzyme **glycosyltransferase** is a crucial component of peptidoglycan synthesis; it adds glycan molecules to the growing peptidoglycan chain. Inhibition of this enzyme would result in gaps in the bacterial cell wall, with subsequent loss of bacterial shape and cell lysis from osmotic stress.

Although most bacteria have a cell wall composed of peptidoglycan, organisms from the ***Mycoplasma*** genus (eg, *Ureaplasma urealyticum*, *M hominis*) completely **lack a cell wall**. These pathogens are separated from the environment by a single phospholipid bilayer membrane composed primarily of cholesterol (similar to human cells). Therefore, antibacterial agents that target the cell wall, including penicillins, cephalosporins, carbapenems, vancomycin, and the drug described in this study, would be ineffective. *Mycoplasma* is treated primarily by medications that **inhibit bacterial ribosomal function** such as macrolides and tetracyclines.

**(Choice A)** *Actinomyces israelii* is a gram-positive, fungus-like bacterium that has a thick peptidoglycan cell wall. Therefore, it is likely to be inhibited by the drug described in this study. It can be effectively treated with penicillin.







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

treated with penicillin.

**(Choices B and E)** *Borrelia burgdorferi* is the spirochete that causes Lyme disease. *Pasteurella multocida* is a gram-negative organism that is well-known for causing wound infections following cat bites. Because these organisms have peptidoglycan cell walls, they would likely be inhibited by a drug that blocks glycosyltransferase.

**(Choice C)** *Helicobacter pylori*, a gram-negative helical organism with a cell wall, is closely related to the *Campylobacter* genus. The recommended treatment regimen includes a proton pump inhibitor (eg, omeprazole) combined with clarithromycin and amoxicillin, with or without bismuth (triple or quadruple therapy).

**Educational objective:**

All organisms in the *Mycoplasma* genus, including *Ureaplasma urealyticum*, lack peptidoglycan cell walls and are therefore resistant to agents that target the cell wall such as penicillins, cephalosporins, carbapenems, and vancomycin. *Mycoplasma* infections can be treated with antiribosomal agents (eg, tetracyclines, macrolides).

Microbiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Community acquired pneumonia

Block Time Remaining: 00:49:58

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 60-year-old woman is brought to the hospital due to progressive shortness of breath and cough for 2 weeks. The patient was diagnosed with right breast cancer and completed radiation therapy 6 weeks ago. Temperature is 37.3 C (99.1 F), blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg, pulse is 90/min, and respirations are 22/min. Oxygen saturation is 93% on room air. Examination reveals inspiratory crackles over the right lung anteriorly; the lungs are otherwise clear to auscultation. Chest radiograph shows ground-glass opacities in the right lung where radiation was delivered. Laboratory studies reveal no significant changes. Acute radiation-induced lung injury is suspected. Histopathologic examination would most likely reveal formation of which of the following?

- ☐ A. Alveolar hyaline membranes
- ☐ B. Hemosiderin-laden macrophages
- ☐ C. Necrotizing vasculitis
- ☐ D. Neutrophilic abscess

**Submit**

A 60-year-old woman is brought to the hospital due to progressive shortness of breath and cough for 2 weeks. The patient was diagnosed with right breast cancer and completed radiation therapy 6 weeks ago. Temperature is 37.3 C (99.1 F), blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg, pulse is 90/min, and respirations are 22/min. Oxygen saturation is 93% on room air. Examination reveals inspiratory crackles over the right lung anteriorly; the lungs are otherwise clear to auscultation. Chest radiograph shows ground-glass opacities in the right lung where radiation was delivered. Laboratory studies reveal no significant changes. Acute radiation-induced lung injury is suspected. Histopathologic examination would most likely reveal formation of which of the following?

- ☒ A. Alveolar hyaline membranes (68%)
- ☐ B. Hemosiderin-laden macrophages (9%)
- ☐ C. Necrotizing vasculitis (15%)
- ☐ D. Neutrophilic abscess (6%)

Correct

68%

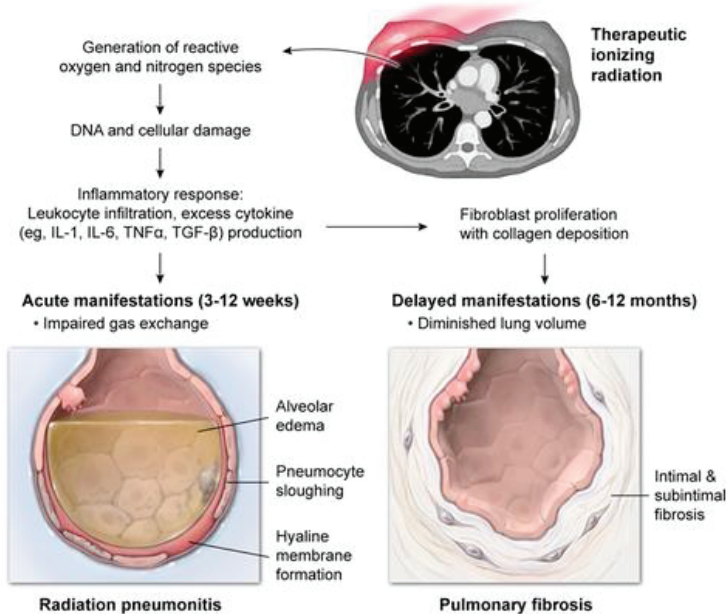
01 min, 44 secs

12/27/2020



### Exhibit Display

#### Radiation-induced lung injury



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Radiation-induced lung injury usually occurs following **thoracic irradiation** for the treatment of malignancy (eg, breast or lung cancers, lymphoma). Ionizing radiation causes **DNA damage** directly (eg, double-strand breaks) and indirectly through generation of reactive oxygen and nitrogen species that can damage both DNA and other cellular components.

In the lung, this damage primarily affects the alveolar-capillary barrier, formed from alveolar epithelial cells (ie, **pneumocytes**) and vascular endothelial cells, and initiates an **inflammatory response** with a cascade of cytokines (eg, IL-1, TNF $\alpha$ ) and growth factors (eg, PDGF, TGF- $\beta$ ). Manifestation vary based on chronicity:

- **Acutely**, immune-mediated damage results in impaired gas exchange due to **exudative alveolitis**, with sloughing of pneumocytes and vascular endothelial cells, alveolar/interstitial edema, and **hyaline membrane formation**. Clinically, this usually manifests as dyspnea and cough 3-12 weeks after initial radiation exposure.
- **Radiation fibrosis** is a **delayed** manifestation of radiation-induced lung injury that can develop 6-12 months after initial radiation exposure. TGF- $\beta$  released by immune cells and the surrounding tissue initiates fibroblast proliferation, collagen deposition, and formation of **dense fibrous bands**. The result



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

- **Radiation fibrosis** is a **delayed** manifestation of radiation-induced lung injury that can develop 6-12 months after initial radiation exposure. TGF- $\beta$  released by immune cells and the surrounding tissue initiates fibroblast proliferation, collagen deposition, and formation of **dense fibrous bands**. The result is decreased lung volume, dilated bronchi and bronchioles (ie, traction bronchiectasis), impaired mucociliary clearance, and predisposition to **chronic infections**.

**(Choices B and C)** Hemosiderin-laden macrophages (due to diffuse alveolar hemorrhage) and necrotizing vasculitis are both associated with autoimmune vasculitis (eg, anti-GBM disease). These patients typically have hemoptysis and/or other systemic effects of vasculitis (eg, glomerulonephritis, arthralgias).

**(Choice D)** Although significant neutrophilic infiltrate occurs in patients with radiation-induced lung injury, frank formation of an abscess usually occurs following introduction of anaerobic bacteria to the lung parenchyma due to aspiration (eg, alcoholism) or septic embolism.

### Educational objective:

Radiation-induced lung injury typically occurs following thoracic irradiation (eg, breast cancer), which damages pneumocytes and vascular endothelial cells and initiates an inflammatory response (eg, IL-1, TNF $\alpha$ , TGF- $\beta$ ). This immune response can have both acute (eg, exudative alveolitis, hyaline membrane formation) and delayed (eg, dense fibrosis) effects that typically manifest with cough and dyspnea.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





A 62-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to a 2-week history of worsening shortness of breath. The patient reports feeling dyspneic while lying flat and has been sleeping upright in his recliner. Temperature is 36.7 C (98.1 F), blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg, pulse is 88/min, and respirations are 20/min. On physical examination, jugular venous distension is present. Heart sounds are normal. Decreased breath sounds and dullness to percussion can be heard at the bilateral bases. Pitting edema is present in the bilateral lower extremities. Chest x-ray shows cardiomegaly and bilateral pleural effusions. Serum protein is 6 g/dL and serum lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) is 60 U/L. Which of the following sets of pleural fluid findings is most likely to be seen in this patient?

	Protein (g/dL)	LDH (U/L)	Glucose (mg/dL)	Total nucleated cell count (per mm <sup>3</sup> )
<input type="radio"/> A.	2	30	90	500
<input type="radio"/> B.	2	90	10	10,000
<input type="radio"/> C.	2	90	90	500



20/min. On physical examination, jugular venous distension is present. Heart sounds are normal.

Decreased breath sounds and dullness to percussion can be heard at the bilateral bases. Pitting edema is present in the bilateral lower extremities. Chest x-ray shows cardiomegaly and bilateral pleural effusions. Serum protein is 6 g/dL and serum lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) is 60 U/L. Which of the following sets of pleural fluid findings is most likely to be seen in this patient?

	Protein (g/dL)	LDH (U/L)	Glucose (mg/dL)	Total nucleated cell count (per mm <sup>3</sup> )
<input type="radio"/> A.	2	30	90	500
<input type="radio"/> B.	2	90	10	10,000
<input type="radio"/> C.	2	90	90	500
<input type="radio"/> D.	4	90	10	10,000
<input type="radio"/> E.	4	30	90	500



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

present in the bilateral lower extremities. Chest x-ray shows cardiomegaly and bilateral pleural effusions.

Serum protein is 6 g/dL and serum lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) is 60 U/L. Which of the following sets of pleural fluid findings is most likely to be seen in this patient?

	Protein (g/dL)	LDH (U/L)	Glucose (mg/dL)	Total nucleated cell count (per mm <sup>3</sup> )	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> A.	2	30	90	500	(60%)
<input type="radio"/> B.	2	90	10	10,000	(6%)
<input type="radio"/> C.	2	90	90	500	(14%)
<input type="radio"/> D.	4	90	10	10,000	(8%)
<input type="radio"/> E.	4	30	90	500	(9%)

Correct



60%

01 min, 15 secs

02/05/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:52:58

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



## Exudative & transudative pleural effusions

	Exudate	Transudate
Light criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Pleural protein/serum protein <math>&gt;0.5</math></li></ul> <p><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Pleural LDH/serum LDH <math>&gt;0.6</math></li></ul> <p><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Pleural LDH <math>&gt;2/3</math> upper limit of normal of serum LDH</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Exudate criteria not met</li></ul>
Pathophysiology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Inflammatory increase in membrane permeability</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Change in hydrostatic or oncotic pressure</li></ul>

**Common causes**

- Infection (eg, pneumonia, TB)
- Malignancy
- Rheumatologic disease

- Heart failure
- Cirrhosis (hepatic hydrothorax)
- Nephrotic syndrome

**LDH** = lactate dehydrogenase; **TB** = tuberculosis.

This patient with dyspnea, orthopnea, jugular venous distension, and lower extremity swelling likely has an acute **heart failure** exacerbation. Heart failure commonly leads to **pleural effusion** due to poor forward blood flow from the left ventricle and a subsequent **increase in** pulmonary venous and **pulmonary capillary hydrostatic pressure**. Pleural effusions that result from such pressure changes are typically transudative, whereas those that result from an inflammatory increase in vascular membrane permeability are typically exudative.

Because transudative and exudative pleural effusions have differing underlying causes, they also tend to differ in chemical makeup. The Light criteria are used to differentiate the 2 types via analysis of the **total**



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Because transudative and exudative pleural effusions have differing underlying causes, they also tend to differ in chemical makeup. The Light criteria are used to differentiate the 2 types via analysis of the **total protein** and **lactate dehydrogenase (LDH)** levels. Exudative effusions have a high pleural fluid/serum ratio of these proteins due to increased capillary permeability, while **transudative effusions** are associated with a **low pleural fluid/serum ratio**.

Glucose levels and leukocyte counts can suggest the degree of inflammation in a pleural effusion. Because leukocytes metabolize glucose, highly inflammatory effusions typically have low glucose levels. Transudative effusions are not inflammatory and almost always have low nucleated cell counts and normal (or high) glucose levels.

**(Choices B and D)** These effusions meet Light criteria for an exudate. The low glucose levels (<60 mg/dL) suggest consumption of glucose by an abundance of metabolically active cells, as can occur with highly inflammatory exudative effusions resulting from bacterial infection, malignancy, or rheumatologic disease.

**(Choices C and E)** These effusions meet Light criteria for an exudate. The normal glucose levels and low cell counts suggest a relatively low-inflammation exudative effusion such as an uncomplicated parapneumonic effusion or effusion due to pulmonary embolism.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Transudative effusions are not inflammatory and almost always have low nucleated cell counts and normal (or high) glucose levels.

**(Choices B and D)** These effusions meet Light criteria for an exudate. The low glucose levels (<60 mg/dL) suggest consumption of glucose by an abundance of metabolically active cells, as can occur with highly inflammatory exudative effusions resulting from bacterial infection, malignancy, or rheumatologic disease.

**(Choices C and E)** These effusions meet Light criteria for an exudate. The normal glucose levels and low cell counts suggest a relatively low-inflammation exudative effusion such as an uncomplicated parapneumonic effusion or effusion due to pulmonary embolism.

### Educational objective:

Transudative pleural effusions result from increased intracapillary pressure (eg, heart failure) and exudative effusions develop from inflammatory disruption of the vascular membrane. Transudative pleural effusions have low fluid/serum ratios of total protein and lactate dehydrogenase and low absolute levels of lactate dehydrogenase compared to exudative effusions.

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Pleural effusion

Subject

System

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:52:58

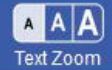
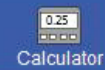
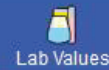
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



A 3-year-old boy who recently immigrated to the United States is brought to the emergency department with fever, malaise, and a painful, swollen right knee. He is hypotensive and tachycardic. Medical history is significant for a recent episode of acute otitis media and several vaccinations that are not up to date. Arthrocentesis of the right knee shows cloudy synovial fluid. Gram stain of the aspirate reveals pleomorphic, gram-negative coccobacilli. Cultures performed on a blood agar plate supplemented with a disk containing hematin and nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD<sup>+</sup>) grow colonies only near the disk. The organism responsible for this patient's condition most likely produces which of the following virulence factors?

- ☐ A. Capsule
- ☐ B. Cytotoxic exotoxin
- ☐ C. Fimbriae
- ☐ D. Hemolysins
- ☐ E. Hyaluronidase





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

with fever, malaise, and a painful, swollen right knee. He is hypotensive and tachycardic. Medical history is significant for a recent episode of acute otitis media and several vaccinations that are not up to date. Arthrocentesis of the right knee shows cloudy synovial fluid. Gram stain of the aspirate reveals pleomorphic, gram-negative coccobacilli. Cultures performed on a blood agar plate supplemented with a disk containing hematin and nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD<sup>+</sup>) grow colonies only near the disk. The organism responsible for this patient's condition most likely produces which of the following virulence factors?

- ☒ A. Capsule (75%)
- ☐ B. Cytotoxic exotoxin (3%)
- ☐ C. Fimbriae (5%)
- ☐ D. Hemolysins (7%)
- ☒ E. Hyaluronidase (7%)

**Incorrect**

Correct answer



75%

Answered correctly



02 mins, 43 secs

Time Spent



01/15/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:55:41

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

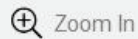
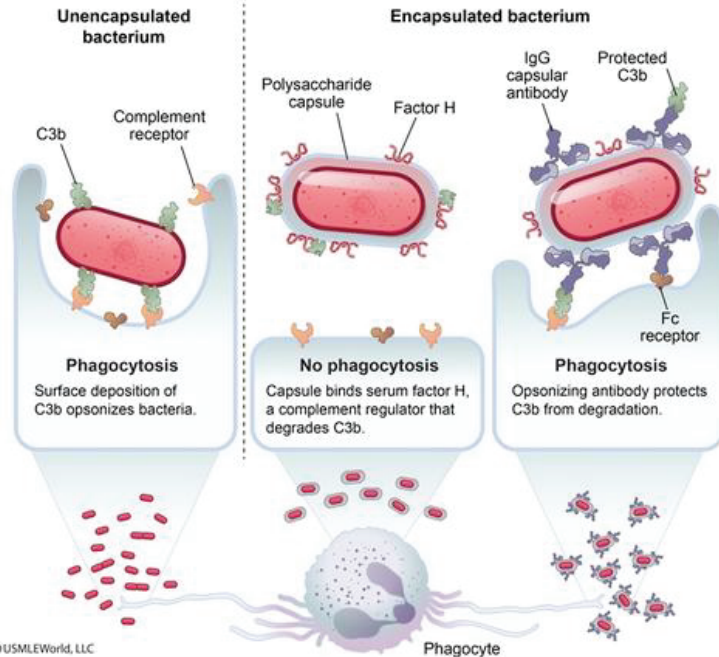


Text Zoom

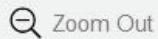


Settings

## Exhibit Display

Avoidance of phagocytosis by *Haemophilus influenzae*

Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0



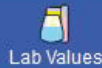
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



This patient's arthrocentesis findings are diagnostic for **septic arthritis** due to *Haemophilus influenzae*. *H influenzae* is a small, pleomorphic, **gram-negative coccobacillus** that requires both X factor (**hematin**) and V factor (**NAD<sup>+</sup>**) to grow. Because these factors are found within erythrocytes, optimal concentrations are present only in lysed blood agar (chocolate agar). Growth on regular blood agar requires exogenous supplementation of X and V factors, which are typically provided by an impregnated disk.

Localized infections (eg, acute otitis media, sinusitis) are caused predominantly by unencapsulated (nontypeable) strains of *H influenzae*, although ***H influenzae* type b** (Hib) can also cause these infections in **undervaccinated** patients. Type b strains have a polyribosylribitol phosphate polysaccharide **capsule** that prevents phagocytosis. This allows the organism to invade the vasculature and spread hematogenously to distant sites, predisposing to **invasive disease** (eg, septic arthritis, meningitis, bacteremia). In vaccinated patients, antibodies against the type b capsule provide immunity by promoting complement fixation and opsonization. Therefore, invasive Hib infections have been rare since the advent of the Hib immunization.

**(Choice B)** Cytotoxic exotoxins are secreted by certain bacteria (*Clostridium botulinum*, *Clostridium tetani*, *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*) to promote host cell death. No strains of *H influenzae* produce an exotoxin.

**(Choice C)** Fimbriae are proteinaceous projections from bacterial cells that attach to target tissues during





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice C)** Fimbriae are proteinaceous projections from bacterial cells that attach to target tissues during the initial stages of an infectious process. Fimbriae on *H influenzae* enable attachment to endothelial cells during colonization of the respiratory tract but are not the major virulence factor contributing to invasive disease.

**(Choice D)** *Staphylococcus aureus* produces alpha-hemolysin, which causes infection by destroying the cell membrane of red and white blood cells. Hemolysins are not secreted by *H influenzae*.

**(Choice E)** Hyaluronidase is an enzyme used by bacteria (eg, *S aureus*, *Streptococcus pyogenes*, *Clostridium perfringens*) to digest extracellular ground substance and enhance their ability to spread. Hyaluronidase is not produced by *H influenzae*.

### Educational objective:

*Haemophilus influenzae* is a gram-negative coccobacillus that requires both X factor (hematin) and V factor (NAD<sup>+</sup>) to grow. *H influenzae* type b has an antiphagocytic polysaccharide capsule, which allows it to spread hematogenously and cause invasive disease such as septic arthritis and meningitis.

### References

- Etiology of septic arthritis in children: an update for the new millennium.
- Economic evaluations of *Haemophilus influenzae* type b (Hib) vaccine: a systematic review.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 55-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to sudden-onset dyspnea. Medical history is significant for hypertension, hyperlipidemia, type 2 diabetes mellitus, and chronic kidney disease. The patient takes multiple medications and has no drug allergies. He works for an international bank and returned from a business trip in Australia a day ago. Blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg and pulse is 110/min. Physical examination shows a moderately overweight man with tachypnea. The lungs are clear on auscultation. ECG shows sinus tachycardia. Ventilation/perfusion scanning is ordered. Which of the following findings would help confirm the suspected diagnosis in this patient?

- ☐ A. Absence of ventilation and perfusion abnormalities
- ☐ B. An area showing both ventilation and perfusion defects
- ☐ C. A perfusion defect without an associated ventilation defect
- ☐ D. A ventilation defect without an associated perfusion defect
- ☐ E. Several small areas of matched perfusion and ventilation defects

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:55:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

3



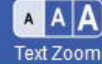
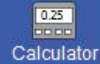
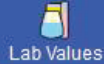
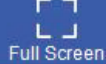
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



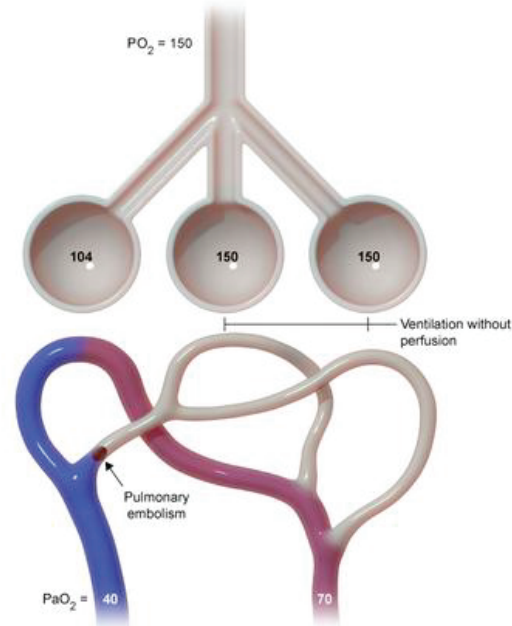
A 55-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to sudden-onset dyspnea. Medical history is significant for hypertension, hyperlipidemia, type 2 diabetes mellitus, and chronic kidney disease. The patient takes multiple medications and has no drug allergies. He works for an international bank and returned from a business trip in Australia a day ago. Blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg and pulse is 110/min. Physical examination shows a moderately overweight man with tachypnea. The lungs are clear on auscultation. ECG shows sinus tachycardia. Ventilation/perfusion scanning is ordered. Which of the following findings would help confirm the suspected diagnosis in this patient?

- ☐ A. Absence of ventilation and perfusion abnormalities (1%)
- ☐ B. An area showing both ventilation and perfusion defects (5%)
- ☒ C. A perfusion defect without an associated ventilation defect (86%)
- ☐ D. A ventilation defect without an associated perfusion defect (4%)
- ☐ E. Several small areas of matched perfusion and ventilation defects (1%)



### Exhibit Display

#### Perfusion defect without ventilation defect



© UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

 $\text{PaO}_2 = 40$ 

70

©UWorld

**Pulmonary embolism** (PE) should be suspected in this patient with recent extended travel (prolonged immobilization) who now has acute-onset dyspnea and tachypnea, normal lung examination, and sinus tachycardia on ECG. In most patients, **CT angiography**, which requires intravenous contrast administration, is the diagnostic test of choice. However, the contrast used in CT studies should be avoided in patients with chronic kidney disease due to the increased risk of contrast-induced nephropathy; in such patients, a **ventilation/perfusion (V/Q) scan** is the preferred diagnostic study.

A V/Q scan is a nuclear medicine study that uses a radioactive tracer placed in both inhaled gas and the bloodstream to visualize areas of ventilation and perfusion in the lung. In patients with PE, ventilation is preserved but the embolus prevents adequate blood perfusion to the affected areas of the lung. Therefore, the most definitive diagnostic finding for PE on V/Q scan is a large area showing a **perfusion defect without ventilation defect** (mismatched perfusion defect).

**(Choice A)** The absence of perfusion abnormalities is a useful finding on V/Q scan, as it likely rules out significant PE.

**(Choices B and E)** Matched ventilation and perfusion defects may result from chronic lung abnormalities



3



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**(Choice A)** The absence of perfusion abnormalities is a useful finding on V/Q scan, as it likely rules out significant PE.

**(Choices B and E)** [Matched ventilation and perfusion defects](#) may result from chronic lung abnormalities (eg, airway inflammation or obstruction, atelectasis) that lead to localized areas of poor ventilation with corresponding hypoxic vasoconstriction, or they may represent a PE that happens to be in an area of poor ventilation. These results are often inconclusive and necessitate additional testing to confirm or rule out PE.

**(Choice D)** An area of [ventilation defect without perfusion defect](#) is suggestive of conditions that lead to acute alveolar filling (eg, pneumonia, pulmonary edema).

### Educational objective:

Ventilation/perfusion scanning can be useful for diagnosing pulmonary embolism. A large perfusion defect without ventilation defect is the characteristic positive test result.

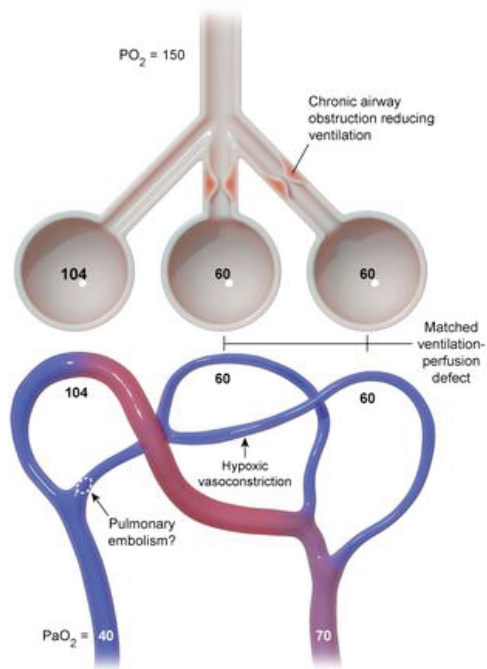
### References

- [Value of the ventilation/perfusion scan in acute pulmonary embolism: results of the prospective investigation of pulmonary embolism diagnosis \(PIOPED\).](#)
- [Current status of ventilation-perfusion scintigraphy for suspected pulmonary embolism.](#)



(Choice A) The absence of perfusion abnormalities is a useful finding on V/Q scan, as it likely rules out

## Exhibit Display



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

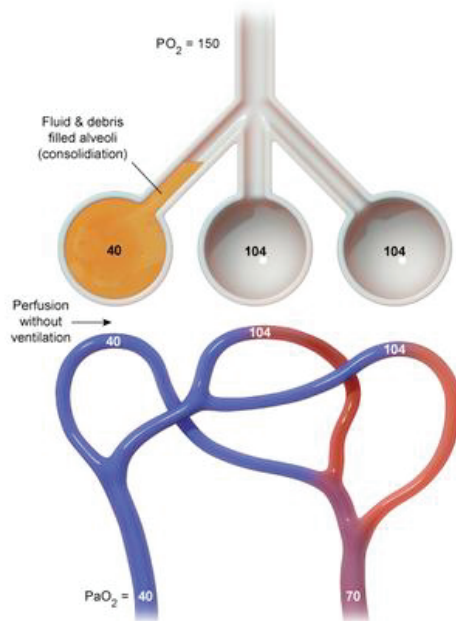
Text Zoom

Settings

(Choice A) The absence of perfusion abnormalities is a useful finding on V/Q scan, as it likely rules out

## Exhibit Display

## Ventilation defect without perfusion defect



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



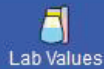
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 37-year-old woman is evaluated for exertional shortness of breath. The patient has had progressive dyspnea for the last year and for the last 2 months has been unable to walk half a block without stopping to rest. She also describes lightheadedness during exertion. Medical history is insignificant, and vital signs are within normal limits. BMI is 23 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Physical examination reveals a 2/6 holosystolic murmur at the lower sternal border, which increases with inspiration. Further evaluation indicates no evidence of obstructive or interstitial lung disease or venous thromboembolism. Cardiac catheterization results are as follows:

Mean pulmonary artery pressure      43 mm Hg (normal: 8-20)

Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure    9 mm Hg (normal: 6-12)

Pharmacotherapy blocking the effects of which of the following substances is most likely to benefit this patient?

- ☐ A. Aldosterone
- ☐ B. Angiotensin II
- ☐ C. Endothelin





obstructive or interstitial lung disease or venous thromboembolism. Cardiac catheterization results are as follows:

Mean pulmonary artery pressure      43 mm Hg (normal: 8-20)

Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure    9 mm Hg (normal: 6-12)

Pharmacotherapy blocking the effects of which of the following substances is most likely to benefit this patient?

- ☐ A. Aldosterone
- ☐ B. Angiotensin II
- ☐ C. Endothelin
- ☐ D. Norepinephrine
- ☐ E. Serotonin

Submit







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

obstructive or interstitial lung disease or venous thromboembolism. Cardiac catheterization results are as follows:

Mean pulmonary artery pressure 43 mm Hg (normal: 8-20)

Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure 9 mm Hg (normal: 6-12)

Pharmacotherapy blocking the effects of which of the following substances is most likely to benefit this patient?

- ☐ A. Aldosterone (5%)
- ☐ B. Angiotensin II (18%)
- ☒ C. Endothelin (69%)
- ☐ D. Norepinephrine (4%)
- ☐ E. Serotonin (1%)

Correct

69%



01 min, 32 secs



09/20/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:58:20

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



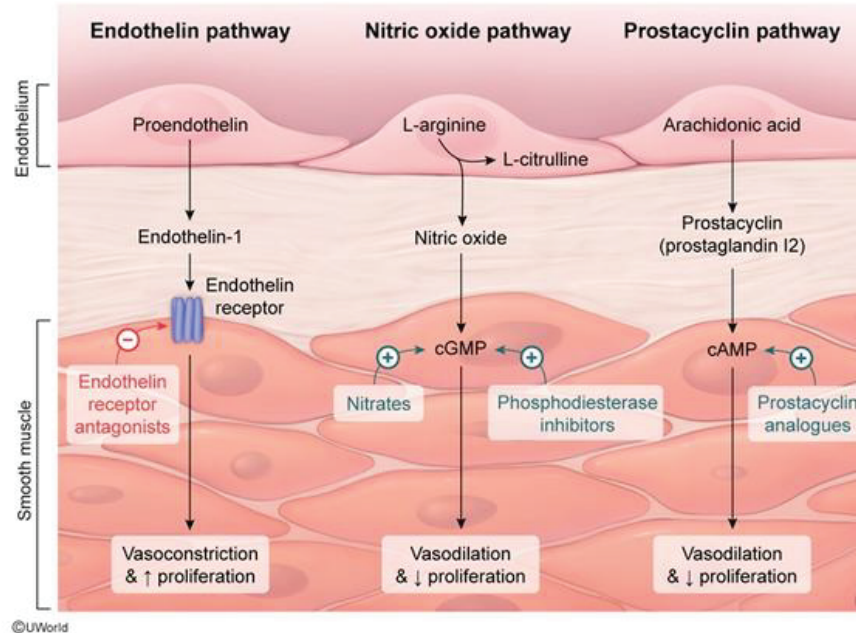
Suspend



End Block

### Exhibit Display

#### Targets of therapy for pulmonary arterial hypertension



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This patient has **pulmonary hypertension**, which typically presents with progressive dyspnea and fatigue, sometimes with associated chest pain and exertional lightheadedness or syncope. Due to right ventricular enlargement, a holosystolic murmur of functional **tricuspid regurgitation** is often present.

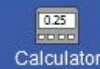
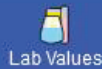
**Pulmonary hypertension** can occur due to a primary change in the pulmonary arteries or it can be secondary to a separate disease process; secondary causes include left-sided heart failure (ruled out by pulmonary capillary wedge pressure  $\leq 12$  mm Hg), chronic lung hypoxia (eg, interstitial lung disease), and chronic pulmonary thromboembolic disease. Pulmonary hypertension due to a primary change in the pulmonary arteries, termed **pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)**, results from **proliferative vasculopathy** of the pulmonary arteriolar smooth muscle, which may occur in the setting of hereditary genetic mutation (**BMPR2 mutation** is most common), connective tissue disease, or HIV infection.

**Endothelin** is a potent **vasoconstrictor** that also promotes **smooth muscle cell proliferation**; it is typically found in high concentrations in patients with PAH and it is an important target of therapy for the disease. **Endothelin receptor antagonists** (eg, bosentan, ambrisentan) inhibit pulmonary arteriolar smooth muscle proliferation and alleviate vasoconstriction to lower pulmonary arterial pressure and improve dyspnea in patients with PAH.

**(Choices A, B, and D)** Aldosterone (mineralocorticoid) receptor antagonists (eg, spironolactone),







## Exhibit Display

This patient has pu

sometimes with as

enlargement, a hol

**Pulmonary hyperte**

secondary to a sep

pulmonary capillary

chronic pulmonary

pulmonary arteries.

**vasculopathy** of the

genetic mutation (E

**Endothelin** is a po

typically found in hi

disease. **Endothe**

smooth muscle pro

improve dyspnea in

**(Choices A, B, and**

**Classification of pulmonary hypertension****Pulmonary arterial hypertension**  
(Group 1)

- Primary change in pulmonary arteries
  - Hereditary (eg, *BMPR2* mutation)
  - Connective tissue disease (eg, RA, SS)
  - HIV infection
- Treatment targeted at endothelial dysfunction

**Pulmonary hypertension**  
(Groups 2-5)

- Secondary to another disease process
  - Left-sided heart failure
  - Chronic lung disease/hypoxia
  - Chronic pulmonary thromboembolism
- Treatment aimed at underlying disease

RA = rheumatoid arthritis; SS = systemic sclerosis.

New | Existing

Block Time Remaining: 00:58:20

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



angiotensin II receptor blockers (eg, losartan), and beta blockers (antagonists of the beta-1 adrenergic receptors that norepinephrine stimulates, eg, metoprolol) help prevent cardiac remodeling in patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction. These drugs can be used to treat pulmonary hypertension that develops secondary to left-sided heart failure; however, they are not used for PAH as a direct effect on pulmonary vascular remodeling has not been established.

**(Choice E)** In carcinoid syndrome, high circulating levels of serotonin may cause deposition of fibrous tissue on the right-sided heart valves, typically leading to tricuspid regurgitation and/or pulmonic stenosis. Agents that block the effects of serotonin (eg, octreotide) can be helpful in treating carcinoid syndrome; however, carcinoid syndrome would not explain the elevated pulmonary arterial pressure in this patient. The role of serotonin in PAH has not been well-defined.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary hypertension can occur due to a primary change in the pulmonary arteries (ie, pulmonary arterial hypertension) or it can be secondary to a separate disease process such as left-sided heart failure (ruled out by normal pulmonary capillary wedge pressure). Endothelin receptor antagonists (eg, bosentan, ambrisentan) lower pulmonary arterial pressure and improve dyspnea in patients with pulmonary arterial hypertension.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 48-year-old man comes to the physician with a 6-month history of cough and fatigue. He also has experienced malaise and weight loss. He does not recall any sick contacts. The patient is a carpenter. He smokes 1 pack of cigarettes daily. His temperature is 37.1 C (98.8 F). Examination shows left lower lobe crackles. HIV testing is negative. Chest x-ray reveals a pulmonary infiltrate in the lower lobe of the left lung. Results from sputum potassium hydroxide preparation are shown below.



Displayed with permission from Current Medicine Group LLC © 2000.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

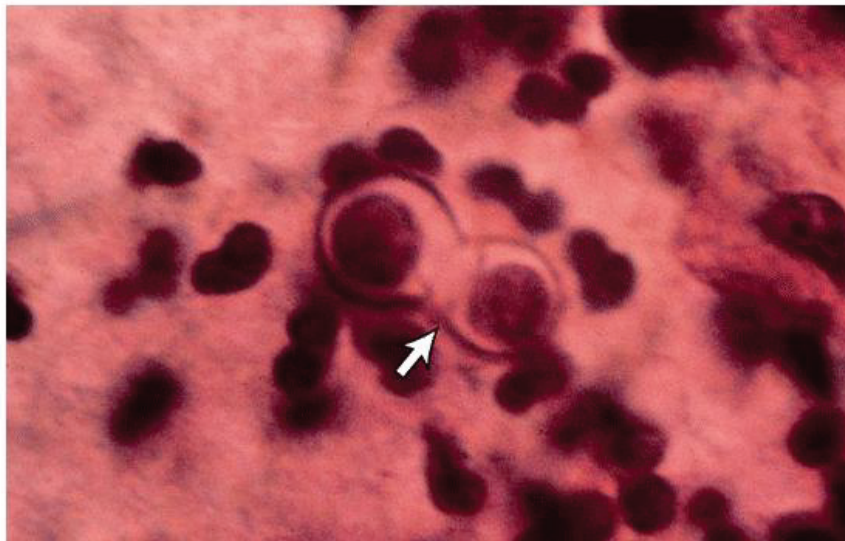


Text Zoom

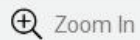


Settings

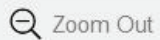
## Exhibit Display



*Displayed with permission from Current Medicine Group LLC © 2000.*



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

*Displayed with permission from Current Medicine Group LLC © 2000.*

Block Time Remaining: 00:58:24

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Displayed with permission from Current Medicine Group LLC © 2000.

What is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus*
- ☐ B. *Blastomyces dermatitidis*
- ☐ C. *Candida albicans*
- ☐ D. *Coccidioides immitis*
- ☐ E. *Cryptococcus neoformans*
- ☐ F. *Histoplasma capsulatum*
- ☐ G. *Rhizopus* species



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

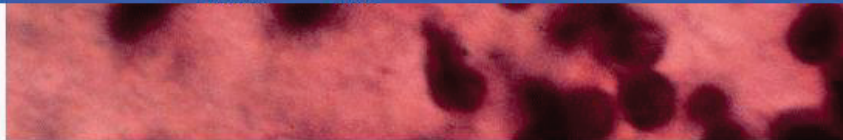
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Displayed with permission from Current Medicine Group LLC © 2000.

What is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus* (4%)
- ☒ B. *Blastomyces dermatitidis* (64%)
- ☐ C. *Candida albicans* (2%)
- ☐ D. *Coccidioides immitis* (9%)
- ☐ E. *Cryptococcus neoformans* (9%)
- ☐ F. *Histoplasma capsulatum* (7%)
- ☐ G. *Rhizopus* species (1%)

Correct

64%

27 secs

09/17/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:58:47

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

***Blastomyces dermatitidis***, a fungus endemic in the southeastern United States (states east of the Mississippi River), is present in soil and rotten organic matter. *Blastomyces* is a dimorphic fungus, meaning it assumes different forms at different temperatures. In the human body (37-40 C), it assumes the yeast form (single cells). The image shows a typical **large yeast** with a single, **broad-based bud**. The mold form (branching hyphae) predominates in the environment, at average temperatures of 25-30 C.

Infection occurs by inhalation of aerosolized fungus from the environment. In about half of **immunocompetent** individuals, blastomycosis may present as a lung infection or cause a flu-like illness (fever, chills, myalgia, headache, nonproductive cough) or pneumonia (fever, cough, pleuritic chest pain).

**Pulmonary** blastomycosis is diagnosed by finding the typical yeast forms. In **immunocompromised** patients, blastomycosis can cause **disseminated** disease. Patients experience systemic symptoms (fever, weight loss, night sweats), lung involvement (cough, dyspnea), skin lesions (papules, pustules, ulcers, verrucous lesions), and **bone** pain (caused by lytic lesions).

**(Choice A)** *Aspergillus fumigatus* can cause lung disease in immunocompromised patients. It has only a mold form; in tissue samples it is seen as **septate hyphae that branch at 45-degree angles**.

**(Choice C)** *Candida albicans* is characterized by **small oval yeast with narrow-based budding**. Candida pneumonia is a very rare disease.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**(Choice A)** *Aspergillus fumigatus* can cause lung disease in immunocompromised patients. It has only a mold form; in tissue samples it is seen as **septate hyphae that branch at 45-degree angles**.

**(Choice C)** *Candida albicans* is characterized by **small oval yeast with narrow-based budding**. Candida pneumonia is a very rare disease.

**(Choice D)** *Coccidioides immitis* is also a dimorphic fungus. It is seen as **spherules** (round encapsulated structures containing many endospores) in tissue samples.

**(Choice E)** *Cryptococcus neoformans* causes lung disease and meningitis in immunocompromised patients. In contrast to blastomycosis, it forms **round yeast with variable sizes and narrow-based buds**. *Cryptococcus* has a thick polysaccharide capsule that appears clear with **India ink staining** and stains red with mucicarmine.

**(Choice F)** *Histoplasma capsulatum* can cause lung disease. Like *Blastomyces*, it is a dimorphic fungus. Unlike *Blastomyces*, the **yeast form of Histoplasma** is smaller and is often found intracellularly within macrophages. *H capsulatum* is endemic in parts of the central and eastern United States along the Ohio and Mississippi river valleys.

**(Choice G)** *Rhizopus* species can cause lung disease in immunocompromised patients. *Rhizopus* is the







Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

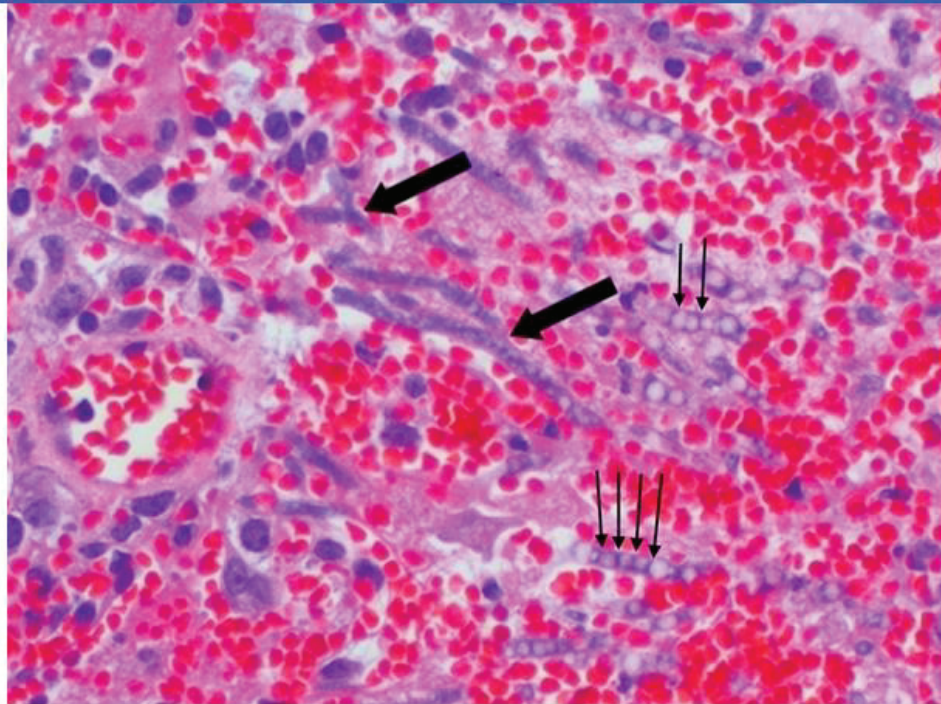


Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



0



Feedback



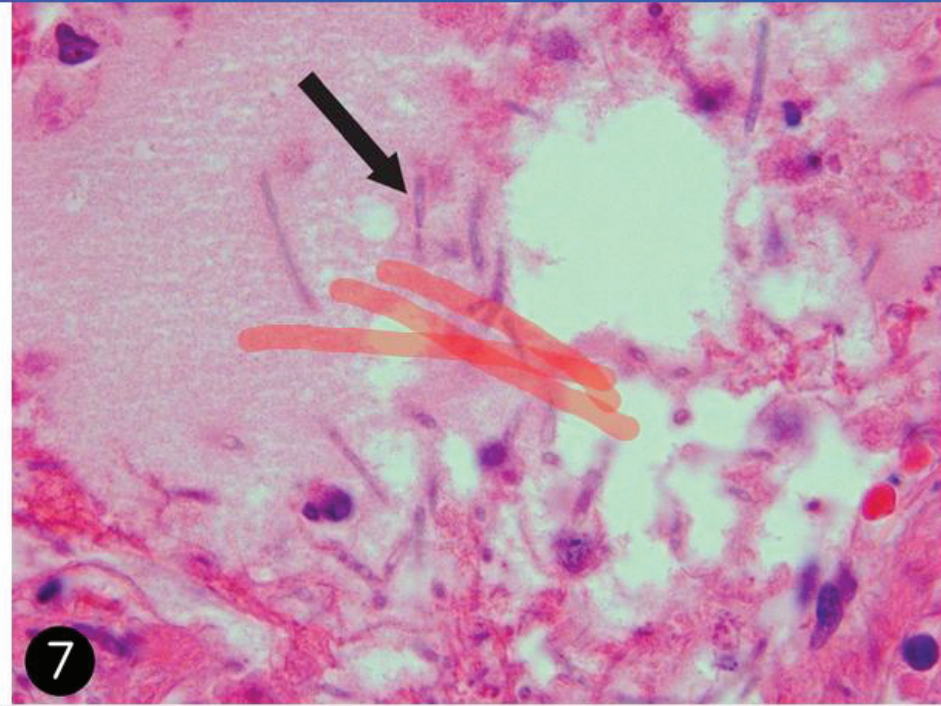
Suspend



End Block



Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

DK



Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

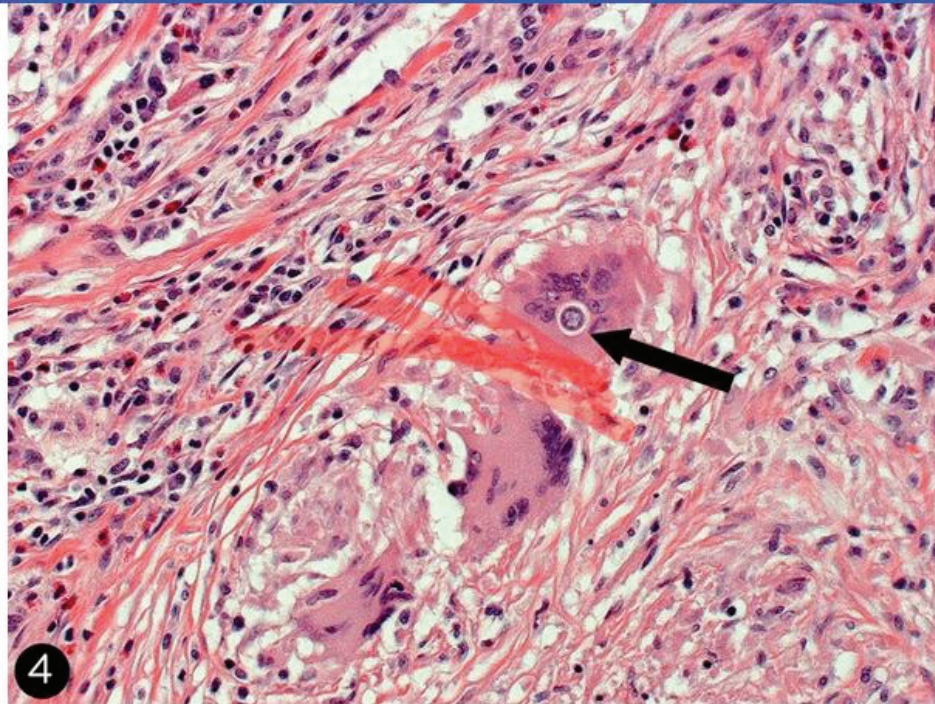


Text Zoom



Settings

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

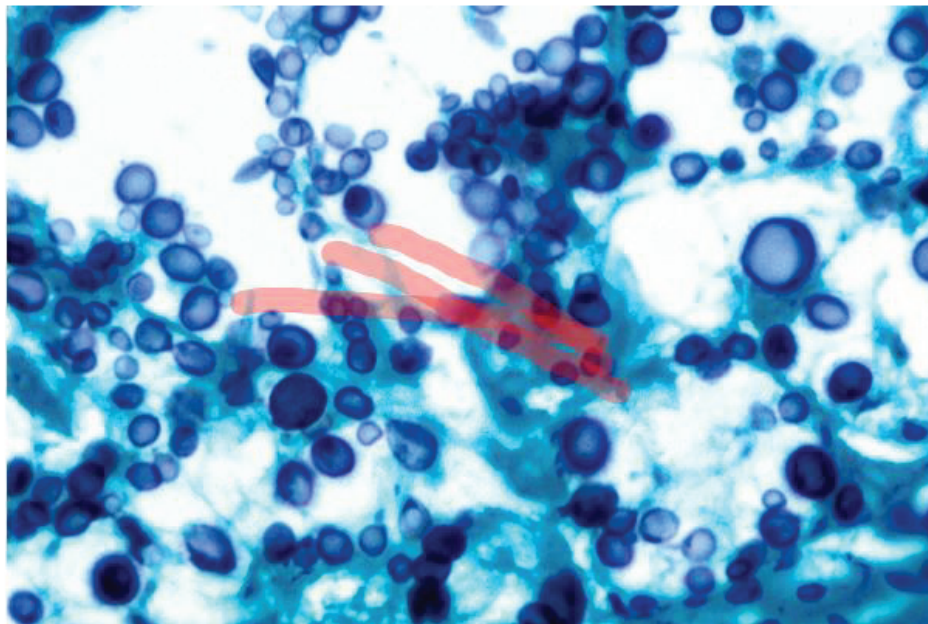
Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



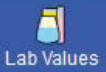
Next



Full Screen



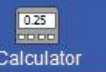
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

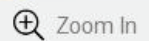
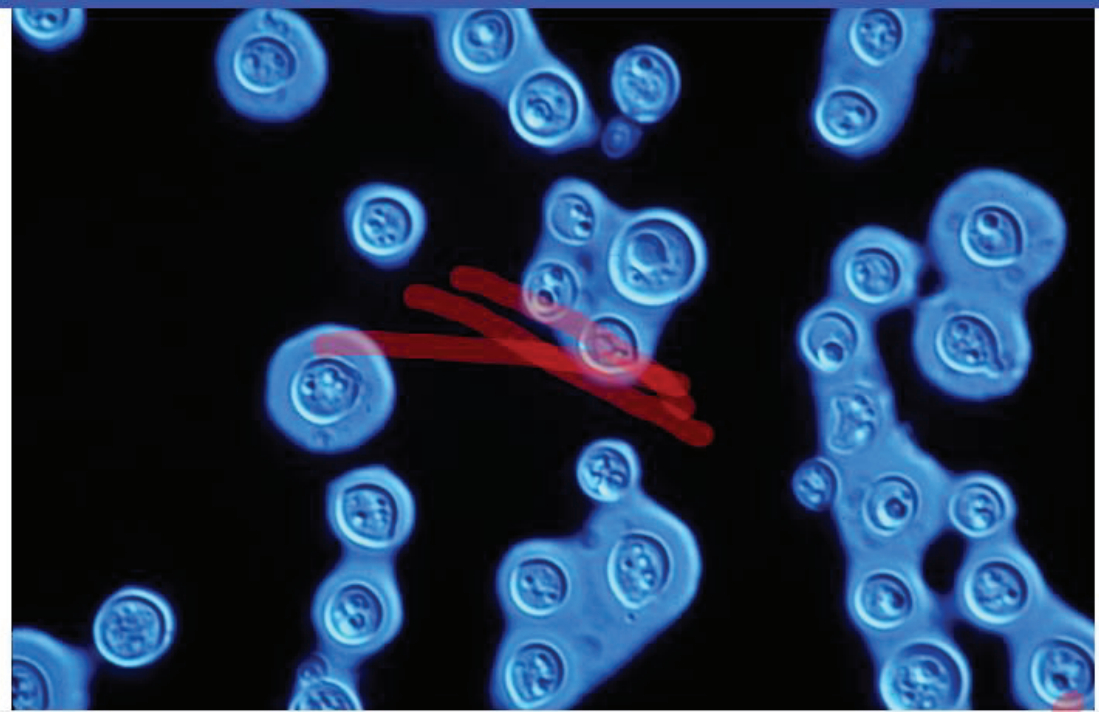


Text Zoom

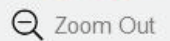


Settings

Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

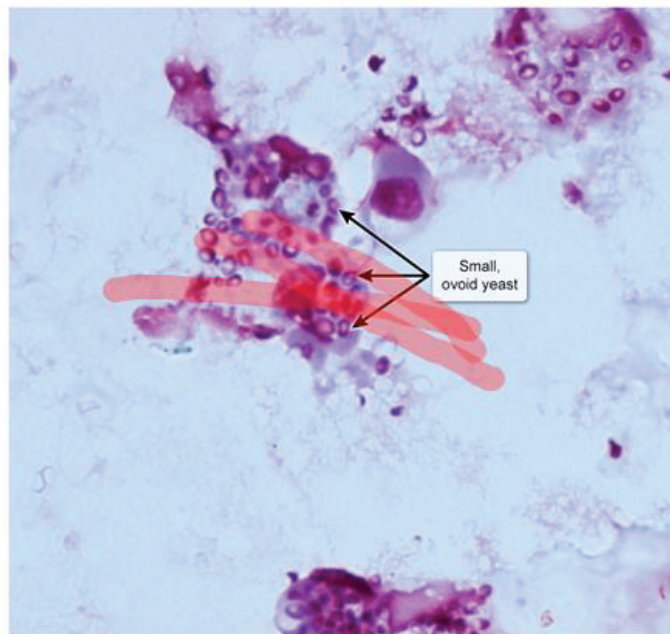


Text Zoom

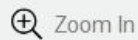


Settings

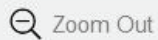
## Exhibit Display

*Histoplasma*

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

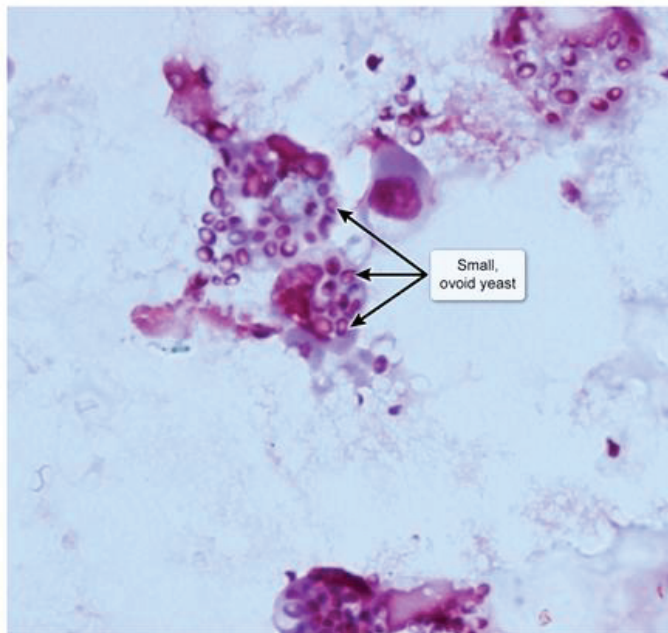


Text Zoom

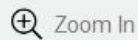


Settings

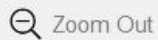
## Exhibit Display

*Histoplasma*

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

patients. In contrast to blastomycosis, it forms round yeast with variable sizes and narrow-based buds.

*Cryptococcus* has a thick polysaccharide capsule that appears clear with India ink staining and stains red with mucicarmine.

**(Choice F)** *Histoplasma capsulatum* can cause lung disease. Like *Blastomyces*, it is a dimorphic fungus. Unlike *Blastomyces*, the yeast form of *Histoplasma* is smaller and is often found intracellularly within macrophages. *H capsulatum* is endemic in parts of the central and eastern United States along the Ohio and Mississippi river valleys.

**(Choice G)** *Rhizopus* species can cause lung disease in immunocompromised patients. *Rhizopus* is the most common genus causing mucormycosis. It has only a mold form, with broad ribbon-like hyphae with rare septations.

### Educational objective:

*Blastomyces dermatitidis* is a dimorphic fungus seen in tissue as round or oval yeasts with thick walls and broad-based budding. It is endemic in the southeastern United States (states east of the Mississippi River). The lungs are the primary site of involvement, and the skin and bone are the major sites of dissemination.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

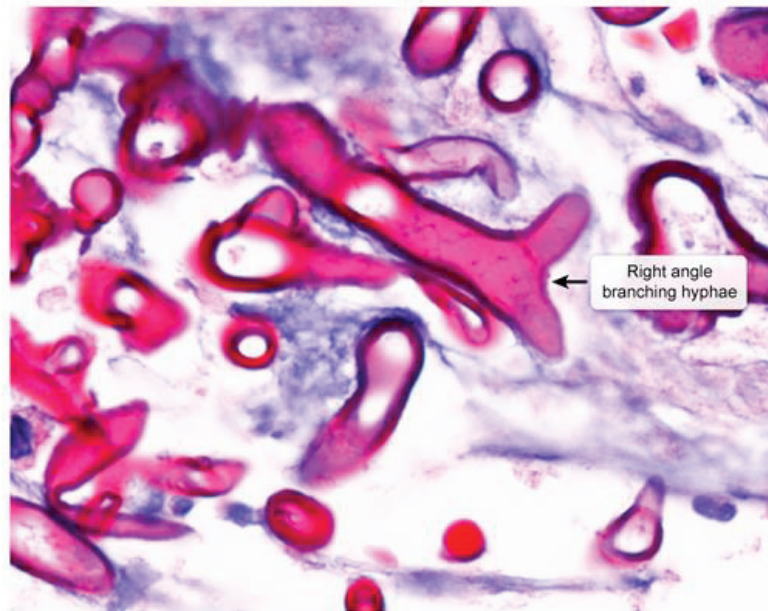
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Invasive fungal sinusitis due to mucormycosis (zygomycosis)



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:58:47

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



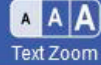
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

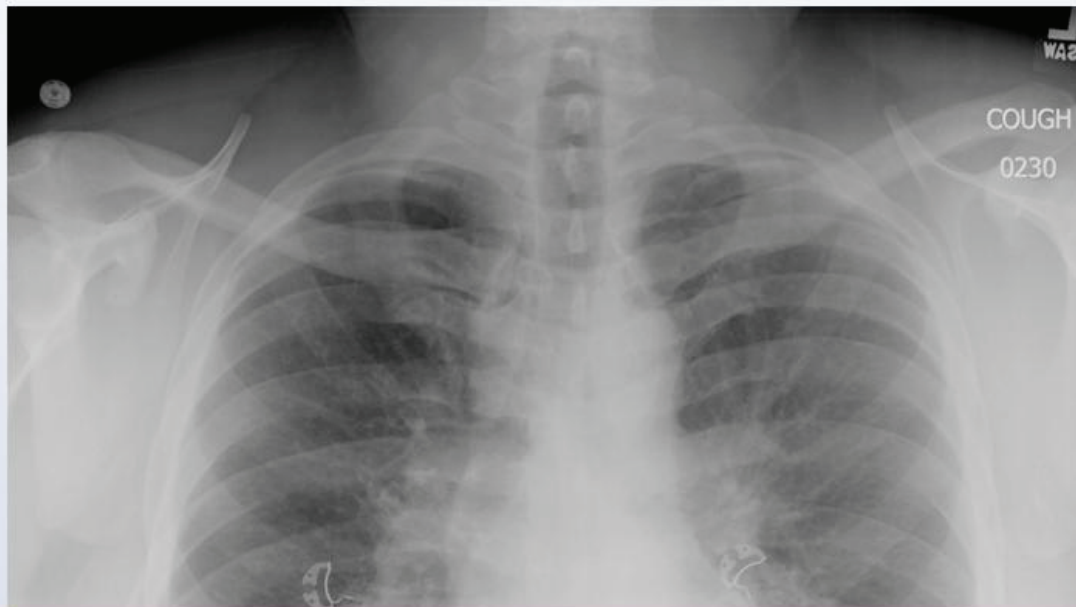


Text Zoom



Settings

A 43-year-old man comes to the office due to malaise, night sweats, and cough for the past several weeks. He has also lost 4.5 kg (10 lb) over the past 4 months. The patient has no appreciable medical history and has not traveled recently. He has spent the last 10 years working as a respiratory therapist at an urban hospital. Chest x-ray is shown below.



1



Feedback



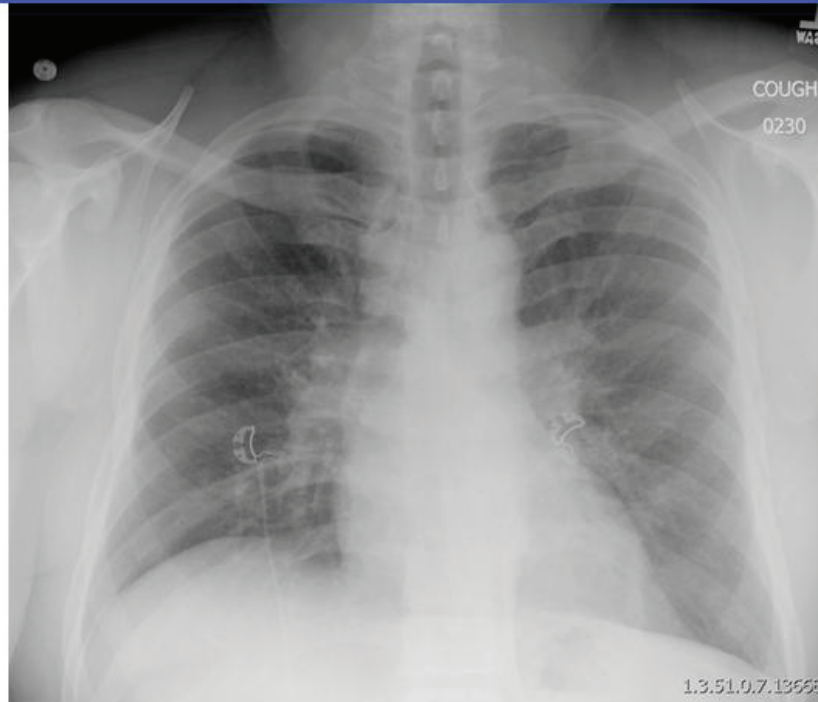
Suspend



End Block



Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



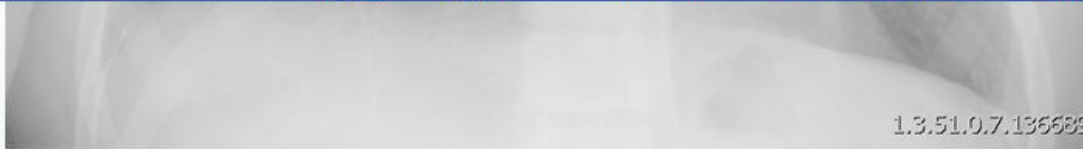
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



A palpable lymph node in the supraclavicular bed is biopsied and pathology reveals well-formed, noncaseating granulomas. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis in this patient?

- ☐ A. HIV infection
- ☐ B. Hodgkin lymphoma
- ☐ C. Metastatic adenocarcinoma of the lung
- ☐ D. Metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of the lung
- ☐ E. *Mycobacterium avium* complex
- ☐ F. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*
- ☐ G. Sarcoidosis

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:58:55

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



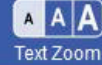
Notes



Calculator



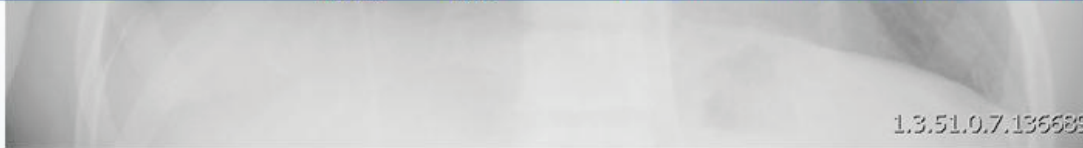
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



A palpable lymph node in the supraclavicular bed is biopsied and pathology reveals well-formed, noncaseating granulomas. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis in this patient?

- ☐ A. HIV infection (0%)
- ☐ B. Hodgkin lymphoma (5%)
- ☐ C. Metastatic adenocarcinoma of the lung (2%)
- ☐ D. Metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of the lung (1%)
- ☐ E. *Mycobacterium avium* complex (3%)
- ☐ F. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (12%)
- ☒ G. Sarcoidosis (72%)



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

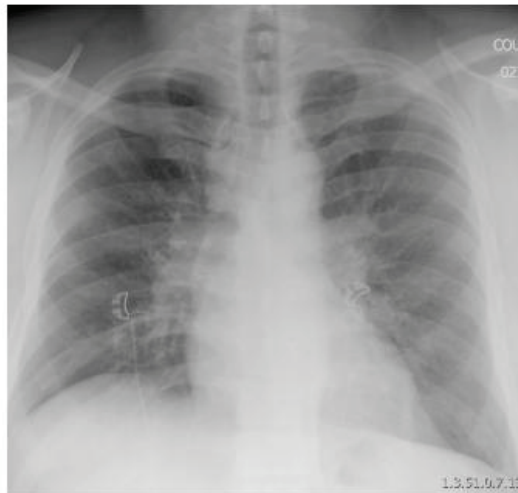
Calculator

Reverse Color

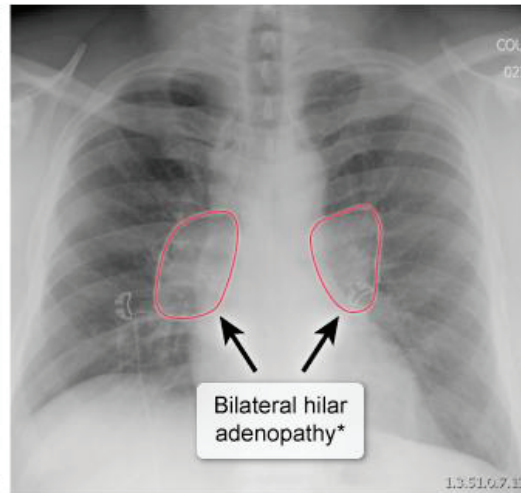
Text Zoom

Settings

## Sarcoidosis



\*Noncaseating granuloma and inflammatory cell accumulation



Bilateral hilar  
adenopathy\*

©UWorld

This patient with cough, night sweats, and **bilateral hilar adenopathy** (red arrows) likely has **sarcoidosis**, a systemic inflammatory disease characterized by **noncaseating granulomas** (non-necrotic aggregates of epithelioid macrophages and multinucleated giant cells). It typically presents in young adults (women >



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

\*Noncaseating granuloma and inflammatory cell accumulation

©UWorld

This patient with cough, night sweats, and **bilateral hilar adenopathy** (red arrows) likely has **sarcoidosis**, a systemic inflammatory disease characterized by **noncaseating granulomas** (non-necrotic aggregates of epithelioid macrophages and multinucleated giant cells). It typically presents in young adults (women > men) and occurs more commonly in African Americans.

Any organ can be affected by sarcoidosis; however, the lungs (eg, reticular/nodular infiltrates), lymph nodes (eg, hilar adenopathy), skin (erythematous rash), and eyes (eg, anterior uveitis) are often involved. In addition to pulmonary symptoms (eg, cough, chest pain, dyspnea), **constitutional symptoms** (including fever, **weight loss**, fatigue, night sweats, and arthralgias) are common.

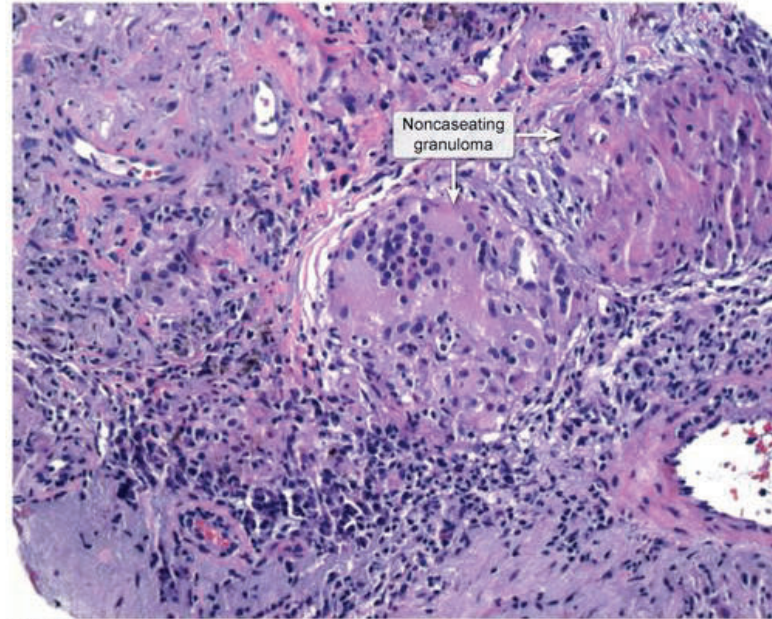
**(Choice A)** Acute HIV infection can present with constitutional symptoms and weight loss; however, noncaseating granulomas are not consistent with isolated HIV infection and suggest sarcoidosis.

**(Choice B)** Hodgkin lymphoma can cause supraclavicular adenopathy and B symptoms (eg, weight loss, fever, night sweats); however, biopsy would demonstrate **Reed-Sternberg cells** surrounded by neoplastic cells and an inflammatory infiltrate.

**(Choices C and D)** Adenocarcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma of the lung can cause constitutional

### Exhibit Display

#### Noncaseating granuloma



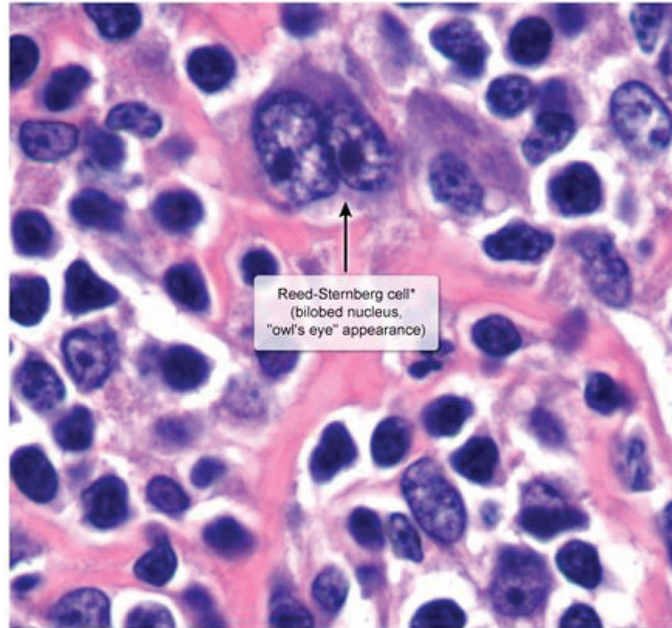
©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook



### Exhibit Display

#### Hodgkin lymphoma



Reed-Sternberg cell\*  
(bilobed nucleus,  
"owl's eye" appearance)

\*Derived from CD 20/45 negative B cells

OUWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

cells and an inflammatory infiltrate.

**(Choices C and D)** Adenocarcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma of the lung can cause constitutional symptoms and cough; however, a mass would be expected on imaging. In addition, biopsy of **squamous cell carcinoma** would show sheets of keratin-containing malignant cells, whereas **adenocarcinoma** would show glandular differentiation with atypia.

**(Choice E)** *Mycobacterium avium* complex can cause similar symptoms with noncaseating (and caseating) granulomas but typically occurs in severely immunocompromised patients. In addition, *Mycobacterium avium* pulmonary disease typically causes **cavitations** and pulmonary infiltrates on imaging.

**(Choice F)** Tuberculosis can cause weight loss, cough, and night sweats, particularly in those with risk factors (eg, immunosuppression, imprisonment, immigrants, hospital workers, HIV positive). However, biopsy would typically show caseating granulomas and acid-fast bacilli.

### Educational objective:

Sarcoidosis is an inflammatory disorder characterized histologically by noncaseating granulomas consisting of aggregates of epithelioid macrophages and multinucleated giant cells. Common manifestations include hilar adenopathy, pulmonary infiltrates, skin rash, ophthalmic findings, and constitutional symptoms.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

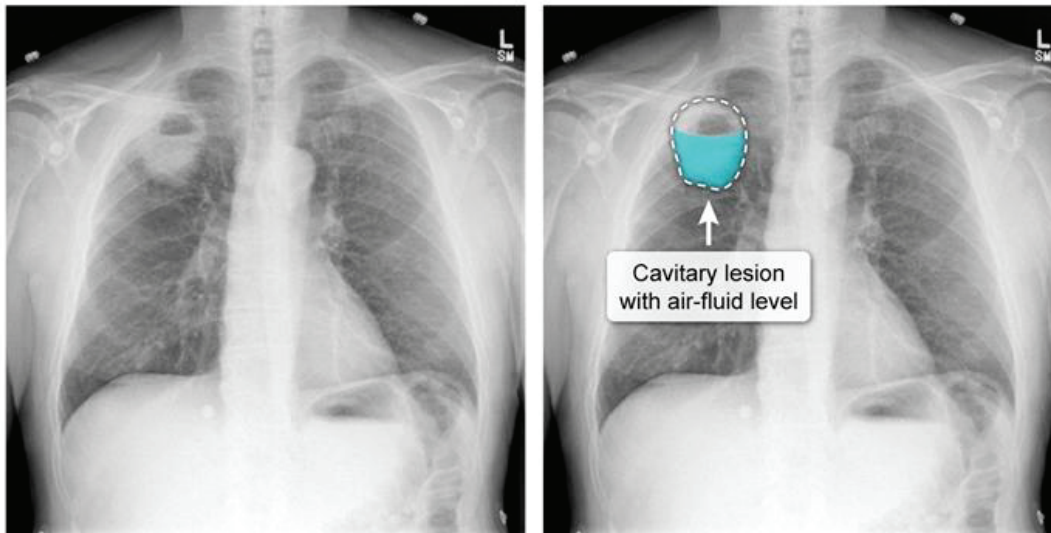


Text Zoom

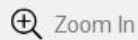


Settings

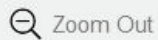
## Exhibit Display

Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Lung SCC with SCIS of Bronchus**Squamous cell carcinoma of the lung**

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

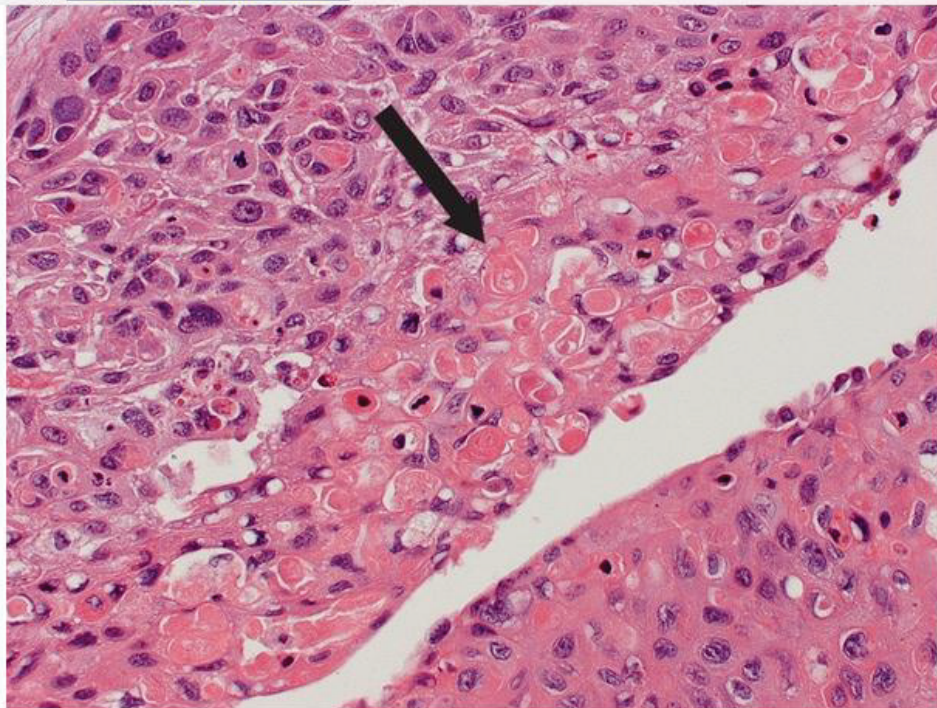


Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Lung [SCC with SCIS of Bronchus](#)

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block time remaining: 00:00:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



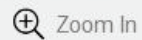
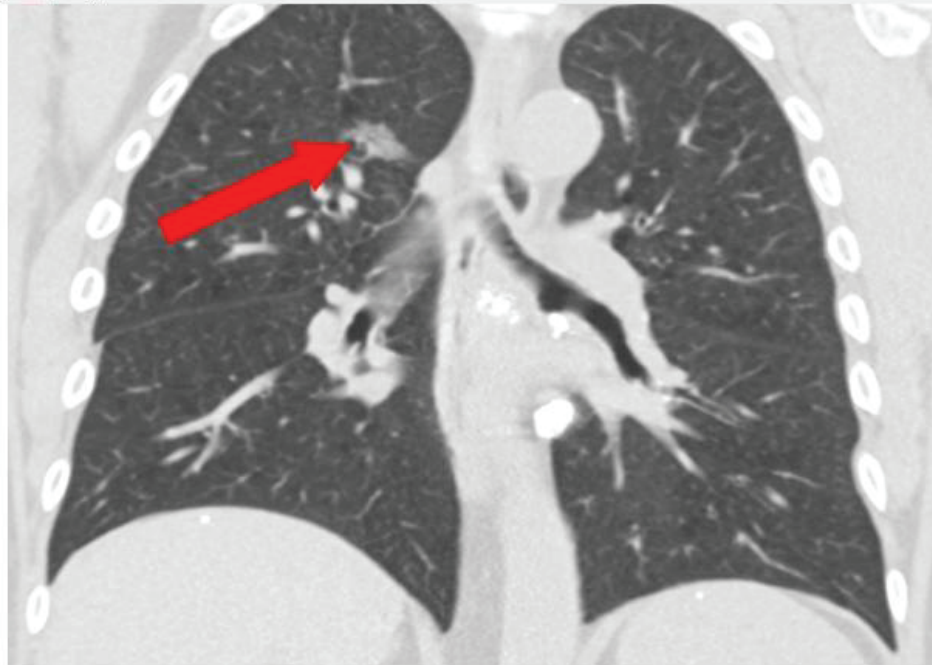
Text Zoom



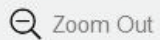
Settings

## Exhibit Display

Pulmonary Adenocarcinoma Lung Papillary Adenocarcinoma



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



1



Feedback

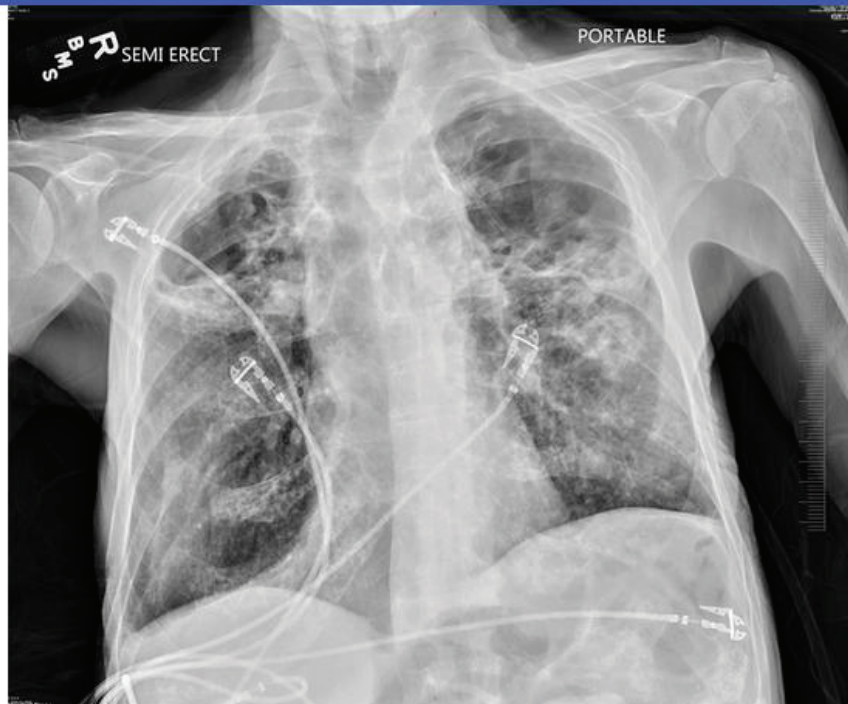


Suspend



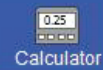
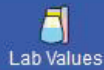
End Block

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook





A 69-year-old man comes to the office due to progressive pain beneath his right scapula and in his right arm for the last several months. He has taken over-the-counter analgesics, which provide short-term relief, but the pain has become more severe and awakens him at night. The pain is associated with numbness in his right forearm extending up to the tips of the fourth and fifth fingers. The patient has also had persistent nonproductive cough and lately has been coughing up streaks of blood. He has a history of hypertension, gastroesophageal reflux disease, and osteoarthritis. He has smoked 2 packs of cigarettes daily for more than 40 years but recently cut down to 4 or 5 cigarettes a day. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Abnormal hormone secretion
- ☐ B. Airway obstruction
- ☐ C. Anterior mediastinum mass
- ☐ D. Autoimmune disease
- ☐ E. Pericardial effusion
- ☐ F. Pleural effusion





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

arm for the last several months. He has taken over-the-counter analgesics, which provide short-term relief, but the pain has become more severe and awakens him at night. The pain is associated with numbness in his right forearm extending up to the tips of the fourth and fifth fingers. The patient has also had persistent nonproductive cough and lately has been coughing up streaks of blood. He has a history of hypertension, gastroesophageal reflux disease, and osteoarthritis. He has smoked 2 packs of cigarettes daily for more than 40 years but recently cut down to 4 or 5 cigarettes a day. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Abnormal hormone secretion
- ☐ B. Airway obstruction
- ☐ C. Anterior mediastinum mass
- ☐ D. Autoimmune disease
- ☐ E. Pericardial effusion
- ☐ F. Pleural effusion
- ☐ G. Superior sulcus tumor



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

his right forearm extending up to the tips of the fourth and fifth fingers. The patient has also had persistent nonproductive cough and lately has been coughing up streaks of blood. He has a history of hypertension, gastroesophageal reflux disease, and osteoarthritis. He has smoked 2 packs of cigarettes daily for more than 40 years but recently cut down to 4 or 5 cigarettes a day. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Abnormal hormone secretion (2%)
- ☐ B. Airway obstruction (1%)
- ☐ C. Anterior mediastinum mass (18%)
- ☐ D. Autoimmune disease (3%)
- ☐ E. Pericardial effusion (0%)
- ☐ F. Pleural effusion (4%)
- ☒ G. Superior sulcus tumor (70%)

Correct

70%  
Answered correctly01 min, 20 secs  
Time Spent11/01/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 01:00:58

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



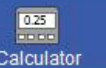


This patient with an extensive smoking history who now has hemoptysis and shoulder pain likely has lung cancer, which can be associated with symptoms due to local or distant spread. **Pancoast syndrome** is caused by a tumor at the lung apex. Such tumors often arise in the **superior sulcus** (groove formed by the subclavian vessels). The apical location allows for extensive local tumor spread. Invasion of surrounding structures can cause the following:

- **Shoulder pain** radiating toward the axilla and scapula (**most common** presenting symptom). It occurs due to involvement of the lower brachial plexus. Other associated symptoms include arm paresthesia, weakness, and muscle atrophy.
- **Horner syndrome** occurs due to involvement of the cervical sympathetic ganglia. Symptoms include ipsilateral ptosis, miosis, and anhydrosis.
- Upper extremity edema may be due to compression of subclavian vessels.
- **Spinal cord compression** and paraplegia can result from tumor extension into the intervertebral foramina.

**(Choice A)** Squamous cell carcinoma is associated with parathyroid-related peptide secretion and hypercalcemia. Cushing syndrome and syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion can accompany small cell carcinoma of the lung.





accompany small cell carcinoma of the lung.

**(Choice B)** Centrally located lung cancers (squamous cell and small cell carcinomas) frequently obstruct the main bronchi, producing dyspnea and cough. Airway obstruction would not cause shoulder pain or muscle atrophy.

**(Choice C)** Anterior mediastinal masses include thymoma, teratoma, thyroid cancer, and (terrible) lymphoma ("terrible Ts"). They are less likely to lead to hemoptysis or brachial plexus involvement.

**(Choice D)** Lung cancers are associated with a number of autoimmune syndromes, most commonly Lambert-Eaton (progressive proximal muscle weakness, often in the legs).

**(Choice E)** Pericardial effusions are characterized by dyspnea, distended neck veins, distant heart sounds, and - particularly if tamponade is present - pulsus paradoxus (decrease in systolic blood pressure >10 mm Hg during inspiration).

**(Choice F)** A pleural effusion can lead to dyspnea and irritate the mediastinal and diaphragmatic pleura, causing referred shoulder pain (via the phrenic nerve); however, it would not cause hemoptysis.

**Educational objective:**

Tumors located in the lung apex (superior sulcus) are called Pancoast tumors. Invasion of surrounding structures can lead to ipsilateral Horner syndrome, rib destruction, atrophy of hand muscles, and pain in the







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice C)** Anterior mediastinal masses include thymoma, teratoma, thyroid cancer, and (terrible) lymphoma ("terrible Ts"). They are less likely to lead to hemoptysis or brachial plexus involvement.

**(Choice D)** Lung cancers are associated with a number of autoimmune syndromes, most commonly Lambert-Eaton (progressive proximal muscle weakness, often in the legs).

**(Choice E)** Pericardial effusions are characterized by dyspnea, distended neck veins, distant heart sounds, and - particularly if tamponade is present - pulsus paradoxus (decrease in systolic blood pressure >10 mm Hg during inspiration).

**(Choice F)** A pleural effusion can lead to dyspnea and irritate the mediastinal and diaphragmatic pleura, causing referred shoulder pain (via the phrenic nerve); however, it would not cause hemoptysis.

### Educational objective:

Tumors located in the lung apex (superior sulcus) are called Pancoast tumors. Invasion of surrounding structures can lead to ipsilateral Horner syndrome, rib destruction, atrophy of hand muscles, and pain in the distribution of C8, T1, and T2 nerve roots.

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Lung cancer

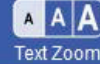
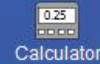
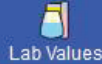
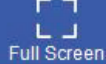
Subject

System

Topic







A 24-year-old man comes to the office due to nonproductive cough, subjective fevers, right-sided pleuritic chest pain, and increasing dyspnea for the past 4 weeks. He was empirically treated for pneumonia with levofloxacin at an urgent care center 2 weeks ago but has had no improvement. The patient is an exchange student from the Philippines. Temperature is 37.3 C (99.1 F), blood pressure is 118/66 mm Hg, pulse is 90/min, and respirations are 20/min. Physical examination is remarkable for decreased right-sided breath sounds. Chest x-ray shows a large, right-sided pleural effusion. Pleural fluid is drained, and a subsequent chest CT scan reveals right upper lobe infiltrate and calcified hilar adenopathy. This patient's pleural fluid analysis is most likely to demonstrate which of the following findings?

- ☐ A. Cytology positive for atypical cells
- ☐ B. Elevated fluid triglyceride level
- ☐ C. Fluid protein concentration >4.0 g/dL
- ☐ D. Normal lactate dehydrogenase level
- ☐ E. Predominant neutrophilic leukocytosis





chest pain, and increasing dyspnea for the past 4 weeks. He was empirically treated for pneumonia with levofloxacin at an urgent care center 2 weeks ago but has had no improvement. The patient is an exchange student from the Philippines. Temperature is 37.3 C (99.1 F), blood pressure is 118/66 mm Hg, pulse is 90/min, and respirations are 20/min. Physical examination is remarkable for decreased right-sided breath sounds. Chest x-ray shows a large, right-sided pleural effusion. Pleural fluid is drained, and a subsequent chest CT scan reveals right upper lobe infiltrate and calcified hilar adenopathy. This patient's pleural fluid analysis is most likely to demonstrate which of the following findings?

- ☒ A. Cytology positive for atypical cells (8%)
- ☐ B. Elevated fluid triglyceride level (2%)
- ☒ C. Fluid protein concentration >4.0 g/dL (60%)
- ☐ D. Normal lactate dehydrogenase level (7%)
- ☐ E. Predominant neutrophilic leukocytosis (19%)

**Incorrect**

Correct answer



60%



02 mins, 20 secs

Time spent



11/07/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 01:03:18

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

## Exudative & transudative pleural effusions

	Exudate	Transudate
Light criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pleural protein/serum protein <math>&gt;0.5</math></li></ul> <p><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pleural LDH/serum LDH <math>&gt;0.6</math></li></ul> <p><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pleural LDH <math>&gt;2/3</math> upper limit of normal of serum LDH</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Exudate criteria not met</li></ul>
Pathophysiology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Inflammatory increase in membrane permeability</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Change in hydrostatic or oncotic pressure</li></ul>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**Common causes**

- Infection (eg, pneumonia, TB)
- Malignancy
- Rheumatologic disease

- Heart failure
- Cirrhosis (hepatic hydrothorax)
- Nephrotic syndrome

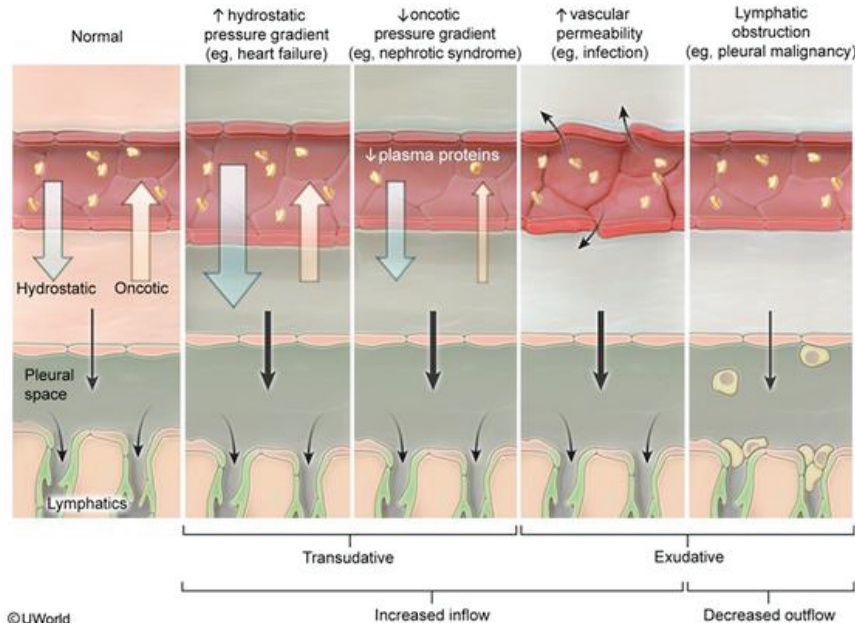
**LDH** = lactate dehydrogenase; **TB** = tuberculosis.

This patient's clinical findings are consistent with **reactivation tuberculosis**, given his nonresponse to routine pneumonia treatment, prior residence in an endemic region (ie, Southeast Asia), and CT scan showing calcified hilar adenopathy (representing granulomatous lymph node involvement). Reactivation tuberculosis typically affects the upper lobes of the lungs and is often associated with **pleural effusion**.

Pulmonary infection causes **pleural effusion** primarily via an **inflammatory** increase in vascular and pleural membrane permeability, leading to relatively **high pleural fluid protein and lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) concentration (Choice D)**. Such effusions are **exudative** by Light criteria, with pleural fluid/serum protein ratio  $>0.5$ , pleural fluid/serum LDH ratio  $>0.6$ , and/or pleural fluid LDH  $>\frac{2}{3}$  the upper limit of normal

### Exhibit Display

#### Causes of pleural effusions



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



protein ratio  $> 0.5$ , pleural fluid serum LDH ratio  $> 0.6$ , and/or pleural fluid LDH  $> 75$  the upper limit of normal serum LDH. Normal serum total protein ranges from 6.0 g/dL to 7.8 g/dL; therefore, **pleural fluid protein  $> 4$  g/dL** (ratio  $> 0.5$ ) is most likely in this patient.

**(Choice A)** Pleural fluid cytology showing atypical cells can be seen with a malignant pleural effusion, but is not expected with tuberculous effusion. Malignant effusions are also typically exudative by Light criteria.

**(Choice B)** An elevated pleural fluid triglyceride level is diagnostic of a chylothorax, which results from disruption (eg, trauma, malignant invasion) of the thoracic duct leading to leakage of chylomicron-rich lymphatic fluid into the pleural space.

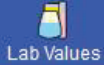
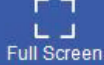
**(Choice E)** Tuberculosis pleural effusions are typically lymphocyte predominant. Neutrophil predominance is expected with a typical parapneumonic effusion (eg, due to community-acquired bacterial pneumonia).

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary infection (eg, community-acquired pneumonia, tuberculosis) causes pleural effusion primarily via an inflammatory increase in vascular and pleural membrane permeability. Such effusions are exudative by Light criteria, typically with relatively high pleural fluid protein and lactate dehydrogenase concentrations. Tuberculosis pleural effusions typically demonstrate a lymphocyte-predominant leukocyte pattern.







A 62-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department due to progressive weakness and dyspnea. The patient is visiting her niece, who says the patient forgot to bring her regular medications and has not been taking them for the past week. The patient began feeling weak and fatigued 3 days ago and has had shortness of breath since yesterday. Temperature is 37 C (98.6 F), blood pressure is 122/88 mm Hg, pulse is 90/min, and respirations are 24/min and shallow. On physical examination, the patient appears dyspneic with drooping at the eyelids and corners of the mouth. Her speech has a nasal quality. Arterial blood gas obtained on room air shows pH 7.32; PaCO<sub>2</sub> is 52 mm Hg, PaO<sub>2</sub> is 72 mm Hg, and HCO<sub>3</sub> is 26 mEq/L. Bedside spirometry demonstrates decreased forced vital capacity. A pathologic process involving which of the following structures is the most likely cause of this patient's shortness of breath?

- ☐ A. Brain stem respiratory center
- ☐ B. Muscles of respiration
- ☐ C. Pulmonary arteries
- ☐ D. Terminal airways and alveoli
- ☐ E. Upper larger airways





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

been taking them for the past week. The patient began feeling weak and fatigued 3 days ago and has had shortness of breath since yesterday. Temperature is 37 C (98.6 F), blood pressure is 122/88 mm Hg, pulse is 90/min, and respirations are 24/min and shallow. On physical examination, the patient appears dyspneic with drooping at the eyelids and corners of the mouth. Her speech has a nasal quality. Arterial blood gas obtained on room air shows pH 7.32; PaCO<sub>2</sub> is 52 mm Hg, PaO<sub>2</sub> is 72 mm Hg, and HCO<sub>3</sub> is 26 mEq/L.

Bedside spirometry demonstrates decreased forced vital capacity. A pathologic process involving which of the following structures is the most likely cause of this patient's shortness of breath?

- ☐ A. Brain stem respiratory center (15%)
- ☒ B. Muscles of respiration (58%)
- ☐ C. Pulmonary arteries (2%)
- ☐ D. Terminal airways and alveoli (16%)
- ☐ E. Upper larger airways (7%)

Correct

58%



01 min, 25 secs



09/19/2020

Block Time Remaining: 01:04:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback

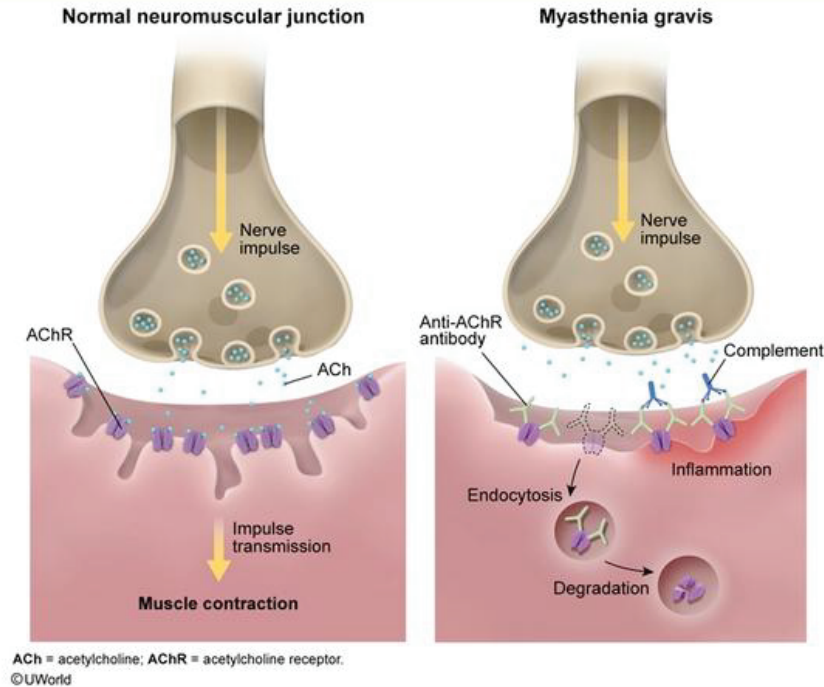


Suspend

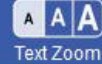
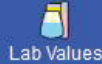
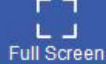


End Block

Exhibit Display







This patient has hypercapnic and hypoxic respiratory failure (low pH, high  $\text{CO}_2$ , low  $\text{O}_2$ ) indicating **global hypoventilation**. In association with the ptosis, bulbar weakness, and low forced vital capacity, this presentation suggests **myasthenic crisis** (severe weakness and respiratory depression due to an exacerbation of myasthenia gravis [MG]).

MG is characterized by **autoantibodies against nicotinic acetylcholine receptors** on the postsynaptic membrane of the neuromuscular junction, resulting in receptor degradation. This reduces the sensitivity of the postsynaptic membrane to acetylcholine stimulation, leading to reduced muscular response despite normal acetylcholine release. Muscle **weakness worsens with repetition** as acetylcholine stores within the presynaptic nerve terminal become progressively depleted.

Patients with MG typically have extraocular (eg, ptosis, diplopia), bulbar (eg, dysphonia, difficulty chewing), and facial (eg, myasthenic snarl) weakness. In addition, neck and proximal muscle weakness may occur, and in severe cases the **respiratory muscles** may be affected, leading to **respiratory failure** (as in this patient). Acetylcholinesterase inhibitors (eg, pyridostigmine, neostigmine) are used for symptomatic treatment, and withdrawal can trigger a myasthenic crisis.

**(Choice A)** Impairment of the respiratory control centers in the brain stem causes hypoventilation during





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

treatment, and withdrawal can trigger a myasthenic crisis.

**(Choice A)** Impairment of the respiratory control centers in the brain stem causes hypoventilation during sleep (Ondine curse); however, voluntary breathing is unaffected.

**(Choice C)** Pulmonary embolism can result in dyspnea and gas exchange abnormalities (eg, hypoxia). However, significant muscular weakness (eg, ptosis, nasal speech, decreased vital capacity) would be unexpected.

**(Choices D and E)** Patients with diseases involving the terminal airways and alveoli (eg, pulmonary fibrosis, emphysema) and large airways (eg, asthma, chronic bronchitis) can present with respiratory failure subsequent to muscle fatigue. However, these diseases are not associated with non-respiratory muscle weakness (eg, dysphonia, bulbar weakness).

### **Educational objective:**

Myasthenia gravis is characterized by autoantibodies against postsynaptic nicotinic acetylcholine receptors at the neuromuscular junction, which result in receptor degradation. Patients typically have extraocular, bulbar, and facial weakness that worsens with activity. In severe cases, the respiratory muscles may be affected, leading to hypoventilation and respiratory failure.



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



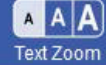
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 14-year-old girl is brought to the office due to intermittent shortness of breath over the past 4 months. She is unable to link the episodes to specific events or exposures. The patient has no prior medical conditions and takes no medications. She does not smoke and has no second-hand tobacco exposure. Her family has a cat that remains indoors. There is no significant family history. Blood pressure is 110/65 mm Hg, pulse is 80/min, and respirations are 16/min. On physical examination, heart sounds are normal and the lungs are clear to auscultation. Lung function tests reveal a FEV1/FVC ratio of 83%. Which of the following would be most helpful in excluding a diagnosis of asthma in this patient?

- ☐ A. Absence of peripheral blood eosinophilia
- ☐ B. Negative allergy skin tests
- ☐ C. Negative methacholine challenge
- ☐ D. Normal chest radiography
- ☐ E. Normal total serum IgE level

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 01:04:44

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

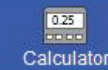
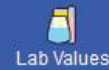


Suspend



End Block





A 14-year-old girl is brought to the office due to intermittent shortness of breath over the past 4 months. She is unable to link the episodes to specific events or exposures. The patient has no prior medical conditions and takes no medications. She does not smoke and has no second-hand tobacco exposure. Her family has a cat that remains indoors. There is no significant family history. Blood pressure is 110/65 mm Hg, pulse is 80/min, and respirations are 16/min. On physical examination, heart sounds are normal and the lungs are clear to auscultation. Lung function tests reveal a FEV1/FVC ratio of 83%. Which of the following would be most helpful in excluding a diagnosis of asthma in this patient?

- ☐ A. Absence of peripheral blood eosinophilia (1%)
- ☐ B. Negative allergy skin tests (1%)
- ☒ C. Negative methacholine challenge (93%)
- ☐ D. Normal chest radiography (0%)
- ☐ E. Normal total serum IgE level (2%)





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**Asthma** is a disease of airway inflammation and bronchial hyperreactivity, with **variable airflow obstruction** that improves with bronchodilator medications. Classic symptoms include cough, shortness of breath, and wheeze, although these are nonspecific. Most patients with asthma have a chronic reduction in the FEV1/FVC ratio ( $\leq 70\%$ ; normal  $\sim 80\%$ ) due to increased expiratory airflow resistance. However, asymptomatic patients may have normal lung function tests, with alterations in lung function occurring only during exacerbations. This patient with intermittent shortness of breath has a normal FEV1/FVC ratio, therefore, further studies are required to exclude the diagnosis of asthma.

**Bronchial challenge testing** is a highly sensitive test with **high negative predictive value** used to assess **bronchial hyperreactivity** and exclude asthma. A provocative stimulus (typically aerosolized **methacholine**, a cholinergic muscarinic agonist) is administered at increasing concentrations to induce bronchoconstriction. Patients with asthma are hyperresponsive to this stimulus and experience a decline in FEV1 at lower doses than nonasthmatics. However, the test is nonspecific and positive results may also be seen with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, cystic fibrosis, and allergic rhinitis.

**(Choice A)** Although peripheral eosinophil counts may be elevated in asthmatics, the presence of eosinophilia is not a sensitive or specific indicator of asthma and may be seen in other allergic diseases (eg, allergic rhinitis, drug reactions), parasitic infections (eg, strongyloides), and certain myeloid neoplasms.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice A)** Although peripheral eosinophil counts may be elevated in asthmatics, the presence of eosinophilia is not a sensitive or specific indicator of asthma and may be seen in other allergic diseases (eg, allergic rhinitis, drug reactions), parasitic infections (eg, strongyloides), and certain myeloid neoplasms.

**(Choice B)** Most patients with asthma are sensitive to a variety of inhaled allergens, and in such patients, skin tests to various allergens will provoke a localized, immediate, type I hypersensitivity reaction. However, patients may have allergic disease without asthma and patients with nonallergic (intrinsic) asthma may not have allergies; therefore this test is not useful for diagnosing asthma.

**(Choice D)** During an asthma attack, the lungs may appear hyperinflated on chest x-ray. However, chest x-rays are often normal between attacks; therefore, a chest x-ray cannot exclude asthma.

**(Choice E)** Although serum IgE levels are generally elevated in patients with allergic asthma, patients with nonimmune-mediated asthma have normal levels of serum IgE. Intrinsic asthma can be precipitated by pulmonary infections (especially viral), aspirin ingestion, cold air, inhaled irritants (eg, perfumes), stress, and exercise.

**Educational objective:**

Bronchial challenge testing is a highly sensitive but nonspecific measure that can help exclude a diagnosis of asthma. A provocative stimulus (typically aerosolized methacholine) is administered at increasing



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

skin tests to various allergens will provoke a localized, immediate, type I hypersensitivity reaction.

However, patients may have allergic disease without asthma and patients with nonallergic (intrinsic) asthma may not have allergies; therefore this test is not useful for diagnosing asthma.

**(Choice D)** During an asthma attack, the lungs may appear hyperinflated on chest x-ray. However, chest x-rays are often normal between attacks; therefore, a chest x-ray cannot exclude asthma.

**(Choice E)** Although serum IgE levels are generally elevated in patients with allergic asthma, patients with nonimmune-mediated asthma have normal levels of serum IgE. Intrinsic asthma can be precipitated by pulmonary infections (especially viral), aspirin ingestion, cold air, inhaled irritants (eg, perfumes), stress, and exercise.

### Educational objective:

Bronchial challenge testing is a highly sensitive but nonspecific measure that can help exclude a diagnosis of asthma. A provocative stimulus (typically aerosolized methacholine) is administered at increasing concentrations to induce bronchoconstriction. Patients with asthma are hyperresponsive to this stimulus and experience a decline in FEV1 at lower doses than nonasthmatics.

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Asthma

Block Time Remaining: 01:05:56

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 72-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department due to exertional chest pain. The patient is on vacation with her family and her symptoms began after arriving in the Colorado mountains. She has a history of coronary artery disease but has had no ischemic symptoms over the past several years. The patient is a lifetime nonsmoker and has no history of lung disease. Physical examination shows mild hypoxemia, clear lungs, an S4, and no extremity edema. ECG shows T-wave inversion in the lateral leads. Serum troponin and D-dimer levels are within normal limits. It is determined that decreased oxygen levels at high altitude in combination with age-related pulmonary changes lead to an exacerbation of this patient's preexisting heart condition. Which of the following respiratory changes most likely contributed to this patient's increased susceptibility?

- ☐ A. Decreased chest wall mobility
- ☐ B. Decreased dead space ventilation
- ☐ C. Increased chemoreceptor responsiveness
- ☐ D. Increased forced vital capacity
- ☐ E. Increased lung elastic recoil



0



Feedback



Suspend

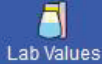
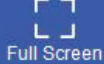


End Block

on vacation with her family and her symptoms began after arriving in the Colorado mountains. She has a history of coronary artery disease but has had no ischemic symptoms over the past several years. The patient is a lifetime nonsmoker and has no history of lung disease. Physical examination shows mild hypoxemia, clear lungs, an S4, and no extremity edema. ECG shows T-wave inversion in the lateral leads. Serum troponin and D-dimer levels are within normal limits. It is determined that decreased oxygen levels at high altitude in combination with age-related pulmonary changes lead to an exacerbation of this patient's preexisting heart condition. Which of the following respiratory changes most likely contributed to this patient's increased susceptibility?

- ☒ A. Decreased chest wall mobility (61%)
- ☐ B. Decreased dead space ventilation (6%)
- ☐ C. Increased chemoreceptor responsiveness (16%)
- ☐ D. Increased forced vital capacity (4%)
- ☐ E. Increased lung elastic recoil (10%)





The reduced partial pressure of inspired oxygen at **high altitude** leads to **hypoxemia** (ie, reduced partial pressure of arterial oxygen [ $\text{PaO}_2$ ]). **Hyperventilation** is the most immediate and important physiologic adjustment to high altitude; peripheral chemoreceptors stimulate increased minute ventilation (via both increased tidal volume and respiratory rate) to help increase  $\text{PaO}_2$  and minimize the symptoms of hypoxemia (eg, headache, dyspnea).

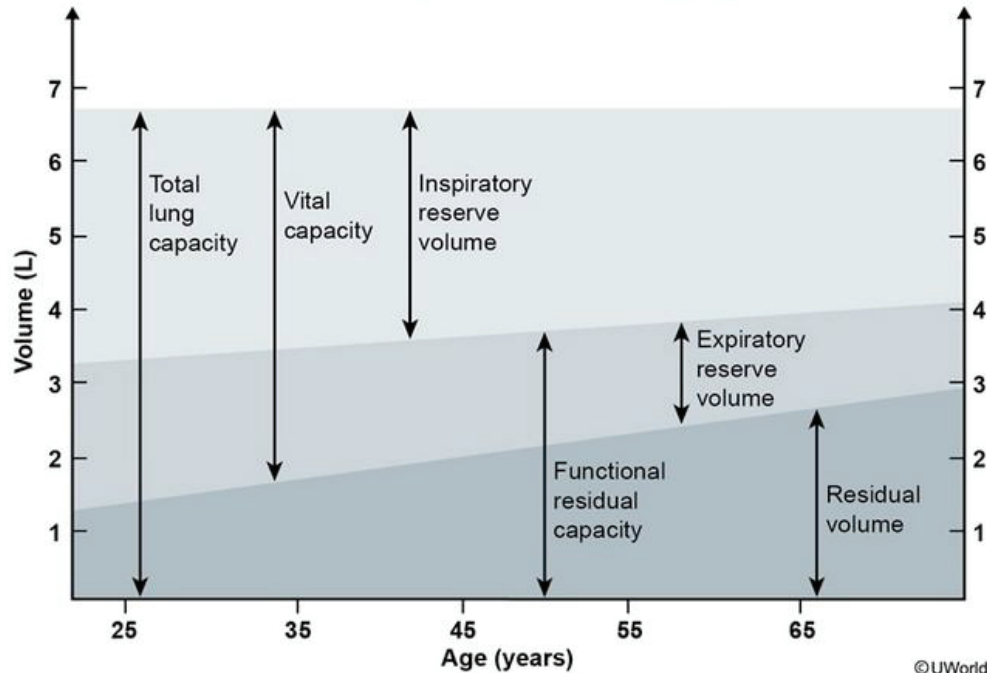
In **older individuals** (eg, age >65), the body is **less able to compensate** for the hypoxemia at high altitude due to a number of age-related changes to the respiratory system. These changes include the following:

- **Decreased chest wall compliance:** Calcification of the intercostal joints and tendon insertion sites, as well as degeneration of the spine (eg, kyphosis), **reduces chest wall expansion** and limits the potential increase in tidal volume.
- **Decreased alveolar elastic recoil:** Degeneration of elastin causes increased alveolar compliance with alveolar enlargement and increased air trapping. This **increases residual volume** and decreases forced vital capacity, further limiting the achievable increase in tidal volume (**Choices D and E**).
- **Increased alveolar-arterial  $\text{O}_2$  gradient:** The alveolar enlargement increases ventilation-perfusion



### Exhibit Display

#### Pulmonary function tests in aging



©UWorld



- **Increased alveolar-arterial  $O_2$  gradient:** The alveolar enlargement increases ventilation-perfusion mismatch and decreases the efficiency of  $O_2$  exchange in 2 ways. First, it decreases the percentage of alveolar surface area in contact with alveolar capillaries, effectively increasing **dead space (Choice B)**. Second, the increased air trapping decreases ventilation of highly perfused alveoli at the base of the lungs.

In this elderly patient, the body's ability to increase  $PaO_2$  at high altitude has likely been reduced, and, given her underlying coronary artery disease, she is likely experiencing angina (eg, exertional chest pain) due to inadequate  $O_2$  supply to the myocardium.

**(Choice C)** Aging appears to have minimal effect on chemoreceptor responsiveness; therefore, respiratory drive is appropriately increased at high altitude. Age-related changes that reduce the mechanical efficiency of the respiratory system (ie, ability to respond to increased respiratory drive) are primarily responsible for reduced compensation for hypoxemia at high altitude.

### Educational objective:

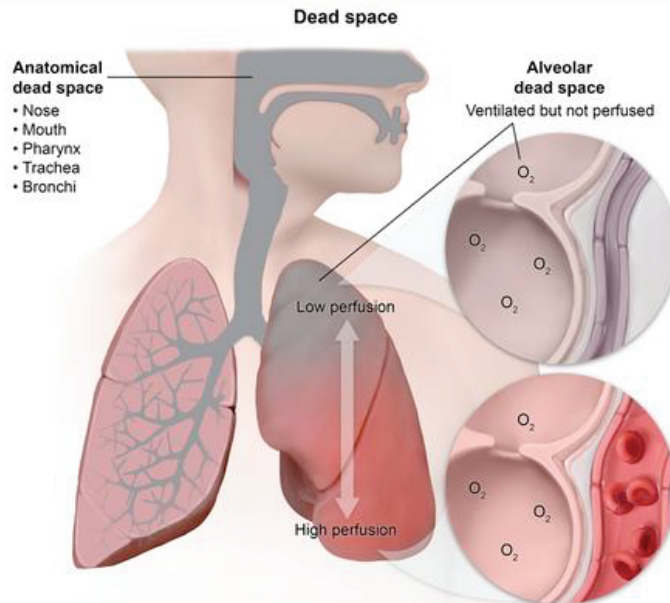
Age-related changes to the respiratory system include decreased chest wall compliance and decreased alveolar elastic recoil with resulting alveolar enlargement and air trapping. These changes limit the potential increase in tidal volume and also increase the alveolar-arterial  $O_2$  gradient (ie, decrease the





• Increased alveolar-arterial  $O_2$  gradient: The alveolar enlargement increases ventilation-perfusion

Exhibit Display



Physiologic dead space = anatomic dead space + alveolar dead space

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

of alveolar surface area in contact with alveolar capillaries, effectively increasing **dead space** (**Choice**

**B**). Second, the increased air trapping decreases ventilation of highly perfused alveoli at the base of the lungs.

In this elderly patient, the body's ability to increase  $\text{PaO}_2$  at high altitude has likely been reduced, and, given her underlying coronary artery disease, she is likely experiencing angina (eg, exertional chest pain) due to inadequate  $\text{O}_2$  supply to the myocardium.

**(Choice C)** Aging appears to have minimal effect on chemoreceptor responsiveness; therefore, respiratory drive is appropriately increased at high altitude. Age-related changes that reduce the mechanical efficiency of the respiratory system (ie, ability to respond to increased respiratory drive) are primarily responsible for reduced compensation for hypoxemia at high altitude.

### Educational objective:

Age-related changes to the respiratory system include decreased chest wall compliance and decreased alveolar elastic recoil with resulting alveolar enlargement and air trapping. These changes limit the potential increase in tidal volume and also increase the alveolar-arterial  $\text{O}_2$  gradient (ie, decrease the efficiency of alveolar-capillary gas exchange), reducing the ability to compensate for hypoxemia.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

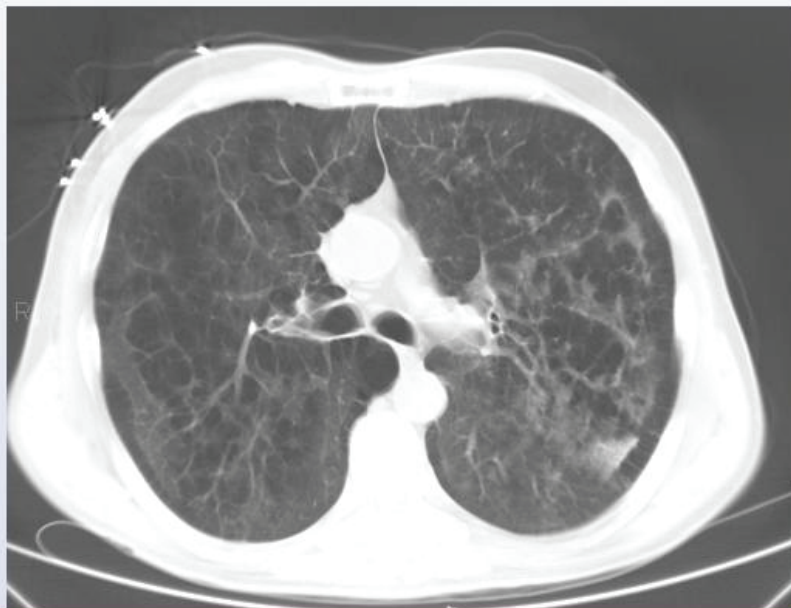


Text Zoom



Settings

A 62-year-old man comes to the office for evaluation of progressive exertional dyspnea. His medical history is significant for pneumonia and hypertension. He has a 45-pack-year smoking history. On physical examination, breath sounds are decreased bilaterally and wheezes are heard. A CT scan of the chest is shown below.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



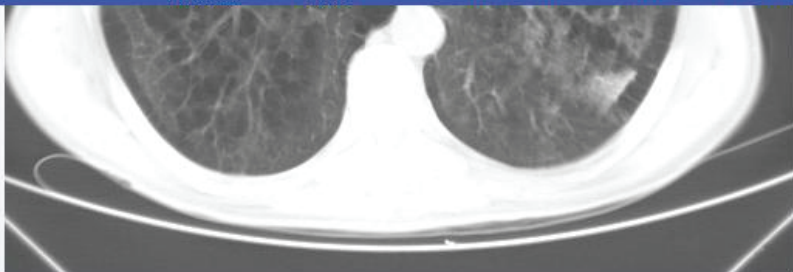
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following cells are most responsible for the development of this patient's lung condition?

- ☐ A. Club cells
- ☐ B. Eosinophils
- ☐ C. Mast cells
- ☐ D. Neutrophils
- ☐ E. Type I pneumocytes
- ☐ F. Type II pneumocytes

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 01:08:30

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

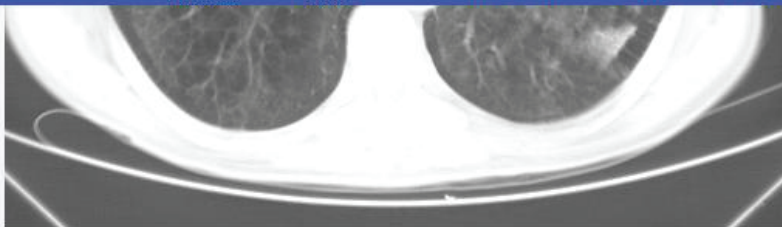
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



Which of the following cells are most responsible for the development of this patient's lung condition?

- ☐ A. Club cells (6%)
- ☐ B. Eosinophils (4%)
- ☐ C. Mast cells (5%)
- ☒ D. Neutrophils (58%)
- ☐ E. Type I pneumocytes (8%)
- ☐ F. Type II pneumocytes (17%)

Correct

58%



01 min, 05 secs



02/10/2021

Block Time Remaining: 01:09:28

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

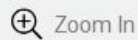
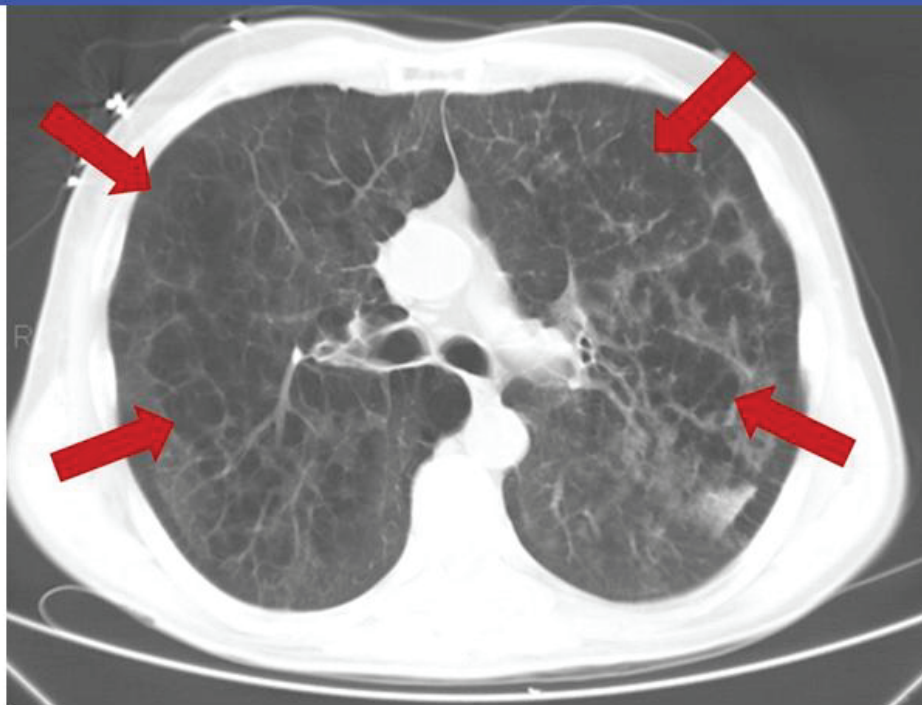


Text Zoom

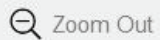


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This patient's heavy smoking history, exertional dyspnea, and **dilated airspaces** (red arrows) on CT scan (compared with **normal**) are indicative of **centriacinar emphysema**. The pathogenesis of smoking-induced emphysema involves oxidative injury to the respiratory bronchioles and activation of resident alveolar macrophages by components of cigarette smoke. This is followed by inflammatory recruitment of neutrophils into the affected airspaces. Activated **macrophages** and **neutrophils** release **proteases**, including elastase and others (eg, cathepsins, matrix metalloproteinases), that degrade the extracellular matrix and also generate oxygen free radicals that impair the function of protease inhibitors (eg, alpha-1 antitrypsin). The resultant **protease-antiprotease imbalance** leads to acinar wall destruction and irreversible airspace dilation distal to the terminal bronchioles.

Excess protease activity is also implicated in panacinar emphysema, such as occurs with alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency.

**(Choice A)** Club (formerly Clara) cells are nonciliated, secretory constituents of the terminal respiratory epithelium. They secrete club cell secretory protein and surfactant components and also help detoxify inhaled substances (eg, tobacco smoke) by a cytochrome P450 mechanism.

**(Choice B)** Eosinophils play an important role in the late-phase component of Type I immediate





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

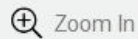
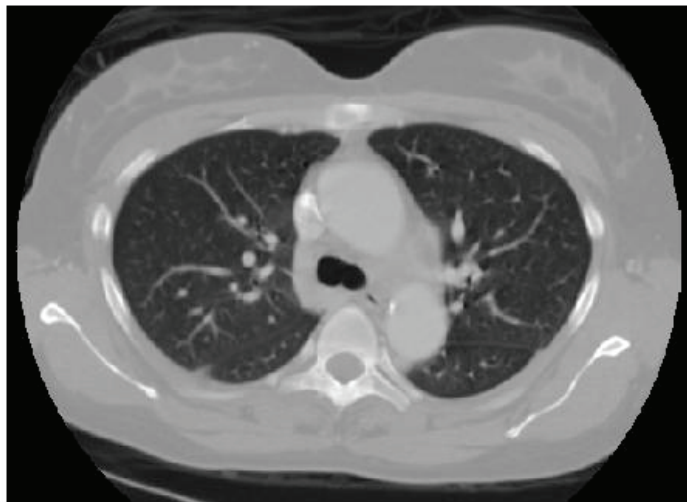


Text Zoom

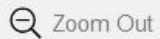


Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

inhaled substances (eg, tobacco smoke) by a cytochrome P450 mechanism.

**(Choice B)** Eosinophils play an important role in the late-phase component of Type I immediate hypersensitivity reactions. In the lung, they are recruited to help sustain the localized inflammatory response that follows exposure to allergens.

**(Choice C)** Interstitial pulmonary mast cells play a central role in the pathogenesis of allergic asthma by releasing histamine and leukotrienes that induce bronchospasm.

**(Choice E)** Type I pneumocytes constitute >95% of the inner epithelial lining of the alveoli. In emphysema, these cells are destroyed by the acinar wall damage inflicted by neutrophils and other inflammatory cells.

**(Choice F)** Type II pneumocytes are the source of pulmonary surfactant and the main cell type responsible for repair of alveolar epithelium after destruction of Type I pneumocytes.

**Educational objective:**

The pathogenesis of centriacinar emphysema associated with chronic, heavy smoking predominantly involves the release of proteases, especially elastase, from infiltrating neutrophils and alveolar macrophages.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 56-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department due to a 2-day history of high fever, headache, mild confusion, and dry cough. She also has mild abdominal discomfort and watery diarrhea. The patient recently returned from a cruise to Hawaii. Her other medical problems include hypertension and hyperlipidemia. She has smoked 1 pack of cigarettes daily for over 20 years. Her temperature is 40 C (104 F), blood pressure is 104/63 mm Hg, pulse is 85/min, and respirations are 24/min. Lung examination reveals lower lobe crackles with no wheezing. Her abdomen is soft, non-distended, and non-tender. Chest x-ray shows bilateral lower lobe interstitial infiltrates. Which of the following additional findings is most likely to be present in this patient?

- ☐ A. Elevated circulating eosinophil count
- ☐ B. Gram-positive diplococci on sputum Gram stain
- ☐ C. Low serum sodium
- ☐ D. Positive polymerase chain reaction assay for influenza A RNA
- ☐ E. Presence of cold agglutinins



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

headache, mild confusion, and dry cough. She also has mild abdominal discomfort and watery diarrhea. The patient recently returned from a cruise to Hawaii. Her other medical problems include hypertension and hyperlipidemia. She has smoked 1 pack of cigarettes daily for over 20 years. Her temperature is 40 C (104 F), blood pressure is 104/63 mm Hg, pulse is 85/min, and respirations are 24/min. Lung examination reveals lower lobe crackles with no wheezing. Her abdomen is soft, non-distended, and non-tender. Chest x-ray shows bilateral lower lobe interstitial infiltrates. Which of the following additional findings is most likely to be present in this patient?

- ☐ A. Elevated circulating eosinophil count (11%)
- ☐ B. Gram-positive diplococci on sputum Gram stain (13%)
- ☒ C. Low serum sodium (47%)
- ☐ D. Positive polymerase chain reaction assay for influenza A RNA (10%)
- ☐ E. Presence of cold agglutinins (17%)

Correct



47%

Answered correctly



05 mins, 15 secs

Time Spent



11/07/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 01:14:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

### Characteristics of *Legionella pneumonia*

<b>Exposure to contaminated water</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Recent travel (especially cruise/hotel visit)</li><li>• Hospital/nursing home stay</li></ul>
<b>Clinical findings</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fever &gt;39 C (102.2 F)</li><li>• Bradycardia relative to high fever</li><li>• Headache &amp; confusion</li><li>• Watery diarrhea</li></ul>
<b>Laboratory findings</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hyponatremia</li><li>• Sputum Gram stain shows many neutrophils but few or no organisms</li></ul>
<b>Diagnosis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Culture of organism on BCYE</li><li>• <i>Legionella</i> urine antigen test</li></ul>

**BCYE** = buffered charcoal yeast extract.

**Legionellosis** can be divided into Pontiac fever (an acute, flu-like, self-limited disease) and the more





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**BCYE** = buffered charcoal yeast extract.

**Legionellosis** can be divided into Pontiac fever (an acute, flu-like, self-limited disease) and the more common Legionnaires' disease. Legionnaires' disease should be suspected in patients with recent exposure to **contaminated water** (sporadic cases or common-source outbreaks in cruise ships, spas, hospitals, or air-conditioned hotels), radiographic evidence of pneumonia (typically patchy infiltrates that may progress to consolidation), **high fever** (>39 C [102.2 F]) sometimes associated with **relative bradycardia**, **neurologic** symptoms (eg, confusion, headache), and **gastrointestinal** (GI) symptoms (eg, diarrhea). Risk groups include the elderly or immunocompromised, smokers, alcoholics, and patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

Because *Legionella pneumophila* is a faintly staining gram-negative bacillus that is facultatively intracellular, Gram stain typically shows many neutrophils but few or no organisms. *Legionella* is often diagnosed by urinary antigen testing; it grows on selective medium (buffered charcoal yeast extract [BCYE]). The most common laboratory abnormality is **hyponatremia**, frequently associated with *Legionella* but not other causes of pneumonia. The hyponatremia may be related to inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion and/or renal tubulointerstitial disease impairing sodium reabsorption (possibly due to either direct effect of *Legionella*, cytokines, or natriuretic peptides). Elevated



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(possibly due to either direct effect of *Legionella*, cytokines, or humoral peptides). Elevated transaminases are also common.

**(Choice A)** This patient does not have asthma, making allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (pulmonary infiltrates/bronchiectasis with eosinophilia and elevated IgE and anti-*Aspergillus* antibody titers) unlikely. Some helminthic infections are associated with pulmonary infiltrates and eosinophilia (Löffler). However, high fever, neurologic symptoms, and concurrent GI and pulmonary symptoms are unusual.

**(Choices B and D)** *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (gram-positive diplococci on Gram stain) is the most common overall cause of community-acquired pneumonia. Lobar consolidation is classic. Patients with influenza A typically experience the abrupt onset of fever, headache, myalgias, and malaise that gradually improve over 2-5 days, with a subset developing secondary bacterial pneumonia (exacerbation of fever and respiratory symptoms after initial improvement). However, dry cough, GI and neurologic symptoms, and interstitial infiltrates in the setting of a recent cruise make *Legionella* more likely.

**(Choice E)** *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection can result in cold agglutinin formation. However, *M pneumoniae* predominantly affects young adults and is more likely to cause tracheobronchitis than pneumonia. Clinical presentation is typically mild with bilateral infiltrates on chest x-ray appearing more severe than expected based on clinical findings.

**Educational Objective:**

Block Time Remaining: 01:14:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

influenza A typically experience the abrupt onset of fever, headache, myalgias, and malaise that gradually improve over 2-5 days, with a subset developing secondary bacterial pneumonia (exacerbation of fever and respiratory symptoms after initial improvement). However, dry cough, GI and neurologic symptoms, and interstitial infiltrates in the setting of a recent cruise make *Legionella* more likely.

**(Choice E)** *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection can result in cold agglutinin formation. However, *M pneumoniae* predominantly affects young adults and is more likely to cause tracheobronchitis than pneumonia. Clinical presentation is typically mild with bilateral infiltrates on chest x-ray appearing more severe than expected based on clinical findings.

### Educational objective:

*Legionella pneumophila* is a facultative intracellular gram-negative bacillus that can cause a systemic infection. Symptoms frequently include high fever, cough, confusion, and diarrhea. The most common laboratory abnormality seen with *Legionella* pneumonia is hyponatremia, and sputum Gram stain often shows many neutrophils but few or no organisms.

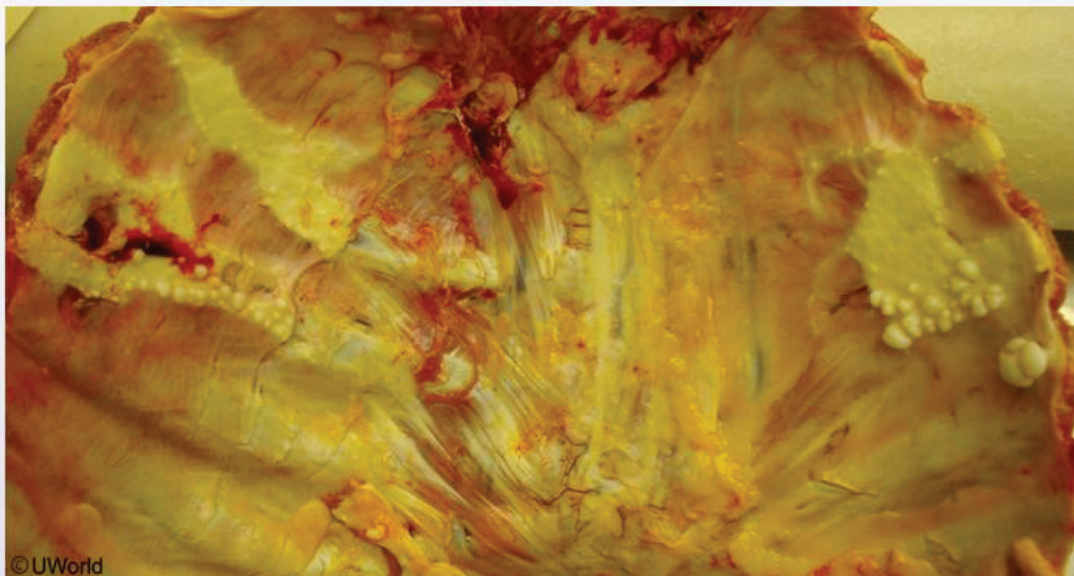
### References

- Could it be *Legionella*?





A 76-year-old man is brought to the emergency department after being involved in a motor vehicle collision. He is found to have a laceration of the spleen and is taken for emergent laparotomy. During surgery, the patient goes into cardiac arrest and dies, despite aggressive resuscitation efforts. Autopsy examination is performed and shows areas of thickening inside the chest wall as shown below.



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27

Exhibit Display



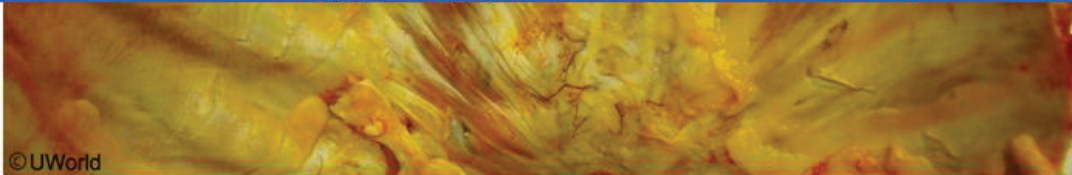
Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



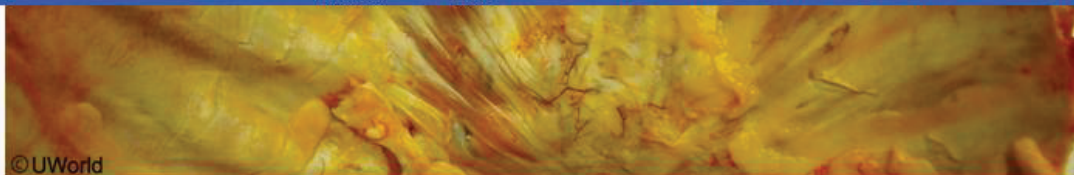
Lung examination shows fibrosis of the lower lobes. Pathologic examination of these fibrotic areas is most likely to reveal which of the following findings?

- ☐ A. Alveolar hyaline membranes
- ☐ B. Birefringent silicate particles
- ☐ C. Carbon-laden macrophages
- ☐ D. Cells with dense-core granules
- ☐ E. Coalescence of granulomas
- ☐ F. Ferruginous bodies

Submit







Lung examination shows fibrosis of the lower lobes. Pathologic examination of these fibrotic areas is most likely to reveal which of the following findings?

- ☐ A. Alveolar hyaline membranes (10%)
- ☐ B. Birefringent silicate particles (12%)
- ☐ C. Carbon-laden macrophages (5%)
- ☐ D. Cells with dense-core granules (8%)
- ☐ E. Coalescence of granulomas (7%)
- ☒ F. Ferruginous bodies (56%)

Correct

56%



14 secs



01/24/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:14

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 1 of 40

Question Id: 15335

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Correct

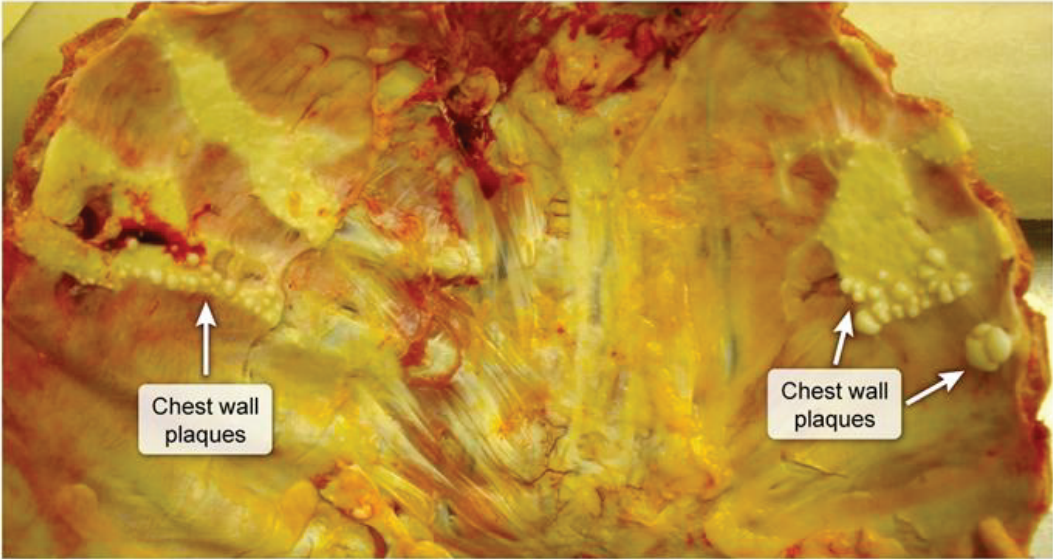
56%

14 secs

01/24/2021

Exhibit Display

Asbestos exposure



Chest wall plaques

Chest wall plaques

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:14

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



This elderly patient had pleural plaques (focal thickening and calcification of the parietal pleura) and lower lung fibrosis, consistent with **pleuropulmonary asbestosis**. Asbestosis is a pneumoconiosis that occurs with inhalation of asbestos fibers (hydrated magnesium silicates), typically in patients with occupational exposure (eg, insulation installation, shipbuilding, pipe work). Patients are typically asymptomatic for 20-30 years after initial exposure; dyspnea, cough, and fatigue are common presenting symptoms.

CT radiography in asbestosis demonstrates bilateral parenchymal **fibrosis**, most predominant in the **lower lungs**; honeycombing and upper lung involvement occur in advanced disease. Pleural disease is common and includes **pleural plaques**, diffuse pleural thickening, or benign pleural effusions. Histopathology typically demonstrates diffuse **interstitial fibrosis** in association with **ferruginous bodies** (golden brown, rod- or fusiform-shaped fibers coated with iron-protein complexes). Asbestos fibers can be differentiated from other ferruginous bodies (eg, carbon, talc) by their **translucent** fiber core.

**(Choice A)** Hyaline membranes within the alveoli are seen in acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) and can occur after severe trauma or sepsis. ARDS can lead to fibrosis, but this typically occurs weeks to months after the initial pulmonary insult and is not associated with pleural plaques.

**(Choice B)** Birefringent silicate particles are seen in silicosis, which typically presents with innumerable nodules that predominate in the upper lungs; egg-shell calcifications of the hilar lymph nodes may also be





1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 1 of 40

Question Id: 15335

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

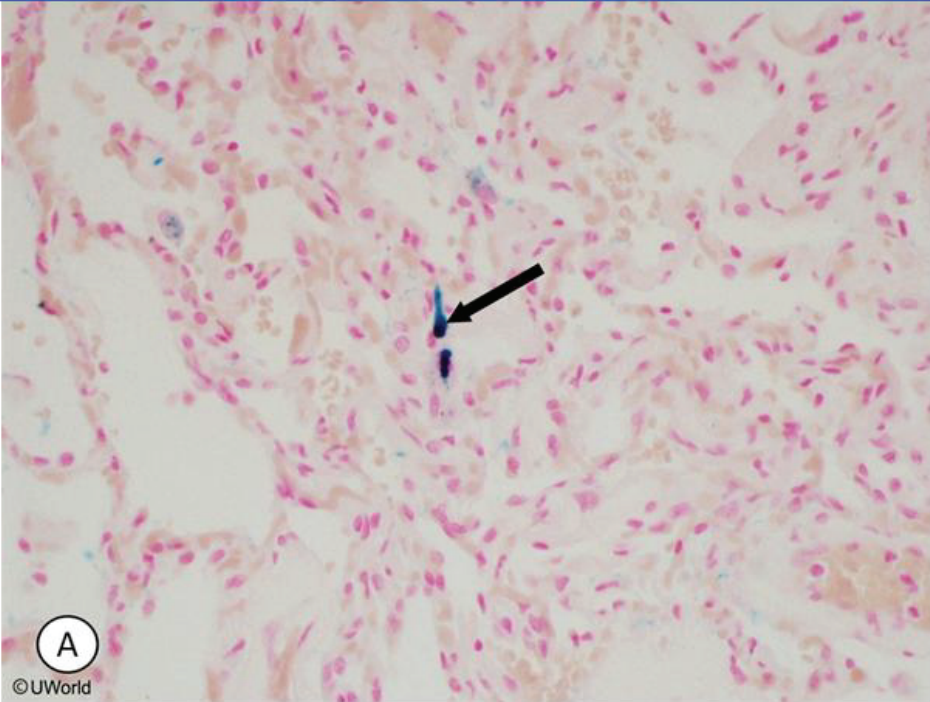
Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display



A

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:00:14

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

**(Choice B)** Birefringent silicate particles are seen in silicosis, which typically presents with innumerable nodules that predominate in the upper lungs; egg-shell calcifications of the hilar lymph nodes may also be seen. Pleural plaques are unexpected.

**(Choice C)** Carbon-laden macrophages are seen in coal workers pneumoconiosis. Gross pathology demonstrates black coal nodules distributed throughout the upper lungs.

**(Choice D)** Carcinoid tumors are neuroendocrine malignancies that appear histologically as sheets of uniform cells with dense core granules noted on electron microscopy. They sometimes cause carcinoid syndrome (eg, flushing, diarrhea, wheezing), which is seen more commonly with gastrointestinal tumors. However, they tend to involve the large bronchi; fibrosis and pleural plaques are unexpected.

**(Choice E)** Chronic granulomatous disease is an immunodeficiency due to the inability of phagocytes to produce reactive oxygen species. Patients develop excessive granuloma formation and recurrent bacterial and fungal infections. Patients are typically diagnosed in childhood.

**Educational objective:**

Asbestosis is a pneumoconiosis that occurs with inhalation of asbestos fibers, most commonly in patients with occupational exposure (eg, insulation installation, shipbuilding, pipe work). Histopathology

**(Choice C)** Carbon-laden macrophages are seen in coal workers pneumoconiosis. Gross pathology demonstrates black coal nodules distributed throughout the upper lungs.

**(Choice D)** Carcinoid tumors are neuroendocrine malignancies that appear histologically as sheets of uniform cells with dense core granules noted on electron microscopy. They sometimes cause carcinoid syndrome (eg, flushing, diarrhea, wheezing), which is seen more commonly with gastrointestinal tumors. However, they tend to involve the large bronchi; fibrosis and pleural plaques are unexpected.

**(Choice E)** Chronic granulomatous disease is an immunodeficiency due to the inability of phagocytes to produce reactive oxygen species. Patients develop excessive granuloma formation and recurrent bacterial and fungal infections. Patients are typically diagnosed in childhood.

### Educational objective:

Asbestosis is a pneumoconiosis that occurs with inhalation of asbestos fibers, most commonly in patients with occupational exposure (eg, insulation installation, shipbuilding, pipe work). Histopathology demonstrates diffuse interstitial fibrosis and ferruginous asbestos bodies (translucent fibers coated with a golden iron-containing material). Pleural disease (eg, plaques, benign effusions) is common.

Pathophysiology      Pulmonary & Critical Care      Asbestos  
Subject                      System                      Topic





A 19-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department after a motor vehicle collision. The patient's medical history includes celiac disease and 3 episodes of pneumonia. Her blood pressure is 80/45 mm Hg and pulse is 130/min. Physical examination reveals pallor, and ultrasound shows a splenic laceration. She receives a blood transfusion with O-negative packed red blood cells. During transfusion, the patient develops facial swelling, generalized hives, and shortness of breath. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis in this patient?

- ☐ A. ABO incompatibility
- ☐ B. C1 inhibitor deficiency
- ☐ C. Leukocyte adhesion deficiency
- ☐ D. Selective IgA deficiency
- ☐ E. Severe combined immune deficiency

**Submit**



A 19-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department after a motor vehicle collision. The patient's medical history includes celiac disease and 3 episodes of pneumonia. Her blood pressure is 80/45 mm Hg and pulse is 130/min. Physical examination reveals pallor, and ultrasound shows a splenic laceration. She receives a blood transfusion with O-negative packed red blood cells. During transfusion, the patient develops facial swelling, generalized hives, and shortness of breath. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis in this patient?

- ☐ A.ABO incompatibility (18%)
- ☐ B.C1 inhibitor deficiency (18%)
- ☐ C.Leukocyte adhesion deficiency (2%)
- ☒ D.Selective IgA deficiency (59%)
- ☐ E.Severe combined immune deficiency (2%)

Correct



59%

Answered correctly



57 secs

Time Spent



09/16/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

### Selective IgA deficiency

#### Clinical features

- Usually asymptomatic
- Recurrent sinopulmonary, gastrointestinal infections
- Autoimmune disease
- Anaphylaxis during transfusions

#### Diagnosis

- Low or absent serum IgA levels
- Normal IgG & IgM levels

©UWorld

This patient has a history of recurrent pneumonia, a diagnosis of celiac disease, and an anaphylactic reaction during blood transfusion. These findings are highly suggestive of **selective IgA deficiency**, the most common primary immunodeficiency. Although most patients with IgA deficiency are asymptomatic, some may have recurrent **sinopulmonary** (eg, sinusitis, pneumonia) and **gastrointestinal** infections (eg, *Giardia*) due to absence of **secretory IgA**. Concomitant **autoimmune** disorders (eg, celiac disease) are also common.

Patients with severe IgA deficiency can form IgE antibodies directed against IgA (anti-IgA antibodies).





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



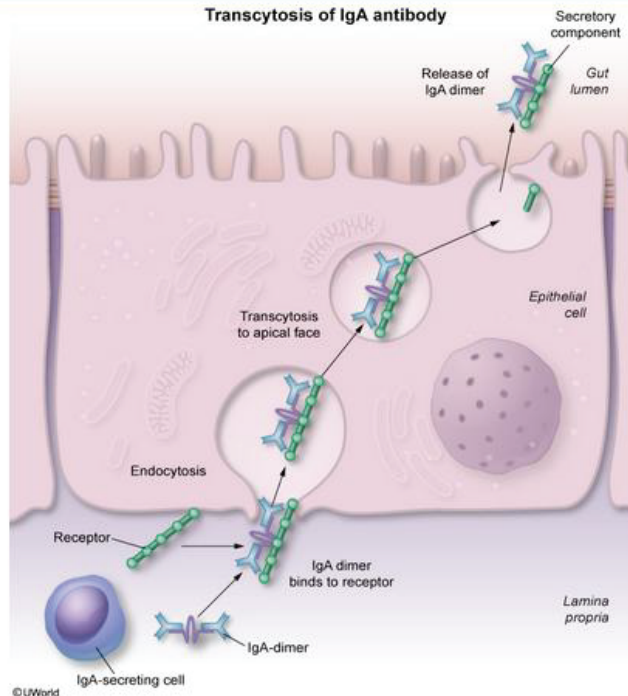
Text Zoom



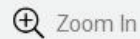
Settings

## Exhibit Display

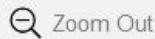
## Transcytosis of IgA antibody



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



also common.

Patients with severe IgA deficiency can form IgE antibodies directed against IgA (anti-IgA antibodies). Serum IgA levels are low or undetectable due to failure of B cells to differentiate into IgA-secreting plasma cells; serum IgG and IgM levels are normal. When transfused with **blood products** (eg, red blood cells, platelets, fresh frozen plasma) containing small amounts of IgA, these patients can develop potentially fatal **anaphylaxis**. Therefore, patients with severe IgA deficiency should wear medical alert bracelets and receive blood products that are washed of residual plasma or from an IgA-deficient donor.

**(Choice A)** Acute hemolytic reactions occur when a patient's preexisting IgM or IgG antibody cross-reacts with antigens (eg, A, B, Rh, Kell) in transfused blood. Reactions range from fever and chills to severe hemolysis and circulatory collapse. However, anaphylaxis is IgE-mediated and does not result from ABO incompatibility.

**(Choice B)** C1 inhibitor deficiency causes hereditary angioedema that can be triggered by transfusions. Affected patients have angioedema but do not have urticaria or wheezing, both of which are present in this patient.

**(Choice C)** Leukocyte adhesion deficiency results in poor leukocyte adherence and transmigration through the vasculature. Affected patients present with recurrent skin and mucosal infections but are not at an



**(Choice B)** C1 inhibitor deficiency causes hereditary angioedema that can be triggered by transfusions.

Affected patients have angioedema but do not have urticaria or wheezing, both of which are present in this patient.

**(Choice C)** Leukocyte adhesion deficiency results in poor leukocyte adherence and transmigration through the vasculature. Affected patients present with recurrent skin and mucosal infections but are not at an increased risk for anaphylaxis during transfusion.

**(Choice E)** Severe combined immune deficiency results from failure of T cell development and leads to a severe defect of cell-mediated and humoral immunity. This disease causes severe bacterial, viral, and fungal infections beginning in infancy.

### Educational objective:

Selective IgA deficiency is the most common primary immune deficiency and can present with recurrent sinopulmonary and gastrointestinal infections as well as autoimmune disease. Patients with severe IgA deficiency can have anaphylaxis during transfusion of blood products that contain small amounts of IgA.

### References

- [Selective IgA deficiency.](#)



A 33-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to 3 days of shortness of breath, profound fatigue, and chills. The patient has a history of intravenous drug use. He was enrolled in a methadone program but admits to relapsing last week. Temperature is 40 C (104 F), blood pressure is 75/40 mm Hg, pulse is 122/min and regular, and respirations are 40/min. He is admitted to the intensive care unit but dies despite treatment efforts. Lung autopsy findings are shown in the image below.



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Item 3 of 40

Question Id: 975

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:16

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis in this patient?

- ☐ A. Miliary tuberculosis
- ☐ B. Mycotic aortic aneurysm
- ☐ C. Severe small airway obstruction
- ☐ D. Tricuspid valve endocarditis
- ☐ E. Venous thromboembolism

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:22

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis in this patient?

- ☐ A. Miliary tuberculosis (10%)
- ☐ B. Mycotic aortic aneurysm (0%)
- ☐ C. Severe small airway obstruction (4%)
- ☒ D. Tricuspid valve endocarditis (55%)
- ☐ E. Venous thromboembolism (27%)

Correct

55%



01 min, 18 secs



10/16/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:02:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Item 3 of 40

Question Id: 975



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



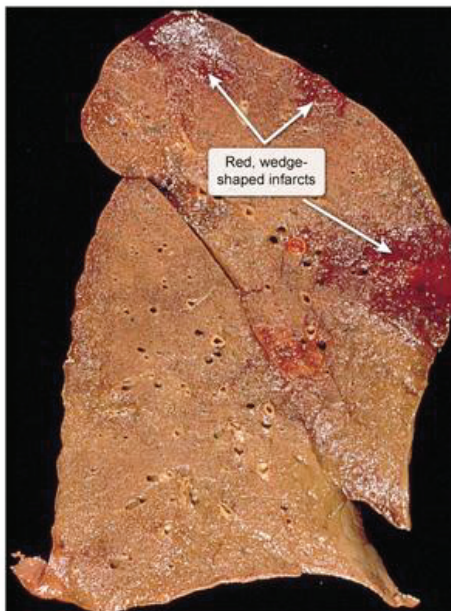
Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display

#### Hemorrhagic pulmonary infarcts



Displayed with permission from Springer Healthcare Ltd © Copyright 1996, 2004 by Current Medicine



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:02:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



The lung specimen above shows multiple wedge-shaped hemorrhagic infarcts in the periphery of the lung, which, given this patient's presentation, are most likely due to **septic pulmonary emboli**.

Patients with **intravenous drug use** are at increased risk of developing **tricuspid valve endocarditis**, most commonly due to *Staphylococcus aureus*. The clinical presentation is typically acute with high-grade fever, and tachycardia and hypotension due to septic shock. The majority of patients with tricuspid valve endocarditis experience embolization of tricuspid valve vegetation fragments; these fragments lodge in distal portions of the pulmonary arterial tree and cause septic pulmonary infarcts. The infarcts are typically **wedge-shaped** due to the triangular perfusion field of small arteries at the lung periphery. Due to the relatively low density of lung tissue (which allows blood seepage into tissue during infarction) and a dual blood supply (ie, pulmonary and bronchial arteries), pulmonary infarcts are typically **hemorrhagic (red)** rather than ischemic (white).

**(Choice A)** Miliary tuberculosis typically has a subacute or chronic presentation and is accompanied by night sweats, weight loss, and anorexia. Innumerable, small, white nodules resembling millet seeds are typically seen; peripherally located wedge-shaped hemorrhages in the lung are not characteristic.

**(Choice B)** Mycotic aneurysms may occur as a complication of endocarditis; however, they refer to the local destruction and dilation of an arterial wall due to infection. Despite their name, mycotic aneurysms





typically seen; peripherally located wedge-shaped hemorrhages in the lung are not characteristic.

**(Choice B)** Mycotic aneurysms may occur as a complication of endocarditis; however, they refer to the local destruction and dilation of an arterial wall due to infection. Despite their name, mycotic aneurysms are very rarely associated with fungal infections.

**(Choice C)** Small airway obstruction is characteristic of asthma, which typically presents with dyspnea, cough, wheezing, and chest tightness. Lung autopsy usually reveals the occlusion of bronchi and bronchioles by thick mucous plugs containing shed epithelium.

**(Choice E)** Venous thromboembolism in the pulmonary vasculature (ie, thrombotic pulmonary embolism) can also cause wedge-shaped hemorrhagic infarct in the periphery of the lung. However, this patient's high-grade fever and recent intravenous drug use are more suggestive of septic emboli from tricuspid valve endocarditis. In addition, multiple pulmonary infarcts are more consistent with septic embolization than venous thromboembolism.

**Educational objective:**

Pulmonary infarcts are typically hemorrhagic (red) and wedge-shaped in the periphery of the lung. Intravenous drug users are at increased risk of tricuspid valve endocarditis, which can cause multiple septic pulmonary infarcts due to embolization of tricuspid valve vegetation fragments.



A 1-month-old boy is brought to the office on a hot summer day due to vomiting and excessive sleepiness. He had been exclusively breastfeeding with normal feeding patterns until this afternoon, when he had 2 episodes of emesis and appeared much sleepier than usual. The infant was born at 41 weeks gestation after an unremarkable pregnancy. Newborn screening was positive for a homozygous  $\Delta F508$  mutation affecting an epithelial transmembrane protein; further confirmatory testing is pending. Physical examination shows a somnolent boy with a sunken fontanelle and dry mucous membranes. Which of the following electrolyte disturbances is most likely responsible for this patient's current symptoms?

- ☐ A. Hyperchloremia
- ☐ B. Hyperkalemia
- ☐ C. Hybernatemia
- ☐ D. Hypomagnesemia
- ☐ E. Hyponatremia

**Submit**



A 1-month-old boy is brought to the office on a hot summer day due to vomiting and excessive sleepiness. He had been exclusively breastfeeding with normal feeding patterns until this afternoon, when he had 2 episodes of emesis and appeared much sleepier than usual. The infant was born at 41 weeks gestation after an unremarkable pregnancy. Newborn screening was positive for a homozygous  $\Delta F508$  mutation affecting an epithelial transmembrane protein; further confirmatory testing is pending. Physical examination shows a somnolent boy with a sunken fontanelle and dry mucous membranes. Which of the following electrolyte disturbances is most likely responsible for this patient's current symptoms?

- ☐ A. Hyperchloremia (23%)
- ☐ B. Hyperkalemia (2%)
- ☐ C. Hyponatremia (19%)
- ☐ D. Hypomagnesemia (1%)
- ☒ E. Hyponatremia (52%)







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

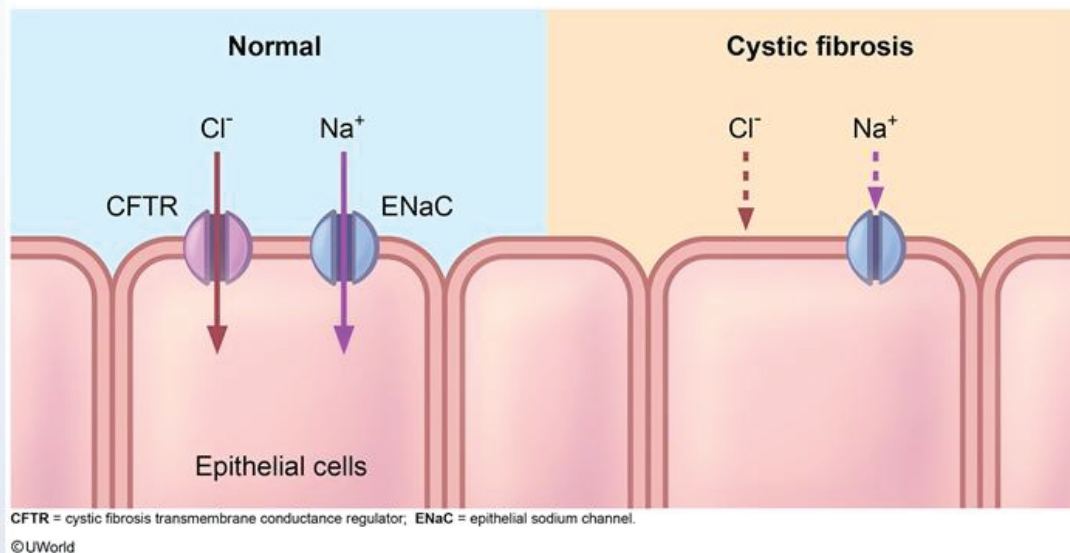
Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Sweat ducts



The  **$\Delta\text{F508}$  mutation** in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (**CFTR**) protein is the most common mutation in patients with **cystic fibrosis** (CF). In unaffected individuals, the CFTR protein serves as a chloride channel that regulates the flow of sodium, chloride, and water across the epithelial membranes of the airways, biliary tree, intestines, sweat ducts, and pancreatic ducts.



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



most common mutation in patients with **cystic fibrosis** (CF). In unaffected individuals, the CFTR protein serves as a chloride channel that regulates the flow of sodium, chloride, and water across the epithelial membranes of the airways, biliary tree, intestines, sweat ducts, and pancreatic ducts.

Newborn screening for CF is performed in the United States, but positive results should be confirmed by **sweat testing**. When eccrine sweat is first produced, it is isotonic with extracellular fluid. As sweat travels through the eccrine duct to the skin's surface, chloride is normally resorbed via CFTR, and sodium and water follow. CFTR facilitates production of hypotonic sweat in patients without CF. However, patients with CF are unable to reabsorb chloride and sodium in the eccrine ducts and therefore secrete **sweat with high sodium and chloride** levels.

The most likely cause of this patient's symptoms (lethargy, vomiting) is **hyponatremia due to excessive salt wasting** from his sweat. Risk factors for hyponatremia in patients with CF include exclusive breast or formula feeding prior to the introduction of sodium-rich, solid foods; exposure to high-temperature environments; and exercise. Therefore, **salt supplementation** is recommended for patients with CF.

**(Choice A)** Chloride ions are an important contributor to extracellular fluid volume, and hypochloremia is also very common in patients with CF due to sweat losses. In contrast, hyperchloremia is more likely to develop in normal patients with excessive sweating due to increased free water loss from hypotonic sweat.





develop in normal patients with excessive sweating due to increased free water loss from hypotonic sweat.

**(Choice B)** Hyperkalemia typically occurs with cell lysis (eg, rhabdomyolysis, tumor lysis syndrome), metabolic acidosis (due to intracellular to extracellular  $K^+$  shift), or abnormalities with renal excretion.

**(Choice C)** Hypernatremia classically occurs with excessive salt intake or free water loss (eg, diarrhea, diabetes insipidus, improperly prepared infant formula). Patients with CF typically do not experience hypernatremia as they lose excess sodium through their sweat glands.

**(Choice D)** Hypomagnesemia most commonly arises from urinary loss due to medications (eg, loop diuretics), alcohol use, or uncontrolled diabetes mellitus with polyuria.

### Educational objective:

Patients with cystic fibrosis (CF) produce eccrine sweat with higher-than-normal concentrations of sodium and chloride. Exposure to high temperature or exercise can lead to hyponatremia and hypochloremia due to excessive sodium chloride loss through sweat; therefore, salt supplementation is recommended.

### References

- [Hyponatremic dehydration as a presentation of cystic fibrosis.](#)
- [Prevalence of hyponatremia at diagnosis and factors associated with the longitudinal variation in serum sodium levels in infants with cystic fibrosis.](#)







A 43-year-old man comes to the office due to occasional dyspnea that awakens him at night. This symptom started approximately a year ago after a severe upper respiratory tract infection, and since then he has also had an episodic cough. The patient has no other medical problems and takes no medications. He has no drug allergies and does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. His older brother has atopic dermatitis. Vital signs are normal. Lung auscultation reveals bilateral normal breath sounds with no wheezing or crackles. Heart sounds are normal, and there is no extremity edema. Pulmonary function tests are as follows:

FEV1	88% of predicted
FEV1/FVC	84%
Diffusion capacity for carbon monoxide	95% of predicted

Administration of which of the following medications would be most useful during further diagnostic evaluation of this patient?

☐ A. Epinephrine

☐ B. Gadolinium





FEV1

88% of predicted

FEV1/FVC

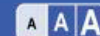
84%

Diffusion capacity for carbon monoxide 95% of predicted

Administration of which of the following medications would be most useful during further diagnostic evaluation of this patient?

- ☐ A. Epinephrine
- ☐ B. Gadolinium
- ☐ C. Ipratropium bromide
- ☐ D. Levalbuterol
- ☐ E. Methacholine
- ☐ F. Regadenoson
- ☐ G. Theophylline





FEV1/FVC

84%

Diffusion capacity for carbon monoxide 95% of predicted

Administration of which of the following medications would be most useful during further diagnostic evaluation of this patient?

- ☐ A. Epinephrine (0%)
- ☐ B. Gadolinium (1%)
- ☐ C. Ipratropium bromide (3%)
- ☐ D. Levalbuterol (3%)
- ☒ E. Methacholine (89%)
- ☐ F. Regadenoson (0%)
- ☐ G. Theophylline (1%)

Correct



89%



01 min, 58 secs

Time Spent



11/15/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:07:37

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



This patient's intermittent nocturnal dyspnea and episodic cough that began after a respiratory infection suggest a diagnosis of **asthma**, a disease characterized by airway inflammation and bronchial hyperreactivity to various stimuli, including physical, chemical, and allergenic irritants. Patients often have a family history of other diseases in the "allergic triad" (ie, allergic rhinitis, atopic dermatitis, asthma). Asthma is an **obstructive airway disease** ( $FEV_1/FVC \leq 70\%$ ); however, **airflow obstruction is variable**, and lung function studies may be normal between exacerbations.

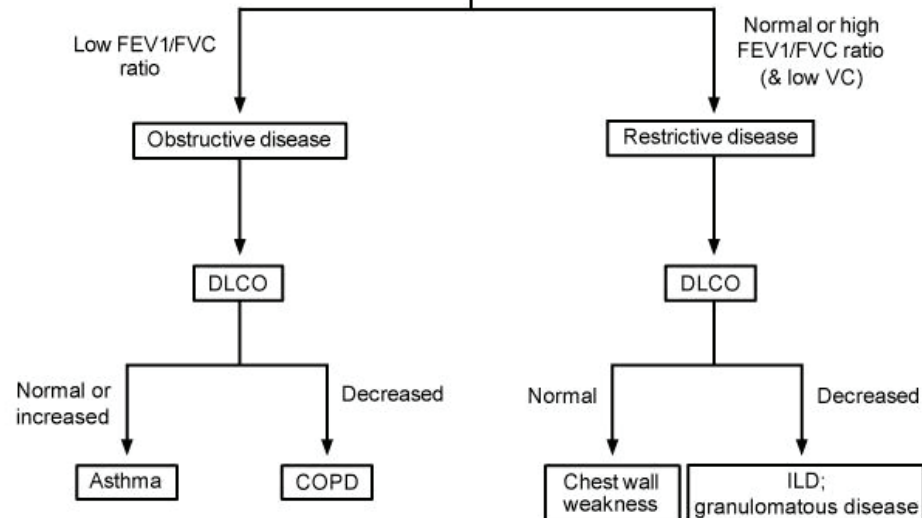
**Bronchoprovocation** testing can be useful in diagnosis when a patient presents with a history concerning for asthma but has **normal spirometry values**. Methacholine is an inhaled muscarinic cholinergic agonist that induces bronchoconstriction; patients are given increasing doses followed by serial spirometry. Patients with asthma demonstrate **hyperresponsivity** to bronchoprovocation with a reduction in FEV<sub>1</sub> at lower doses than in those without asthma.

Conversely, bronchodilator administration can help diagnose patients who have obstructive values on spirometry at baseline. Spirometry is performed before and after administration of a bronchodilator (eg, levalbuterol); reversal of the airflow obstruction after therapy suggests the diagnosis of asthma, while irreversible obstruction suggests an alternative diagnosis (eg, bronchiolitis, COPD). However, in a patient who is currently asymptomatic with normal lung function studies, this is unlikely to aid in diagnosis (**Choice**

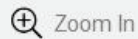


## Exhibit Display

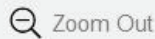
## Pulmonary function testing



COPD = chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; DLCO = diffusion capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide; FEV1 = forced expiratory volume in 1 second; FVC = forced vital capacity; ILD = interstitial lung disease; VC = vital capacity.



Zoom In



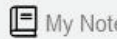
Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





## Exhibit Display

This patient's inter  
suggest a diagnosi  
hyperreactivity to v  
a family history of c  
Asthma is an **obstr**  
and lung function s

**Bronchoprovocat**  
for asthma but has  
that induces bronch  
Patients with asthm  
lower doses than ir  
Conversely, bronch  
spirometry at basel  
levalbuterol); revers  
irreversible obstruct  
who is currently asy

**Normal lung function study values**

FEV1/FVC	~80%
FEV1	≥80% of predicted value
DLCO	≥80%-120% of predicted value

DLCO = diffusion capacity for carbon monoxide.



New | Existing





**(Choice A)** Epinephrine, an adrenergic agonist, is used for treatment of anaphylaxis. Patients can develop respiratory compromise due to swelling of the airways; however, this is typically accompanied by hypotension and skin involvement (eg, hives, lip swelling). Epinephrine is not indicated in the workup of asthma.

**(Choices B and F)** Gadolinium is a contrast material used for MRI. Regadenoson is a coronary vasodilator used in cardiac stress testing to evaluate for coronary artery disease. Neither is indicated in the workup of asthma.

**(Choices C and G)** Ipratropium bromide is a muscarinic cholinergic antagonist used for asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, and theophylline is a phosphodiesterase-3 inhibitor sometimes used for refractory asthma. These medications can treat asthma but are not used for diagnostic purposes.

### Educational objective:

Asthma is characterized by reversible airway obstruction, and lung function tests may be normal between exacerbations. Bronchoprovocation can be used to aid diagnosis in patients with normal spirometry; methacholine is administered and followed by serial spirometry. Patients with asthma demonstrate hyperresponsivity to the stimulus, leading to FEV1 reductions at lower doses than in those without asthma.

### References



A 64-year-old man comes to the office due to worsening dyspnea on exertion for the past 3 months. The patient has had a nonproductive cough but no chest pain, fever, or chills. He was diagnosed with hypertension several years ago but takes no medications. Blood pressure is 160/96 mm Hg, pulse is 92/min, and respirations are 18/min. Physical examination shows bilateral inspiratory crackles as well as dullness to percussion and decreased breath sounds at the right lung base. Chest x-ray reveals a right-sided pleural effusion. Which of the following pleuropulmonary changes are most likely present in this patient?

	<b>Vascular permeability</b>	<b>Vascular hydrostatic pressure</b>	<b>Vascular oncotic pressure</b>	<b>Lymphatic flow</b>
--	------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------

- |                       |              |           |           |           |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> | A. Increased | Normal    | Normal    | Decreased |
| <input type="radio"/> | B. Increased | Increased | Decreased | Decreased |
| <input type="radio"/> | C. Normal    | Normal    | Decreased | Increased |
| <input type="radio"/> | D. Normal    | Increased | Normal    | Increased |





patient has had a nonproductive cough but no chest pain, fever, or chills. He was diagnosed with hypertension several years ago but takes no medications. Blood pressure is 160/96 mm Hg, pulse is 92/min, and respirations are 18/min. Physical examination shows bilateral inspiratory crackles as well as dullness to percussion and decreased breath sounds at the right lung base. Chest x-ray reveals a right-sided pleural effusion. Which of the following pleuropulmonary changes are most likely present in this patient?

- |                          | <b>Vascular permeability</b> | <b>Vascular hydrostatic pressure</b> | <b>Vascular oncotic pressure</b> | <b>Lymphatic flow</b> |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. | Increased                    | Normal                               | Normal                           | Decreased             |
| <input type="radio"/> B. | Increased                    | Increased                            | Decreased                        | Decreased             |
| <input type="radio"/> C. | Normal                       | Normal                               | Decreased                        | Increased             |
| <input type="radio"/> D. | Normal                       | Increased                            | Normal                           | Increased             |
| <input type="radio"/> E. | Decreased                    | Decreased                            | Increased                        | Increased             |





92/min, and respirations are 16/min. Physical examination shows bilateral inspiratory crackles as well as dullness to percussion and decreased breath sounds at the right lung base. Chest x-ray reveals a right-sided pleural effusion. Which of the following pleuropulmonary changes are most likely present in this patient?

	Vascular permeability	Vascular hydrostatic pressure	Vascular oncotic pressure	Lymphatic flow	
<input type="radio"/>	A. Increased	Normal	Normal	Decreased	(6%)
<input type="radio"/>	B. Increased	Increased	Decreased	Decreased	(32%)
<input type="radio"/>	C. Normal	Normal	Decreased	Increased	(2%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	D. Normal	Increased	Normal	Increased	(56%)
<input type="radio"/>	E. Decreased	Decreased	Increased	Increased	(1%)

Correct



01 min, 52 secs

11/07/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:09:29

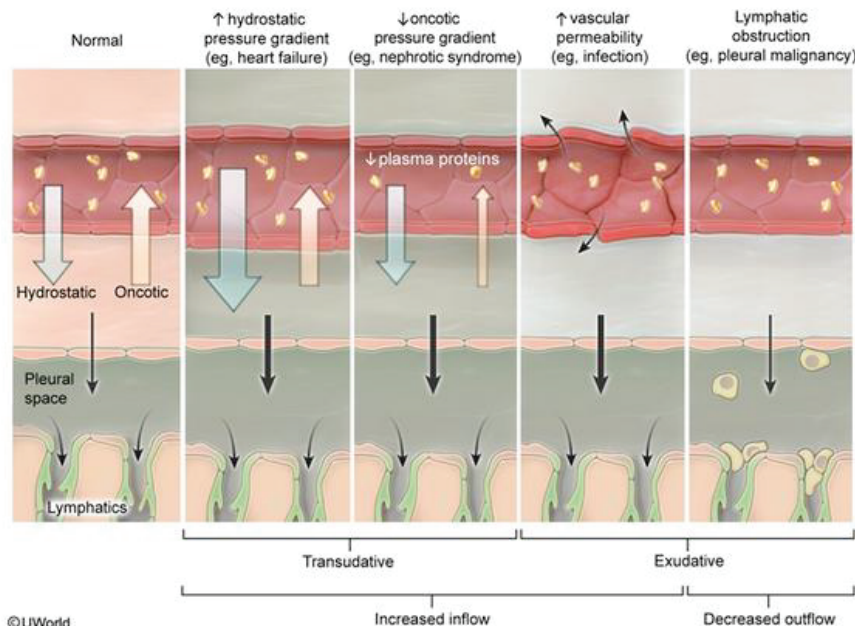
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



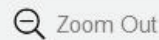
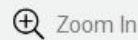


## Exhibit Display

## Causes of pleural effusions



©UWorld





In the normal state, the pleural space contains a small amount of fluid (eg, 5-10 mL) that undergoes constant turnover, with the rate of inflow equivalent to the rate of outflow. The **rate of inflow** is determined by vascular **hydrostatic pressure**, vascular **oncotic pressure**, and vascular **membrane permeability** (ie, the [Starling equation](#)), whereas the **rate of outflow** is determined by the drainage capacity of the **parietal pleural lymphatics**. A **pleural effusion** results from an increased rate of pleural fluid inflow, a decreased rate of pleural fluid outflow, or a combination of the two.

This patient with progressive dyspnea on exertion, nonproductive cough, bilateral crackles on lung auscultation, and a right-sided pleural effusion most likely has **decompensated heart failure** (chronic, poorly controlled hypertension is a common cause). Pleural effusion in decompensated heart failure is primarily driven by backward transmission of pressure from the failing left ventricle to the pulmonary circulation, resulting in **increased pulmonary capillary hydrostatic pressure** and an increased rate of fluid inflow to the pleural space. Vascular permeability remains normal, as does vascular oncotic pressure (which is mostly determined by serum albumin concentration). Outflow through the parietal pleural lymphatics increases in response to the increased fluid inflow, but it is unable to keep up, resulting in development of pleural effusion.

**(Choice A)** Lung malignancy can cause pleural effusion via both an increased rate of inflow due to an







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



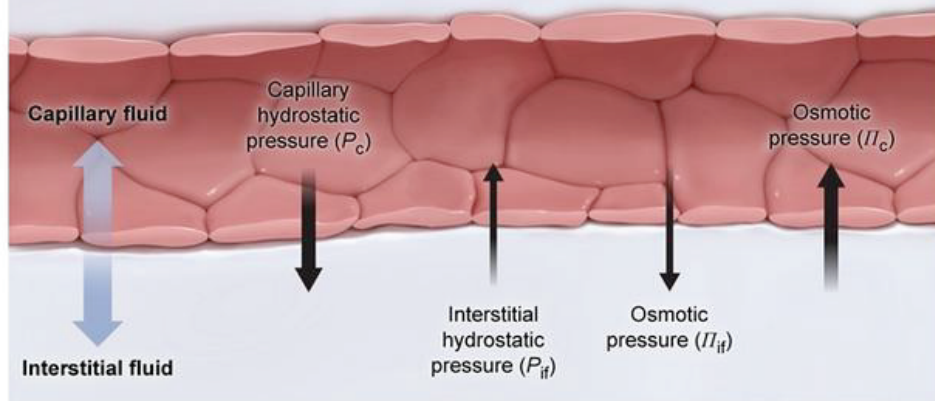
Settings

## Exhibit Display

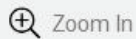
## Starling equation &amp; capillary fluid exchange

$$J_v = K [(P_c - P_{if}) - (\pi_c - \pi_{if})]$$

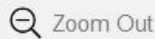
- $J_v$  Net fluid filtration
- $K$  Permeability constant



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:09:29

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

(Choice A) Lung malignancy can cause pleural effusion via both an increased rate of inflow due to an inflammatory increase in vascular membrane permeability and a decreased rate of outflow due to obstruction of parietal pleural lymphatics.

(Choice B) All 4 of these changes encourage the development of pleural effusion and multiple disturbances would be required for such changes to take place (eg, lung malignancy [increased vascular permeability and decreased lymphatic flow] in the setting of both hypoalbuminemia [decreased oncotic pressure] and heart failure [increased hydrostatic pressure]).

(Choice C) Hypoalbuminemia (eg, due to nephrotic syndrome or malnutrition) causes pleural effusion due to an increased rate of pleural fluid inflow from reduced vascular oncotic pressure. As with decompensated heart failure, lymphatic flow increases but is unable to keep up with the increased inflow.

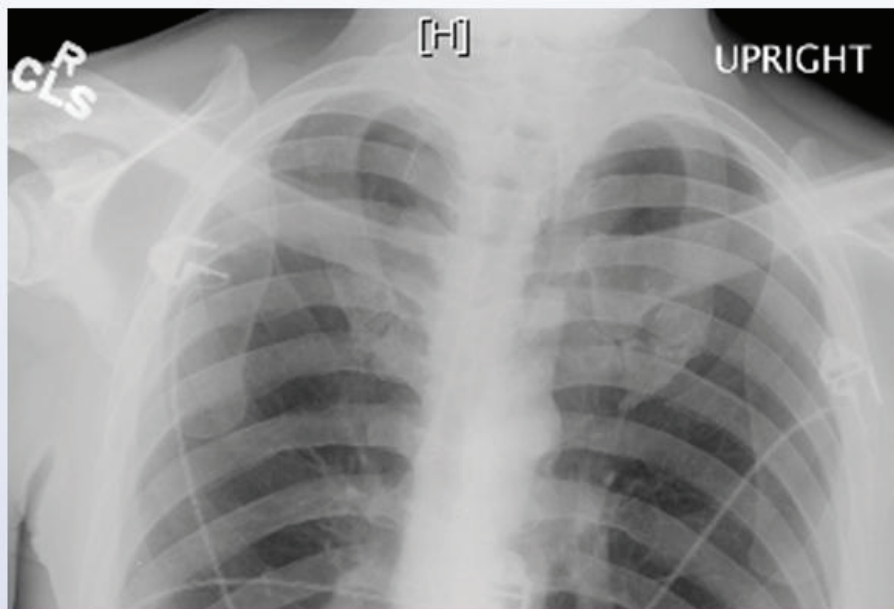
(Choice E) All 4 of these changes would discourage the development of pleural effusion.

**Educational objective:**

Pleural effusion results from an increased rate of fluid inflow from the nearby vasculature or a decreased rate of fluid outflow through the parietal pleural lymphatics. Decompensated heart failure causes pleural effusion primarily due to increased fluid inflow from increased pulmonary capillary hydrostatic pressure; lymphatic outflow increases but is unable to keep up with the increased inflow.



A 68-year-old man comes to the office for gradually increasing shortness of breath. He initially experienced symptoms with exertion but now feels short of breath at rest. The patient has smoked 2 packs of cigarettes per day for 40 years. Blood pressure is 138/78 mm Hg, pulse is 80/min, and respirations are 22/min. The chest x-ray is shown in the image below:







Item 7 of 40

Question Id: 15233



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

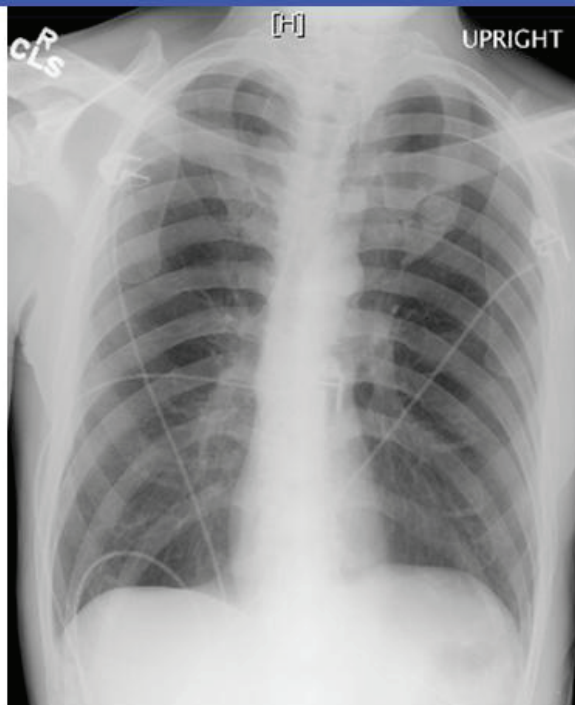


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:09:33

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





Which of the following measures is most likely increased in this patient?

- ☐ A. Diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide
- ☐ B. Forced expiratory volume in 1 second
- ☐ C. Forced expiratory volume in 1 second/forced vital capacity ratio
- ☐ D. Forced vital capacity
- ☐ E. Residual volume/total lung capacity ratio

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:09:38

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Which of the following measures is most likely increased in this patient?

- ☐ A. Diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide (3%)
- ☐ B. Forced expiratory volume in 1 second (1%)
- ☐ C. Forced expiratory volume in 1 second/forced vital capacity ratio (7%)
- ☐ D. Forced vital capacity (4%)
- ☒ E. Residual volume/total lung capacity ratio (83%)

Correct

83%  
Answered correctly



01 min, 40 secs  
Time Spent



11/29/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:11:09

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

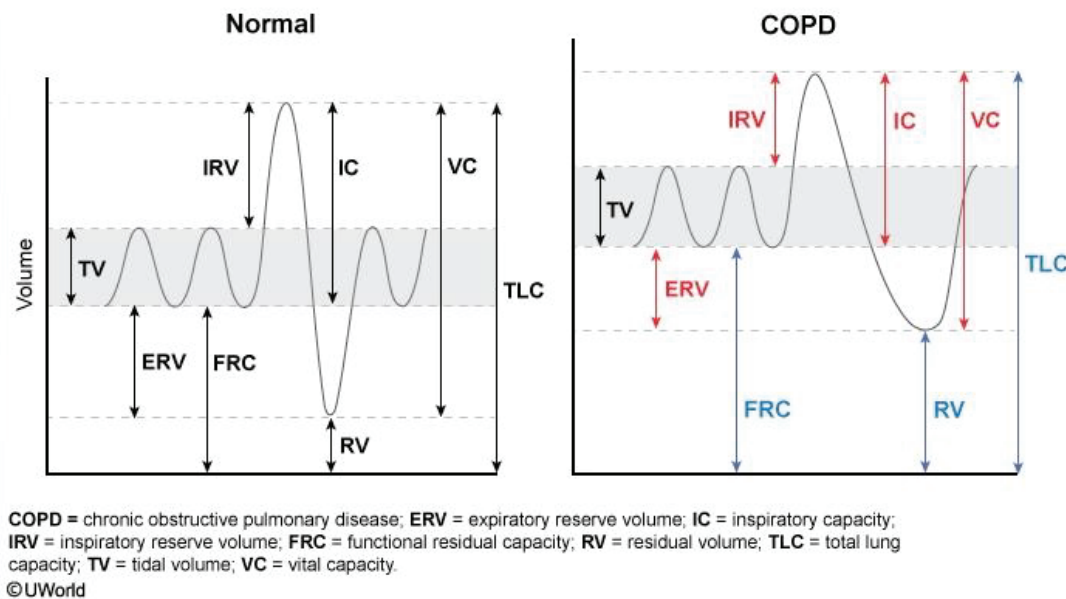


Feedback

Suspend

End Block





This patient's presentation with progressive shortness of breath, significant smoking history, and **hyperinflation** on chest x-ray (flattened diaphragm, narrowed mediastinum) is consistent with **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)**.

COPD causes air trapping and hyperinflation of the lungs, so these patients breathe at higher baseline lung



COPD causes air trapping and hyperinflation of the lungs, so these patients breathe at higher baseline lung volumes (**higher functional residual capacity**). The volume of air in the lungs that is not respired, the **residual volume (RV)**, is substantially **increased**. The **total lung capacity (TLC)** **increases** as well, but to a lesser extent than RV. Therefore, the fraction of air in the lungs that is not involved in respiration, the **RV/TLC ratio**, is also **increased**. A high RV/TLC ratio correlates with poor outcomes in patients with COPD.

**(Choice A)** Diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide (DLCO) is decreased in COPD due to emphysematous destruction of the alveolar-arterial membrane.

**(Choices B, C, and D)** Both forced vital capacity (FVC) and forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) are decreased in COPD due to airway obstruction. Because FEV1 is decreased more than FVC, the FEV1/FVC ratio is also decreased ( $<0.7$  in COPD).

### Educational objective:

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease causes air trapping and hyperinflation; consequently, these patients breathe at higher baseline lung volumes (higher functional residual capacity). The volume of air in the lungs that is not respired (residual volume) increases substantially, as does the fraction of air in the lungs that is not involved in respiration (residual volume/total lung capacity ratio).



A 24-year-old healthy college student enrolls into a research study investigating the factors affecting blood oxygen content. The study is performed at sea level, on room air with no additional oxygen. A technique is devised to measure the accurate partial pressure of oxygen in the blood as it flows through the circulation. Blood samples are obtained from the vena cavae, alveolar capillaries, and the aorta. All data are plotted, and the curve obtained is shown in the graph below.

Which of the following factors most likely explains the change in partial pressure indicated by the arrow?

- ☐ A. Diffusion-limited oxygenation
- ☐ B. Increased dead space ventilation
- ☐ C. Mixture with deoxygenated blood
- ☐ D. Perfusion-limited oxygenation
- ☐ E. Shift in the hemoglobin dissociation curve

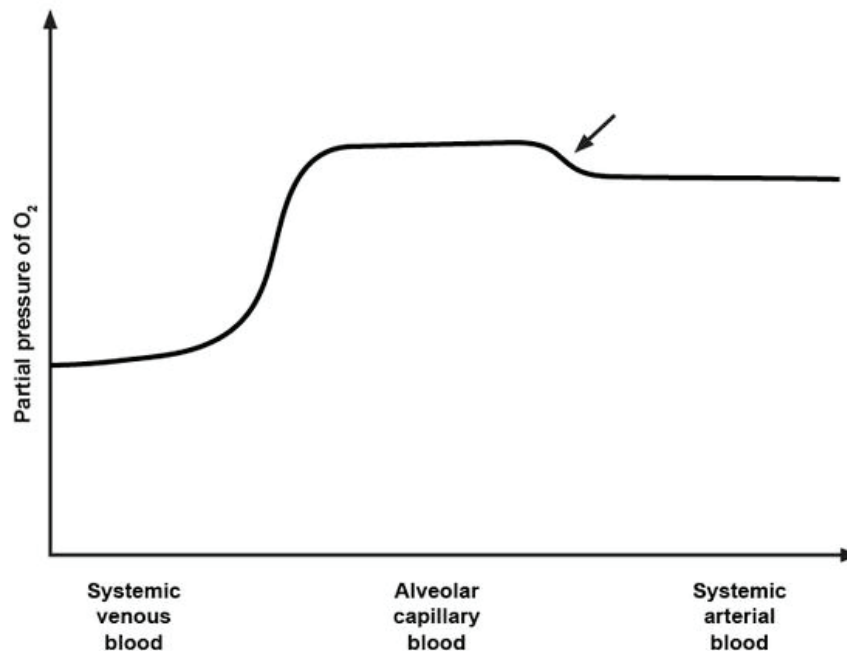
Submit







## Exhibit Display



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





Which of the following factors most likely explains the change in partial pressure indicated by the arrow?

- ☐ A. Diffusion-limited oxygenation
- ☐ B. Increased dead space ventilation
- ☒ C. Mixture with deoxygenated blood
- ☐ D. Perfusion-limited oxygenation
- ☐ E. Shift in the hemoglobin dissociation curve

Submit

Block Time Remaining: 00:11:52

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



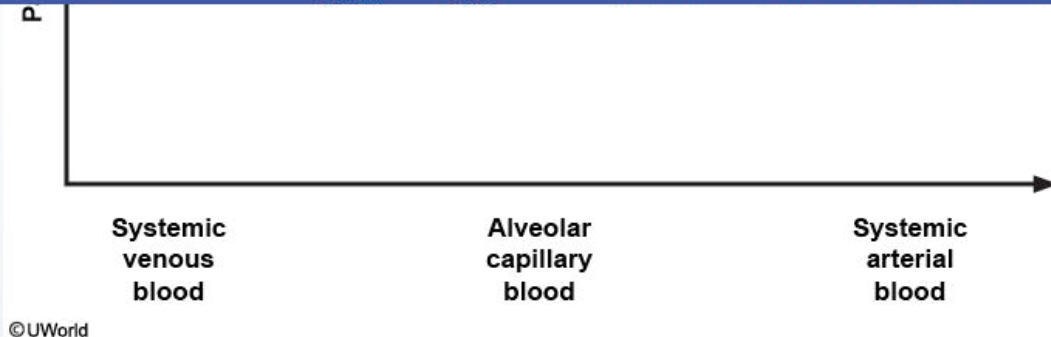
Feedback



Suspend



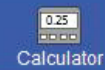
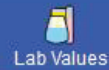
End Block



Which of the following factors most likely explains the change in partial pressure indicated by the arrow?

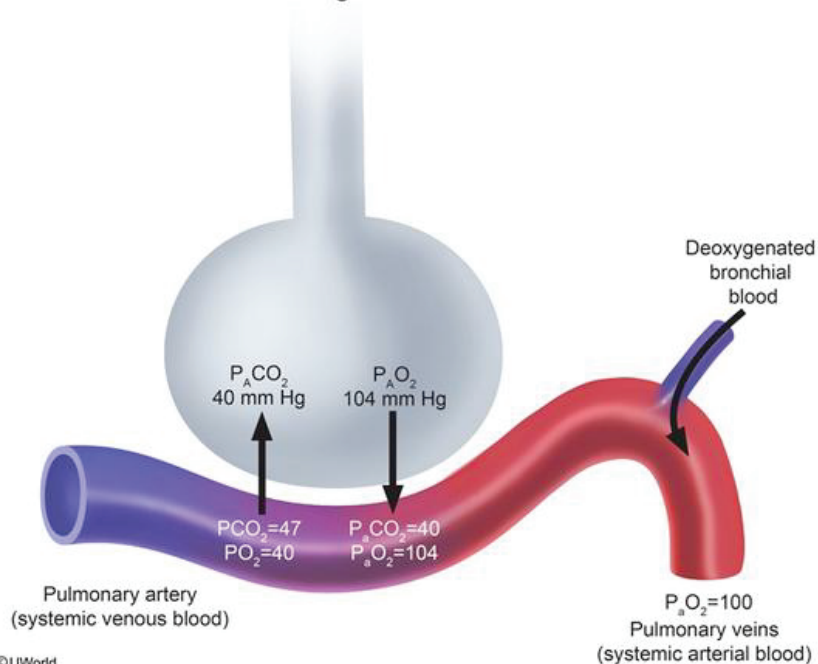
- ☐ A. Diffusion-limited oxygenation (10%)
- ☐ B. Increased dead space ventilation (2%)
- ☒ C. Mixture with deoxygenated blood (62%)
- ☐ D. Perfusion-limited oxygenation (14%)
- ☐ E. Shift in the hemoglobin dissociation curve (9%)





## Exhibit Display

## Anatomic shunting due to bronchial circulation



©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

The graph illustrates the  $pO_2$  of blood as it moves through the lungs and into the systemic circulation.

Blood in the pulmonary arteries comes from the systemic venous system and is normally deoxygenated.

As blood moves through the pulmonary capillaries, it becomes progressively more oxygenated until it equilibrates with the alveolar  $pO_2$  (~104 mm Hg when breathing room air). This is represented by the curve's first upward deflection and subsequent plateau. However, blood in the left atrium and ventricle has a slightly lower  $pO_2$  (~100 mm Hg) than blood in the pulmonary capillaries. This is due to the **mixing of deoxygenated blood** with oxygenated blood from the pulmonary veins and is represented by the downward deflection identified by the arrow. This deoxygenated blood comes from the following sources:

1. The **bronchial arteries** carry blood to the bronchi and bronchioles and, together with the pulmonary artery, form the dual blood supply to the lungs. The **bronchial veins** return only a portion of this blood to the right heart via the azygos and hemi-azygos veins; most of the blood supplied by the bronchial arteries returns to the left heart via the **pulmonary veins**.
2. Small cardiac (**thebesian**) veins that drain into the left atrium and ventricle also contribute to normal anatomic shunting.

**(Choice A)** Hypoxia due to a diffusion limitation frequently results from pulmonary fibrosis, acute respiratory distress syndrome, emphysema, or hyaline membrane disease of the infant. In diffusion-limited





**(Choice A)** Hypoxia due to a diffusion limitation frequently results from pulmonary fibrosis, acute respiratory distress syndrome, emphysema, or hyaline membrane disease of the infant. In diffusion-limited gas exchange, the blood  $pO_2$  does not equilibrate with the alveolar  $pO_2$  by the end of its traversal through the alveolar capillaries.

**(Choice B)** Dead space ventilation (wasted ventilation) refers to the volume of inspired air that does not participate in gas exchange. Anatomic dead space refers to the volume of air that remains in the conducting parts of the airways, such as the bronchi and bronchioles. Alveolar dead space refers to the volume of air in the alveoli that cannot participate in gas exchange due to poor perfusion.

**(Choice D)** Perfusion-limited gas exchange occurs in the normal physiologic resting state, as equilibration of the blood with the alveolar gas is complete by the time the blood traverses one-third of the total pulmonary capillary length.

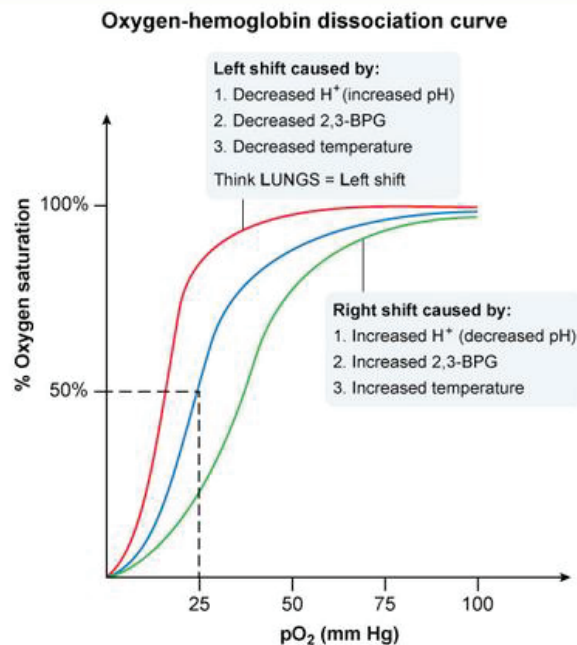
**(Choice E)** The [hemoglobin dissociation curve](#) shifts to the right in the systemic capillaries to increase oxygen delivery to the body tissues. Increases in  $pCO_2$ , temperature, and 2,3-diphosphoglycerate concentration cause right-shifting of the curve; the opposite conditions cause a left shift and favor oxygen loading in the lungs.



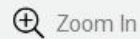




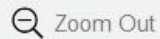
## Exhibit Display



2,3-BPG = 2,3-bisphosphoglycerate;  $pO_2$  = partial pressure of oxygen in the blood.  
© UWORLD



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



volume of air in the alveoli that cannot participate in gas exchange due to poor perfusion.

**(Choice D)** Perfusion-limited gas exchange occurs in the normal physiologic resting state, as equilibration of the blood with the alveolar gas is complete by the time the blood traverses one-third of the total pulmonary capillary length.

**(Choice E)** The [hemoglobin dissociation curve](#) shifts to the right in the systemic capillaries to increase oxygen delivery to the body tissues. Increases in  $p\text{CO}_2$ , temperature, and 2,3-diphosphoglycerate concentration cause right-shifting of the curve; the opposite conditions cause a left shift and favor oxygen loading in the lungs.

**Educational objective:**

The  $p\text{O}_2$  in the left atrium and ventricle is lower than that in the pulmonary capillaries due to mixing of oxygenated blood from the pulmonary veins with deoxygenated blood from the bronchial circulation and thebesian veins.

Physiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Respiratory physiology  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:12:04

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



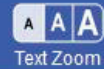
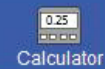
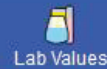


A 6-year-old Caucasian boy is brought to the office by his mother due to recurrent episodes of sinusitis. He also has a chronic cough that never seems to go away. The mother says that his previous pediatrician performed a "sweat test" to help determine the cause of his frequent infections, but results were normal. DNA testing was inconclusive. Despite these results, the new physician suspects that the patient has an inherited disorder and orders nasal transepithelial potential difference measurements. In this test, an isotonic solution of sodium chloride is applied to the nasal mucosal surface, and the electrical potential overlying the mucosa is compared with that of the interstitial fluid. The results show a transepithelial potential difference that is more negative than normal. This patient's nasal mucosa is most likely to demonstrate which of the following physiologic changes?

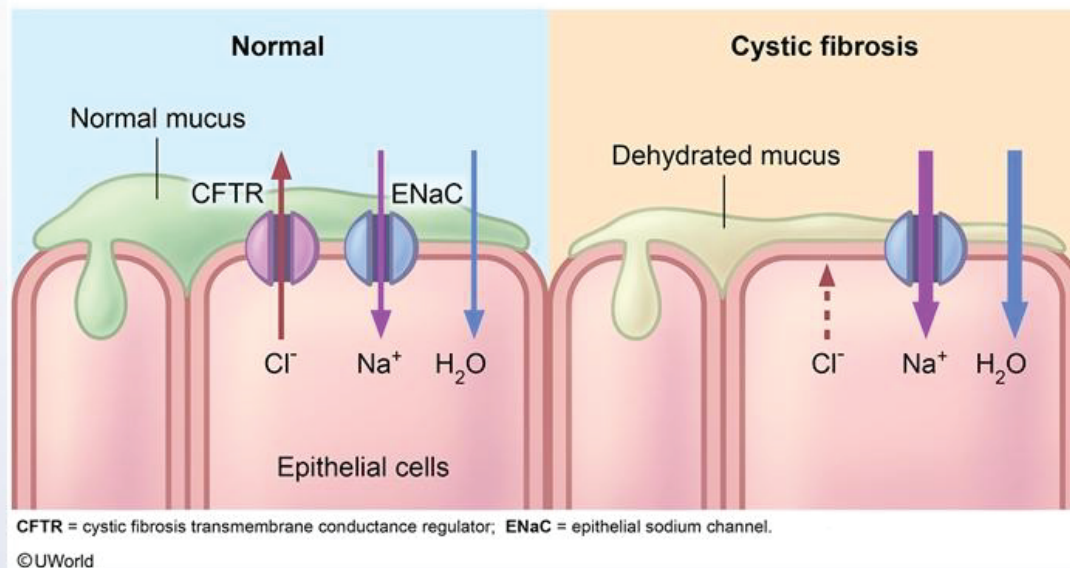
- ☐ A. Decreased bicarbonate secretion
- ☐ B. Increased chloride secretion
- ☐ C. Increased mucus water content
- ☐ D. Increased sodium absorption
- ☐ E. Intracellular potassium depletion







## Respiratory mucosa



Chronic cough and recurrent sinusitis in a young Caucasian patient should raise suspicion for **cystic fibrosis** (CF). The diagnosis of CF typically is based on elevated sweat chloride concentrations, characteristic clinical findings (**recurrent sinopulmonary infections**, pancreatic insufficiency), and/or a positive family history. However, patients with mild mutations of the CF transmembrane conductance





©UWorld

Chronic cough and recurrent sinusitis in a young Caucasian patient should raise suspicion for **cystic fibrosis (CF)**. The diagnosis of CF typically is based on elevated sweat chloride concentrations, characteristic clinical findings (**recurrent sinopulmonary infections**, pancreatic insufficiency), and/or a positive family history. However, patients with mild mutations of the CF transmembrane conductance regulator (*CFTR*) gene may have normal sweat testing. In these cases, a useful diagnostic adjunct involves measuring the nasal transepithelial potential difference.

In intestinal and **respiratory epithelia**, the CFTR channel secretes chloride ions into the lumen and also has a tonic inhibitory effect on the opening of the epithelial sodium channel (ENaC), which decreases sodium reabsorption into the cell. This high luminal salt content helps retain water in the lumen, forming well-hydrated mucus. During the **nasal transepithelial potential difference** test, a saline solution is applied to the nose. Because patients with CF have **increased sodium absorption** via the ENaC, sodium is absorbed intracellularly but chloride in the saline solution is retained in the lumen. The higher relative amounts of negatively charged chloride on the epithelial surface result in a **more negative** transepithelial voltage difference.

CFTR channel functioning is reversed in **sweat ducts** compared with that in respiratory and intestinal





voltage difference.

CFTR channel functioning is reversed in **sweat ducts** compared with that in respiratory and intestinal glands. CFTR reduces the salt content of sweat by reabsorbing luminal chloride and stimulating ENaC to increase sodium absorption from the lumen into the cells. *CFTR* mutations therefore result in the production of sweat with high chloride and sodium content.

**(Choice A)** *CFTR* mutations lower the rate of bicarbonate secretion in the pancreatic ducts, promoting mucin precipitation and the formation of intraductal concretions that cause exocrine pancreatic insufficiency. However, this effect is not related to the nasal transepithelial potential difference test.

**(Choice B)** *CFTR* mutations impair the passive transport of chloride along its concentration gradient, decreasing chloride secretion by respiratory epithelial cells.

**(Choice C)** The water content of mucus is decreased (not increased) in patients with CF, resulting in dehydrated mucus that predisposes to the formation of mucus plugs and chronic sinopulmonary infections.

**(Choice E)** *CFTR* mutations do not significantly alter transmembrane potassium transport.

**Educational objective:**

In cystic fibrosis, impairment of the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) protein







(Choice A) *CFTR* mutations lower the rate of bicarbonate secretion in the pancreatic ducts, promoting mucin precipitation and the formation of intraductal concretions that cause exocrine pancreatic insufficiency. However, this effect is not related to the nasal transepithelial potential difference test.

(Choice B) *CFTR* mutations impair the passive transport of chloride along its concentration gradient, decreasing chloride secretion by respiratory epithelial cells.

(Choice C) The water content of mucus is decreased (not increased) in patients with CF, resulting in dehydrated mucus that predisposes to the formation of mucus plugs and chronic sinopulmonary infections.

(Choice E) *CFTR* mutations do not significantly alter transmembrane potassium transport.

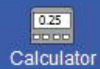
### Educational objective:

In cystic fibrosis, impairment of the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) protein reduces chloride secretion and increases sodium absorption by the respiratory epithelia, resulting in dehydrated mucus. When saline is applied to the nasal mucosa, the increased sodium absorption in patients with CF causes a more negative nasal transepithelial potential difference, which can be used to diagnose cystic fibrosis.

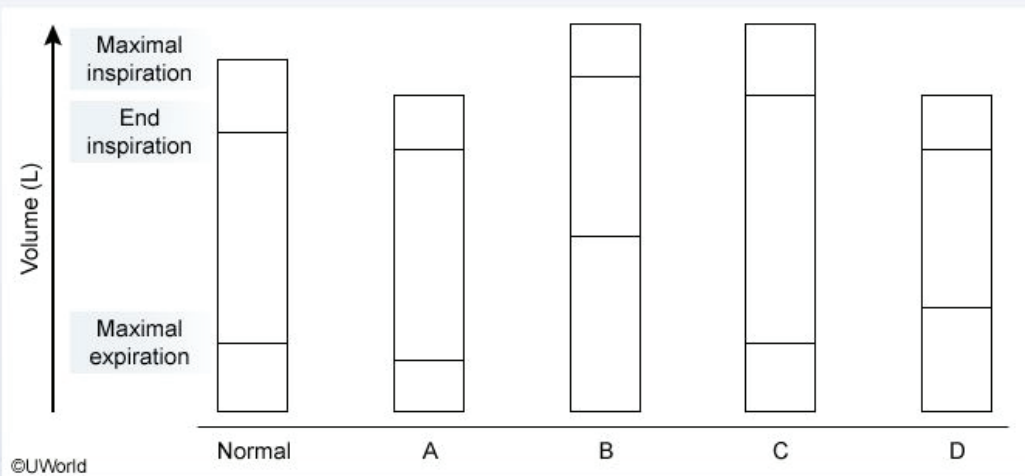
### References

- Nasal potential difference measurements to assess CFTR ion channel activity.





A 64-year-old man is evaluated for worsening dyspnea on exertion. He has a 40-pack-year smoking history. The lungs are hyperresonant on percussion and there is diffuse wheezing on auscultation. Chest x-ray reveals a flattened diaphragm with a narrow mediastinum, and there are decreased bronchovascular markings in the peripheral lung region. Which of the following lung volume patterns is most likely to be present in this patient? (Each bar represents total lung capacity with different volumes as marked.)



☐ A.A





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



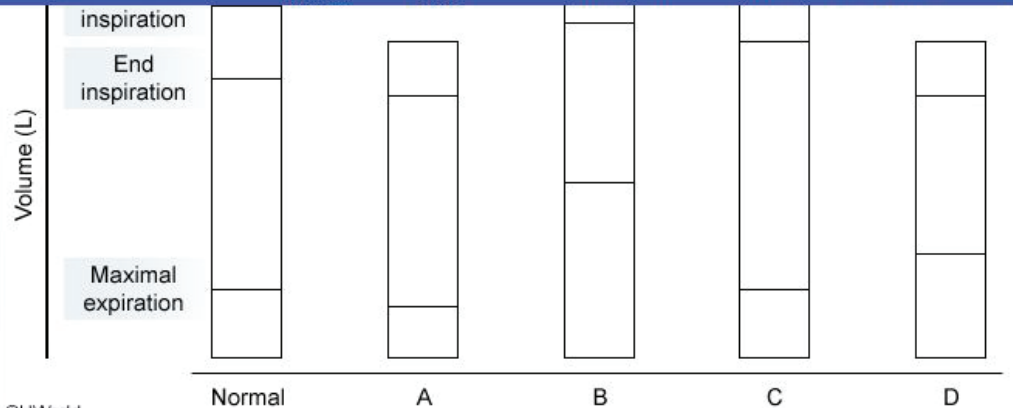
Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings



- ☐ A.A
- ☐ B.B
- ☐ C.C
- ☐ D.D

**Submit**





Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

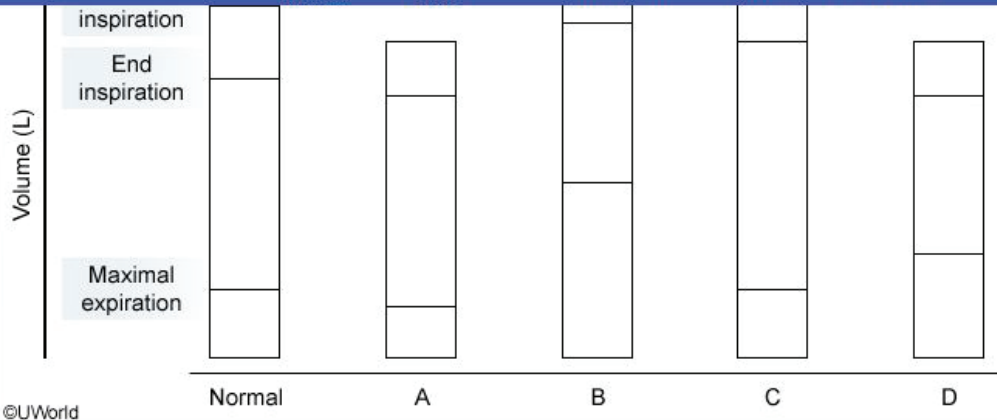
Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings



- ☐ A.A (7%)
- ☒ B.B (70%)
- ☐ C.C (17%)
- ☐ D.D (4%)

Correct

70%

57 secs

02/02/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:14:18  
TUTOR

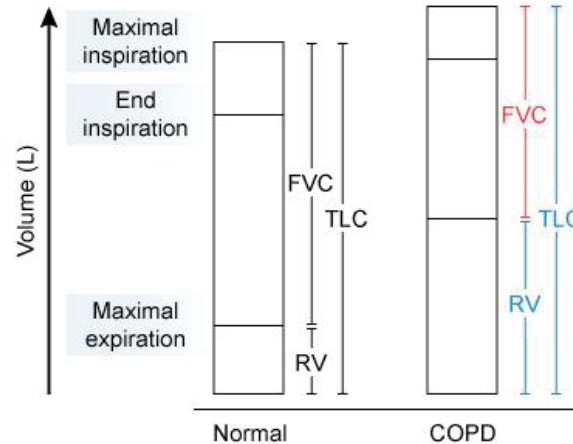
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



FVC = forced vital capacity; RV = residual volume; TLC = total lung capacity.  
©UWorld

In **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)**, air flow obstruction and hyperinflation (air trapping) cause **increased residual volume (RV)** and a consequent **increase in total lung capacity (TLC)**. Because the increase in RV is greater than the increase in TLC, the RV/TLC ratio is increased. Airway obstruction also causes **decreased forced vital capacity (FVC)** and a more profound decrease in forced expiratory volume in one second (FEV1), resulting in a decreased FEV1/FVC ratio.



In the above graphs, the top section represents the **inspiratory reserve volume**, the middle section represents the tidal volume plus the expiratory reserve volume, and the bottom section represents the RV. In COPD, an increase in RV and TLC is expected, as is a decrease in FVC.

**(Choice A)** In restrictive lung disease, the TLC, RV, FVC, and FEV1 are all reduced, but the FEV1/FVC ratio is normal or increased.

**(Choice C)** This graph shows an increased TLC and FVC with a normal RV. Such an increase in FVC may be seen in elite athletes.

**(Choice D)** This graph shows a decrease in TLC and an increase in RV. As changes in these parameters are not typically discordant, this would be a rare clinical finding.

### Educational objective:

In chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, air-trapping leads to an increase in residual volume (RV) and total lung capacity (TLC), as well as an increase in the RV/TLC ratio. Airway obstruction causes a decrease in forced vital capacity (FVC), forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1), and the FEV1/FVC ratio.







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



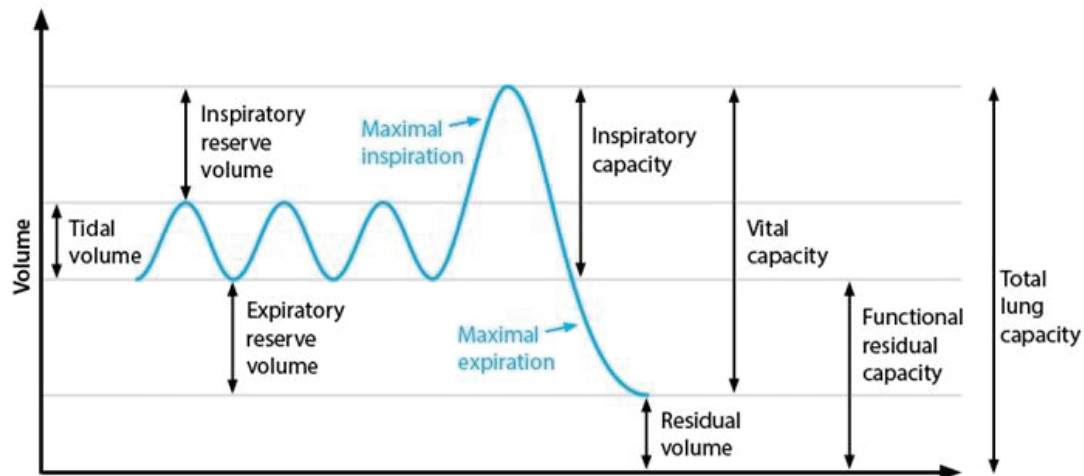
Text Zoom



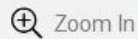
Settings

### Exhibit Display

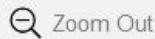
#### Lung volumes & capacities



© USMLEWorld, LLC



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New

| Existing



My Notebook

Physiology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

COPD

Block Time Remaining: 00:14:18

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 36-year-old woman comes to the clinic for evaluation of a 4-month history of nonproductive cough and exertional dyspnea. Her only other medical problem is frequent heartburn, for which she takes over-the-counter antacids. Temperature is 37.1 C (98.8 F), blood pressure is 126/74 mm Hg, pulse is 88/min, and respirations are 20/min. Examination shows bilateral crackles and normal heart sounds. The remainder of the examination is unremarkable. Chest imaging shows bilateral interstitial opacities. Bronchioalveolar lavage reveals >50% of cells being lymphocytes. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Asbestosis
- ☐ B. Asthma
- ☐ C. Chronic aspiration
- ☐ D. Hypersensitivity pneumonitis
- ☐ E. Pulmonary edema

**Submit**



A 36-year-old woman comes to the clinic for evaluation of a 4-month history of nonproductive cough and exertional dyspnea. Her only other medical problem is frequent heartburn, for which she takes over-the-counter antacids. Temperature is 37.1 C (98.8 F), blood pressure is 126/74 mm Hg, pulse is 88/min, and respirations are 20/min. Examination shows bilateral crackles and normal heart sounds. The remainder of the examination is unremarkable. Chest imaging shows bilateral interstitial opacities. Bronchioalveolar lavage reveals >50% of cells being lymphocytes. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Asbestosis (3%)
- ☐ B. Asthma (7%)
- ☐ C. Chronic aspiration (21%)
- ☒ D. Hypersensitivity pneumonitis (61%)
- ☐ E. Pulmonary edema (6%)

Correct



61%  
Answered correctly



01 min, 55 secs  
Time Spent



12/29/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:16:13

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





## Hypersensitivity pneumonitis

### Etiology

- Immunologic response to inhaled antigen (eg, mold, animal protein)

### Clinical presentation

#### Acute

- Abrupt-onset fever, chills, cough, dyspnea, fatigue, leukocytosis
- Episodes often recurrent & self-resolving

#### Chronic

- Progressive cough, dyspnea, fatigue, weight loss
- Hypoxemia that worsens with exertion
- Chest x-ray: diffuse reticular interstitial opacities (interstitial fibrosis)

### Diagnosis

- PFT: restrictive pattern
- BAL: high relative lymphocyte count
- Lung biopsy: lymphocytic infiltrate, poorly formed noncaseating granulomas, interstitial fibrosis (chronic only)

### Treatment

- Remove antigen exposure (resolves acute disease)



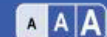


This patient with several months of nonproductive cough and exertional dyspnea as well as a **lymphocyte-predominant bronchoalveolar lavage** (BAL) most likely has **hypersensitivity pneumonitis** (HP). HP results from an exaggerated immunologic response that some individuals develop to an **inhaled antigen** (eg, mold, animal protein). Those most commonly affected include farmers (ie, **farmer's lung** due to exposure to moldy hay) and bird keepers (ie, **bird fancier's lung** due to exposure to avian proteins).

The presentation of HP can be acute or chronic. Acute disease usually involves recurrent episodes of abrupt-onset cough, dyspnea, fever, chills, and fatigue that correlate with intermittent antigen exposure. Chronic disease likely results from chronic, long-term antigen exposure, and presents with gradually progressive cough, dyspnea, fatigue, and weight loss over a period of several months. Lung crackles are present with both acute and chronic disease. Chest x-ray in acute disease is frequently normal, whereas **diffuse reticular interstitial opacities** are present with **chronic disease** as a network of interstitial inflammation and **fibrosis** develops.

Normally, the leukocytes in alveolar fluid consist of approximately 85% alveolar macrophages, 10% lymphocytes, and a small percentage of neutrophils and eosinophils. With both acute and chronic HP, **BAL usually shows high relative lymphocyte count** (eg, >20%, often >50%), which helps support the diagnosis. Other causes of high relative lymphocyte count in BAL include sarcoidosis, lymphoma, and chronic fungal or mycobacterial infection.





**usually shows high relative lymphocyte count** (eg, >20%, often >50%), which helps support the diagnosis. Other causes of high relative lymphocyte count in BAL include sarcoidosis, lymphoma, and chronic fungal or mycobacterial infection.

**(Choice A)** Asbestosis can present with progressive dyspnea and cough, but BAL typically shows increased neutrophils and characteristic asbestos bodies.

**(Choice B)** Asthma is expected to cause wheezing rather than crackles on lung auscultation. BAL may show increased eosinophils as well as bronchial epithelial cells.

**(Choice C)** Patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease can have chronic microaspiration, leading to respiratory symptoms (eg, cough, dyspnea). However, BAL typically shows increased neutrophils and characteristic lipid-laden macrophages that result from the aspiration of lipid-containing food or drink.

**(Choice E)** BAL in cardiogenic pulmonary edema often demonstrates hemosiderin-laden macrophages, resulting from elevated pulmonary capillary hydrostatic pressure leading to extravasation of red blood cells into the alveoli. Leukocyte percentages are not significantly affected.

**Educational objective:**

Hypersensitivity pneumonitis results from an exaggerated immunologic response to an inhaled antigen (eg,





(Choice A) Asbestosis can present with progressive dyspnea and cough, but BAL typically shows increased neutrophils and characteristic asbestos bodies.

(Choice B) Asthma is expected to cause wheezing rather than crackles on lung auscultation. BAL may show increased eosinophils as well as bronchial epithelial cells.

(Choice C) Patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease can have chronic microaspiration, leading to respiratory symptoms (eg, cough, dyspnea). However, BAL typically shows increased neutrophils and characteristic lipid-laden macrophages that result from the aspiration of lipid-containing food or drink.

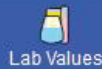
(Choice E) BAL in cardiogenic pulmonary edema often demonstrates hemosiderin-laden macrophages, resulting from elevated pulmonary capillary hydrostatic pressure leading to extravasation of red blood cells into the alveoli. Leukocyte percentages are not significantly affected.

### Educational objective:

Hypersensitivity pneumonitis results from an exaggerated immunologic response to an inhaled antigen (eg, mold, animal protein), and presents with cough and dyspnea of variable acuity. Bronchoalveolar lavage typically shows high relative lymphocyte count (eg, >20%), which helps support the diagnosis.

### References

- [An official American Thoracic Society clinical practice guideline: the clinical utility of bronchoalveolar](#)

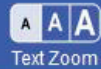
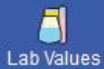


A 63-year-old woman comes to the emergency department with fever and a cough. A new medical student rotating in the emergency department is sent to interview and examine the patient. The patient reports 3 months of fevers, night sweats, and a productive cough, and is subsequently placed in an isolation room. A chest x-ray demonstrates a right apical lung lesion. The medical student has never been exposed to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and reports that he was in close contact with the patient, who coughed frequently during their interaction. Which of the following would most likely happen during the first week after exposure?

- ☐ A. Epithelioid transformation of macrophages
- ☐ B. Interferon secretion by activated T lymphocytes
- ☐ C. Intracellular bacterial proliferation
- ☒ D. Mounting response by B lymphocytes
- ☐ E. Scattered areas of caseous necrosis

Submit





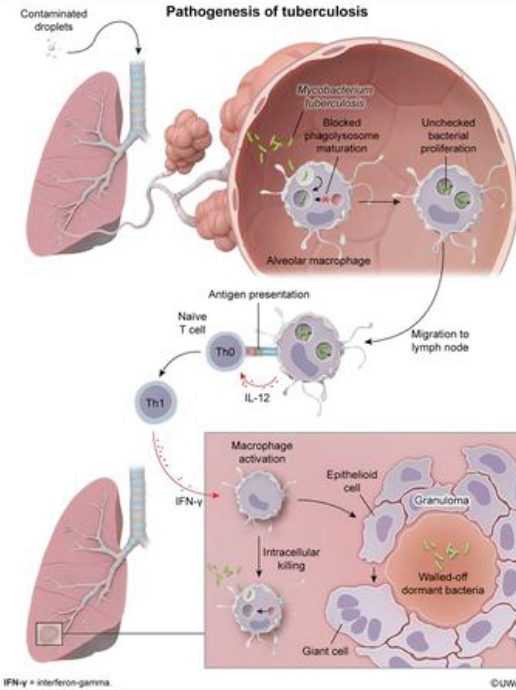
A 63-year-old woman comes to the emergency department with fever and a cough. A new medical student rotating in the emergency department is sent to interview and examine the patient. The patient reports 3 months of fevers, night sweats, and a productive cough, and is subsequently placed in an isolation room. A chest x-ray demonstrates a right apical lung lesion. The medical student has never been exposed to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and reports that he was in close contact with the patient, who coughed frequently during their interaction. Which of the following would most likely happen during the first week after exposure?

- ☐ A. Epithelioid transformation of macrophages (11%)
- ☐ B. Interferon secretion by activated T lymphocytes (30%)
- ☒ C. Intracellular bacterial proliferation (53%)
- ☐ D. Mounting response by B lymphocytes (3%)
- ☐ E. Scattered areas of caseous necrosis (0%)





### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



IFN- $\gamma$  = interferon-gamma.

©UWorld

***Mycobacterium tuberculosis*** is a facultative intracellular, acid-fast bacillus that is transmitted via aerosolized droplet nuclei. The pathogen is inhaled into the lower lobe of the lung and replicates within the alveoli. Alveolar macrophages phagocytose the organism but are initially unable to eliminate it due to microbial virulence factors (eg, cord factor) that prevent phagolysosome fusion and acidification. This allows *M tuberculosis* to replicate in an unchecked fashion within the phagosome of alveolar macrophages for the first few weeks of the infection.

After a few weeks, antigen-presenting cells in the draining lymphatic system display mycobacterial antigens and release interleukin-12, which stimulates naïve CD4 lymphocytes to differentiate into T helper type 1 ( $T_H1$ ) cells.  $T_H1$  cells release **interferon-gamma (Choice B)**, which **activates macrophages** and causes them to:

- **Form fully acidified phagolysosomes** that are capable of destroying intracellular mycobacteria
- **Differentiate into epithelioid cells** and multinucleated Langhans giant cells that surround extracellular mycobacteria within granulomas **(Choice A)**. These cells release digestive enzymes and generate reactive oxygen species, which helps limit mycobacterial proliferation but also cause **caseating necrosis** and (in some patients) cavitary lung lesions **(Choice E)**.





extracellular mycobacteria within granulomas (**Choice A**). These cells release digestive enzymes and generate reactive oxygen species, which helps limit mycobacterial proliferation but also cause **caseating necrosis** and (in some patients) cavitary lung lesions (**Choice E**).

**(Choice D)** Although B lymphocytes form antibodies against *M tuberculosis*, antibodies play a minimal role in the elimination of facultative intracellular organisms (intracellular bacteria are shielded from immunoglobulins).

### Educational objective:

Primary tuberculosis infection is marked by initial unchecked *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* replication within the alveolar space and alveolar macrophages. After a few weeks, CD4 lymphocytes are stimulated to release interferon-gamma, which activates macrophages and leads to control of the infection.

### References

- [The tuberculous granuloma: an unsuccessful host defence mechanism providing a safety shelter for the bacteria?](#)
- [Immunology of tuberculosis.](#)

Microbiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Tuberculosis







A 64-year-old woman comes to the emergency department with a 4-day history of productive cough and breathlessness. Her medical conditions include polymyalgia rheumatica, for which she takes low-dose prednisone. Physical examination shows dullness to percussion and decreased breath sounds over the right lower lobe. The abdomen is soft, nondistended, and nontender. Chest x-ray shows a right lower lobe parenchymal opacity and a moderate right pleural effusion. Thoracentesis is performed, yielding serosanguinous fluid. Pleural fluid and serum findings are as follows:

	Pleural fluid	Serum
Total protein	4.5 g/dL	6.5 g/dL
Lactate dehydrogenase	40 U/L	60 U/L

Which of the following is contributing most to the pathogenesis of this patient's pleural effusion?

- ☐ A. Decreased plasma oncotic pressure
- ☐ B. Decreased thoracic lymphatic flow
- ☐ C. Increased intraabdominal hydrostatic pressure





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

serosanguinous fluid. Pleural fluid and serum findings are as follows.

	Pleural fluid	Serum
Total protein	4.5 g/dL	6.5 g/dL
Lactate dehydrogenase	40 U/L	60 U/L

Which of the following is contributing most to the pathogenesis of this patient's pleural effusion?

- ☐ A. Decreased plasma oncotic pressure
- ☐ B. Decreased thoracic lymphatic flow
- ☐ C. Increased intraabdominal hydrostatic pressure
- ☐ D. Increased intrapleural negative pressure
- ☐ E. Increased pleural vascular permeability
- ☐ F. Increased thoracic hydrostatic pressure

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:17:42

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

serosanguinous fluid. Pleural fluid and serum findings are as follows.

	Pleural fluid	Serum
Total protein	4.5 g/dL	6.5 g/dL
Lactate dehydrogenase	40 U/L	60 U/L

Which of the following is contributing most to the pathogenesis of this patient's pleural effusion?

- ☐ A. Decreased plasma oncotic pressure (11%)
- ☐ B. Decreased thoracic lymphatic flow (8%)
- ☐ C. Increased intraabdominal hydrostatic pressure (1%)
- ☐ D. Increased intrapleural negative pressure (2%)
- ☒ E. Increased pleural vascular permeability (64%)
- ☐ F. Increased thoracic hydrostatic pressure (12%)

Correct

64%

02 mins, 29 secs

10/03/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:20:06

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block





## Exudative & transudative pleural effusions

	Exudate	Transudate
Light criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pleural protein/serum protein <math>&gt;0.5</math></li></ul> <p><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pleural LDH/serum LDH <math>&gt;0.6</math></li></ul> <p><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pleural LDH <math>&gt;2/3</math> upper limit of normal of serum LDH</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Exudate criteria not met</li></ul>
Pathophysiology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Inflammatory increase in membrane permeability</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Change in hydrostatic or oncotic pressure</li></ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pleural LDH &gt; 2/3 upper limit of normal of serum LDH</li> </ul>	
<b>Pathophysiology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inflammatory increase in membrane permeability</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change in hydrostatic or oncotic pressure</li> </ul>
<b>Common causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infection (eg, pneumonia, TB)</li> <li>• Malignancy</li> <li>• Rheumatologic disease</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heart failure</li> <li>• Cirrhosis (hepatic hydrothorax)</li> <li>• Nephrotic syndrome</li> </ul>

**LDH** = lactate dehydrogenase; **TB** = tuberculosis.

Under normal physiologic conditions, **pleural fluid** enters the pleural space from parietal pleural microvessels and is removed by lymphatics at a constant rate. **Pathologic states** that disrupt pleural



syndrome

**LDH** = lactate dehydrogenase; **TB** = tuberculosis.

Under normal physiologic conditions, **pleural fluid** enters the pleural space from parietal pleural microvessels and is removed by lymphatics at a constant rate. **Pathologic states** that disrupt pleural capillary hydrostatic or oncotic pressure, decrease pleural space pressure, reduce lymphatic drainage, or increase vascular membrane permeability can lead to **pleural effusion**. Pleural effusions that develop due to **pressure changes** (eg, heart failure, cirrhosis, nephrotic syndrome) are typically **transudative**, whereas those that develop due to **inflammation** and consequent **increased vascular membrane permeability** (eg, infection, malignancy, rheumatologic disease), are typically **exudative**.

The Light criteria are used to differentiate transudative and exudative pleural effusions and aid in the differential diagnosis. Transudative effusions have a low fluid-to-serum ratio of total protein and lactate dehydrogenase and low absolute levels of lactate dehydrogenase. In contrast, **exudative effusions** have a **high fluid-to-serum ratio** of **total protein (>0.5)** or **lactate dehydrogenase (>0.6)** or high absolute levels of lactate dehydrogenase (>2/3 the serum upper limit of normal).

This patient with a pleural fluid-to-serum total protein ratio >0.5 has an exudative effusion likely due to pneumonia (ie, parapneumonic effusion).

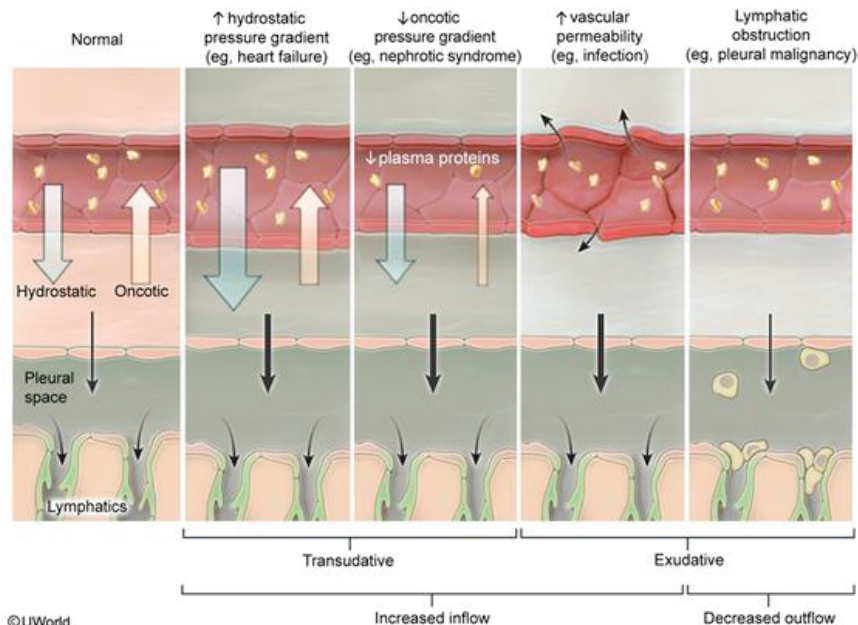




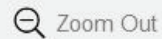
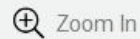


## Exhibit Display

## Causes of pleural effusions



©UWorld



New | Existing



My Notebook





levels of lactate dehydrogenase ( $>2.5$  the serum upper limit of normal).

This patient with a pleural fluid-to-serum total protein ratio  $>0.5$  has an exudative effusion likely due to pneumonia (ie, parapneumonic effusion).

**(Choice A)** Decreased plasma oncotic pressure occurs in conditions that cause hypoalbuminemia (eg, cirrhosis, nephrotic syndrome) and can lead to transudative pleural effusion.

**(Choice B)** Decreased thoracic lymphatic flow (eg, due to malignant involvement of lymphatic ducts) can cause a chylous effusion (chylothorax). Although this type of effusion is usually exudative by Light criteria, the fluid is typically milky white (rather than serosanguinous) in gross appearance due to high triglyceride (ie, chylomicron) content.

**(Choice C)** Increased intraabdominal hydrostatic pressure occurs with abdominal ascites that develops due to portal hypertension (eg, cirrhosis). The ascites can be forced into the right-sided pleural cavity through fenestrations in the diaphragm, resulting in a transudative pleural effusion known as hepatic hydrothorax.

**(Choice D)** Increased intrapleural negative pressure occurs in large-volume atelectasis (lung collapse) and can lead to a transudative pleural effusion.

**(Choice F)** Increased hydrostatic pressure in the pulmonary venous system occurs in heart failure and



(ie, chylomicron) content.

**(Choice C)** Increased intraabdominal hydrostatic pressure occurs with abdominal ascites that develops due to portal hypertension (eg, cirrhosis). The ascites can be forced into the right-sided pleural cavity through fenestrations in the diaphragm, resulting in a transudative pleural effusion known as hepatic hydrothorax.

**(Choice D)** Increased intrapleural negative pressure occurs in large-volume atelectasis (lung collapse) and can lead to a transudative pleural effusion.

**(Choice F)** Increased hydrostatic pressure in the pulmonary venous system occurs in heart failure and leads to transudative pleural effusion.

**Educational objective:**

Transudative effusions are typically caused by alterations in hydrostatic or oncotic pressure (eg, heart failure, cirrhosis, nephrotic syndrome), whereas exudative effusions typically result from inflammation and consequent increased vascular membrane permeability (eg, infection, malignancy, rheumatologic disease). Exudative effusions are characterized by a high ratio of pleural fluid to serum total protein ( $>0.5$ ) or lactate dehydrogenase ( $>0.6$ ), or high absolute levels of lactate dehydrogenase.

References

Block Time Remaining: 00:20:06

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



(ie, chylomicron) content.

**(Choice C)** Increased intraabdominal hydrostatic pressure occurs with abdominal ascites that develops due to portal hypertension (eg, cirrhosis). The ascites can be forced into the right-sided pleural cavity through fenestrations in the diaphragm, resulting in a transudative pleural effusion known as hepatic hydrothorax.

**(Choice D)** Increased intrapleural negative pressure occurs in large-volume atelectasis (lung collapse) and can lead to a transudative pleural effusion.

**(Choice F)** Increased hydrostatic pressure in the pulmonary venous system occurs in heart failure and leads to transudative pleural effusion.

**Educational objective:**

Transudative effusions are typically caused by alterations in hydrostatic or oncotic pressure (eg, heart failure, cirrhosis, nephrotic syndrome), whereas exudative effusions typically result from inflammation and consequent increased vascular membrane permeability (eg, infection, malignancy, rheumatologic disease). Exudative effusions are characterized by a high ratio of pleural fluid to serum total protein ( $>0.5$ ) or lactate dehydrogenase ( $>0.6$ ), or high absolute levels of lactate dehydrogenase.

References

Block Time Remaining: 00:20:06

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



An 18-year-old man is evaluated for recurrent episodes of shortness of breath, wheezing, runny nose, and watery eyes. The patient reports that his symptoms have recently worsened since he started training outdoors for an upcoming marathon. He does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Skin testing is performed to determine symptom triggers. A pricking device is used to apply allergen extract underneath the skin. After 15 minutes, the patient develops raised, erythematous plaques with surrounding erythema at the application site. Which of the following mediators is the first to be released during the pathogenesis of this patient's skin findings?

- ☐ A. Histamine
- ☐ B. Leukotriene D4
- ☐ C. Major basic proteins
- ☐ D. Platelet-activating factor
- ☐ E. Prostaglandin D2

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:20:07

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



An 18-year-old man is evaluated for recurrent episodes of shortness of breath, wheezing, runny nose, and watery eyes. The patient reports that his symptoms have recently worsened since he started training outdoors for an upcoming marathon. He does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Skin testing is performed to determine symptom triggers. A pricking device is used to apply allergen extract underneath the skin. After 15 minutes, the patient develops raised, erythematous plaques with surrounding erythema at the application site. Which of the following mediators is the first to be released during the pathogenesis of this patient's skin findings?



- ☒ A. Histamine (86%)
- ☐ B. Leukotriene D4 (5%)
- ☐ C. Major basic proteins (4%)
- ☐ D. Platelet-activating factor (0%)
- ☐ E. Prostaglandin D2 (1%)

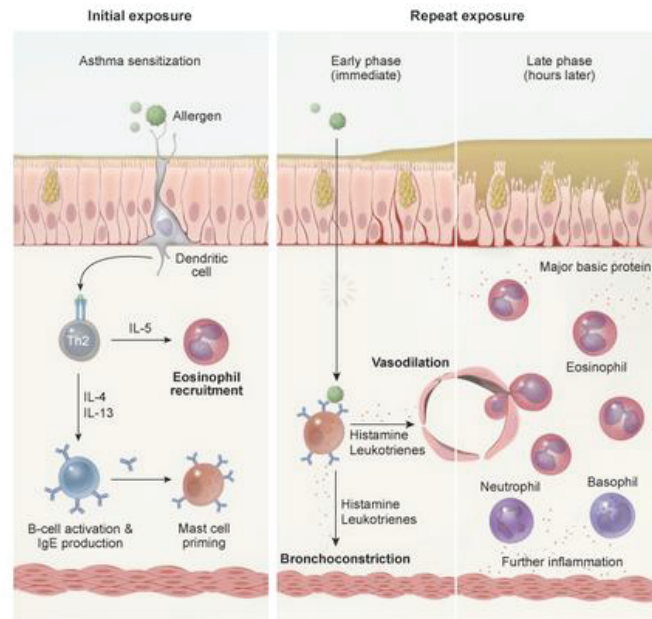




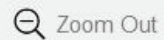
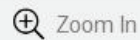


## Exhibit Display

## Pathogenesis of asthma



© UWorld



New | Existing



My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This patient's shortness of breath and wheezing are suggestive of **asthma**, and his rhinorrhea and watery eyes are suggestive of **allergic rhinitis**. Both of these conditions are examples of **type I hypersensitivity**, which involves the triggering of an allergic response via the binding of previously recognized antigen to IgE antibodies on **mast cells**. Many type I hypersensitivity reactions are composed of both an early and late phase.

**Histamine** is housed in **preformed granules** of unactivated mast cells and plays an important role in the early phase of type I hypersensitivity. Upon activation, mast cells rapidly release histamine via **degranulation**, making histamine the first chemical mediator to take effect. Once released, histamine triggers smooth muscle contraction leading to bronchoconstriction, increases vascular permeability leading to edema, and increases mucus secretion from glandular tissue.

**(Choice B)** Leukotriene D4, along with the other cysteinyl leukotrienes (C4 and E4), are not preformed but require synthesis via the 5-lipoxygenase pathway of **arachidonic acid metabolism**. Therefore, these mediators are released by mast cells later than histamine. Once released, the cysteinyl leukotrienes are potent mediators of vasoconstriction, bronchoconstriction, and increased vascular permeability.

**(Choice C)** Major basic protein is released from eosinophils in the late stage of a type I hypersensitivity reaction and causes localized tissue damage.



1



Feedback



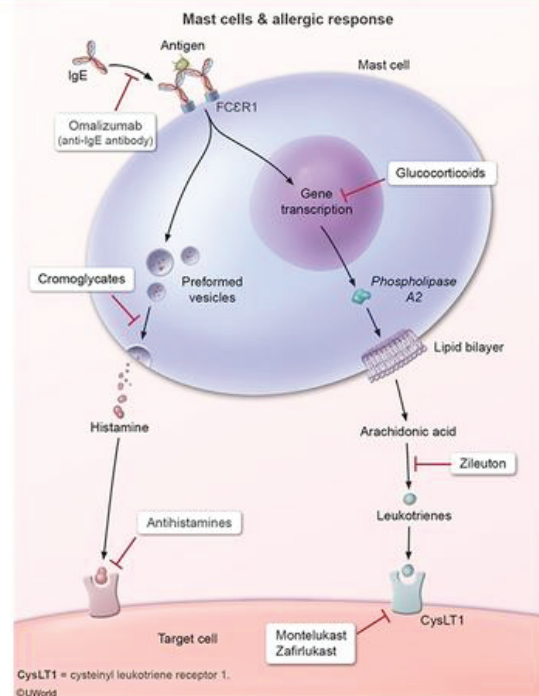
Suspend



End Block

This patient's shortness of breath and wheezing are suggestive of **asthma**, and his rhinorrhea and watery

Exhibit Display







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

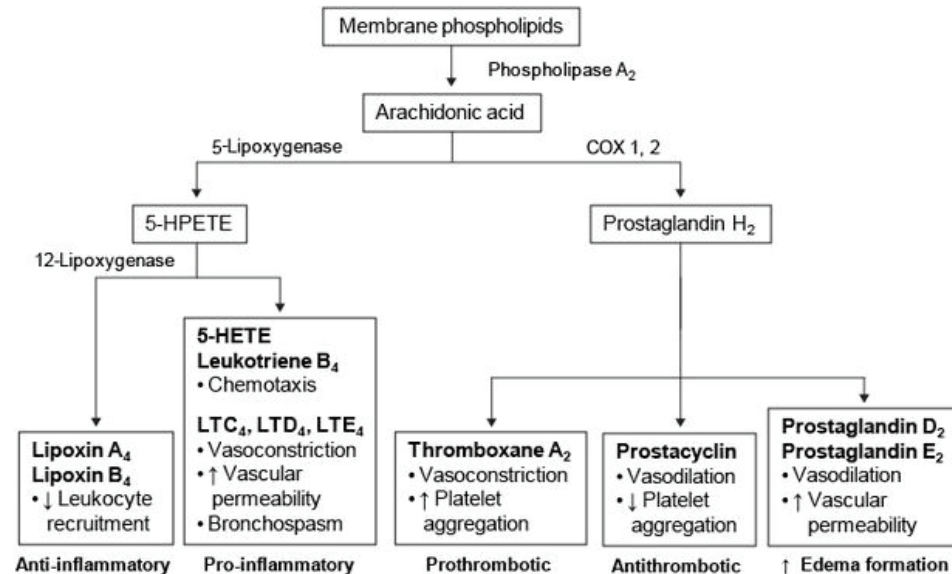
Text Zoom

Settings

This patient's shortness of breath and wheezing are suggestive of **asthma**, and his rhinorrhea and watery

Exhibit Display

## Arachidonic acid metabolic pathways



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:21:04

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**(Choice C)** Major basic protein is released from eosinophils in the late stage of a type I hypersensitivity reaction and causes localized tissue damage.

**(Choice D)** Platelet-activating factor is a secondary inflammatory mediator that must be synthesized from phospholipid prior to being released from activated mast cells and basophils. Once released, it stimulates bronchospasm and increased vascular permeability.

**(Choice E)** Prostaglandin D2 is synthesized via the cyclooxygenase pathway of arachidonic acid metabolism prior to being released from mast cells. Once released, it causes bronchospasm and vasodilation.

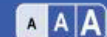
### Educational objective:

Type I hypersensitivity reactions are an allergic response triggered by the binding of previously recognized antigen to IgE antibodies on mast cells. In the early phase of the response, histamine, already stored in preformed granules in mast cells, is the first chemical mediator released. Once released, histamine stimulates smooth muscle contraction (bronchoconstriction), increases vascular permeability (edema), and increases mucus secretion.

### References

- [The development of allergic inflammation](#)





A 36-year-old man is hospitalized due to worsening fever, productive cough, and shortness of breath. He has no prior medical conditions but experienced an influenza-like illness during the previous week. Temperature is 38.3 C (102 F), blood pressure is 100/50 mm Hg, pulse is 122/min, and respirations are 26/min. Pulse oxymetry is 86% on room air. On physical examination, the patient is ill-appearing and lethargic. There are crackles over the right lower lung. Leukocyte count is 20,000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>. Chest imaging reveals extensive parenchymal consolidation and cavitations suggestive of abscesses in the right middle and lower lobes. The patient is endotracheally intubated for mechanical ventilation due to worsening respiratory failure. Culture of the tracheal aspirate grows gram-positive cocci in clusters. Which of the following bacterial virulence factors most likely contributed to this patient's necrotizing infection?

- ☐ A. Leukocidin
- ☐ B. Lipooligosaccharide
- ☐ C. M protein
- ☐ D. Polysaccharide capsule







A 36-year-old man is hospitalized due to worsening fever, productive cough, and shortness of breath. He has no prior medical conditions but experienced an influenza-like illness during the previous week. Temperature is 38.3 C (102 F), blood pressure is 100/50 mm Hg, pulse is 122/min, and respirations are 26/min. Pulse oxymetry is 86% on room air. On physical examination, the patient is ill-appearing and lethargic. There are crackles over the right lower lung. Leukocyte count is 20,000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>. Chest imaging reveals extensive parenchymal consolidation and cavitations suggestive of abscesses in the right middle and lower lobes. The patient is endotracheally intubated for mechanical ventilation due to worsening respiratory failure. Culture of the tracheal aspirate grows gram-positive cocci in clusters. Which of the following bacterial virulence factors most likely contributed to this patient's necrotizing infection?

- ☒ A. Leukocidin (42%)
- ☐ B. Lipooligosaccharide (13%)
- ☐ C. M protein (15%)
- ☐ D. Polysaccharide capsule (29%)





## Explanation

Young, healthy individuals with recent influenza infection are at risk for rapidly progressive, **necrotizing pneumonia** (eg, pulmonary cavitations/abscesses) due to infection with ***Staphylococcus aureus***, a gram-positive cocci that grows in grapelike clusters. *S aureus* colonizes the nares and skin of up to 30% of individuals in the community setting. Although it typically behaves as a commensal organism, breakdowns in the cutaneous or mucosal barrier (eg, respiratory epithelial damage due to influenza) can create a portal of entry for the bacteria and lead to skin or soft-tissue infection (eg, boil) or deeper, life-threatening disease (eg, pneumonia, osteomyelitis).

The most virulent strains of *S aureus* have been infected with a bacteriophage that transmits genes for **Panton-Valentine leukocidin (PVL)**, a cytotoxin that destroys leukocytes and causes **tissue necrosis**. PVL is primarily seen in community-acquired strains of *S aureus* that are methicillin-resistant (methicillin-resistance is conferred by a different mobile genetic element [*mecA*]).

**(Choice B)** Lipooligosaccharide (a type of endotoxin) is part of the outer membrane of *Neisseria meningitidis*. Release of endotoxin into the bloodstream induces a strong proinflammatory response, which can result in rapid-onset sepsis and shock. Endotoxin is found in gram-negative, not gram-positive, organisms.





**meningitidis.** Release of endotoxin into the bloodstream induces a strong proinflammatory response, which can result in rapid-onset sepsis and shock. Endotoxin is found in gram-negative, not gram-positive, organisms.

**(Choice C)** M protein coats the surface of *Streptococcus pyogenes*. It prevents phagocytosis, inhibits complement binding, and aids in epithelial attachment.

**(Choice D)** The virulence of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* is directly related to the presence of a polysaccharide capsule that protects the organism from phagocytosis (vaccines for *S pneumoniae* generate protective antibodies against capsular antigens). Although many strains of *S aureus* are encapsulated, PVL is a far more potent virulence factor in this organism.

### Educational objective:

*Staphylococcus aureus* strains that express Panton-Valentine leukocidin (PVL), a protease that kills leukocytes and causes necrosis, are most likely to cause skin or soft-tissue abscess and invasive disease (eg, necrotizing pneumonia). PVL expression is most common in community-acquired, methicillin-resistant strains.

Microbiology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Community acquired pneumonia

Topic

Block Time Remaining: 00:22:28

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block





A 12-year-old boy is brought to the clinic for a follow-up examination. The patient was admitted to the hospital 3 months ago after a nonfatal drowning event that resulted in severe acute respiratory distress syndrome. He was intubated and mechanically ventilated for 1 week and then discharged 2 weeks later. The patient currently feels well and reports mild dyspnea with exertion. Which of the following parameters is most likely increased in this patient compared to a child with normal cardiopulmonary function?

- ☐ A. Alveolar-arterial oxygen difference
- ☐ B. Diffusion capacity of the lung
- ☐ C. Forced vital capacity
- ☐ D. Left atrial pressure
- ☐ E. Lung compliance

Submit





A 12-year-old boy is brought to the clinic for a follow-up examination. The patient was admitted to the hospital 3 months ago after a nonfatal drowning event that resulted in severe acute respiratory distress syndrome. He was intubated and mechanically ventilated for 1 week and then discharged 2 weeks later. The patient currently feels well and reports mild dyspnea with exertion. Which of the following parameters is most likely increased in this patient compared to a child with normal cardiopulmonary function?

- ✓ ☒ A. Alveolar-arterial oxygen difference (61%)
- ☐ B. Diffusion capacity of the lung (12%)
- ☐ C. Forced vital capacity (7%)
- ☐ D. Left atrial pressure (5%)
- ☐ E. Lung compliance (13%)

Correct

 61%  
Answered correctly

 01 min, 32 secs  
Time Spent

 02/17/2021  
Last Updated





Mark



Previous



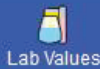
Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display

## Phases of acute respiratory distress syndrome

### Exudative

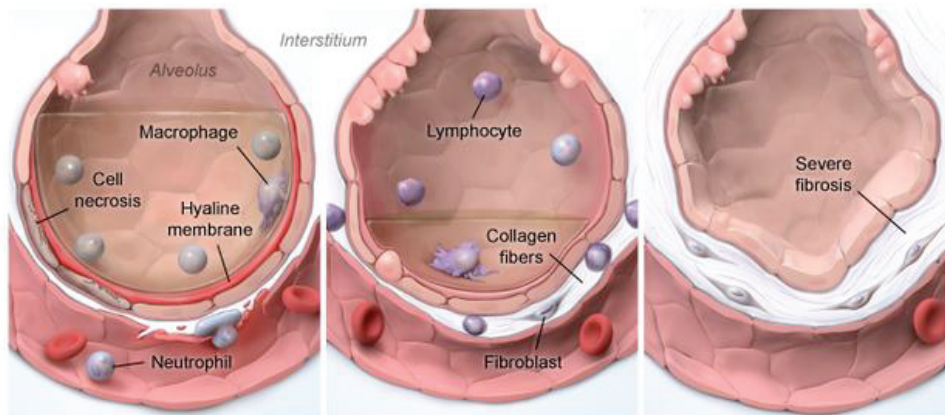
Hyaline membranes;  
acute inflammation

### Proliferative

Interstitial inflammation;  
proliferation of pneumocytes,  
endothelial cells & fibroblasts

### Fibrotic

Fibrosis;  
does not occur in all patients

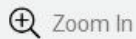


Week 1

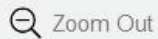
Week 2

Week 3

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New

| Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:24:00

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**Acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS)** refers to inflammatory lung damage triggered by alveolar injury (eg, aspiration of water) or intense systemic inflammation (eg, sepsis, pancreatitis). ARDS has a mortality rate of approximately 40%; those who survive often have **reduced lung function** that persists for months or years and is sometimes permanent.

The pathogenesis of ARDS can progress through 3 phases, although most patients move through only the first 2. The **exudative phase** (phase 1) involves inflammatory disruption of the alveolar-capillary membrane with leakage of protein-rich fluid from the alveolar capillaries into the alveoli and surrounding interstitium. Gas exchange is acutely impaired by alveolar edema and by hyaline membranes that develop on the alveolar surface. After 1-2 weeks, ARDS progresses to the **proliferative phase** (phase 2), during which endothelial cells, pneumocytes, and fibroblasts proliferate in an attempt to repair damage. Collagen is deposited in the interstitium and may lead to scarring.

The majority of ARDS survivors have a persistent **reduction in diffusion capacity** that eventually normalizes after several years (**Choice B**). These patients may remain in a prolonged proliferative phase in which interstitial collagen deposition and remodeling impair gas diffusion across the alveolar-capillary membrane, causing an **increased alveolar-arterial oxygen gradient** that manifests clinically with mild dyspnea. A small percentage of surviving patients likely enter and remain in the fibrotic phase (phase 3) of

dyspnea. A small percentage of surviving patients likely enter and remain in the fibrotic phase (phase 3) of ARDS, during which severe interstitial fibrosis develops and manifests as an irreversible reduction in diffusion capacity with marked clinical symptoms (eg, severe dyspnea).

**(Choices C and E)** Collagen deposition during recovery from ARDS typically leads to decreased lung compliance, which in some patients manifests as a restrictive defect with reductions in both forced vital capacity and forced expiratory volume in 1 second on pulmonary function testing. The reductions in expiratory lung volumes typically normalize within 6 months.

**(Choice D)** The pulmonary edema in ARDS is noncardiogenic, meaning it does not result from heart failure and involves normal left atrial pressure (estimated by pulmonary capillary wedge pressure) during both the acute disease and recovery.

**Educational objective:**

Survivors of acute respiratory distress syndrome commonly have reduced lung function that persists for months or years and is sometimes permanent. The majority of patients have reduced diffusion capacity that eventually normalizes after several years, whereas a small percentage develop extensive fibrosis with a marked and permanent reduction in diffusion capacity.





A 42-year-old woman comes to the office with a nonproductive cough and worsening shortness of breath with exertion. The patient has a history of primary pulmonary hypertension and underwent lung transplantation 8 months ago. She states that she has not missed any doses of her transplant medications. A chest x-ray reveals surgical evidence of her transplant but clear lung fields. Pulmonary function testing demonstrates a forced expiratory volume in 1 second ( $FEV_1$ ), 67% of her best posttransplant  $FEV_1$ . Her forced vital capacity remains largely unchanged. A lung biopsy shows areas of total fibrotic obstruction in the terminal bronchioles. This patient's condition is most likely caused by which of the following?

- ☐ A. Acute transplant rejection
- ☐ B. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- ☐ C. Chronic transplant rejection
- ☐ D. Ischemia-reperfusion injury
- ☐ E. Opportunistic infection
- ☐ F. Recurrence of pulmonary hypertension







A 42-year-old woman comes to the office with a nonproductive cough and worsening shortness of breath with exertion. The patient has a history of primary pulmonary hypertension and underwent lung transplantation 8 months ago. She states that she has not missed any doses of her transplant medications. A chest x-ray reveals surgical evidence of her transplant but clear lung fields. Pulmonary function testing demonstrates a forced expiratory volume in 1 second ( $FEV_1$ ), 67% of her best posttransplant  $FEV_1$ . Her forced vital capacity remains largely unchanged. A lung biopsy shows areas of total fibrotic obstruction in the terminal bronchioles. This patient's condition is most likely caused by which of the following?

- ☐ A. Acute transplant rejection
- ☐ B. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- ☐ C. Chronic transplant rejection
- ☐ D. Ischemia-reperfusion injury
- ☐ E. Opportunistic infection
- ☐ F. Recurrence of pulmonary hypertension





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

with exertion. The patient has a history of primary pulmonary hypertension and underwent lung transplantation 8 months ago. She states that she has not missed any doses of her transplant medications. A chest x-ray reveals surgical evidence of her transplant but clear lung fields. Pulmonary function testing demonstrates a forced expiratory volume in 1 second ( $FEV_1$ ), 67% of her best posttransplant  $FEV_1$ . Her forced vital capacity remains largely unchanged. A lung biopsy shows areas of total fibrotic obstruction in the terminal bronchioles. This patient's condition is most likely caused by which of the following?

- ☐ A. Acute transplant rejection (4%)
- ☐ B. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (6%)
- ☒ C. Chronic transplant rejection (77%)
- ☐ D. Ischemia-reperfusion injury (2%)
- ☐ E. Opportunistic infection (2%)
- ☐ F. Recurrence of pulmonary hypertension (6%)



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

This patient with cough, dyspnea, obstructive findings on spirometry, and fibrotic destruction of the small airways likely has **chronic transplant rejection**. Lung transplantation may be complicated by both acute and chronic rejection. Chronic rejection is a major cause of morbidity and mortality and occurs in almost half of all patients within 5 years of transplantation. These patients commonly present with dyspnea and a dry cough. Spirometry shows an **airflow limitation** with a drop in both the forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV<sub>1</sub>) and the **FEV<sub>1</sub>** to forced vital capacity (FVC) ratio.

Chronic rejection affects the small bronchioli producing the obstructive lung disease known as **bronchiolitis obliterans**. Initially, histopathology shows lymphocytic inflammation and destruction of the epithelium of the small airways. Subsequently, fibrinopurulent exudate and granulation tissue are found in the lumen of the bronchioli, which ultimately results in fibrosis, scarring, and the progressive obliteration of small airways.

**(Choice A)** Acute rejection usually occurs within the first 6 months. It is frequently asymptomatic and commonly discovered on surveillance biopsies. Histopathology demonstrates perivascular and interstitial mononuclear cell infiltrates.

**(Choices B and F)** Underlying lung disease, such as pulmonary hypertension or chronic obstructive





**(Choices B and F)** Underlying lung disease, such as pulmonary hypertension or chronic obstructive

pulmonary disease (COPD), may recur in the lung allograft. However, the obstructive pattern on spirometry and the histopathology findings are better explained by chronic rejection than by pulmonary hypertension or COPD, the latter of which would also show increased goblet cells and mucus gland hyperplasia.

**(Choice D)** Ischemia-reperfusion injury is a form of noncardiogenic pulmonary edema that occurs in the allograft due to surgical trauma or organ ischemia. It is seen during the first few days following transplantation.

**(Choice E)** Infection is a leading cause of death in lung transplant recipients. *Cytomegalovirus* causes the most significant opportunistic infection in transplant recipients. Infected cells have a characteristic intranuclear inclusion surrounded by a clear halo (owl's eye inclusion).

### Educational objective:

Chronic rejection is a major problem in lung transplant recipients; it affects small airways, causing bronchiolitis obliterans. It is characterized by lymphocytic inflammation, fibrosis, and, ultimately, destruction of the bronchioles.

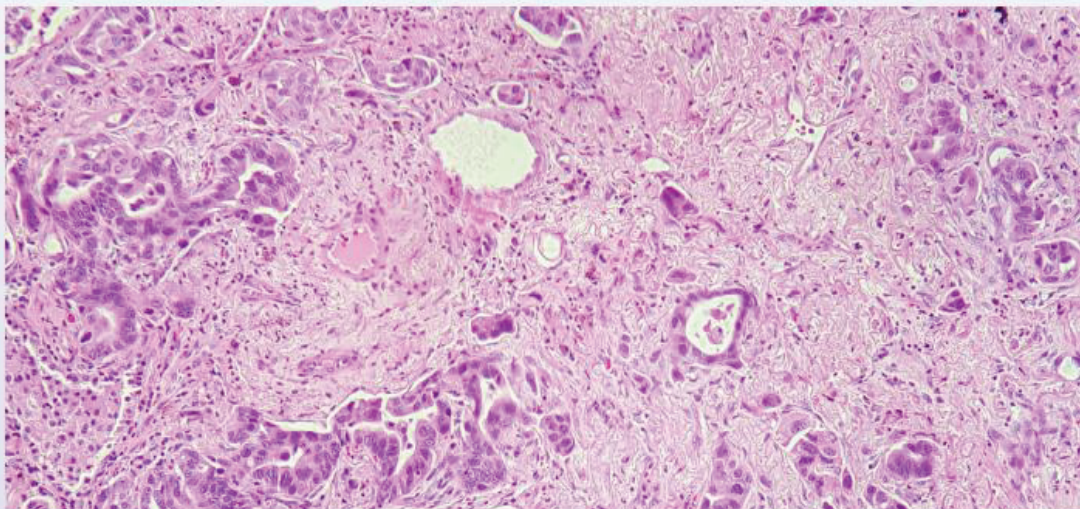
### References

- [A review of bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome and therapeutic strategies.](#)





A 72-year-old woman comes to the office due to a persistent cough over the last 2 months that is occasionally associated with scant, white sputum. She has also lost 4.5 kg (10 lb) since the onset of her symptoms. The patient is an ex-smoker with a 25-pack-year history. She was diagnosed with mild chronic obstructive pulmonary disease several years ago, and she uses albuterol as needed for episodes of wheezing and shortness of breath. Physical examination shows scattered wheezes bilaterally. Chest CT scan reveals a mass in the right lung. Light microscopy of the mass is shown below:







Item 18 of 40

Question Id: 564



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

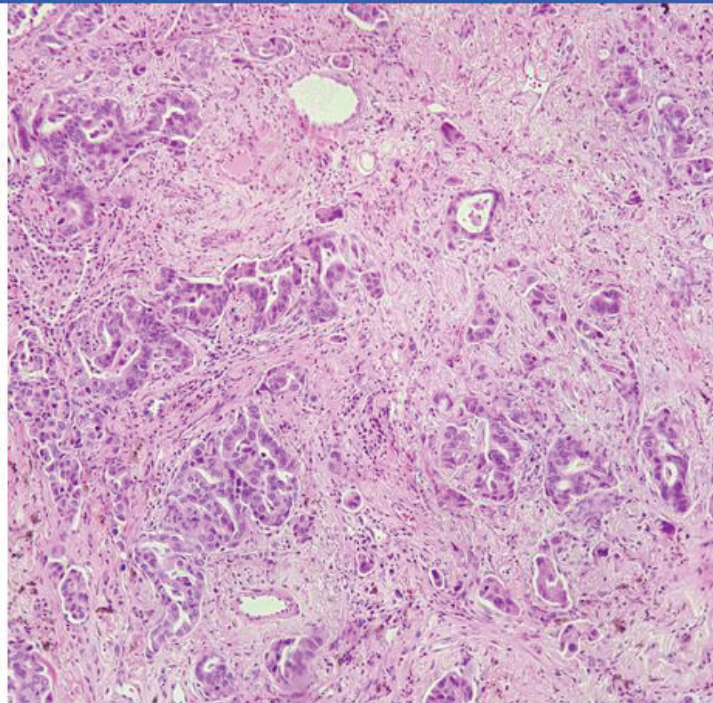


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

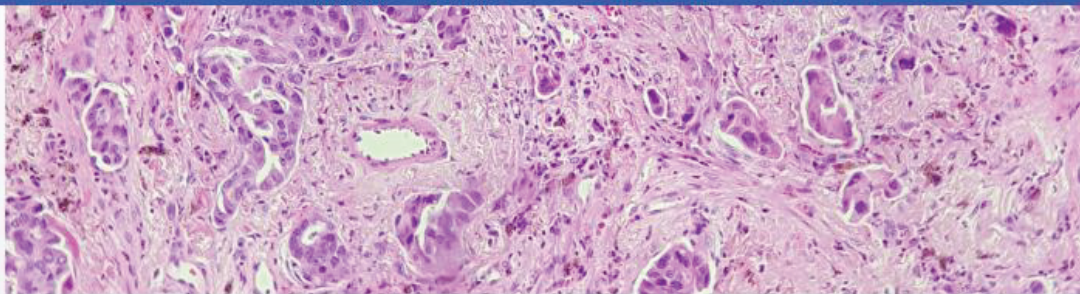
Block Time Remaining: 00:25:32

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>





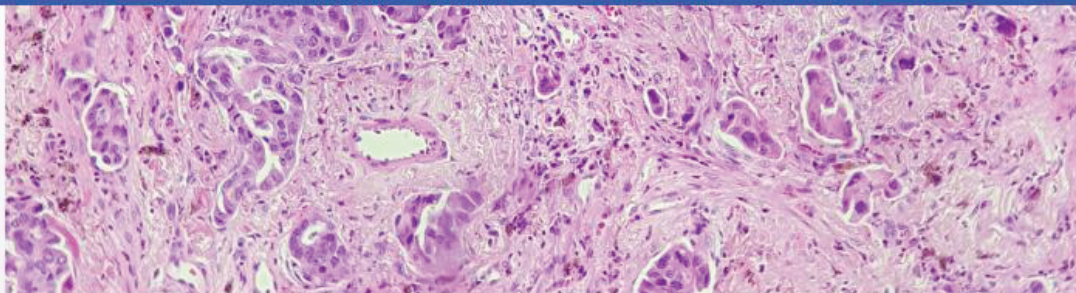


Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Adenocarcinoma of the lung
- ☐ B. Mesothelioma
- ☐ C. Pulmonary tuberculosis
- ☐ D. Small cell lung cancer
- ☐ E. Squamous cell lung cancer

Submit





Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?



☒ A. Adenocarcinoma of the lung (65%)

☐ B. Mesothelioma (1%)

☐ C. Pulmonary tuberculosis (0%)

☐ D. Small cell lung cancer (13%)

☐ E. Squamous cell lung cancer (18%)

Correct



65%

Answered correctly



58 secs

Time Spent



12/07/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:26:25

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend

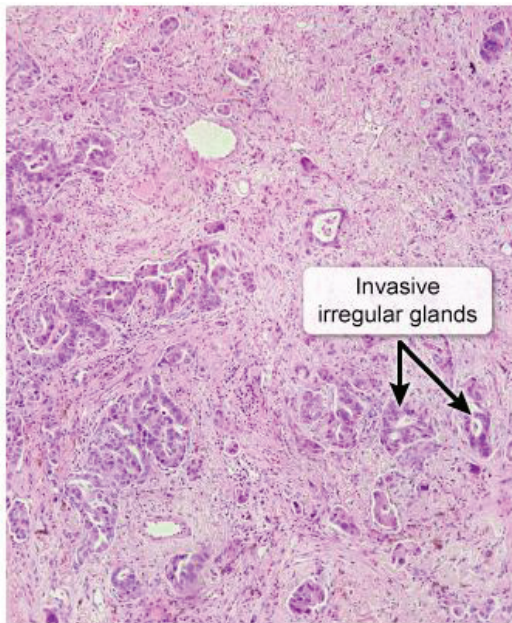


End Block

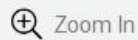
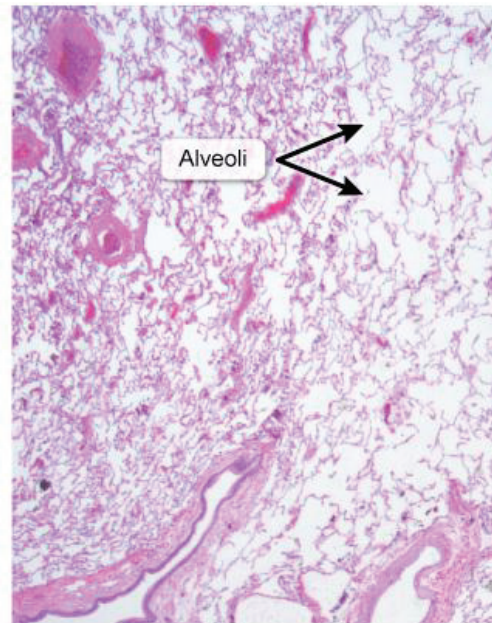


## Exhibit Display

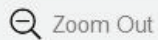
Adenocarcinoma of the lung



Normal lung



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



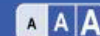
New | Existing



My Notebook







©UWorld

This patient's histologic findings are consistent with **adenocarcinoma of the lung**, the most common type of primary **lung cancer** in the United States. It is also the most common type seen in **nonsmokers**, although like most forms of lung cancer, the **risk is increased** with prolonged **smoking** history.

Adenocarcinoma arises from the alveolar epithelium and is characterized by invasive cells with abundant cytoplasm and eccentrically placed nuclei that form **irregular glandular elements**; mucin production is common.

Clinical manifestations are similar to other types of lung cancer and include cough, dyspnea, hemoptysis, and unexplained weight loss. **Mucinous** forms can produce copious amounts of watery sputum (**bronchorrhea**). Imaging shows a discrete mass or pneumonia-like consolidation, typically located on the **periphery** of the lung.

**(Choice B)** Mesothelioma is a rare malignancy associated with asbestos exposure; it arises from mesothelial cells and is located in the pleura (not the lung parenchyma, as in this patient). Histopathology demonstrates cuboidal or spindle cells that stain positive for cytokeratin.

**(Choice C)** **Pulmonary tuberculosis** typically presents with a cavitory lesion in the upper lungs, often associated with hilar adenopathy. Histology demonstrates caseating granulomas with multinucleated giant





## Exhibit Display

This patient's histology shows evidence of primary lung cancer, although like most adenocarcinomas, it has a peripheral location. Adenocarcinoma accounts for 40% of lung cancer, and is the most common type of lung cancer.

Clinical manifestations of lung cancer include cough, hemoptysis, and unexplained weight loss. In this patient, the presence of (bronchorrhea). In addition, the tumor is located at the periphery of the lung.

(Choice B) Mesothelioma is a cancer of the mesothelial cells and is associated with asbestos exposure. It demonstrates cuboidal cells.

(Choice C) Pulmonary adenoma is associated with hilar location.

Lung cancer			
Tumor type	Incidence	Location	Clinical associations
Adenocarcinoma	40%-50%	Peripheral	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clubbing</li><li>• Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy</li></ul>
Squamous cell carcinoma	20%-25%	Central	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hypercalcemia</li><li>• Necrosis &amp; cavitation</li></ul>
Small cell carcinoma	10%-15%	Central	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cushing syndrome</li><li>• SIADH</li><li>• Lambert-Eaton syndrome</li></ul>
Large cell carcinoma	5%-10%	Peripheral	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Gynecomastia</li><li>• Galactorrhea</li></ul>

SIADH = syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone.



New | Existing



demonstrates cuboidal or spindle cells that stain positive for cytokeratin.

**(Choice C)** **Pulmonary tuberculosis** typically presents with a cavitary lesion in the upper lungs, often associated with hilar adenopathy. Histology demonstrates caseating granulomas with multinucleated giant cells.

**(Choice D)** **Small cell lung cancer** is an aggressive malignancy strongly associated with smoking; it often arises in the major bronchi. Histopathology demonstrates small, blue cells with scant cytoplasm, indistinct nucleoli, and granular chromatin (salt and pepper pattern).

**(Choice E)** **Squamous cell lung cancer** is associated with smoking and typically arises centrally within a bronchial lumen. Histopathology demonstrates invasive squamous cells with intercellular bridges and keratin pearls.

### Educational objective:

Adenocarcinoma, the most common pulmonary malignancy, is characterized histopathologically by invasive glandular cells with abundant cytoplasm and eccentrically placed nuclei; mucin production is common. Imaging typically demonstrates a discrete mass or pneumonia-like consolidation at the periphery of the lung.

Pathology    Pulmonary & Critical Care    Lung cancer

Block Time Remaining: 00:26:25

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

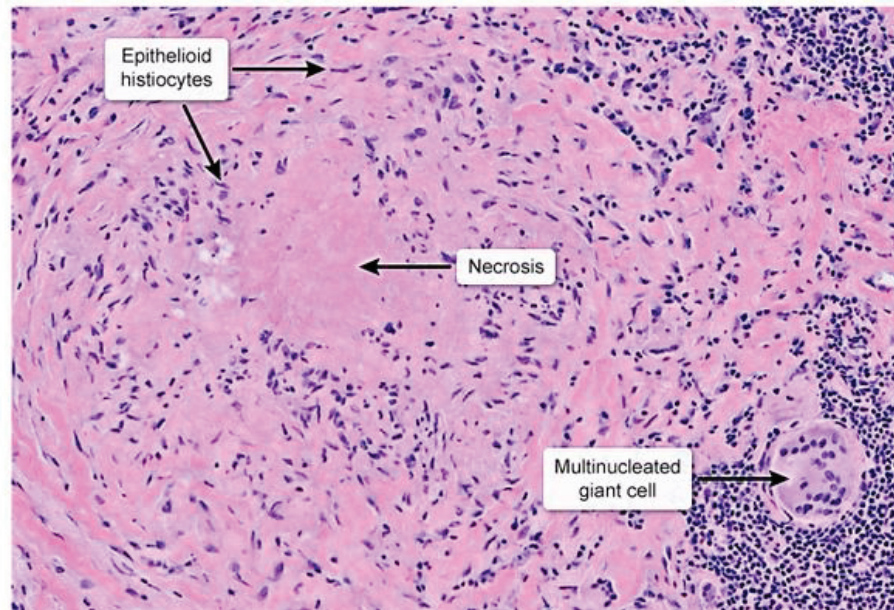




demonstrates cuboidal or spindle cells that stain positive for cytokeratin.

## Exhibit Display

## Caseating granuloma



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

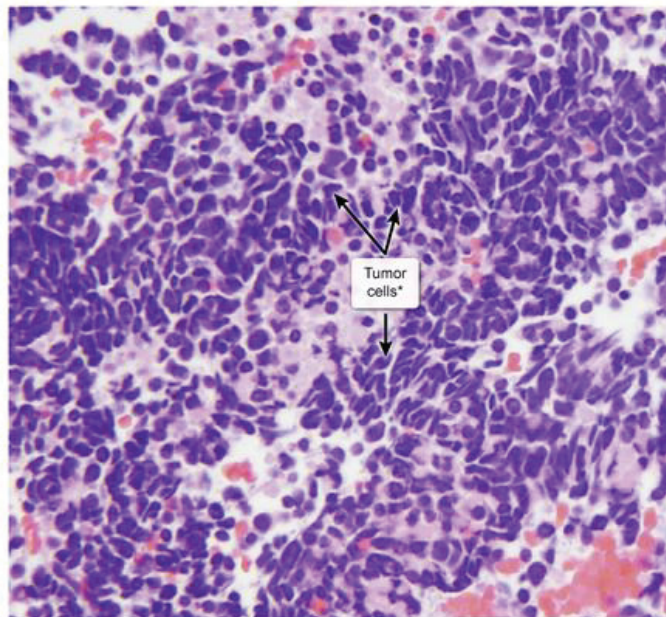
Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

### Exhibit Display

#### Small cell lung carcinoma



\*Hyperchromatic nuclei, scant cytoplasm, and indistinct nucleoli

©UWWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:26:25

TUTOR

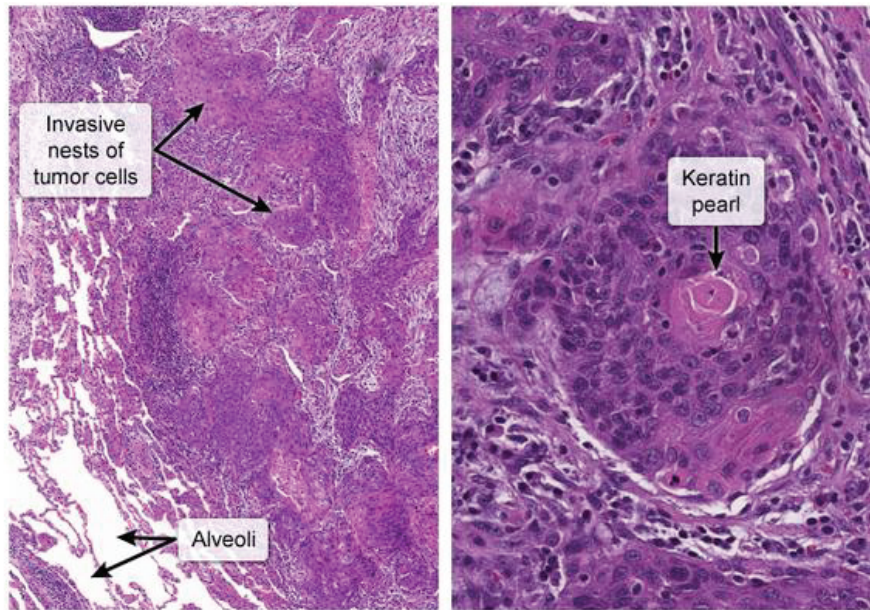
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



demonstrates cuboidal or spindle cells that stain positive for cytokeratin.

Exhibit Display

Squamous cell carcinoma of the lung



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





A 64-year-old man is brought to the emergency department after a motor vehicle collision in which his chest hit the steering wheel. The patient has no prior medical conditions and takes no medications. Temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), blood pressure is 132/78 mm Hg, pulse is 76/min, and respirations are 14/min. Physical examination shows mild tenderness over the lower right chest. Imaging of the neck and chest reveals no fractures or dislocations. However, the chest CT scan reveals pleural opacities as shown below.





Item 19 of 40

Question Id: 669



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

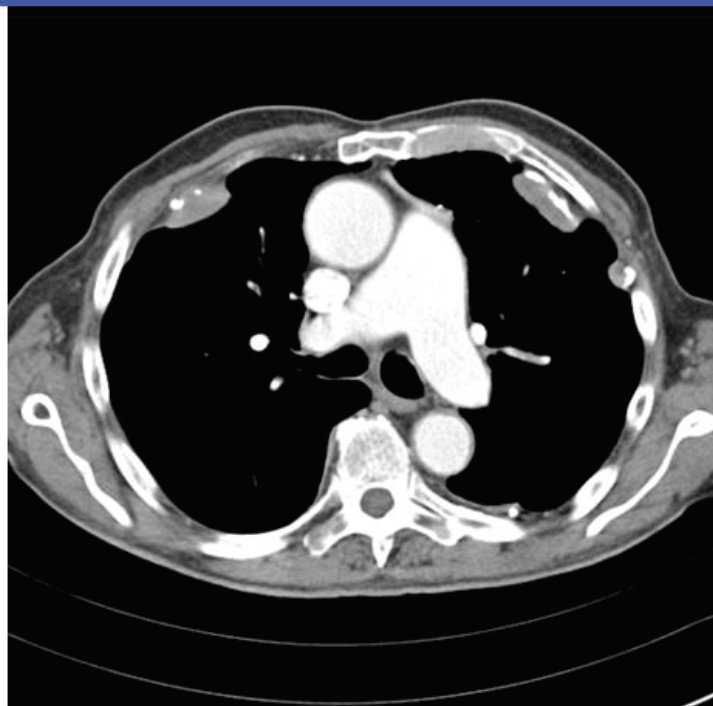


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:26:30

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



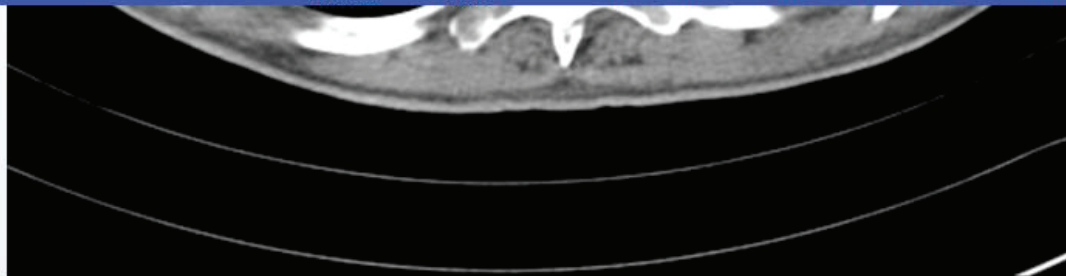
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



These abnormal findings are most likely to occur in a patient with which of the following occupational histories?

- ☐ A. Aerospace manufacturing
- ☐ B. Coal mining
- ☐ C. Insulation manufacturing
- ☐ D. Hay farming
- ☐ E. Petroleum processing/refining
- ☐ F. Sandblasting







These abnormal findings are most likely to occur in a patient with which of the following occupational histories?

- ☐ A. Aerospace manufacturing (7%)
- ☐ B. Coal mining (7%)
- ☒ C. Insulation manufacturing (64%)
- ☐ D. Hay farming (2%)
- ☐ E. Petroleum processing/refining (1%)
- ☐ F. Sandblasting (16%)

Correct

64%  
Answered correctly

46 secs  
Time spent

01/24/2021  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



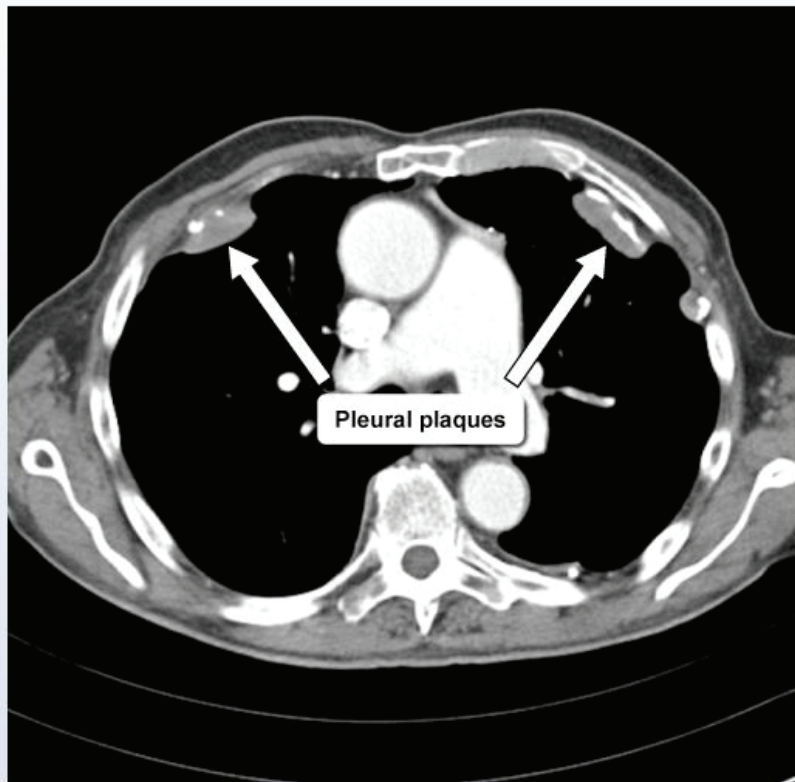
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



This CT scan demonstrates an incidental finding of **pleural plaques** (focal or band-like pleural thickening

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



This CT scan demonstrates an incidental finding of **pleural plaques** (focal or band-like pleural thickening, often with **calcifications**). Pleural plaques are a hallmark of **asbestos** exposure; inhaled fibers result in chronic inflammation and collagen deposition within the pleura. They occur most commonly along the parietal pleura covering the ribs and **diaphragm**. Diffuse pleural thickening, benign pleural effusions, and mesothelioma can also occur.

Some patients eventually develop asbestosis, which presents with slowly progressive, diffuse **pulmonary fibrosis**. Interstitial lung injury due to fiber inhalation predominantly affects the lower pulmonary zones and manifests radiographically as interstitial densities that predominate in the lung bases.

Asbestos exposure typically occurs during occupational exposure (eg, **insulation manufacturing** and application, shipbuilding, drywall workers). There is usually a **20-30 year latent period** between asbestos exposure and onset of symptoms.

**(Choice A)** Beryllium is used in the aerospace manufacturing and nuclear weapon industries. Pulmonary berylliosis closely resembles sarcoidosis (**nodular infiltrates**, enlarged lymph nodes, noncaseating granulomas) but is not strongly associated with pleural plaques.

**(Choice B)** Coal worker's pneumoconiosis presents radiologically as multiple small, discrete nodules that are most prominent in the upper lung zones. Pleural plaques are not typical.







Item 19 of 40

Question Id: 669



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



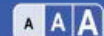
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

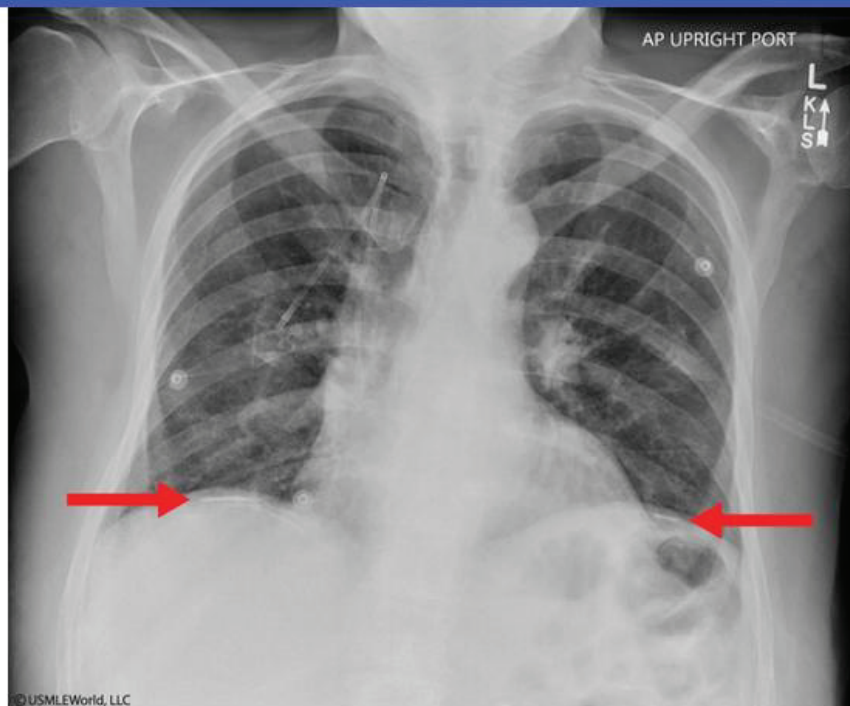


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Item 19 of 40

Question Id: 669



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:27:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



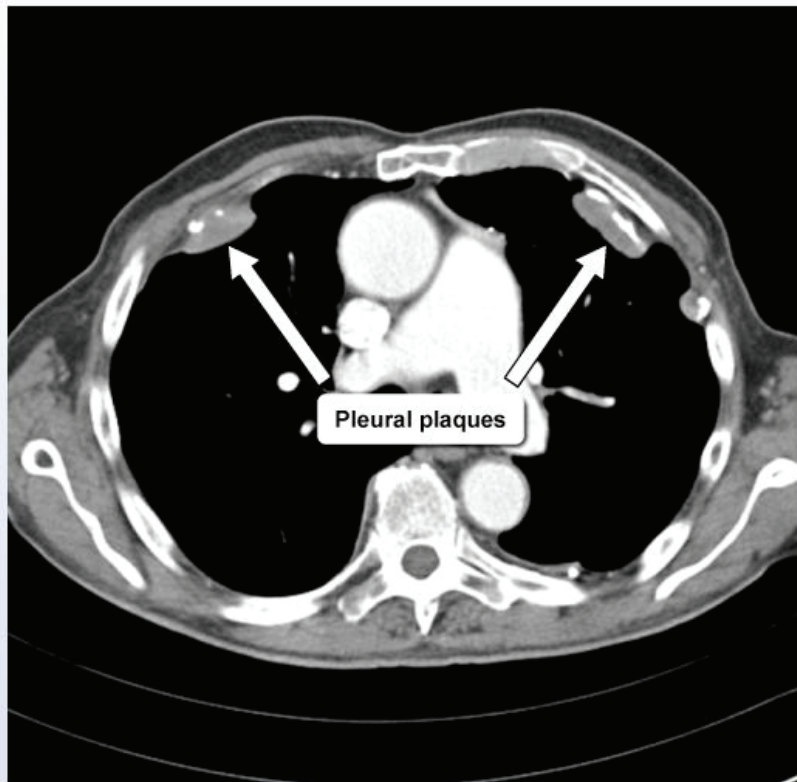
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



This CT scan demonstrates an incidental finding of **pleural plaques** (focal or band-like pleural thickening).





granulomas) but is not strongly associated with pleural plaques.

**(Choice B)** Coal worker's pneumoconiosis presents radiologically as multiple small, discrete nodules that are most prominent in the upper lung zones. Pleural plaques are not typical.

**(Choice D)** Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to inhalation of agricultural dusts or bacteria (eg, farmer's lung) tends to result in diffuse, nodular interstitial infiltrates; pleural plaques are unexpected.

**(Choice E)** Petroleum processing can result in exposure to sulfur oxides and aromatic hydrocarbons; these can cause occupational asthma and (rarely) bronchiolitis obliterans, which result in air trapping and bronchial wall thickening (as opposed to the pleural thickening seen in asbestos exposure).

**(Choice F)** Silicosis is most common in patients with a history of sandblasting or mining. Numerous upper lobe nodular densities and eggshell calcifications of the hilar nodes are seen; pleural plaques are unexpected.

### **Educational objective:**

Asbestos-related pleural disease is characterized by pleural plaques (focal pleural thickening, typically with calcifications). Common occupational exposures include shipbuilding, insulation manufacturing and application, and drywall application. Most affected patients remain asymptomatic for 20-30 years following initial exposure.



A 15-year-old boy is evaluated for fever, headache, malaise, and cough 3 weeks after returning from summer camp. Lung auscultation is unremarkable. Chest x-ray reveals nodular infiltrates. The patient's blood samples are collected for analysis in anticoagulated tubes, which are transported submerged in ice; when taken out several minutes later, turbidity and clumping are noted. Warming the tube to body temperature leads to rapid dissolution of the clumps. Which of the following organisms is most likely responsible for this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Coccidioides immitis*
- ☐ B. *Coxiella burnetii*
- ☐ C. *Haemophilus influenzae*
- ☐ D. *Histoplasma capsulatum*
- ☐ E. *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- ☐ F. *Legionella pneumophila*
- ☐ G. *Mycobacterium kansasii*
- ☐ H. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*





when taken out several minutes later, turbidity and clumping are noted. Warming the tube to body temperature leads to rapid dissolution of the clumps. Which of the following organisms is most likely responsible for this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Coccidioides immitis*
- ☐ B. *Coxiella burnetii*
- ☐ C. *Haemophilus influenzae*
- ☐ D. *Histoplasma capsulatum*
- ☐ E. *Klebsiella pneumoniae*
- ☐ F. *Legionella pneumophila*
- ☐ G. *Mycobacterium kansasii*
- ☐ H. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*
- ☐ I. *Pneumocystis jirovecii*
- ☐ J. *Streptococcus pneumoniae*







responsible for this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. *Coccidioides immitis* (2%)
- ☐ B. *Coxiella burnetii* (1%)
- ☐ C. *Haemophilus influenzae* (3%)
- ☐ D. *Histoplasma capsulatum* (4%)
- ☐ E. *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (1%)
- ☒ F. *Legionella pneumophila* (3%)
- ☐ G. *Mycobacterium kansasii* (1%)
- ☒ H. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* (79%)
- ☐ I. *Pneumocystis jirovecii* (0%)
- ☐ J. *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (2%)

Incorrect

Correct answer

79%



01 min, 25 secs



09/06/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:28:36

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



***Mycoplasma pneumoniae*** infection is common in adolescents and usually presents with tracheobronchitis or walking pneumonia. The pathogen attaches to the respiratory epithelium using surface antigens (**I-antigen**) that are also present on the plasma membrane of erythrocytes. Therefore, patients with *M. pneumoniae* typically develop **cross-reactive IgM antibodies** that can attach to red blood cells, activate the complement system, and cause erythrocyte lysis. These cross-reacting antibodies are called **cold agglutinins** because they bind to erythrocytes most strongly at temperatures **below core body temperature**. Testing for cold agglutinins can be done at the bedside by drawing blood into an edetate disodium-containing tube and placing it in a cup of ice. Removing the tube after several seconds will reveal clumping/agglutination that resolves as the tube warms.

Cold agglutinins are often asymptomatic, but some patients develop mild intravascular **hemolytic anemia** that usually resolves after 6-8 weeks (when IgM antibody titers fall). Patients who have infectious mononucleosis and certain hematologic malignancies also commonly develop cold agglutinins.

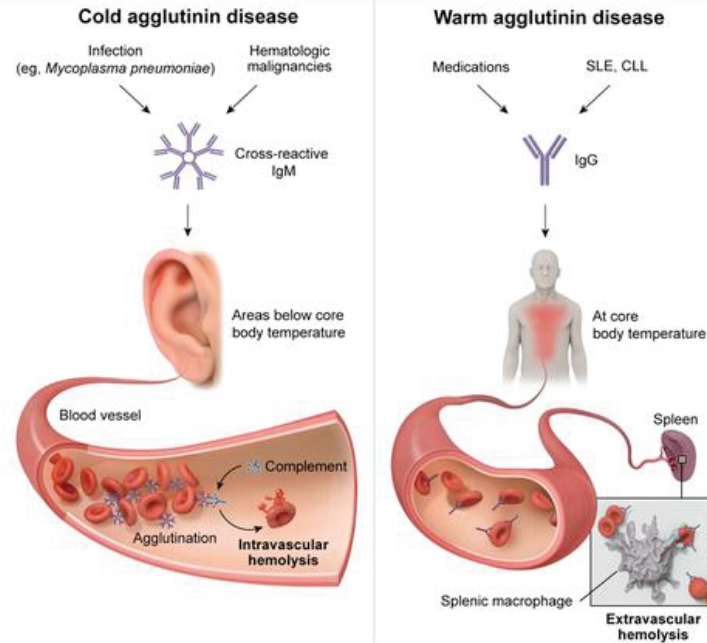
### **Educational objective:**

Infection with *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* can result in the formation of cold agglutinins, which are IgM antibodies (primarily) that bind red blood cells and cause clumping/agglutinations at low body temperatures. Other illnesses resulting in cold agglutinin formation include infectious mononucleosis and



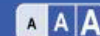


## Exhibit Display



CLL = chronic lymphocytic leukemia; SLE = systemic lupus erythematosus.  
©UWorld





complement system, and cause erythrocyte lysis. These cross-reacting antibodies are called **cold agglutinins** because they bind to erythrocytes most strongly at temperatures **below core body temperature**. Testing for cold agglutinins can be done at the bedside by drawing blood into an edetate disodium-containing tube and placing it in a cup of ice. Removing the tube after several seconds will reveal clumping/agglutination that resolves as the tube warms.

Cold agglutinins are often asymptomatic, but some patients develop mild intravascular **hemolytic anemia** that usually resolves after 6-8 weeks (when IgM antibody titers fall). Patients who have infectious mononucleosis and certain hematologic malignancies also commonly develop cold agglutinins.

### Educational objective:

Infection with *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* can result in the formation of cold agglutinins, which are IgM antibodies (primarily) that bind red blood cells and cause clumping/agglutinations at low body temperatures. Other illnesses resulting in cold agglutinin formation include infectious mononucleosis and certain hematologic malignancies.

Microbiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Community acquired pneumonia  
Topic





Previous



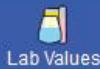
Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 26-year-old woman is evaluated for joint pain of the elbows, knees, and ankles for the past month. The patient has also experienced a dry cough and mild shortness of breath over the past 6 months. She is sexually active and takes oral contraceptives. Temperature is 37.2 C (99 F), blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, pulse is 84/min, and respirations are 16/min. On physical examination, the lungs are clear to auscultation. There is mild swelling and tenderness of the elbows, knees, and ankles. The lower extremities are tender to palpation and have scattered erythematous nodules. Chest x-ray reveals lung nodules and hilar fullness. Transbronchial biopsy shows large epithelioid cells, occasional giant cells, and no areas of necrosis. Which of the following pharmacotherapies is most appropriate for the initial treatment of this patient?

- ☐ A. Ceftriaxone
- ☐ B. Doxycycline
- ☐ C. Etanercept
- ☐ D. Penicillin
- ☐ E. Prednisone



patient has also experienced a dry cough and mild shortness of breath over the past 6 months. She is sexually active and takes oral contraceptives. Temperature is 37.2 C (99 F), blood pressure is 120/70 mm Hg, pulse is 84/min, and respirations are 16/min. On physical examination, the lungs are clear to auscultation. There is mild swelling and tenderness of the elbows, knees, and ankles. The lower extremities are tender to palpation and have scattered erythematous nodules. Chest x-ray reveals lung nodules and hilar fullness. Transbronchial biopsy shows large epithelioid cells, occasional giant cells, and no areas of necrosis. Which of the following pharmacotherapies is most appropriate for the initial treatment of this patient?

- ☐ A. Ceftriaxone (7%)
- ☐ B. Doxycycline (6%)
- ☐ C. Etanercept (7%)
- ☐ D. Penicillin (3%)
- ☒ E. Prednisone (75%)





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Common features of sarcoidosis

#### Epidemiology

- Young adults
- **African Americans**

#### Clinical

- Constitutional symptoms
- **Cough, dyspnea & chest pain**
- Extrapulmonary findings
  - Skin lesions
  - Anterior/posterior uveitis
  - Löfgren syndrome
- Parotid gland swelling

#### Imaging

- **Bilateral hilar adenopathy**
- Pulmonary reticular infiltrates

#### Laboratory

- Hypercalcemia/hypercalciuria
- Elevated serum ACE level



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**Pathology**

- Biopsy showing **noncaseating granulomas** that stain negative for fungi & acid-fast bacilli

This young patient has arthralgias, dyspnea, cough, and **erythema nodosum** (tender, subcutaneous, lower extremity nodules). This, in conjunction with lung nodules and hilar fullness on x-ray, is highly suggestive of **sarcoidosis**, an inflammatory disease characterized by granuloma formation in multiple tissues. Diagnosis is confirmed by biopsy showing **noncaseating granulomas** composed of **epithelioid cells** (activated macrophages) and **giant multinucleated cells** without central necrosis. Typical manifestations include **hilar adenopathy**, **pulmonary infiltrates** (eg, nodules, interstitial lung disease), skin (eg, erythema nodosum) and ocular (eg, anterior uveitis) involvement, polyarthritis, and constitutional symptoms (eg, fatigue, weight loss).

Many patients with sarcoidosis do not require treatment; however, those with significant symptoms (eg, dyspnea, chest pain) or progressive pulmonary disease (ie, worsening opacities/fibrosis or pulmonary function tests) should be treated. Oral **glucocorticoids** (eg, prednisone) are the initial treatment of choice.

**(Choice A)** Ceftriaxone is appropriate treatment for disseminated gonococcal infection, which causes arthralgias and tenosynovitis. However, patients typically have a pustular, painless dermatitis; lung



0



Feedback



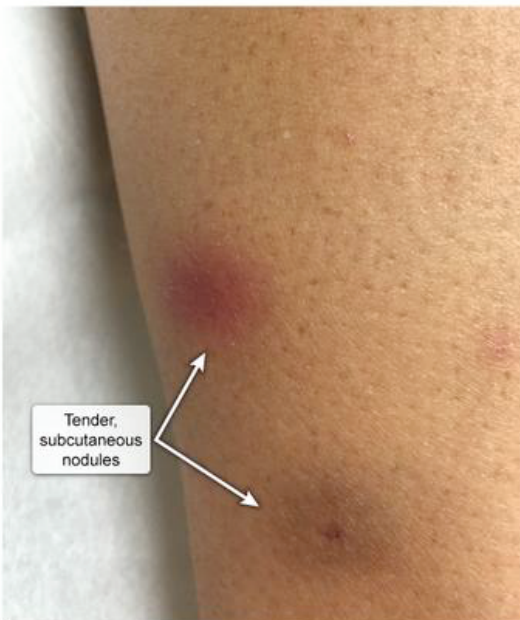
Suspend



End Block

## Exhibit Display

## Erythema nodosum



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



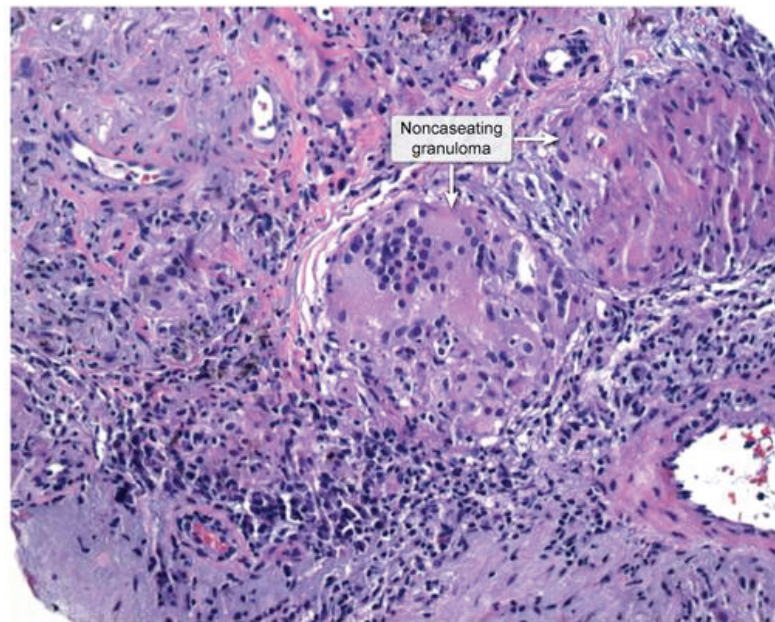
Text Zoom



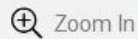
Settings

## Exhibit Display

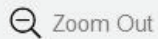
## Noncaseating granuloma



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



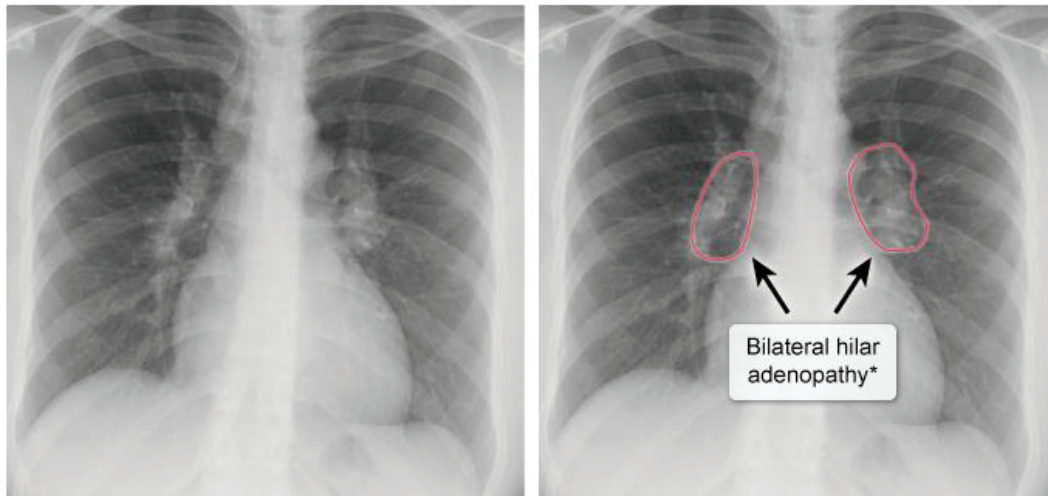
Text Zoom



Settings

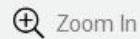
## Exhibit Display

## Sarcoidosis

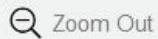


\*Noncaseating granuloma and inflammatory cell accumulation

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

function tests) should be treated. Oral **glucocorticoids** (eg, prednisone) are the initial treatment of choice.

**(Choice A)** Ceftriaxone is appropriate treatment for disseminated gonococcal infection, which causes arthralgias and tenosynovitis. However, patients typically have a pustular, painless dermatitis; lung involvement would be unexpected.

**(Choice B)** Doxycycline is used to treat Lyme disease, which presents with an expansive erythematous rash with central clearing (erythema migrans), fatigue, and arthralgias; pulmonary involvement is unexpected. Histology demonstrates an inflammatory infiltrate with spirochetes.

**(Choice C)** Etanercept is a tumor necrosis factor-alpha inhibitor that is used in rheumatoid arthritis, a condition that can cause arthralgias, skin nodules (rheumatoid nodules), and interstitial lung disease but typically involves the metacarpophalangeal and proximal interphalangeal joints. Pathology shows an inflammatory infiltrate of T lymphocytes, plasma cells, and macrophages with joint destruction; noncaseating granulomas would not be seen.

**(Choice D)** Penicillin is used to treat syphilis, but the rash associated with this disease is typically maculopapular and involves the palms and soles. Histopathology demonstrates caseating granulomas, and *Treponema pallidum* is visible on darkfield microscopy.

**Educational objective:**

Block Time Remaining: 00:29:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice C)** Etanercept is a tumor necrosis factor-alpha inhibitor that is used in rheumatoid arthritis, a condition that can cause arthralgias, skin nodules (rheumatoid nodules), and interstitial lung disease but typically involves the metacarpophalangeal and proximal interphalangeal joints. Pathology shows an inflammatory infiltrate of T lymphocytes, plasma cells, and macrophages with joint destruction; noncaseating granulomas would not be seen.

**(Choice D)** Penicillin is used to treat syphilis, but the rash associated with this disease is typically maculopapular and involves the palms and soles. Histopathology demonstrates caseating granulomas, and *Treponema pallidum* is visible on darkfield microscopy.

### Educational objective:

Sarcoidosis commonly presents with hilar adenopathy, pulmonary infiltrates, and skin (eg, erythema nodosum) and ocular findings. Biopsy shows noncaseating granulomas composed of epithelioid cells (activated macrophages) and giant multinucleated cells. Oral glucocorticoids are the treatment of choice for significant disease.

Pathology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Sarcoidosis

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:29:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 50-year-old non-smoking female is found to have a round lesion in the right upper lobe of her lung. Transthoracic biopsy is scheduled to obtain tissue for histological examination. Which of the following would favor the diagnosis of hamartoma in this patient?

- ☐ A. Alveolar growth pattern without invasion
- ☐ B. Neuroendocrine markers on electron microscopy
- ☐ C. Cartilage tissue in the biopsy sample
- ☐ D. Squamous pearls in the biopsy sample

**Submit**

0



Feedback



Suspend



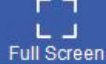
End Block



Previous



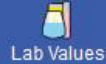
Next



Full Screen



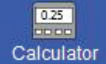
Tutorial



Lab Values



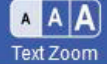
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color





Text Zoom



Settings

A 50-year-old non-smoking female is found to have a round lesion in the right upper lobe of her lung. Transthoracic biopsy is scheduled to obtain tissue for histological examination. Which of the following would favor the diagnosis of hamartoma in this patient?

- ☐ A. Alveolar growth pattern without invasion (34%)
- ☐ B. Neuroendocrine markers on electron microscopy (10%)
- ☒ C. Cartilage tissue in the biopsy sample (48%)
- ☐ D. Squamous pearls in the biopsy sample (6%)

**Correct** 48%  
Answered correctly 39 secs  
Time Spent 01/30/2021  
Last Updated

Explanation



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This incidentally discovered solitary lung nodule (or "coin lesion") is probably benign, but malignant and metastatic disease must be ruled out via tissue biopsy. The most common benign lung tumor is a **hamartoma** (also called pulmonary chondroma). Hamartomas usually present as incidental findings on chest x-ray, with the appearance of a well-defined coin lesion with "popcorn calcifications." A hamartoma is an excessive growth of a tissue type native to the organ of involvement. The lung is the most common location. Lung hamartomas often contain islands of mature **hyaline cartilage**, fat, smooth muscle and clefts lined by respiratory epithelium.

**(Choice A)** Bronchioloalveolar carcinoma is a variant of adenocarcinoma. It almost always arises at the lung periphery and has a characteristic distribution along the alveolar septae without vascular or stromal invasion. On chest x-ray it appears as a peripheral mass or as a pneumonia-like consolidation.

**(Choice B)** Neuroendocrine markers are seen in small cell carcinoma of the lung and carcinoids.

**(Choice D)** Squamous (keratin) pearls are characteristic of squamous cell carcinoma.

### Educational Objective:

Hamartomas are the most common benign lung tumors. They present as asymptomatic peripherally located "coin lesion" in patients 50-60 years old. These tumors are composed of disorganized cartilage, fibrous and adipose tissue.



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 42-year-old woman comes to the office due to several months of episodic shortness of breath and cough. The patient has a history of migraines and occasionally takes acetaminophen. She is a school teacher and does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Temperature is 36.1 C (97 F), blood pressure is 110/80 mm Hg, and pulse is 84/min. Pulse oximetry shows 96% on room air. Lung examination and chest x-ray are normal. Spirometry shows that FEV1 is 71% of the predicted value. Sputum analysis shows predominant eosinophils. Exposure to which of the following is most closely associated with this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Acetaminophen
- ☐ B. Gliadin-containing grains
- ☐ C. *Histoplasma* microconidia
- ☐ D. House dust mites
- ☐ E. Shellfish and other seafood
- ☐ F. Thermophilic actinomycetes





cough. The patient has a history of migraines and occasionally takes acetaminophen. She is a school teacher and does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Temperature is 36.1 C (97 F), blood pressure is 110/80 mm Hg, and pulse is 84/min. Pulse oximetry shows 96% on room air. Lung examination and chest x-ray are normal. Spirometry shows that FEV1 is 71% of the predicted value. Sputum analysis shows predominant eosinophils. Exposure to which of the following is most closely associated with this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Acetaminophen (15%)
- ☐ B. Gliadin-containing grains (2%)
- ☐ C. *Histoplasma* microconidia (4%)
- ☒ D. House dust mites (70%)
- ☐ E. Shellfish and other seafood (4%)
- ☐ F. Thermophilic actinomycetes (3%)

Correct

70%  
Answered correctly51 secs  
Time Spent12/23/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:30:59

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

### Common triggers of asthma

<b>Inhaled allergens</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Animal dander</li><li>• Dust mites &amp; cockroaches</li><li>• Pollens &amp; molds</li></ul>
<b>Respiratory irritants</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cigarette smoke &amp; air pollutants</li><li>• Perfumes</li></ul>
<b>Medications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Aspirin/NSAIDs</li><li>• Nonselective beta blockers</li></ul>
<b>Other</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Upper respiratory infection</li><li>• Exercise &amp; cold, dry air</li><li>• Gastroesophageal reflux disease</li></ul>

**NSAIDs** = nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs.

This patient's **intermittent respiratory symptoms** (eg, dyspnea, cough) in the setting of a **normal chest x-ray**, sputum eosinophils, and **reduced FEV1** (<80% predicted) are highly suggestive of **asthma**.



1



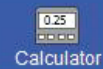
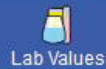
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



This patient's **intermittent respiratory symptoms** (eg, dyspnea, cough) in the setting of a **normal chest x-ray**, sputum eosinophils, and **reduced FEV1** (<80% predicted) are highly suggestive of **asthma**.

Asthma is a reversible obstructive pulmonary disease characterized by bronchial hyperresponsiveness to various triggers, such as exercise, cold air, respiratory infection, and exposure to **inhaled allergens**.

Common aeroallergens include **dust mites**, cockroaches, pet dander, mold, and pollen. In sensitive individuals, allergens promote bronchospasm and airway inflammation by interacting with IgE bound to pulmonary mast cells; subsequent mast cell activation leads to the release of inflammatory mediators (eg, histamine, prostaglandins, leukotrienes) and recruitment of inflammatory cells, particularly **eosinophils**. Therefore, allergen avoidance is an important preventive measure for patients with asthma.

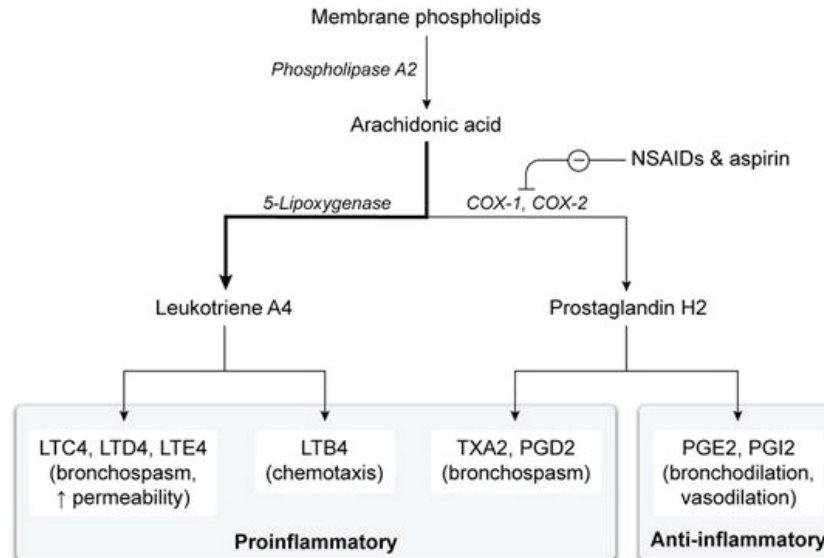
**(Choice A)** Aspirin and other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs that inhibit cyclooxygenase can precipitate asthma attacks due to **leukotriene overproduction** in the airways. Acetaminophen is only a weak inhibitor of cyclooxygenase, and although some evidence suggests an increased incidence of asthma in patients with frequent acetaminophen use, a clear association has not been established.

**(Choice B)** Celiac disease (gluten-sensitive enteropathy) is caused by antibodies to gliadin, a gluten protein found in wheat. Patients classically have signs/symptoms of malabsorption (eg, diarrhea, steatorrhea, weight loss, nutrient/vitamin deficiencies).



## Exhibit Display

## Arachidonic acid pathway in NSAID-exacerbated respiratory disease



COX = cyclooxygenase; LT = leukotriene; NSAIDs = nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs;  
PG = prostaglandin; TX = thromboxane.

©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New | Existing My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice B)** Celiac disease (gluten-sensitive enteropathy) is caused by antibodies to gliadin, a gluten protein found in wheat. Patients classically have signs/symptoms of malabsorption (eg, diarrhea, steatorrhea, weight loss, nutrient/vitamin deficiencies).

**(Choice C)** Although *Aspergillus* molds are ubiquitous in the environment and are a common trigger of asthma symptoms, *Histoplasma* mold is a relatively uncommon trigger. *Aspergillus* molds can also cause allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, a chronic allergic lung condition that typically affects patients with asthma or cystic fibrosis.

**(Choice E)** Hypersensitivity to shellfish or other seafood usually presents with urticaria, angioedema, and/or anaphylaxis immediately after food consumption. Food is rarely an inciting factor for asthma. Most commonly, food-related asthma is the result of added preservatives, such as sulfites.

**(Choice F)** Inhalational exposure to thermophilic actinomycetes species is classically associated with hypersensitivity pneumonitis in farmers (farmer's lung). Patients typically develop respiratory and systemic symptoms (eg, fever, headache, malaise) after exposure to moldy hay or contaminated compost.

**Educational objective:**

Intermittent respiratory symptoms in a patient with a normal chest x-ray, sputum eosinophils, and reduced FEV1 suggest asthma. Common asthma triggers include exercise, cold air, respiratory infection, and





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

asthma or cystic fibrosis.

**(Choice E)** Hypersensitivity to shellfish or other seafood usually presents with urticaria, angioedema, and/or anaphylaxis immediately after food consumption. Food is rarely an inciting factor for asthma. Most commonly, food-related asthma is the result of added preservatives, such as sulfites.

**(Choice F)** Inhalational exposure to thermophilic actinomycetes species is classically associated with hypersensitivity pneumonitis in farmers (farmer's lung). Patients typically develop respiratory and systemic symptoms (eg, fever, headache, malaise) after exposure to moldy hay or contaminated compost.

### Educational objective:

Intermittent respiratory symptoms in a patient with a normal chest x-ray, sputum eosinophils, and reduced FEV1 suggest asthma. Common asthma triggers include exercise, cold air, respiratory infection, and exposure to inhaled allergens (eg, dust mites, cockroaches, pet dander, mold, pollen).

### References

- [What do we know about asthma triggers? A review of the literature.](#)
- [Bronchial asthma: diagnosis and long-term treatment in adults.](#)



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 32-year-old woman is brought to the emergency department due to severe shortness of breath. She has no chest pain. The patient does not use tobacco. Temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), blood pressure is 132/81 mm Hg, pulse is 102/min, and respirations are 30/min. During physical examination, her condition deteriorates and she is emergently intubated due to acute respiratory failure. Shortly after intubation, she goes into cardiac arrest and dies despite resuscitation efforts. Review of the patient's medical records shows that she had been prescribed multiple medications but had a history of noncompliance. Autopsy shows hyperinflated lungs, airway mucus plugging, and cellular infiltration of the bronchial wall. Long-term use of which of the following drugs would have best prevented the cellular reaction in this patient's airways?

- ☐ A. Albuterol
- ☐ B. Fluticasone
- ☐ C. Ipratropium
- ☐ D. Magnesium sulfate
- ☐ E. Montelukast



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





no chest pain. The patient does not use tobacco. Temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), blood pressure is 132/81 mm Hg, pulse is 102/min, and respirations are 30/min. During physical examination, her condition deteriorates and she is emergently intubated due to acute respiratory failure. Shortly after intubation, she goes into cardiac arrest and dies despite resuscitation efforts. Review of the patient's medical records shows that she had been prescribed multiple medications but had a history of noncompliance. Autopsy shows hyperinflated lungs, airway mucus plugging, and cellular infiltration of the bronchial wall. Long-term use of which of the following drugs would have best prevented the cellular reaction in this patient's airways?

- ☐ A. Albuterol
- ☐ B. Fluticasone
- ☐ C. Ipratropium
- ☐ D. Magnesium sulfate
- ☐ E. Montelukast
- ☐ F. Theophylline





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

deteriorates and she is emergently intubated due to acute respiratory failure. Shortly after intubation, she goes into cardiac arrest and dies despite resuscitation efforts. Review of the patient's medical records shows that she had been prescribed multiple medications but had a history of noncompliance. Autopsy shows hyperinflated lungs, airway mucus plugging, and cellular infiltration of the bronchial wall. Long-term use of which of the following drugs would have best prevented the cellular reaction in this patient's airways?

- ☐ A. Albuterol (7%)
- ☒ B. Fluticasone (57%)
- ☐ C. Ipratropium (11%)
- ☐ D. Magnesium sulfate (0%)
- ☐ E. Montelukast (18%)
- ☐ F. Theophylline (3%)

Correct

57%

01 min, 21 secs

10/03/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:32:20

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This patient's autopsy findings of lung hyperinflation and bronchial inflammation are suggestive of **uncontrolled asthma**, a disease characterized by chronic airway inflammation, airway hyperresponsiveness, and intermittent bronchoconstriction. **Chronic inflammation**, composed mainly of **eosinophils**, helper T cells, and mast cells, causes airway remodeling (ie, bronchial wall thickening, **increased smooth muscle**), which further worsens airway obstruction and asthma symptoms.

**Corticosteroids** inhibit the production of inflammatory mediators (eg, cytokines, prostaglandins, leukotrienes), reduce leukocyte extravasation into the respiratory epithelium, and induce apoptosis of inflammatory cells. In addition, corticosteroids decrease smooth muscle proliferation and mucus production by goblet cells.

Systemic corticosteroids (eg, oral prednisone) are used in short courses to treat acute asthma exacerbations, whereas inhaled corticosteroids (eg, **fluticasone**) reduce the frequency and severity of exacerbations and are used for long-term asthma control in patients with persistent symptoms.

Suppression of airway inflammation is evident within hours of administration but reaches maximal effect after several months of inhaled therapy. Nonadherence to long-term therapy can increase the risk of life-threatening asthma exacerbation.

**(Choices A and C)** Albuterol is a selective beta-2 adrenergic agonist that induces bronchodilation.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choices A and C)** Albuterol is a selective beta-2 adrenergic agonist that induces bronchodilation.

Acetylcholine released through vagal stimulation mediates bronchoconstriction via muscarinic receptors on bronchial smooth muscle cells; ipratropium is a muscarinic antagonist that promotes bronchodilation and reduced mucus production. Neither of these agents has anti-inflammatory properties, and although short-acting beta agonists are widely used to provide rapid relief of symptoms during an exacerbation, they do not prevent inflammation-induced airway remodeling or alter the chronic disease course.

**(Choice D)** Magnesium sulfate inhibits calcium influx into airway smooth muscle and promotes bronchodilation when given intravenously during an acute asthma flare-up. Magnesium also reduces inflammation by stabilizing T cells and inhibiting mast cell degranulation; however, it is less effective than corticosteroids.

**(Choice E)** Leukotrienes are potent inducers of airway bronchoconstriction and inflammation. Leukotriene inhibitors (eg, montelukast) are useful for long-term control in some patients with asthma. However, they possess less efficacy and have fewer anti-inflammatory properties than inhaled glucocorticoids.

**(Choice F)** Theophylline, a phosphodiesterase inhibitor, results in increased intracellular cyclic AMP, which contributes to its role as a bronchodilator. Theophylline also has anti-inflammatory effects, although they are far less potent than glucocorticoids.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice D)** Magnesium sulfate inhibits calcium influx into airway smooth muscle and promotes bronchodilation when given intravenously during an acute asthma flare-up. Magnesium also reduces inflammation by stabilizing T cells and inhibiting mast cell degranulation; however, it is less effective than corticosteroids.

**(Choice E)** Leukotrienes are potent inducers of airway bronchoconstriction and inflammation. Leukotriene inhibitors (eg, montelukast) are useful for long-term control in some patients with asthma. However, they possess less efficacy and have fewer anti-inflammatory properties than inhaled glucocorticoids.

**(Choice F)** Theophylline, a phosphodiesterase inhibitor, results in increased intracellular cyclic AMP, which contributes to its role as a bronchodilator. Theophylline also has anti-inflammatory effects, although they are far less potent than glucocorticoids.

**Educational objective:**

Asthma is characterized by chronic airway inflammation, which leads to airway remodeling, airway hyperresponsiveness, and bronchoconstriction. Corticosteroids reduce airway inflammation and are used for both chronic asthma management (inhaled administration) and acute exacerbations (systemic administration).



0



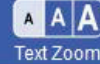
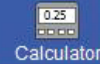
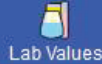
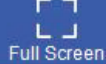
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A previously healthy 43-year-old man comes to the office during the early fall due to a 4-week history of cough. He initially had a "bad cold" that lasted about 10 days. The sneezing, runny nose, and muscle aches that accompanied the cold have improved, but the cough has persisted and worsened. The patient has "bursts of coughing" for several minutes as he feels unable to clear the mucus. On at least 5 occasions, these attacks were so severe that he vomited afterward. The patient is a children's karate teacher. He received all of his childhood vaccinations but has not seen a physician in many years. There is no history of recent travel. Vital signs and physical examination are normal. Chest x-ray is unrevealing. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Acid-fast bacillus
- ☐ B. Gram-negative coccobacillus
- ☐ C. Gram-positive diplococcus
- ☐ D. *Mycoplasma*
- ☐ E. RNA virus







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

cough. He initially had a "bad cold" that lasted about 10 days. The sneezing, runny nose, and muscle aches that accompanied the cold have improved, but the cough has persisted and worsened. The patient has "bursts of coughing" for several minutes as he feels unable to clear the mucus. On at least 5 occasions, these attacks were so severe that he vomited afterward. The patient is a children's karate teacher. He received all of his childhood vaccinations but has not seen a physician in many years. There is no history of recent travel. Vital signs and physical examination are normal. Chest x-ray is unrevealing. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's symptoms?

- ☐ A. Acid-fast bacillus (2%)
- ☒ B. Gram-negative coccobacillus (41%)
- ☐ C. Gram-positive diplococcus (14%)
- ☐ D. *Mycoplasma* (14%)
- ☐ E. RNA virus (28%)

Correct

41%



01 min, 49 secs



09/09/2020

Block Time Remaining: 00:34:09

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**Pertussis (whooping cough)** is a highly contagious infection transmitted via respiratory droplets. It was predominantly a childhood disease before vaccination became the norm; however, many cases now occur in adolescents/adults whose immunity has waned. The diagnosis should be considered in any **adult** with acute tracheobronchitis who has **not had vaccination boosters**. This patient may have contracted the disease during karate sessions with his students. Chest x-ray is unremarkable in most cases as there is no pulmonary consolidation. The phases of pertussis include:

1. Catarrhal phase - similar to many routine upper respiratory infections (eg, malaise, mild fever, rhinorrhea)
2. Paroxysmal phase - marked by **severe coughing spells** with the classic inspiratory whoop or **post-tussive emesis**
3. Convalescent phase - during which the cough improves

Pertussis is caused by the **gram-negative coccobacillus** *Bordetella pertussis*, which produces virulence factors that include adhesins and toxins. Pertactin, which forms the basis of the acellular pertussis vaccine, promotes *B pertussis* adherence to the ciliated upper respiratory epithelium. Tracheal cytotoxin subsequently promotes local tissue destruction, resulting in cough. Pertussis toxin causes excessive adenylate cyclase activity, which prevents effective phagocytosis and allows the organism to persist in



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





promotes *B pertussis* adherence to the ciliated upper respiratory epithelium. Tracheal cytotoxin

subsequently promotes local tissue destruction, resulting in cough. Pertussis toxin causes excessive adenylate cyclase activity, which prevents effective phagocytosis and allows the organism to persist in alveolar macrophages and ciliated epithelial cells, leading to a prolonged disease course. Lymphocytosis, induced by pertussis toxin, is also common.

**(Choice A)** This patient lacks the constitutional symptoms (eg, night sweats, weight loss, fever) and chest x-ray findings (eg, upper lobe infiltrates with cavitation) expected in pulmonary tuberculosis, which is caused by the acid-fast bacillus *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*.

**(Choice C)** *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, a gram-positive diplococcus, is the most common cause of pneumonia and typically presents with lobar consolidation on chest x-ray. This patient's negative chest x-ray and lack of fever make pneumococcal pneumonia unlikely.

**(Choice D)** *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* typically causes atypical pneumonia characterized by a persistent nonproductive cough, pharyngitis, ear pain, and constitutional symptoms (eg, fever, headache, malaise). Chest x-ray classically reveals a diffuse interstitial infiltrate.

**(Choice E)** Examples of RNA viruses causing respiratory infections include respiratory syncytial virus, influenza, parainfluenza, rhinovirus, and corona virus. Although viral infections can cause a postinfectious







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

x-ray and lack of fever make pneumococcal pneumonia unlikely.

**(Choice D)** *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* typically causes atypical pneumonia characterized by a persistent nonproductive cough, pharyngitis, ear pain, and constitutional symptoms (eg, fever, headache, malaise). Chest x-ray classically reveals a diffuse interstitial infiltrate.

**(Choice E)** Examples of RNA viruses causing respiratory infections include respiratory syncytial virus, influenza, parainfluenza, rhinovirus, and corona virus. Although viral infections can cause a postinfectious cough for up to 8 weeks, severe paroxysmal coughing spells associated with post-tussive emesis in an adult without booster vaccinations are more concerning for pertussis.

### Educational objective:

Pertussis should be considered in any adult who has not had updated vaccination boosters. The clinical presentation is a paroxysmal cough lasting >2 weeks that is associated with post-tussive emesis or inspiratory whoop after a severe coughing episode.

### References

- [Pertussis: a reemerging infection.](#)

Microbiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Pertussis





A 63-year-old man comes to the office due to 3 months of increasing cough with occasional hemoptysis, night sweats, and unintentional weight loss. The patient recently emigrated from South Africa, where he had worked for many years in the gold mines. He has a history of silicosis that was diagnosed 10 years ago. Vital signs show a low-grade fever. Physical examination reveals diffuse, fine crackles with right upper lobe predominance. Chest x-ray shows diffuse, small nodules; hilar adenopathy with prominent calcifications; and a cavitory lung lesion in the right upper lobe. A sputum sample is sent for appropriate staining and culture. This patient's increased susceptibility to the current infection is best explained by which of the following factors?

- ☐ A. Extensive pulmonary fibrosis
- ☐ B. Impaired immunoglobulin G response
- ☐ C. Impaired macrophage function
- ☐ D. Impaired type 2 helper T cell function
- ☐ E. Ineffective mucociliary clearance





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

night sweats, and unintentional weight loss. The patient recently emigrated from South Africa, where he had worked for many years in the gold mines. He has a history of silicosis that was diagnosed 10 years ago. Vital signs show a low-grade fever. Physical examination reveals diffuse, fine crackles with right upper lobe predominance. Chest x-ray shows diffuse, small nodules; hilar adenopathy with prominent calcifications; and a cavitory lung lesion in the right upper lobe. A sputum sample is sent for appropriate staining and culture. This patient's increased susceptibility to the current infection is best explained by which of the following factors?

- ☐ A. Extensive pulmonary fibrosis (15%)
- ☐ B. Impaired immunoglobulin G response (0%)
- ☒ C. Impaired macrophage function (68%)
- ☐ D. Impaired type 2 helper T cell function (7%)
- ☐ E. Ineffective mucociliary clearance (7%)

Correct



68%

Answered correctly



04 mins, 40 secs

Time spent



10/31/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:38:49

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This patient with a history of silicosis has developed hemoptysis, night sweats, weight loss, and a cavitary lung lesion in the upper lobe; this is highly suggestive of tuberculosis infection. **Silicosis** is an occupational lung disease that occurs after inhalation of crystalline silica and is characterized by multiple rounded nodules located in the upper lobes. Patients may also develop calcification of the rim of hilar lymph nodes (eggshell calcification).

Silicosis is associated with increased risk of mycobacterial infections, particularly ***Mycobacterium tuberculosis***, due to **impaired macrophage function**. It is thought that macrophage phagolysosomes are disrupted by internalized silica particles, leading to impaired phagocytosis and increased apoptosis.

**(Choice A)** Although interstitial fibrosis can be caused by silicosis, fibrosis alone would not greatly predispose to mycobacterial infection. In fact, scarred areas of lung would be less accessible and may limit spread of microbial pathogens.

**(Choices B and D)** Th2 cells are important for mediating humoral immunity and combating parasitic infections. However, humoral immunity does not play a major role in eliminating mycobacterial infections due to the intracellular survivability of these pathogens.

**(Choice E)** Impaired mucociliary clearance, which occurs in patients with cystic fibrosis, can result in recurrent pulmonary infections due to impaired pathogen clearance. However, mucociliary clearance is not



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

predispose to mycobacterial infection. In fact, scarred areas of lung would be less accessible and may limit spread of microbial pathogens.

**(Choices B and D)** Th2 cells are important for mediating humoral immunity and combating parasitic infections. However, humoral immunity does not play a major role in eliminating mycobacterial infections due to the intracellular survivability of these pathogens.

**(Choice E)** Impaired mucociliary clearance, which occurs in patients with cystic fibrosis, can result in recurrent pulmonary infections due to impaired pathogen clearance. However, mucociliary clearance is not directly impaired by silicosis.

### Educational objective:

In silicosis, internalized silica particles impair macrophage function by disrupting phagocytosis and promoting apoptosis. This increases the risk of mycobacteria infection (particularly *M tuberculosis*).

### References

- [Silicosis](#).

Pathophysiology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Silicosis

Topic





A 55-year-old woman comes to the office due to a cough producing thick, yellowish sputum for the past 2 weeks. She has also had night sweats and increased fatigue over this time. Temperature is 38.3 C (101 F), blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg, pulse is 88/min, and respirations are 20/min. There are crackles on lung auscultation. Chest imaging reveals a nonspecific pulmonary lesion. A transthoracic needle aspiration is performed. The specimen is cultured and grows several bacterial species, including *Peptostreptococcus* and *Fusobacterium*. Which of the following predisposing factors is most likely responsible for this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Mitral valve prolapse
- ☐ B. Occult malignancy
- ☐ C. Penetrating chest trauma
- ☐ D. Seizure disorder
- ☐ E. Tobacco smoking
- ☐ F. Urinary infection







weeks. She has also had night sweats and increased fatigue over this time. Temperature is 38.3 C (101 F), blood pressure is 110/70 mm Hg, pulse is 88/min, and respirations are 20/min. There are crackles on lung auscultation. Chest imaging reveals a nonspecific pulmonary lesion. A transthoracic needle aspiration is performed. The specimen is cultured and grows several bacterial species, including *Peptostreptococcus* and *Fusobacterium*. Which of the following predisposing factors is most likely responsible for this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Mitral valve prolapse (4%)
- ☐ B. Occult malignancy (7%)
- ☐ C. Penetrating chest trauma (6%)
- ☒ D. Seizure disorder (66%)
- ☐ E. Tobacco smoking (12%)
- ☐ F. Urinary infection (3%)

Correct

66%

37 secs

02/05/2021

Block Time Remaining: 00:39:26

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

*Peptostreptococcus* and *Fusobacterium* are anaerobic bacteria that are part of normal mouth flora. The presence of these organisms in this patient's lung lesion is highly suggestive of a developing **lung abscess**. As an abscess evolves, it typically forms a cavitory lesion with an identifiable **air-fluid level** on imaging. Symptoms are often indolent and include fever, night sweats, weight loss, and a cough producing **foul-smelling sputum** (indicating anaerobes).

Lung abscesses are usually caused by one of the following:

- **Aspiration** of oral bacteria into the lower airways (most common) – These abscesses are usually composed of a combination of **anaerobic oral flora** (eg, *Peptostreptococcus*, *Prevotella*, *Bacteroides*, *Fusobacterium*) and aerobic organisms (eg, *Streptococcus*). Risk is greatest in those who have conditions associated with **loss of consciousness** or **impaired swallowing**, such as alcoholism, drug abuse, **neurologic disease** (eg, seizures, stroke), or anatomic abnormalities (eg, esophageal strictures or diverticula).
- Bacterial pneumonia – Lung abscess can occur in the setting of certain bacterial pneumonias such as those due to *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, or *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. Most cases arise in the hospital setting and occur in patients with immunosuppression, older age, or underlying lung disease.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom

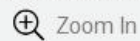
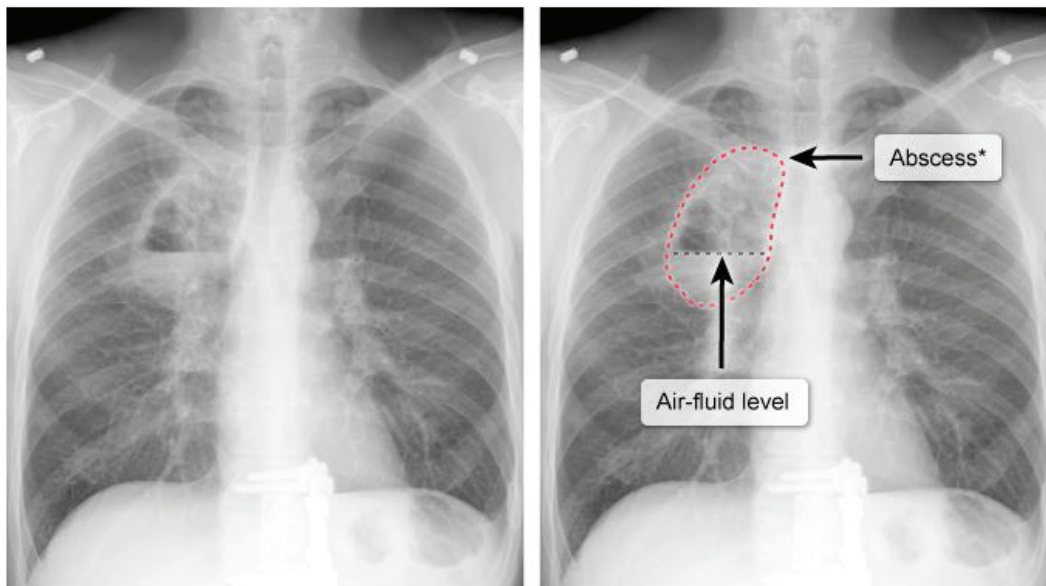


Settings

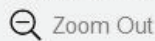
## Exhibit Display

[Lung abscess](#) Lung abscess

## Lung abscess



Zoom In



Zoom Out



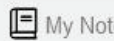
Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

older age, or underlying lung disease.

Block Time Remaining: 00:39:26

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

older age, or underlying lung disease.

- Bacteremia and/or infectious endocarditis – Hematogenous spread of an infection to the lung usually causes multiple, monomicrobial lung abscesses. The most common causative agents are *Staphylococcus* and *Streptococcus* species.

**(Choice A)** Mitral valve prolapse is a risk factor for development of subacute bacterial endocarditis (with *Streptococcus* species). Left-sided endocarditis could cause septic embolization to downstream organs (eg, spleen, brain) but would not send septic emboli to the lungs.

**(Choice B)** Bronchogenic carcinoma can cause bronchial obstruction and postobstructive pneumonia, which may lead to secondary abscess formation. However, these lung abscesses would be less likely to contain oral anaerobic flora.

**(Choice C)** Lung abscess may be associated with a prior penetrating trauma. *Staphylococcus* and *Streptococcus* species (introduced from the skin) are usually responsible.

**(Choice E)** Tobacco smoking compromises pulmonary defenses and predisposes patients to developing community-acquired pneumonia due to common pathogens such as *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*. These organisms are less likely to cause lung abscess.

**(Choice F)** Urinary infections can be associated with bacteremia, particularly in those with diabetes.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

contain oral anaerobic flora.

**(Choice C)** Lung abscess may be associated with a prior penetrating trauma. *Staphylococcus* and *Streptococcus* species (introduced from the skin) are usually responsible.

**(Choice E)** Tobacco smoking compromises pulmonary defenses and predisposes patients to developing community-acquired pneumonia due to common pathogens such as *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*. These organisms are less likely to cause lung abscess.

**(Choice F)** Urinary infections can be associated with bacteremia, particularly in those with diabetes mellitus, advanced age, or structural urinary abnormalities. However, most urinary infections are caused by coliform bacteria (eg, *E coli*) from the lower gastrointestinal tract. Lung abscess is not a common complication of urinary infection, and *Peptostreptococcus* and *Fusobacterium* would be unusual urinary organisms.

#### **Educational objective:**

Lung abscess is most often due to aspiration of anaerobic oral bacteria such as *Peptostreptococcus*, *Prevotella*, *Bacteroides*, and *Fusobacterium* species. Risk factors for lung abscess include conditions that increase aspiration risk, such as alcoholism, drug abuse, seizure disorders, previous stroke, and dementia.

Pathology Pulmonary & Critical Care Lung abscess

Block Time Remaining: 00:39:26

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 63-year-old woman comes to the office due to slowly progressive dyspnea on exertion and cough productive of white-yellow sputum over the past several years. She has a history of rheumatoid arthritis and seasonal allergies. The patient has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for 40 years. Blood pressure is 135/80 mm Hg and pulse is 76/min. Lung examination demonstrates mild, bilateral expiratory wheezes, and chest x-ray reveals hyperinflated lungs. Pulmonary function test results are as follows:

Forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) 58% of predicted (normal >80%)

FEV1/Forced vital capacity ratio 62% (normal >75%)

Diffusion capacity 67% of predicted (normal >80%)

Which of the following cells most likely played a major role in the pathogenesis of this patient's lung condition?

- ☐ A. B lymphocytes
- ☐ B. CD4<sup>+</sup> T lymphocytes
- ☐ C. Eosinophils







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

and chest x-ray reveals hyperinflated lungs. Pulmonary function test results are as follows:

Forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) 58% of predicted (normal >80%)

FEV1/Forced vital capacity ratio 62% (normal >75%)

Diffusion capacity 67% of predicted (normal >80%)

Which of the following cells most likely played a major role in the pathogenesis of this patient's lung condition?

- ☐ A. B lymphocytes
- ☐ B. CD4<sup>+</sup> T lymphocytes
- ☐ C. Eosinophils
- ☐ D. Mast cells
- ☐ E. Neutrophils

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 00:39:31

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



and chest x-ray reveals hyperinflated lungs. Pulmonary function test results are as follows:

Forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) 58% of predicted (normal >80%)

FEV1/Forced vital capacity ratio 62% (normal >75%)

Diffusion capacity 67% of predicted (normal >80%)

Which of the following cells most likely played a major role in the pathogenesis of this patient's lung condition?

- ☐ A. B lymphocytes (1%)
- ☐ B. CD4<sup>+</sup> T lymphocytes (15%)
- ☐ C. Eosinophils (9%)
- ☐ D. Mast cells (10%)
- ☒ E. Neutrophils (63%)

Correct

63%  
Answered correctly

02 mins, 07 secs  
Time Spent

01/30/2021  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:41:33

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



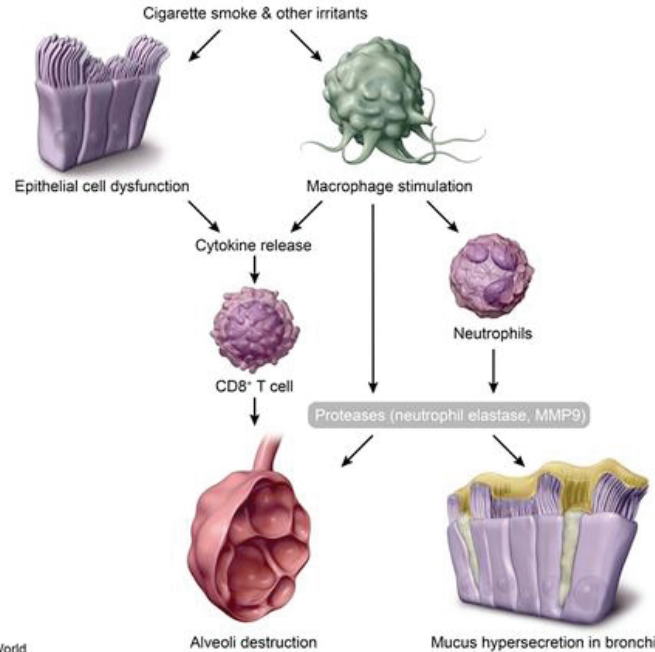
Feedback

Suspend

End Block

### Exhibit Display

#### Inflammatory cells & COPD



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





This patient with dyspnea, productive cough, and an obstructive pattern on pulmonary function testing—in the setting of a prolonged smoking history—likely has **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** (COPD). COPD is characterized by chronic airway inflammation, which results in both parenchymal destruction (emphysema) and remodeling of the airways (chronic bronchitis). The primary cell lines that are increased in COPD are **neutrophils**, **macrophages**, and **CD8<sup>+</sup> T lymphocytes**. These cells release enzymes and proteases, such as neutrophil **elastase**, that cause alveolar damage, reduced ciliary motion, and increased mucus secretion by goblet cells. In addition, the inflammatory cells show impaired ability to phagocytize bacterial pathogens, possibly contributing to increased risk of respiratory infections such as community-acquired pneumonia.

**(Choice A)** The involvement of B lymphocytes in COPD pathogenesis is controversial; however, they do not appear to have a major role, and their increased numbers may actually be protective against bacterial colonization.

**(Choice B)** Although CD4<sup>+</sup> T lymphocytes are slightly increased in COPD, their numbers and pathologic role are much less significant than those of CD8<sup>+</sup> T lymphocytes. However, CD4<sup>+</sup> T lymphocytes have been implicated in asthma pathogenesis.

**(Choice C)** Eosinophils play an important role in asthma but do not appear to have a major impact in





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

implicated in asthma pathogenesis.

**(Choice C)** Eosinophils play an important role in asthma but do not appear to have a major impact in COPD. Their increased presence in patients with COPD may indicate coexisting asthma.

**(Choice D)** Patients with mast cell disorders can have flushing, abdominal discomfort, and respiratory symptoms such as dyspnea and wheezing due to bronchoconstriction. However, mast cells do not play an important role in the pathogenesis of COPD.

### Educational objective:

Neutrophils, macrophages, and CD8<sup>+</sup> T lymphocytes are the primary mediators of disease in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. They secrete enzymes and proteases that cause and perpetuate both the alveolar destruction of emphysema and the mucus hypersecretion found in chronic bronchitis.

### References

- Cellular and molecular mechanisms in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: an overview.
- Inflammatory cells and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.
- Cellular and molecular mechanisms of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

A 55-year-old woman with a history of Crohn disease is admitted to the hospital due to perforated appendicitis. The patient quickly develops respiratory difficulty, and acute respiratory distress syndrome is diagnosed. She is intubated and mechanically ventilated with positive pressure ventilation. Despite the use of high positive end-expiratory pressure, the patient's condition continues to deteriorate. She is intermittently placed in the prone position while mechanically ventilated. Which of the following is most likely to occur due to this position change?

- ☐ A. Alveolar hyperdistension
- ☐ B. Decreased cardiac output
- ☐ C. Decreased functional residual capacity
- ☐ D. Decreased right ventricular preload
- ☐ E. Improved ventilation-perfusion matching

**Submit**

1



Feedback

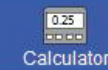
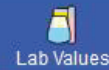


Suspend



End Block





A 55-year-old woman with a history of Crohn disease is admitted to the hospital due to perforated appendicitis. The patient quickly develops respiratory difficulty, and acute respiratory distress syndrome is diagnosed. She is intubated and mechanically ventilated with positive pressure ventilation. Despite the use of high positive end-expiratory pressure, the patient's condition continues to deteriorate. She is intermittently placed in the prone position while mechanically ventilated. Which of the following is most likely to occur due to this position change?

- ☒ A. Alveolar hyperdistension (11%)
- ☐ B. Decreased cardiac output (1%)
- ☐ C. Decreased functional residual capacity (7%)
- ☐ D. Decreased right ventricular preload (6%)
- ☒ E. Improved ventilation-perfusion matching (72%)

**Incorrect**

Correct answer

E

 72%  
Answered correctly 08 mins, 30 secs  
Time Spent 12/07/2020  
Last Updated

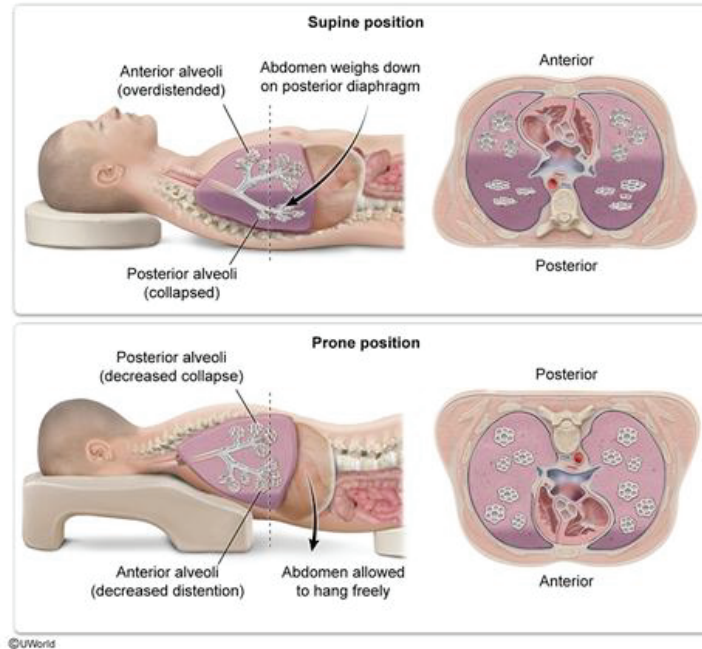
Block Time Remaining: 00:50:03

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

### Exhibit Display

#### Improved ventilation in prone positioning





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

©UWorld

**Prone positioning** (lying face down) is sometimes used to improve arterial oxygenation in patients with severe **acute respiratory distress syndrome**. It likely does so by reducing atelectasis of posterior alveoli to reduce intrapulmonary shunting and **improve ventilation-perfusion matching** throughout the lungs.

Because the heart occupies anterior space in the chest cavity, the **majority of lung mass is located posteriorly**. When a patient is in the supine position (lying face up), the weight of the heart and anterior lung segments compresses the posterior lung segments and limits ventilation of posterior alveoli. In addition, abdominal organ and tissue mass weighs considerably on the posterior portion of the diaphragm, displacing it cranially and further contributing to compression of the posterior basal lung segments. The anterior alveoli, subjected to minimal compression and ample ventilation in the supine position, are often hyperinflated, increasing the risk of barotrauma in those regions.

Prone positioning causes the heart and anterior lung mass to rest on the anterior chest wall, **alleviating compression of the posterior lung segments**. In addition, the freely hanging abdomen **removes pressure on the diaphragm**, allowing the diaphragm to move caudally and further open up collapsed posterior basal alveoli. With a higher percentage of total alveoli opened, **ventilation is more evenly distributed**, improving arterial oxygenation and reducing alveolar hyperinflation and hyperdistension (which may decrease the risk of barotrauma). (Choice A)



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

posterior basal alveoli. With a higher percentage of total alveoli opened, **ventilation is more evenly distributed**, improving arterial oxygenation and reducing alveolar hyperinflation and hyperdistension (which may decrease the risk of barotrauma) **(Choice A)**.

**(Choices B and D)** Prone positioning may increase venous return (ie, right ventricular preload) and, consequently, cardiac output by positioning the heart slightly below the large reservoir of venous blood in the splanchnic circulation (ie, additional stores of venous blood are mobilized to the right atrium).

**(Choice C)** By reducing posterior lung compression and decreasing atelectasis, prone positioning increases functional residual capacity (ie, the volume of air in the lungs at the end of tidal expiration).

### Educational objective:

Prone positioning may be used to improve arterial oxygenation in patients with severe acute respiratory distress syndrome. The improvement likely results from reduced compression of the posterior lung segments, where the majority of alveoli are located. This leads to more evenly distributed ventilation throughout the lungs with reduced intrapulmonary shunting and improved ventilation-perfusion matching.

### References

- [Treatment of ARDS with prone positioning.](#)



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 22-year-old man is brought to the emergency department after being involved in a fight at a nearby bar. The patient's respiratory rate is 28/min, blood pressure is 88/60 mm Hg, and heart rate is 114/min. Physical examination shows a penetrating right-sided stab wound along the upper surface of the clavicle between the lateral border of the sternum and the midclavicular line. Which of the following structures was most likely injured?

- ☐ A. Accessory nerve
- ☐ B. Ansa cervicalis
- ☐ C. Carotid body
- ☐ D. Inferior thyroid artery
- ☐ E. Lung pleura

**Submit**

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color




Text Zoom

Settings

A 22-year-old man is brought to the emergency department after being involved in a fight at a nearby bar. The patient's respiratory rate is 28/min, blood pressure is 88/60 mm Hg, and heart rate is 114/min. Physical examination shows a penetrating right-sided stab wound along the upper surface of the clavicle between the lateral border of the sternum and the midclavicular line. Which of the following structures was most likely injured?

- ☐ A. Accessory nerve (5%)
- ☐ B. Ansa cervicalis (6%)
- ☐ C. Carotid body (12%)
- ☐ D. Inferior thyroid artery (6%)
- ☒ E. Lung pleura (68%)

Correct

 68%  
Answered correctly 01 min, 57 secs  
Time Spent 10/14/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:52:00

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

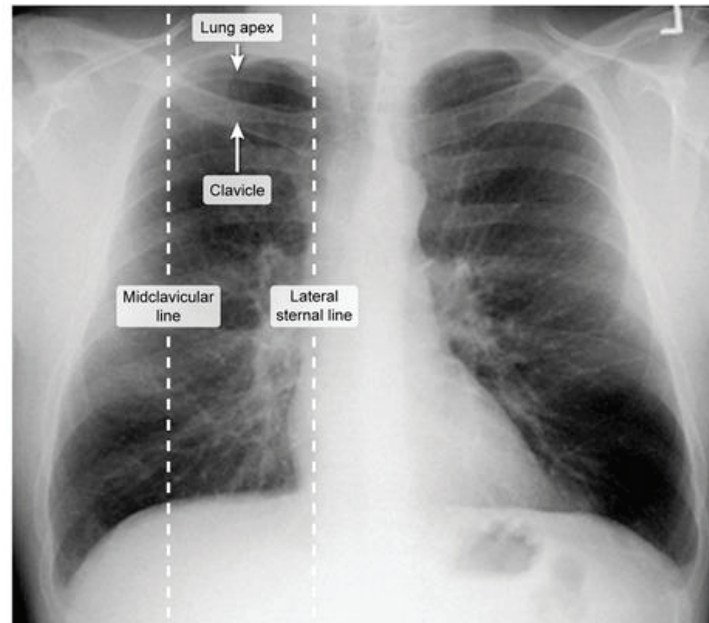
Suspend

End Block



Exhibit Display

Normal chest x-ray



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

In patients with neck injuries, it is important to remember that the **lung apices** and cervical pleura extend **above the clavicle and first rib** through the superior thoracic aperture. Stab wounds immediately above the clavicle and lateral to the manubrium can puncture the pleura and cause **pneumothorax**, tension pneumothorax, or hemothorax.

This patient most likely has a **tension pneumothorax** as a result of his pleural injury. As an increasing volume of air accumulates within the pleural space, the lungs and mediastinum deviate to the opposite side of the chest. Increased pressure within the chest cavity decreases systemic venous return to the heart, **lowering cardiac output**. Signs and symptoms of tension pneumothorax include tachycardia, **hypotension**, tachypnea, hypoxemia, and hyperresonance to percussion and absence of breath sounds on the affected side. Treatment is with emergency needle thoracostomy or chest tube.

**(Choice A)** The accessory nerve (cranial nerve XI) innervates the sternocleidomastoid and trapezius muscles. This nerve may be injured during surgery involving the posterior triangle of the neck (a region bounded by the sternocleidomastoid muscle, trapezius muscle, and clavicle).

**(Choice B)** The ansa cervicalis arises from the C1, C2, and C3 nerve roots and innervates the sternohyoid, sternothyroid, and omohyoid muscles of the anterior neck. Penetrating trauma to the neck above the cricoid cartilage can injure this nerve.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

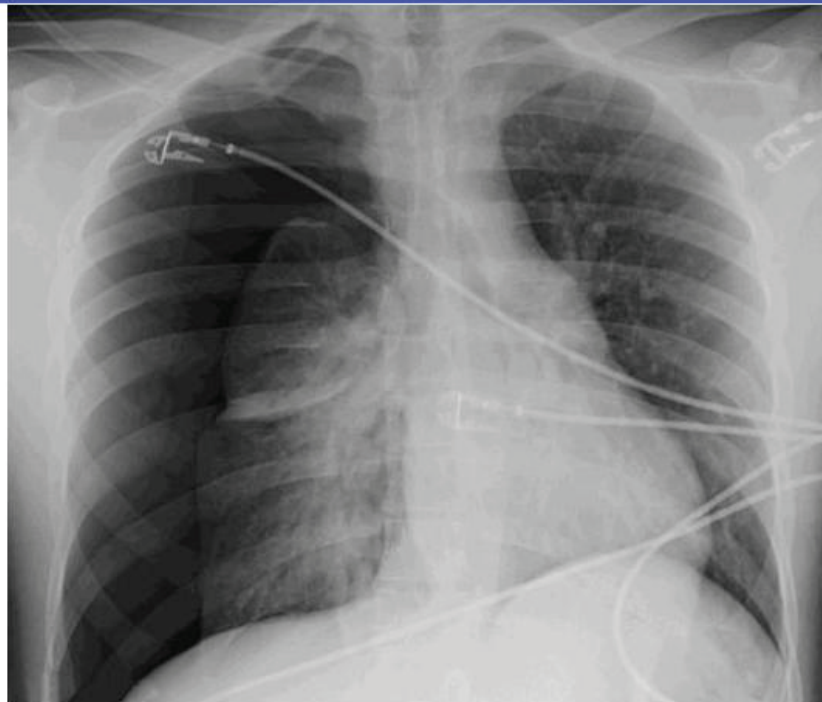
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

In patients with neck injuries, it is important to remember that the **lung apices** and cervical pleura extend

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice B)** The ansa cervicalis arises from the C1, C2, and C3 nerve roots and innervates the sternohyoid, sternothyroid, and omohyoid muscles of the anterior neck. Penetrating trauma to the neck above the cricoid cartilage can injure this nerve.

**(Choice C)** The carotid body, which contains  $O_2$ ,  $CO_2$ , and  $H^+$  chemoreceptors, lies at the bifurcation of the common carotid artery (just inferior to the hyoid bone).

**(Choice D)** The inferior thyroid artery arises from the thyrocervical trunk and courses posterior to the carotid artery and jugular vein to supply the inferior pole of the thyroid gland. Injury to the inferior thyroid artery is commonly associated with hoarseness because it runs adjacent to the recurrent laryngeal nerve.

### Educational objective:

The lung apices extend above the level of the clavicle and first rib through the superior thoracic aperture. Penetrating injury in this area may lead to pneumothorax, tension pneumothorax, or hemothorax.

Anatomy  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Pneumothorax  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



0



Feedback

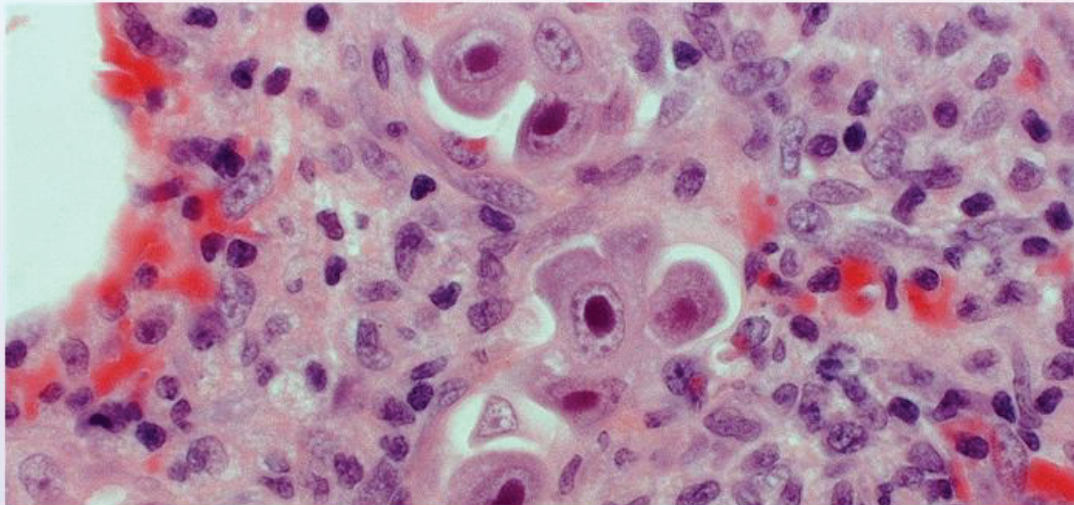


Suspend



End Block

A 53-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to progressively worsening shortness of breath, nonproductive cough, and low-grade fevers over the past 2 weeks. He has not had a runny nose or sore throat and does not recall any sick contacts. He received a lung transplant for idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis 4 months ago. His medications include immunosuppressants and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. Temperature is 37.8 C (100 F). Chest x-ray reveals diffuse interstitial infiltrates bilaterally. A decrease in pulmonary function is noted on testing. A lung biopsy specimen is shown below.







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



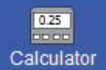
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

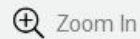
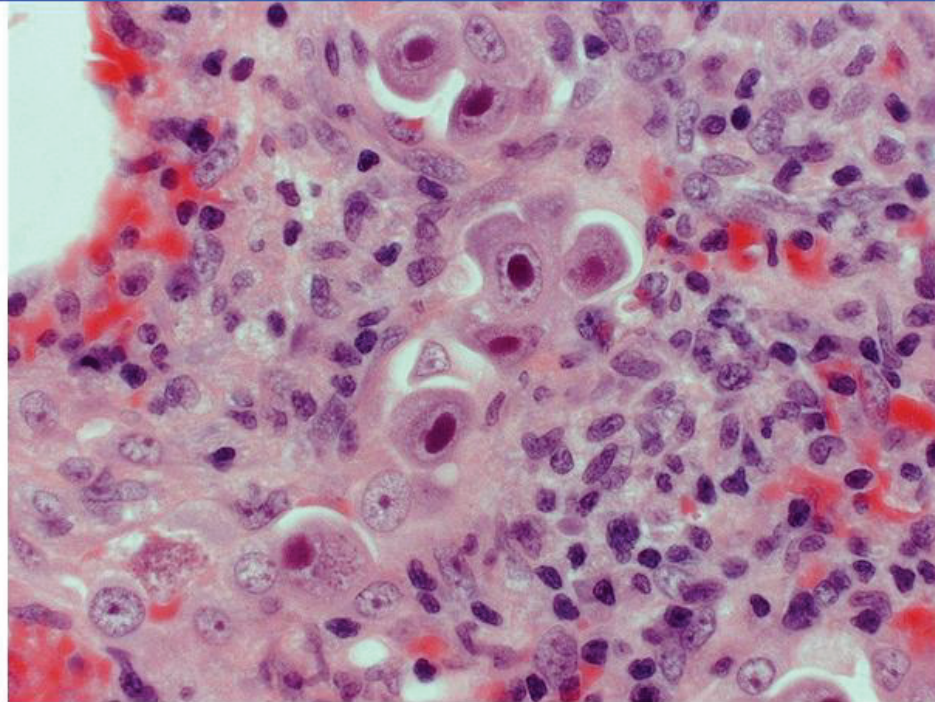


Text Zoom

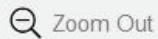


Settings

Exhibit Display



Zoom In



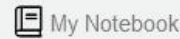
Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback

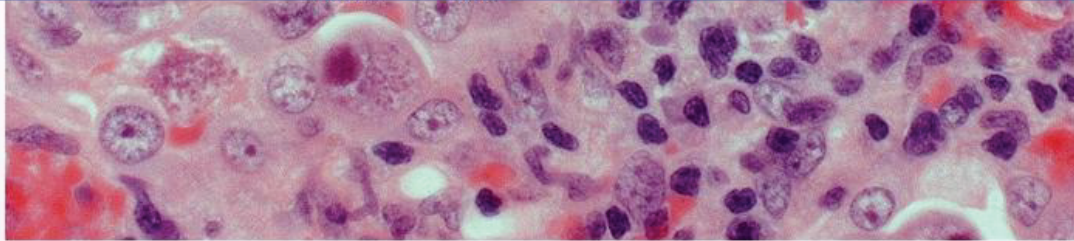


Suspend



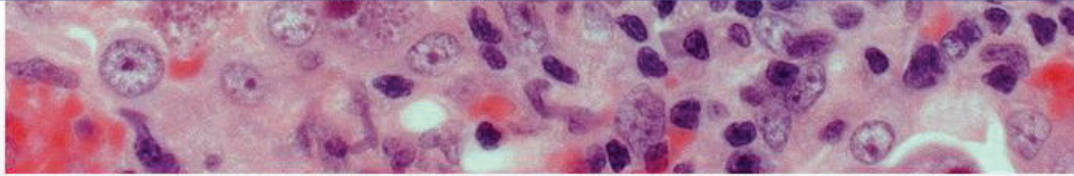
End Block





Which of the following best characterizes the organism most likely responsible for this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Enveloped double-stranded DNA virus
- ☐ B. Enveloped single-stranded RNA virus
- ☐ C. Filamentous gram-positive rods
- ☐ D. Nonenveloped double-stranded DNA virus
- ☐ E. Nonenveloped single-stranded RNA virus
- ☐ F. Trophic and cystic fungal forms



Which of the following best characterizes the organism most likely responsible for this patient's current condition?

- ☒ A. Enveloped double-stranded DNA virus (57%)
- ☐ B. Enveloped single-stranded RNA virus (6%)
- ☐ C. Filamentous gram-positive rods (4%)
- ☐ D. Nonenveloped double-stranded DNA virus (12%)
- ☐ E. Nonenveloped single-stranded RNA virus (3%)
- ☐ F. Trophic and cystic fungal forms (14%)

Correct

57%

08 mins, 58 secs

09/25/2020

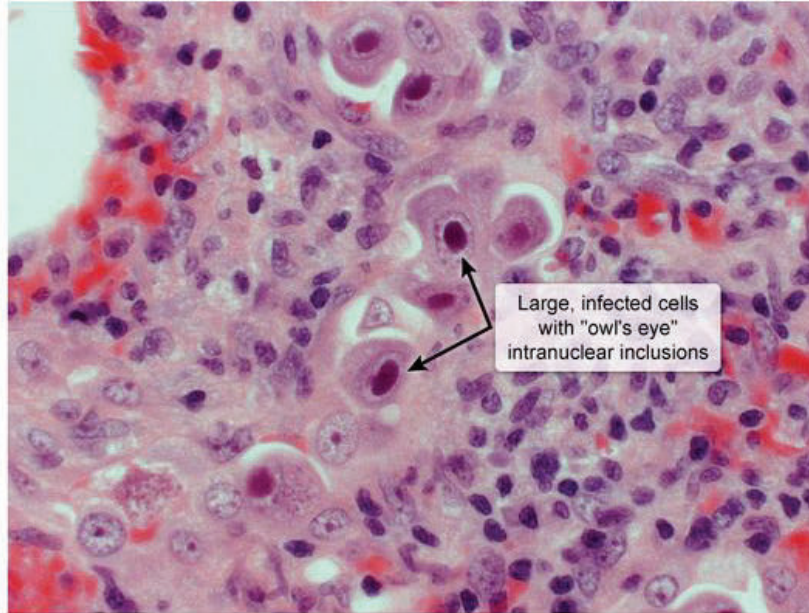
Block Time Remaining: 01:00:58  
TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Exhibit Display

CMV pneumonitis



Large, infected cells  
with "owl's eye"  
intranuclear inclusions

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Transplant patients are at risk for a variety of unusual infections due to their immunocompromised state.

**Cytomegalovirus** (CMV) is particularly common in patients with **lung transplants** (typically occurring within the first few months after transplant). Most but not all transplant centers practice universal prophylaxis for lung transplant recipients (eg, valganciclovir).

CMV is an **enveloped double-stranded DNA** virus belonging to the *Herpesviridae* family. Major risk groups for infections include transplant patients, patients with HIV, and fetuses (congenital infections). CMV **pneumonitis** is the most common form of tissue-invasive CMV following lung transplantation; other organ-specific disease manifestations (eg, esophagitis, colitis, and retinitis) occur more frequently in patients with HIV.

Biopsy findings consistent with CMV include enlarged cells with **intranuclear and intracytoplasmic inclusions** (viral particles); there is often a surrounding halo (**owl's eye**).

**(Choices B, D, and E)** Influenza viruses are enveloped single-stranded RNA viruses. Rhinovirus (a cause of the common cold) is a nonenveloped single-stranded RNA virus. Adenovirus is a nonenveloped double-stranded DNA virus. Although these viruses can cause respiratory illness, this patient's clinical features (2 weeks of progressive symptoms, impaired pulmonary function, no upper respiratory infection symptoms) and histologic findings make post-transplant CMV pneumonitis a more likely diagnosis, particularly given



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

and histologic findings make post-transplant CMV pneumonitis a more likely diagnosis, particularly given the lack of CMV prophylaxis.

**(Choice C)** Organs affected by *Nocardia* and *Actinomyces* show filamentous branching beaded gram-positive rods in Gram stain preparations. *Nocardia* is aerobic and positive for modified acid-fast stain; *Actinomyces* is anaerobic and negative for modified acid-fast stain.

**(Choice F)** Histopathologic and cytologic findings in *Pneumocystis jirovecii* pneumonia (PCP) include eosinophilic foamy alveolar material and cystic and trophic forms that can be stained with Giemsa or silver stain (producing a cup-in-saucer appearance). In addition, PCP is more common in patients with advanced HIV than in transplant patients and would be unlikely in this patient on PCP prophylaxis with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole.

### Educational objective:

In a transplant patient, pneumonia with intranuclear and cytoplasmic inclusion bodies histologically points to opportunistic infection with cytomegalovirus, an enveloped virus that contains a double-stranded DNA genome.

### References

- Is prevention the best treatment? CMV after lung transplantation.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

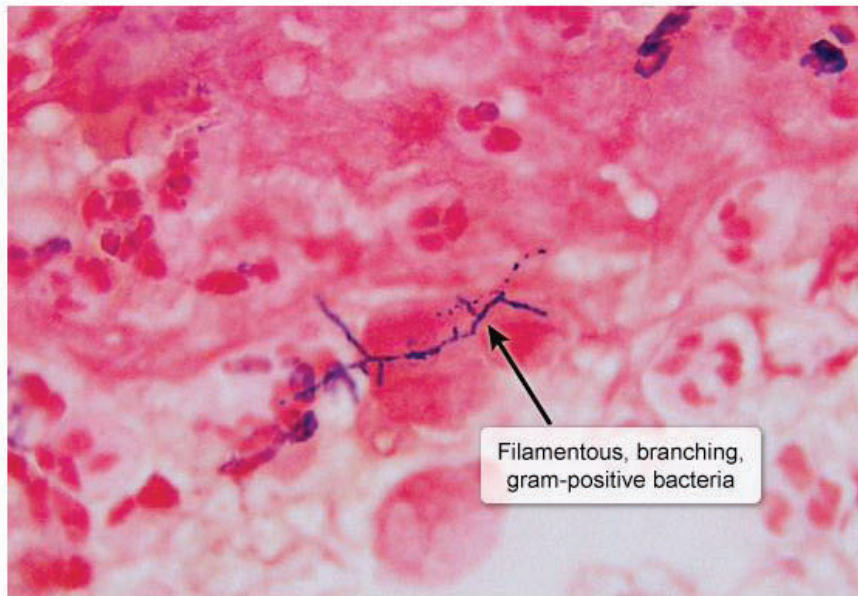


Text Zoom

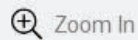


Settings

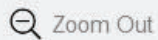
## Exhibit Display

**Nocardia**

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

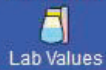
Next



Full Screen



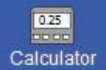
Tutorial



Lab Values



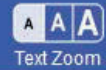
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



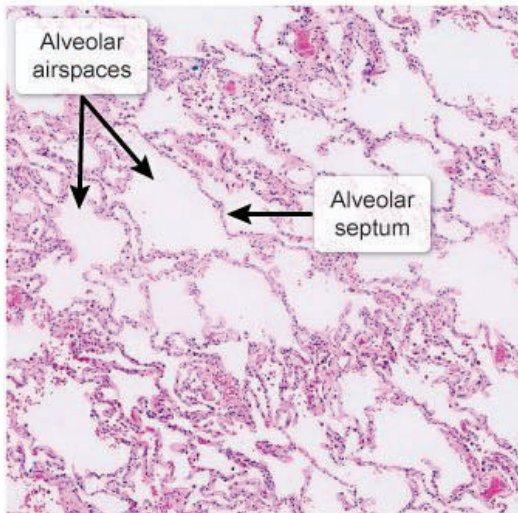
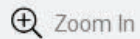
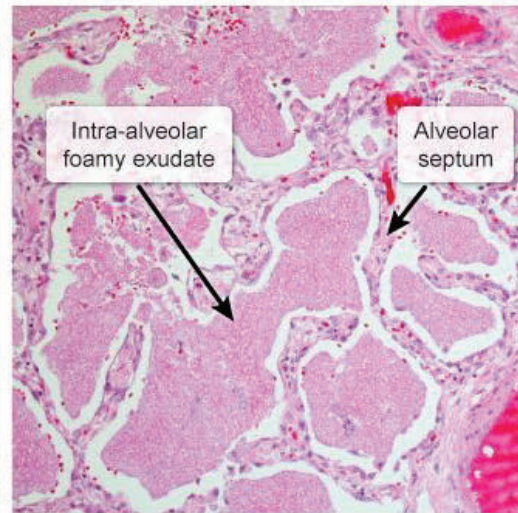
Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display

Normal lung

*Pneumocystis jirovecii* pneumonia

Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



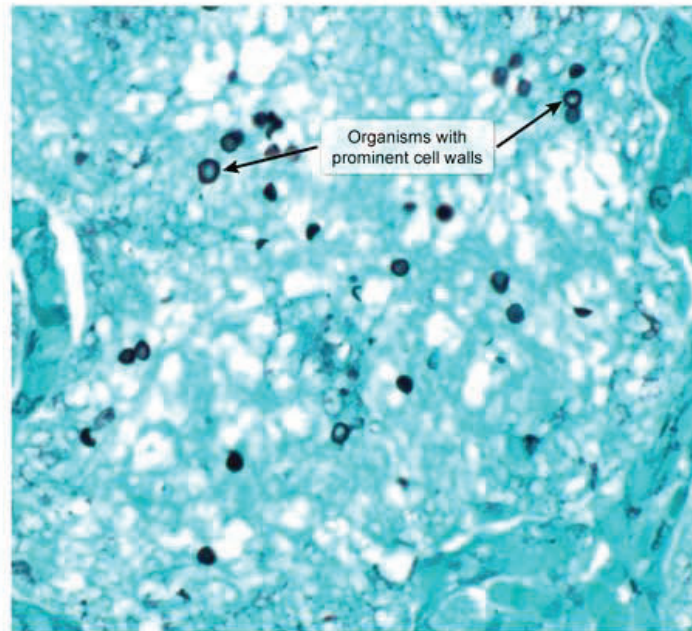
Suspend



End Block

Exhibit Display

*Pneumocystis jirovecii*



GUWorld

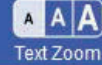
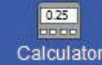
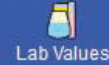
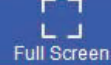
Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



A 34-year-old man with HIV comes to the emergency department due to fever, chills, productive cough, and left-sided chest pain that worsens with deep breathing. His symptoms began 3 days ago and have progressively worsened. The patient was diagnosed with HIV 4 years ago during routine screening, and he takes antiretroviral therapy. His CD4 count was 480 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> a month ago. Temperature is 38.8 C (102 F), blood pressure is 110/66 mm Hg, pulse is 110/min, and respirations are 22/min. Physical examination shows dullness to percussion, bronchial breath sounds, and crackles over the left lower lung. The right lung and cardiac auscultation findings are normal. Laboratory testing reveals an elevated leukocyte count with left shift. Which of the following organisms is most likely responsible for this patient's current symptoms?

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus*
- ☐ B. Influenza virus
- ☐ C. *Legionella pneumophila*
- ☐ D. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*
- ☐ E. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*







takes antiretroviral therapy. His CD4 count was 460 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> a month ago. Temperature is 38.6 C (102 F), blood pressure is 110/66 mm Hg, pulse is 110/min, and respirations are 22/min. Physical examination shows dullness to percussion, bronchial breath sounds, and crackles over the left lower lung. The right lung and cardiac auscultation findings are normal. Laboratory testing reveals an elevated leukocyte count with left shift. Which of the following organisms is most likely responsible for this patient's current symptoms?

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus*
- ☐ B. Influenza virus
- ☒ C. *Legionella pneumophila*
- ☐ D. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*
- ☐ E. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*
- ☐ F. *Pneumocystis jiroveci*
- ☐ G. *Streptococcus pneumoniae*





Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

17, blood pressure is 110/60 mm Hg, pulse is 110/min, and respirations are 22/min. Physical examination shows dullness to percussion, bronchial breath sounds, and crackles over the left lower lung. The right lung and cardiac auscultation findings are normal. Laboratory testing reveals an elevated leukocyte count with left shift. Which of the following organisms is most likely responsible for this patient's current symptoms?

- ☐ A. *Aspergillus fumigatus* (6%)
- ☐ B. Influenza virus (1%)
- ☐ C. *Legionella pneumophila* (3%)
- ☐ D. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (4%)
- ☐ E. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* (2%)
- ☐ F. *Pneumocystis jiroveci* (24%)
- ✓ ☒ G. *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (56%)

Correct

56%



02 mins, 33 secs



10/25/2020

Block Time Remaining: 01:03:31

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Although **HIV** is classically associated with impairment to the cell-mediated immune response, the virus also dramatically hampers the production of opsonizing antibodies and the recruitment of phagocytes to areas of infection. Therefore, patients with HIV are at much greater risk for **invasive bacterial infections**, particularly with encapsulated organisms such as ***Streptococcus pneumoniae***.

*S pneumoniae* is the most common cause of **community-acquired pneumonia** in both HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected individuals, and usually presents with acute-onset fever, productive cough, leukocytosis, and signs of **lobar consolidation** (eg, dullness to percussion, crackles). *S pneumoniae* is also a frequent cause of sepsis and bacterial meningitis. To reduce the risk of invasive pneumococcal disease, all patients with HIV should be immunized with the pneumococcal vaccination, which provides immunity to the most common strains.

**(Choice A)** Although invasive *Aspergillus* is much more common in patients with HIV, it primarily affects those with extremely low CD4 counts ( $<50/\text{mm}^3$ ). Fever, cough, shortness of breath, and nodular or cavitory pulmonary infiltrate often occurs.

**(Choice B)** Influenza usually causes acute-onset fever, malaise, myalgias, and headache. Manifestations of lobar consolidation would be atypical and would likely indicate an influenza complication (eg, secondary







Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

cavitary pulmonary infiltrate often occurs.

**(Choice B)** Influenza usually causes acute-onset fever, malaise, myalgias, and headache. Manifestations of lobar consolidation would be atypical and would likely indicate an influenza complication (eg, secondary pneumonia). Patients with HIV should receive yearly influenzae vaccination.

**(Choice C)** *Legionella* is a common cause of atypical pneumonia and is far more common in patients with HIV than the general population. Although *Legionella* often causes lobar consolidation, most cases are marked by several days of gastrointestinal symptoms (eg, vomiting, diarrhea) prior to developing pulmonary symptoms.

**(Choice D)** Patients with HIV are at much greater risk of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection, which usually presents over several weeks (not days) with cough, low-grade fever, weight loss, and fatigue. Active pulmonary tuberculosis is usually characterized by cavitary disease in the upper lobes of the lung; signs of lower lobe consolidation would be atypical.

**(Choice E)** *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* is a leading cause of "walking pneumonia," a form of atypical pneumonia. "Walking pneumonia" usually presents with several weeks (not days) of nonproductive cough and malaise. The infection usually affects multiple lobes of lung and causes a bilateral patchy infiltrate on chest x-ray.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice E)** *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* is a leading cause of "walking pneumonia," a form of atypical pneumonia. "Walking pneumonia" usually presents with several weeks (not days) of nonproductive cough and malaise. The infection usually affects multiple lobes of lung and causes a bilateral patchy infiltrate on chest x-ray.

**(Choice F)** *Pneumocystis* pneumonia (PCP) is common in patients with HIV, but occurs primarily in those with CD4 counts  $<200/\text{mm}^3$  (unlike this patient). It usually presents with several weeks (not days) of slowly worsening dyspnea and fever. In addition, PCP usually affects both lungs and appears as **bilateral reticulonodular** pulmonary infiltrates on chest x-ray.

### Educational objective:

The most common cause of community-acquired pneumonia in both HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected individuals is *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. Risk of invasive pneumococcal disease is significantly increased in patients with HIV regardless of CD4 count.

Microbiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Community acquired pneumonia  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



0



Feedback

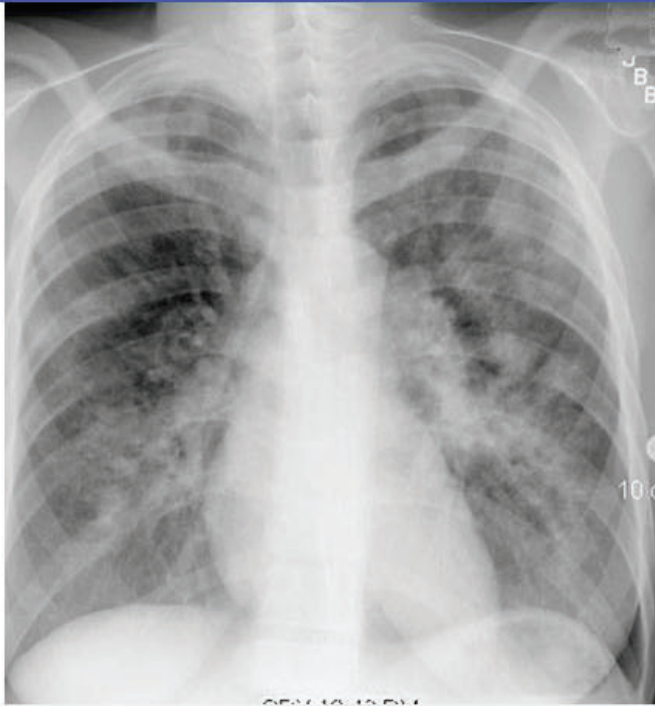


Suspend



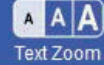
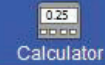
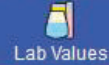
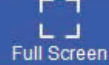
End Block

Exhibit Display



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook





A 56-year-old man comes to the clinic due to recent-onset headache and dyspnea. The patient says he has had a puffy face for 2 weeks along with a persistent dry cough. He does not have any neck or shoulder pain. He has no other medical problems. Physical examination shows symmetrical facial swelling and conjunctival edema. The pupils are equal, round, and reactive to light. Dilated veins are noted over his neck and upper trunk. Heart and lung sounds are normal. Peripheral strength and sensation are intact. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Airway obstruction
- ☐ B. Autoimmune disease
- ☐ C. Hormone secretion
- ☐ D. Mediastinal mass
- ☐ E. Pericardial effusion
- ☐ F. Pleural effusion
- ☐ G. Superior sulcus tumor





has had a purr face for 2 weeks along with a persistent dry cough. He does not have any neck or shoulder pain. He has no other medical problems. Physical examination shows symmetrical facial swelling and conjunctival edema. The pupils are equal, round, and reactive to light. Dilated veins are noted over his neck and upper trunk. Heart and lung sounds are normal. Peripheral strength and sensation are intact. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Airway obstruction (1%)
- ☐ B. Autoimmune disease (5%)
- ☐ C. Hormone secretion (5%)
- ☒ D. Mediastinal mass (44%)
- ☐ E. Pericardial effusion (2%)
- ☐ F. Pleural effusion (1%)
- ☐ G. Superior sulcus tumor (38%)

Correct

44%



01 min, 03 secs



12/01/2020

Block Time Remaining: 01:04:34

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



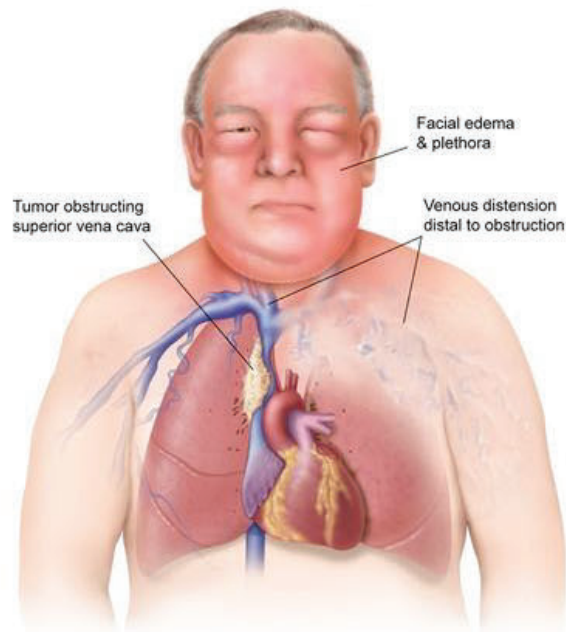
Text Zoom



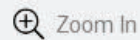
Settings

## Exhibit Display

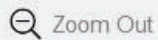
## Superior vena cava syndrome



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



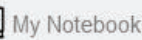
New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

©UWorld

This patient's symptoms are consistent with **superior vena cava (SVC) syndrome**, a condition that develops when **SVC obstruction** impairs venous return from the head, neck, upper trunk, and upper extremities.

The SVC is formed by the union of the right and left brachiocephalic veins behind the right first costal cartilage and descends inferiorly for 6-8 cm before draining directly into the right atrium. During its course, the SVC is surrounded by multiple mediastinal structures (eg, trachea, right bronchus, aorta, right pulmonary artery) and is close to the perihilar and paratracheal lymph nodes. Due to its thin walls, the SVC can be easily **compressed** by **mediastinal masses** (most commonly **malignancy**) that either extend into the mediastinum from the central lung (eg, bronchogenic carcinoma) or nearby lymph nodes (eg, lymphoma) or arise from other mediastinal structures.

Patients with SVC syndrome often experience the following symptoms due to increased venous pressure in the upper body:

- **Face** and neck swelling and conjunctival edema
- **Distended veins** due to increased collateral venous drainage
- **Headache**, dizziness, and/or confusion due to cerebral edema and elevated intracranial pressure



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



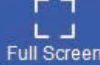
Mark



Previous



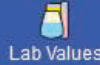
Next



Full Screen



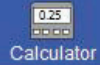
Tutorial



Lab Values



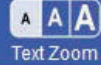
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

the upper body:

- **Face** and neck swelling and conjunctival edema
- **Distended veins** due to increased collateral venous drainage
- **Headache**, dizziness, and/or confusion due to cerebral edema and elevated intracranial pressure
- Cough and/or **dyspnea** due to laryngeal edema and/or direct compression of adjacent structures (eg, trachea) by the mediastinal mass

**(Choices A and B)** Airway obstruction and autoimmune disease can cause dyspnea, but facial swelling and dilated collateral veins would not be expected.

**(Choice C)** Inappropriate secretion of ACTH by some small cell lung cancers can cause Cushing syndrome, which is often associated with a swollen or moon face due to increased fatty tissue deposits. However, Cushing syndrome is not associated with conjunctival edema or distended neck veins.

**(Choice E)** Pericardial effusions can cause dyspnea and distended neck veins; however, facial swelling and headaches would not be expected. In addition, distant heart sounds or pulsus paradoxus (decrease in systolic blood pressure >10 mm Hg during inspiration) is often present.

**(Choice F)** Patients with pleural effusions often have dyspnea but do not typically have facial swelling or



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 01:04:34

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

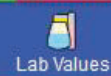
Next



Full Screen



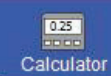
Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

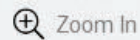


Text Zoom



Settings

## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 01:04:34

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

and headaches would not be expected. In addition, distant heart sounds or pulsus paradoxus (decrease in systolic blood pressure  $>10$  mm Hg during inspiration) is often present.

**(Choice F)** Patients with pleural effusions often have dyspnea but do not typically have facial swelling or dilated veins. In addition, decreased breath sounds and dullness to percussion are often present.

**(Choice G)** Superior pulmonary sulcus tumors (**Pancoast tumors**) arise at the lung apex and can also cause SVC syndrome. However, shoulder pain is typically present due to tumor invasion into the brachial plexus or nearby chest wall. Horner syndrome (ptosis, miosis, and anhidrosis) also is common due to cervical sympathetic ganglia involvement. Neurologic deficits (eg, hand weakness) also can occur. This patient's lack of shoulder pain, Horner syndrome (his pupils are normal), and neurologic deficits (peripheral strength is normal) makes a superior sulcus tumor unlikely.

### Educational objective:

Extrinsic compression of the superior vena cava by a mediastinal mass (eg, malignancy) can cause superior vena cava syndrome, with impaired venous return from the upper body. Signs and symptoms include facial swelling, distended collateral veins, headache, and dyspnea.

### References

- [Superior vena cava syndrome: a medical emergency?](#)



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

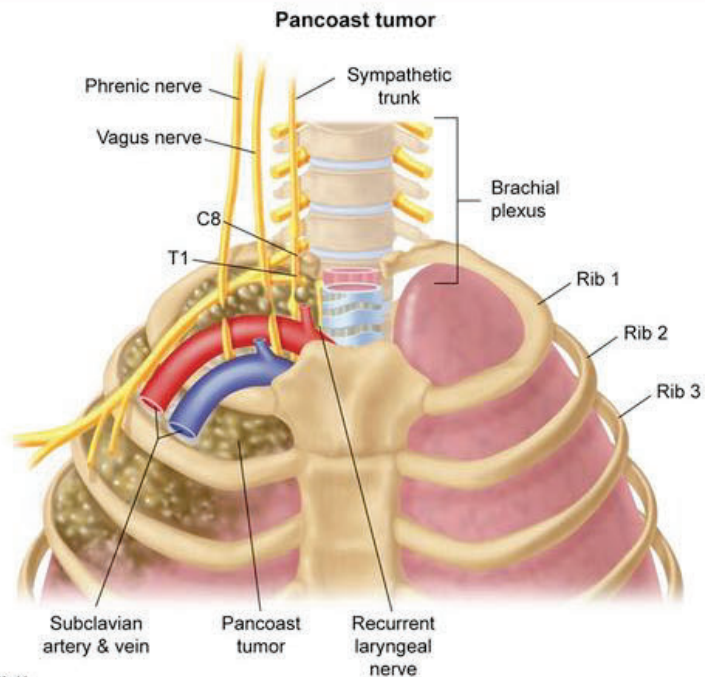
Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## Exhibit Display



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

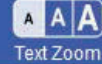
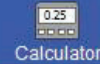
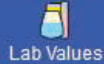
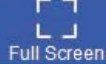
Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook







A 28-year-old previously healthy man comes to the urgent care clinic due to shortness of breath. The patient is on a ski vacation in Breckenridge, Colorado, which is situated at an altitude of 2926 m (9600 ft). On arrival 4 days ago, he experienced mild headache and nausea that resolved spontaneously, but since yesterday, he has had worsening dyspnea and cough. The patient now feels short of breath even with minimal exertion. Temperature is 37.3 C (99.1) F, blood pressure is 134/82 mm Hg, pulse is 98/min, and respirations are 22/min. Oxygen saturation is 86% on ambient air, which rapidly improves to 95% with supplemental oxygen. Physical examination shows pink mucous membranes, flat neck veins, bilateral inspiratory crackles, and no heart murmurs or pedal edema. Chest x-ray reveals patchy alveolar infiltrates. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's current condition?

- ☐ A. Alveolar-capillary membrane disruption
- ☐ B. Embolic pulmonary arterial occlusion
- ☐ C. Excessive decrease in  $\text{PaCO}_2$  level
- ☐ D. Impaired left ventricular function
- ☐ E. Increased total red blood cell mass





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

On arrival 4 days ago, he experienced mild headache and nausea that resolved spontaneously, but since yesterday, he has had worsening dyspnea and cough. The patient now feels short of breath even with minimal exertion. Temperature is 37.3 C (99.1) F, blood pressure is 134/82 mm Hg, pulse is 98/min, and respirations are 22/min. Oxygen saturation is 86% on ambient air, which rapidly improves to 95% with supplemental oxygen. Physical examination shows pink mucous membranes, flat neck veins, bilateral inspiratory crackles, and no heart murmurs or pedal edema. Chest x-ray reveals patchy alveolar infiltrates. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's current condition?

- ☒ A. Alveolar-capillary membrane disruption (45%)
- ☐ B. Embolic pulmonary arterial occlusion (5%)
- ☐ C. Excessive decrease in PaCO<sub>2</sub> level (26%)
- ☐ D. Impaired left ventricular function (5%)
- ☐ E. Increased total red blood cell mass (17%)

Correct



45%



02 mins, 31 secs



11/06/2020

Block Time Remaining: 01:07:05

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

## High-altitude illness

### Pathogenesis

- Reduced  $PiO_2$  at high altitude (>2,500 m [~8000 ft])

### Physiologic responses

- Hyperventilation: helps  $\uparrow$   $PaO_2$  but causes  $\downarrow$   $PaCO_2$
- Erythrocytes:  $\uparrow$  2,3-BPG production ( $\uparrow$   $O_2$  unloading in tissues)
- Kidneys:  $\uparrow$  Erythropoietin production &  $\uparrow$   $HCO_3^-$  excretion

### Complications

- Acute mountain sickness
  - Headache, fatigue, nausea
- Cerebral edema ( $\downarrow$   $PaO_2 \rightarrow \uparrow$  cerebral blood flow)
  - Lethargy, confusion, gait disturbance
- Pulmonary edema (unbalanced hypoxic



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



**Physiologic responses**

- Erythrocytes:  $\uparrow$  2,3-BPG production ( $\uparrow$   $O_2$  unloading in tissues)
- Kidneys:  $\uparrow$  Erythropoietin production &  $\uparrow$   $HCO_3^-$  excretion

**Complications**

- Acute mountain sickness
  - Headache, fatigue, nausea
- Cerebral edema ( $\downarrow$   $PaO_2 \rightarrow \uparrow$  cerebral blood flow)
  - Lethargy, confusion, gait disturbance
- Pulmonary edema (unbalanced hypoxic vasoconstriction)
  - Dyspnea, cough  $\pm$  hemoptysis, respiratory distress

**2,3-BPG** = 2,3-bisphosphoglycerate;  **$PiO_2$**  = partial pressure of inspired oxygen.

This patient with dyspnea, hypoxemia, and patchy alveolar infiltrates shortly after arriving at high altitude



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This patient with dyspnea, hypoxemia, and patchy alveolar infiltrates shortly after arriving at high altitude likely has **high-altitude pulmonary edema (HAPE)**. HAPE can occur within several days of arrival at an altitude >2,500 m (~8,000 ft), with the risk increasing as altitude increases. The pathophysiology is driven by the **reduced partial pressure of oxygen** ( $\text{PiO}_2$ ) at high altitude, which leads to **hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction** and consequent **increased pulmonary arterial pressure**. In some individuals with genetic predisposition, the hypoxic vasoconstriction is unevenly distributed, exposing the capillary beds in relatively less vasoconstricted areas to high perfusion pressure. This causes **alveolar-capillary membrane disruption** and leads to patchy, bilateral **pulmonary edema**.

HAPE typically presents with dyspnea (progressive over 1-2 days) and cough (sometimes with hemoptysis). Accompanying symptoms of **acute mountain sickness** (eg, headache, nausea) are often present, and physical examination reveals bilateral lung crackles. The **hypoxemia** characteristically **improves with supplemental oxygen** (likely due to alleviation of pulmonary vasoconstriction), which differentiates HAPE from other causes of diffuse pulmonary edema. Although potentially fatal, HAPE usually resolves rapidly upon descent to lower altitudes.

**(Choice B)** Acute pulmonary embolism causes dyspnea and hypoxemia; however, jugular venous distension and an absence of pulmonary edema (eg, no auscultatory crackles, clear lungs on chest x-ray)

are also expected.



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



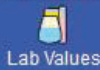
Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom

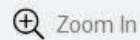
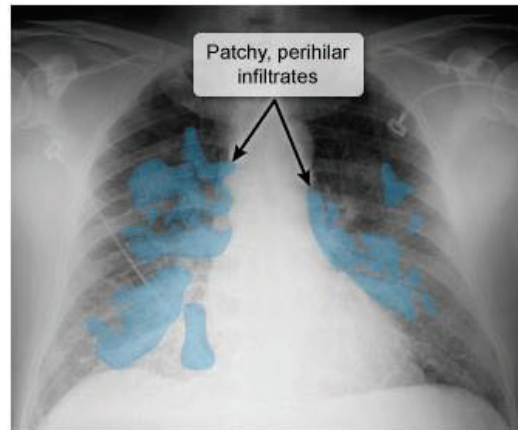


Settings

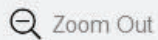
## Exhibit Display

**Bilateral pulmonary edema**

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



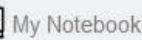
New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

**(Choice B)** Acute pulmonary embolism causes dyspnea and hypoxemia; however, jugular venous distension and an absence of pulmonary edema (eg, no auscultatory crackles, clear lungs on chest x-ray) are also expected.

**(Choice C)** Hyperventilation leading to reduced  $\text{PaCO}_2$  and respiratory alkalosis is expected at high altitude. An extreme drop in  $\text{PaCO}_2$  can cause severe alkalosis with associated tingling, numbness, tetany, and possibly seizures, but it does not cause pulmonary edema.

**(Choice D)** Left ventricular function is unaffected in HAPE (the pulmonary edema is noncardiogenic). Myocardial infarction can lead to acute left ventricular dysfunction with pulmonary edema, but it would be expected to present with severe chest pain and to cause jugular venous distension.

**(Choice E)** In response to the reduced  $\text{PiO}_2$  at high altitude, the body increases erythrocyte production to increase  $\text{O}_2$ -carrying capacity. However, this secondary polycythemia does not contribute to pulmonary edema.

### Educational objective:

High-altitude pulmonary edema presents with dyspnea and cough within several days of arrival at high altitude. It is driven by reduced ambient oxygen, which leads to hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction and



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

(Choice C) Hyperventilation leading to reduced  $\text{PaCO}_2$  and respiratory alkalosis is expected at high

altitude. An extreme drop in  $\text{PaCO}_2$  can cause severe alkalosis with associated tingling, numbness, tetany, and possibly seizures, but it does not cause pulmonary edema.

**(Choice D)** Left ventricular function is unaffected in HAPE (the pulmonary edema is noncardiogenic).

Myocardial infarction can lead to acute left ventricular dysfunction with pulmonary edema, but it would be expected to present with severe chest pain and to cause jugular venous distension.

**(Choice E)** In response to the reduced  $\text{PiO}_2$  at high altitude, the body increases erythrocyte production to increase  $\text{O}_2$ -carrying capacity. However, this secondary polycythemia does not contribute to pulmonary edema.

### Educational objective:

High-altitude pulmonary edema presents with dyspnea and cough within several days of arrival at high altitude. It is driven by reduced ambient oxygen, which leads to hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction and pulmonary arterial hypertension. Individuals with unevenly distributed pulmonary vasoconstriction can develop areas of high capillary perfusion pressure that disrupts the alveolar-capillary membrane, leading to patchy, bilateral pulmonary edema.

### References



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 65-year-old man is evaluated for hypotension and increasing shortness of breath shortly after placement of a right-sided subclavian central venous catheter. The patient was recently diagnosed with colon cancer without metastasis and is scheduled for surgical resection. Blood pressure is 80/50 mm Hg, pulse is 110/min, and respirations are 24/min. Examination shows jugular venous distension. Breath sounds are decreased on the right and the trachea is deviated to the left. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's hypotension?

- ☐ A. Decreased intravascular volume
- ☐ B. Decreased systemic vascular resistance
- ☐ C. Decreased venous return
- ☐ D. Impaired baroreceptor reflex
- ☐ E. Increased intrapericardial pressure

**Submit**

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 65-year-old man is evaluated for hypotension and increasing shortness of breath shortly after placement of a right-sided subclavian central venous catheter. The patient was recently diagnosed with colon cancer without metastasis and is scheduled for surgical resection. Blood pressure is 80/50 mm Hg, pulse is 110/min, and respirations are 24/min. Examination shows jugular venous distension. Breath sounds are decreased on the right and the trachea is deviated to the left. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's hypotension?

- ☐ A. Decreased intravascular volume (6%)
- ☐ B. Decreased systemic vascular resistance (5%)
- ☒ C. Decreased venous return (50%)
- ☐ D. Impaired baroreceptor reflex (5%)
- ☐ E. Increased intrapericardial pressure (31%)

Correct

50%  
Answered correctly

01 min, 52 secs  
Time Spent

01/14/2021  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 01:08:57

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

## Pneumothorax

<b>Risk factors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Primary spontaneous: age &lt;40, tall &amp; thin, male sex, smoking</li><li>• Secondary spontaneous: COPD, cystic fibrosis, lung malignancy</li><li>• Provoked: thoracic trauma/procedures</li></ul>
<b>Clinical presentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Shortness of breath, chest pain</li><li>• ↓ Breath sounds unilaterally</li><li>• Subcutaneous crepitus</li><li>• Hypotension, tachycardia &amp; tracheal deviation*</li></ul>
<b>Diagnosis</b>	<p>Chest x-ray:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pleural line without peripheral lung markings</li><li>• Contralateral mediastinal shift*</li></ul>

\*If tension pathophysiology is present.

**COPD** = chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

This patient with shortness of breath, **hypotension**, unilaterally decreased breath sounds, and **tracheal deviation** shortly after subclavian catheter placement likely has a **tension pneumothorax**. Because of the



Mark

Previous

Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

This patient with shortness of breath, **hypotension**, unilaterally decreased breath sounds, and **tracheal deviation** shortly after subclavian catheter placement likely has a **tension pneumothorax**. Because of the close proximity of the subclavian vein to the apex of the lung, there is risk of lung puncture during the procedure.

Lung puncture allows air to pass into the pleural space. If the puncture is small, the patient may remain asymptomatic. With a large puncture, air rushes into the pleural space, leading to **pressure equalization** and **loss of intrapleural negative pressure**, which causes shortness of breath due to inability to expand the affected lung. Intrapleural and lung pressures usually remain nearly equivalent (ie, **simple pneumothorax**), and symptoms are limited to chest pain and respiratory difficulty.

Sometimes lung puncture results in formation of a **one-way tissue valve** that opens during inspiration to allow air into the pleural space and closes during expiration to trap that air, causing intrapleural pressure to **progressively increase** with each breath (ie, **tension pathophysiology**). The increasing pressure leads to contralateral mediastinal shifting (eg, tracheal deviation) and **vena cava collapse**, resulting in **decreased venous return** to the heart. Cardiac output is reduced, leading to hypotension and tachycardia (ie, **obstructive shock**). Treatment requires emergency decompression of the pleural space with needle insertion or chest-tube placement to prevent cardiac arrest.



0



Feedback



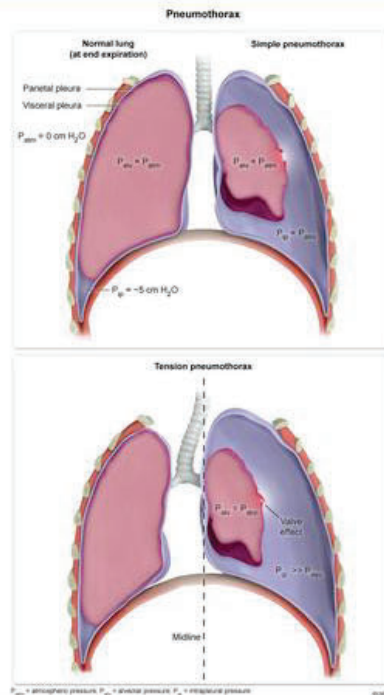
Suspend



End Block



## Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

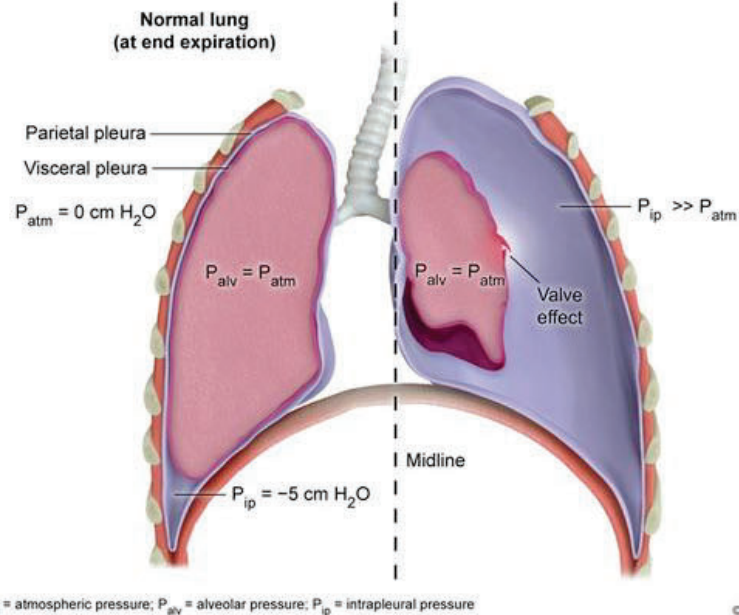
Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

## Exhibit Display

## Tension pneumothorax



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

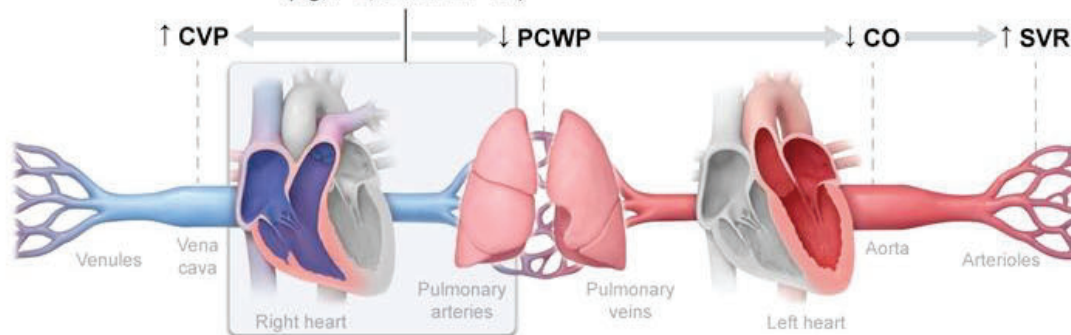
New | Existing

My Notebook

## Exhibit Display

## Obstructive shock

**Primary disturbance**  
Impeded cardiopulmonary blood flow  
(eg, PE, tension PTX)



CO = cardiac output; CVP = central venous pressure; PCWP = pulmonary capillary wedge pressure;  
PE = pulmonary embolism; PTX = pneumothorax; SVR = systemic vascular resistance.

©UWorld

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

insertion or chest-tube placement to prevent cardiac arrest.

**(Choices A and B)** Decreased intravascular volume is the cause of **hypovolemic shock** (eg, due to massive hemorrhage), and decreased systemic vascular resistance is the primary disturbance in **distributive shock** (eg, due to sepsis). The jugular veins are flat with these conditions, and unilaterally decreased breath sounds and tracheal deviation are not expected.

**(Choice D)** An impaired baroreceptor reflex can cause or worsen hypotension due to failure of reflex-mediated vasoconstriction and increased heart rate. This patient's tachycardia suggests that the baroreceptor reflex is intact.

**(Choice E)** Increased intrapericardial pressure occurs in cardiac tamponade. The increased pressure impairs diastolic filling of the right ventricle, leading to obstructive shock. Although jugular venous distension is expected, cardiac tamponade does not explain this patient's unilaterally decreased breath sounds and tracheal deviation.

### Educational objective:

Tension pneumothorax involves progressively increasing intrapleural pressure that leads to contralateral mediastinal shifting (eg, tracheal deviation) and vena cava collapse. Hypotension, tachycardia, and obstructive shock develop due to decreased venous return to the heart.



0



Feedback



Suspend

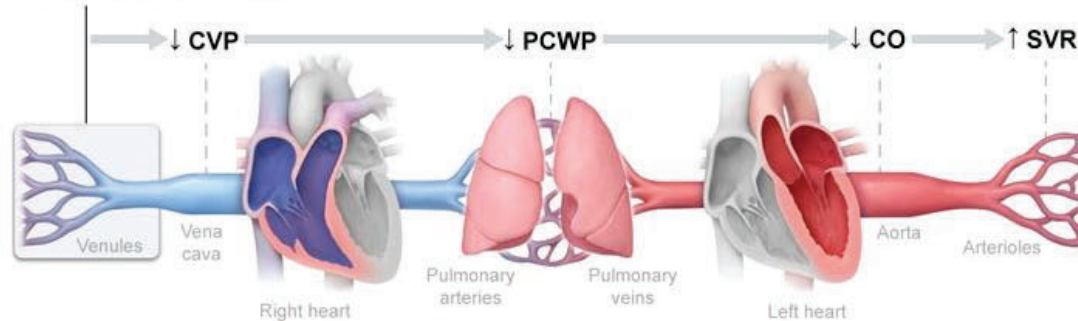


End Block

Exhibit Display

## Hypovolemic shock

**Primary disturbance**  
Decreased blood volume



CO = cardiac output; CVP = central venous pressure;  
PCWP = pulmonary capillary wedge pressure; SVR = systemic vascular resistance.  
©UWorld



## Exhibit Display

## Septic (distributive) shock

Primary disturbance  
Peripheral vasodilation

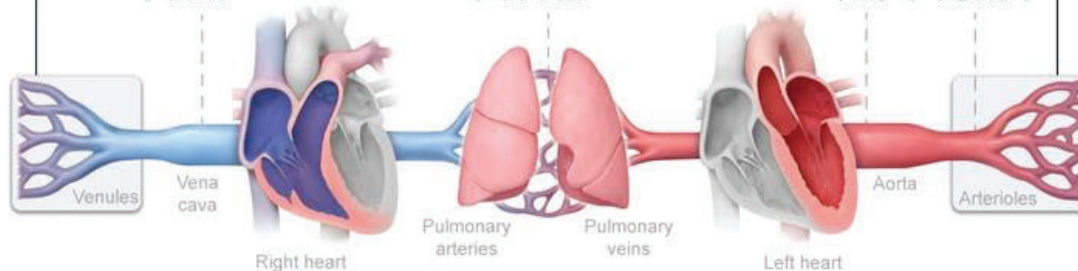
↓ CVP

↓ PCWP

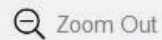
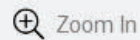
Primary disturbance  
Peripheral vasodilation

↑ CO

↓ SVR



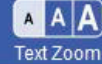
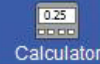
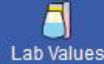
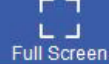
CO = cardiac output; CVP = central venous pressure;  
PCWP = pulmonary capillary wedge pressure; SVR = systemic vascular resistance.  
©UWorld



My Notebook







An 81-year-old man comes to the office after an upper respiratory tract infection. His symptoms have largely resolved except for a mild, nonproductive cough that is especially bothersome at night. Medical history includes hypertension and knee osteoarthritis. The patient is still physically active and plays golf on the weekends. He is a retired insurance executive and has no known environmental exposures. He has no history of smoking. Physical examination is unremarkable, and chest x-ray is normal. Pulmonary function testing is considered in this patient. Compared to midlife, which of the following changes are most likely expected as a result of normal aging in this patient?

	Total lung capacity	Forced vital capacity	Residual volume
--	---------------------	-----------------------	-----------------

- |                          |           |   |   |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| <input type="radio"/> A. | ↑         | ↑ | ↑ |
| <input type="radio"/> B. | Unchanged | ↑ | ↑ |
| <input type="radio"/> C. | Unchanged | ↓ | ↑ |
| <input type="radio"/> D. | ↓         | ↑ | ↓ |
| <input type="radio"/> E. | ↓         | ↓ | ↓ |





history includes hypertension and knee osteoarthritis. The patient is still physically active and plays golf on the weekends. He is a retired insurance executive and has no known environmental exposures. He has no history of smoking. Physical examination is unremarkable, and chest x-ray is normal. Pulmonary function testing is considered in this patient. Compared to midlife, which of the following changes are most likely expected as a result of normal aging in this patient?

	Total lung capacity	Forced vital capacity	Residual volume	
<input type="radio"/> A.	↑	↑	↑	(10%)
<input type="radio"/> B.	Unchanged	↑	↑	(3%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> C.	Unchanged	↓	↑	(57%)
<input type="radio"/> D.	↓	↑	↓	(5%)
<input type="radio"/> E.	↓	↓	↓	(23%)

Correct



57%

Answered correctly



12 mins, 36 secs

Time spent



12/15/2020

Last updated

Block Time Remaining: 01:21:33

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



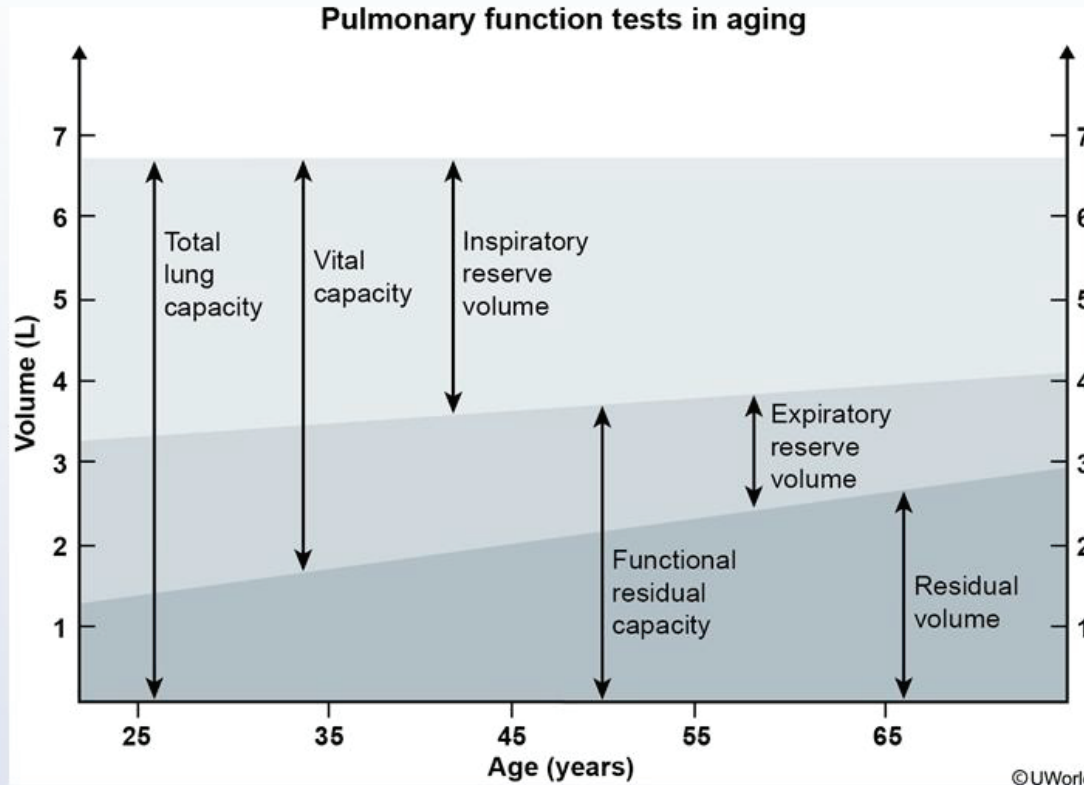
Feedback



Suspend

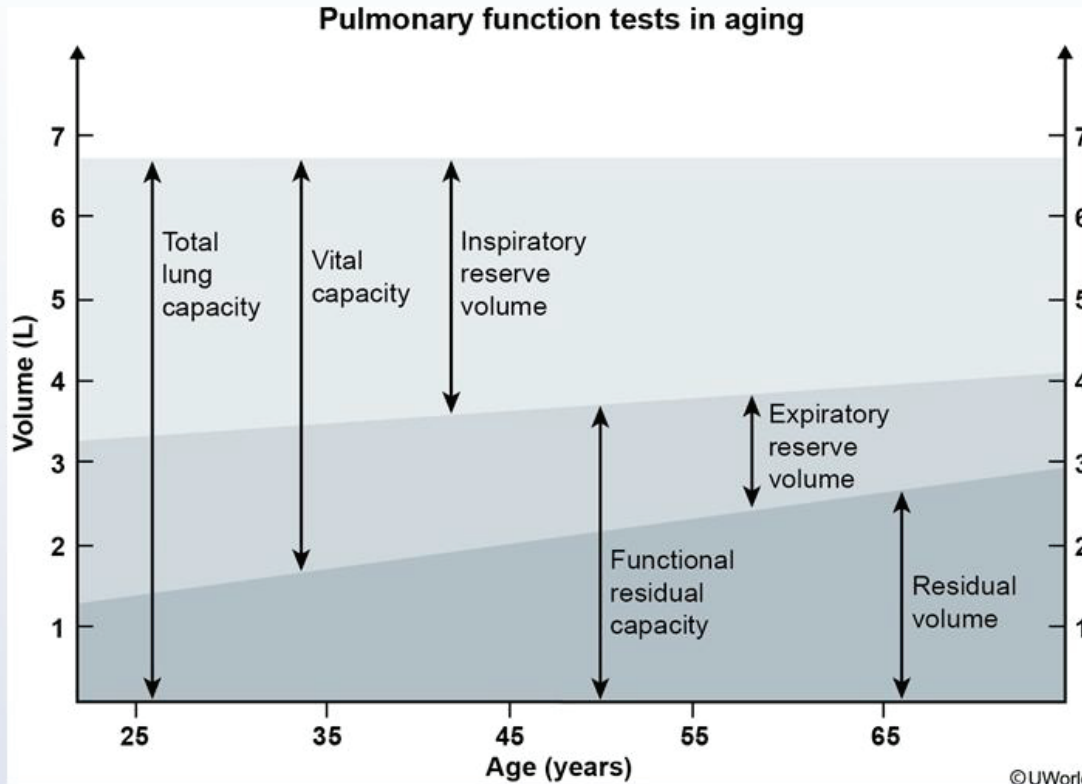


End Block



**Aging** is associated with a number of changes in pulmonary function. Patients age >35 experience steady





**Aging** is associated with a number of changes in pulmonary function. Patients age >35 experience steady



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

25

35

45

55

65

Age (years)

©UWorld

**Aging** is associated with a number of changes in pulmonary function. Patients age >35 experience steady decreases in chest wall compliance as a result of stiffening from rib calcification and from increased thoracic curvature due to osteoporosis and osteoarthritis. In contrast, lung compliance increases with age due to a loss of elastic recoil, particularly in the alveolar ducts. The dilation of alveolar ducts is homogenous, as opposed to the emphysema associated with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, and is not associated with destruction of the alveolar walls.

Diminished elastic recoil and the collapse of supporting tissues around the airways cause a significant **increase** in **residual volume** (RV). However, **total lung capacity** (TLC) remains **unchanged** because the decreased chest wall compliance counterbalances increases in lung compliance (**Choices A, D, and E**). In addition, as RV becomes a much higher proportion of TLC (due to air trapping), forced vital capacity also decreases (**Choice B**). Other age-associated changes include decreases in forced expiratory volume in 1 second and diffusing capacity.

### Educational objective:

Aging is associated with steady decreases in chest wall compliance but increases in lung compliance due



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

due to a loss of elastic recoil, particularly in the alveolar ducts. The dilation of alveolar ducts is

homogenous, as opposed to the emphysema associated with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, and is not associated with destruction of the alveolar walls.

Diminished elastic recoil and the collapse of supporting tissues around the airways cause a significant **increase** in **residual volume** (RV). However, **total lung capacity** (TLC) remains **unchanged** because the decreased chest wall compliance counterbalances increases in lung compliance (**Choices A, D, and E**). In addition, as RV becomes a much higher proportion of TLC (due to air trapping), forced vital capacity also decreases (**Choice B**). Other age-associated changes include decreases in forced expiratory volume in 1 second and diffusing capacity.

### Educational objective:

Aging is associated with steady decreases in chest wall compliance but increases in lung compliance due to a loss of elastic recoil. This results in a marked increase in residual volume, a decrease in forced vital capacity, and relatively unchanged total lung capacity.

### References

- Effect of aging on respiratory system physiology and immunology.
- Physiological changes in respiratory function associated with ageing.





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 34-year-old man comes to the office due to shortness of breath. He reports an episodic cough and chest tightness for the past 4 months. The patient was recently on a 2-week vacation in Arizona and reports that he had no symptoms during the trip but that they restarted when he returned home. He has no prior medical conditions and takes no medications. The patient smoked marijuana in his early 20s for several years but does not use tobacco or alcohol. He started working at a chemical manufacturing factory 7 months ago and has had no sick contacts. Temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), blood pressure is 120/80 mm Hg, pulse is 76/min, and respirations are 18/min. On physical examination, expiration is mildly prolonged and there are scattered wheezes. Office spirometry shows an FEV1/FVC of 82%, and chest radiography reveals no abnormalities. Which of the following features is most likely involved in the pathogenesis of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Exposure to inhaled allergens
- ☐ B. Inhalation of fungal spores
- ☐ C. Inherited protease inhibitor deficiency
- ☐ D. Mutation in *BMPT2* gene
- ☐ E. Necrotizing vasculitis of small vessels



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



lightness for the past 4 months. The patient was recently on a 2-week vacation in Arizona and reports that he had no symptoms during the trip but that they restarted when he returned home. He has no prior medical conditions and takes no medications. The patient smoked marijuana in his early 20s for several years but does not use tobacco or alcohol. He started working at a chemical manufacturing factory 7 months ago and has had no sick contacts. Temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), blood pressure is 120/80 mm Hg, pulse is 76/min, and respirations are 18/min. On physical examination, expiration is mildly prolonged and there are scattered wheezes. Office spirometry shows an FEV1/FVC of 82%, and chest radiography reveals no abnormalities. Which of the following features is most likely involved in the pathogenesis of this patient's condition?

- ☐ A. Exposure to inhaled allergens
- ☐ B. Inhalation of fungal spores
- ☐ C. Inherited protease inhibitor deficiency
- ☐ D. Mutation in *BMPR2* gene
- ☐ E. Necrotizing vasculitis of small vessels





medical conditions and takes no medications. The patient smoked marijuana in his early 20s for several years but does not use tobacco or alcohol. He started working at a chemical manufacturing factory 7 months ago and has had no sick contacts. Temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), blood pressure is 120/80 mm Hg, pulse is 76/min, and respirations are 18/min. On physical examination, expiration is mildly prolonged and there are scattered wheezes. Office spirometry shows an FEV1/FVC of 82%, and chest radiography reveals no abnormalities. Which of the following features is most likely involved in the pathogenesis of this patient's condition?

- ☒ A. Exposure to inhaled allergens (67%)
- ☐ B. Inhalation of fungal spores (23%)
- ☐ C. Inherited protease inhibitor deficiency (5%)
- ☐ D. Mutation in *BMPR2* gene (2%)
- ☐ E. Necrotizing vasculitis of small vessels (1%)

Correct

67%



04 mins, 47 secs



01/30/2021

Block Time Remaining: 01:26:20

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This patient with dyspnea, cough, and intermittent chest tightness likely has asthma. The correlation of symptom onset after starting a new job and relief while traveling is suggestive of **occupational asthma** (OA), which accounts for up to 25% of adult-onset asthma. OA is characterized by airway inflammation, bronchial hyperreactivity, and a variable airflow obstruction triggered by a **workplace exposure**. Like other forms of asthma, patients may have normal chest imaging and pulmonary function tests between exacerbations.

Inciting factors in OA can be categorized as immunologic or nonimmunologic:

- Immunologic: Similar to atopic asthma, exposure to workplace aero-allergens induces a Th2-mediated reaction, which stimulates IgE formation and eosinophilic activation. There is often a **latent period** before symptoms develop during which the patient is sensitized to an allergen. Common causes include cereals, latex, and chemicals (eg, formaldehyde, amines, dyes).
- Nonimmunologic: Exposure to aero-irritants induces denudation of the airway mucosa, resulting in persistent airway inflammation, loss of epithelial relaxation factors, and mast cell degranulation. This typically occurs after large accidental exposures (eg, chemical spill), and symptom onset is sudden and severe. Common causes include chlorine and ammonia.

(Choice B) Coccidioidomycosis is endemic to the southwestern United States. In addition to cough and





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

**(Choice B)** Coccidioidomycosis is endemic to the southwestern United States. In addition to cough and chest pain, patients commonly have fever, arthralgia, and skin manifestations, and imaging often demonstrates hilar adenopathy. This patient developed symptoms prior to his travel to Arizona.

**(Choice C)** Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency is an inherited disorder that causes panacinar emphysema. Patients present with dyspnea, cough, and wheezing; however, imaging typically reveals basilar bullous changes and spirometry shows an **obstructive pattern**.

**(Choice D)** *BMPR2* gene mutations cause idiopathic pulmonary hypertension; symptoms include progressive dyspnea and fatigue. However, cough, wheezing, and the resolution of symptoms while traveling is unexpected. In addition, imaging often reveals enlarged pulmonary arteries.

**(Choice E)** Eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis (Churg-Strauss) is a vasculitis of small- or medium-sized arteries characterized by asthma and rhinitis. However, imaging typically demonstrates patchy infiltrates, and symptoms would not be expected to resolve while traveling.

### Educational objective:

Occupational asthma is characterized by airway inflammation, bronchial hyperreactivity, and a variable airflow obstruction triggered by workplace exposure. Exposure can be immunologic (atopic), due to exposure to a workplace aeroallergen causing a Th2-mediated IgE formation, or nonimmunologic, due to



0



Feedback



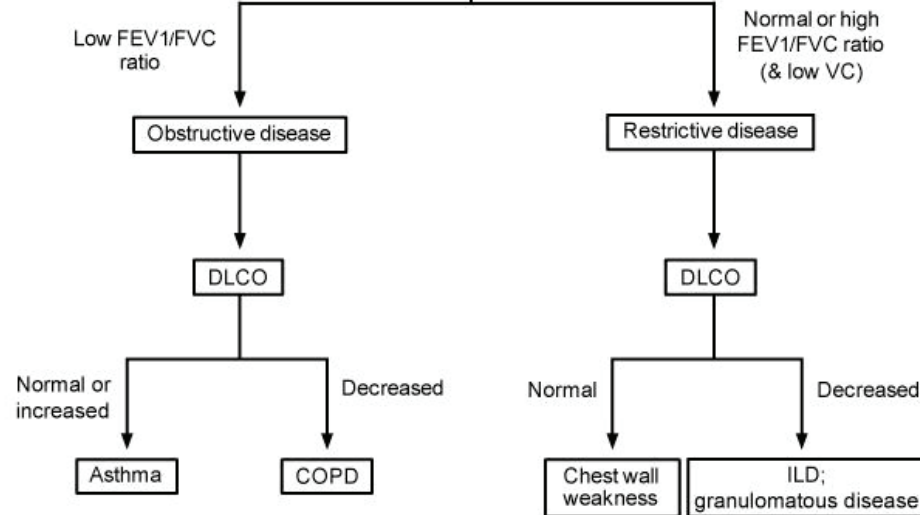
Suspend



End Block

### Exhibit Display

#### Pulmonary function testing



COPD = chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; DLCO = diffusion capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide;  
FEV1 = forced expiratory volume in 1 second; FVC = forced vital capacity; ILD = interstitial lung disease; VC = vital capacity.

Zoom In Zoom Out Reset New Existing My Notebook

exposure to a workplace aeroallergen causing a T<sub>H</sub>2-mediated IgE formation, or nonimmunologic, due to





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

demonstrates hilar adenopathy. This patient developed symptoms prior to his travel to **Arizona**.

**(Choice C)** Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency is an inherited disorder that causes panacinar emphysema. Patients present with dyspnea, cough, and wheezing; however, imaging typically reveals basilar bullous changes and spirometry shows an **obstructive pattern**.

**(Choice D)** *BMPR2* gene mutations cause idiopathic pulmonary hypertension; symptoms include progressive dyspnea and fatigue. However, cough, wheezing, and the resolution of symptoms while traveling is unexpected. In addition, imaging often reveals enlarged pulmonary arteries.

**(Choice E)** Eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis (Churg-Strauss) is a vasculitis of small- or medium-sized arteries characterized by asthma and rhinitis. However, imaging typically demonstrates patchy infiltrates, and symptoms would not be expected to resolve while traveling.

### Educational objective:

Occupational asthma is characterized by airway inflammation, bronchial hyperreactivity, and a variable airflow obstruction triggered by workplace exposure. Exposure can be immunologic (atopic), due to exposure to a workplace aeroallergen causing a Th2-mediated IgE formation, or nonimmunologic, due to exposure to workplace irritants that lead to denudation of the bronchial mucosa.





Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 24-year-old previously healthy man is brought to the emergency department after a motor vehicle collision in which he sustained trauma to the left side of the chest and the abdomen. On arrival, the patient is hypotensive and tachycardic. Evaluation reveals left-sided rib fractures and hemoperitoneum due to splenic laceration. Urgent exploratory laparotomy under general anesthesia is planned. In the operating room, etomidate is administered for rapid sequence induction. Which of the following characteristics best describes etomidate as compared to propofol?

- ☐ A. Analgesic effect in addition to sedation
- ☐ B. Higher risk of lipid abnormalities
- ☐ C. Lower risk of adrenocortical suppression
- ☐ D. No cardiovascular depressant effect
- ☐ E. Possible use for maintenance anesthesia

**Submit**

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 24-year-old previously healthy man is brought to the emergency department after a motor vehicle collision in which he sustained trauma to the left side of the chest and the abdomen. On arrival, the patient is hypotensive and tachycardic. Evaluation reveals left-sided rib fractures and hemoperitoneum due to splenic laceration. Urgent exploratory laparotomy under general anesthesia is planned. In the operating room, etomidate is administered for rapid sequence induction. Which of the following characteristics best describes etomidate as compared to propofol?

- ☐ A. Analgesic effect in addition to sedation (10%)
- ☐ B. Higher risk of lipid abnormalities (3%)
- ☐ C. Lower risk of adrenocortical suppression (5%)
- ☒ D. No cardiovascular depressant effect (68%)
- ☐ E. Possible use for maintenance anesthesia (12%)

Correct

 68%  
Answered correctly

05 mins, 08 secs

Time Spent



09/28/2020

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 01:31:28

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This patient is hemodynamically unstable (ie, hypotensive, tachycardic). Prior to operative intervention, anesthesia must be induced. Three medications are commonly used because of their rapid onset of action and short duration of effect:

- **Propofol:** A highly lipophilic GABA agonist that has the advantage of reducing airway resistance. Disadvantages include **vasodilation**, which can result in hypotension and an increase in serum triglycerides and lipase (**Choice B**).
- **Etomidate:** A GABA agonist that has the advantage of being the most **hemodynamically neutral**. It does not cause changes in heart rate, blood pressure, or cardiac output. However, it inhibits cortisol synthesis, which can lead to **adrenocortical suppression** that is typically reversible. Because of this, etomidate is often avoided in patients with septic shock, and it should not be used as maintenance of sedation after induction (**Choices C and E**).
- **Ketamine:** An N-methyl-d-aspartate antagonist that is similar to PCP, it preserves the respiratory drive during induction of anesthesia. Ketamine also provides an **analgesic effect**. It stimulates the release of catecholamines, which can cause **bronchodilation** but also increase heart rate, myocardial contractility, and cerebral blood flow.

In **hypotensive patients**, anesthesia is often induced with either a hemodynamically neutral agent



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

- **Ketamine:** An N-methyl-d-aspartate antagonist that is similar to PCP, it preserves the respiratory drive during induction of anesthesia. Ketamine also provides an **analgesic effect**. It stimulates the release of catecholamines, which can cause **bronchodilation** but also increase heart rate, myocardial contractility, and cerebral blood flow.

In **hypotensive patients**, anesthesia is often induced with either a hemodynamically neutral agent (**etomidate**) or one that may improve hemodynamics due to catecholamine release (**ketamine**).

**(Choice A)** In contrast to ketamine, neither propofol nor etomidate provide an analgesic effect.

### Educational objective:

Etomidate, a GABA agonist, is often used for anesthesia induction to provide sedation and amnesia. It is hemodynamically neutral, but it can result in transient adrenocortical suppression because it inhibits cortisol synthesis.

Pharmacology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Anesthesia

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

A 44-year-old man comes to the emergency department with a 3-day history of fever, chills, malaise, dyspnea, and a cough productive of "greenish" sputum. The patient has no prior medical problems and has never been hospitalized. He has a 25-pack-year smoking history and drinks 4-5 beers a week. His temperature is 39.4 C (103 F), blood pressure is 130/80 mm Hg, pulse is 98/min, and respirations are 20/min. On examination, dullness to percussion, crackles, and egophony are present at the right lung base. The remainder of the examination is normal. Chest x-ray shows a dense infiltrate occupying the entire right lower lobe. Which of the following most likely accounts for the color of this patient's sputum?

- ☐ A. Epithelial necrosis
- ☐ B. Hemolysis
- ☐ C. High bacterial load
- ☐ D. Mucopolysaccharides
- ☐ E. Myeloperoxidase

**Submit**

Block Time Remaining: 01:31:29

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback

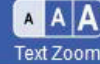
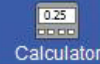
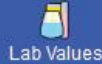
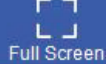


Suspend



End Block





A 44-year-old man comes to the emergency department with a 3-day history of fever, chills, malaise, dyspnea, and a cough productive of "greenish" sputum. The patient has no prior medical problems and has never been hospitalized. He has a 25-pack-year smoking history and drinks 4-5 beers a week. His temperature is 39.4 C (103 F), blood pressure is 130/80 mm Hg, pulse is 98/min, and respirations are 20/min. On examination, dullness to percussion, crackles, and egophony are present at the right lung base. The remainder of the examination is normal. Chest x-ray shows a dense infiltrate occupying the entire right lower lobe. Which of the following most likely accounts for the color of this patient's sputum?

- ☐ A. Epithelial necrosis (5%)
- ☐ B. Hemolysis (6%)
- ☐ C. High bacterial load (17%)
- ☐ D. Mucopolysaccharides (20%)
- ☒ E. Myeloperoxidase (50%)





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

This middle-aged man presenting with new-onset fevers, productive cough, and a dense lobar infiltrate likely has community-acquired **pneumonia** (CAP). CAP in otherwise healthy individuals is most commonly caused by *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, the most common bacterial etiology worldwide. Tobacco use further increases its risk. In nonelderly patients, pneumococcal pneumonia presents with abrupt-onset fevers, rigors, tachypnea, and productive cough with **consolidation** in one lobe of the lungs.

Neutrophil **myeloperoxidase** is responsible for the **green** color of pus and sputum in bacterial infections. It is a blue-green heme-based pigmented molecule contained within the azurophilic granules of neutrophils and catalyzes the production of hypochlorous acid from chloride and hydrogen peroxide during the phagocytic respiratory burst.

**(Choices A and B)** Both the "currant jelly" sputum seen in pneumonia caused by *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and the "rusty" color occasionally seen in pneumococcal pneumonia are due to extravasation of red blood cells and hemoglobin into the sputum caused by extensive inflammation and necrosis.

**(Choice C)** *Pseudomonas* pneumonia can cause a blue-green pigment due to the production of pyocyanin, but *Pseudomonas* is not a common cause of CAP in otherwise healthy adults.

**(Choice D)** Respiratory epithelium sloughing and mucopolysaccharide production can contribute to the



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



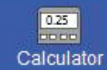
Tutorial



Lab Values



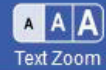
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



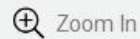
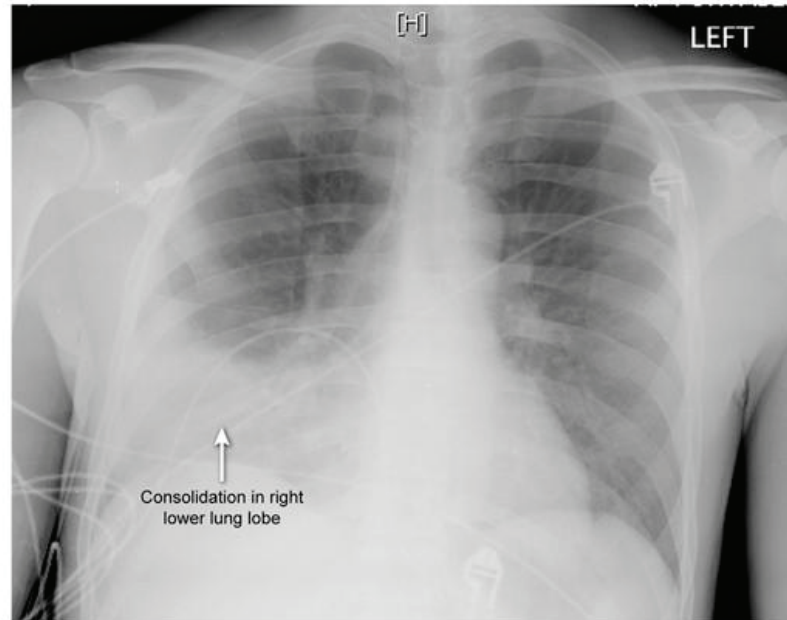
Text Zoom



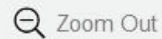
Settings

## Exhibit Display

## Right lower lobe pneumonia



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

and the rusty color occasionally seen in pneumococcal pneumonia are due to extravasation of red blood cells and hemoglobin into the sputum caused by extensive inflammation and necrosis.

**(Choice C)** *Pseudomonas* pneumonia can cause a blue-green pigment due to the production of pyocyanin, but *Pseudomonas* is not a common cause of CAP in otherwise healthy adults.

**(Choice D)** Respiratory epithelium sloughing and mucopolysaccharide production can contribute to the formation of sputum in patients with respiratory infection but does not contribute to sputum's green color.

### Educational objective:

The green discoloration of pus or sputum seen during common bacterial infections is due to the presence of myeloperoxidase, a blue-green heme-based enzyme that is released from neutrophil azurophilic granules and forms hypochlorous acid (bleach).

### References

- [Myeloperoxidase in human neutrophil host defence.](#)

Pathophysiology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Community acquired pneumonia

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



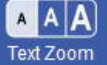
Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom



Settings

Physiologists are studying the mechanisms of pleural fluid formation and absorption in the normal state. They obtain healthy experimental animals whose pleuropulmonary anatomy and physiology closely resembles that of humans. Intravenous radioisotope tracers are injected into these animals and are monitored closely to track fluid movement into and out of the pleural space. Which of the following pathways of pleural fluid turnover is most likely to be observed?

**Fluid entry****Fluid exit**

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. Bronchial microvessels   | → Pulmonary capillaries            |
| <input type="radio"/> B. Bronchial microvessels   | → Pulmonary parenchymal lymphatics |
| <input type="radio"/> C. Intercostal microvessels | → Parietal pleural lymphatics      |
| <input type="radio"/> D. Intercostal microvessels | → Pulmonary capillaries            |



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

They obtain healthy experimental animals whose pleuropulmonary anatomy and physiology closely resembles that of humans. Intravenous radioisotope tracers are injected into these animals and are monitored closely to track fluid movement into and out of the pleural space. Which of the following pathways of pleural fluid turnover is most likely to be observed?

**Fluid entry****Fluid exit**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="radio"/> A. Bronchial microvessels              | → Pulmonary capillaries (14%)            |
| <input type="radio"/> B. Bronchial microvessels              | → Pulmonary parenchymal lymphatics (33%) |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> C. Intercostal microvessels | → Parietal pleural lymphatics (47%)      |
| <input type="radio"/> D. Intercostal microvessels            | → Pulmonary capillaries (4%)             |

Correct

47%



01 min, 30 secs



12/07/2020

Block Time Remaining: 01:36:11

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1



Feedback



Suspend

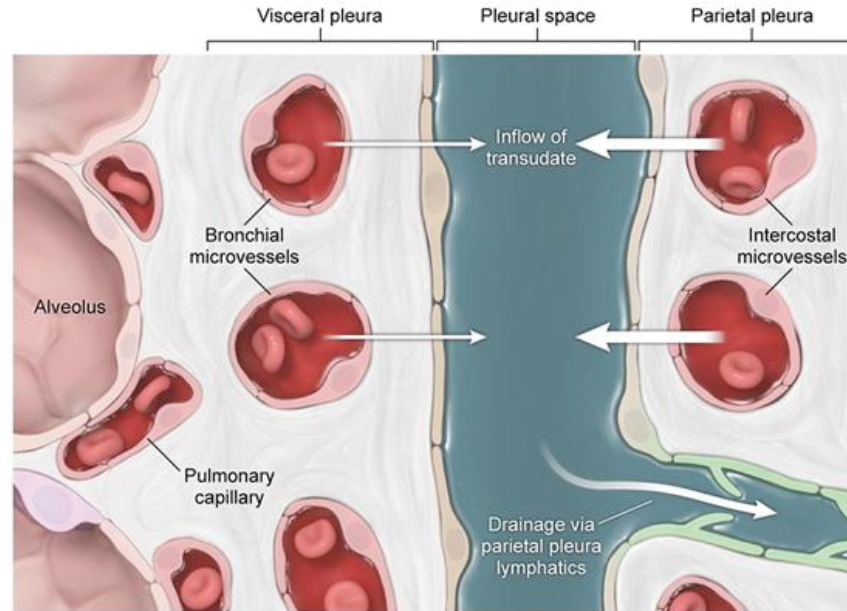


End Block



Exhibit Display

Normal pleural fluid flow



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

©UWorld

Humans normally have approximately 5-10 mL of **pleural fluid** in the intrapleural space of each hemithorax, with inflow and outflow of fluid taking place at equal rates to maintain homeostasis. Pleural fluid is believed to **enter** the pleural space via filtration from **systemic circulation** in both the parietal and visceral pleura, with the majority of fluid filtered from the **intercostal microvessels** in the **parietal pleura** and a lesser amount from the bronchial microvessels in the visceral pleura.

Most pleural fluid likely **exits** the pleural space via holes in the parietal pleura known as lymphatic stoma that drain into the **parietal pleural lymphatics**.

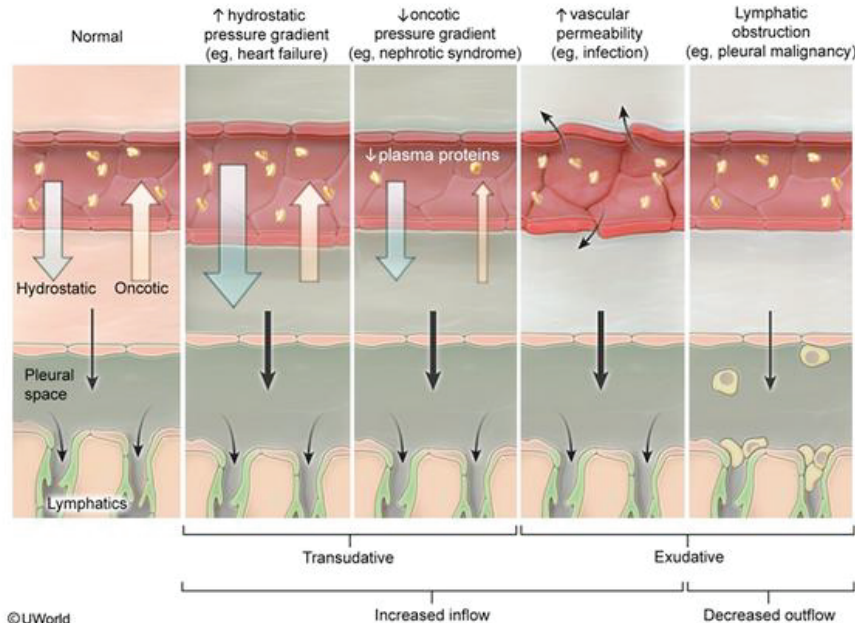
**Pleural effusion** results from an increase in the rate of pleural fluid inflow (eg, increased fluid filtration as occurs with decompensated heart failure, hypoalbuminemia, or an inflammatory increase in pleural vascular permeability) or a decrease in the rate of pleural fluid outflow (eg, malignant obstruction of the parietal pleura lymphatic stoma).

**(Choices A, B, and D)** Neither the pulmonary capillaries nor the pulmonary parenchymal lymphatics significantly contribute to the uptake of pleural fluid from the pleural space in the normal or pathologic state. Fluid from the pulmonary (alveolar) capillaries (ie, the pulmonary circulation) does not significantly contribute to inflow of pleural fluid into the pleural space in the normal state; however, it can become a



### Exhibit Display

#### Causes of pleural effusions



©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





parietal pleura lymphatic stoma).

**(Choices A, B, and D)** Neither the pulmonary capillaries nor the pulmonary parenchymal lymphatics significantly contribute to the uptake of pleural fluid from the pleural space in the normal or pathologic state. Fluid from the pulmonary (alveolar) capillaries (ie, the pulmonary circulation) does not significantly contribute to inflow of pleural fluid into the pleural space in the normal state; however, it can become a primary source of fluid inflow in pathologic states (eg, increased pulmonary capillary hydrostatic pressure with decompensated heart failure).

### Educational objective:

Pleural fluid normally enters the pleural space via filtration from the systemic circulation, primarily from the intercostal microvessels of the parietal pleura, and exits the pleural space via stomata in the parietal pleura that drain into the parietal pleura lymphatics.

### References

- [Pleural mechanics and fluid exchange.](#)

Physiology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Pleural effusion

Subject

System

Topic



A 27-year-old woman comes to the office due to exertional dyspnea over the past 3 months. The patient initially had shortness of breath during exercise but now becomes dyspneic with routine activities. She has had no cough, fever, or leg swelling but has noticed increased fatigue over this time. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Vital signs are within normal limits. Physical examination reveals a loud pulmonic component of S2 but is otherwise unremarkable. Chest x-ray is normal. Echocardiography shows elevated pulmonary artery systolic pressure and right ventricular hypertrophy. Left ventricular structure and function are normal. Which of the following patterns of chemical mediators is most likely present in this patient's pulmonary arteries?

- |                                     | Prostacyclin | Thromboxane | Nitric Oxide |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> A.            | Decreased    | Increased   | Decreased    |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> B. | Decreased    | Increased   | Increased    |
| <input type="radio"/> C.            | Increased    | Decreased   | Decreased    |
| <input type="radio"/> D.            | Increased    | Decreased   | Increased    |
| <input type="radio"/> E.            | Decreased    | Decreased   | Decreased    |



Initially had shortness of breath during exercise but now becomes dyspneic with routine activities. She has had no cough, fever, or leg swelling but has noticed increased fatigue over this time. The patient does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Vital signs are within normal limits. Physical examination reveals a loud pulmonic component of S2 but is otherwise unremarkable. Chest x-ray is normal. Echocardiography shows elevated pulmonary artery systolic pressure and right ventricular hypertrophy. Left ventricular structure and function are normal. Which of the following patterns of chemical mediators is most likely present in this patient's pulmonary arteries?

	Prostacyclin	Thromboxane	Nitric Oxide	
--	--------------	-------------	--------------	--

- |                                  |    |           |           |                 |
|----------------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | A. | Decreased | Increased | Decreased (60%) |
| <input type="radio"/>            | B. | Decreased | Increased | Increased (5%)  |
| <input type="radio"/>            | C. | Increased | Decreased | Decreased (11%) |
| <input type="radio"/>            | D. | Increased | Decreased | Increased (13%) |
| <input type="radio"/>            | E. | Decreased | Decreased | Decreased (8%)  |





1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

Item 1 of 12

Question Id: 14959

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Targets of therapy for pulmonary arterial hypertension

Exhibit Display

Targets of therapy for pulmonary arterial hypertension

Endothelin pathway

Nitric oxide pathway

Prostacyclin pathway

Endothelium

Proendothelin

L-arginine

Arachidonic acid

Endothelin-1

Nitric oxide

Prostacyclin (prostaglandin I2)

Endothelin receptor

cGMP

cAMP

Endothelin receptor antagonists

Nitrates

Phosphodiesterase inhibitors

Prostacyclin analogues

Smooth muscle

Vasoconstriction & ↑ proliferation

Vasodilation & ↓ proliferation

Vasodilation & ↓ proliferation

©UWorld

Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:56

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1

• 2

• 3

• 4

• 5

• 6

• 7

• 8

• 9

• 10

• 11

• 12

☰

Item 1 of 12

Question Id: 14959

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

©UWorld

This young woman with progressive dyspnea and fatigue and a loud pulmonic component of S2 on physical examination likely has **pulmonary arterial hypertension** (PAH). PAH results from progressive remodeling of the small- and medium-sized pulmonary arteries/arterioles. Endothelial dysfunction leads to an **increase in vasoconstrictive, proliferative mediators** (eg, endothelin, thromboxane A2) and a **decrease in vasodilative, antiproliferative mediators** (eg, nitric oxide, prostacyclin). The relative imbalance of these mediators leads to **vasoconstriction** and **smooth muscle proliferation** with intimal thickening of the vascular walls; consequently, there is increased pulmonary vascular resistance and elevated pulmonary arterial pressure. Over time, the right ventricle is unable to pump against the increased afterload, and right-sided heart failure develops.

Medical therapy for PAH targets the mediator imbalance created by endothelial dysfunction. Endothelin receptor antagonists (eg, bosentan) are used to reduce vasoconstriction, while prostacyclin analogues (eg, epoprostenol) and nitric oxide-enhancing agents (eg, sildenafil) are used to promote vasodilation. All of these agents help reduce tissue proliferation.

**(Choices B, C, D, and E)** These changes in the levels of prostacyclin, thromboxane, and nitric oxide are not consistent with the changes that occur in PAH.

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:56

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

2

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



elevated pulmonary arterial pressure. Over time, the right ventricle is unable to pump against the increased afterload, and right-sided heart failure develops.

Medical therapy for PAH targets the mediator imbalance created by endothelial dysfunction. Endothelin receptor antagonists (eg, bosentan) are used to reduce vasoconstriction, while prostacyclin analogues (eg, epoprostenol) and nitric oxide-enhancing agents (eg, sildenafil) are used to promote vasodilation. All of these agents help reduce tissue proliferation.

**(Choices B, C, D, and E)** These changes in the levels of prostacyclin, thromboxane, and nitric oxide are not consistent with the changes that occur in PAH.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary arterial hypertension results from endothelial dysfunction that leads to an increase in vasoconstrictive, proliferative mediators (eg, endothelin, thromboxane A<sub>2</sub>) and a decrease in vasodilative, antiproliferative mediators (eg, nitric oxide, prostacyclin). The relative imbalance in these mediators leads to vasoconstriction and intimal-wall thickening with a consequent increase in pulmonary vascular resistance.

Pathophysiology

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension

Subject

System

Topic





1

• 2

• 3

• 4

• 5

• 6

• 7

• 8

• 9

• 10

• 11

• 12

Item 2 of 12

Question Id: 114

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

A 45-year-old man comes to the emergency department due to 2 weeks of chest pain and cough. He has a history of advanced HIV and has taken his antiretroviral medications inconsistently over the past few months. Temperature is 38.1 C (100.6 F). Crackles are heard on pulmonary examination. CD4 cell count is 98/mm<sup>3</sup>. Chest x-ray reveals nodules and hilar lymphadenopathy. A bronchoscopy is performed. Mucicarmine staining of the patient's bronchoalveolar fluid shows budding yeast forms with thick capsules. Symptomatic infection with the organism causing this patient's condition most commonly manifests as which of the following?

☐ A. Esophagitis

☐ B. Interstitial pneumonia

☐ C. Meningoencephalitis

☐ D. Oral plaques

☐ E. Sinusitis

☐ F. Skin infection

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:58

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



a history of advanced HIV and has taken his antiretroviral medications inconsistently over the past few months. Temperature is 38.1 C (100.6 F). Crackles are heard on pulmonary examination. CD4 cell count is 98/mm<sup>3</sup>. Chest x-ray reveals nodules and hilar lymphadenopathy. A bronchoscopy is performed. Mucicarmine staining of the patient's bronchoalveolar fluid shows budding yeast forms with thick capsules. Symptomatic infection with the organism causing this patient's condition most commonly manifests as which of the following?

- ☐ A. Esophagitis (3%)
- ☐ B. Interstitial pneumonia (21%)
- ☒ C. Meningoencephalitis (61%)
- ☐ D. Oral plaques (8%)
- ☐ E. Sinusitis (1%)
- ☐ F. Skin infection (2%)

Correct

61%



01 min, 14 secs



10/26/2020





Budding yeasts with thick capsules are characteristic of ***Cryptococcus neoformans***, which typically affects only **immunocompromised** patients (**opportunistic pathogen**). *C neoformans* is present in soil and pigeon droppings; it is transmitted by the respiratory route but not acquired via person-to-person contact. Inhaled yeast forms enter the lungs. In immunocompetent persons, they are cleared by macrophages and T cells. In individuals with an impaired cellular immune response, *C neoformans* can cause **symptomatic** disease, most commonly **meningoencephalitis**.

Cryptococcal **meningoencephalitis** is typically seen in patients with HIV, sarcoidosis, or leukemia and in those on high-dose corticosteroid therapy. Headache, nausea, vomiting, and confusion are common symptoms. Diagnosis is made by examining cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) stained with **India ink**. The round budding yeasts have peripheral clearings or "halos," due to their thick **polysaccharide capsules**. Serologic testing (latex agglutination) is used to detect the *C neoformans* capsular antigen in CSF.

Although **lung** infection occurs first, it is usually **asymptomatic**. In some patients, pulmonary cryptococcosis may manifest as cough with scant sputum production, dyspnea, or pleuritic chest pain; it can be diagnosed by microscopic examination of bronchopulmonary washings and lung tissue (red yeast on mucicarmine stain). *C neoformans* does not typically cause interstitial pneumonia (**Choice B**).

Cutaneous cryptococcal disease (papules, pustules, nodules, ulcers) is rare (<10% of cases) (**Choice F**).





1

2

• 3

• 4

• 5

• 6

• 7

• 8

• 9

• 10

• 11

• 12

Item 2 of 12

Question Id: 114

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

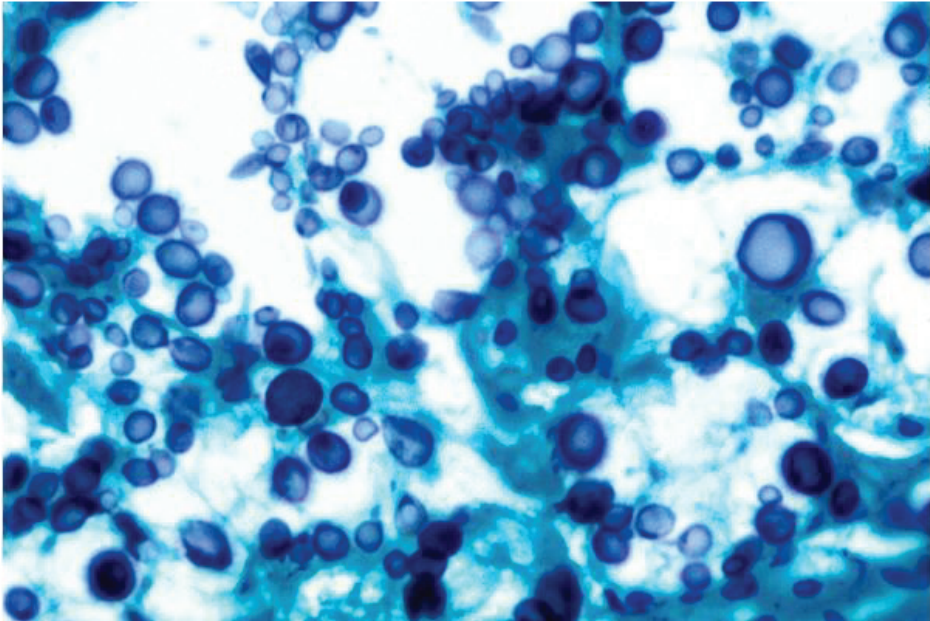
Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:10

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

Item 2 of 12

Question Id: 114

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:10

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0

Feedback

Suspend

End Block



Cutaneous cryptococcal disease (papules, pustules, nodules, ulcers) is rare (<10% of cases) (**Choice F**).

**(Choices A and D)** Esophagitis in a patient with HIV is most commonly caused by *Candida* infection; it presents with odynophagia and is diagnosed by endoscopy with biopsy. Oral thrush due to *Candida*, which manifests as white oral plaques, is associated with diabetes mellitus, immunosuppression (eg, HIV), and treatment with antibiotics and corticosteroids.

**(Choice E)** Mucormycosis classically affects the paranasal sinuses. Mucormycosis occurs in immunocompromised patients and is strongly associated with diabetes mellitus and diabetic ketoacidosis. *Aspergillus fumigatus* is another fungus that may cause sinusitis.

### Educational objective:

Meningoencephalitis is the most common presentation of *Cryptococcus neoformans* infection. It occurs in immunosuppressed patients and can be diagnosed by India ink staining of the cerebrospinal fluid. Cryptococcal pneumonia is diagnosed by mucicarmine staining of lung tissue and bronchoalveolar washings.

Microbiology

Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care

System

Cryptococcal infections

Topic







A 71-year-old man with a long history of smoking is found to have a new, 4-cm, irregular, spiculated, rounded mass in the right upper lobe. CT-guided biopsy is performed. Follow-up chest x-ray after the procedure is shown in the [exhibit](#). Physical examination of the right lung would most likely show which of the following findings?

**Percussion**

**Tactile  
fremitus**

**Breath  
sounds**

- ☐ A. Dullness      Decreased      Decreased
- ☐ B. Dullness      Increased      Bronchial
- ☐ C. Dullness      Increased      Decreased
- ☐ D. Hyperresonance      Decreased      Bronchial
- ☐ E. Hyperresonance      Decreased      Decreased
- ☐ F. Hyperresonance      Decreased      Increased
- ☐ G. Resonance      Normal      Vesicular



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

Item 3 of 12

Question Id: 19332

Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

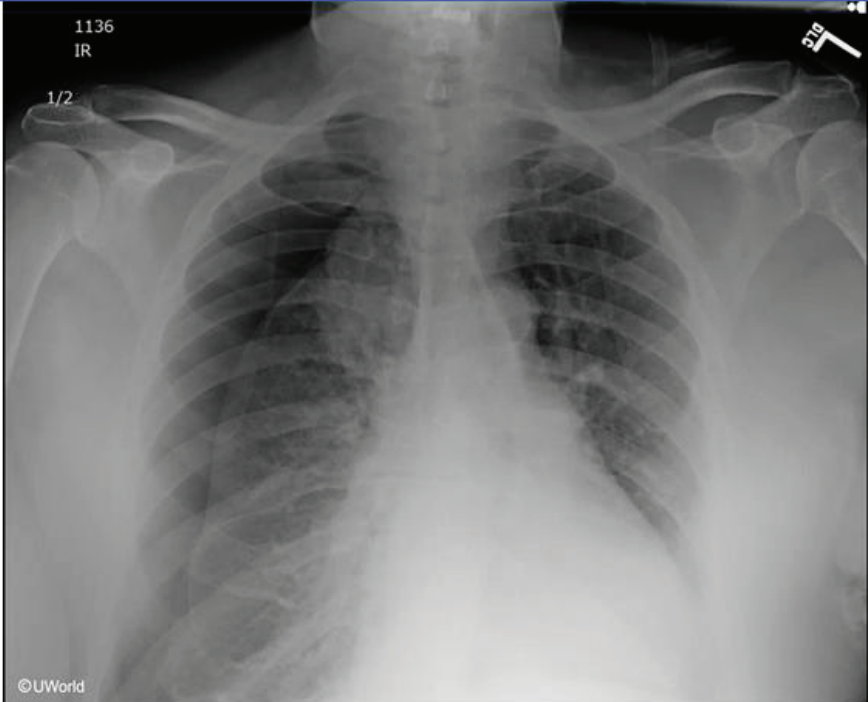
Calculator

Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:24

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

1

Feedback

Suspend

End Block

rounded mass in the right upper lobe. CT-guided biopsy is performed. Follow-up chest x-ray after the procedure is shown in the [exhibit](#). Physical examination of the right lung would most likely show which of the following findings?

	Percussion	Tactile fremitus	Breath sounds	
<input type="radio"/>	A. Dullness	Decreased	Decreased	(14%)
<input type="radio"/>	B. Dullness	Increased	Bronchial	(4%)
<input type="radio"/>	C. Dullness	Increased	Decreased	(8%)
<input type="radio"/>	D. Hyperresonance	Decreased	Bronchial	(2%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	E. Hyperresonance	Decreased	Decreased	(65%)
<input type="radio"/>	F. Hyperresonance	Decreased	Increased	(1%)
<input type="radio"/>	G. Resonance	Normal	Vesicular	(1%)





Pulmonary auscultation examination findings			
Condition	Breath sounds	Tactile fremitus	Percussion
Normal lung	Normal	Normal	Resonance
Consolidation	Increased	Increased	Dullness
Pleural effusion	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Dullness
Pneumothorax	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Hyperresonance
Atelectasis	Decreased or absent	Decreased	Dullness

This patient's **chest x-ray** after lung biopsy shows a right **pneumothorax**, which is recognized by the **continuous line** in the right lung field with **no visible lung markings** peripheral to it. This line is the outer



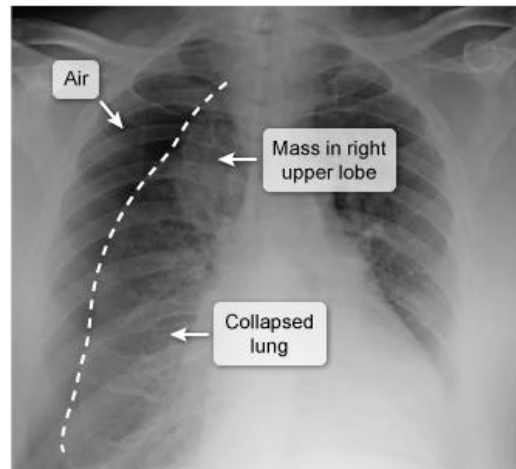


## Exhibit Display

## Pneumothorax



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





This patient's **chest x-ray** after lung biopsy shows a right **pneumothorax**, which is recognized by the **continuous line** in the right lung field with **no visible lung markings** peripheral to it. This line is the outer edge of the collapsed right lung; the dark space peripheral to the lung represents air in the chest cavity.

The following characteristic physical examination findings are expected with pneumothorax:

- Tactile fremitus represents airway vibrations generated by vocalized sound (eg, saying "ninety-nine") and is measured by the examiner placing hands on the patient's back. Because air in the chest cavity insulates and dampens airway vibrations before they reach the patient's back, **decreased tactile fremitus** is expected (**Choice C**).
- Breath sounds are caused by air movement within the airways, and the intensity varies by lung location. Vesicular breath sounds are normal over the periphery; bronchial breath sounds are higher-intensity sounds that are normal over the hilum but indicate pathology (eg, lobar consolidation) over the periphery. Because the lung is partially collapsed, leading to less air movement, and sounds from the airways are insulated by air in the chest cavity, **decreased breath sound intensity** is expected (**Choices D and F**).
- Resonance refers to the frequency of sound generated by percussion, and it varies with density.







- Resonance refers to the frequency of sound generated by percussion, and it varies with density.

Because air alone is less dense than a composite of lung parenchyma and air (ie, normal lung), higher-than-normal sound frequency to percussion (ie, **hyperresonance**) is expected.

**(Choice A)** Like pneumothorax, fluid in the chest cavity (ie, pleural effusion) insulates airway vibrations and sounds, causing decreased tactile fremitus and breath sound intensity. However, because fluid is more dense than normal lung, dullness to percussion is expected. Atelectasis generates findings similar to those of pleural effusion; the collapsed lung reduces air movement and vibration within the airways, and the airless lung parenchyma is more dense than normal, air-filled lung.

**(Choice B)** Consolidated, fluid-filled lung (eg, lobar pneumonia) is more dense than normal lung. This leads to increased transmission of vibration and sound (ie, increased tactile fremitus and breath sound intensity) and dullness to percussion.

**(Choice G)** Normal lung demonstrates resonance to percussion, baseline tactile fremitus, and vesicular (normal-intensity) breath sounds.

### Educational objective:

Pneumothorax is recognized on chest x-ray by a continuous line without lung markings peripheral to it. Decreased tactile fremitus, decreased breath sound intensity, and hyperresonance to percussion are





and sounds, causing decreased tactile fremitus and breath sound intensity. However, because fluid is more dense than normal lung, dullness to percussion is expected. Atelectasis generates findings similar to those of pleural effusion; the collapsed lung reduces air movement and vibration within the airways, and the airless lung parenchyma is more dense than normal, air-filled lung.

**(Choice B)** Consolidated, fluid-filled lung (eg, lobar pneumonia) is more dense than normal lung. This leads to increased transmission of vibration and sound (ie, increased tactile fremitus and breath sound intensity) and dullness to percussion.

**(Choice G)** Normal lung demonstrates resonance to percussion, baseline tactile fremitus, and vesicular (normal-intensity) breath sounds.

### Educational objective:

Pneumothorax is recognized on chest x-ray by a continuous line without lung markings peripheral to it. Decreased tactile fremitus, decreased breath sound intensity, and hyperresonance to percussion are expected on physical examination.

Pathophysiology  
Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Pneumothorax  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.





A 64-year-old man comes to the office due to 4 weeks of progressive dyspnea. For the past several months, he has had a nonproductive cough and fatigue. The patient's medical conditions include degenerative joint disease and peptic ulcer disease. He smoked 2 packs of cigarettes daily for 38 years but quit 4 years ago. On examination, there are decreased breath sounds and percussive dullness at the base of the right lung. Chest CT scan reveals a right-sided pleural effusion and diffuse nodular thickening of the pleura. On thoracentesis, bloody fluid is obtained. Pleural biopsy shows proliferation of epithelioid-type cells that are joined by desmosomes, contain abundant tonofilaments, and are studded with very long microvilli. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Adenocarcinoma
- ☐ B. Carcinoid lung tumor
- ☐ C. Mesothelioma
- ☐ D. Small cell carcinoma
- ☐ E. Squamous cell carcinoma







months, he has had a nonproductive cough and fatigue. The patient's medical conditions include degenerative joint disease and peptic ulcer disease. He smoked 2 packs of cigarettes daily for 38 years but quit 4 years ago. On examination, there are decreased breath sounds and percussive dullness at the base of the right lung. Chest CT scan reveals a right-sided pleural effusion and diffuse nodular thickening of the pleura. On thoracentesis, bloody fluid is obtained. Pleural biopsy shows proliferation of epithelioid-type cells that are joined by desmosomes, contain abundant tonofilaments, and are studded with very long microvilli. Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis?

- ☐ A. Adenocarcinoma (9%)
- ☐ B. Carcinoid lung tumor (3%)
- ☒ C. Mesothelioma (62%)
- ☐ D. Small cell carcinoma (4%)
- ☐ E. Squamous cell carcinoma (20%)

Correct

62%  
Answered correctly01 min, 08 secs  
Time Spent02/04/2021  
Last Updated



This patient with progressive dyspnea and cough has nodular pleural thickening and a pleural effusion.

This presentation, in conjunction with characteristic histopathology, suggests mesothelioma.

**Mesothelioma** is a rare, malignant neoplasm arising from mesothelial cells, which line body cavities (eg, pleural, peritoneal, pericardial). Histopathology shows tumor cells with numerous **long, slender microvilli** and abundant **tonofilaments**. Immunohistochemical markers (eg, pancytokeratin) are useful in diagnosis.

Mesothelioma typically presents with slowly progressive dyspnea, cough, and chest pain. Pleural effusions are common and are often hemorrhagic. Radiography may demonstrate nodular or smooth, unilateral **pleural thickening** (yellow arrow) and plaque formation; the lung parenchyma is typically uninvolved.

Asbestos exposure is the primary risk factor; individuals involved in asbestos mining and industrial applications (eg, insulation, shipbuilding) are at risk for mesothelioma.

**(Choice A)** **Adenocarcinoma** cells (which can display glandular or papillary characteristics) have short, plump microvilli that distinguish them from mesothelioma cells. Adenocarcinoma tends to involve peripheral lung parenchyma.

**(Choice B)** Carcinoid tumors are neuroendocrine malignancies that most commonly affect the gastrointestinal tract and lungs. They sometimes cause carcinoid syndrome (flushing, diarrhea, wheezing), which is seen more commonly with gastrointestinal tumors. They tend to involve the large bronchi and can





Item 4 of 12

Question Id: 649



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

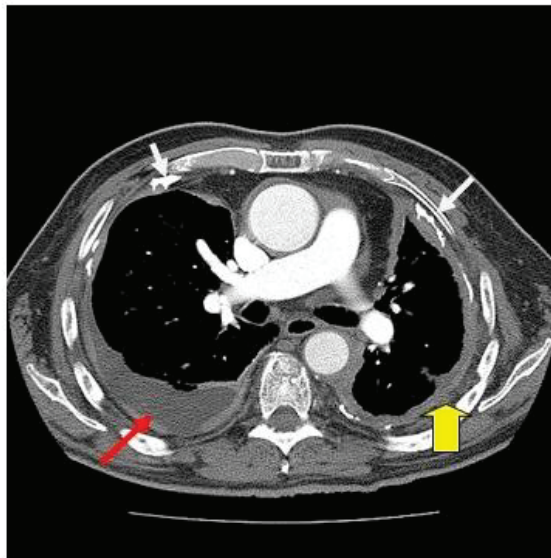


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:05:08

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend

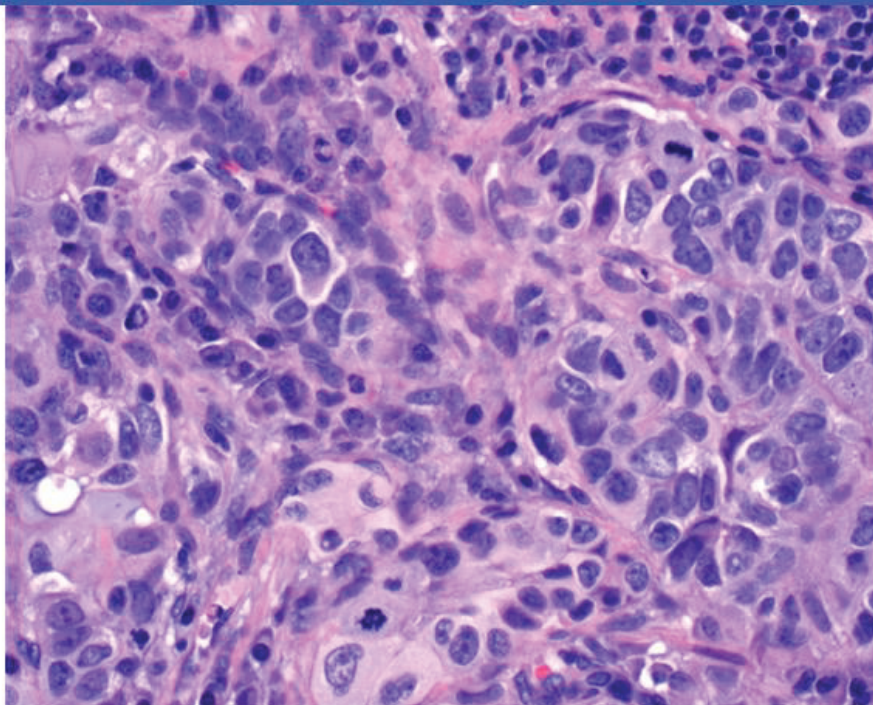


End Block





## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





plump microvilli that distinguish them from mesothelioma cells. Adenocarcinoma tends to involve peripheral lung parenchyma.

**(Choice B)** Carcinoid tumors are neuroendocrine malignancies that most commonly affect the gastrointestinal tract and lungs. They sometimes cause carcinoid syndrome (flushing, diarrhea, wheezing), which is seen more commonly with gastrointestinal tumors. They tend to involve the large bronchi and can appear histologically as **sheets of uniform cells** with a "salt and pepper" pattern (chromatin with fine and coarse clumps).

**(Choice D)** Small cell carcinoma is associated with smoking but usually arises from the major bronchi. On chest imaging, it is seen as a hilar mass. Pathology shows **flat, oval-shaped cells** with scant cytoplasm and hyperchromatic nuclei. Neuroendocrine markers such as chromogranin and synaptophysin are usually positive.

**(Choice E)** Squamous cell carcinoma is associated with smoking but arises from the major bronchi; a hilar mass would be expected on imaging. Although desmosomes (intercellular bridges) are seen in squamous cell carcinoma, they are nonspecific and can be found in any tissue that experiences mechanical stress (eg, mesothelium, epithelium, heart). In addition, keratinization (**keratin pearls**) is expected on histologic examination.







Mark

Previous

Next

Full Screen

Tutorial

Lab Values

Notes

Calculator

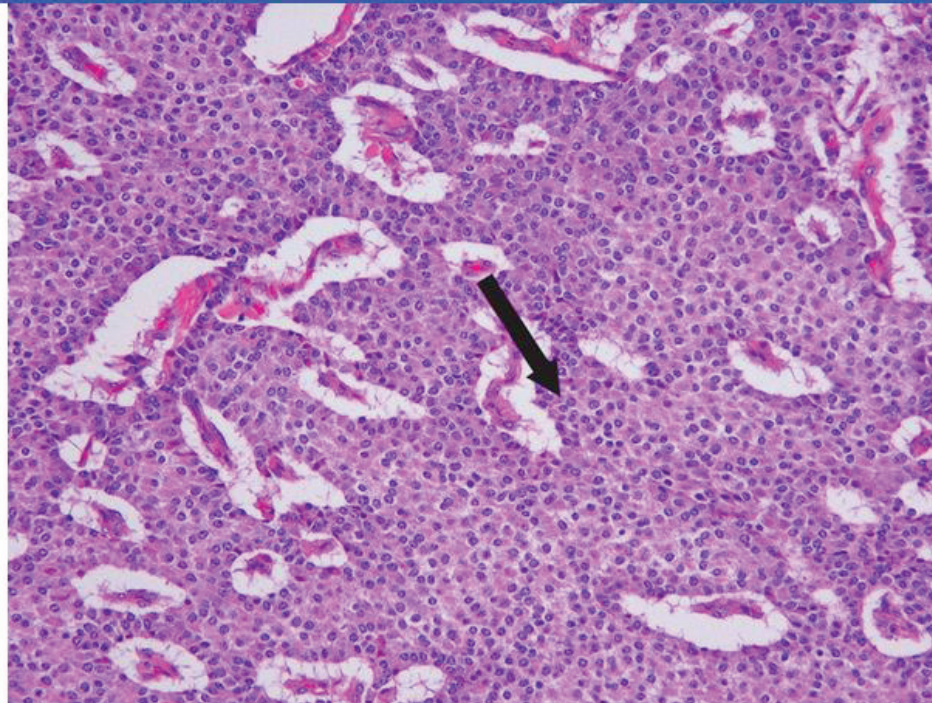
Reverse Color

Text Zoom

Settings

plump microvilli that distinguish them from mesothelioma cells. Adenocarcinoma tends to involve

Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook



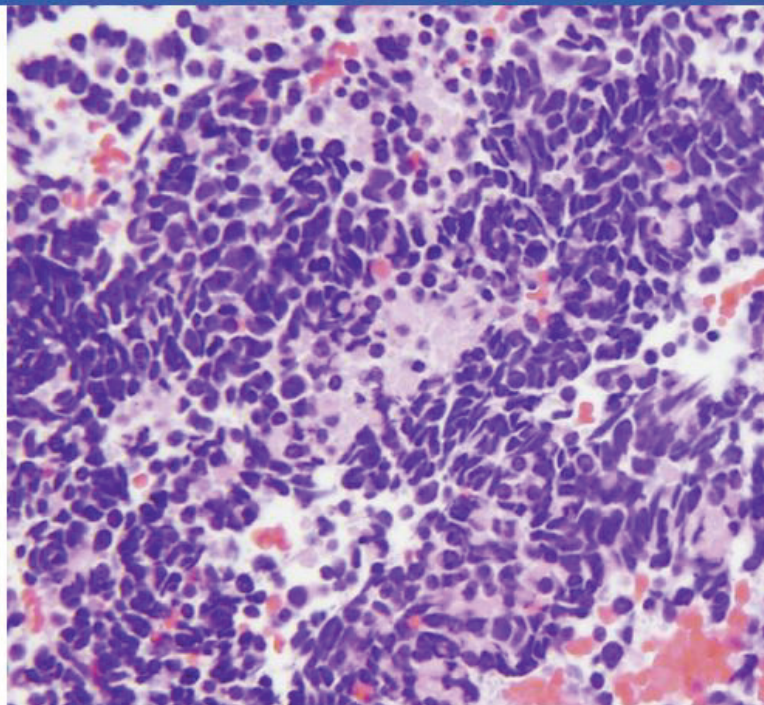
End Block





plump microvilli that distinguish them from mesothelioma cells. Adenocarcinoma tends to involve

Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



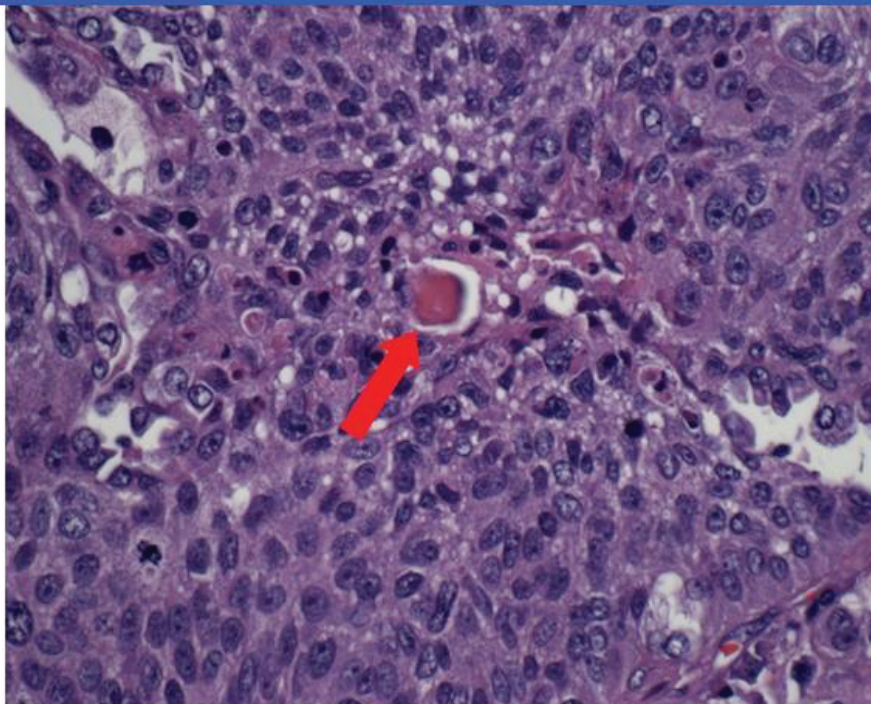
My Notebook





plump microvilli that distinguish them from mesothelioma cells. Adenocarcinoma tends to involve

Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook





chest imaging, it is seen as a hilar mass. Pathology shows flat, oval-shaped cells with scant cytoplasm and hyperchromatic nuclei. Neuroendocrine markers such as chromogranin and synaptophysin are usually positive.

**(Choice E)** Squamous cell carcinoma is associated with smoking but arises from the major bronchi; a hilar mass would be expected on imaging. Although desmosomes (intercellular bridges) are seen in squamous cell carcinoma, they are nonspecific and can be found in any tissue that experiences mechanical stress (eg, mesothelium, epithelium, heart). In addition, keratinization (keratin pearls) is expected on histologic examination.

### Educational objective:

Malignant mesothelioma is a rare neoplasm typically arising from the pleura. It is strongly associated with asbestos exposure and presents with progressive dyspnea, cough, and chest pain. Unilateral pleural thickening or plaque formation is seen on imaging; pleural effusions are also common and may be hemorrhagic. Histopathology reveals tumor cells with numerous long, slender microvilli and abundant tonofilaments.

Pathology

Subject

Pulmonary &amp; Critical Care

System

Asbestos

Topic





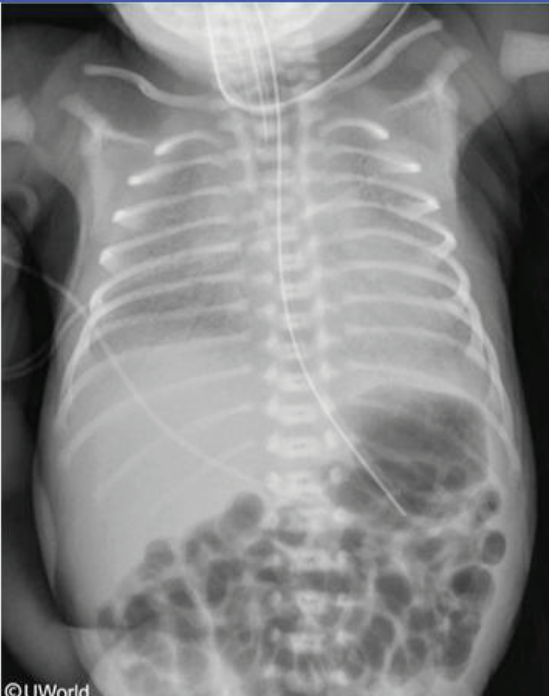


A 4-hour-old girl is evaluated in the neonatal intensive care unit. The patient was born at 30 weeks gestation via spontaneous vaginal delivery after 3 hours of labor. Membranes ruptured at the onset of labor and amniotic fluid appeared clear. Immediately after birth, the child was placed on continuous positive airway pressure by nasal prongs due to signs of breathing difficulty. Temperature is 36.7 C (98 F), pulse is 158/min, and respirations are 54/min. Pulse oximetry is 92% on 60% oxygen. Examination shows audible grunting and subcostal chest wall retractions. Cardiac examination shows no murmurs. A chest x-ray is obtained:



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12

Exhibit Display



©UWorld

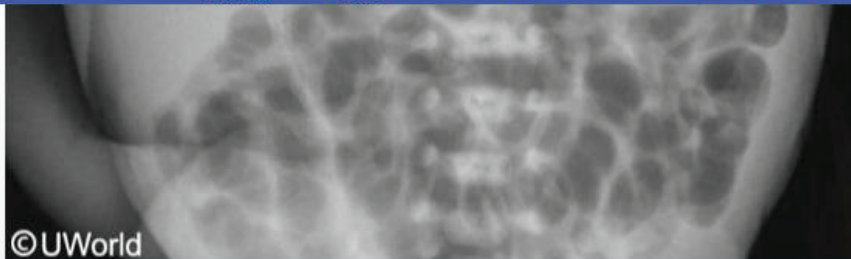
🔍 Zoom In

🔍 Zoom Out

🔄 Reset

⚡ New | Existing

📖 My Notebook



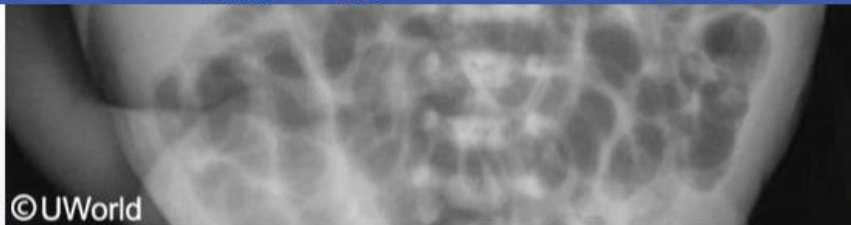
The radiographic findings in this patient most likely represent which of the following?

- ☐ A. Air leakage into pleural space
- ☐ B. Decreased alveolar and capillary development
- ☐ C. Diffuse atelectasis
- ☐ D. Fibrosis of the interstitium
- ☐ E. Occlusion of the bronchioles
- ☐ F. Retained extracellular fluid

Submit







The radiographic findings in this patient most likely represent which of the following?

- ☐ A. Air leakage into pleural space (9%)
- ☐ B. Decreased alveolar and capillary development (36%)
- ☒ C. Diffuse atelectasis (42%)
- ☐ D. Fibrosis of the interstitium (2%)
- ☐ E. Occlusion of the bronchioles (2%)
- ☐ F. Retained extracellular fluid (6%)

Correct

42%  
Answered correctly

01 min, 35 secs  
Time Spent

12/08/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:06:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



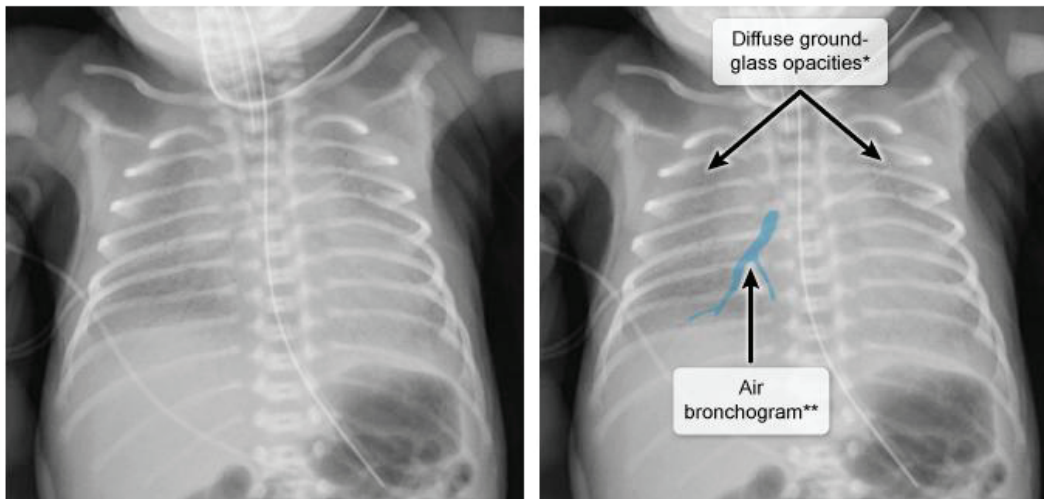
Feedback

Suspend

End Block



## Explanation

**Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome**

\*Widespread alveolar collapse (ie, atelectasis) due to lack of surfactant

\*\*Visible air-filled bronchi due to opacification of surrounding alveoli

©UWorld

This preterm infant with increased work of breathing and hypoxia has diffuse ground-glass opacities and air bronchograms on imaging. These findings are consistent with neonatal respiratory distress syndrome.





\*Widespread alveolar collapse (ie, atelectasis) due to lack of surfactant

\*\*Visible air-filled bronchi due to opacification of surrounding alveoli

©UWorld

This preterm infant with increased work of breathing and hypoxia has diffuse ground-glass opacities and air bronchograms on imaging. These findings are consistent with **neonatal respiratory distress syndrome** (RDS). RDS is caused by immaturity of **type 2 pneumocytes**, which normally produce alveolar surfactant. **Lack of surfactant** causes decreased compliance and increased surface tension of alveoli, leading to alveolar collapse at the end of expiration. This **diffuse atelectasis** results in the characteristic reticular or **ground-glass opacities** on chest x-ray. Unlike alveoli, larger airways **remain patent** and filled with air due to their cartilaginous walls, making them visible (**air bronchograms**) against the reticular background.

Management of RDS is respiratory support (to maintain alveolar pressure and prevent collapse) and surfactant (to reduce surface tension). During the first week of life, type 2 pneumocytes begin to release endogenous surfactant, and respiratory distress typically begins to improve.

**(Choice A)** **Pneumothorax** is characterized by air leakage into the pleural space with subsequent respiratory distress. However, x-ray would show a visceral pleural line with absent distal lung markings.

**(Choices B and D)** Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD), which causes tachypnea, retractions, and hypoxia, is classically caused by prolonged (>1 month) mechanical ventilation, leading to lung injury and diffuse fibrosis. Another form of BPD is caused by an arrest of pulmonary development, leading to a







Item 5 of 12

Question Id: 19617



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



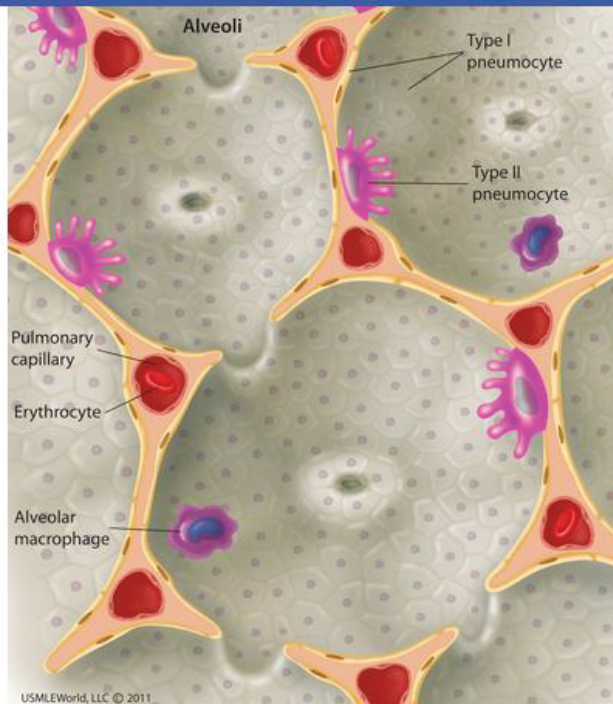
Text Zoom



Settings

\*Widespread alveolar collapse (ie, atelectasis) due to lack of surfactant

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:06:43

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



2



Feedback



Suspend



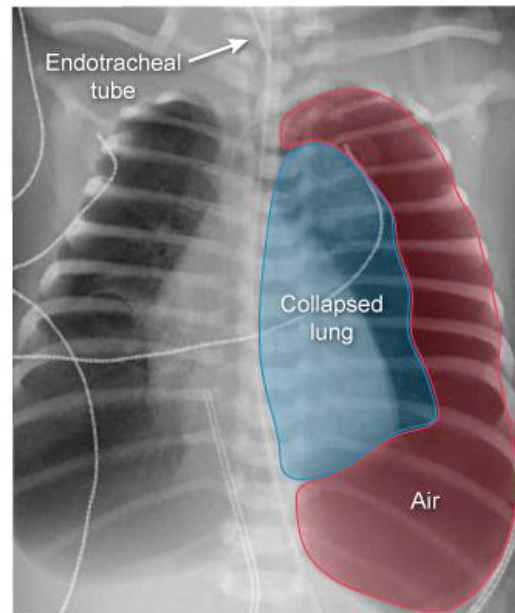
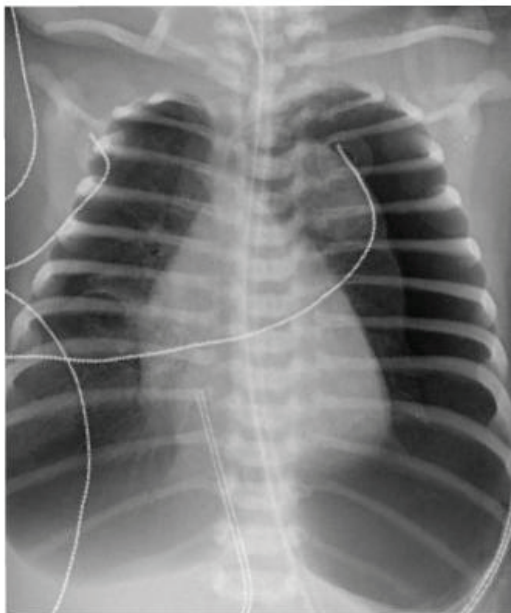
End Block



\*Widespread alveolar collapse (ie, atelectasis) due to lack of surfactant

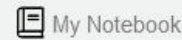
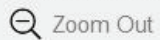
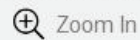
### Exhibit Display

## Pneumothorax



\*Iatrogenic pneumothorax in a neonate due to mechanical ventilation (barotrauma)

@UWorld



**(Choices B and D)** Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD), which causes tachypnea, retractions, and hypoxia, is classically caused by prolonged (>1 month) mechanical ventilation, leading to lung injury and diffuse fibrosis. Another form of BPD is caused by an arrest of pulmonary development, leading to a decreased number and function of alveoli and pulmonary capillaries. Although this infant is at risk for developing both forms of BPD due to prematurity, this condition is diagnosed at age >1 month, not immediately after birth.

**(Choice E)** Occlusion of the bronchioles by meconium causes meconium aspiration syndrome. In contrast to this patient, affected infants have patchy bilateral infiltrates and lung hyperexpansion due to air trapping. In addition, this patient's amniotic fluid is clear, making this diagnosis unlikely.

**(Choice F)** Retained extracellular fluid is seen in [transient tachypnea of the newborn](#). X-ray findings include streaky interstitial fluid collections and fluid in the minor fissures, neither of which are seen in this patient.

### Educational objective:

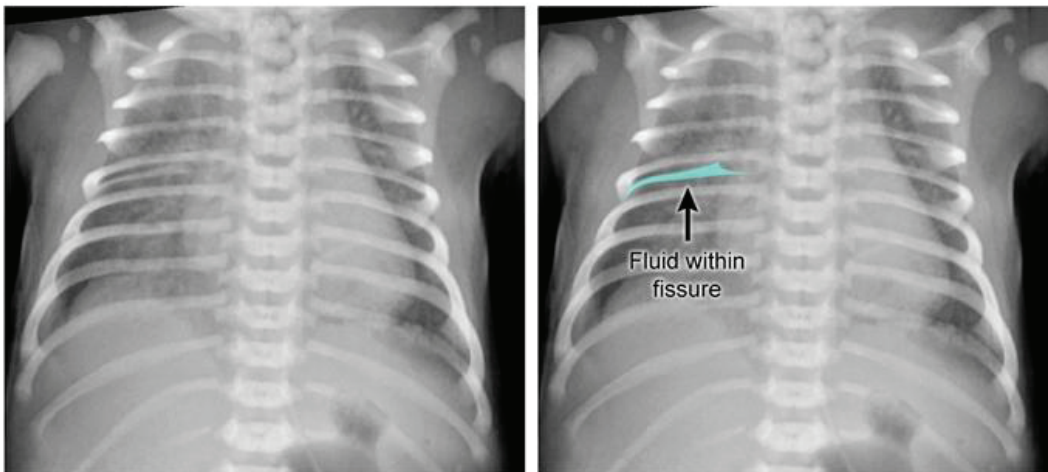
Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome is characterized by inadequate surfactant production, resulting in increased alveolar surface tension and decreased alveolar compliance. Diffuse alveolar collapse (atelectasis) is seen on chest x-ray as ground-glass opacities with air bronchograms.





(Choices B and D) Bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) which causes tachypnea, retractions, and  
Exhibit Display

### Transient tachypnea of the newborn



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing

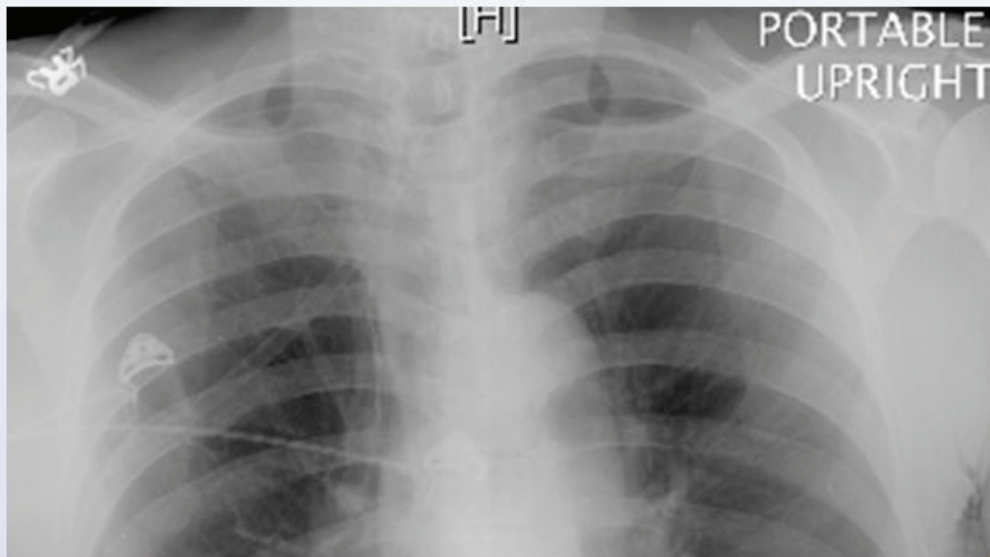


My Notebook





A 62-year-old man comes to the office due to shortness of breath. His symptoms have progressed over the last few months and have begun to limit his daily activities. He has no other medical problems and takes no medications. The patient drinks 3 or 4 alcoholic beverages a week and has a 50-pack-year smoking history. Physical examination reveals decreased breath sounds and scattered wheezes bilaterally. Chest x-ray is shown below.



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12



Item 6 of 12

Question Id: 522



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

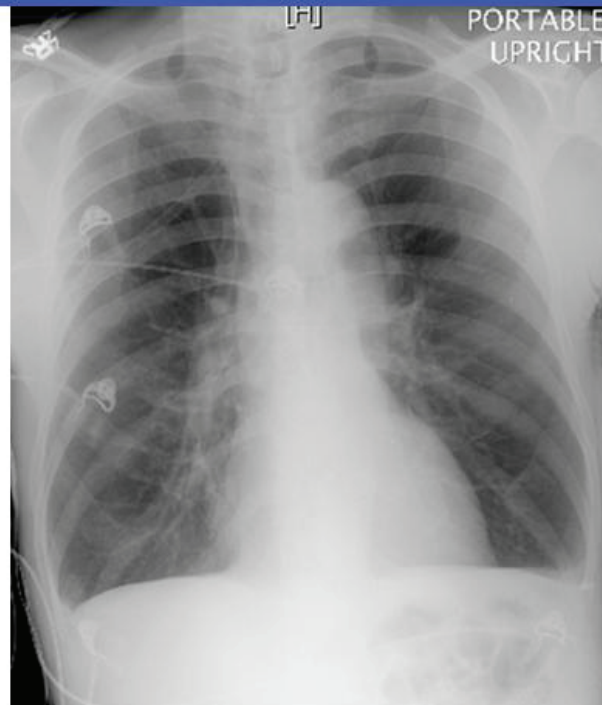


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:06:47

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block





Which of the following parameters is most likely to be increased in this patient?

- ☐ A. Carbon monoxide diffusion capacity
- ☐ B. Expiratory flow rates
- ☐ C. Forced vital capacity
- ☐ D. Functional residual capacity
- ☐ E. Lung elastic recoil

Submit





Which of the following parameters is most likely to be increased in this patient?

- ☐ A. Carbon monoxide diffusion capacity (4%)
- ☐ B. Expiratory flow rates (4%)
- ☐ C. Forced vital capacity (5%)
- ☒ D. Functional residual capacity (78%)
- ☐ E. Lung elastic recoil (6%)

Correct



78%



26 secs

Time Spent



01/21/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:07:09

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



Suspend



End Block

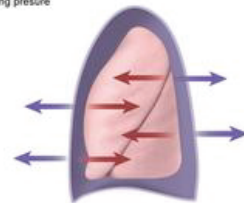


## Exhibit Display

## Increased functional residual capacity (FRC) in COPD

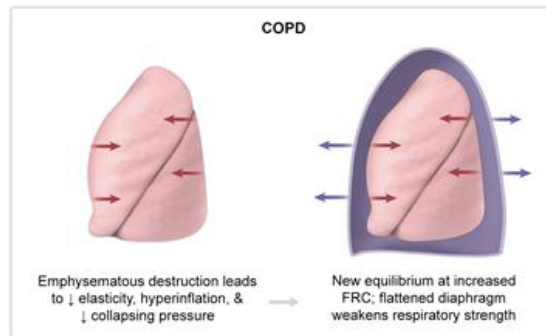
■ Lung collapsing pressure  
■ Chest wall expanding pressure

Normal



Pressures are in equilibrium at FRC

COPD



©UWorld



This patient's chest x-ray reveals **hyperinflated lungs** and a **flattened diaphragm** (compared to **normal**), consistent with **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** (COPD). COPD involves components of chronic bronchitis and emphysema, both of which contribute to air-trapping and hyperinflation.

The outward expanding pressure created by the chest wall and the inward collapsing pressure created by the lungs are in equilibrium at the **functional residual capacity** (FRC). In patients with COPD, **decreased elasticity** of the alveoli (from emphysema) results in decreased collapsing pressure created by the lungs to expel air. Bronchial airway thickening and obstruction (from chronic bronchitis) further impairs lung collapse by impeding the expulsion of air. The decrease in collapsing pressure causes the chest wall to **expand outward** until the expanding pressure of the chest is balanced by the collapsing pressure of the lungs. A new pressure equilibrium is reached at a **higher lung volume** (ie, **higher FRC**) and, as a result, residual volume and total lung capacity are also increased.

**(Choice A)** The diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide (DLCO) largely depends on the thickness and total surface area of the alveolar capillary membrane. In emphysema, interalveolar wall destruction decreases the alveolar-capillary surface area, reducing DLCO. Patients with emphysema may have decreased DLCO even when there is little evidence of expiratory airflow obstruction on spirometry.

**(Choice B)** Expiratory airflow rates are reduced in COPD due to inflammatory and fibrotic narrowing of the



Item 6 of 12

Question Id: 522



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



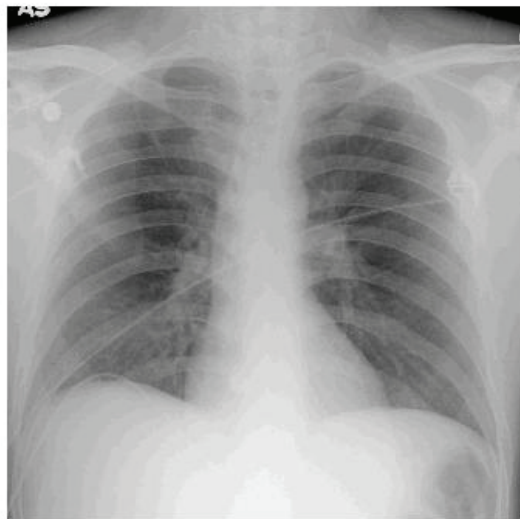
Text Zoom



Settings

©UWorld

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:07:09

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



1



Feedback



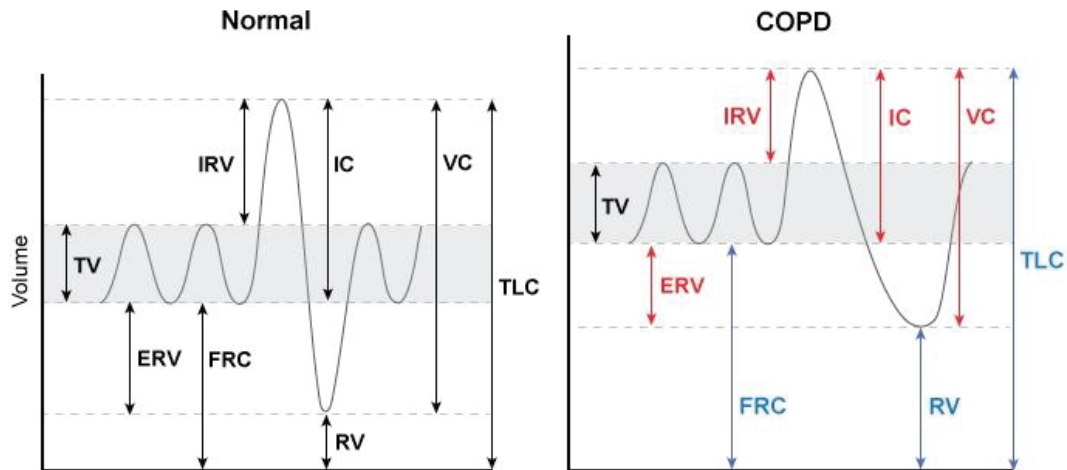
Suspend



End Block

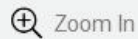


## Exhibit Display

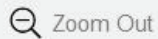


COPD = chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; ERV = expiratory reserve volume; IC = inspiratory capacity; IRV = inspiratory reserve volume; FRC = functional residual capacity; RV = residual volume; TLC = total lung capacity; TV = tidal volume; VC = vital capacity.

©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook







**(Choice A)** The diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide (DLCO) largely depends on the thickness and total surface area of the alveolar capillary membrane. In emphysema, interalveolar wall destruction decreases the alveolar-capillary surface area, reducing DLCO. Patients with emphysema may have decreased DLCO even when there is little evidence of expiratory airflow obstruction on spirometry.

**(Choice B)** Expiratory airflow rates are reduced in COPD due to inflammatory and fibrotic narrowing of the bronchi (chronic bronchitis) and decreased alveolar elastic recoil (emphysema).

**(Choice C)** In COPD, forced vital capacity is usually decreased due to expiratory airflow obstruction limiting the total expiratory volume.

**(Choice E)** Emphysema causes lung elastic recoil to decrease secondary to destruction of interalveolar walls.

### Educational objective:

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease involves components of chronic bronchitis and emphysema. Bronchial airway obstruction from chronic bronchitis and decreased alveolar elasticity from emphysema result in air-trapping and lung hyperinflation. The functional residual capacity is increased, as are residual volume and total lung capacity.

### References





A 52-year-old man comes to the office due to easy bruisability and muscle weakness. Medical history is unremarkable, but the patient has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for 30 years. Blood pressure is 160/110 mm Hg, and pulse is 80/min. BMI is 29 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Physical examination shows facial plethora, slight centripetal distribution of body fat, diffuse skin pigmentation, and bilateral peripheral edema. Fasting blood glucose is 160 mg/dL and creatinine is 1.2 mg/dL. Chest x-ray reveals a lung mass. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's elevated blood pressure?

- ☐ A. Activation of renal mineralocorticoid receptors
- ☐ B. Elevated plasma catecholamine level
- ☐ C. Impaired glomerular filtration of sodium and water
- ☐ D. Marked urinary loss of albumin
- ☐ E. Renal resistance to antidiuretic hormone

**Submit**



A 52-year-old man comes to the office due to easy bruisability and muscle weakness. Medical history is unremarkable, but the patient has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for 30 years. Blood pressure is 160/110 mm Hg, and pulse is 80/min. BMI is 29 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Physical examination shows facial plethora, slight centripetal distribution of body fat, diffuse skin pigmentation, and bilateral peripheral edema. Fasting blood glucose is 160 mg/dL and creatinine is 1.2 mg/dL. Chest x-ray reveals a lung mass. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's elevated blood pressure?



- ☒ A. Activation of renal mineralocorticoid receptors (100%)
- ☐ B. Elevated plasma catecholamine level (0%)
- ☐ C. Impaired glomerular filtration of sodium and water (0%)
- ☐ D. Marked urinary loss of albumin (0%)
- ☐ E. Renal resistance to antidiuretic hormone (0%)

Correct

Collecting Statistics



02 mins, 07 secs

Time Spent



03/03/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:09:16

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

Feedback



Suspend



End Block





A 52-year-old man comes to the office due to easy bruisability and muscle weakness. Medical history is unremarkable, but the patient has smoked a pack of cigarettes daily for 30 years. Blood pressure is 160/110 mm Hg, and pulse is 80/min. BMI is 29 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. Physical examination shows facial plethora, slight centripetal distribution of body fat, diffuse skin pigmentation, and bilateral peripheral edema. Fasting blood glucose is 160 mg/dL and creatinine is 1.2 mg/dL. Chest x-ray reveals a lung mass. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's elevated blood pressure?

- ☒ A. Activation of renal mineralocorticoid receptors (100%)
- ☐ B. Elevated plasma catecholamine level (0%)
- ☐ C. Impaired glomerular filtration of sodium and water (0%)
- ☐ D. Marked urinary loss of albumin (0%)
- ☐ E. Renal resistance to antidiuretic hormone (0%)

Correct

Collecting Statistics



02 mins, 07 secs

Time Spent



03/03/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:09:16

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

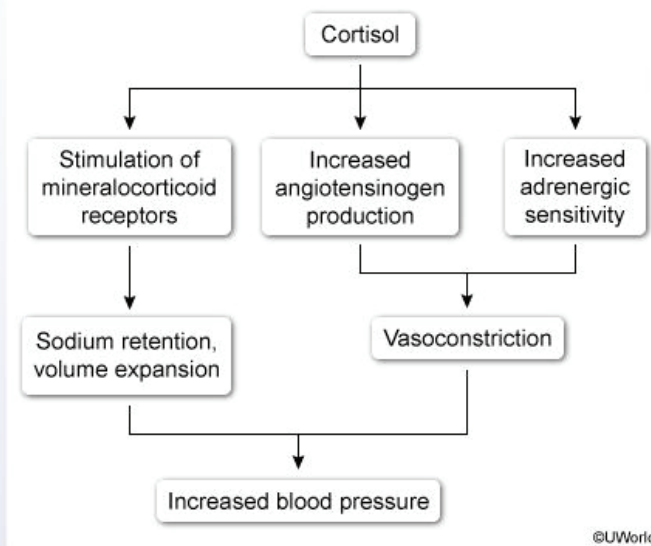
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



This patient has **Cushing syndrome** (CS) presenting with hypertension, facial plethora, easy bruising, centripetal obesity (ie, trunk, abdomen), and hyperglycemia. In light of the associated hyperpigmentation (due to the cosecretion of ACTH and melanocyte-stimulating hormone) and lung mass, this is likely due to an **ACTH-secreting small cell lung cancer**. Paraneoplastic CS often develops rapidly, and the characteristic **facial features** may not be present at the time of diagnosis.





©UWorld

This patient has **Cushing syndrome** (CS) presenting with hypertension, facial plethora, easy bruising, centripetal obesity (ie, trunk, abdomen), and hyperglycemia. In light of the associated hyperpigmentation (due to the cosecretion of ACTH and melanocyte-stimulating hormone) and lung mass, this is likely due to an **ACTH-secreting small cell lung cancer**. Paraneoplastic CS often develops rapidly, and the characteristic **facial features** may not be present at the time of diagnosis.

High levels of cortisol, as seen in patients with CS, frequently cause **hypertension** due to a combination of the following:

- Increased peripheral vascular sensitivity to adrenergic stimuli
- Increased hepatic production of renin substrate (angiotensinogen)
- Activation of renal tubular mineralocorticoid receptors

Activation of **renal mineralocorticoid receptors** usually occurs in patients with **severe hypercortisolism**, which is often due to ectopic ACTH secretion. This receptor activation induces sodium reabsorption and potassium wasting in the renal collecting tubules.

**(Choice B)** Elevated plasma catecholamine levels occur with pheochromocytoma. Hypertension is common, although it is often severe (eg, systolic blood pressure >180 mm Hg), paroxysmal, and

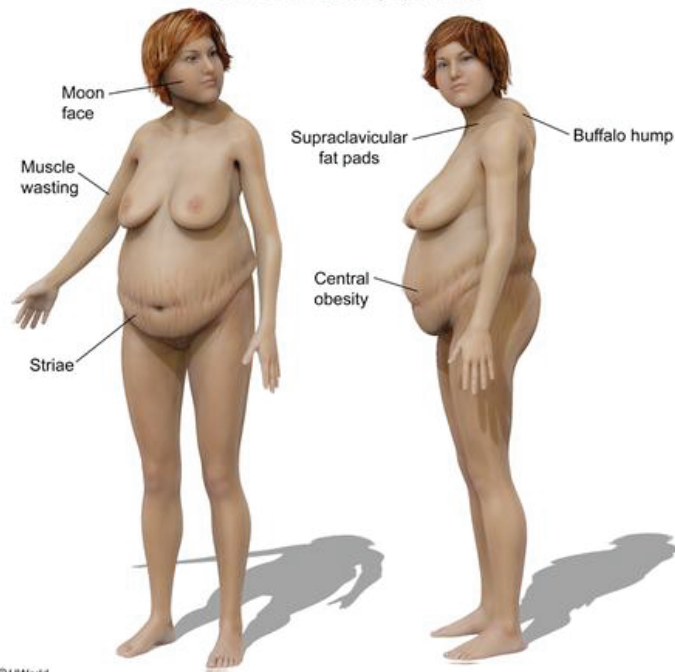




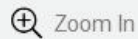


## Exhibit Display

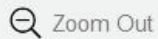
## Features of Cushing syndrome



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook

My Notebook



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



potassium wasting in the renal collecting tubules.

**(Choice B)** Elevated plasma catecholamine levels occur with pheochromocytoma. Hypertension is common, although it is often severe (eg, systolic blood pressure >180 mm Hg), paroxysmal, and associated with tachypalpitations. However, hyperpigmentation and edema would not be expected.

**(Choice C)** Impaired filtration of sodium and water is a major cause of hypertension and peripheral edema in patients with glomerulonephritis and/or other causes of kidney injury; in such cases, creatinine would be elevated. Given this patient's hyperpigmentation, hyperglycemia, and lung mass, CS is more likely.

**(Choice D)** Marked urinary loss of albumin and other proteins is characteristic of nephrotic syndrome. Peripheral edema is usually present due to reduced intravascular oncotic pressure, but hypertension is unusual unless the glomerular filtration rate is impaired (eg, elevated creatinine). Also, hyperpigmentation is not seen.

**(Choice E)** Renal resistance to antidiuretic hormone occurs in nephrogenic diabetes insipidus. Patients are either euvolemic or hypovolemic (if they cannot obtain drinking water as needed) and do not have hypertension or peripheral edema.

**Educational objective:**

High levels of cortisol, as seen in patients with Cushing syndrome, frequently cause hypertension due to





**(Choice C)** Impaired filtration of sodium and water is a major cause of hypertension and peripheral edema in patients with glomerulonephritis and/or other causes of kidney injury; in such cases, creatinine would be elevated. Given this patient's hyperpigmentation, hyperglycemia, and lung mass, CS is more likely.

**(Choice D)** Marked urinary loss of albumin and other proteins is characteristic of nephrotic syndrome. Peripheral edema is usually present due to reduced intravascular oncotic pressure, but hypertension is unusual unless the glomerular filtration rate is impaired (eg, elevated creatinine). Also, hyperpigmentation is not seen.

**(Choice E)** Renal resistance to antidiuretic hormone occurs in nephrogenic diabetes insipidus. Patients are either euvoletic or hypovolemic (if they cannot obtain drinking water as needed) and do not have hypertension or peripheral edema.

### Educational objective:

High levels of cortisol, as seen in patients with Cushing syndrome, frequently cause hypertension due to the increased production of angiotensinogen, adrenergic hypersensitivity, and activation of renal mineralocorticoid receptors, which induces sodium reabsorption. The combined effect leads to expanded blood volume and increased systemic vascular resistance.

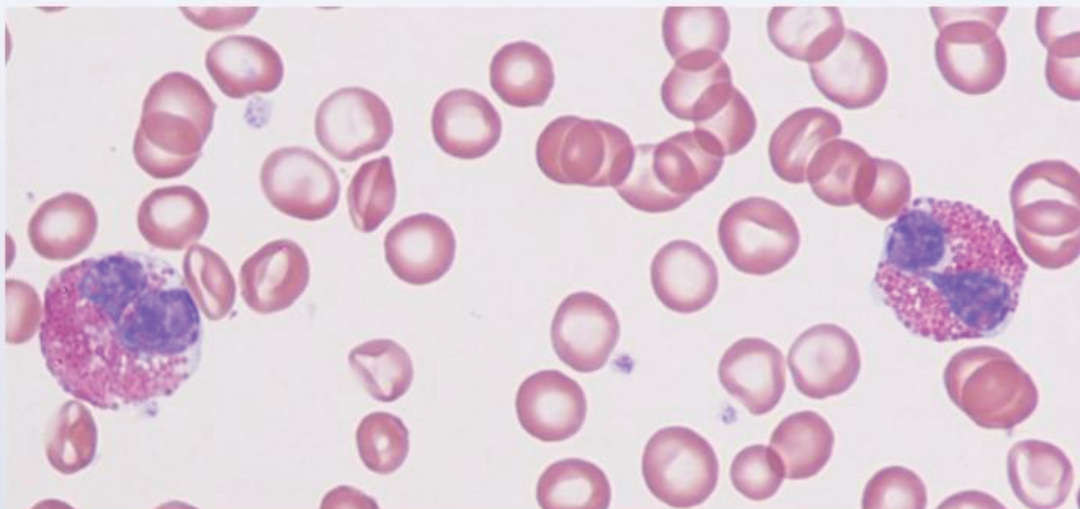
### References







A 48-year-old man is evaluated for shortness of breath and dry cough for 1 week. The patient has never had similar symptoms in the past and takes no medications. He has a 5-pack-year smoking history and does not use alcohol or illicit drugs. The patient is a pig farmer in Ohio and has not traveled recently. Temperature is 37.8 C (100 F), blood pressure is 128/85 mm Hg, pulse is 95/min, and respirations are 16/min. Lung auscultation reveals scattered wheezing and crackles. Peripheral blood smear is shown below.





Item 8 of 12

Question Id: 523



Mark



Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color

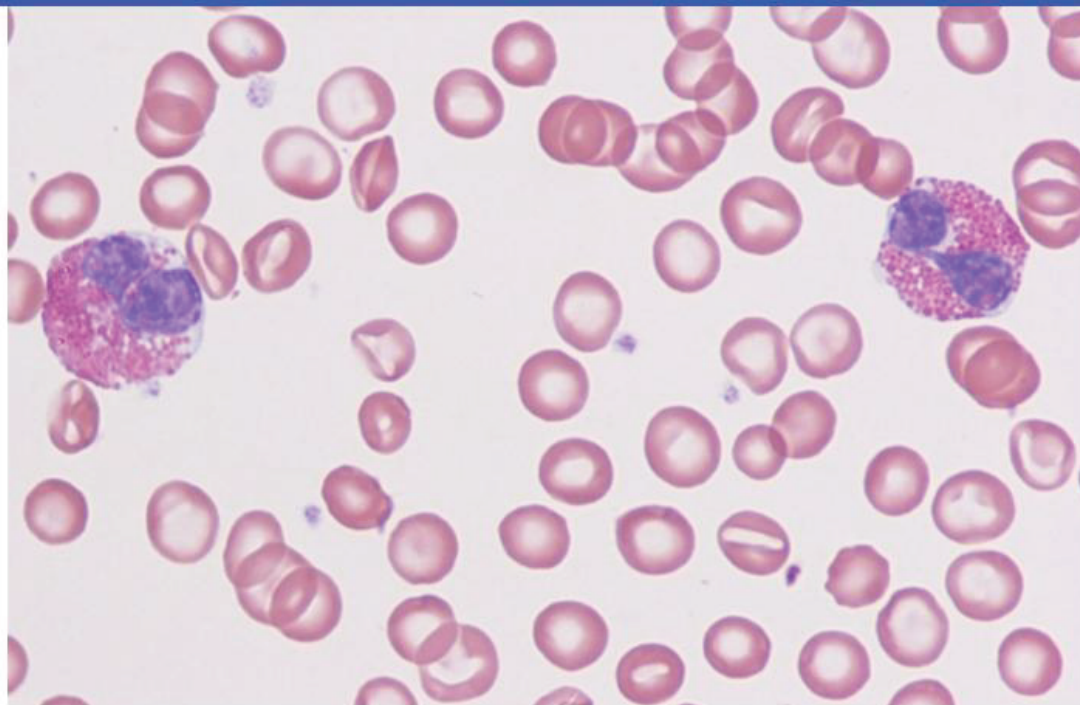


Text Zoom



Settings

### Exhibit Display



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook

Block Time Remaining: 00:09:21

TUTOR

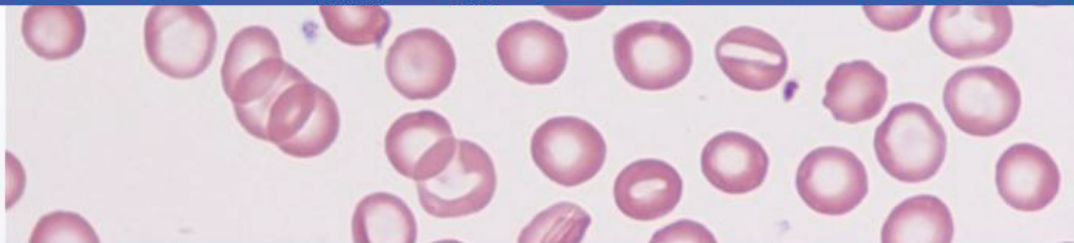
<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback

Suspend

End Block



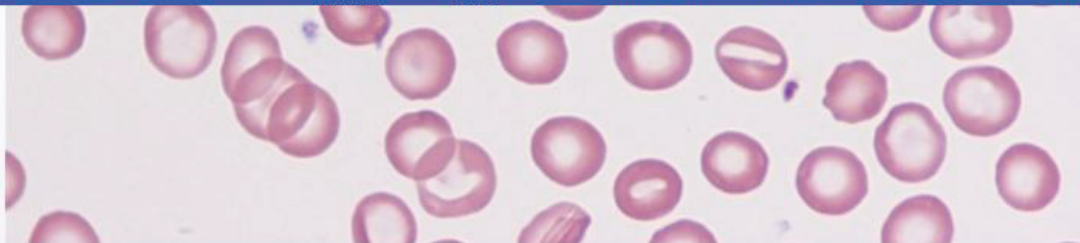
The nucleated cells seen on this patient's peripheral smear most likely perform which of the following functions?

- ☐ A. Bacterial opsonization
- ☐ B. Destruction of helminths
- ☐ C. Inhibition of fungal growth
- ☐ D. Killing of virus-infected cells
- ☐ E. Stimulation of fibroblasts

Submit







The nucleated cells seen on this patient's peripheral smear most likely perform which of the following functions?

- ☐ A. Bacterial opsonization (10%)
- ☒ B. Destruction of helminths (72%)
- ☐ C. Inhibition of fungal growth (10%)
- ☐ D. Killing of virus-infected cells (3%)
- ☐ E. Stimulation of fibroblasts (3%)

Correct

72%  
Answered correctly

04 mins, 49 secs  
Time Spent

10/09/2020  
Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:14:06

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



This patient's presentation is concerning for **Loeffler syndrome**, a transient eosinophilic pneumonitis (eg, dry cough, dyspnea, wheezing) caused by migration of parasitic roundworm larva (eg, *Ascaris suum* from pigs) through the lungs. His **peripheral smear** shows numerous erythrocytes and a few scattered platelets accompanied by 2 larger cells with **bilobed nuclei** and **eosinophilic granules**; the 2 larger cells are **eosinophils**.

Eosinophils play a prominent role in allergic disease (eg, asthma, drug reactions) and in defense against parasitic infection. **Major basic protein** is the predominant substance contained within eosinophilic granules, and it acts as a potent toxin against **helminths** (parasitic worms). Release of major basic protein by eosinophils causes damage to epithelial and endothelial cells and is a major mechanism of chronic lung damage in certain pulmonary conditions (eg, **asthma**, *Ascaris* infection).

**(Choice A)** Plasma cells produce antibodies that opsonize bacteria to facilitate phagocytosis.

**(Choice C)** Pattern recognition receptors (eg, dectin-1) on phagocytic cells allow for detection and destruction of fungi by the innate immune system.

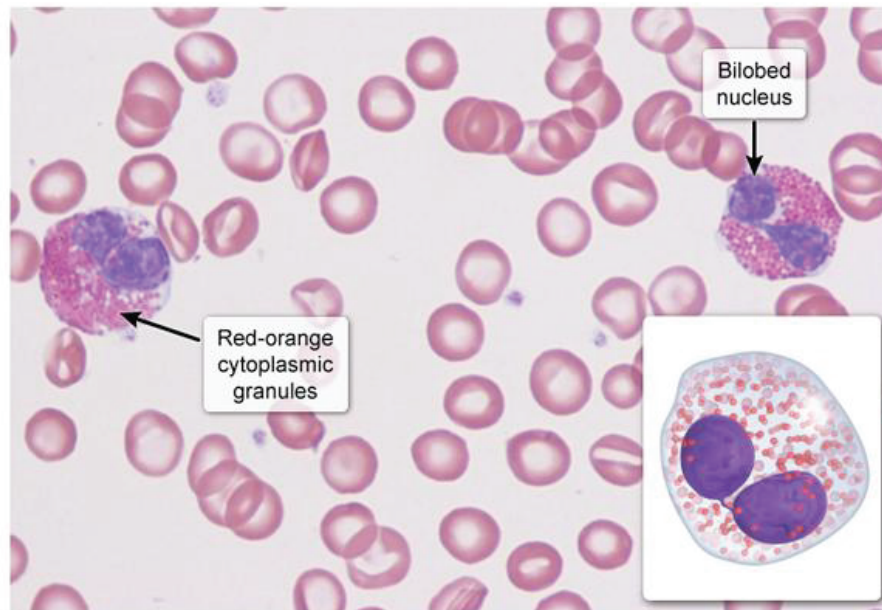
**(Choice D)** Virus-infected cells typically lack MHC class I proteins on their surface; these cells are identified and killed by natural killer cells.





## Exhibit Display

## Eosinophils



©UWorld



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook







granules, and it acts as a potent toxin against helminths (parasitic worms). Release of major basic protein by eosinophils causes damage to epithelial and endothelial cells and is a major mechanism of chronic lung damage in certain pulmonary conditions (eg, **asthma**, *Ascaris* infection).

**(Choice A)** Plasma cells produce antibodies that opsonize bacteria to facilitate phagocytosis.

**(Choice C)** Pattern recognition receptors (eg, dectin-1) on phagocytic cells allow for detection and destruction of fungi by the innate immune system.

**(Choice D)** Virus-infected cells typically lack MHC class I proteins on their surface; these cells are identified and killed by natural killer cells.

**(Choice E)** Macrophages secrete transforming growth factor-beta (TGF- $\beta$ ), which stimulates fibroblasts to release collagen and form scar tissue.

### Educational objective:

Eosinophils have bilobed nuclei and numerous eosinophilic granules in the cytoplasm and are important in allergic disease and defense against parasitic infection. The eosinophilic granules predominantly contain major basic protein, which acts as a potent antihelminthic toxin. Major basic protein also damages epithelial and endothelial cells and is a major cause of chronic lung damage in asthma.





A 4-month-old girl is brought to the office for a well-child evaluation. The girl has been growing and developing normally and her parents have no concerns. When questioned about the home environment, the parents say that they both smoke cigarettes but "try to smoke outside the house." The patient's mother smoked a pack of cigarettes a day until her second trimester, when she found out she was pregnant. However, she resumed smoking shortly after delivery and says that the stress of sleep deprivation and difficulty with postpartum weight loss have made it difficult for her to quit. The parents are counseled on the risks of secondhand smoke exposure. Which of the following conditions is the infant at highest risk for developing from exposure to cigarette smoke?

- ☐ A. Eczema
- ☐ B. Food allergies
- ☐ C. Obesity
- ☐ D. Sudden infant death syndrome
- ☐ E. Urinary tract infection





developing normally and her parents have no concerns. When questioned about the home environment, the parents say that they both smoke cigarettes but "try to smoke outside the house." The patient's mother smoked a pack of cigarettes a day until her second trimester, when she found out she was pregnant. However, she resumed smoking shortly after delivery and says that the stress of sleep deprivation and difficulty with postpartum weight loss have made it difficult for her to quit. The parents are counseled on the risks of secondhand smoke exposure. Which of the following conditions is the infant at highest risk for developing from exposure to cigarette smoke?

- ☐ A. Eczema (15%)
- ☐ B. Food allergies (3%)
- ☐ C. Obesity (1%)
- ☒ D. Sudden infant death syndrome (77%)
- ☐ E. Urinary tract infection (1%)

Correct



77%

Answered correctly



27 secs

Time spent



02/12/2021

Last updated



1







### Secondhand smoke exposure in children

<b>Pathophysiology</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Impaired mucociliary clearance</li><li>• Impaired phagocytosis by alveolar macrophages</li><li>• Immune &amp; inflammatory cell recruitment to lung tissue</li></ul>
<b>Associated adverse risks</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Prematurity, low birth weight</li><li>• Sudden infant death syndrome</li><li>• Recurrent otitis media</li><li>• Respiratory disease (eg, pneumonia, asthma)</li></ul>

**Secondhand smoke** (SHS) has numerous adverse effects on nearly every organ system. The level of tobacco in the fetus of a mother who smokes is the same as that of an active smoker. Maternal tobacco use impairs fetal oxygenation, alters fetal development and response, and exposes the fetus to multiple toxins (eg, nicotine, carbon monoxide, ammonia). As a result, detrimental outcomes include abnormal placentation (eg, previa, abruption), prematurity, perinatal mortality, and significantly reduced birth weight.

One of the most dangerous effects of SHS exposure (pre- and postnatal) is the increased risk of **sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS)**. SIDS refers to the unexpected death of a seemingly healthy infant during



placentation (eg, previa, abruption), prematurity, perinatal mortality, and significantly reduced birth weight.

One of the most dangerous effects of SHS exposure (pre- and postnatal) is the increased risk of **sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS)**. SIDS refers to the unexpected death of a seemingly healthy infant during sleep. Up to half of all SIDS cases are due to SHS exposure, likely due to impaired arousal and abnormal cardiovascular responses to stimuli.

SHS also increases the risk of recurrent **otitis media**, **asthma**, and other respiratory tract illnesses (eg, pneumonia) in children. Parents who smoke outside the home should be counseled on cessation as chemicals from cigarette smoke are adsorbed and retained by clothing, skin, and hair and therefore pose a risk to children.

**(Choices A and B)** Although the risk of asthma increases with secondhand smoke exposure, there appears to be no increased risk of other atopic diseases, such as eczema or food allergies. The major risk factor for atopic disease is a family history of atopy.

**(Choice C)** Although prenatal smoke exposure is associated with low birth weight and poor fetal growth, it does not increase the risk of obesity. The primary risk factors for childhood obesity are parental obesity and excessive television viewing.

**(Choice E)** SHS exposure has been shown to reduce renal function (decreased glomerular filtration rate)



risk to children.

**(Choices A and B)** Although the risk of asthma increases with secondhand smoke exposure, there appears to be no increased risk of other atopic diseases, such as eczema or food allergies. The major risk factor for atopic disease is a family history of atopy.

**(Choice C)** Although prenatal smoke exposure is associated with low birth weight and poor fetal growth, it does not increase the risk of obesity. The primary risk factors for childhood obesity are parental obesity and excessive television viewing.

**(Choice E)** SHS exposure has been shown to reduce renal function (decreased glomerular filtration rate) in adolescents but does not increase the risk of urinary tract infections. Risk factors for recurrent urinary tract infections in children include anatomic anomalies (eg, posterior urethral valve, vesicoureteral reflux).

### Educational objective:

The adverse effects of secondhand smoke exposure include an increased risk of low birth weight, asthma, middle ear disease, and sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). Up to half of all SIDS cases are due to tobacco exposure, likely from impaired arousal and abnormal cardiovascular responses to stimuli.

### References

- [Parental smoking and the risk of middle ear disease in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis](#)







Researchers are studying the structure and function of hemoglobin. Arterial and venous blood samples are obtained from enrolled volunteers with no health problems. Red blood cells are isolated from whole blood by differential centrifugation, and the contents of the intact red blood cells are analyzed. It is found that the concentration of chloride is much lower in the red blood cells in the arterial sample compared to the venous sample. The activity of which of the following enzymes is most likely responsible for the observed finding?

- ☐ A. Bisphosphoglycerate mutase
- ☐ B. Carbonic anhydrase
- ☐ C. Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase
- ☐ D.  $\text{Na}^+\text{-K}^+$  ATPase
- ☐ E. Pyruvate kinase

Submit





Previous



Next



Full Screen



Tutorial



Lab Values



Notes



Calculator



Reverse Color



Text Zoom




Settings

Researchers are studying the structure and function of hemoglobin. Arterial and venous blood samples are obtained from enrolled volunteers with no health problems. Red blood cells are isolated from whole blood by differential centrifugation, and the contents of the intact red blood cells are analyzed. It is found that the concentration of chloride is much lower in the red blood cells in the arterial sample compared to the venous sample. The activity of which of the following enzymes is most likely responsible for the observed finding?

- ☐ A. Bisphosphoglycerate mutase (8%)
- ☒ B. Carbonic anhydrase (75%)
- ☐ C. Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (3%)
- ☐ D.  $\text{Na}^+\text{-K}^+$  ATPase (11%)
- ☐ E. Pyruvate kinase (1%)

Correct

 75%  
Answered correctly

 37 secs  
Time Spent

 02/07/2021  
Last Updated



Feedback



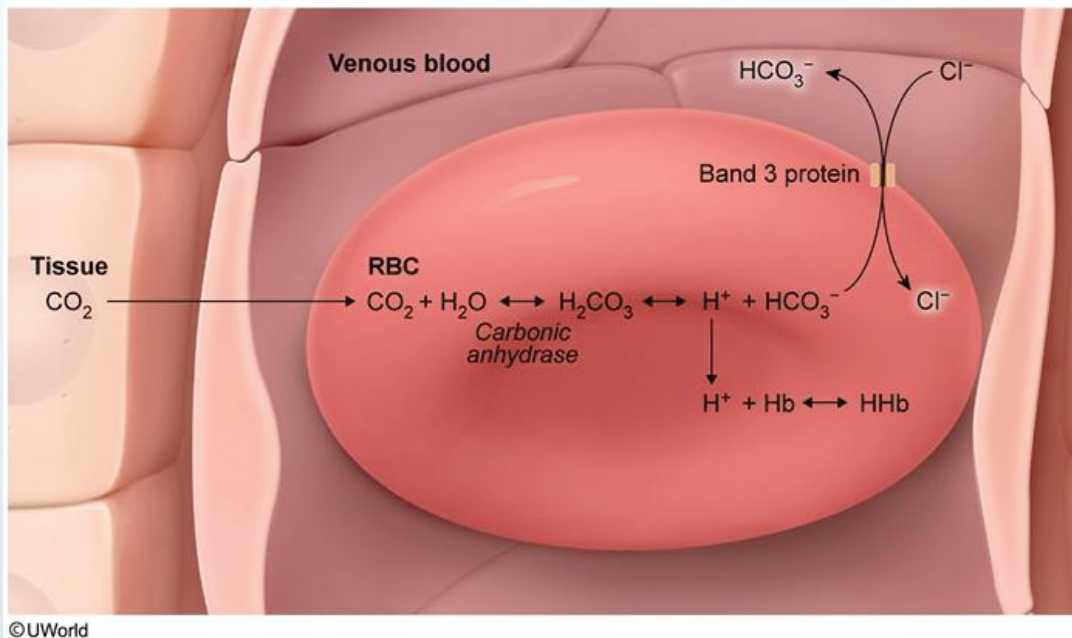
Suspend



End Block



### Red blood cell chloride shifting



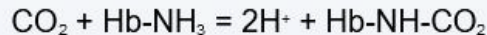
Hemoglobin is only found within **red blood cells** (RBCs), and it is responsible not only for O<sub>2</sub> delivery to the tissues, but also for carrying CO<sub>2</sub> from the tissues to the lungs. Hemoglobin carries CO<sub>2</sub> in the form of







Hemoglobin is only found within **red blood cells** (RBCs), and it is responsible not only for O<sub>2</sub> delivery to the tissues, but also for carrying CO<sub>2</sub> from the tissues to the lungs. Hemoglobin carries CO<sub>2</sub> in the form of carbaminohemoglobin, which is created as follows:



However, only a small percentage of total blood CO<sub>2</sub> is carried by hemoglobin. The majority of total **blood CO<sub>2</sub>** is **carried in the plasma** as **bicarbonate ion (HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>)** via the following process:

- The CO<sub>2</sub> produced by tissue metabolism enters RBCs and is hydrated by the enzyme **carbonic anhydrase** to form carbonic acid (H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>).
- H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> then undergoes spontaneous conversion to HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> and H<sup>+</sup>.
- The excess HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> is then transferred out of RBCs into the plasma via **band 3 protein** in exchange for chloride ions (Cl<sup>-</sup>) to maintain electrical neutrality. This exchange is known as "**chloride shift**" and is the principal cause of high RBC chloride content in venous blood.

**(Choice A)** Bisphosphoglycerate (BPG) mutase converts 1,3-BPG to 2,3-BPG. In RBCs, 2,3-BPG combines with hemoglobin to decrease its affinity for O<sub>2</sub> and facilitate O<sub>2</sub> unloading in the tissues.





the principal cause of high RBC chloride content in venous blood.

**(Choice A)** Bisphosphoglycerate (BPG) mutase converts 1,3-BPG to 2,3-BPG. In RBCs, 2,3-BPG combines with hemoglobin to decrease its affinity for  $O_2$  and facilitate  $O_2$  unloading in the tissues.

**(Choices C and E)** Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase is the first enzyme in the pentose phosphate pathway (produces NADPH) and pyruvate kinase catalyzes the final step of glycolysis (produces ATP). Deficiency of either glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase or pyruvate kinase typically leads to shortened RBC lifespan and episodic hemolysis triggered by oxidative stressors.

**(Choice D)**  $Na^+/K^+$ -ATPase is responsible for the maintenance of ionic concentration gradients across the plasma membrane in many cells in the body. This energy-requiring pump is electrogenic as it extrudes 3 sodium ions for every 2 potassium ions that enter the cell, which creates negative intracellular potential.

### Educational objective:

The majority of  $CO_2$  produced in the tissues is transported to the lungs as bicarbonate ion ( $HCO_3^-$ ). Within red blood cells (RBCs), the enzyme carbonic anhydrase forms  $HCO_3^-$  from  $CO_2$  and water. The excess  $HCO_3^-$  is then transferred out of RBCs into the plasma via exchange with chloride ions ( $Cl^-$ ). This exchange is known as "chloride shift" and is the principal cause of high RBC chloride content in venous blood.





A 25-year-old man with cystic fibrosis comes to the clinic for a routine follow-up appointment. The patient has had multiple hospital admissions over the last few years for pulmonary exacerbations. Pulmonary function testing today will most likely reveal which of the following results?

	TLC	FEV1/FVC	FVC	RV
<input type="radio"/> A.	↓	↓	normal	↑
<input type="radio"/> B.	↓	↑	↓	↓
<input type="radio"/> C.	↑	↓	↓	↓
<input type="radio"/> D.	↑	↓	↓	↑
<input type="radio"/> E.	↑	normal	↑	normal

**Submit**





A 25-year-old man with cystic fibrosis comes to the clinic for a routine follow-up appointment. The patient has had multiple hospital admissions over the last few years for pulmonary exacerbations. Pulmonary function testing today will most likely reveal which of the following results?

	TLC	FEV1/FVC	FVC	RV	
<input type="radio"/> A.	↓	↓	normal	↑	(9%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> B.	↓	↑	↓	↓	(25%)
<input type="radio"/> C.	↑	↓	↓	↓	(3%)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> D.	↑	↓	↓	↑	(59%)
<input type="radio"/> E.	↑	normal	↑	normal	(2%)

**Incorrect**

Correct answer

D



59%

Answered correctly



01 min, 05 secs

Time Spent



01/20/2021

Last Updated





### Pulmonary function test

	Normal	Obstructive lung disease	Restrictive lung disease (including obesity)
<b>FEV1</b>	>80% (of predicted)	Decreased	Decreased
<b>FEV1/FVC</b>	>70%	Decreased	Normal to increased
<b>FVC</b>	>80% (of predicted)	Normal to decreased	Decreased

**FEV1** = forced expiratory volume in 1 second; **FVC** = forced vital capacity.

**Cystic fibrosis** (CF) is an autosomal recessive disorder caused by a mutation (eg,  $\Delta F508$ ) in the gene encoding the [CF transmembrane conductance regulator](#). A defect in this chloride channel results in the build-up of thick, dehydrated mucus, which causes progressive damage to [various organ systems](#), such as the respiratory and gastrointestinal tracts.

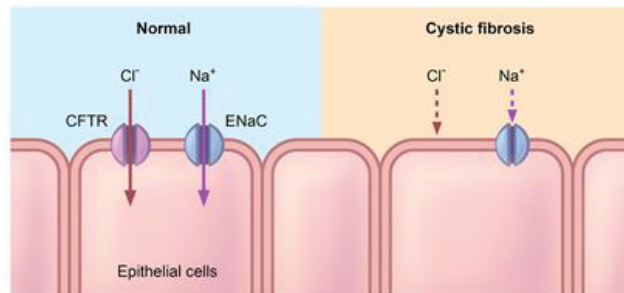
The lungs are the predominant organ affected in CF due to the accumulation of viscous secretions in the



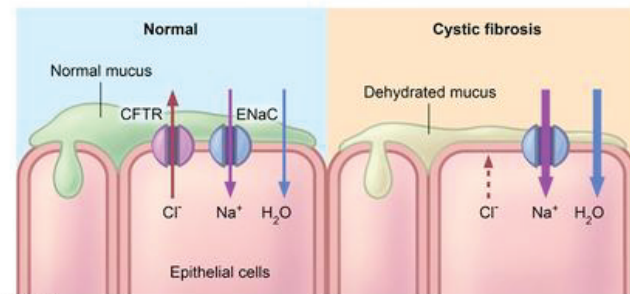


## Exhibit Display

## Sweat ducts



## Respiratory mucosa



©UWorld

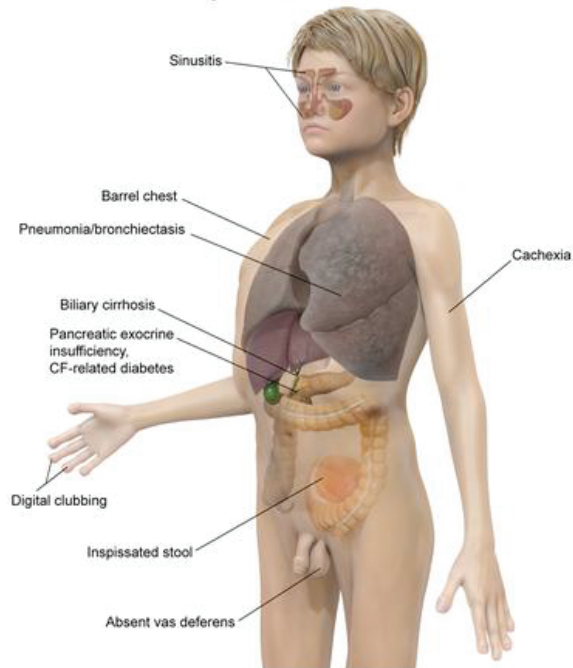






### Exhibit Display

#### Cystic fibrosis features



Zoom In

Zoom Out

Reset

New | Existing

My Notebook





The lungs are the predominant organ affected in CF due to the accumulation of viscous secretions in the airways. Bacteria colonize the airways and cause recurrent infection and chronic inflammation that eventually leads to scarring of the bronchial walls (ie, bronchiectasis). Progressive **bronchiectasis** (ie, weakened, dilated bronchioles that collapse easily) and **mucus-plugging** result in **obstructive lung disease**.

An obstructive pattern on **spirometry** is characterized by **decreased** forced expiratory volume in 1 second (**FEV1**) and forced vital capacity (**FVC**). Because the decrease in FEV1 is more profound in obstructive disease, **FEV1/FVC ratio** is also **reduced**. The airway obstruction prevents full expiration (ie, causes air trapping), leading to **increased residual volume** (RV) and hyperinflated lungs with **increased total lung capacity** (TLC). This progressive increase is clinically apparent by a barrel-shaped chest on examination and lung hyperexpansion on x-ray.

**(Choices A and C)** As RV increases or decreases, TLC follows concordantly; therefore, these results are unlikely to represent a true clinical situation.

**(Choice B)** Restrictive lung disease (eg, pulmonary fibrosis) is characterized by a normal-to-increased FEV1/FVC ratio because FVC decreases to a greater extent than FEV1. RV and TLC are both decreased.

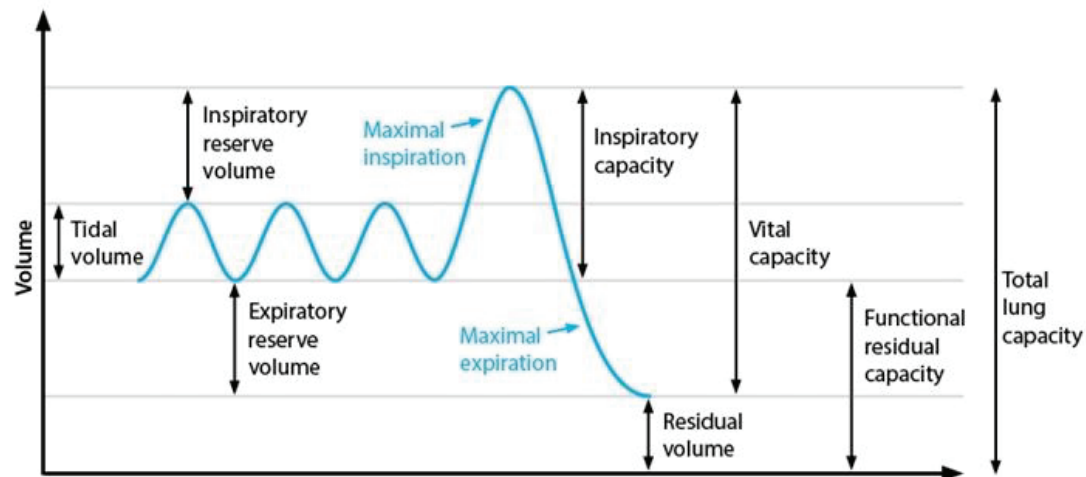
**(Choice E)** Normal RV with increased TLC can be seen in highly trained athletes due to increased FVC.



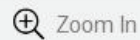


## Exhibit Display

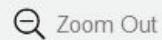
## Lung volumes &amp; capacities



© USMLEWorld, LLC



Zoom In



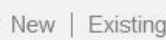
Zoom Out



Reset



New



Existing



My Notebook



My Notebook



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



Suspend



End Block



disease, FEV1/FVC ratio is also reduced. The airway obstruction prevents full expiration (ie, causes air trapping), leading to **increased residual volume (RV)** and hyperinflated lungs with **increased total lung capacity (TLC)**. This progressive increase is clinically apparent by a barrel-shaped chest on examination and lung hyperexpansion on x-ray.

**(Choices A and C)** As RV increases or decreases, TLC follows concordantly; therefore, these results are unlikely to represent a true clinical situation.

**(Choice B)** Restrictive lung disease (eg, pulmonary fibrosis) is characterized by a normal-to-increased FEV1/FVC ratio because FVC decreases to a greater extent than FEV1. RV and TLC are both decreased.

**(Choice E)** Normal RV with increased TLC can be seen in highly trained athletes due to increased FVC.

### Educational objective:

Pulmonary function testing in cystic fibrosis reveals an obstructive pattern, characterized by a decreased FEV1/FVC ratio and an increased total lung capacity and residual volume.

Pathophysiology  
Subject

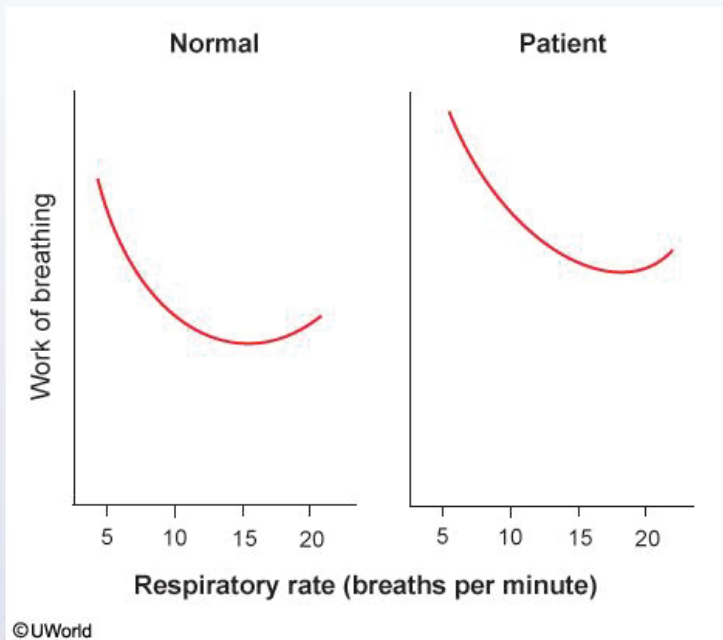
Pulmonary & Critical Care  
System

Cystic fibrosis  
Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

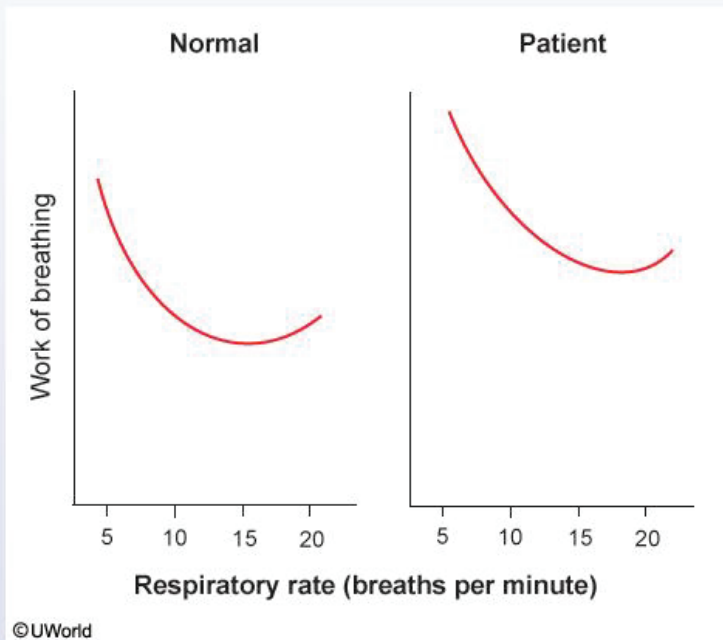


A 53-year-old man is being evaluated for dyspnea. The graph on the right shows how the patient's work of breathing varies with respiratory rate, whereas the graph on left represents the work of breathing versus respiratory rate in a normal individual. The minute ventilation is constant and equal in both graphs.

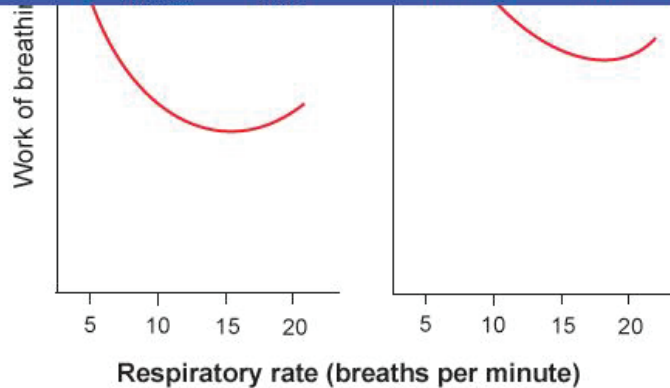




A 53-year-old man is being evaluated for dyspnea. The graph on the right shows how the patient's work of breathing varies with respiratory rate, whereas the graph on left represents the work of breathing versus respiratory rate in a normal individual. The minute ventilation is constant and equal in both graphs.



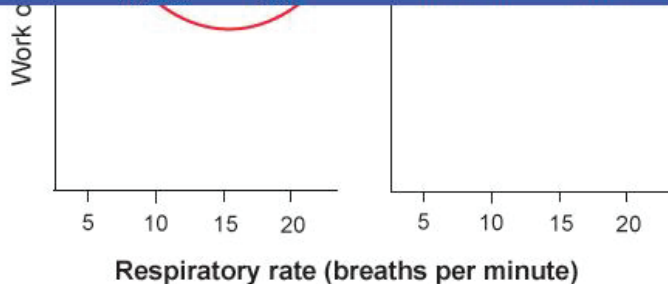




Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis in this patient?

- ☐ A. Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency
- ☐ B. Anxiety disorder
- ☐ C. Asthma
- ☐ D. Goiter
- ☐ E. Pulmonary fibrosis



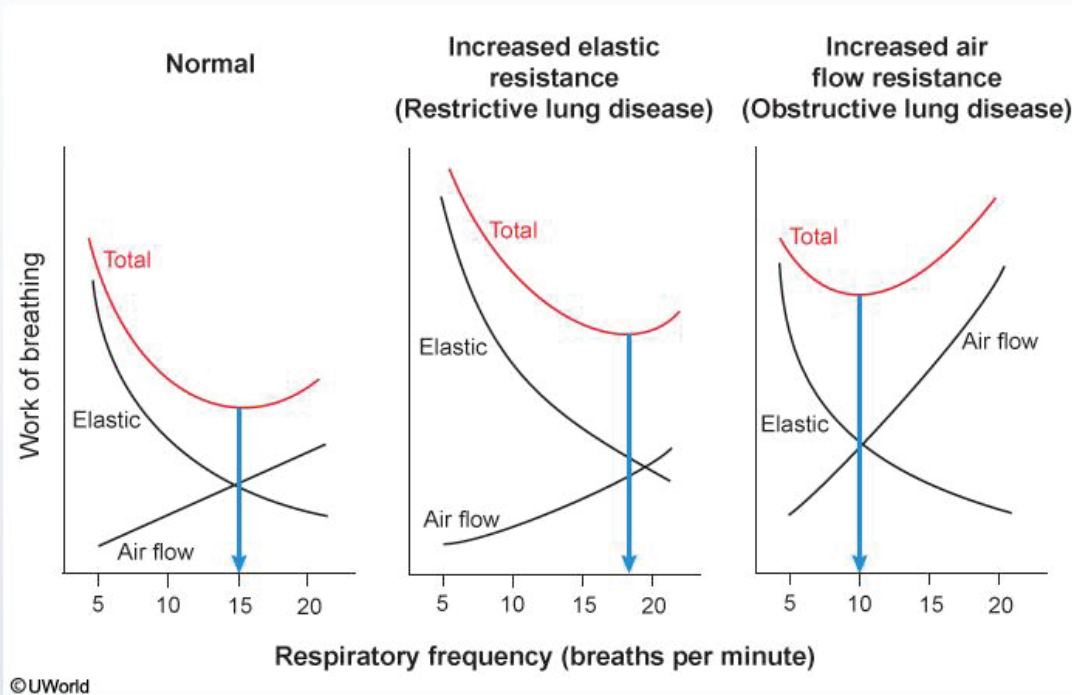


©UWorld

Which of the following is the most likely diagnosis in this patient?

- ☐ A. Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency (17%)
- ☐ B. Anxiety disorder (3%)
- ☐ C. Asthma (11%)
- ☐ D. Goiter (1%)
- ☒ E. Pulmonary fibrosis (65%)





**Work of breathing (WOB)** is the energy expended during respiration, and comprises the work required to overcome both elastic and airflow resistance:







**Work of breathing** (WOB) is the energy expended during respiration, and comprises the work required to overcome both elastic and airflow resistance:

- **Elastic resistance** is the opposition to lung expansion caused by the intrinsic elastic properties of the lungs and chest wall; it is increased at higher tidal volumes (elastic recoil increases at high lung volumes). **Restrictive lung diseases** (eg, pulmonary fibrosis, severe obesity) are characterized by higher than normal elastic resistance. Interstitial fibrosis increases lung stiffness whereas severe obesity increases chest wall stiffness.
- **Airflow resistance** is the opposition to airflow created by limited airway diameter and turbulent airflow; it is increased at higher respiratory rates (due to faster airflow with increased turbulence) and at low lung volumes (due to reduced airway diameter). **Obstructive lung diseases** (eg, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease) increase airflow resistance due to bronchoconstriction and/or airway collapse.

To reduce the WOB, the tidal volume and respiratory rate are optimized by the respiratory control centers. In patients with **restrictive lung disease**, the WOB is minimized when the tidal volume is low. Therefore, to compensate for low lung volumes, **rapid, shallow breathing** is favored (as in this patient). In contrast,





to compensate for low lung volumes, **rapid, shallow breathing** is favored (as in this patient). In contrast, in patients who have obstructive lung disease, the WOB is minimized with lower respiratory rates and higher tidal volumes (ie, relatively slow, deep breathing) **(Choice C)**.

**(Choice A)** Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency causes panacinar emphysema, a type of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. This causes increased airflow resistance, and slow, deep breaths will be favored to minimize the WOB.

**(Choice B)** Anxiety disorders (eg, panic attacks) are occasionally associated with rapid, shallow breathing; however, the lungs function normally and, therefore, the WOB versus the respiratory rate curve is normal. Because the breathing rate is higher than the normal optimal rate, the work done against airflow resistance (and total work) is increased.

**(Choice D)** A fixed upper airway obstruction (eg, caused by a large goiter) leads to increased air flow resistance and favors slow, deep breaths to minimize the WOB.

### Educational objective:

The work of breathing is minimized in patients with increased elastic resistance (eg, pulmonary fibrosis) when their respiratory rate is high and tidal volume is low (fast, shallow breaths). In contrast, patients with diseases that increase airflow resistance (eg, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease) breathe at a





pulmonary disease. This causes increased airflow resistance, and slow, deep breaths will be favored to minimize the WOB.

**(Choice B)** Anxiety disorders (eg, panic attacks) are occasionally associated with rapid, shallow breathing; however, the lungs function normally and, therefore, the WOB versus the respiratory rate curve is normal. Because the breathing rate is higher than the normal optimal rate, the work done against airflow resistance (and total work) is increased.

**(Choice D)** A fixed upper airway obstruction (eg, caused by a large goiter) leads to increased air flow resistance and favors slow, deep breaths to minimize the WOB.

### Educational objective:

The work of breathing is minimized in patients with increased elastic resistance (eg, pulmonary fibrosis) when their respiratory rate is high and tidal volume is low (fast, shallow breaths). In contrast, patients with diseases that increase airflow resistance (eg, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease) breathe at a lower respiratory rate and higher tidal volume (slow, deep breaths) to minimize the work of breathing.

Pathophysiology

Subject

Pulmonary & Critical Care

System

Interstitial lung disease

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.







A 39-year-old woman comes to the office due to a nagging cough. Two weeks ago, the patient had a mild upper respiratory illness which resolved spontaneously after several days. Since then, she has had cough that is productive of minimal clear sputum. The patient has had no shortness of breath or chest pain. She took unexpired, leftover dextromethorphan for 2 days. The patient's only other medical condition is major depression, for which she takes sertraline. She does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Vital signs and physical examination show no abnormalities. Use of dextromethorphan is most concerning for which of the following in this patient?

- ☐ A. Abuse potential
- ☐ B. Drug-drug interaction
- ☐ C. Liver injury
- ☒ D. Hypoventilation
- ☐ E. Rebound symptoms after discontinuation

**Submit**



A 39-year-old woman comes to the office due to a nagging cough. Two weeks ago, the patient had a mild upper respiratory illness which resolved spontaneously after several days. Since then, she has had cough that is productive of minimal clear sputum. The patient has had no shortness of breath or chest pain. She took unexpired, leftover dextromethorphan for 2 days. The patient's only other medical condition is major depression, for which she takes sertraline. She does not use tobacco, alcohol, or illicit drugs. Vital signs and physical examination show no abnormalities. Use of dextromethorphan is most concerning for which of the following in this patient?

- ☐ A. Abuse potential (25%)
- ☒ B. Drug-drug interaction (50%)
- ☐ C. Liver injury (2%)
- ☐ D. Hypoventilation (7%)
- ☒ E. Rebound symptoms after discontinuation (15%)

Incorrect

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:13

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



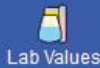
Feedback



Suspend



End Block



### Dextromethorphan

#### Mechanism of action

- Activates medullary sigma receptors → cough suppressant
- Trivial mu/delta opioid receptor agonism at therapeutic dose:
  - No constipation
  - Minimal respiratory depression
  - No analgesic effect
  - Low abuse potential

#### Overdose

- Serotonin syndrome: hypertonia, autonomic instability, encephalopathy
- NMDA receptor inhibition: hallucinations, dissociation
- Respiratory depression and coma at very high doses

**Dextromethorphan (DXM)** is a popular **cough suppressant** (antitussive agent) that is readily available over the counter. Its primary mechanism of action is inhibition of the medullary cough center through **sigma ( $\sigma$ ) receptor activation**. Although structurally very closely related to other opioid morphinans (eg, codeine, morphine), DXM has trivial mu ( $\mu$ ) and delta ( $\delta$ ) opioid receptor affinity. Therefore, **classic opioid adverse effects** (eg, constipation, respiratory depression, analgesia, sedation) are **not seen** at therapeutic







**Dextromethorphan (DXM)** is a popular **cough suppressant** (antitussive agent) that is readily available over the counter. Its primary mechanism of action is inhibition of the medullary cough center through **sigma ( $\sigma$ ) receptor activation**. Although structurally very closely related to other opioid morphinans (eg, codeine, morphine), DXM has trivial mu ( $\mu$ ) and delta ( $\delta$ ) opioid receptor affinity. Therefore, **classic opioid adverse effects** (eg, constipation, respiratory depression, analgesia, sedation) are **not seen** at therapeutic doses. This favorable pharmacologic profile makes DXM a first-choice agent for cough suppression.

However, DXM also increases serotonin activity in the CNS by decreasing the rate of presynaptic serotonin reuptake and directly stimulating serotonin receptors. For this reason, DXM abuse can cause **serotonin syndrome**, manifesting as muscular hypertonia, spasticity (eg, clonus, hyperreflexia), autonomic instability (eg, hyperthermia, hypertension), and encephalopathy. This potentially fatal condition most often occurs in settings of overdose or accidental **drug interaction** with other serotonergic drugs (eg, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, triptans, monoamine oxidase inhibitors).

**(Choice A)** Although DXM has the potential for abuse, addiction is less likely than with opioid cough suppressants (eg, codeine). Abuse typically begins recreationally in peer settings, where adolescents and young adults are at greatest risk; this 39-year-old woman has no history of drug abuse.

**(Choice C)** DXM has no intrinsic hepatotoxicity. However, acute liver injury can occur in overdose





## Exhibit Display

**Dextromethorpha**

over the counter. It

**sigma ( $\sigma$ ) recepto**

codeine, morphine)

**adverse effects** (e

doses. This favora

However, DXM also

reuptake and direct

**syndrome**, manife

(eg, hyperthermia,

settings of overdos

reuptake inhibitors,

**(Choice A)** Althou

suppressants (eg, c

young adults are at

**(Choice C)** DXM h

### Common drug interactions implicated in serotonin syndrome

Antibiotics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Linezolid</li> </ul>
Antidepressants	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SSRIs, SNRIs</li> <li>Monoamine oxidase inhibitors</li> <li>Tricyclics</li> </ul>
Analgesics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tramadol</li> <li>Meperidine</li> <li>Fentanyl</li> </ul>
Anti-emetics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5-HT<sub>3</sub> receptor antagonists (eg, ondansetron)</li> </ul>
Antitussive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dextromethorphan</li> </ul>
Drugs of abuse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MDMA</li> <li>Amphetamine</li> </ul>
Herbs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>St. John's Wort</li> </ul>
Neuropsychiatric	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Triptans</li> </ul>

New | Existing





## Exhibit Display

**Dextromethorpha**

over the counter. It

**sigma ( $\sigma$ ) recepto**

codeine, morphine)

**adverse effects** (e

doses. This favora

However, DXM also

reuptake and direct

**syndrome**, manife

(eg, hyperthermia,

settings of overdos

reuptake inhibitors,

**(Choice A)** Althou

suppressants (eg, c

young adults are at

**(Choice C)** DXM h

**Antidepressants**

- SSRIs, SNRIs
- Monoamine oxidase inhibitors
- Tricyclics

**Analgesics**

- Tramadol
- Meperidine
- Fentanyl

**Anti-emetics**

- 5-HT<sub>3</sub> receptor antagonists (eg, ondansetron)

**Antitussive**

- Dextromethorphan

**Drugs of abuse**

- MDMA
- Amphetamine

**Herbs**

- St. John's Wort

**Neuropsychiatric**

- Tryptans
- Lithium

5-HT<sub>3</sub> = serotonin-gated ion channel; **MDMA** = 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine ("ecstasy"); **SNRI** = serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors; **SSRI** = selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors.

New | Existing







**(Choice A)** Although DXM has the potential for abuse, addiction is less likely than with opioid cough suppressants (eg, codeine). Abuse typically begins recreationally in peer settings, where adolescents and young adults are at greatest risk; this 39-year-old woman has no history of drug abuse.

**(Choice C)** DXM has no intrinsic hepatotoxicity. However, acute liver injury can occur in overdose scenarios involving combination dextromethorphan-acetaminophen preparations (eg, multi-symptom cold remedies).

**(Choice D)** Although it has negligible  $\mu$  receptor agonism at therapeutic doses, DXM at high doses may cause intoxication that can occasionally elicit enough  $\mu$  receptor agonism to produce hypoventilation and stupor. These symptoms can be reversed with naloxone.

**(Choice E)** Patients who use over-the-counter decongestants (eg, oxymetazoline or phenylephrine sprays, oral pseudoephedrine) for prolonged periods can develop rhinitis medicamentosa, characterized by rebound nasal congestion, rhinorrhea, and turbinate hypertrophy. However, rebound cough is not observed on DXM withdrawal.

### Educational objective:

Dextromethorphan (DXM) is a popular over-the-counter antitussive agent that acts on sigma receptors to

suppress the medullary cough center. DXM also has an off-target action on serotonin transporters and





remedies).

**(Choice D)** Although it has negligible  $\mu$  receptor agonism at therapeutic doses, DXM at high doses may cause intoxication that can occasionally elicit enough  $\mu$  receptor agonism to produce hypoventilation and stupor. These symptoms can be reversed with naloxone.

**(Choice E)** Patients who use over-the-counter decongestants (eg, oxymetazoline or phenylephrine sprays, oral pseudoephedrine) for prolonged periods can develop rhinitis medicamentosa, characterized by rebound nasal congestion, rhinorrhea, and turbinate hypertrophy. However, rebound cough is not observed on DXM withdrawal.

### Educational objective:

Dextromethorphan (DXM) is a popular over-the-counter antitussive agent that acts on sigma receptors to suppress the medullary cough center. DXM also has an off-target action on serotonin transports and receptors in the CNS. Overdose or accidental interaction with other serotonergic medications (eg, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, antidepressants) can precipitate serotonin syndrome.

Pharmacology

Pulmonary & Critical Care

Chronic cough

Subject

System

Topic

Copyright © UWorld. All rights reserved.

Block Time Remaining: 00:01:13

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>



0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



A 66-year-old man with poorly controlled type 2 diabetes is admitted to the hospital due to a 2-day history of fever and confusion. Blood pressure is 110/50 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry shows an oxygen saturation of 97% on room air. Examination reveals warm extremities with full peripheral pulses, an infected neuropathic foot ulcer with surrounding cellulitis, and normal lung sounds. A central venous catheter terminating in the superior vena cava is placed. Blood aspirated from the catheter appears bright red. Blood gas analysis of this venous sample reveals an oxygen saturation of 87% (normal: 65%-70%), and lactate is moderately elevated. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's abnormal blood gas findings?

- ☐ A. Decreased cardiac output to the vital organs
- ☐ B. Impaired mitochondrial oxidative respiration in the vital organs
- ☐ C. Large-vessel thrombosis throughout the vital organs
- ☐ D. Poor uptake of oxygen in the lungs
- ☐ E. Slower hemoglobin oxygen unloading at the vital organs

**Submit**





A 66-year-old man with poorly controlled type 2 **diabetes** is admitted to the hospital due to a 2-day history of **fever** and **confusion**. Blood pressure is 110/50 mm Hg. Pulse oximetry shows an oxygen saturation of 97% on room air. Examination reveals **warm extremities** with full peripheral pulses, an **infected** neuropathic foot ulcer with surrounding **cellulitis**, and normal lung sounds. A central **venous catheter** terminating in the superior vena cava is placed. Blood aspirated from the catheter appears **bright red**. Blood gas analysis of this venous sample reveals an oxygen saturation of 87% (normal: 65%-70%), and **lactate** is moderately **elevated**. Which of the following is the most likely cause of this patient's abnormal blood gas findings?

- ☐ A. ~~Decreased cardiac output to the vital organs~~ (0%)
- ☒ B. Impaired mitochondrial oxidative respiration in the vital organs (100%)
- ☐ C. ~~Large vessel thrombosis throughout the vital organs~~ (0%)
- ☐ D. ~~Poor uptake of oxygen in the lungs~~ (0%)
- ☐ E. Slower hemoglobin oxygen unloading at the vital organs (0%)

Correct

Collecting Statistics



03 mins, 01 sec

Time Spent



03/25/2021

Last Updated

Block Time Remaining: 00:03:01

TUTOR

<https://t.me/USMLEWorldStep1>

0



Feedback



Suspend



End Block



### Abnormal oxygen metabolism in sepsis

↓ <b>Global O<sub>2</sub> delivery</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypovolemia: ↓ ECBV (capillary leak)</li> <li>• Hypoxemia: ↓ PaO<sub>2</sub> (ARDS)</li> </ul>
↓ <b>Microcirculatory O<sub>2</sub> extraction</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vasodilation: rapid shunting of blood through organs</li> <li>• Edema: ↓ O<sub>2</sub> diffusion (↑ interstitial distance)</li> <li>• Microthrombosis: capillary obstruction</li> </ul>
↓ <b>Mitochondrial O<sub>2</sub> use</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ROS ⇌ mitochondrial damage &amp; ↓ ETC function</li> <li>• Result: ↓ oxidative phosphorylation &amp; ↓ ATP production</li> </ul>

**ARDS** = acute respiratory distress syndrome; **ATP** = adenosine triphosphate; **ECBV** = effective circulatory blood volume; **ETC** = electron transport chain; **PaO<sub>2</sub>** = arterial partial pressure of oxygen; **ROS** = reactive oxygen species.

This patient has **sepsis** due to an infected diabetic foot ulcer with surrounding cellulitis. Sepsis is a florid host inflammatory response to infection that can lead to **multiple organ system dysfunction**.

Septic organ dysfunction is driven mainly by **poor tissue oxygen use**. This cellular dysoxia is caused by 3





## Exhibit Display



↓ Glc O <sub>2</sub> de
↓ Microci O <sub>2</sub> extr
↓ Mitoch O <sub>2</sub> u

**ARDS** = acute re  
blood volume; **ET**  
oxygen species.

This patient has se  
host inflammatory r

Septic organ dysfu

Septic organ dysfunction	
<b>CNS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delirium ("septic encephalopathy")</li> </ul>
<b>Cardiovascular</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vasodilation &amp; distributive shock</li> <li>• Capillary leak (edema)</li> <li>• Myocardial depression (severe)</li> </ul>
<b>Pulmonary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Noncardiogenic pulmonary edema (ARDS)</li> </ul>
<b>Renal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute kidney injury (ATN)</li> </ul>
<b>Hematologic</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disseminated intravascular coagulation</li> <li>• Acute bone marrow suppression (eg, thrombocytopenia)</li> </ul>
<b>Endocrine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glucose dysregulation (hypoglycemia, hyperglycemia)</li> <li>• Primary adrenal insufficiency</li> </ul>
<b>Gastrointestinal &amp; hepatic</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cholestatic &amp; hepatocellular liver injury</li> <li>• Paralytic ileus</li> </ul>
<b>Neuromuscular</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polyneuropathy &amp; myopathy</li> </ul>

ARDS = acute respiratory distress syndrome; ATN = acute tubular necrosis.

⚡ New | 📄 Existing

y 3







host inflammatory response to infection that can lead to **multiple organ system dysfunction**.

Septic organ dysfunction is driven mainly by **poor tissue oxygen use**. This cellular dysoxia is caused by 3 major mechanisms:

- Bacterial components (eg, endotoxin) and acute phase cytokines (eg, IL-1-beta) trigger production of free radicals that damage mitochondria and interfere with the electron transport chain. Immediate postmortem analysis of patients with sepsis reveals surprisingly minimal tissue necrosis but, often, extensive mitochondrial damage. This mitochondrial dysfunction leads to **decreased oxidative phosphorylation** with loss of ATP production. A compensatory bioenergetic shift toward glycolysis often results in **lactic acidosis**.
- Widespread microcirculatory failure with vasodilation causes blood to shunt rapidly through organs, decreasing the opportunity for oxygen extraction.
- Increased capillary permeability causes tissue edema (third spacing), which increases the diffusion distance for oxygen to reach mitochondria of target cells.

Because oxygen use decreases, the transorgan arteriovenous oxygen gradient is small; therefore, **oxygen saturation of central venous blood** ( $\text{ScvO}_2$ ) (superior vena cava) – returning from the periphery –





**increases.** Central venous catheters are often placed therapeutically to deliver medications; they can be used to diagnostically to differentiate septic ( $\uparrow$  **ScvO<sub>2</sub>**) from cardiogenic ( $\downarrow$  ScvO<sub>2</sub>) shock.

**(Choice A)** Cardiac output (oxygen delivery) is typically increased in sepsis due to systemic vasodilation (warm extremities, wide pulse pressure). Decreased cardiac output is the hallmark of severe heart failure (cold extremities, narrow pulse pressure), and ScvO<sub>2</sub> decreases with heart failure because peripheral oxygen consumption outstrips its delivery.

**(Choice C)** Sepsis is associated with *microvascular* (rather than macrovascular) thrombosis due to endothelial injury and focal or disseminated intravascular coagulation, further impairing oxygenation. Widespread large-vessel thrombosis and infarction are seen in conditions such as catastrophic antiphospholipid-antibody syndrome.

**(Choice D)** Sepsis can induce capillary permeability in the lung, leading to pulmonary edema with resultant arterial hypoxemia (acute respiratory distress syndrome). However, this patient's pulmonary function and oxygenation are intact, as evidenced by normal lung examination (no crackles) and arterial oxygen saturation.

**(Choice E)** Hemoglobin oxygen unloading to tissues is facilitated (not slowed) by sepsis-induced (lactic)





endothelial injury and focal or disseminated intravascular coagulation, further impairing oxygenation.

Widespread large-vessel thrombosis and infarction are seen in conditions such as catastrophic antiphospholipid-antibody syndrome.

**(Choice D)** Sepsis can induce capillary permeability in the lung, leading to pulmonary edema with resultant arterial hypoxemia (acute respiratory distress syndrome). However, this patient's pulmonary function and oxygenation are intact, as evidenced by normal lung examination (no crackles) and arterial oxygen saturation.

**(Choice E)** Hemoglobin oxygen unloading to tissues is facilitated (not slowed) by sepsis-induced (lactic) acidosis and fever, which lead to **rightward shifting** of the oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve.

### Educational objective:

Sepsis is a host inflammatory response to infection that can lead to multiple organ dysfunction due to defective mitochondrial oxidative respiration, resulting in a widespread dissociation between oxygen delivery and extraction. This manifests as elevated central venous oxygen saturation.

### References

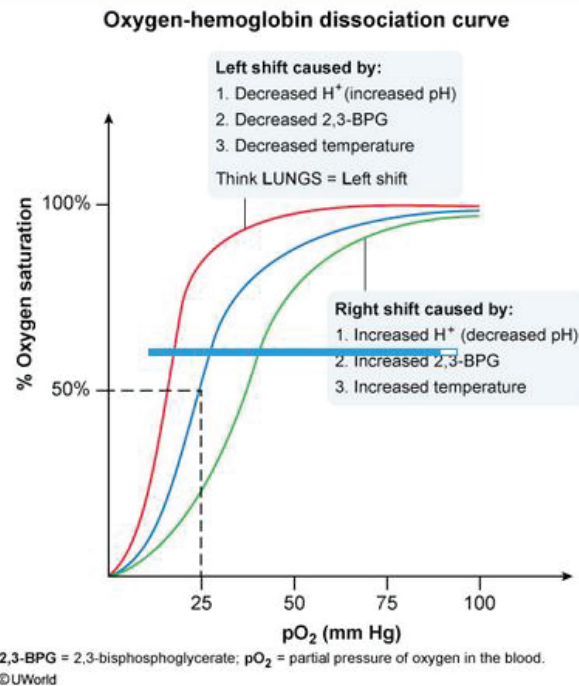
- [Oxidative stress and mitochondrial dysfunction in sepsis.](#)







## Exhibit Display



Zoom In



Zoom Out



Reset



New | Existing



My Notebook

